

Please Return Promptly

MAGAZINE

AUGUST 1991

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

VOLUME 10 NUMBER 14

GRAPHICS

OCR and Graphics,
Too: HP's \$1,590
Gray-Scale Scanner
Leads the Pack

FIRST LOOKS

Microsoft's Visual
BASIC: Brilliant
Breakthrough or Just
Another Pretty Face?

SOFTWARE

One-Stop Computing:
Nine Integrated
Packages Do It All
For Under \$200

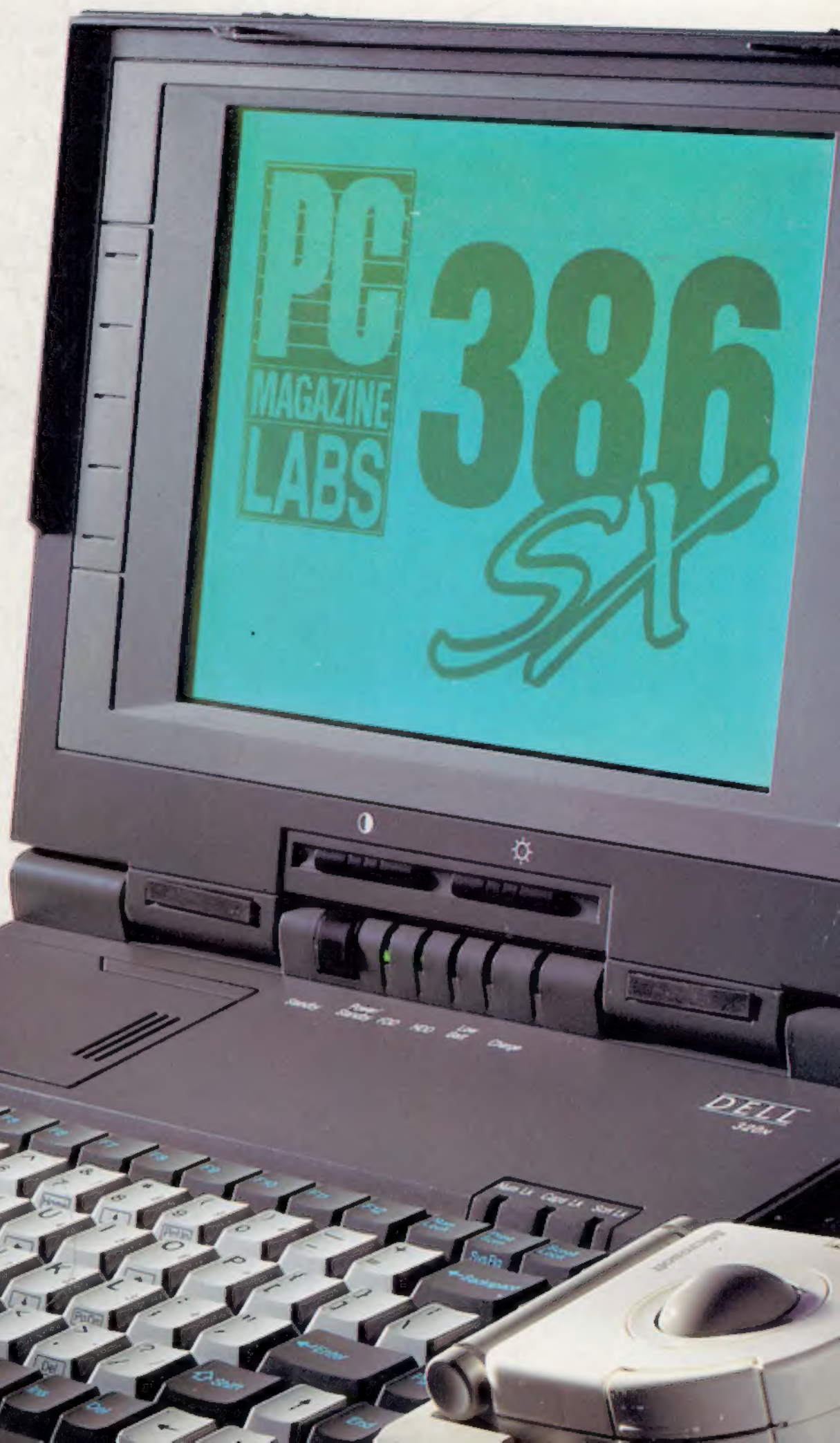
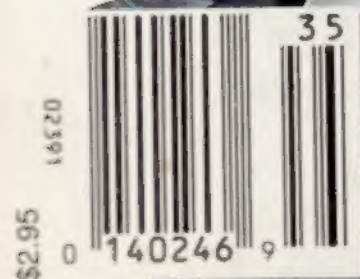
FREE UTILITY

Bored with Windows'
Colors? Paint It
Your Way with
WINCOLOR.EXE

Desktop Power, Notebook Size

PC Labs Tests 27
386SX Notebooks

- Super Storage:
Up to 60MB!
- Better Batteries:
Who's Got It Right?
- Mail Order or Retail:
Choose Your Channel



It took us
thousands of
steps to make
this spreadsheet
do what we
wanted.

Pro Forma In

1991

184,845

49,292

1,232,300

1,466,437

184,845

33-MHz, 386DX™, What Else Can



EISA... \$1995 We Say?



486SX
Models now
available.
Pricing begins
as low as
\$2,795

The ALR BusinessVEISA Model 101...

What else can we say about
a deal that's this good?

Well, maybe we could add that the
ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33
Model 101 also lets you
"Just Upgrade the CPU"™. It's the only
affordable upgrade path to 25- or
33-MHZ i486™ processing,
and beyond.



And perhaps we should also mention that this system can accommodate up to 17-MB of memory right on the system board. And it probably wouldn't hurt to talk about the standard 1-MB of RAM, built-in IDE hard drive controller, standard 1.2-MB 5.25" floppy drive, standard serial and parallel ports, and ALR's limited one-year warranty.

But, quite honestly, none of those features are quite as impressive as this one. For just **\$1,995**, you can purchase a 33-MHZ 386™-based PC with a **true 32-bit EISA bus** — to easily tackle today's power applications in business, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, multiuser and networking.

Who else makes a system that can match the BusinessVEISA 386/33 Model 101 in price, versatility, and performance? Nobody.

Call ALR today and we'll put you in touch with your closest ALR reseller:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR®

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, California 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

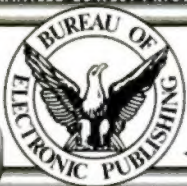
ALR systems are available at these selected resellers:



Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. Shown with optional monitor. ALR is a registered trademark and BusinessVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CD-ROM

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!



MULTI
MEDIA

NEW

Countries of The World

The Ultimate International Reference
Multimedia edition - includes: the full text of 106 country study books, color maps by Hammond, Inc. national anthems (sound), flags & more... Includes historical setting, society, environment, economy, business stats, etc. \$495

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak

6 discs bundled together for only \$395
• U.S. History on CD-ROM • Countries of the World
• Sherlock Holmes • Shakespeare
• Birds of America • Software Potpourri
Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over \$1000) \$1489

U.S. History on CD-ROM

Winner 1991 OPA Best Educational Product
Includes the full text of 107 U.S. History books with 1,000 images, tables & maps!
Microsoft Windows 3 compatible. *Special with \$50 publisher's rebate - final cost only \$349

CD-ROM BUNDLES!

Get The Philips CM-50 Drive & Any 5
Of These Discs! Only \$597 Save up to \$1200
Add \$100 for NEC CDR-36 Kit, \$400 for Hitachi 1700 Kit
Microsoft Bookshelf all time best seller
U.S. History on CD-ROM full text of 107 books
Illustrated Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA
CIA World Fact Book Non classified info
Golden Immortal multi-media game
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse
Sherlock Holmes on Disc 221 Baker St. fans
Shakespeare on Disc "complete works"
Software Potpourri • Bible • Movie Database

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Denon DRD-253 Drive SCSI built in speaker SALE Call
Hitachi 1700S kit (fastest drive) (1750S - \$849) \$799
Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chicon, CDT, Todd, NEC,
WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock at best price - Call!

Multimedia Titles

Desert Storm the full story from Time magazine - Mac \$39
Mixed Up Mother Goose "fun" educational disc 59
CIA World Fact Book for international "business" 99
Santa Fe or Golden Immortal PC games 99
The Orient illustrated interactive "tour" - Mac 249
Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare "complete" Call
Grollier's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures Call
Nat. Geographic / IBM Mammals pictures & text Call
Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia 895

Libraries / Science / Business

Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourri 569
Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger Sale \$79
Magazine Rack educational/entertaining 89
C Library or Ada or Shareware Grab Bag 89
Time Compact Almanac current events 195
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles 245
Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc 399
Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc Best Price
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference 595
Business Lists on Disc desktop marketing 795
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 9 Call
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889
Telephone Directory East or West 995
CDTV Titles Call
* MORE! Over 300 different titles available!
Money back guarantee Free tech support
CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs



Bureau of
Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

FAX # 201-808-2676

CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS
201-808-2700 INFORMATION

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

The bellhops can't quite figure out what's going on: Last night, 30 *PC Magazine* editors checked into the hotel and began rearranging the furniture in their rooms and unraveling power strips.

Now it's barely 8:00 A.M., and dozens of people are flooding the hotel's entrance lugging monitors, computers, and software boxes. There aren't enough bellhops to go around; another Editors' Day is about to begin.

Eight times a year, some two dozen *PC Magazine* editors get up from behind their desks and fly off in search of the hottest new hardware and software technology.

Since the first Editors' Day, which took place in Dallas over five years ago, the event has evolved into an extremely

effective tool both for editors, who need to stay on top of a constantly growing industry, and for vendors, whose complex products require more than a simple explanation.

This is especially true for smaller vendors who have to sink all their dollars into R & D rather than press tours to New York and who wouldn't otherwise get a chance to explain how their products work.

At an Editors' Day, *PC Magazine's* editors break into eight to ten teams, and each team sees eight private product demonstrations from vendors in the geographic region. No matter how



big or small it is, each participating vendor gets a chance to show what's new, what's improved, and what's to come in the future. Editors ask questions about the technology and quiz the vendors on their specific markets and the trends they're seeing.

When the private demos end, everyone is invited to the ballroom for *PC Magazine's* own 2-hour mini trade show. There, all the vendors who participated in the Editors' Day, as well as

those who didn't have a private appointment, set up their products for everyone to examine.

This dynamic event, which features aisles as crowded as those at Comdex, presents a fascinating snapshot of a region's high-tech community. At the largest Editors' Day of the year (in Silicon Valley, natu-



PC Labs director Jim Galley and staff editor Tom Unger examine the Tangent 320N (reviewed in this issue) at a recent Editors' Day.

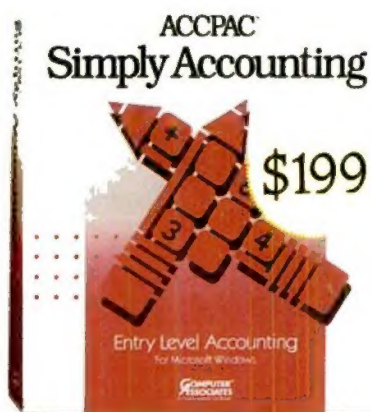
rally), up to 400 participants come together to exchange ideas.

Finally, 11 hours after the first demonstrations, all the computers, monitors, and software go back into their boxes, and once again it's a mad scramble to recruit enough bellhops to help out. Meanwhile, the editors stagger back to their rooms with armloads of notes and press kits to study.

The following day, the editors head to the airport, the hotel returns to normal, and everyone involved looks back and remembers just how valuable Editors' Day was. Especially the bellhops. —Don Willmott

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0898-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for \$44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

The Windows Revolution Comes To Accounting.



Introducing New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.
It's Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only \$199.



Now accounting is quick, easy and trouble-free thanks to ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows.™

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And

with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just min-



utes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only \$199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

Haven't you waited long enough?



For Only \$199, You'll Get: • General Ledger • Accounts Payable • Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory Control • Job Costing • Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels • Produces Standard Accounting Reports • Quick Set-Up

Why your next should be a

This year, millions of DOS users will move to the kind of graphical computing Apple® Macintosh® personal computers first made popular over seven years ago.

They'll probably need new hardware to handle the demands of the graphical environment. And they'll almost certainly have to buy new programs that take advantage of it.

Before you spend a fortune on all of that, why not invest a few minutes considering a Macintosh? It is the computer that started it all. And it remains the system against which all graphical computers are measured.

Finding out about how Macintosh fits in with the PCs you already own is as easy as picking up the phone. Call 800-635-9550, ext. 240, and we'll send you a copy of our new, fact-filled color brochure, *The Apple Guide to Macintosh/MS-DOS Compatibility*. It's free.*

It tells you how you can run Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and other favorite MS-DOS programs on a Macintosh.

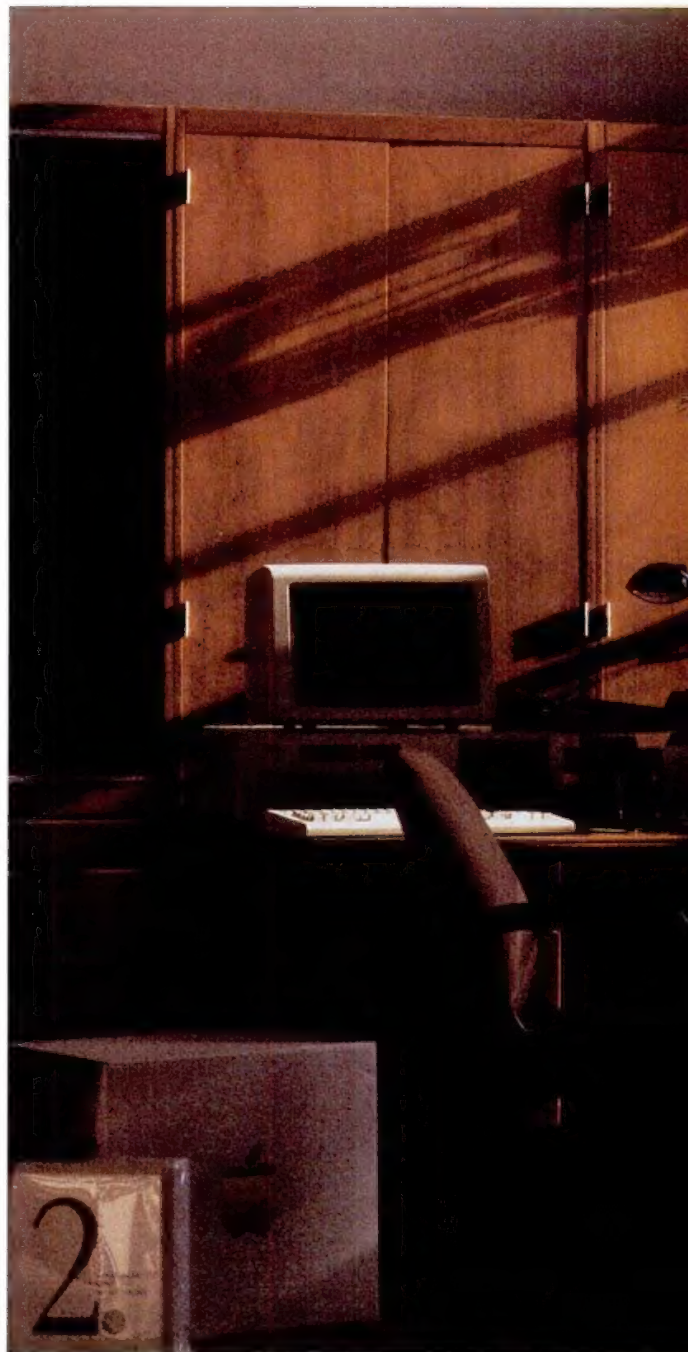
How you can easily move information back and forth between Macintosh and your MS-DOS PCs on a standard 3 1/2" floppy disk.

And how you can connect Macintosh with your DOS PCs over a Novell, 3Com, Token-Ring or just about any other kind of network.

You'll see that Macintosh lets you run more than 4,000 graphical programs that all work together in the same consistent, logical way.

You learn the basics of one, you've learned the basics of all of them. No other computer system offers you so much consistency with so many choices.

You'll also discover that Macintosh is the only system in which the hardware, operating system and



DOS computer Macintosh.



applications have been optimized to work together since the very first chip—with no compromise in performance. (Contrast this with a “graphics shell” that can slow other systems to a crawl.)

You'll read about our latest system software breakthrough—System 7—and the exciting new capabilities it brings to Macintosh.

And you'll read about a recent independent study conducted by Ingram Laboratories, in which Macintosh computers blew the windows off 286, 386sx, 386 and 486 PCs from IBM and Compaq running graphics-based applications.**

Apple Macintosh computers are easy to set up, easy to use and easy to afford. And they come complete with built-in networking; printer, modem and SCSI ports; even built-in video support in most models. (Translation: no hidden costs.)

So pick up the phone. Give us a call. Find out why Macintosh could well be considered the most powerful, flexible, valuable, affordable DOS computer you can buy today.

You'll discover that Macintosh has the power you really want. The power to be your best.*

*The Apple
Guide to
Macintosh
MS-DOS
Compatibility*



*Free. The Apple Guide to
Macintosh/MS-DOS
Compatibility. Call us at
800-635-9550, extension
240. Find out how
easily Macintosh fits
in with all your PCs.*



Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Windows 3.0 on time taken to complete graphics-based applications. This ad was written, designed, presented, bagged over, budgeted for, approved, typeset and produced using Macintosh personal computers.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP FRONT

- 4 INSIDE**
- 17 LETTERS**
- 29 PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto
- 35 FIRST LOOKS**
 - **Visual Basic** turns Windows programming into a visual experience.
 - **Freelance 4.0** and **Harvard Graphics 3.0**: Two competitive programs take different upgrade paths.
 - **On Target** and **Just Write**: Symantec introduces its first project manager and word processor for Windows.
 - **AT&T Safari**: Blending design and function for the road.
- 57 NEW AND IMPROVED**
Cristina Córdova and Nate Zelnick
- 67 READ ONLY**
Matthew J. Ross
- 71 TOOLKITS**
Trudy Neuhaus

COLUMNISTS

- 77 BILL MACHRONE**
CD-ROM: The Next Floppy
- 83 JOHN C. DVORAK**
The Measure of Success in the PC Decade
- 85 Inside Track**
- 89 JIM SEYMOUR**
PCs and Privacy Issues
- 97 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
Education: The Final Frontier

COVER STORY

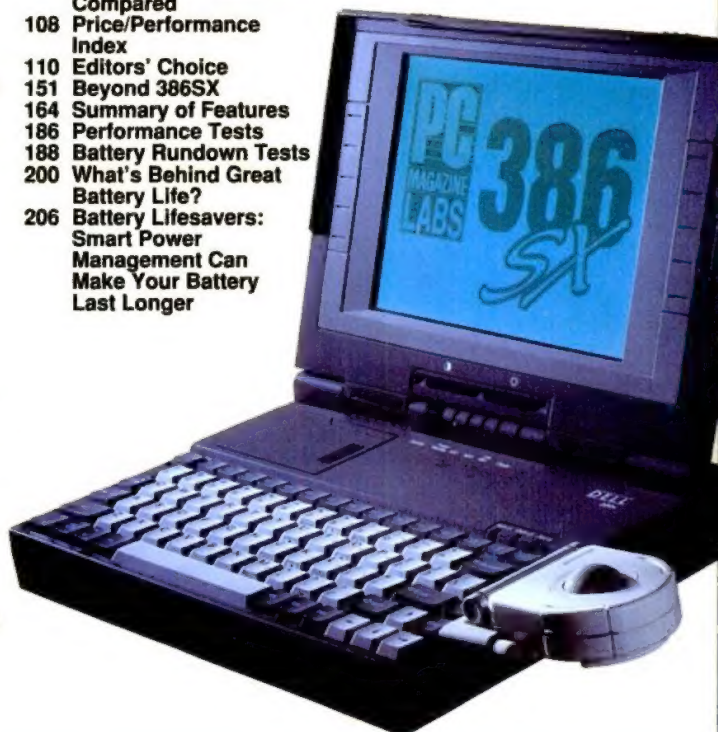
103 COMPUTERS

386SX Notebooks: Desktop Power, Notebook Size

Jim Seymour/PC Magazine Labs tests 27 386SX-based notebooks that are strong enough to be your only system.

- 112 ALR Venture/16
- 125 AST Premium Exec 386SX/20
- 128 Automated Computer Technology Tempo 386SX
- 136 Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook
- 112 Commax Notebook 386SX
- 143 Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30
- 144 CompuAdd CompanionSX
- 156 Dataworld NB-320SX
- 163 Dell System 320N
- 170 Epson NB3s
- 128 Everex Tempo LX
- 176 IBM PS/2 L40 SX
- 184 Leading Technology PC Partner XL
- 198 Micro Express NB5620
- 136 Micro Telesis NBA386SX
- 203 Modern Computer Walkom NP-903
- 136 NMS 386SX/16 Notebook
- 208 Northgate SlimLite
- 214 Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16
- 128 Sanyo MBC-18NB
- 156 Tandon 386SX-20
- 198 Tangent 320N
- 144 TI TravelMate 3000
- 218 Toshiba T2000SX
- 223 Twinhead Supernote 386SX
- 228 Veridata Execulite 386S
- 128 Zeos Notebook 386

- 105 Processor Performance Compared**
- 108 Price/Performance Index**
- 110 Editors' Choice**
- 151 Beyond 386SX**
- 164 Summary of Features**
- 186 Performance Tests**
- 188 Battery Rundown Tests**
- 200 What's Behind Great Battery Life?**
- 206 Battery Lifesavers: Smart Power Management Can Make Your Battery Last Longer**



FEATURES

241 SOFTWARE

All Together Now: Integrated Software Under \$200

*Ed Perratore/*The idea is simple and seductive: Provide word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and communications capabilities, make them all work together seamlessly, and sell the whole bundle for less than the price of a flat-file database. Which of these nine packages do it right?

- 246 DeskMate
- 253 Eight-In-One
- 266 Enable/BP
- 270 Framework XE
- 276 LotusWorks
- 283 Microsoft Works
- 292 Personal Office
- 295 PFS:First Choice
- 298 Venture

- 242 Low-end Integrated Software's High Profile**
- 244 Editors' Choice**

- 248 Spinnaker Sails into Windows**
- 254 Summary of Features**
- 285 The Integration of Integrated Software**



FEATURES

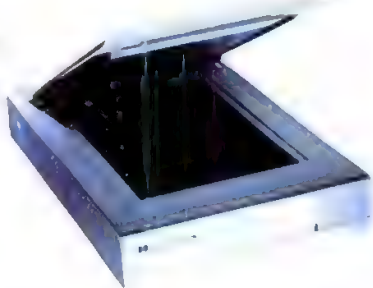
307 GRAPHICS

A Scanner for All Seasons: Nine Gray-Scale Workhorses
Greg Pastrick/ PC Magazine rounds up nine gray-scale scanners for general business use costing less than \$3,000.

- 319 Abaton Scan 300/GS
- 339 AVR 3000/GS Plus
- 341 Canon IX-30F
- 343 The Complete Flatbed Scanner
- 345 DEST PC Scan 3000
- 348 HP ScanJet Plus
- 349 Microtek MSF-300G
- 354 UMAX UG80
- 356 Xerox Datacopy GS Plus

- 314 Editors' Choice
- 318 Summary of Features
- 320 Gray-Scale Output Quality
- 326 Line-Art Output Quality
- 334 Performance Tests

310 In Living Color: The Troubles of Color Scanners



363 GRAPHICS

Artful Assistants: Three Graphics Utilities for Windows and Presentation Manager
Paul Murphy/ Look no further for utility programs that do screen capture, raster file conversion, color reduction, and other useful graphics functions in the Windows 3.0 or Presentation Manager environment.

- 377 Collage PM
- 383 DoDot
- 384 ImagePrep

- 377 Editors' Choice
- 378 A Bundle of Utilities
- 383 Summary of Features
- 386 Keeping Track of Your Graphics

AFTER WORDS

499 ADVISOR

Joe Salemi/ Keep voltage steady in your home office; give Windows more RAM on a 386 system; where to find a Dvorak-type keyboard.

547 AFTER HOURS

■ **Mixed-Up Mother Goose:** The first true multimedia game comes to CD-ROM.
■ Take a trip with Alice in Wonderland.
■ **Nemesis Go Junior** gives you a painless introduction to a complex strategy game.
■ **Babble!** makes nonsense out of even the best of prose.



552 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL? *Bill Howard*

- 419 PC MagNet News
- 473 Direct Marketing Connection
- 501 Marketplace
- 502 Premier

- 541 Index to Advertisers
- 503 Reader Service Card
- 545 Editorial Product Index
- 544 Coming Up
- 542 Advertisers' Product Index

PRODUCTIVITY

397 LAB NOTES

Winn L. Rosch/ Will Your Next PC Meet the Standards for UL Approval?

411 UTILITIES

Richard Hale Shaw/ WINCOLOR.EXE: Maximum Color Control in Windows



423 ENVIRONMENTS

Charles Petzold/ Displaying Bitmap Images in Shades of Gray

433 POWER PROGRAMMING

Ray Duncan/ Operator and Function Overloading in C and C++



441 WINDOWS

Fran Finnegan/ You can modify WIN.INI so that any font is available at start-up to all applications; use a RAM disk and you won't have to worry about .TMP files accumulating on your hard disk.

445 DATABASES

Sal Ricciardi/ Discover exactly how SET EXACT affects string comparisons; a routine will tell you how much unused space is in your character field.



449 SPREADSHEETS

Craig Stinson/ Avoid the pitfalls of round-off anomalies that arise from decimal/binary number conversions; an @ROUND number lets you round to the nearest factor of any number you choose.



453 THE WORKING WORD

Costa Rodis/ You can buy software to track the days, but CALENDAR.WPM will create monthly calendars at no extra cost.



457 USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Use XCOPY to copy your hard disk directory structure; a handy utility makes it easier to program in DEBUG.



463 LANGUAGES

Trudy Neuhaus/ Hide annoying screen jitters when switching video modes in QuickBASIC; randomizing ordered sets in Turbo Pascal.



465 TUTOR

Jeff Prorise/ How DOS keeps track of the current directory.

469 CONNECTIVITY

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Speeding up a TOPS network; using a UPS with LANtastic 4.0; making wireless connections; improving network printing; a product that lets multiple users send faxes on a network; sharing a LaserJet.



Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Editor Joel Dreyfuss

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)

Senior Editor, West Coast Christopher Barr

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Sharon Terdeman (Productivity), Don Willmott (Software), Jennifer Zaino (Connectivity) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Alan Cohen, Wendy Murch **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Carol Levin, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, Craig L. Stark, Tom Unger **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Córdova, Gavin Edwards, Stephanie Izarek, Eilyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio **Editorial Assistants** Eric Berlin, William P. Flanagan, Angela Gunn, Catherine Kunkemueller, Susan B. Thomas, Emerson A. Torgan, Nate Zelnick **Proofreaders** Daniel A. Begun, Chris Regan **Editorial Intern** Meredith M. Gadsby **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **Network Manager** Joe Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prossie, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Christopher T. Parker **Sysops, PC MagNet** Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Renata Gomes, Patricia Isaza, Robert C. Smith

Assistant Art Director Michael L. Graham **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic**

Graphic Artists Simone Blank, David Foster, Robin L. Malik **Post-Production Artist** Genevieve Martineau

Assistant to the Director of Design Frieda T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Technical Director, PC Labs Robert W. Kane **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Connectivity), Gabrielle Gagnon (Software), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Randol Tigrett (PC LAN Labs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Sr. Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Sr. Tech. Analyst** Stephen W. Plain Jr. **Tech. Analyst** Mario Baldasserini **Support Technician** Margaret A. Piemonte **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Bradley G. Epranian, Carolyn Falconer **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Senior Advertising Production Manager** Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Assistants** Pam Berkowitz, Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Subscription Problems: 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Eric Hippeau

Executive Vice President J. Scott Briggs

Group Vice President, Mac Publications J. Samuel Huey

Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook

Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D.

Scholnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services),

Marian O. White (Research), Bert Lacy (Circulation), James

F. Ramaley (Circulation Systems), Ann Pollak Adelman

(Marketing Services), Roger Hermann (Production),

Frank Kelcz (Europe), Alan Power (Asia-Pacific), Jeff

Ballowe (Worldwide Direct Publications), Bill Machrone,

William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer, Ronni Sonnenberg

Executive Director, Information Systems John Helliwell

Executive Director, Ziff-Davis PC Network Tony Uphoff

Directors Steven Rosenfield (Business Development),

Paul Stafford (Classified Sales), Jeff Weiner (Corporate

Development), Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A.

Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Tarlecki, (Production),

Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Deiman

(Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Beth

Springer (Ziff-Davis Labs)

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.

Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant

President Kenneth H. Koppel

Executive Vice President Philip Sine

Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen

Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary

J. Malcolm Morris

Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer

Patrick J. Burke, Jr.

Vice President, Human Resources Rayna Brown

Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson

Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson

Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director

Michael Kolowich

Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1991 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or how to order, call toll-free 800-289-0429 or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is \$44.97 for a 1-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional \$32.00 for postage.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), \$8 per issue (\$9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder CO 80322-3131.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call 212-503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Alicia Dwek, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay \$50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.



PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in each issue, download an index of reviews, share opinions with the editors, and access *Computer Library*. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, call 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. To upload a letter, type GO PCM:FORUMS. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. PC MagNet costs \$12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichtlow.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq 386/25s.



**HOW TO
SAVE
THOUSANDS
ON A DELL
COMPUTER.**

\$7495

THE AUSTIN 486/33 EISA WINTOWER

INTEL 486™/33MHZ PROCESSOR, EISA
BUS ARCHITECTURE, 330MB HARD DRIVE,
4MB RAM, 128K EXTERNAL CACHE, VGA
MONOCHROME MONITOR.



\$9649

THE DELL 433TE

INTEL 486™/33MHZ PROCESSOR, EISA
BUS ARCHITECTURE, 330MB HARD DRIVE,
4MB RAM, 128K EXTERNAL CACHE, VGA
MONOCHROME MONITOR.



BUY AN AUSTIN.

FOR YEARS, DELL HAS BEEN VERY BUSY TELLING PEOPLE THEY OFFER THE POWER AND PERFORMANCE OF A COMPAQ FOR A LOT LESS MONEY. DELL PROSPERED. AND FLOURISHED. AND GREW LARGER AND LARGER. UNFORTUNATELY, SO DID THEIR PRICES. **SAME COMPUTER LINE. DIFFERENT BOTTOM LINE**

AUSTIN'S AWARD-WINNING COMPUTERS ARE BUILT WITH COMPONENTS LIKE INTEL, MITSUBISHI, SEAGATE



TO ORDER
CALL:

1-800-752-1577

MICROSOFT, AND KEYTRONICS. JUST LIKE DELL. AUSTIN HAS SEPARATE VAR,
GOVERNMENT, CORPORATE, INTERNATIONAL



AND NETWORKING

DEPARTMENTS, TOLL-FREE PHONE SUPPORT, NEXT-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE, 100% FINANCING,
SEVERAL LEASE OPTIONS, AND A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. JUST LIKE DELL. BUT DELL
CHARGES YOU HUNDREDS, EVEN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS MORE FOR THE KIND OF PERFORMANCE AND
FEATURES YOU FIND IN AN AUSTIN. JUST LIKE COMPAQ. **AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS**



JUST THINK HOW MUCH IF YOU BOUGHT

ALL THE EXTRAS NO EXTRA CHARGE AUSTIN WINSTATIONS COME COMPLETE WITH MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0, DOS 4.01, AND A MICROSOFT MOUSE. NOT SOME STRIPPED DOWN CHASSIS THAT'S AS USEFUL AS A PAPERWEIGHT. WE'LL EVEN CUSTOM BUILD YOUR SYSTEM. YOU PICK THE VIDEO, HARD DRIVE, RAM SIZE, PERIPHERALS. (SORRY, NO LEOPARD SKIN COMPUTER COVERS.)



WHY THE EDITOR'S CHOICE SHOULD BE YOURS WE COULD GO ON FOREVER ABOUT HOW GREAT AUSTIN SYSTEMS ARE, BUT WE'LL LET THE EXPERTS DO IT FOR US: "THE AUSTIN, TEXAS-BASED COMPUTER SELLER HAS GARNERED PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICES AS IF THE AWARD HAD BEEN CREATED FOR IT." PC MAGAZINE "TOP NOTCH COMPONENTS, SOLID PERFORMANCE, TERRIFIC SUPPORT AND A LOW PRICE, MAKE IT A MACHINE THAT IS HARD TO BEAT." PC MAGAZINE

WE MAKE HOUSE CALLS SINCE ALL OUR COMPUTERS GO THROUGH A 24-HOUR BURN-IN, THE CHANCE OF NEEDING OUR G.E. ON-SITE SERVICE IS ABOUT THE SAME AS ANYTHING DOES GO WITHIN 24 HOURS.



BEING STRUCK BY LIGHTNING ON A SUNNY DAY. TWICE. BUT IF WRONG DURING THE FIRST YEAR, WE'LL BE AT YOUR DOOR USUALLY YOU DON'T PAY FOR PARTS. OR LABOR. OR EVEN THE CALL. WE

ALSO OFFER EXTENDED SERVICE UP TO FIVE YEARS. AND OUR TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL HOTLINE IS THERE FOR YOU IF YOU EVER NEED IT.

LEASE IT FINANCE IT DO IT

NOT A ROCKEFELLER, GETTY, OR GATES? NO PROBLEM. YOUR BUSINESS CAN LEASE AN AUSTIN FOR AS LITTLE AS \$49.32 A MONTH. EVEN A TRUMP

**TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-752-1577**

VAR 1-800-338-1569 OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GOV'T 1-800-833-4472 NETWORKING 1-800-874-7182
FAX (512) 454-1357 CANADA 1-800-338-1565
CORPORATE ACCOUNT 1-800-622-5506

IN A RUSH? WE CAN SHIP OVERNIGHT OR NEXT DAY AIR.
ALL TIME ZONES MON-FRI 7AM-7PM SAT 10AM-5PM

COULD AFFORD THAT. OR YOU CAN APPLY FOR OUR LOW INTEREST RATES, LOW PAYMENTS, AND 100% FINANCING.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE TRY AN AUSTIN FOR 30 DAYS. IF

YOU'RE NOT ECSTATIC WITH IT, SHIP IT BACK. NO QUESTIONS

ASKED. ALL THIS SOUND GOOD? THEN CALL US NOW. OR CALL OUR VAR, GOVERNMENT, CORPORATE, INTERNATIONAL, NETWORKING DEPARTMENTS AND WE'LL



GIVE YOU INFORMATION ON OUR NEW VOLUME DISCOUNT PROGRAMS THAT'LL MAKE IT SOUND EVEN BETTER.

WHEN YOU LOOK AT THE QUALITY, THE SERVICE AND THE GUARANTEE, AN AUSTIN SYSTEM IS AS GOOD

AS IT GETS. AND THE PRICE IS EVEN BETTER. **AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS**



WHY YOU COULD SAVE ON THEM ALL.



AUSTIN 286/16 \$1090

Microprocessor: 286 running at 16MHz
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive
Memory: 1Mb RAM
Video: TTL monochrome monitor with video adapter. Other options available. Call for details.



AUSTIN 386/SX16 WINSTATION \$1790

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 16MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: 14" VGA color monitor with 16-bit VGA color video adapter. Other options available. Call for details.



AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION \$1890

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 20MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: 14" VGA color monitor with 16-bit VGA color video adapter. Other options available. Call for details.



AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION \$2390

Microprocessor: 386 running at 25MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft mouse
Storage: 85Mb IDE hard drive
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: 14" VGA color monitor with 16-bit VGA color video adapter. Other options available. Call for details.



AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION \$2990

Microprocessor: 386 running at 33MHz
Special Features: 128K system cache. Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft mouse
Storage: 85Mb IDE hard drive
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Video: 14" VGA color monitor with 16-bit VGA color video adapter. Other options available. Call for details.



AUSTIN 486/25 WINSTATION \$3990

Microprocessor: Intel 486™ running at 25MHz
Special Features: Internal 8K cache, Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01 and mouse.
Storage: 125Mb IDE hard drive with 32K cache
Memory: 4Mb RAM (expands to 32 Mb)
Video: 14" VGA color monitor, with 16-bit VGA color video adapter. Other options available. Call for details.



AUSTIN 486/33 EISA WINTOWER \$6730

Microprocessor: Intel 486™ running at 33MHz
Special Features: Internal 8K cache, Landmark v1.14 rating - 1.678 MHz, power meter rated @ 14.93 MIPS, Shadow RAM, EMS LIMM 4.0 support
Storage: 330Mb SCSI hard drive
Memory: 8Mb RAM (expands to 64 Mb)
Video: 14" VGA monochrome monitor, with 16-bit VGA color video adapter. Other options available. Call for details.



AUSTIN 386/SX16 NOTEBOOK \$2295

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 16MHz
Special Features: Under 8 lbs. with battery. Up to 7 hour battery life, battery and recharger included
Storage: 20Mb hard drive 1.44Mb floppy disk drive
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: Brilliant 10" VGA LCD display with 640 x 480 resolution and 32-gray scale
Keyboard: Full size embedded numeric pad with 12 function keys. Other options available. Call for details.

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-752-1577

© 1991 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Pricing based on Dell Computer Corporation ad, PC Magazine, May 14, 1991 issue. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states.

Ad Code #PC-0791

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Us.

The Choice is Clear.



Them.

Same software; same price. Why is our box bigger? Because at Dustin, every purchase comes complete with premium service; service other software dealers like to charge extra for. That's the Dustin Difference.

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE:

- Free Ground Shipping ✓
- Same Day Shipping ✓
- Overnight Delivery Available ✓
- Corporate PO's Welcome ✓
- APO's & FPO's Welcome ✓
- 24-Hour FAX Order-Line ✓
- Gov't & Educational Pricing ✓
- No Minimum Orders ✓
- Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted ✓
- No Credit Card Charges ✓
- Until Shipping ✓
- No Credit Card Surcharges ✓
- Thousands of Items in Stock ✓
- The Latest Software Versions ✓
- Full Manufacturers' ✓
- Warranties & Documentation ✓
- Call for Free Catalogue ✓



**Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.**

20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite #13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States
Monday thru Friday—7:00AM to 5:00PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax It!

1-818-884-5310

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI 255
DAC Accounting 95
DAC Bonus Pack 139
Managing Your Money 145
Moneycounts 35
One Write + 179
Peachtree III 159
Peachtree III w/DQ 235
Quicken 45
Timeslips III 205

BORLAND

Borland C++ 329
Paradox 3.5 525
Paradox Upgrade 159
Objectvision 99
Quattro Pro 3.0 329
Quattro Pro 3.0 Upgrade 125
Reflex 2.0 175
Sidekick 2.0 69
Sprint 149
Turbo C++ 2nd Edition 85
Turbo Debugger & Tools 115
Turbo Pascal 6.0 109
Turbo Pascal Windows 169

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

ABC Flowcharting 195
Calendar Creator Plus 49
Charisma 345
Dan Bricklins Demo II 179
Draw Perfect 285
Easy Flow 115
Flowcharting III 149
Form Filler 95
Form Tool Gold 65
Freelance Plus 345
GB Executive 189
Graph in the Box 79
Harvard Graphics 295
Hijaak 115
Hotshot Graphics 185
Impress 2L 85
Inset + Hijaak 149
Jetform Design 285
Labels Unlimited 55
ORG Plus Advanced 75
Perfom Professional 309
Presentation Team 2.0 275
Storyboard Live 289
Super Cartridge 2 485
Super Cartridge 3 459

CAD/DRAFTING

3D Drafting 219
Autosketch 3.0 159
Design CAD 159
Design CAD 3D 209
Drafix For Windows 449
Drafix Ultra 259
Generic CADD 5.0 299
TurboCAD 85

COMMUNICATION

ADV Netware 286 2039
Carbon Copy + 6.0 125
CO Session 125
Crosstalk Communicator 85
Crosstalk Mk IV 145
Crosstalk Windows 129
Desklink 109
ELS Level II 2.15 1169
Fast Lynx 85
LANLink Laptop 115
Laplink III 99
PC Anywhere III 69
PC Anywhere IV 109
Procomm Plus 2.0 75
Reflections 4+ 289
Smartcom Exec 85
Smartterm 240 215
Smart Modem 2400 325

DATABASE

Access SQL 429
Ask Sam 5.0 229

Clarion Personal 55
Clarion Professional 485
Clipper 5.0 539
Codebase IV 265
Data Perfect 285
DB Fast Windows 229
DBase IV 509
DBase IV Developers 859
DBXL 149
Foxbase + 199
Foxbase+ 386 305
Foxbase+ LAN 305
Foxpro 459
Foxpro Lan 625
Foxpro Runtime 295
PC File 5.0 95
Personal R:Base 85
Q & A 239
Quicksilver 349
R Base 3.1 509
R&R Report Writer 149
SCO Foxbase 659
SQL Windows 899
Superbase 439

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts Call
Adobe Illustrator/Windows 309
Adobe Plus Pak 129
Adobe Streamline/Windows 249
Adobe TypeAlign/Win-NEW 75
Adobe Type Manager/Windows 69
Adobe TypeSets 1,2,3 Call
Arlene 2.0 389
Catchword 149
Corel Draw 2.0 389
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced 89
Designer 475
Express Publisher 99
Facelift Windows 69
Facelift Word Perfect 69
First Publisher 99
Fantasy 3 89
Freedom Of The Press 265
Graphics Composer 285
Graphics Editor 425
Grasp 4.0 205
Headlines In A Cartridge 219
OmniPage 386 465
Pagemaker 4.0 509
PC Paintbrush IV + 125
Pizazz + 75
Printmaster Plus 45
Printshop 45
Publish It 1.2 149
Publishers Type Foundry 319
Readright Windows 319
Scrapbook Plus 99
Show Partner F/X 229
Soft Type 119
The Animator 255
Ultra Script PC Plus 295
Ventura Gold 3.0 499

INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT

ACT 235
Address Book Plus 55
Agenda 2.0 305
Current 235
Desktop 3 Set 235
Grandview 209
Harvard Project Manager 459
Idea Fisher 359
Info Select 79
Maxlink 55
Plan Perfect 249
Project Mgr Workbench 829
Project Scheduler V 489
Timeline 4.0 439

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework III 465
Lotus Works 99
Open Access III 409
Smartware II 469

Smart System Xenix 919
Symphony 2.2 525
Word Perfect Office 95

KENSINGTON

Expert Mouse 109
Keyboard Shelf 45
Masterpiece+ 115
TrackBall Mouse 75

MATHEMATICAL

Derive 165
Mathematica 386 579
Mathematica 386/387 825
Mathcad 319
Math Type PC 195
SPSS/PC + 179
Statgraphics 575
Sigma Plot 475
Plot It 329

MICROSOFT

MS Basic 7.1 339
MS C Compiler 339
MS Dos 3.3 79
MS Dos 4.01 79
MS Excel 3.0 329
MS Fortran 309
MS Macro Assembler 109
MS Mouse with Paint 99
MS Mouse with Windows 169
MS Multiplan 139
MS Office Windows 669
MS Project 339
MS Project Windows 475
MS Quick Basic 75
MS Quick C 75
MS Windows 3.0 99
MS Windows Dev Toolkit 339
MS Word 5.5 229
MS Word Windows 335

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concurrent DOS 386 275
Desqview 85
Desqview 386 139
Double DOS 49
DR. DOS 139
Geoworks 135
MS DOS 3.3 79
MS DOS 4.01 79
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit 345
OS/2 Standard 329
PC DOS 3.3 129
PC DOS 4.01 135
PC MOS 5 User 435
SCO VPI/X 345
Unix 386 Development 689
Unix 386 Operating 899
VM 386 Multi User 575
Xenix 386 Operating 569

PROGRAMMING

Actor Professional 489
APL Plus 449
Brief 209
Case PM 1859
Clear + For C 135
Halo 88 MS C 299
Owl Guide 399
RM Cobol 85 789
Smalltalk V286 125
Smalltalk VPM 299
Smalltalk Windows 285
Toolbook Windows 305
Turbo C Tools 125
Turbo Professional 109
UI Programmer 345

SPREADSHEETS

Baler 365
Lotus 123 ver 2.2 349
Lotus 123 ver 2.3 349
Lotus 123 ver 3.1 419
MS Excel 3.0 329
Quattro 75
Quattro 3.0 329
Quattro 3.0 Upgrade 129

SCO Professional 645
Supercalc V 109
Wingz PC 329

UTILITIES

386 Max 5.1 79
Above Disk 69
Allways 119
Auto Menu 45
Becker Tools 89
Blue Max 95
Brooklyn Bridge 95
Check It 95
Command Post 55
Control Room 85
Copy II PC 29
Copywrite 69
Cubit 45
Direct Access 69
Disk Manager 45
Disk Technician Gold 105
Fastback Plus 119
First Apps 59
Headroom 75
Icon Designer 39
Info Spotter 55
Intelligent Back-Up 109
K Edit 115
Mace 1990 99
Magellan 115
Menu Works 25
MKS Toolkit 229
Movem 59
Netroom 59
Norton Utilities 5.0 119
Norton Back-Up 105
Norton Commander 105
Norton Editor 75
Option Board Deluxe 119
P Link 86 295
PC Kwik Powerpack 79
PC Tools Deluxe 95
PK Zip 49
Pop Drop Plus 65
Print A Plot 185
Print Cache 115
Print Q 95
Q Dos III 55
QEMM 386 69
QRAM 59
Sideways 65
Software Bridge 85
SPF/PC 155
Spirrite 3 69
Switch It 59
Turbo EMS 59
Virex PC 85
Windows Express 59
Wonder Plus 55
XTree Pro Gold 2.0 99

WORD PROCESSING

Ami Pro for Windows 299
Grammatik IV 65
Grammatik IV-Windows 65
Language Assistants 49
Letter Perfect 139
Manuscript 339
Multimate 4.0 259
Nota Bene 369
Professional Write 135
Rightwriter 4.0 65
Typing Tutor 39
Word For Word Pro 79
Word Perfect 5.1 259
Wordstar 6.0 225
Wordstar Legacy 289

Please call us for
any item not listed.

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask \$11.00 per item for 2-day, \$22.00 per item for overnight, and \$45.00 for C.O.D.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

Seymour Takes on Microsoft, and Word Users Are up in Arms

Jim Seymour really struck a nerve with his April 30, 1991, column, "How Microsoft Blew It with Word 5.5." The letters continue to pour in. As of this writing, readers are siding with Seymour at a rate of 3 to 1.

MICROSOFT DESTROYED WORD

Hooray for Jim Seymour! Finally someone came right out with the truth about how Microsoft has destroyed *Word*.

Richard Thompson
Prince Frederick, Maryland

Jim Seymour is completely right! I have used *Microsoft Word* from Version 3.0 to the present, including 5.5. Microsoft has rudely abandoned the users of DOS *Word*. Version 5.5 doesn't have the characteristics that made me choose *Word*; I intend to stick with 5.0.

Tom Freeland
Oxford, Mississippi

Microsoft and its customers would have benefited if the former had kept its *Word*.

Jeffrey Rayner Myers
Baltimore, Maryland

Now I understand how a company like *WordPerfect* got to the top of the word processing heap: consideration for its customers. Simple, huh?

Ralph Foxnose
Southampton, New York

Thank you, Jim, for saying in print what I've been muttering under my breath for the last few months!

Larry M. Baker
Fairbanks, Alaska

The changes in *Word 5.5* are so enormous (and so bad) that we may use this as an opportunity to move our users over to *WordPerfect*, despite the fact that we have been using *Word* since Version 1.0.

John Brown
Jacksonville, Florida

I'm going to stay with tried-and-true *Word 5.0* until hell freezes over. You know, if Mr. Gates keeps this up, I'm not going to buy his products anymore.

Jim Densmore
Thousand Oaks, California

The end result of this fiasco will *not* be to lead the *Word* user base to *Word for Windows*, but rather to alienate a legion of loyal *Word* partisans. Are you listening, Bill Gates?

Grey Pierson
Arlington, Texas

With 5.5, one wonders if Microsoft itself could, or would, simply admit to having made a mistake. Wouldn't that be nice?

Ah, well, fantasy is free.

Carolyn Conyers
San Antonio, Texas

I tried it, I hated it, I deleted it!

Todd Dennison
Pompton Lakes, New Jersey

BRAVO, MICROSOFT

Microsoft certainly took a risk in changing *Word 5.5's* interface. But that's what progress is all about.

I was worried when I first saw 5.5. But unlike Seymour, I found that after using the new interface for a few hours, I was quite at home with it. Microsoft shouldn't have to keep upgrading its Version 5.0—it has a winner in *Word 5.5*!

Al Sirutis
Akron, New York

What seems to have happened here is that Microsoft handed Seymour a greatly enhanced, state-of-the-art software pack-



age, and he has rejected it because it's not exactly like the old one. Is that how we reward innovation?

Randy Eichman
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Jim Seymour has insulted those of us who appreciate the achievement *Word 5.5* represents, and worse, he may have discouraged prospective buyers!

Harris S. Galary
Howell, New Jersey

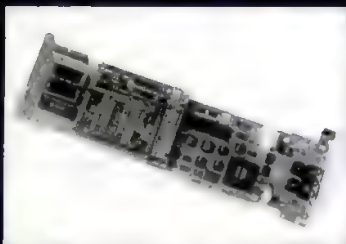
The updated interface to *Word 5.5* is now consistent with most of the latest PC software products. It is a major improvement to an already terrific product.

Jim Samuelson
Mission Viejo, California

Bill Gates couldn't have gotten so rich being dumb; he may have taken a page from Coca Cola. Perhaps what we really have is *Classic Word* and *New Word*, the latter being a mere ploy to boost sales of the former with no real life of its own.

Eric R. Stietzel
Palo Alto, California

Multiprotocol V32/V42bis Modem Adapters



- Available in versions for ISA/EISA PCs and IBM PS/2s with MCA
- Support SDLC, BSC, and async communications over dial-up phone lines at 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, and 300 bps
- Feature CCITT V.42/V.42bis error correction and data compression for error-free throughput to 38,400 bps; also MNP[®] 2-5
- Use dual-FIFO 16550 UART for async communications; feature 8530 SCC for general-purpose serial communications.
- Compatible with IBM SDLC Adapter and PS/2 Multiprotocol Adapter/A for SDLC communications.
- Run IBM SNA/SDLC connectivity software, with auto-dial support, including Personal Communications/3270, AS/400[®] PC Support, APPC/LU6.2, and OS/2[®] EE Communications Manager

For more information, call toll-free

(800) 444-1982

MICROGATE[®]
CORPORATION



9501 Capital of Texas Highway
Suite 105
P.O. Box 27350
Austin, Texas 78755-2350
(512) 345-7791

MicroGate is a registered trademark of MicroGate Corp., IBM, PS/2, OS/2, and AS/400 are trademarks of IBM Corp., MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.

Letters

MODEM MAYHEM

It was a pleasure to participate in and read the article "2,400-bps Modems: Affordable Access" (March 26, 1991). However, we believe that the testing personnel might have inadvertently disengaged MNP compression while performing the test.

Our benchmark test results indicate throughputs of 6,200 bps if MNP compression is engaged. Unfortunately, your test results show throughput at only 2,300 bps.

George Zhu
Technical Director
GVC Technologies Inc.
Sparta, New Jersey

In your 2,400-bps modem story, you concluded that the Practical PM2400SA MNP/5 modem's throughput "wasn't on a par with its competitors." This published statement and the data upon which it was based are demonstrably incorrect.

We used the same TAS Model 122 Network Simulator, with the same line impairments specified in the article. We used the files supplied by PC Labs and the same communications program with the same file-transfer protocol. When the modems were properly initialized, however, we were able repeatedly to demonstrate an average throughput in excess of 650 characters per second. This is 2.8 times that reported in the *PC Magazine* review.

Michael Seedman
President
Practical Peripherals Inc.
Westlake Village, California



We regret the erroneous results reported in our article. The Practical Peripherals and GVC modems do indeed perform at the levels indicated in their companies' letters.—Ed.

THE MORE THINGS CHANGE

Twenty-five years ago, serious and emotional debates were being held throughout the computer community over two kinds of user interfaces: punch card versus terminal.

The punch card reactionaries maintained that their technology forced programmers to code more carefully, and that less computer resources were wasted. Does this sound remarkably similar to the command-line-versus-GUI letters you

have been publishing lately?

In another 25 years (or sooner, I hope) GUI hard-liners will be passionately resisting voice-recognition interfaces. Forgive the cliché, but the more technology changes, the more humans insist on staying the same.

Steve Fox
Vienna, Virginia

WHAT WE REALLY NEED

What the world needs (besides a good 25-cent cigar) is a versatile, user-friendly, low-cost statistics package that helps you choose the right test and works with data produced in *Lotus 1-2-3*.

The DOS-based statistics industry seems to consist of two parts: a few huge, expensive packages for General Motors, and several little ones for small businesses.

What the world needs
is a versatile, user-
friendly, low-cost
statistics package that
works with data
produced in 1-2-3.

It is in the latter area that someone could make a killing if he or she were willing to demystify statistics—a dull and arcane craft. The formulas are as old as meat and potatoes; what they need is McDonald's-style packaging.

I hope *PC Magazine* will tackle this subject again soon.

Sander Schimmelpenninck
Oakville, Ontario, Canada

THE INTUITIVE COMPUTING MYTH

John C. Dvorak's March 12, 1991, column, "The 'Intuitive' Computing Myth," suggests that only innovations that are intuitive are useful.

Anyone who has taught a two-year-old to use a spoon knows how *unintuitive* that tool is. How about watching a five-year-old try to tie a shoe?

I have never seen someone forget how to double-click a mouse.

Judy Floy
Bethesda, Maryland

PC WEEK \ REVIEWS

Page 92

**PC WEEK
LABS**
PRODUCT REVIEW

By David Claiborne

Tri-Star Leads 33MHz 486 PC Pack

Eight Low-Cost Systems Perform Well; Video and Hard-Disk Components Vary

"Tri-Star is king of the 33MHz 486 Mountain."

PC WEEK

Analyst's Choice, February 18, 1991

Tri-Star Computer continues to outdistance the pack as America's preferred supplier of high-end 486 Workstations. Read the reviews and you will understand why Tri-Star is the undisputed 486 champ.

"Tri-Star's 486/25 rates honorable mention for its thoughtful design touches, two year warranty and excellent service program."

PC Magazine
Editor's Choice Honorable Mention,
September 11, 1990

"Tri-Star's edge is its good documentation and excellent service policy."

PC Sources
486/33 Lead Review, February 1991

FLASH CACHE 486 COMPUTERS

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 8MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB On Board)
- 64K High Speed Static RAM Cache
- 210MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
- 1024 x 768 SVGA Adapter w/1MB RAM
- 14" Non-interlaced SVGA Color Display
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0
- High Res 400 DPI Three Button Mouse
- Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard
- Two Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Fully DOS, UNIX & Novell Compatible

FC425I
\$3655

FC433I
\$3895
With EISA BUS add \$500

UPGRADES:

- 16" COLOR DISPLAY \$695
- 20" COLOR DISPLAY \$1695

Flash Cache 33MHz 386 as above with
4MB RAM & 125MB Hard Drive
—Only \$2595

ALL FLASH CACHE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 2 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee • 12 Month
- On-Site Service • Overnight Parts Replacement
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. We are not Microsoft, Visa or Discover (No Surcharge), AMEX (No Surcharge) or C.O.D. Universal & Corporate PC's are welcome. (1411) Net 25. Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. On Site service available in most U.S. locations. 2 Year warranty includes system and keyboard, non-Tri-Star assembled peripheral items such as printers and monitors are covered for 1 Year. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules for a Class A or Class B computing device. FCC Class A systems not intended for home use. TriStarCAD is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing. 386 & 486 are trademarks of The Intel Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

TRI-STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION

1.800.678-2799

707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282

Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH

Telephone 602.829-0584

Fax 602.345-0110

Monday - Friday 6:00am-6:00pm PST

Saturday 8:00am-3:00pm PST

INTRODUCING THE EVER HAPPENED



BEST THING THAT TO WINDOWS.

THE NORTON DESKTOP™ FOR WINDOWS™

Now you can make Windows perform the way you've always wanted—without changing the way you use it. For just \$149*, The Norton Desktop includes an impressive collection of Peter Norton's best programs that make Windows more accessible and a whole lot easier to use.

For starters, you can move your programs and file groups from the confinement of the Windows Program Manager to the freedom of The Norton Desktop—it's like having your file manager and program manager transparently integrated!

The Norton Desktop's enhanced file manager allows you to launch, copy, move, view and delete a

file or application by clicking and dragging icons on the desktop. You can also print documents by dragging files to any printer icon. In fact, our icon editor makes it easy to select any of the more than 150 icons provided, while The Norton Viewer enables you to instantly

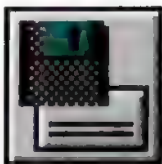
view files from over 30 Windows and DOS applications.

Not only does The Norton Desktop make sure that your files are well managed, it also ensures they're well protected.

We've included The Norton Backup™ for Windows,** the fastest, most reliable Windows backup you can buy. You can easily set-up automatic backups for any time of the day or night, whether you're present or not, and backup in the background, even to and from network drives.



The Norton Desktop integrates a file manager and program manager into one seamless desktop.



Norton Backup

even to and from network drives.

The Norton Desktop also provides the easiest UnErase™ ever, for stand-alone PCs and network

UnErase

systems, plus the industry's most power-

ful automatic disk diagnosis/repair.

The program has a host of additional features, including a rich assortment of colorful screen savers, along with our SuperFind™ text searching, which enables you to search and find files quickly and easily on any disk drive—even on networks.

So if you're ready to improve your Windows, call **1-800-343-4714, Ext. 722Y** for more information about The Norton Desktop. Or visit your nearest dealer and pick up a copy for yourself. It could be the best thing that ever happened to your PC.



SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price, USA only. **Also available separately for \$129 (MSRP). © 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. The Norton Desktop for Windows is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Tools & DOS 5.

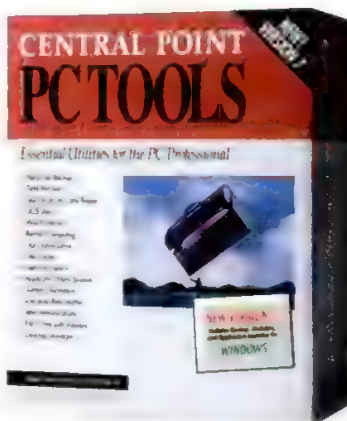
They're so good together, it makes you wonder if it's just a working relationship.

No PC should be without DOS 5.0. And no DOS 5.0 user should be without new PC Tools™ 7.0.

Only PC Tools 7.0 builds upon the data recovery actually in DOS 5.0. We know. We wrote it.

It's so good Brad Silverberg, Microsoft's VP in charge of DOS 5.0 said, "We chose PC Tools because it's the best technology on the market."

And now PC Tools 7.0 gives you even more. Like data recovery on networks. Automatic utilization of DOS 5.0's high memory to give your applications more room. Detection of over 600 known viruses. And remote computing that actually lets you operate your office PC from your home PC or laptop, via modem.



Only the DOS shell in PC Tools gives you access to undelete, locate, and over 35 file viewers. And since it uses a look and feel licensed from Microsoft, you'll spend your time using our utilities instead of learning them.

PC Tools 7.0 even includes real Windows applications for Backup and Undelete that are data and keystroke compatible with their DOS 5.0 counterparts.

So call 1-800-445-4296 today for the name of a PC Tools dealer nearest you. And upgrade your upgrade.

Central Point Software ^{INC.}
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Central Point PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Letters

BATTLE OF THE PORTABLES

The March 12, 1991, PC story divided portables into several categories, including "Battery-Powered 386SXs and 386DXs" and "AC-Only 386 Portables."

Only three computers had both a DX CPU and a built-in battery; this is an insufficient number to justify a separate category. Our Dataworld portables should have been grouped with the other 386DXs.

The review stated that the 19-pound weight of our systems made them "impractical by today's standards for use as a portable." However, when speaking of the Toshiba 5200/5200C, the writer says that at "almost 19 pounds, it's actually one of the lightest AC luggables available." Stranger still is that it is the same reviewer.

The LP-320 and LP-325 are criticized for their bulky packaging. Again, using the Toshiba for comparison, our machines are considerably smaller even though we have to include room in the case for the batteries (which Toshiba doesn't provide).

Given an equal chance in a retail setting, where the customer can test the unit for himself, I have no doubt the LP-325 would outsell the Toshiba 5200 by a ten-to-one margin. At 2.5 times our price, Toshiba walked away with an Editors' Choice, while we are castigated for specs that are better than or equal to theirs.

John Kuhn

Vice President, Marketing

Dataworld

Pico Rivera, California



The Dataworld 320 and 325 are unique in providing a 386DX chip and a battery. We found the Dataworld 325 to be the fastest machine among those tested. While we tend to think of battery-powered machines in terms of smaller and lighter units, the 325 addresses the needs of users who want top speed and battery operation.—Ed.

COMPUTER COLORS

Paul N. Weissler stated (in Letters, April 16, 1991) that he would be willing to pay "a bit extra" to have a machine that was a different color.

The industry *did* look into different-colored PCs, but the results were not cost-effective. Chassis manufacturers would have to make expensive changes to their plants to ensure different lines for different

colors—a cost that would be passed on.

Then there is the problem of how many chassis to buy that are red, blue, green, or gray? What happens when you sell the blue and red but not the green and gray?

My suggestion to any color-conscious consumer is to visit your local paint store and purchase their choice of enamel paint. After the warranty expires, of course.

Judy Elwood

Virginia Beach, Virginia

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In his column "Building the Right PC for Tomorrow" (March 26, 1991), Jim Seymour mentioned a "cracked keyboard." He now says "Unfortunately, the inventor hasn't yet found a vendor willing to bring out such an unconventional product."

In the March 26, 1991, New and Improved column, we should have said that Nanao USA Corp.'s 9080i is a 16-inch monitor.

In the April 16, 1991, First Looks column, we should have stated that Powercard's software is not a TSR; it operates at the BIOS level.

In the April 30, 1991, First Looks column, the address for Recognita Corp. of America should have read 1250 Oakmead Pkwy., #210, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3599.

PowerEdit, the May 14, 1991, New and Improved "Hot Prospect," requires 470K RAM and a 12MB hard disk.

In our May 14, 1991, Connectivity column, the correct phone numbers for Support Systems International (creators of the *Station Doubler*) are 800-777-6269 and 415-234-9090.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments, complaints, insights, and suggestions. Please send them to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

THINK OF OUR
SOFTWARE AS AN
ENDLESS SUPPLY OF
FREQUENT FLYER
MILEAGE.

Here, in the efficient space of a few diskettes, are two "electronic atlases" that provide instant profiles, detailed maps and graphics for 190 countries and all 50 states. What would ordinarily take hours to research becomes accessible at the touch of a key.



PC GLOBE OR PC USA.

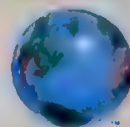
ONLY \$69.95 EACH.

- Maps showing city locations, elevations and natural features
- Demographic, economic, political, climate and health data
- Data among countries or states can be compared on charts or via the maps
- Time zones, dialing/ham radio codes
- Country and state flags accompanied by anthems and state songs
- Data and maps are easily exported
- All information is updated annually

DESKTOP GEOGRAPHY FOR
AN EVER-CHANGING WORLD.

Simple-to-use products for global understanding. Because knowing what's where is just as important as knowing what's what.

AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER,
OR CALL 1-800-255-2789.



PC Globe, Inc.

4700 South McClintock Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 730-9000 Facsimile (602) 968-7196

SOFTWARE FOR EVERYWHERE.

IBM® PC/AT/PS/2 is compatible with our 4MB RAM floppy drive or hard disk. DOS 3.3+ Supports Hercules® monochrome VGA, EGA, VGA, and/or 16-color or color VGA displays. © 1991 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark and "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc.

**THE COMPLETE
ZEOS '386-25
DESKTOP! 64K
CACHE, 85MB DRIVE,
1MB MEMORY
& MORE.**

ONLY \$1895

- High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- '386-25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek[®] math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac[®] 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules[®] brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per Year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

Options Galore:

Including 14" 1024 VGA, additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

ZEOS[®] '386



Power!



ZEOS '386-33 — EDITOR'S CHOICE!

If you're thinking about a new '386, you'll want a few expert opinions: "ZEOS provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq...Excellent Value...Top Drawer...Unbeatable...Top Honors...Blows away every other computer...A smart choice!" The experts love ZEOS, and you will too. Why?

Because ZEOS really does build the very best '386 systems you can buy. So good are ZEOS systems that they have received PC Magazine's coveted Editors Choice award *Eight Times*. Recently, in naming the ZEOS '386-33 *Editor's Choice*, PC Magazine said "There is very little more you can ask from a computer." What does this mean to you?

It means you're getting the very best. Your new ZEOS '386 will give you higher Performance, superior Quality and better Support than you can get anywhere else. Take performance for instance.

DESIGNED FOR SPEED.

When they chose the ZEOS '386-33 as *Editor's Choice*, PC Magazine noted "ZEOS International designed this machine for speed—and came up with a system that topped four of our benchmark tests." Now that's fast! But how do we do it?

One way is our big, high speed SRAM cache. Each and every ZEOS 386DX system has a minimum of 64K SRAM Cache standard; *our 33MHz screamers come standard with a 128K Cache*. Every system is designed for speed. And Quality Too.

ZEOS QUALITY AND SUPPORT. SECOND TO NONE.

When you buy your new ZEOS system you are buying absolute quality. As an example, every new ZEOS '386DX comes standard with a 300 Watt power supply. We invest more in our power and cooling systems to help assure you years of trouble free operation. The same is true of *all* the components of your system.

With rip-roaring speed and the best components available, what more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

Like our exclusive ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package. Including our famous 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it, *We Guarantee it!*



ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. AMERICA'S BEST.

ORDER NOW WITH CONFIDENCE.

As PC MAGAZINE said, ZEOS shows "you needn't be among the most expensive to be the best." And the best is waiting here for you. Why not pick up the phone right now and give us a call? Your expert Systems Consultant is waiting here now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your new ZEOS is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is *guaranteed*.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-33 VERTICAL SYSTEM! 128K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE. ONLY \$2395

- High Speed 128K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance.
- '386-33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 8-bay vertical case with 300 Watt TurboCool Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- Includes 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Full ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Options Galore:

Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages as well.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
TDD (Hearing Impaired) Orders
Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover,
Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!



Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies. Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the left, the best-selling VGA monitor. On



The MultiSync® 2A is one monitor that performs like two. On one hand, it's an uncompromised VGA monitor that works so well, VGA users have made it the best-selling 14" VGA color monitor in America.

On the other hand, the MultiSync 2A is also an equally uncompromised SuperVGA monitor, providing the perfect upgrade path to a standard that, at 800 x 600, gives you 56% more resolution than VGA.



the right, the best-selling SuperVGA monitor.



It's even available in a gray-scale version—the MultiSync GS2A—
which delivers everything the 2A does, in glorious shades of gray.

The MultiSync 2A. It's two of the best monitors you've ever seen.

For technical information or for the location of the dealer nearest
you, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature, call 1-800-826-2255.

In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC. For Neosigma, Inc. 1989 NEC. For Neosigma, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC



INTRODUCING THE ONLY SUPER VGA MONITORS THAT ARE PixL PERFECT.

When you do something a lot, you can become very good at it.

Like us. We've been producing most of the world's CRTs and a large part of the world's monitors for nearly a decade.

So we've learned a great deal about making monitors with exceptional qualities. In fact, we've learned how to make them PixL Perfect.™

One Board Fits All.

These monitors come with our unique, sophisticated design that packs the electronics onto a single, compact video board. Even the power supply.

This streamlines internal electronics. Adding to reliability. While simplifying maintenance.

Plus, our single hybrid IC contains all the circuitry normally found on multiple power supply components. Reducing heat. And thereby extending monitor life.

Samtron's exclusive One Board™ also contains an automatic degaussing coil that gives you the sharpest image without manual adjustment.

Perfectly Simple.

Another thing you get with PixL Perfect monitors is our universal switching-mode power supply. It automatically

adapts to any voltage from 90 to 260, without changing transformers.

And our two-stage line-filter circuitry tops FCC regulations and EMI for magnetic emission. That makes our new monitors safer for people, safer for other equipment.

Perfect Is As Perfect Does.

But what is it like to work with monitors that are PixL Perfect?

Take resolution. To see exactly how good we look, just check the chart below.

MODEL:	SC-428V	SC-428VS	SC-428VX
CRT/Dot Pitch:	14"/0.28	14"/0.28	14"/0.28
H. Frequency:	31.5 KHZ 35.2 KHZ 35.5 KHZ	31.5 KHZ 35.2 KHZ 35.5 KHZ	31.5 KHZ 35.5 KHZ 48 KHZ
V. Frequency:	43.5 HZ 60/70 HZ	43.5 HZ 60/70 HZ	72 HZ 60/70 HZ
Resolution in Pixels:	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768
Compatibility:	IBM 8514/A APPLE MAC II	IBM 8514/A	IBM XGA (FLICKER FREE)

The more pixels (dots) on the screen, the higher the resolution and the sharper the display.

What's more, our dark-tinted, non-glare face gives you clear, crisp colors while cutting reflections.

You also get your choice of CRT coatings with Samtron. For greater scratch resistance, choose our hard, chemically etched finish. Or for the sharpest possible display, our silt-con coating.

Along with easy-to-use, up-front controls, we've made one-hand, tilt-and-swivel adjustments a reality.

Our SuperGlide™ system moves easily, stops solidly. So your monitor won't over-move and damage wiring or internal parts.

New Flicker-Free Technology.

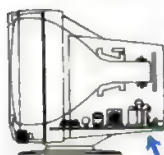
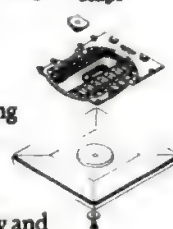
Samtron is also introducing the monitor you've been waiting for. An all-new 14-inch model featuring non-interlaced technology and incredible flicker-free performance.

It gives you the sharpest images ever—even with multiple graphics on the screen. Perfect for people who use Windows.™

Monitors with all the advantages of our new Super VGA series, of course, don't come along every day. They come only as a result of Samtron's unmatched manufacturing experience.

In other words, practice makes PixL Perfect.

The New SuperGlide™ Design.



The automatic degaussing coil, switching-mode power supply, two-stage line filter and power supply on One Board.



CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD CLASS
SAMTRON
WE'RE WORTH WATCHING
14251 E. Firestone Blvd., Suite 101, La Mirada, CA 90638
(213) 802-8425

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

J.D. Power Tackles The Big Job of Ranking PC Customer's Satisfaction

J.D. Power & Co. sent shock waves through the car business several years ago when it publicized the first broad studies detailing what drivers really thought about the quality of their automobiles.

The company has now turned its sights on PC makers and has released its first Computer Industry Satisfaction Program

study. The initial response seems to be far cooler than the interest generated by the car industry studies, but Power is just getting started in the PC market.

Power released the results of its PC satisfaction study in May, just days before the entire industry met at Spring Comdex in Atlanta.

At the show, the research company made a presentation to the PC makers who were covered by the study, asking for their input on future studies and attempting to sell them copies of the complete study.

As it has done in the car industry, Power announced only a ranking of manufacturers to the general public; details of the study are available for fees in the neighborhood of \$50,000. While Power will sell the study to anyone, typically only the companies being studied are interested enough to pay.

Only 16 manufacturers were included in this first study. Power

chose the group based on its judgment of who the leading companies are. And because Power releases only the names of those companies it considers above average, the public will never know which companies were deemed substandard.

The names that Power released to the public, in order of best performance are: Dell, Apple (no distinction was made among hardware platforms), AST, Hewlett-Packard, Everex, CompuAdd, Compaq, Epson, Toshiba, and NEC.

This study was based on phone calls to companies in small- to medium-size offices (fewer than 499 employees). Power analyzed each brand using a wide range of product performance and support criteria that it won't divulge. Power makes no distinction among the individual models within a company's line.

Two more studies are planned for 1991. A study on PCs at home is just getting underway, and a study on PCs in large corporations (more than 499 employees) will be done toward the end of the year.

Some of the participating companies are enthusiastic about

the studies, since they feel it fills a gap in PC-industry research.

Consumers may feel cheated, since not only does Power refuse to divulge the names of companies that did not fare well, it refuses to say which models were surveyed and won't say how each aspect of performance and service was weighted in computing the scores.

The only thing certain about the Power survey is that the winners will be doing a lot of bragging.

Phoenix Designs Scheme for Intel's Battery-Saving 386SL

When First Looks reviewed the first portable to use Intel's 386SL chip set, the Zenith MastersPort 386SL (June 25, 1991, page 35), I predicted that new designs that made the best use of the chip's energy-saving features would proliferate.

Phoenix, whose BIOS helped hundreds of small manufacturers easily design desktop PCs, is now marketing a design kit that will ensure some similarity from one portable to another.

The Phoenix kit includes a

CONTINUES ON PAGE 30

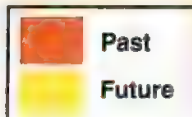


WINDOWS AND DISK UPGRADES

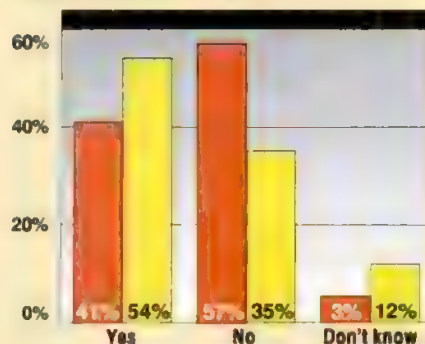
Windows' success is having ripple effects throughout the PC industry. It's still hard to predict how popular Windows applications will become (only two made it into this week's Top 15 Sellers list), but we wondered if Windows' healthy appetite for disk space was causing people to upgrade their systems' storage.

We asked callers to PC MagNet about their plans for Windows and storage. 74 percent of the 1,285 respondents said that Windows was currently being used in their organization; 56 percent of those people said they planned to increase their Windows use.

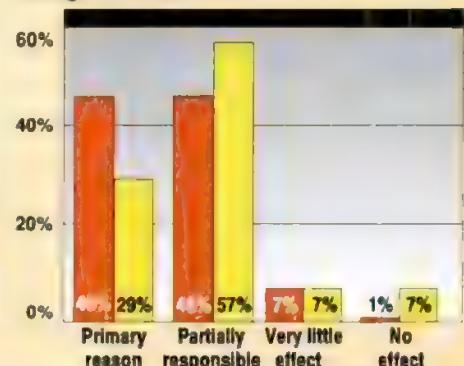
We also asked these people about adding storage, both in the systems now running Windows and in systems where Windows would be installed soon. The results at right show that most people realized before they installed Windows that it required lots of disk space.



Was more storage added after Windows' installation? Or will it be added to Windows systems in the future?



How much of a role did or will the installation of Windows have on adding storage to those PCs?



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

BIOS, a block diagram for the laptop, and firmware that monitors battery life and supports a variety of the SL's features.

The Phoenix design includes some common system building blocks, like a Chips & Technologies VGA LCD controller. It uses Intel's Flash RAM to allow for regular updates to the system's ROM BIOS. And it includes a power management strategy that has five distinct levels of power use.

Because the Intel 386SL and its supporting logic allow incredible diversity in the way that devices (keyboard, screen, disks) are powered and because Intel uses a new technique, System Management Interrupts, to manage the power flow to these devices, SL laptop design represents a new level of complexity in system design.

Phoenix also plans to incorporate support for Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system into the SL design.

Tests That Establish PC Proficiency Are Under Development

The International Computer Training Association (ICTA)—a trade group that lobbies for PC training companies—is working with Educational Testing Service (ETS) to develop a test of PC skills.

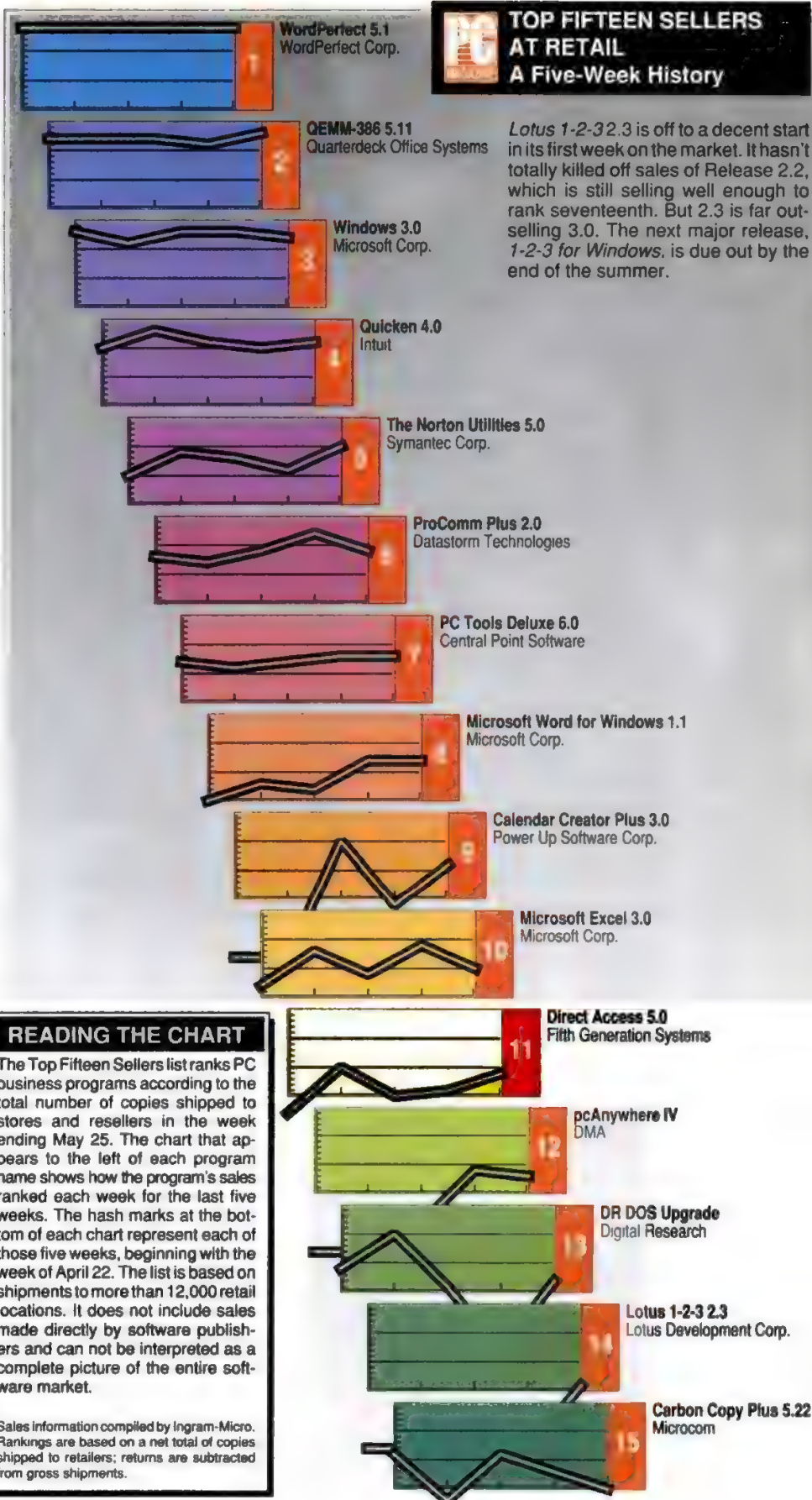
ETS is the organization that develops the SATs (scholastic aptitude tests) used by most colleges in their admission policy.

The goal is to create a nationally recognized test that would establish skill levels in commonly used PC applications, like *Lotus 1-2-3* and *WordPerfect*.

For more information, call Chris Van Valkenberg at 305-486-0644 or Jack Fox at 212-953-9800.

Correction

In the June 25, 1991 issue, the update on Broderbund's proposed merger was incorrect. The company halted talks with Sierra On-Line; Electronic Arts was not involved.



IBM, COMPAQ OR ZEOS

■ *PC Resource Magazine*, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."

■ *Personal Computing*, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

■ *PC Magazine*, "Don't pass up the ZEOS... solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

■ *InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS 386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

■ *PC Magazine* Editors Choice, "The ZEOS 386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice."

The Choice is Clear. Dial 800-423-5891

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark of ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ZEOS 386SX

The Incredible 20MHz ZEOS 386SX System. 2MB 53ns RAM, 85MB Drive, 1024 VGA Color and more!

ONLY \$1995.

It's what everyone wants. Our new 386SX using the latest high-speed memory for true 20MHz Zero Wait-State performance. Loaded with features and ready to ship to you today!

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB on the mother-board.
- 85MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port on the mother-board.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Computers Now! SM

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-20 *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-25 and 33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All three of these '386 Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
 2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
 3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 systems configured as shown here.
- Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any '386 systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS '386 systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support*. It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation, IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation, ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS



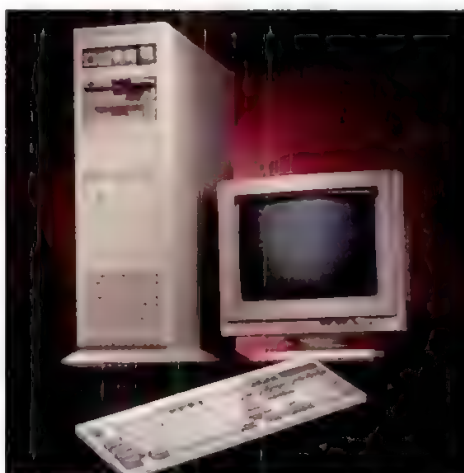
ZEOS 386-25

**Complete 25MHz ZEOS '386.
64K Cache, 4MB RAM, 85MB
Drive, 1024 VGA Color and
more!**

ONLY \$2595.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it UPS Red and this 25MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- '386-25 CPU, 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM Cache. Vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.



ZEOS 386-33

**Loaded ZEOS '386 33MHz
Editor's Choice Screamer.
128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB
Drive, 1024 VGA Color, more.**

ONLY \$3195.

PC Magazine says, "There is very little more you can ask for from a Computer" Your 33MHz '386 Screamer in our 8-bay Vertical case!

- '386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 128K SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 130MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 2-32, 6-16 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 8-bay vertical case with 300 Watt TurboCool power supply for maximum expandability.
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

**ZEOS. Fast
Delivery. Great
Systems! A Few
Expert Opinions:**

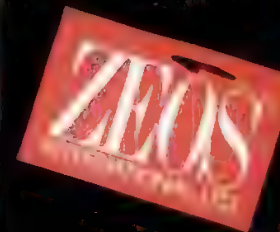
■ PC Magazine,
On the ZEOS
386SX, "With so
much going for it,
how could you
go wrong?"

■ PC Magazine,
On ZEOS '386
systems, "Out of
704 Machines...
For Overall
Excellence we
selected ZEOS
International..."

■ PC Magazine,
On Zeos '386
Speed, "The ZEOS
blows away every
other computer...
a smart choice."

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA,
Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card
and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!



NOW!
i860/APX for DOS
and WINDOWS 3.0

RISC FREE!

Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!

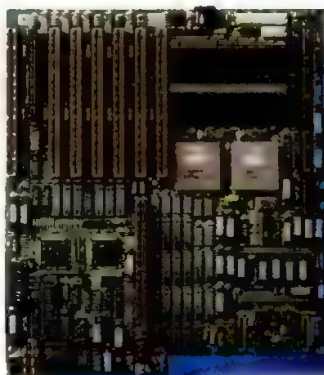
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™ + i860 = 4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.



By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX

provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features:

25 or 33MHZ
486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed
RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared
between i486 and i860 processors •
• Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache
485™ and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O
slots • 64-bit expansion slot for
optional high-speed graphic frame
buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and
a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call 1-800-443-6284.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Hauppauge!

Available at your local computer dealer.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks: OS/2: IBM • Intel 386, i486, i860 and Turbo Cache 485™: Intel Corp. • DOS and Xenix: Microsoft Corp. • 4860, 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Visual Basic: A Major Programming Breakthrough

HANDS ON

by Ray Duncan

Visual Basic is a breakthrough product. It will have a tremendous impact on the evolution of programming languages and the overall acceptance of GUIs in general, *Windows* in particular.

Its long-term importance can be compared with only a handful of software packages in the history of personal computing—*dBASE*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Turbo Pascal*, and *HyperCard*.

Why? Because Visual Basic

converts *Windows* application development from a professional specialty requiring months or years of study into a recreational activity that's accessible to even the most casual programmer.

Visual Basic works its magic by turning the traditional cycle of *Windows* program development upside down. In the conventional approach, using Microsoft C and the *Windows* Software Development Kit (SDK), you build a *Windows* program by sketching out the main modules and the logic that

links them together, and then flesh out the program in repetitive cycles of compilation, linking, and debugging.

Dialog boxes, menus, icons, and other components of the user interface are designed and compiled separately. They are controlled by the main program via a confusing hodgepodge of *Windows* functions and messages that offer many opportunities for programming misadventures.

By the time the program reaches ordinary users, the

AUGUST
REVIEW INDEX

JustWrite:

Executive-class word processing 42

On Target:

Project planning in the workaday world 44

AT&T Safari: A snazzy

386SX notebook 46

sheer accumulated mass of source code deters the programmer from making any drastic changes to the interface regardless of how well the interface translates into practice.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

Rivalry Between Harvard And Freelance Gets Hotter

The rivalry between *Software Publishing* and *Lotus* in the presentation graphics market has been strong for many months now, but with competition from *Aldus Persuasion* and *IBM's Hollywood*, the two companies are being especially competitive. Both have announced plans to create *Windows* ver-

sions of their graphics programs before the end of 1991.

And as if to guarantee that the competitive fires don't wane, the two have upgraded the DOS versions of their products within days of each other.

Hands-on reviews of both and a comparative features table follow.—Ed.

Harvard Graphics 3.0

HANDS ON

by Carol Eklund

Harvard Graphics 3.0 adds a number of new ways to control graphics without sacrificing ease of use. Full mouse support supplements the oblique hierarchical menus; thankfully absent from the main menu are *Harvard's* original keyboard-driven drawing module and Version 2.3's confusing add-on module, *Draw Partner*.

In place of these "Band-Aid" drawing solutions is an

icon-based drawing screen that is tightly integrated with the main program. The drawing component contains an impressive set of tools that nearly approaches those found in some dedicated drawing programs. These include a full set of graphics primitives; you also have the ability to rotate, skew, and flip objects, draw Bezier curves, group and ungroup objects, and edit individual points on any object.

Two of the more unusual tools, *Evolve* and *Animate*, are



Harvard Graphics' new *Evolve* tool transformed this dollar sign and blended its colors.

interesting attention-getters for screen-show presentations. *Evolve* automatically blends one object or one color into another. *Animate* is a "tweening" function that draws an object across a number of frames to give the appearance of motion on-screen. A library of canned animation sequences is also included in Version 3.0.

The drawing screen's color manager puts an extraordinary array of color at your fingertips, and these colors are displayed throughout the program's modules. You can choose from 32 predefined 64-color palettes or create your own palettes from more than 16 million color options. Version 3.0 lets you cre-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 37

First Looks

Visual Basic

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

In Visual Basic you develop the application's user interface first. You do this by painting the various objects that make up the interface—windows, dialogs, buttons, edit fields, list boxes, and the like—directly on-screen with a palette of design tools. You assign unique and descriptive names to each object.

You can use the mouse to select, move, or resize each object at any time until the appearance of the interface is exactly as you want it. You can set the various "properties" of each object, such as colors and type styles, by picking items from menus and dialog boxes. Only then do you need to turn your attention to coding.

A Visual Basic program does not reside in a single place where you can look at it as a body or print it out; instead it is made up of scores of little procedures that are scattered throughout the application's user interface like raisins in a muffin. Each procedure is associated with a particular visual object and an "event" that can happen to that object, and this association is explicit in the routine's name.

For example, the procedure "GoButton.Click" is automatically hooked to the button named GoButton. It is executed when the user clicks the mouse on that button. Procedures can inspect or change properties of visual objects, invoke special capabilities or "methods" that are associated with each type of object, trigger other events, or call on "global" subroutines that are shared by all objects in the application.

This scheme is remarkably easy to understand and use, yet it results in excellent performance because it is tightly coupled to the structure of the Windows environment, which is likewise based on visual objects, properties, and events.

The core of the Visual Basic language is Microsoft's QuickBASIC as it has existed for several years. C and Pascal pro-

grammers should not be too quick to scoff, however; QuickBASIC is every bit as "structured" as any other modern programming language, and bears very little resemblance to the GW-BASIC that has been shipped with MS-DOS since time out of mind.

Visual Basic supports user-defined data types, named constants, parameter-checking on function calls, scoping of variables, and "stream"-style file I/O—to name a few of its C-like features. It can generate .EXE files that can be distributed with no royalty or license fee, like a C or Pascal compiler.

And the particular strengths of BASIC—interactive and incremental development, complete immunity from system crashes, transparent dynamic memory management, and integrated debugging—still have no counterpart in popular C or Pascal implementations.

Visual Basic comes with two softcover manuals totalling about 800 pages. The first manual is a "Programmer's Guide" that discusses Visual Basic commands and features by functional groups, and walks you through the solution of common programming problems. It includes plenty of code snippets and screen shots.

The second manual is an exhaustive alphabetical reference to every Visual Basic command, function, object, property, method, and event. Ironically, although both manuals are excellent, the on-line help is so good that I suspect most programmers will rarely need the manuals.

Visual Basic also comes with several complete example applications in source code: a relatively simple calculator application, a moderately complex Cardfile clone, and a sophisticated Icon Editor that rivals any commercial Windows application.

In sum, Visual Basic eliminates the notorious learning curve for Windows programming and the need for pages of tortuous code to handle message passing, window repainting, device contexts, font metrics, and hundreds of other details that are unrelated to an applica-

tion's primary goal.

Instead, the program puts the emphasis in Windows application development back where it belongs—the tasteful design

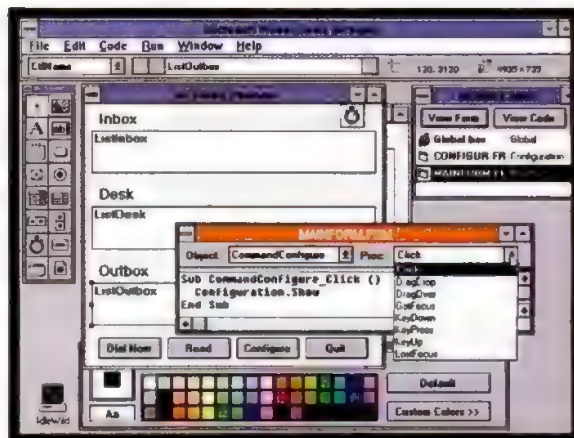
and arrangement of screen objects, and the code behind those objects to process the user's entries and display the results.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 37

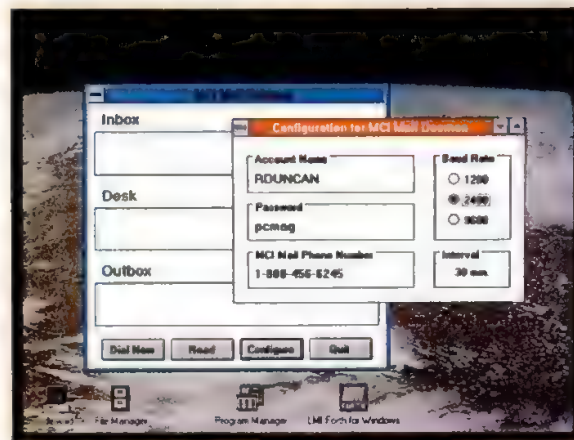
CREATING A VISUAL BASIC APPLICATION

These two screens below serve to illustrate the creation of The MCI Mail Daemon, a simple and straightforward e-mail program that is created with Visual Basic. You can adjust the interval for mail check-ins, and the program will automatically

wake up, dial MCI Mail, and look for any existing new messages. The program can quite easily be customized for other e-mail services (the full program can be downloaded from PC MagNet's Programming forum library).



Here is the Visual Basic development environment with its various design tools and palettes. In this screen, the "configuration dialog box" for a simple e-mail application is being refined.



Here the e-mail application from the previous screen has been compiled to an .EXE file and run from the Windows Program Manager like any other Windows application.

First Looks

Visual Basic

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 36

It's no secret that the war for programmer mind share (let alone market share) has gone badly for Microsoft these last few years. While Microsoft has talked and talked about OOPs and GUI development environments, Borland has delivered a string of innovative products—Turbo Debugger, Turbo Pascal with Objects, Borland

C++ 2.0, and *ObjectVision*—that have dazzled critics and programmers alike.

Microsoft's attempts to go head-to-head with Borland in the low-end Pascal market flopped badly, and Microsoft's professional compilers have developed a reputation for being fat, clumsy, slow, and missing their release dates by wide margins.

But the Visual Basic release shows that while Microsoft may have lost a few crucial battles, the war is far from over. The elephant was only sleeping.

In short, Visual Basic defines a new and highly effective paradigm for *Windows* application development that goes far beyond Turbo Pascal, Smalltalk, *ToolBook*, or anything else available up to this time. Another visually oriented program, the \$399 *Realizer*, appears to be less slick but more powerful. A full First Look is coming.

I predict that Visual Basic and its successors will trigger a flood of high-quality *Windows* freeware, shareware, and commercial applications that we can now only dimly imagine. ■

Harvard Graphics 3.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

ate colors by using slider bars to mix red/green/blue or hue/saturation values or by using *Harvard's* Evolve feature to blend colors.

Version 3.0 also imports and displays .PCX and .TIF files. Unfortunately, this import capability is buried in the draw screen behind an icon of a tree. And to complicate matters, other import/export formats (such as CGM) are on different menus in different parts of the program, and imports from the symbol library require still a different menu. So while the overall ease of use remains high, some of the new features have been grafted on in strange and unlikely places.

Harvard is more "presentation oriented" than ever before. When you save a file for the first time, the program prompts you to save it directly to a presentation. It then takes you to a Presentation Index (a text-based form similar to *Freelance's* Portfolio) where you can change the order of files appearing in the presentation, add or delete files, apply various screen-show effects, and preview the results.

The program also includes an Auto-Build feature that automatically creates all the files you need to do an on-screen text-chart build, from a single bullet chart.

Harvard remains adept at charting. This version adds layout and design features that

make it easy to create data-driven visuals. Charts, still created with fill-in-form entry sheets, are now sectioned into predefined regions, such as Title, Data, and Footnote. This allows you to assign formatting, such as bullet types, frames, and colors, to blocks of chart areas.

There are also more chart types available. Version 3.0 adds table charts to its gallery of text, pie, and x,y charts. Tables can include automatic color-coding, so for example, you can find all the numeric data that falls within a specified range, and apply a specific color choice to values that fall within that range.

While Software Publishing Corp. hasn't added x,y,z charts, *Harvard's* standard x,y charts can be spruced up by substituting pyramids, cylinders, or octagons for bars.

The program directly supports Bitstream Speedo scalable fonts. These typefaces, used in tandem with drawing features, offer incredible control over the placement and treatment of text. For example, the To Polygon command, which lets you link one object to another, allows you to achieve dramatic effects by wrapping a block of text to an object.

Harvard's attempt at WYSIWYG computing is a device-specific preview mode that you invoke only after you've created your visual. This preview method, which is new to *Harvard*, appeared in earlier versions of *Freelance*, but the new version of *Freelance* lets you work in WYSIWYG mode

all the time.

Harvard is lacking an outliner and it isn't quite as adept as *Freelance* is when it comes to establishing live links to spreadsheet data. It cannot handle the links to 3-D spreadsheets from *Lotus 1-2-3 3.0*; *Freelance* can.

If a complete WYSIWYG environment and muscular data links are extremely important to you, *Freelance* might be the better choice. But *Harvard* still bests it in ease of use, superior drawing tools, and color management. It's an ideal package for DOS users who are in need of a strong presentation program. And while *Windows* may provide a more appropriate environment for graphics programs, *Harvard 3.0* offers enough power to satisfy any DOS shop that would rather fight than switch. ■

Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0



With *Freelance Graphics for DOS*, Version 4.0—the program's first major revision in three years—Lotus Development Corp. has admirably expanded *Freelance's* capabilities without altering its familiar menu structure. Even though it still relies on a *Lotus 1-2-3*-like command line and fill-in-the-forms charting, *Freelance for DOS* is just about as graphic as a program can be without actually existing in a GUI environment.

Version 4.0 of the popular DOS-based presentation graph-

**FACT FILE**

Visual Basic
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-882-8080
List Price: \$199.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, hard disk, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later, *Windows 3.0* or later
In Short: A stunning integrated programming environment for the development of *Windows* applications.
CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FACT FILE**

Harvard Graphics 3.0
Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94043-7210; 415-962-8910.
List Price: \$595; introductory price through December 31, \$495; upgrade from Version 2.3, \$100; upgrade from earlier versions, \$150
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 438K RAM (1MB recommended), hard disk, EGA or better display, DOS 3.1 or better; mouse recommended
In Short: Unlike previous versions, *Harvard 3.0's* drawing tools are tightly integrated. Effects like Animate and Evolve, 64 on-screen colors, and Bitstream fonts all add sophisticated effects without compromising ease of use.
CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ics package now has full mouse support, a true device-dependent WYSIWYG display, and direct manipulation of charts and objects; yet it still exists in relative comfort in a 640K DOS world.

The new version also adds a customized version of Symantec's *GrandView* outliner, and improved charting features, which keep it the preeminent DOS data-charting package.

In the past, *Freelance* users were required to work in a non-WYSIWYG mode, using a tedious print preview mode to see true colors and fonts on-screen.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 38

First Looks

Freelance Graphics 4.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

Now, regardless of the selected output device, *Freelance* faithfully shows fonts (Bitstream Speedo fonts are included with the package), true color, and true gray scale.

In the past, users were required to save data and drawings as separate files—a source of constant confusion. The new version saves a single file, and for the first time, charts that have been modified with drawings or annotations can remain linked to their original spreadsheet data for automatic updates.

The addition of *GrandView LT*, a custom version of Symantec's popular outlining package, will be an obstacle or an aid, depending on the way you work. The memory-resident outliner (20K) is activated through keystroke commands. The text of a presentation can be entered directly into outline form and then poured into *Freelance*. So for example, level one headings in an outline can become titles on your slides; level two headings can be bulleted items beneath the title.

However, the marriage between *GrandView* and *Free-*

lance is quite far from perfect. Each has completely different conventions and style, and since the link between the two is unidirectional, any changes you make to the text slides in *Freelance* are not reflected in the outliner. *GrandView* has its own spell-checker, but it can work only on outlined text and not the *Freelance* charts. The outliner's formatting requirements are rigid. For example, there are limitations on the length of a headline.

Outlines can be integrated into *Freelance* presentations via Portfolio, *Freelance*'s image management/organization component. Unlike GUI-based presentation packages, which use thumbnail sketches of images as an organizational tool, Portfolio relies on a list of filenames. Portfolio also allows you to create free runtime versions of a *Freelance* presentation—a feature lacking in *Harvard Graphics* 3.0.

Traditionally strong in the data-driven charts department, the new version includes a visual gallery of chart types. Double-clicking the left mouse button on a chart type calls up the corresponding data form, and composing a chart is as simple as plugging your data into the supplied form.

This version of the program adds 3-D x,y,z bar charts and automatic data tables (where tabular data appears below a



HOW HARVARD AND FREELANCE COMPARE ON KEY FEATURES

In the features war, *Harvard Graphics* 3.0 and *Freelance Graphics* for DOS 4.0 have adopted different strategies. *Freelance* focuses on outlining and charting; *Harvard* fine-tunes its drawing.

	Harvard	Freelance
Spell-checker	■	■ (outline mode only)
Number of colors on-screen	64	13
Live links to spreadsheets	□	■
WYSIWYG fonts and color	■ (preview only)	■
Free runtime slide show	□	■
Animation effects	■	□
3-D x,y,z charts	□	■
Automatic text-chart building	■	□

■—Yes

□—No

bar, line, or area chart), bringing the total number of different chart types to 13. However, the number of data points per chart has not been increased.

In bar charts, for example, only eight different data series can be graphed at one time. Lotus incorporates the technology of its now-defunct *GraphWriter* to provide live links to external spreadsheets for automatic updates.

Consistency within presentations is accomplished via backdrop files. These files can be associated with your personal *Freelance* files through the forms menus. Twenty-eight prefabricated backdrops come with the program.

Other than an increased symbol library and automatic, more economical screen redraws, the drawing tools remain unchanged. And while they are powerful, with capabilities such as prioritizing, joining, and rotating elements, they are not especially easy to use.

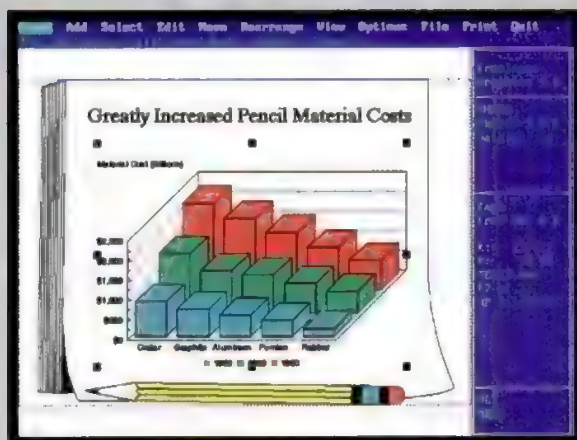
One severe limitation is *Freelance*'s inability to deal with more than 12 colors (plus a background color) at a time. Most *Windows*-based programs can handle 256 colors without difficulty. Another limitation is that TIFF files can be imported, but not displayed on-screen, and that CGM, an often problematic file format, is the primary focus of *Freelance*'s file import/export attentions.

New, slimmed-down documents do a good job of presenting detailed information, and the new SmartStart tutorial is a vast improvement over its predecessor. However, in other

ways, *Freelance* is neither fast nor streamlined. The upgrade requires 455K RAM (443K in a special reduced memory mode) and only allows you to access 64K of expanded memory. Redraws were slow on our 25-MHz 386 test machine and the huge number of hierarchically organized menus and pop-up data forms can prove to be laborious.

Experienced *Freelance Plus* users will find the \$99 upgrade price worthwhile (the upgrade price is also available to registered users of competitive products).

New users who want to stick with the DOS platform will find *Freelance*'s charting unbeatable but will probably look to *Harvard Graphics* for easier drawing tools and special effects.



Freelance's new live-linking capabilities simplify the process of using existing charts to display new data. But its limited on-screen colors might hinder some users.



FACT FILE

Freelance Graphics for DOS
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617-577-8500.
List Price: Standard Edition, \$495; upgrade for users of *Freelance Plus* or comparable software, \$99. Server Edition, \$695. Node Edition, \$395.
Requires: 455K or 443K RAM (for reduced memory option), CGA or better graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: It adds a third-party outliner, strengthens its already strong data charting module, and goes true WYSIWYG, but *Freelance Graphics* for DOS is still troubled by a cumbersome menuing structure.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfectly Tuned

To Break All Performance Barriers

Whether you are driving a screaming racing machine down the track, propelling an electronic design toward market or revving up a business dependent on personal computers... it's about performance. At Jameco, we dynamically tune our products, customer support, quality assurance and competitive pricing so that your electronic and computer purchases perform!

Jameco's wide product choices give you the inside track. Choose from our catalog of over 4000 Jameco products, including the most advanced computer tools, starter systems to mid-range. We keep things running smoothly with customer support for everyone from power users, to corporate managers, and to the hobbyist. Technically expert staff members answer your questions by phone and discuss your needs. And, you can place orders 24 hours a day.

The Jameco crew has spent 16 years synchronizing distribution of quality electronic components, computer products, and test and measurement equipment, for millions of satisfied customers.

So shift into high gear and join our large family of repeat customers from businesses, schools and universities, government and individuals.

Break through the electronic and system performance barrier. Call Jameco for a complete product catalog, or stop by our catalog store.



Jameco 12MHz 80286 Computer Kit

- 512KB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

\$549.95/JE2812A

Video monitor/adaptor not included

Jameco 33MHz 64KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit

- AMI Motherboard with 64KB cache, 80486 upgradeable 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- 300 Watt power supply
- 6 half-height drive bays
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

\$1999.95/JE3833A

Video monitor/adaptor not included

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit

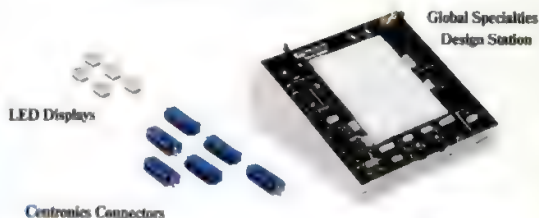
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

\$999.95/JE3816A

Video monitor/adaptor not included



JAMECO
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS



1355 Shoreway Rd. Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8097 FAX: (415) 592-2503

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms, warranties is available upon request.

All trade names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 8/91 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Please
refer to
Mail Key 10
when
ordering



Networking.



Without fresh information

Some say "the network is the system," but we say your network is your *business*. In fact, without a good network you could be out of business.

Unfortunately, for too many companies, networking is not working. Or, not well enough.

Often it's because computer systems once chosen to solve problems are now causing them, because they can't communicate.

To pull things together takes a broad perspective, plus real knowledge of enterprise systems. Which makes IBM an ideal networking partner, especially since we're not just committed to open, multivendor environments, we're delivering.

For example, we're now helping UCLA build a



flowing freely, companies wither and die.

campus-wide network that will connect 15,000 people using Apple®, DEC® and IBM systems, tied together by TCP/IP and SNA protocols.

We're also a leader in OSI, with OSI offerings across all IBM platforms. And our SNA networks are open to a wide variety of non-IBM systems.

What's more, IBM's network management systems are the industry's most robust, which is why Santa Fe Railway is using IBM NetView® for automating operations and to control not just their LANs but costs as well.

You can also tie into the IBM Information Network for worldwide communications with customers and suppliers. And you can use voice-

enhanced solutions like IBM CallPath™ to greatly improve customer service.

But technology aside, the point is to get information flowing more freely around your company. And it's no longer just a good idea, it's an absolute business imperative.

Networking shouldn't be done piecemeal; you have to consider all the pieces at once—no matter who made them—and IBM has the resources for helping you do that.

To learn more about IBM networking, talk with your IBM marketing rep. Or to have one call you, call us at 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 880.



First Looks

JustWrite: A \$199 Lean, Clean Windows Word Processor

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

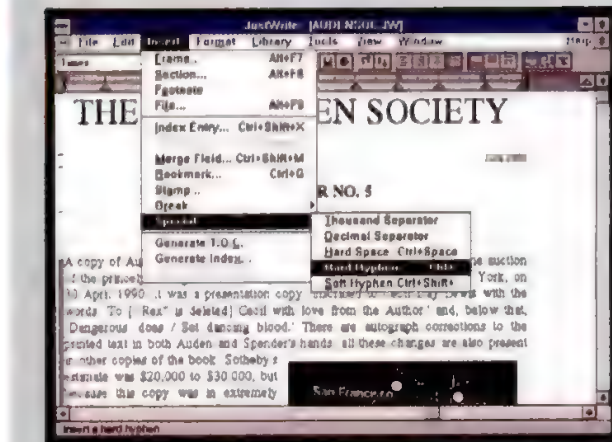
JustWrite is a Windows word processor designed simply and straightforwardly to get the job done. Symantec Corp.'s \$199 executive-level package lacks the fancy screens of a low-end program like Software Publishing Corp.'s *ProWrite Plus* and the fancy programming of high-end powerhouses like Microsoft's *Word for Windows* or Samna Corp.'s *AmiPro*—features that look great in ads and demos, but are more distracting than useful in the office.

In contrast, *JustWrite* offers a clean screen with lucid menus and unique, intelligent shortcuts for writing anything from a quick memo to a long report with outlining, footnotes, tables, imported graphics, and a multilevel index and table of contents.

When you open *JustWrite*, you'll see a screen with a ruler and customizable icon bar. By clicking on an optional "paragraph bar" at the left side of the screen, you can promote or demote outline levels, or move paragraphs up and down your file. Unlike rival packages, *JustWrite*'s detailed context-sensitive help is accessible from any open menu or dialog box.

Beyond these obvious features, *JustWrite* is rich in conveniences that become apparent with daily use. An optional "smart" delete/cut/paste function ensures that after you move a block, your text will have at least one—and only one—space before the first word and after the last word. And while most programs make you remember arbitrary key combinations to enter hard hyphens or hard spaces, *JustWrite* lets you insert them from a menu.

Another option lets you tell the program to start by opening the file you edited in the last session. You can open up to nine



JustWrite's menus give you quick access to commands that usually require using special keys in most other word processors. The anchor point for the graphic can be seen by switching to a "detailed" view that shows carriage returns, bookmarks, and other codes.

files at once, or open nine windows on the same file—although you can modify the same file in only one window.

You can transparently import files in *WordPerfect*, *Word for Windows*, *Microsoft Word*, and RFT formats; if you open a file in one of those formats, *JustWrite* can automatically save it in the same format or convert to its own format. You can also import graphics in .PCX, TIFF, .WMF, HPGL, Lotus .PIC, and Mac Pict formats, but *JustWrite* rejects large images (larger than 1,024 by 1,024 pixels); other Windows word processors are less selective. Graphics images cannot be "turned off," but scrolling is much faster than in rival programs, even with graphics on-screen.

You can create links between *JustWrite* files and any text or graphics files in a supported format. Changes to the disk file can appear in the *JustWrite* document either automatically when you open the document or manually when you enter a command. *Just-*

Write also supports one-way DDE links with other Windows applications.

A typical example of *JustWrite*'s clarity and simplicity is its handling of mail-merge documents. When you want to insert field names in a letter, *JustWrite* opens a menu that displays the field names in your chosen dBASE, Q&A, or ASCII data file. This means that you can't mistype the field name, and you can't enter a field name that doesn't exist in the data file. But simplicity comes at a price: You also can't program a merge to insert different text depending on the value of a field.

Like *Word for Windows*, *JustWrite* lets you create styles by formatting a paragraph the way you want it and then saving that format as a style. You can't easily detach a style from a paragraph, and, until you get used to them, the style menus can be excessively laconic. *JustWrite*'s styles offer basic paragraph and column formatting, but you don't get the bullets, lines, and borders that you get from the styles in *AmiPro* or

ProWrite Plus. You can, however, use lines and borders in headers, tables, and imported graphics.

JustWrite places graphics and tables in frames, which can also contain text. It's easy to edit a table or scale and partly mask a graphic, but you can't see the surrounding text when you edit inside a frame. Automatic multiple columns can have only equal widths, but you can fake variable width columns by putting text in side-by-side frames.

Despite its strong spelling, hyphenation, and thesaurus features, *JustWrite* has one major flaw that keeps it out of the ranks of high-end Windows word processors: Like the primitive early versions of *MultiMate* and *DisplayWrite*, *JustWrite* can display only one page at a time. If a sentence starts on one page and ends on the next, you can't see the whole sentence at once.

Unlike all other Windows word processors, *JustWrite* lacks a draft or galley mode that lets you see all your text regardless of page breaks. You can't view more than one page at a time even in the most reduced view. Symantec hopes to fix this problem in the next version. Also, while *JustWrite* uses far less RAM than *Word for Windows*, it uses about 20 percent more system resources.

JustWrite's uncluttered and responsive interface makes it one of the finest Windows applications ever written. But make sure you can live with its one-page-per-screen limitation before you buy.



FACT FILE

JustWrite

Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014;
800-441-7234, 408-253-9600.
List Price: \$199.
Requires 2MB RAM,
Windows 3.0 in Standard or
Enhanced mode.

In Short: A lucidly designed executive-level Windows word processor with one limitation: It can display only one page at a time.

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After 20 Million Pages Of PostScript Color Output, The Last One Looks As Great As The First.



MacWorld World Class Award
September 1990

PC Magazine Editors Choice
November 14, 1989

recipient's tendency to act upon the information. So, in today's competitive business environment, the key question becomes, "Can we afford *not* to have the power of color?"

QMS ColorScript Printers... Brilliant and Resilient

Since 1987, QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers have produced over 20 Million hard copies and transparencies around the world! And because this color technology is engineered to use new ink with each print, the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. This reliable QMS* technology has been united with the industry standards of Adobe® PostScript® and PANTONE® Color to put exciting, persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

Presenting The ColorScript Model 10 Printer

If it's dynamic presentations you're after, you need the Model 10. From business presentations to training programs, the Model 10 delivers vibrant, visually exciting colors that help you communicate ideas clearly. QMS screen angling technology and special presentation inks make these unusually captivating colors possible. And it's a proven fact that color presentations increase audience information retention and raise a

The ColorScript Model 30i Printer, Strictly For The Image Conscious

Extremely low cost Pantone-approved proofs in about 60 seconds. If you're a graphic designer, commercial artist or publisher it's easy to see how the Model 30i is revolutionizing your business. The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30i is changing the relationship between speed, quality and cost by allowing you to do your job faster, cheaper and better!

The Model 30i is the first true "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" color printer. The colors you see on a Pantone-approved monitor are the same colors you'll see on a Model 30i proof *and* the same colors you'll see on the finished, printed piece. And the standard 11" x 17"/A3 paper handling capacity allows you to design actual size 8 1/2" x 11" full bleed proofs with crop marks.

True Adobe PostScript Guarantees Compatibility

Since Adobe introduced the PostScript page description language in 1984, it's become the industry standard for electronic printing and publishing. And

Features That Will Color Your Perception Of Business And Design Forever

- Compatible with Macintosh computers, IBM PC's and clones and other popular systems
- 35 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces all scalable and rotatable
- Model 30i has standard 8 MB RAM/1 MB ROM
- Model 10 has standard 5 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB RAM
- Model 10 prints letter- and legal-size paper and transparencies
- Model 30i prints letter-size and 11" x 17" paper and transparencies
- AppleTalk®/RS-422, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces provide compatibility with most micro, mini, mainframe and workstation hosts
- External SCSI interface supports up to seven additional hard drives of unlimited size
- 68020 MPU-based controller plus exclusive QMS ASAP™ technology means fast first-page-out performance
- Prints high-quality Adobe PostScript text and graphics at 300 x 300 dots per inch
- HP-GL® emulation software included

with the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 and Model 30i, you get guaranteed compatibility and consistency. PostScript imitations, on the other hand, may not be 100 percent compatible with Adobe's PostScript.

Two Top Performers Right Out Of The Box

Whether you choose the Model 10 or the Model 30i you can be up and running within minutes. Both printers are designed for maximum compatibility with Macintosh® computers, IBM® PC's and compatibles as well as many other systems. And, for additional support, QMS's technical and service professionals are standing by to assist you with answers that will get you up to speed fast. Call us today and we'll help you decide which printer best suits your needs. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 33

QMS 
Where Imagination Leads

*PANTONE® is Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
PANTONE Colors generated by QMS PostScript printers are four-color simulations and may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manual for accurate color.
The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

On Target: Project Management for People Who Hate Project Managers

HANDS ON
by Harry Fersko-Wells

Symantec avoids the term "project management" with *On Target*. The program is billed as "Quick and Easy Project Planning." There are no references to Gantt charts or task dependencies; the term PERT chart is used only to refer to *On Target*'s graphical Work Flow window.

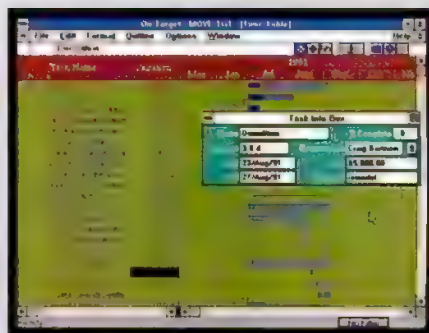
These changes in terminology go hand in hand with the use of dynamic graphics, icons, and a pop-up assistance box. In total, they make project management accessible to people who would have shuddered at the thought of this type of software.

On Target's interface combines Windows' graphical abilities with a spreadsheet meta-

phor. The main work screen is called the time table. It's split vertically into two panes. The pane on the left shows two columns: task name and duration. The pane on the right has a date line and shows bars that represent the task duration.

Each pane has a scroll bar, and a pane divider button lets you adjust the two. A wide view of the spreadsheet reveals columns for start and end dates, the person responsible for a task, and its associated costs.

When you type task names—or other data—they appear first in an edit bar above the rows and columns, just as they would in a spreadsheet. But when they're entered in the Task Name column, you can do something no spreadsheet, save



On Target's Task Info box lets you assign responsibilities and costs.

Excel 3.0, allows: You can indent tasks to create an outline, with parent tasks automatically summarizing the child tasks under them.

The outline approach makes it easy to conceptualize a project. You can start off by entering major pieces and then break them down into levels of detail. You can move tasks around in the outline, hide and reveal detail tasks, and focus on one parent/child group at a time.

Once tasks and durations have been entered, you begin to link tasks to produce a working schedule. After clicking on a linking icon at the top of the screen, you simply drag a line between tasks to have them occur in sequence. Or you could highlight a group of tasks that should occur in sequence and link them all at once with the Connect command.

Still another approach is to simply pick up a task bar using the Move icon and place it so it follows the task above it. A pop-up Schedule Assistant box then prompts you to make the specific connection. If you need to enter a lead or lag time to a linked task, you can do so by the placement of its bar, or use a pop-up Timing Info box.

The connections between tasks can be viewed in a workflow diagram that resembles the traditional PERT chart. It groups detail tasks together in a larger summary box, which is then linked to the task before and after it by arrows.

The next level of complexity would be to enter the name of the person responsible for each task and the total cost. This information can be entered directly on the task spreadsheet or in a

pop-up Task Info box.

You can also do more comprehensive project planning by clicking a couple of radio buttons in the Resources and Costs dialog box off the Options menu. Then you can enter resources, assign availability, use a resource calendar, automatically level workloads, calculate costs from assignments, and produce workload and cost graphs as well as histograms.

Because *On Target* is a Windows application, you can use fonts and color in many of the program's modules. You can also preview printouts and scale them to size. One helpful printout new to project management produces a month-by-month calendar of the project with task bars running across the dates.

On Target offers project planning in a way that is easy, even fun to do. Its embedded menus let you move on to more advanced project management without wrestling with uncomfortable jargon and concepts. ■

WHAT ON TARGET GIVES UP TO BECOME EASY TO USE

Since *On Target* is intended for the planning needs of departmental managers and individuals, you won't find some of the more advanced features common to high-end project management packages such as Symantec's own *Time Line*, Microsoft's *Project for Windows*, and Scitor Corp.'s *Project Scheduler 4*. Knowing what you are missing will help you decide if *On Target* fits your needs.

The biggest missing piece is effort-driven scheduling. Many projects are controlled by resource efforts or man-hours of work. For effort-driven scheduling, you'll have to do a great deal of paperwork to complement *On Target*'s limited capabilities. Also, *On Target* won't automatically move

tasks to balance out resource work loads.

When it comes to resource and cost management, *On Target* stops at the basics. You can't split resource assignments, have multiple resource availability, change cost rates, or compare actual to planned data down to the assignment level. There is also no way to enter cost or resource codes, although you can enter a work breakdown code. Nor can you do a full earned-value analysis.

Finally, *On Target* lacks the advanced reporting capabilities of a full-blown project management program. You can't produce detail reports, status reports, cross-tab or assignment reports, or produce a work breakdown chart.—HFW



FACT FILE

On Target

Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-253-9600.

List Price: \$399; each LAN node, \$349.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0.

In Short: *On Target* makes project planning easy. You create a schedule by entering data on a spreadsheet or in pop-up dialog boxes. Task bars can be directly manipulated and tasks can be linked for sequencing.

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Our Latest PostScript Printer Technology Impressed The Experts...



MacUser,
Editor's Choice Award
(Eddy), Jan. 9, 1991



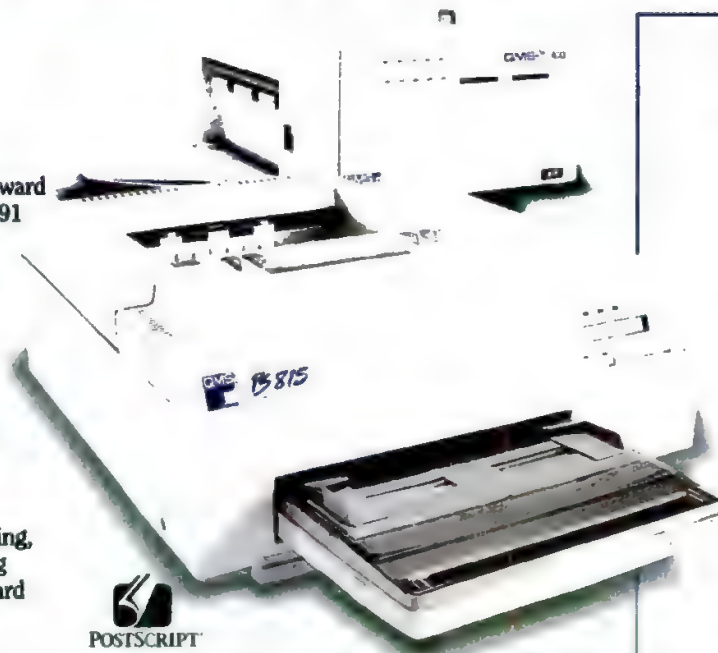
PC/Computing,
Most Valuable
Product,
Nov. 1990



BYTE,
Editor's Product
Merit Award,
Jan. 1991



1990 Personal Publishing,
1990 Outstanding
Achievement Award



POSTSCRIPT

...So We Decided To Give Them More Of A Good Thing.

Before we developed the QMS-PS® 410 four page-per-minute laser printer, we performed one very important task. We listened to what you wanted. Then we engineered a printer light years ahead of the rest with features that aren't available on other printers at any price.

And now, QMS brings you more of a good thing. The QMS-PS 815 and 825. Two eight page-per-minute laser printers with all the leading edge features of the 410 *plus* enhanced processing speed, an increased duty cycle and an easy-to-read, multilingual front panel that lets you quickly configure the printer to suit your specific needs.

Award-Winning Simplicity

How did these printers capture the imagination of an entire industry? The answer is, quite literally, simple! These leading edge printers are so simple to operate they seem to "think for you." Each printer features ESP® (Emulation Sensing Processor) which allows them to interpret incoming data and automatically choose the appropriate printer language without changing switch settings or sending complicated software commands. And to make things still simpler, the 410, 815

and 825 can receive data simultaneously to LocalTalk®, RS-232C serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces, which makes them the best on the market for mixed computer environments. All this and more is the result of QMS's exclusive ASAP™ III technology (Third Generation Advanced System Architecture for PostScript). And it's this proprietary QMS® technology that wins awards *and* customers.

True Adobe PostScript Plus HP Emulations

Whether you choose the 410, 815 or 825, you'll enjoy the desktop design flexibility of the latest version of Adobe® PostScript®. This most recent version includes the output enhancement of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). All printers come standard with 45 resident typefaces scalable from 4 points upward and fully rotatable. These PostScript printers guarantee compatibility with thousands of useful PostScript applications currently on the market.

For even greater flexibility, these printers feature standard HP® LaserJet® Series IIP emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications. And a variety of options makes the printers easily expandable. HP-GL®

QMS-PS 410, 815 & 825 PostScript Laser Printers

- ESP - Emulation Sensing Processor (printer interprets incoming printer language and switches automatically)
- SIO-Simultaneous Interface Operation (allows the printer to receive data from three interfaces simultaneously)
- LocalTalk, RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces (connects to IBM® PC's, Apple® Macintosh® computers and most mini computers and mainframes)
- 45 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces (all can be scaled from 4 points upward, rotatable, all with multilingual character sets)
- Front Panel Display on QMS-PS 815 & 825 (16-digit multilingual LCD array conveys printer status, allows user to quickly configure printer)
- Resident HP LaserJet Series IIP & PostScript emulations (prints PostScript & HP applications, HP-GL emulation cards available)
- QMS ASAP III Technology and 68020 Microprocessor (exclusive technology means fast first-page-out performance)
- PS Executive Series™ Utilities Software (to easily set printer parameters)

emulation cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities are all currently available.

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how QMS quite simply makes the best PostScript laser printers in the world. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 31

QMS
Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, PS Executive Series and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe, PostScript, Adobe Type Manager and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh and LocalTalk of Apple Computer, Inc.; HP, LaserJet and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.; IBM of International Business Machines, Inc. *patents pending

First Looks

AT&T's Safari: Hot Design, Warm Performance

HANDS ON
by Bill Machrows

The \$5,599 AT&T Safari looks like a 1957 Philco radio. With its curves, turquoise accents, and cooling slots it looks very retro, yet fresh.

Design aside, no one can quarrel with the machine's performance and well-thought-out features. Measuring 9 by 12 inches, the Safari is no slave to the 8.5 by 11 inch gospel that pervades the notebook industry.

At 1.8 inches thick, the Safari is one of the thinnest machines in its class, yet it packs a 3.5-inch floppy, a 40MB hard disk, and full-sized peripheral connectors.

The machine comes standard with 2MB of RAM. You can upgrade it to 4MB or 6MB with the aid of a simple slide-in

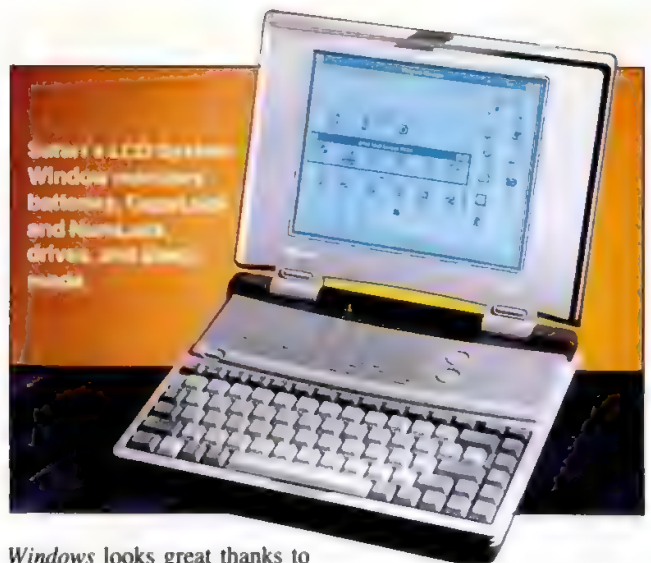
memory card.

AT&T designed the Safari's keyboard for people who hate typical notebook keyboards. Keyboard travel is generous and a complete set of keys is provided. The twin batteries bring the Safari's weight up to 7.2 pounds, but they last 3.5 hours on our battery rundown test, putting the Safari in the forefront of 386SX machines. AT&T projects 4 to 6 hours of use.

One drawback is that the it becomes warm during operation. On your lap, it can take the crease right out of your pants.

Recharging takes up to 6 hours; the charger is small and has a short 2.5-foot AC cord and a long DC lead—the perfect combination.

Software is a big part of the Safari's story. The machine boots right into *Windows*, and



Windows looks great thanks to good contrast and speed in the Safari's LCD, and a few clever modifications.

For instance, the cursor arrow is large and solid black, instead of the usual outline arrow. The I-beam in text-editing windows is several pixels thicker than usual.

The Safari clocks in at a solid 3.43 seconds on the PC Magazine Labs' Instruction Mix benchmark—consistent with 20-MHz SX notebooks. With

video caching on, video performance is among the fastest in this notebook class.

Overall, the machine performs very well and is a pleasure to use. If you can afford a Safari, you'll feel proud to carry one; it's certainly not a boring-looking computer.

List Price: AT&T Safari, \$5,599. AT&T Computer Systems, Morristown, NJ 07960; 800-247-1212.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ergo Crams a 33-MHz 486 Into Its Totable Design

HANDS ON
by Matthew J. Price

Ergo Computing squeezed considerable power and performance into its 3.25- by 11.25- by 8-inch Brick PC (see First Looks review, Sept. 25, 1990). However, because Ergo failed to deliver a promised LCD panel, and because the Brick was a single-niche product, the designers were forced back to the drawing board.

Moby Brick, Ergo's new 8.6-pound 20-MHz 486SX or 33-MHz 486DX portable, injects new power into Ergo's line. The two PCs start at \$3,595 and \$4,595 respectively, and come with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 32MB, and a 40MB hard disk.

Big performance in a little case continues to be its strongest selling point: The 33-MHz 486 Moby Brick is *fast*. The 16-millionth second 212MB Conner Peri-

pherals IDE hard disk drive produced some of the fastest results in an IDE disk drive ever seen at PC Magazine Labs—33.87 seconds on the DOS File Access benchmark test. Ergo also offers a faster 13-ms. 510MB Conner drive.

Video speed is equally

strong, especially on the Bit Block Transfers (BitBlts) on our VGA performance tests. Ergo integrates Chips and Technologies' 452 VGA chip onto the systemboard for 16-bit, 1,024-by-768 Super VGA resolution. It also offers Edsun's Continuous Edge Graphics (CEG). Fast and quiet performance makes the Moby Brick an unobtrusive, yet terrific *Windows* workstation.

Moby Brick's expansion capabilities remain its Achilles heel. Or maybe Pandora's box is a better analogy, since opening up the Brick to install an I/O board remains difficult, even for the technicians at PC Labs.

Expansion is best left to the experts; Ergo's tech support staff will install any I/O card for free. But for the do-it-yourself crowd, there's a \$395 docking bay that easily accepts one 16-bit, three-quarter-length expansion board. Ergo's long-ago promised LCD will become available in August.

If you need a fast, silent graphics workstation that you might want to tote home in your briefcase, then Moby Brick is a powerful, attractive option.

List Price: Moby Brick with 8MB RAM, 212MB hard disk, Microsoft *Windows* or *DESQview* software bundle, DOS 5.0, \$5,995; docking station, \$395. Ergo Computing Inc., One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960; 800-633-1925, 508-535-7510.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This 486-powered Brick computer quickly disengages from Ergo's docking bay for easy portability.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

The 11" x 17" PostScript Powerhouse Just \$9995!



Features That Make The QMS-PS 2210 A True PostScript Powerhouse!

- Up to 11"x17" printing capability
- 22 pages per minute and QMS ASAP technology cuts waiting time
- 4 MB RAM builds complex pages quickly
- 39 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces
- HP LaserJet & HP-GL emulations for non-PostScript applications
- AppleTalk, RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interfaces mean instant connectivity in practically all environments
- Choice of 350 or 600 sheet input capacity
- SCSI port allows connection of up to seven external hard drives for font caching and permanent storage of downloadable typefaces, emulations and PostScript programs
- PS Executive Series™ utility software allows each user to name, configure and align the printer as well as download fonts from the individual host computer

22 Pages Per Minute Give It The Best Price-To-Performance Ratio On The Market

It took QMS® to engineer a 22 page-per-minute PostScript® laser printer that stretches beyond the capabilities of other printers and *still costs less!* The QMS-PS® 2210 reaches beyond many others by giving you all popular paper sizes up to 11" x 17"/A3-size printing capability. And it surpasses others in print quality as well with laser-sharp fine line detail and rich saturated black fill areas. No more pale cut-and-paste newsletters, no more mismatched spread sheets, no more engineering and design projects held together with staples and tape! And the 2210 beats the competition price-wise, too, by delivering all this and more for just \$9995.

Perfect For The "Upscale" Network

The QMS-PS 2210 is perfect for a shared printer environment requiring high-quality 11"x17" output. Whether you use Macintosh® computers,

IBM®PC's/compatibles or most other mini computers and mainframes, you'll enjoy instant connectivity with AppleTalk®, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces. Should you require non-PostScript printing applications, the 2210 comes standard



with HP-GL® and HP® LaserJet® emulations. The 2210 also cuts waiting time with fast page processing made possible by QMS's exclusive ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) technology and a 68020 microprocessor. That means fast first-

page-out performance. Add this to 350 sheet input capacity (600 sheets in the QMS-PS 2220) plus a 20,000 page-per-month duty cycle, and it's easy to see why the QMS-PS 2210 is a true network star!

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how easy it is to put the true PostScript powerhouse to work for you. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 32

QMS
Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. QMS, QMS-PS, PS Executive Series, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Publisher's Paintbrush Lowers the Cost of 24-Bit Color Image Editing

HANDS ON
by Barry Sadow

Windows-based paint programs are sprucing up their images—adding 24-bit color editing and offering more image manipulation features. ZSoft's \$495 *Publisher's Paintbrush* 2.0 follows close on the heels of ULead's \$795 *PhotoStyler* (See First Looks, June 25, 1991) but offers almost all of *PhotoStyler*'s capabilities for less.

The features set of both of these paint products is partially defined by Adobe's *PhotoShop*, a standard on the Mac. And while they're called paint programs, they bear about as much resemblance to the original bit-tiddling black-and-white *PC Paintbrush* as *Ventura Publisher* does to EDLIN.

While the 16.7-million color (24-bit) capability is a sensational addition, *Publisher's Paintbrush*'s enhanced 256 gray-scale capability is more significant for the vast majority of laser printer users.

In addition, the new version drives a variety of scanners and includes tools that cleverly calibrate your scanner and printer to compensate for hardware variations. The manual includes a

special card that you scan that automatically builds a compensation map for the scanner. Then you print out a standard gray scale, scan that output in, and *Publisher's Paintbrush* compensates for any difference.

More than in previous versions, *Publisher's Paintbrush* makes intelligent use of Windows. Especially handy is its utilization of the Multiple Document Interface (MDI), which lets you open multiple files in distinct subwindows.

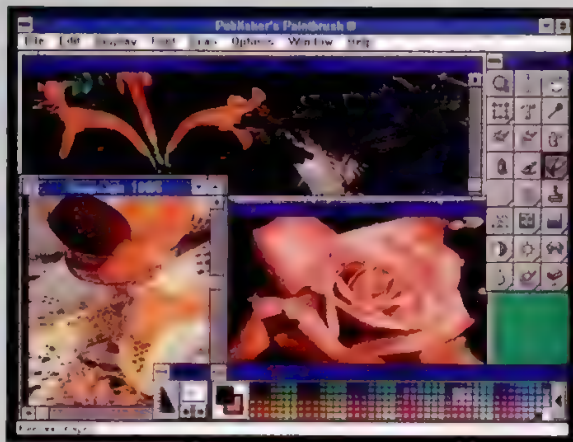
For example, you might open multiple copies of the same file and link the windows to edit a magnified view in one window while seeing the effects unmagnified in another window. Or you can load unlinked copies of the same file and view the original file in one window as you edit in another.

As with other paint programs, *Publisher's Paintbrush* displays a palette, brush adjuster, and a toolbox. Only now these are displayed in floating windows—so you can drag them around the screen and place them as necessary.

The toolbox is especially clever; there are 42 tools, but you can display them in grouped formats in order to reduce on-screen clutter. A group that might include a filled rectangle, rounded rectangle, ellipse, and polygon would appear in the toolbox as a small triangle. Clicking on the triangle displays the full group of items.

Standard draw tools have also been power-charged. For example, you can magnify an image as large as 3,200 percent and zoom out to as little as 3 percent. You can utilize gradient fills—either horizontal or vertical gradients.

Font support is strong. You can enter text with ZSoft's proprietary bitmapped and outline formats (the package includes 15 bitmapped fonts in 2 families



Publisher's Paintbrush makes good use of the Multiple Document Interface specification. With several different graphics images on-screen, you can easily experiment with different special effects.

and 18 outlines) or use URW outlines. The package has conversion utilities to allow access to any HP LaserJet or Windows screen bitmapped font.

Two particularly spectacular tools are a local Undo and Clone. With the local Undo, your brush undoes the previous operation as you drag it over the picture. To use the Clone tool, you open two pictures, click on one and move to the other. As you drag your brush over the second picture, the pixels from the click area of the first are copied onto the second.

The program includes a variety of filters to smudge, brighten, and sharpen, and a number of custom filters like motion blur and emboss.

Missing from *Publisher's Paintbrush*, but available in *PhotoStyler*, are tools like a magic wand that will select a part of a bitmap image and try to identify object borders based on color changes. You can edit palette colors using RGB or HSV

models, but CMYK is not supported and there are no color separation tools.

Publisher's Paintbrush will read/write .BMP, .PCX, TIFF, 24-bit .TGA, and will read .GIF and write EPS. While an effective color-reduction algorithm displays 24-bit images in standard 256-color VGA, the program doesn't do as well with 16-color drivers. You can't create 16-color .PCX files, and both 8- and 24-bit color images are displayed with too much dithering.

You'll have more success with 16 shades of gray scale, provided your VGA board supports 16 shades of gray in its hardware mode.

Version 2.0 has its share of glitches. For example, opening a picture in one window will often reset the scroll bars in other windows. Still, if you've looked longingly at the Mac's bevy of 24-bit color editors, and you don't need the high price or extra functionality of *PhotoStyler*, your wait is over. ■

Aldus Buys Rights to PhotoStyler

Two issues ago, (June 25, 1991), ULead's 24-bit image editor, *PhotoStyler*, was reviewed and hailed as "The Only Image Editor You'll Ever Need."

In May, Aldus Corp.,

publisher of *PageMaker*, purchased the rights to market the program and is now in the process of revising the documentation. Aldus plans to re-release the program as *Aldus PhotoStyler*.

FACT FILE

Publisher's Paintbrush, Version 2.0

ZSoft, 450 Franklin Rd., #100,
Marietta, GA 30067; 404-428-
0008.

List Price: \$495; upgrade from
Version 1.0, \$75; upgrade from
PC Paintbrush IV+, \$240.

Requires: Windows 3.0.

In Short: *Publisher's Paintbrush* continues to mature, adding 24-bit color, floating toolboxes, and some unique tools for image manipulation at an attractive price.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A TIME OF PRICE WARS



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

BEST BUYS

✦ Get our 33 MHz 386 Cache system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive. **\$2495**

✦ Same features as our 33 MHz 486 Cache system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration. **\$2845**

386 VGA

386 Processor
AM
5.25" Drive
3.5" Drive
17ms IDE Drive
K Cache
VGA with 1 MB
stal Scan 1024NI
GA Monitor
el/2 Serial Ports
AnyKey Keyboard
ft Mouse
S DOS 5.0
dows 3.0

05

FOR THE



Once upon a time, you had to spend a king's ransom to possess a personal computer. In those days there lived a young rebel who dedicated himself to opposing this tyranny. He gathered about him a band of renegades and fashioned a company that sold the same quality technology directly to the people at a fair price. That company was called Gateway 2000.

Over the years the people grew to love Gateway's computers and the merry men and women who built, sold and serviced them – so much so that the PC Titans felt the pinch. Not to be outwitted by a troop of outrageous mavericks, the Mighty Titans declared war on the forest people. They made much ado about rolling heads and slashing prices in a fierce battle for

16MHz 286 VGA

- ✧ 80286 Processor
- ✧ 2 MB RAM
- ✧ 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- ✧ 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- ✧ 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- ✧ 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- ✧ 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- ✧ 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- ✧ 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- ✧ 124 Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- ✧ New MS DOS™ 5.0

\$1395

16MHz 386SX VGA

- ✧ Intel™ 80386SX Processor
- ✧ 2 MB RAM
- ✧ 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- ✧ 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- ✧ 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- ✧ 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- ✧ 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- ✧ 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- ✧ 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- ✧ 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- ✧ Microsoft™ Mouse
- ✧ New MS DOS 5.0
- ✧ MS Windows™ 3.0

\$1495

20MHz 386SX CACHE

- ✧ Intel 80386SX Processor
- ✧ 32K Cache RAM
- ✧ 4 MB RAM
- ✧ 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- ✧ 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- ✧ 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- ✧ 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- ✧ 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- ✧ 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- ✧ 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- ✧ 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- ✧ Microsoft Mouse
- ✧ New MS DOS 5.0
- ✧ MS Windows 3.0

\$1895

25MHz

- ✧ Intel 80
- ✧ 4 MB R
- ✧ 1.2 MB
- ✧ 1.44 MB
- ✧ 80 MB
- ✧ with 32
- ✧ 16-Bit V
- ✧ 14" Cry
- ✧ Color V
- ✧ 1 Paralle
- ✧ 124 Key
- ✧ Microso
- ✧ New M
- ✧ MS Win

\$209

33MHz 386 CACHE

- ✧ Intel 80386 Processor
- ✧ 64K Cache RAM
- ✧ 4 MB RAM
- ✧ 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- ✧ 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- ✧ 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✧ 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- ✧ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- ✧ 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- ✧ 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- ✧ Microsoft Mouse
- ✧ New MS DOS 5.0
- ✧ MS Windows 3.0

\$2795

25MHz 486 CACHE

- ✧ Intel 80486 Processor
- ✧ 64K Cache RAM
- ✧ 4 MB RAM
- ✧ 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- ✧ 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- ✧ 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✧ 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- ✧ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- ✧ 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- ✧ 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- ✧ Microsoft Mouse
- ✧ New MS DOS 5.0
- ✧ MS Windows 3.0

\$2995

33MHz 486 CACHE

- ✧ Intel 80486 Processor
- ✧ 64K Cache RAM
- ✧ 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- ✧ 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- ✧ 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- ✧ 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✧ 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- ✧ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- ✧ 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- ✧ 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- ✧ Microsoft Mouse
- ✧ New MS DOS 5.0
- ✧ MS Windows 3.0

\$3395



YET THIS WAR THE PC



TITANS CANNOT WIN



WE IS GATEWAY 2000 — ALL PREVAIL!



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0



1. Open the foldout page

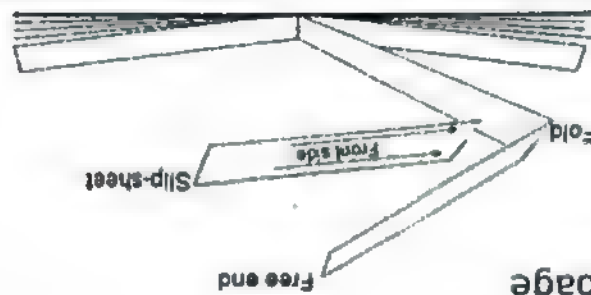
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

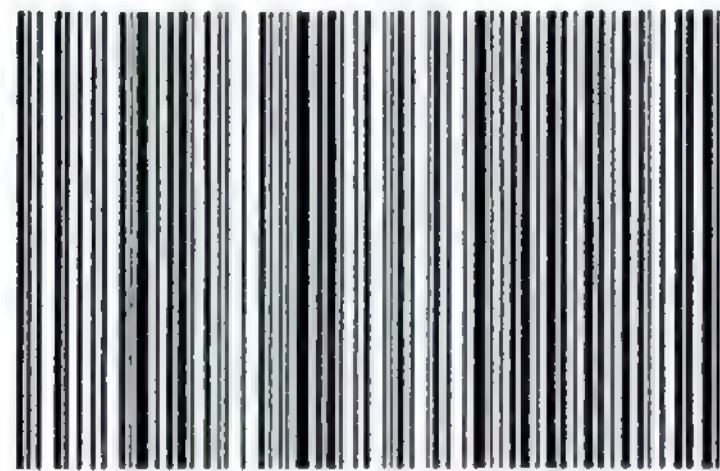
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001



Folded edge of the page

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page

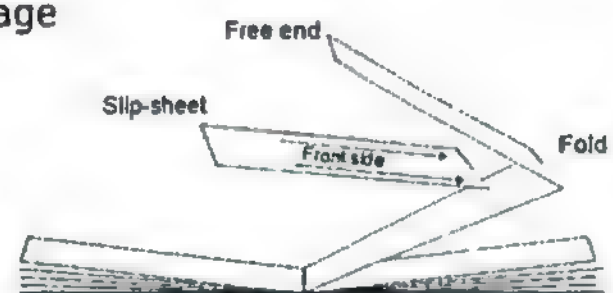
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

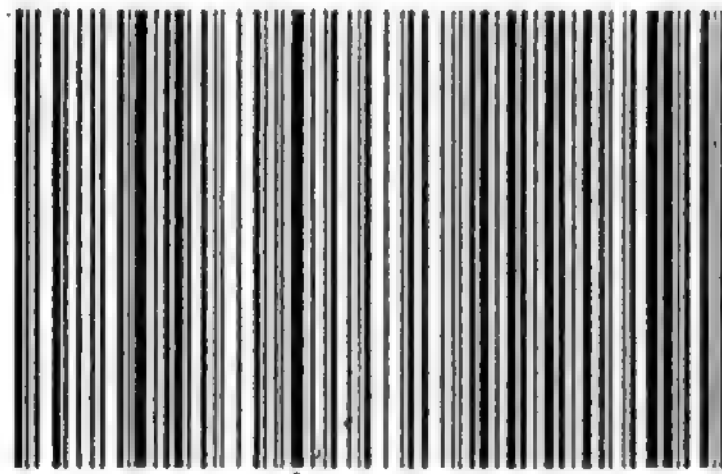
3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

CHAMPION OF THE PEOPLE AND THE BEST VALUE SH

market share, even though their crusade resulted in a paltry savings.

The battle rages today. But you know how the story ends. The Titans, having grown to lumbering proportions, are no match for the swift, lean woodsmen. The best value shall prevail. When it comes to price, quality and service, the arrow that flies straight and true belongs to Gateway 2000, the legendary Champion of the People.

So buy a Gateway and live happily ever after.

THE END



Ted Wait, President: "We couldn't resist doing this zany, tongue-in-cheek ad—but one look at our prices will tell you we're extremely serious about doing business with you."



(from left) Tom Grueskin, Sales Supervisor; Steve Goergen, Shipping; Rick Castillo, Telecommunications Specialist; Mike Hammond, Vice President, Product Development; (front) Kristine Vogt, Customer Service.



(foreground) John Baker, PC Analyst; (from left, standing) Dick Hansen, Phone Tech; Jim Bartle, Sales; Bud Reynolds, Sales; Frank Post, Production; Mark Suhr, Accounting; Ed Vandenburg, Vice President, Finance; Peter Thompson, Shipping; (from left, seated) Kevin Criddle, Phone Tech; Lane Johnson, Sales; Kevin Walz, Software Development.

THE EXTRAS

That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- ✔ One-year warranty
- ✔ 30-day money-back guarantee
- ✔ Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- ✔ Free on-site service to most locations
- ✔ Free bulletin board technical support
- ✔ Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- ✔ Leasing options available to commercial customers
- ✔ Sales hours 7am-10pm weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
- ✔ Service hours 6am-midnight weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)
- ✔ Toll-free lines now connected for Canada, too
- ✔ Custom 124-key programmable AnyKey keyboard standard with all systems
- ✔ MS DOS 5.0, featuring improved memory efficiency, enhanced/new utilities and new user shell, standard with all systems
- ✔ Flicker-free non-interlaced Crystal Scan 1024 x 768 color monitors standard with all 386 DX and 486 systems



Dave Russell, Director of Purchasing: "They made me play the bad guy because I'm notorious for jousting with our vendors to get the very best prices on components—good prices we pass on to you."



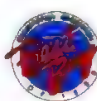
(from left, back row) Aaron Lukken, Security; Tim McCabe, Sales; Frances Chadwick, Production; (from left, middle row) Frank Gill, Shipping; Jeff Wheeler, Inventory; Thad Hollingshead, Phone Tech; (seated) Johnny Bradley, Shipping Allocator.



Bill Clemens (left), Market Research Analyst, and Mike McClendon, Market Survey Coordinator, ended up on the cutting room floor. Thanks anyway, guys!

CURTAIN CALL

The characters in our annual summer fun ad were played by a few of the 750 dedicated people who work at Gateway 2000. All photos were shot in and around our hometown of N. Sioux City, South Dakota.



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0
610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

First Looks

TypeAlign Adds Special Effects to Type 1 Fonts

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

Adobe's talent for designing typefaces is matched only by its enthusiasm for manipulating them. The company's newest product, *Adobe TypeAlign*, is a \$99 utility that fits text to any irregularly shaped path or bounding box. It builds upon the font scaling functions of *Adobe Type Manager (ATM)*, so you can use *TypeAlign* only if *ATM* is installed on your system.

But with *ATM* and *TypeAlign* running in concert, creating special type effects—such as circular wraps or skewed perspective—is as easy as drawing a line and typing the words.

Once the text is on-screen, you'll have no trouble understanding how to move the handles to reshape the object's bounding box. Adding control points, editing Bezier curves, and using the rotation, duplica-

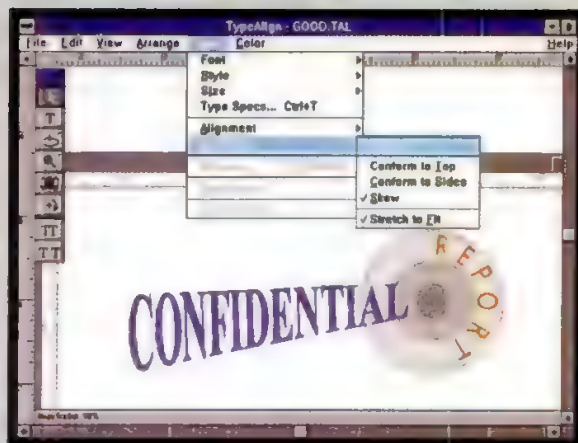
tion, or kerning tools take only minutes to master.

If the designs you create in *TypeAlign* will be used in some other document, such as a *PageMaker* file, you will need to make sure they are the correct size when they're created. Trying to resize a complex design is more trouble than it's worth.

TypeAlign's toolbox contains a camera utility, which snaps a gray-scale picture of the display in an underlying *Windows* application that you can use as a *TypeAlign* template.

Once you create a design, and color it using either a CYMK or RGB model, you can export it in EPS and AI formats, or paste it elsewhere via the *Windows* Clipboard. The lack of CGM or TIFF output is a real limitation.

Because *TypeAlign* must calculate the position of each letter on its path as you type, the screen display is painfully slow.



TypeAlign's camera utility helps ensure that the special effects you create will fit inside documents when they're imported into other *Windows* programs. The bullseye, created in *PageMaker*, was captured by *TypeAlign* before the special text effects were added.

And don't expect this \$99 program to mimic all of the functions of high-end drawing packages that cost six times as much, like *CorelDRAW*.

While designers may bemoan these limitations, business users will be absolutely thrilled with the no-fuss attitude of the program. This program expands upon the concept of

font management and transforms text creation into an artistic endeavor.

List Price: *Adobe TypeAlign*, \$99. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *Adobe Type Manager for Windows*. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94039; 800-833-6687.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

21MB on a 3.5-Inch Disk: Quadram Is Close to Building a Better Disk

HANDS ON
by Ed O'Brien

Quadram's QuadFlextra disk drive is a mixture of floppy disk and mass storage. Developed by Brier Technology and based on Brier's disk technology originally developed for 4MB floppies, the QuadFlextra packs 21.4MB on the same 3.5-inch form factor disk.

The Flextra system includes a 3.5-inch drive in either an internal (\$849) or external (\$995) configuration, a SCSI host adapter, driver and utility software, and one 25MB Flextra disk. It all adds up to a marvelous package, marred only by incomplete documentation.

To squeeze the extended capacity on such a small disk, Quadram claims to use a densely packed barium ferrite substrate that is vertically polar-

ized. Normally, the ferrite substrate particles (looking much like microscopic filings and each representing 1 bit of information) are laid out end-to-end around the diameter of the disk. On the Flextra disk, the substrate material stands up vertically, so many more fit in the same physical space.

Brier's Twin Tier Tracking system uses two separate magnetic fields. One is initially applied to the bottom layer of the substrate and is used to encode the servo information the drive needs to accurately position the read/write head. The other is applied to the surface of the substrate and used to encode data.

Installing and using the QuadFlextra can be very frustrating, for the most part because of its poor user manual (if one 8.25-by-16.6-inch sheet of paper Z-folded into six sides can

be called a manual).

We ran into trouble immediately. Quadram uses The Future Domain SCSI host adapter, which uses either IRQ 3 or IRQ 5 under DOS. If you happen to use a bus mouse or a background communications program that monitors either of these IRQs (IRQ 3 is COM2), you're in trouble. The QuadFlextra will still function normally because it doesn't use an interrupt line under DOS, but it keeps those lines active so that nothing else in the system can use those interrupts. After a round of calls between Quadram and Future Domain, the solution was simply to remove the IRQ jumper entirely—an option that should have been clearly stated in the manual.

Once it's running, the Flextra is a dream, although you shouldn't expect too much in the way of performance from a dense removable drive. Based on PC Magazine Labs DOS

Disk Access and DOS File Access tests, the Flextra reads data at the equivalent rate of an IDE hard disk.

Disk writes are another story. The QuadFlextra implements Error Correction Code (ECC), a function that remaps bad sectors into unused tracks, rather than the simpler Cyclical Redundancy Check method used by most hard drives. As a result, writing data takes five to seven times longer than when done on an IDE drive.

If Quadram Corp. can polish its manual and include information problems, the QuadFlextra would get a hearty recommendation.

List Price: QuadFlextra, internal drive, \$895; external drive, \$995; QuadFlextra floppy disks, \$30; \$25 each in 10 packs. **Requires:** one 8-bit ISA slot, DOS 2.x or later. Quadram Corp., 1 Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; 404-923-6666.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Tracking the Minutes That Groups Spend on a Project

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Timeslips Corp.'s newest program, *TimeSheet Professional 2.0*, is best used by corporate workgroups to keep track of their hours to assess productivity.

Unlike *Timeslips III*, the company's flagship product for billing, *TimeSheet* focuses on reporting. Each employee's timesheet looks like a spreadsheet. Columns are labeled by date; rows correspond to tasks. Tasks can be a combination of clients, projects, and subprojects—up to nine categories.

Each task has a billing rate, and the time spent on a task is entered into the table's cells. You can enter the time manually, use a pop-up window to enter starting and ending times, or activate an internal timer. Time can be segmented into billable or nonbillable periods.

The package's strength is in its report facilities. You can

quickly report summary information, such as total hours per task, or you can create detailed reports showing breakdown by client or project. A report could detail a client by employee or an employee by client. Built-in calculations help generate report subtotals and other summary information.

The program has no resident mode, so it isn't very useful for certain billable tasks such as timing a phone call. But since *TimeSheet* records time by reading the system clock, and works with multitaskers like *DESQview* and task switchers like *Carousel*, you can jury-rig a system to do these sorts of things. *TimeSheet*'s reports can be used as invoices, but fonts are not supported in printouts.

TimeSheet is paradoxical in its implementation of many of its features. Though it is highly customizable with things like renaming categories, it is rigid elsewhere. You cannot, for ex-

The screenshot displays a window titled 'Summary Report: Client Billings by Month'. It features a table with columns for 'Total Hours', 'Total Amount', 'Total Expenses', 'Billed Hours', 'Billed Amount', 'Unbilled Hours', 'Unbilled Amount', 'Billable Hours', 'Billable Amount', 'Non Billable Hours', 'Non Billable Amount', 'Non Billable Expenses', 'Budget Hours', 'Budget Amount', and 'Cost Hours'. The data is organized by month, with 'Sept. 1992' and 'Oct. 1992' visible. The bottom of the window shows a status bar with instructions: 'Cursor keys scroll, (ENTER) selects and (ESC) exits choice menu'.

Almost a mini-project manager, *TimeSheet Professional*'s reporting module provides detailed reports on an employee's time expenditures.

ample, change screen colors. The interface is slick, with pop-up boxes, and yet the program lacks mouse support. There is context-sensitive help, but no help index. Nor can you browse the help selections.

TimeSheet supports ASCII import and export only. A \$99 add-in, *D/X Data Exchange*, provides links to Computer Associates' *SuperProject*, Symantec's *Time Line*, and Microsoft's *Project for Windows*.

The package is available in standalone and network versions, with the latter adding password protection to files. ■

List Price: *TimeSheet Professional*, Version 2.0, \$199.95; eight-user network version, \$999.95. **Requires:** 420K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later (DOS 3.1 required for the network version). Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex MA 01929; 508-768-6100.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Right Hand Man Cuts Competition, Adding CUA, Voice and Fax Support

HANDS ON
by Kimberly Maxwell

Futurus's *Right Hand Man*, a network calendar/e-mail/scheduling package, received an Editors' Choice award in the September 26, 1989, review "LAN E-Mail: Spreading the Network News."

Right Hand Man II (RHM II) preserves *Right Hand Man*'s award-winning features: real-time chat, group and individual scheduling, a phone message center, and e-mail, but now adds a handsome CUA (Common User Access) interface.

The package has zesty new voice messaging features plus the ability to view faxes. Important add-ons such as *Right Hand Man Remote* (\$299 per host machine) and *Right Hand WAN* (\$695 per

server) cover new territory. *Right Hand WAN*, for example, allows *RHM II* to access another server's resources by attaching to the server transparently.

RHM II's new voice e-mail integrates Artisoft's Sounding Board adapter (available for \$99 from Artisoft, 575 E. River Rd., Tucson, AZ 85704) into its electronic mail module. Messages can be recorded and played back using either macro keystrokes or *RHM II*'s menu selections. Macros make voice mail as easy as using a touch-tone phone.

Wide area, as well as local network solutions, are supported. You can link to other MHS e-mail systems and operate the chat module—with five users writing to each other in real-time—provided you have a Net-

BIOS or Novell network.

Some handy accessories include a personal and group scheduler, a Cardfile, a phone message center, a notepad, and four different numeric calculators. New e-mail features include carbon copy, archiving, and keyword search. You can view faxes using several fax gateways including Alcom's *LANFax*, Calculus' *EZ-Fax LAN*, and OAZ Communications' *NetFax Manager*.

The program is flexible without sacrificing ease of use. The scheduling and calendar modules support group and private options with a variety of alarm and notification features. Information entered in one module can be easily transferred to other modules, and direct dialing from the Cardfile is supported.

RHM II's built-in database can access dBASE-compatible files, and a special utility,

DBDEF.EXE, allows you to create your own database definitions so that you can browse selected fields.

As a TSR, the program occupies as little as 4K of RAM. Its Users/Group Maintenance portion is much simpler to use than Novell *NetWare*'s complex menuing and system management system, FCONSOLE. And several utilities, such as File Manager and Print Queue Manager, are included.

Voice integration, fax viewing, remote and WAN capabilities, and the new user interface make *RHM II* one of the more useful products on the market. ■ **List Price:** *Right Hand Man II*, 5-user version, \$495; 25-user version, \$1,995. **Requires:** DOS 3.1 or later. Chat module requires a NetBIOS or Novell network. Futurus Inc., 3131 N. I-10 Service Rd., #401, Metairie, LA 70002; 504-837-1554.

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK, NAME THE WORLD'S BEST MEMORY MANAGER:

WRONG!

Netroom wins PC Magazine's



Editor's Choice Award!

THERE CAN ONLY BE ONE WINNER.

And when it comes to memory management, PC Magazine picked NETROOM over QEMM and all the rest.

Why? Because NETROOM gives you up to 576K more memory by relocating LANs, device drivers, and TSRs, not only into High-DOS ~~between~~ 640K and 1Mb, but also into expanded or extended memory ~~above~~ 1Mb.

And, NETROOM is the only memory manager that runs on all PCs - 8088 through 80486. Not just with LANs, but even on stand-alone PCs!

That's why PC Magazine said "...it's a real winner...considering NETROOM's price and capabilities, you will find that there is no second choice."

Features:	NET-ROOM	QEMM	386 MAX
Windows 3.0 support	✓	✓	✓
Special DOS 5 support	✓		
Converts Ext. to Exp.*	✓	✓	✓
Relocates to High-DOS	✓	✓	✓
Relocates to LIM 3.2 frame	✓		
Relocates to Expanded	✓		
Relocates to Extended	✓		
Works on 386/486	✓	✓	✓
Works on 8088/286	✓		
Memory Analysis Utility	✓		

*Requires NEAT CHIPSet on 286 systems.

NOW, VER. 2 WITH DOS 5 SUPPORT!

You'd think we'd leave good enough alone. But we made NETROOM even better. With special DOS 5 support like 286 expanded memory support, installation support through on-screen hot-key help, and more.

Plus, with NETROOM you get the essential

memory analysis utility DISCOVER, a diagnostic tool that unveils the hidden potential of your PC!

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER!

QEMM users, don't despair. Just send us the title page of your QEMM manual, and you'll save 50% on the regular price of NETROOM (see coupon at right).

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

But hurry, this is a limited time offer - and as you probably know, everyone loves a winner!

Call toll-free **1-800-451-0551**, fax (718) 392-4212, or mail coupon to: **HELIX SOFTWARE CO. - SPECIAL OFFER** 47-09 30th St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101 (718) 392-3100

YES!

Please send me NETROOM for:

☐ 1 user *\$79.95 s&h ☐ 4 user *\$149.95 s&h

YES!

I'd like to save 50% and trade up to NETROOM (1 user). I've enclosed the title page of any memory manager and *\$39.50 + \$5 s&h.

☐ Check ☐ MC ☐ Visa Exp. _____

Acct. # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

NYS res. add 8 1/4% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

**HELIX SOFTWARE
COMPANY**

To support all of NETROOM's features on 8088/286 PCs you will need NEAT CHIPSet or expanded memory hardware.

First Looks

Foreign-Language Translator Can Cut Costs But Won't Replace Pros

HANDS ON
by Cristina Córdova

A lack of foreign-language skills can be a severe disadvantage for companies expanding their business overseas. The cost of professional translators may be a barrier for those seeking European business.

A series of translation products from MicroTac Software will not erase the need for fluent personnel, but with retail prices of \$79.95 per language for French, German, Italian, and Spanish, the software can pay for itself as a translator's aid.

Each program reads and translates an English text file. The program will *not* translate text into English.

Of course, translation is part art, part science. The *Language Assistants* series is not accurate enough to translate documents perfectly. Minor errors in tense are common, and colloquial phrases need retranslating.

The core of the program, called Translation Assistant, does the translation work. It is integrated with a handful of auxiliary reference tools: a text editor, a verb conjugator, an accent-entry utility, bilingual dictionaries, grammar help, and auxiliary dictionaries.

The auxiliary tools—except for the text editor—run as TSRs, so you can insert words from Random House's bilingual

dictionaries directly into a document. (The bilingual dictionaries can be customized.) Likewise, the verb conjugator, with 2,000 to 3,000 conjugated verbs, lets you insert the correct conjugation into a document.

Each *Language Assistant* translates text by analyzing sentences individually. It displays the English version on the left and the translated version on the right side of the screen. At any time, you can view the entire document in English, the foreign language, or both. Translated files are saved with a new file extension.

Several flaws in the *Spanish Assistant's* translator seem to be symptomatic of problems with all the versions. The Spanish version makes errors with gerunds, verb phrases, and subjunctive moods. It also treats the perfect infinitive the same as the present infinitive. In addition, the dictionary recognizes certain words only as nouns, or only as verbs, regardless of context. Sometimes *developer* translates into *desarrolla* ("develops"). *Integration* becomes *integrar* ("to integrate").

The translator also has a problem turning adjectives into adverbs. And since it does not recognize idiomatic phrases, it translates them literally. Each *Language Assistant* translates your original document according to the rules of English gram-

mar, but when it comes to language, rules have any number of exceptions. So unless you can avoid complex sentence structure and idioms peculiar to English, the results may well be incorrect.

As we went to press, MicroTac promised improved translation quality with Version 4.1. With an upgrade price of \$15, the new version of each package is supposed to resolve ambiguities more intelligently.

The *Language Assistants* series cannot truly compete with an experienced professional. But its helpful reference tools and affordable price make it a good assistant when you are working bilingually. You can depend on it to perform some of the mechanics, provided that someone does the fine-tuning afterward.

LEARNING LANGUAGE THROUGH LITERATURE

Those interested in refining their second language should consider *Transparent Language*. Rather than relying on traditional "Which way to the hotel" phrase-book learning, this \$99 program starts off with engrossing literature.

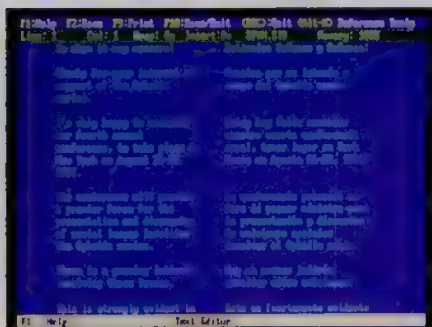
The package includes a master program, four stories, and audio cassettes of the stories read by a native speaker. Most of the stories are the original versions of classics such as Kafka's *Das Urteil* (*The Judgment*) and Ovid's *Metamorphoses*. There are some extracts from longer works, such as Cervantes' *Don Quixote de La Mancha*, as well as oddities like a French version of a story by Hans Christian Andersen—*La Petite Sirene* (*The Little Mermaid*). More texts in a greater variety of languages are in the works.

The program displays the foreign-language story on the top half of your screen, with an English translation on the bottom half. As you read, the software defines

**FACT FILE**

Language Assistants, Version 4.0
MicroTac Software, 4655 Cass St., #214, San Diego, CA 92109; 800-386-4170, 619-272-5700.
List Price: French Assistant, German Assistant, Italian Assistant, and Spanish Assistant, \$79.95 each.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A program that translates English documents into either French, German, Italian, or Spanish, depending on the version. Although the translator often makes mistakes, the reference tools are quite valuable when run as TSRs under your word processor.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The *Language Assistants* series attempts to translate English texts into foreign languages.

every word, phrase, and sentence, and includes the translator's discretionary notes. Other features include root-word searching and the ability to hide translation windows, which lets you avoid the "cheat factor" as you become more comfortable with the other language.

As you read through a story on-screen, highlighting a foreign word brings up the English definition and displays the sentence that contained the word. If the word is part of an idiomatic phrase, the English equivalent is presented.

Reading a foreign language can now be relatively painless, since you don't have to stop continually to look words up in the dictionary. The key is that you keep reading.—CC

List Price: *Transparent Language*, \$99. **Requires:** 512K RAM. *Transparent Language Inc.*, 9 Ash St., P.O. Box 575, Hollis, NH 03049; 800-752-1767, 603-465-2230.

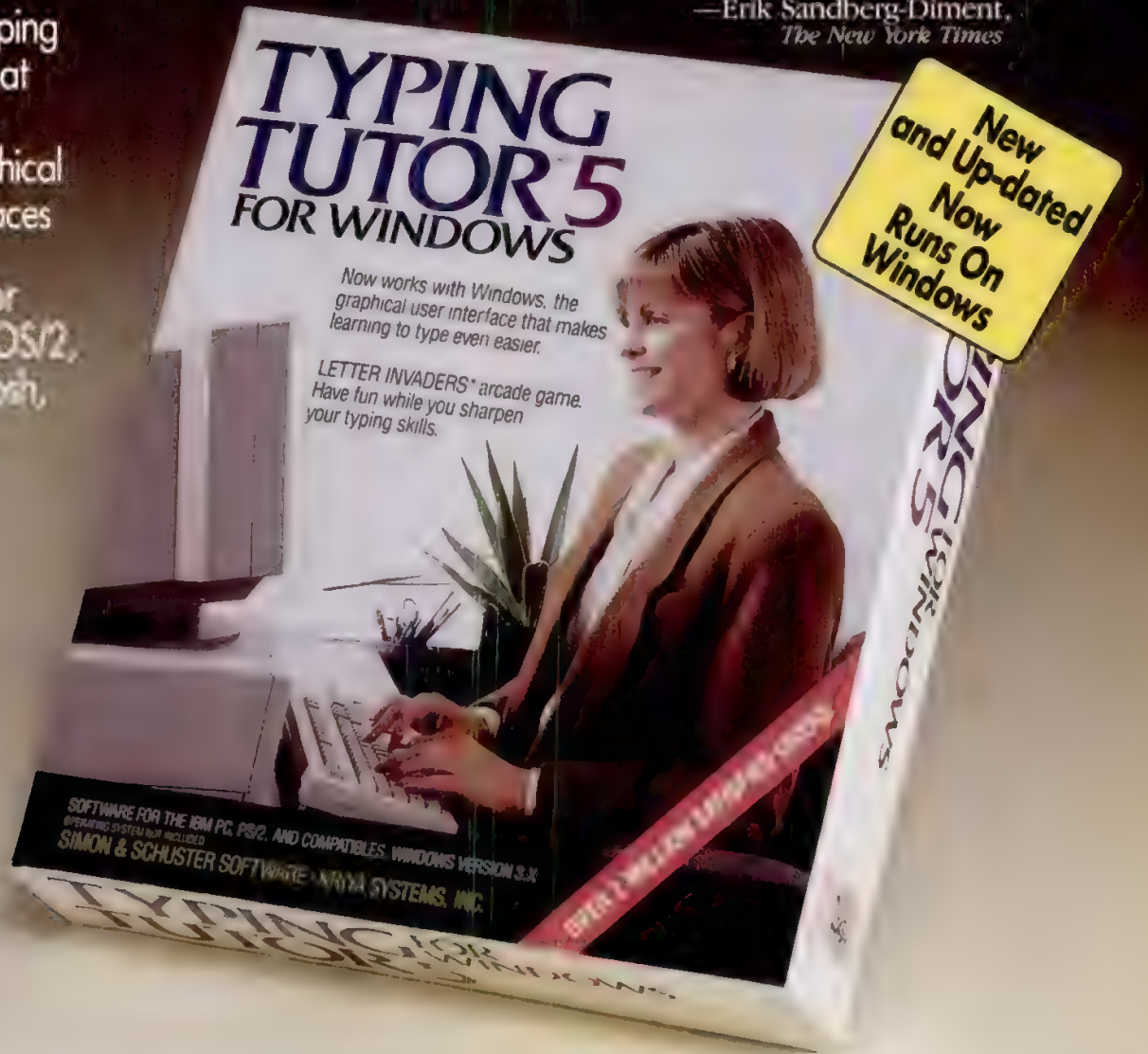
CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The best typing instruction program for personal computing."

—Erik Sandberg-Diment,
The New York Times

► The only typing program that runs on the latest Graphical User Interfaces

► Available for Windows, OS/2, the Macintosh, and DOS



Imagine if every computer user in the world improved his or her typing. More would get accomplished. Fewer mistakes would be made. People would feel better about themselves. Announcing the world's simplest, most full-proof productivity tool—TYPING TUTOR 5.

It's New and Improved

Over 2 million people learned to type with previous versions. Now with version 5, TYPING TUTOR has been upgraded and improved to run with the latest Graphical User Interfaces (including Windows).

You get MORE compelling exercise, MORE stunning graphics, and MORE timesaving techniques.

It's Fast and Easy

In just hours, you'll increase your typing speed and accuracy. The Time Response Monitoring function *automatically*

adjusts to your level. The custom-designed lessons help you master problems. And the eye-catching graphics display your accomplishments. All you have to do is type.

And it's Lots of Fun

TYPING TUTOR 5 makes learning fun. There's a 15,000 word practice vocabulary and hundreds of varied exercises. And of course, TYPING TUTOR 5 includes Letter Invaders™, an arcade-style game that improves your typing while you defend the planet against invading letters.

Get Your Copy Today

So improve your productivity with TYPING TUTOR 5. It's available at fine computer and bookstores everywhere. Pick up your copy today.

You Can't Compute if You Can't Type

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Every PC Wants Like An ALR.



ALR systems are available at these selected resellers.

ALR Power Partner
Resellers

Connecting Point **XXX**
COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS

ALR **POWER**



ALR Information Systems
Computer Systems Center

Build Performs Regardless Of Price

ALR just made choosing an SX system a whole lot easier. Whether you're looking for the economic advantages of a **386SX™** processor or the performance of an **i486SX™** CPU, we've got a system that delivers the technology of your choice for an extremely attractive price. But that's not all we deliver.

As your business grows, your processing requirements should grow right along with it. That's why you need the award-winning *Just Upgrade the CPU!*™ technology found in both these systems. This unique design makes it easy for you to replace your PowerFlex or BusinessVEISA's SX processor with a newer, faster CPU whenever your needs change. The result is a savings of hundreds or even thousands of dollars when compared to buying a new system.

And like all ALR systems, both the PowerFlex and the BusinessVEISA come with a one year limited warranty, unlimited free technical phone support, and access to our 24-hour technical bulletin board service. We even offer optional on-site service.

Visit any of our authorized resellers, and you'll find out why ALR is the clear choice. Call: **1-800-444-4ALR**

ALR®

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, California 92718

TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. Shown with optional monitor. ALR is a registered trademark and BusinessVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

The ALR SX PowerFlex Entry Level System

- 16-MHz 386SX Power
- i486SX and i486 Upgradeable
- 1.44-MB Floppy Drive
- Expandable; Six ISA Slots, four drive bays
- Built-in Drive Interface for Floppy and Hard Drive
- 1-MB of RAM expandable to 16-MB
- Built-in Serial and Parallel Ports
- Optional 40- and 80-MB Hard Drives



\$995

ALR VEISA 25-MHz i486 CPU Module
ALR VEISA 33-MHz 386 CPU Module 33-MHz i486 CPU Module



The ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX Bundle



- 20-MHz i486SX Power
- Instantly upgrades to 25-MHz i486DX™ on-board by just adding a chip
- Upgrades to 33-MHz i486DX and beyond via ALR CPU upgrade modules
- 32-bit EISA bus for Higher Performance
- 1.44-MB Floppy Drive
- 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
- ALR 16-bit Super VGA Adapter
- ALR FlexVIEW 2X Super VGA Monitor
- 80-MB IDE Hard Drive
- 2-MB of RAM expandable to 49-MB
- Serial, Parallel and Mouse Ports
- Microsoft® MS-DOS® 4.01 & Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 (while supplies last)

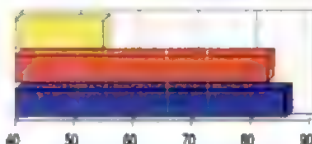
\$3,995

CRN XX Bench Combined Scores includes Performance Scores for Microsoft® Word®, Lotus® 1-2-3™, and dBase IV™. The ALR System used in testing was the BusinessVEISA Model 1700B which comes standard with a 32-bit EISA Caching controller. All BusinessVEISA systems come standard with a high-performance 32-bit EISA bus to provide maximum throughput for both the CPU and peripheral devices.

ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX

AST Premium II 486SX/20

IBM PS/2 90 XP 486



Lower score is Better!



Put Primavera multiuser to work. And see an instant improvement in team performance.

Large projects demand more than an assembled project team. *Teamwork* is what makes things happen.

That's the essential idea behind the multiuser capabilities of Primavera Project Planner®. Unlike many "multiuser" project management packages, Primavera offers *simultaneous* access to project files—and allows *simultaneous* generation of reports and graphics. The project team gets more done because team members aren't waiting in line for computer time.

Everything needed to plan and execute your project is included in the software: lightning-fast scheduling, resource management, cost control, reporting and graphics. Special features simplify coordination, communication and cooperative control by the team.

Primavera's record-locking design protects activity data. Project access levels are password-protected too.

Frequent interaction among team members is made easy with the software's own electronic mail system. You don't have to exit Primavera to leave a message for an associate or check the internal project bulletin board.

What's more, every Primavera Project Planner package lets you choose single user or multiuser functionality for your Novell, 3Com or Banyan network. You can grow into a multiuser environment without any cost penalty.

Call **1-800-423-0245** for a free video preview of the software. Or, ask for a personal demonstration—and see firsthand how Primavera can help pull a project team together.



PRIMAVERA
*How the world says
project management*

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Fax: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Cristina Córdova
and Nate Zelnick

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

NCR Slate PC: On the Fast Track to Pen Computing

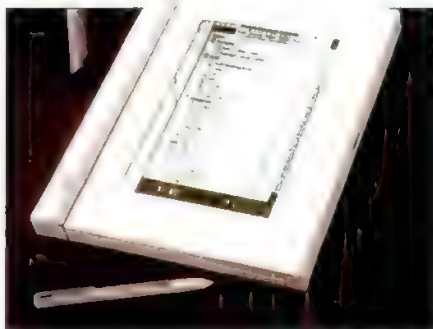
NEW NCR has begun shipping its System 3125, a stylus-based portable system that uses Intel's 386SL/20 processor. The \$4,500 system has no keyboard. It is designed to run Go Corp.'s *PenPoint*, Microsoft Corp.'s *PenWindows*, and a pen-aware version of DOS when they become available.

The System 3125 will be of interest mainly to developers of pen-based software willing to work with preliminary versions of these operating systems.

It contains 2MB of RAM expandable to 8MB, and 2MB of Flash EPROM (also expandable to 8MB) as its primary storage. Also included is a 16K cache.

Measuring 0.8 by 12 by 10 inches, the System 3125 weighs 3.9 pounds with the optional 20MB hard disk or 3.6 pounds without it. An optional external expansion unit will be needed to install software.

The system's reflective display is a triple-twist VGA LCD (480 by 640 pixels by 16 gray



NCR's stylus-based portable lets you write directly on the display.

levels) that also functions as a digitizing tablet. Users write directly on the display with the stylus that is included as standard equipment. An alarm will alert the user if the pen is not properly parked in its pen garage at shut-down.

NCR says it will ship beta copies of the software to initial customers.

List Price: System 3125, \$4,500. NCR Corp., Workstation Product Division, 1601 S. Main St., Dayton, OH 45479; 800-544-3333.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fault-Tolerant Hub Switches Tokens Without Rewriting

NEW Bytex Corp.'s Maestro system allows network administrators to control and manage the physical layer of their LANs from a central management console. Priced at \$250 to \$300 per port, the Maestro system includes an intelligent switching hub, Maestro Remote Monitor software, and network management system software to create, configure, and maintain the Token-Ring.

The intelligent switching hub and its Token-Ring port station modules eliminate the need to repatch cable connections in the wiring closet manually. Network managers can reconfigure their LANs while the network is running, isolating faults electronically.

The Intelligent Switching Hub supports up to 144 Token-Ring stations and connects each port to any of 32 rings.

List Price: Maestro, \$250 to \$300 per port. Bytex Corp., Southborough Office Park, 120 Turnpike Rd., Southborough, MA 01772-1886; 508-480-0840.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

CITIZEN'S PRINTER SMALL ENOUGH TO FIT IN THE SAME BRIEFCASE AS A LAPTOP

Citizen America's PN48 Professional System, a portable printer, was designed to be so compact that it should fit in your briefcase with your laptop.

The PN48 weighs 2 pounds and measures 2 by 11.5 by 3 inches. According to Citizen, the printer's thermal fusion technology offers near-laser-quality output at speeds up to 80 characters per second.

The printer is part of a \$549 PN48 Professional System that includes a 0.5-pound rechargeable nickel cadmium battery pack, an AC adapter/recharger, one single-strike ribbon, one multistrike ribbon, a soft carrying case, and the user manual (both hard copy and disk-based hypertext version).

The printer handles cut-sheet paper, labels, envelopes, and overhead transparencies; all must be manually fed one sheet at a time. It is also compatible with virtually all software packages using industry-standard Citizen GSX, Epson, and IBM line-printer emulations.

List Price: PN48 Professional System, \$549. Citizen America Corp., 2450 Broadway, #600, Santa Monica, CA 90404-3060; 213-453-0614.



Citizen's \$549 notebook printer uses thermal fusion technology.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intel's SnapIn 386 Module Upgrades PS/2 Model 50s and 60s

NEW Intel's enhancement module, the SnapIn 386, replaces the 80286 CPU of an IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60 with a 20-MHz Intel 386SX microprocessor. The \$495 SnapIn 386 module includes 16K of memory cache and a DOS device driver. It works with any Intel 80287 math coprocessor.

Kingston Technology Corp. has also introduced a family of 386SX processor upgrades for 286-based IBM PS/2s and AT-compatible systems. Available in a 16-MHz (\$645) and a 20-MHz (\$695) version, the SX/NOW! 50-60 boosts IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60 processing power to 386SX levels. Like Intel's solution, this module plugs directly into the 80286 processor socket on the system board and contains a 16K memory cache. Kingston's module, however, also includes an on-board clock so that the 386SX processor does not have to run from the 286's clock. In addition, the SX/NOW! provides an 80386SX math coprocessor socket.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

BRIEFS



386SX/20 NOTEBOOKS

The following notebook PCs came on the market after the deadline for this issue's story, "386SX Notebooks: Desktop Power, Notebook Size" (page 103).

All of the notebooks utilize Intel's 20-MHz 386SX chip and ship with a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, super-twist VGA LCDs, and DOS 4.01.

Goldstar Technology's 6.2-pound GS620 comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB) and a 40MB hard disk. In addition, Goldstar packages the \$3,095 notebook with *LapLink* 3.0. 408-432-1331.

Hyundai Electronics America is packaging its \$2,995 Super-NB386Sc notebook computer with *FastLynx* file-transfer software. The 7-pound laptop ships with 1MB of RAM (expandable to 5MB) and a 20MB hard disk. 408-473-9200.

Leading Edge Products has introduced the 6.9-pound N3/SX20 notebook. For \$2,895, the N3/SX20 includes 1MB of RAM (expandable to 5MB) and a 30MB hard disk. A version with 60MB hard disk sells for \$3,195. The notebook's sidelit triple supertwist LCD supports 32 shades of gray. 800-874-3340, 508-836-4800.

Leading Technology's 6.5-pound 9800NB, priced at \$2,999, comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB) and a 20MB hard disk. 800-999-5323, 503-646-3424.

Panasonic's 6.8-pound CF-370H6 Business Partner contains a 60MB hard disk. The \$4,799 notebook has 1MB of RAM (expandable to 5MB), a triple supertwist VGA display that generates 32 levels of gray, and a standby auto-resume function. 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000.

Toshiba's 6.9-pound T2000 SXe contains 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB), a 60MB hard disk, and an auto-resume function. It's the only machine in this group of notebooks to use nickel hydride power instead of nickel cadmium. 800-334-3445.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 57

AOX's StaX SX is a 386SX cache-based upgrade module for 286 AT-bus PCs. The StaX SX operates at 16 MHz (\$279) or 20 MHz (\$329). The module is available in both plastic leadless chip carrier (PLCC) and pin grid array (PGA) versions, and it works with the less expensive 80287 math coprocessor.

List Price: SnapIn 386, \$495. Intel PCEO, CO3-7, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; 800-538-3373, 503-629-7354.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: SX/NOW!: 16 MHz, \$645; 20 MHz, \$695. Kingston Technology Corp., 17600 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 714-435-2600.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: StaX SX: 16 MHz, \$279; 20 MHz, \$329. AOX Inc., 486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; 800-726-0269, 617-890-4402.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4.5-lb. SX Notebooks Ship with Mouse-Compatible Touchpads

NEW Aquiline's 386SX Notebook and Fora's NBL-386S/20 are among the smallest PCs available. Both weigh 4.5 pounds and measure 1.4 by 11 by 8.6 inches with the battery installed. Both 20-MHz SXs also feature 1MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB), an external 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA LCD with 32 gray scales, and a built-in touch-sensitive mouse pad for graphical, mouse-driven software.



The 4.5-lb. Aquiline SX notebook has a mouse pad on the upper-left side.

The \$2,795 Aquiline 386SX Notebook comes standard with a 40MB hard disk, *FastLynx* file-transfer software, *FastLock* hard-disk-locking software, a battery alert, a phone book, DR DOS 5.0, and a contact management program. Aquiline also offers a 60MB system for \$2,995.

Priced at \$3,499, the Fora NBL-386S/20 notebook contains a 30MB hard disk. To conserve battery power, it includes a BIOS-controlled sleep mode, a screen-saver program, and a system-down feature.

List Price: Aquiline 386SX Notebook, 40MB RAM, \$2,795; 60MB RAM, \$2,995. Aquiline Inc., 449 Main St., Bennington, VT 05201; 800-221-1119, 802-442-1526.

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Fora NBL-386S/20, \$3,499. Fora Inc., 3081 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-367-3672, 408-944-0393.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utility Sends Faxes Without a Fax Machine

NEW Ibis Software's \$69.95 *GoFAX* utility teams up with AT&T's fax service bureau to simplify access to remote fax machines. *GoFAX* requires only a Hayes-compatible modem and 48K of RAM; it will send common word processing, spreadsheet, or graphics file formats to AT&T's 800 number. The service representatives pick up and forward the document to any fax machine.

AT&T will then bill you, via credit card, \$3 for the first page and \$2.50 for each additional page. MCI Mail faxes cost \$0.80 for the first page and \$0.60 for additional pages; however, MCI Mail charges a monthly service fee and requires that documents be converted to text format before transmission.

GoFAX includes a dialing directory, a text editor, and a communications log.

List Price: *GoFAX*, \$69.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, 1,200- or 2,400-bps Hayes-compatible modem, DOS 3.0 or later, credit card account. Ibis Software Inc., 90 New Montgomery, #820, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415-546-1917.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex PostScript Printer Doubles As a Plain-Paper Fax

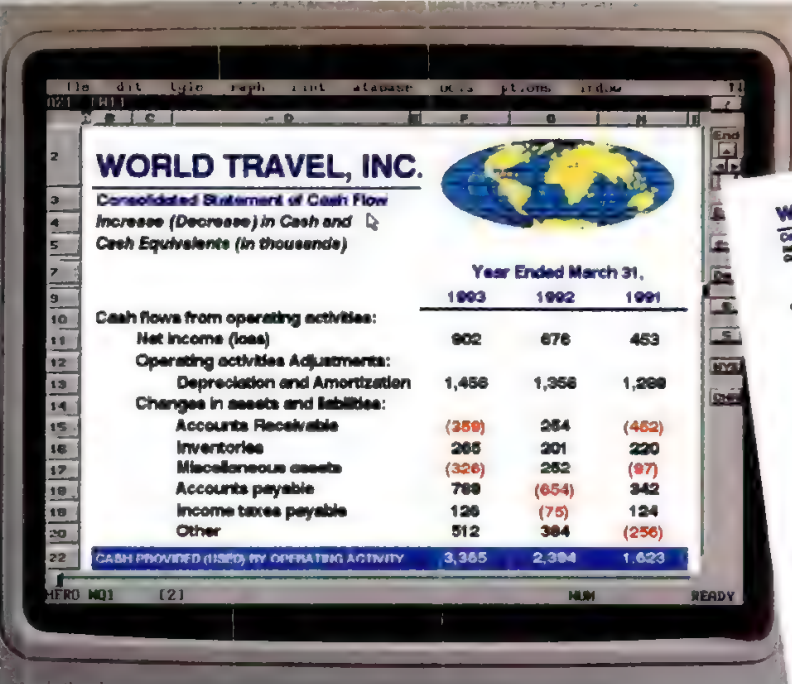
NEW The LaserScript FAX from Everex Systems is a full-featured PostScript printer with built-in send-and-receive plain-paper fax capabilities.

Priced at \$3,295, the LaserScript FAX is a 6-ppm 300-dpi printer complete with fax software that adds, edits, searches, sorts, and deletes fax number entries in the *dBASE III* or *IV* file format in its telephone database.

Powered by a 25-MHz National Semiconductor microprocessor and a floating-point accelerator, the LaserScript FAX comes standard with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB), support for Adobe's Type 1 and Type 3 fonts, 35 resident Bitstream fonts, 24 resident bit-mapped fonts, and font cartridge support. It switches automatically between PostScript and PCL IV emulations.

List Price: LaserScript FAX, \$3,295. Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-628-3837, 415-498-1111.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WORLD TRAVEL, INC.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow
(Amounts in Cash and Cash Equivalents in thousands)

	1993	1992	1991
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	902	676	453
Operating activities Adjustments:			
Depreciation and Amortization	1,456	1,356	1,208
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts Receivable	(359)	264	(452)
Inventories	265	201	220
Miscellaneous assets	(326)	262	(97)
Accounts payable	789	(654)	342
Income taxes payable	126	(75)	124
Other	512	394	(256)
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITY	3,365	2,394	1,623

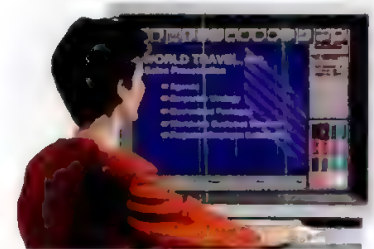
FREE
Sidewalk 2.0
See Your Dealer for Details.
(Offer good through October 31, 1991 with purchase of specially marked packages of Quattro Pro. Not valid with purchase of Upgrade version or LAN Pack.)

With Quattro Pro's WYSIWYG, what you see onscreen is what you get on paper.

Borland's New Quattro Pro 3.0

WYSIWYG and WYSIWOW!

Quattro® Pro is the hottest spreadsheet on the market. Consistently delivering the best power features: Multiple worksheet consolidation, advanced publishing and 1-2-3® compatibility.



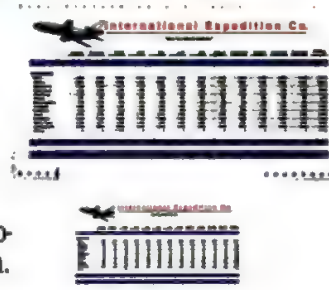
Now Quattro® Pro 3.0 adds WYSIWYG, plus

Choose from a spectacular library of fonts, colors, graphics and clip art to create winning presentations. There's even slide-show sound and transition effects!

Quattro Pro 3.0 beats 1-2-3. Again.

Feature	Quattro Pro	1-2-3 r3.1	1-2-3 r2.2
"Live" editable WYSIWYG spreadsheet	Yes	Yes	No
WYSIWYG page preview	Yes	No	No
Banner (sideways-oriented) printing	Yes	No	No
Print-To-Fit* automatically on a page	Yes	Yes	No
Backsolver technology built in	Yes	No	No
3-D graphs (ribbon, step, bar, area, pie)	Yes	No	No
Worksheet zoom	Yes	Yes	No
Draw package built in	Yes	Yes	No
Clip art library	Yes	No	No

a theatre full of graphics, publishing and presentation features that will dazzle even the most demanding audience. And, unlike 1-2-3 r3.1, all of Quattro Pro's features, including WYSIWYG, are seamlessly integrated into one set of menus, greatly enhancing ease-of-use. Just another example of how Quattro Pro's advanced technology is built in... not tacked on.



1-2-3 Users!

Upgrade now for only \$129⁹⁵

Join the more than 3/4 million people who have already switched! And for an additional \$49⁹⁵, you can get ProView,* the ultimate presentation toolkit.

60-day, money-back guarantee.
Order today! See your dealer or
CALL NOW 1-800-331-0877

New Banner and Print-To-Fit printing options let you print reports your way.



BORLAND
Software Craftsmanship

CODE: M898

*ProView includes 100 additional CGM clip art images, 20 professionally designed chart styles, a full color "how to" presentation guide, additional fonts and sounds, plus \$100 worth of 35mm slide service processing from Brilliant Image.® Upgrade pricing in U.S. dollars and good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright ©1991 Borland. BI 1401A2a

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Improved

BRIEFS

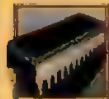


CD-ROM

Britannica Software is now offering *Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia for Microsoft Windows 3.0* (\$895). Porting the 26-volume reference guide to *Windows* allows you to open text, sound, and video windows simultaneously. 800-533-0130, 415-597-5595.

Grolier Electronic Publishing has announced *The Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia*, 1991 Edition (\$395; annual update, \$125). This year's model adds Boolean search features, sound, and new illustrations. Grolier has added or revised approximately 4,000 articles. 800-356-5590, 203-797-3365.

NEC has released the second generation of *Type Gallery* (\$399). One CD contains locked data for 1,000 Adobe PostScript typefaces; key code for individual typefaces may be purchased by phone or fax. Any three faces are included in the initial purchase price. 708-836-7358.



MEMORY MANAGERS

Helix Software has optimized its network driver manager, *Netroom* (\$79), to use the new memory management features in DOS 5.0; it is also *Windows 3.0*-compatible. The company claims usable conventional memory gains up to 800K. 800-451-0551, 718-392-3100.

V Communications' Memory Commander (\$99.95), which the company claims provides 800K of contiguous DOS memory for VGA graphics applications and 920K for VGA text programs on 386- or 486-based machines, now runs under *Windows* and supports DOS 5.0. 800-648-8266, 408-296-4224.



PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Primavera Systems has upgraded *Parade* (\$2,000), adding an outliner, new reports, and several new graph types. *Parade* now integrates with the company's other project management products, *Primavera Project Planner* and *Finest Hour*. An upgrade to *Primavera Project Planner* is also announced (\$4,000).

CONTINUES ON PAGE 62

LANtastic 4.0 Runs Under Windows, Unloads from RAM

IMPROVED *LANtastic*, Artisoft's low-end LAN operating system, has been upgraded to Version 4.0 and can be run in a *Windows 3.0* DOS window in either Real, Standard, or protected mode. The improved network operating system also adds automatic uninterruptible power supply support, plus remote batch commands on a server to a workstation, and it may be unloaded from conventional memory without rebooting.

Artisoft has also announced the availability of *LANtastic for Windows*, an add-on to the NET and NET_MGR programs of NOS, which allows *LANtastic* to be run from within Microsoft's graphical environment. *LANtastic for Windows* is CUA-compliant.

List Price: *LANtastic*, Version 4.0, \$99 per workstation; up to 300 users, \$2,499; upgrade from Version 3.x, \$99 per network or \$50 for one workstation. *LANtastic for Windows*, \$299 per network. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Artisoft, Artisoft Plaza, 575 E. River Rd., Tucson, AZ 85704; 602-293-6363.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

32MB MCA Above Board Uses EEPROM

IMPROVED Intel has announced its next-generation Micro Channel memory expansion board, a dual-architecture version of its Above Board that supports both 16- and 32-bit MCA buses. The Above Board MC supports 256K, 1MB, and 4MB SIMMs to provide up to 32MB of extended memory or LIM 4.0 expanded memory.

The Above Board MC comes with *Softset* installation software, a utility that rewrites the configuration directly to an on-board EEPROM. It replaces the older Above Board MC32 and is backward-compatible with all previous Intel MCA-based Above Boards.

List Price: Above Board MC 5300 (no RAM), \$399; 5310 (1MB of 256K SIMMs), \$599; 5340 (4MB of 1MB SIMMs), \$999. **Requires:** MCA expansion bus. Intel Corp., C03-7, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; 800-538-3373, 503-629-7354.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FastTrax Fixes Larger Hard Disks

IMPROVED *FastTrax*, the disk optimization software, can now maximize hard disks with DOS partitions over 512MB. According to **FastTrax International**, the package also reduces access time for drives with more than 1,024 cylinders. Combined with **FastTrax's**

MakeTrax, the product allows flexible file placement, allowing you to choose the optimum placement of often-used files.

List Price: *FastTrax*, Version 4.03, \$69.95.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

FastTrax International, 8 Digital Dr., #102, Novato, CA 94949; 415-883-9561.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interim Clipper Release Fixes Bugs

IMPROVED **Nantucket Corp.** has released an interim upgrade to *Clipper 5.0* to eliminate known bugs found in that release as well as to eliminate file incompatibilities found with the Summer '87 release. The upgrade, which is free to registered users, has a revised CUA-compliant debugger that offers windowing, color control, preprocessor output viewing, and source code tracing.

List Price: *Clipper*, Version 5.01, \$795.

Requires: 512K RAM, LIM EMS 3.2 or later, DOS 3.1 or later. **Nantucket Corp.**, 12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066; 213-390-7923.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q&A 4.0 Adds SQL, Relational Queries

IMPROVED **Symantec** has improved *Q&A*, its integrated database and word processor. Version 4.0 adds SQL connections, relational database functions, new data views, and custom application development tools.



Q&A 4.0's natural-language query system uses pop-up boxes to build statements.

The word processor's enhancements include the ability to summarize and cross-reference data with a Crosstab report function and a 660,000-word thesaurus, as well as variable line spacing and compensation for proportional space fonts on-screen.

List Price: *Q&A*, Version 4.0, \$399; network pack (four users), \$499. **Requires:** For standalone use, 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; for network use, 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. **Symantec Corp.**, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-253-9600.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
Slidekick 2.0
See Your Dealer for Details.
(Offer good through October 31, 1991 with purchase of specially marked packages of Paradox®. Not valid with purchase of Upgrade versions, Multi-Packs or LANPacks.)

Borland's Paradox. Grasp the power of the new standard

Paradox® is now the recognized standard against which all other databases are measured. A database that is as

powerful as it is easy to use.

That's why Paradox has won virtually every database award since its introduction. Including Best Programmable Database for both single-user and multiuser environments (*InfoWorld*, November 1990), the #1 SQL Front End (*NSTL*, February

1991) and Editors' Choice (*PC Magazine*, May 1991). Now you can grasp all of the power that Paradox offers.

Power Without Pain

Paradox's legendary combination of power and ease-of-use has made it the standard for applications developers and users alike. Paradox comes with a full-blown development language, PAL™, for building custom database applications. Plus features such as Query By Example,

multi-table forms and reports, and presentation-quality graphics that make Paradox the #1 choice of database users.

Extend Your Reach!

Paradox Engine and Paradox SQL Link

Paradox® Engine provides C, C++ and Pascal programmers with an Application Programming Interface (API), so your programs can access Paradox data in both single-user and multiuser environments. And with Paradox® SQL Link users can access remote data stored in SQL servers.*

dBASE® Owners!

Grasp Paradox RISK FREE for only \$175

If you own any version of dBASE®, you can upgrade to Paradox 3.5 for only \$175. That's a substantial savings off of the \$795 list price. And you get a 60-day, money-back guarantee. Risk Free. Paradox even reads and writes dBASE files for integration into your existing environment. Order today. See your dealer or call now at 1-800-331-0877.

B O R L A N D

Software Craftsmanship

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE: ME94

*Microsoft, SYBASE, IBM, Oracle and DEC Rdb/VMS servers supported now. Paradox SQL Link (\$495 list price, sold separately) and Paradox 3.5 are required to make the connection with SQL servers. Paradox Engine is sold separately. *Offer also valid for owners of RBASE, dBasease and FoxPro. Upgrade offer expires 10/31/91. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1991 Borland. B11425a

BRIEFS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 60

Version 4.1 now calculates schedules up to ten times as fast, according to the company. 215-667-8600.

InstaPlan Corp. has upgraded *InstaPlan* (\$249) and *InstaPlan EMS* (\$549) to Version 3.0. *InstaPlan EMS* (formerly *InstaPlan 5000*) adds network support and file locking. Both packages now offer plotter and color control, Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) support for project management, and new graphing capabilities. 415-389-1414.

Priority Management Systems now offers Version 1.7 of *The Priority Manager* (\$595 to \$695; includes on-site training). It supports networks, has a TSR mode that occupies 7K of memory with disk swapping enabled, and offers daily, weekly, monthly, and annual time scans. 604-879-6121.



BULLETIN BOARDS

Mustang Software has significantly rewritten its BBS, *Wildcat 3.0* (single version, \$129; one to ten lines, \$249; upgrades, \$50). The new system offers a mouse-driven interface, LAN gateway file-transfer capabilities, and batch transfers of up to 99 files, as well as new search capabilities and an event processor that supports up to 65,535 events on a daily or weekly basis. 805-395-0223.

eSoft has added Zmodem, more line support, and multilingual capabilities to its integrated database and BBS, *tBBS* (\$299 to \$1,995, dependent on-line capability; upgrades, \$150 to \$175). Also added to Version 2.2 is a 60,000-message capacity and support of LIM EMS 4.0. 303-699-6565.



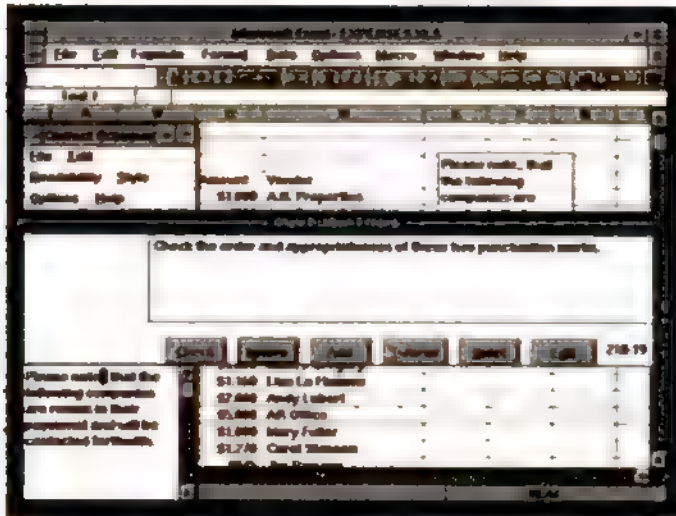
FILE TRANSLATION

Tools & Techniques has released Version 4.0 of

Data Junction (standard edition, \$99; professional, \$199; advanced, \$299). The new version of the file-translation package adds or improves its handling of *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and *Paradox* files, adds additional edit commands, and increases field and record capacity to accommodate up to 32K per field and 1,000 fields per record in linked databases. 800-444-1945.

Correct Grammar Ported to Windows

IMPROVED. Using a combination of DDE (dynamic data exchange) and hooks to the *Windows* Clipboard, *WordStar*'s recently acquired *Correct Grammar for Windows* fixes grammatical mistakes in any *Windows* application. In addition to fixing text in *Windows*-based word processors, spreadsheets, presentation, and page layout packages, *Correct Grammar for Windows* will also work with most DOS products and any ASCII text under DOS.



Correct Grammar uses the Clipboard to check text in any *Windows* application.

Correct Grammar highlights possible errors in a sentence-to-sentence one-pass system, then repeats the process after corrections have been made to guard against user error. The software can access user-defined dictionaries in other *Windows* or DOS-based programs. Its Style Selector function lets you create user-customizable styles that contain exceptions to grammatical rules, or you can choose from predefined business, academic, advertising, legal, informal, technical, fiction, or basic styles.

List Price: *Correct Grammar for Windows*, \$119; upgrade, \$39. **Requires:** *Windows 3.0*. *WordStar Writing Group Inc.*, 1 Harbor Rd., #111, Sausalito, CA 94965; 800-543-3873, 415-332-8692.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataPerfect Optimized For LANs

IMPROVED. *DataPerfect*, *WordPerfect Corp.*'s database, has a new indexing system to improve network performance and also has a shell to link it to other applications.

DataPerfect offers two indexing utilities: *DPOrder*, which allows you to rearrange the order of reports, and *DPIInfo*, which monitors files and record sizes. Version 2.2 also features *DPPrint*, a print queue that uses the printer definitions from *WordPerfect Office's* Shell to access special characters and control printing more effectively.

Macros have been added to export database structures into a separate file, convert *WordPerfect Office's* Notebook files to *DataPerfect* databases, and merge databases with *WordPerfect* documents.

List Price: *DataPerfect*, Version 2.2, \$495; upgrades, \$89. **Requires:** 192K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. *WordPerfect Corp.*, 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-451-5151, 801-225-5000.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extra! Adds Remote 3270 Link, DOS 5.0 Task Switching

IMPROVED. *Attachmate Corp.*, maker of *Extra!* and *Extra! for Windows*, has added standard RS-232 support and direct links to *NetWare's* transport protocol, IPX, to simplify asynchronous connection to IBM 3270 mainframes from a laptop or remote client. In addition, Version 2.3 will use the task-switching option in DOS 5.0 to allow background mainframe connection.

Extra! provides 3270 connections from a network by using *Attachmate's* own 3270 Gateway Option (\$50) and, in non-ADLC (asynchronous data link control)-compliant environments, by using its Asynchronous SNA Adapter (\$1,295).

List Price: *Extra!* Version 2.3, \$425. **Requires:** Hayes-compatible modem or open RS-232 port, *NetWare* with 3270 gateway. *Attachmate Corp.*, 13231 SE 36th St., Bellevue, WA 98006; 800-426-6283, 206-644-4010.

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MS Fortran Makes Windows DLLs

IMPROVED. Fortran programmers can now create *Windows* applications and dynamic link libraries from their DOS-based 16-bit code by using the updated compiler in *Microsoft's* Fortran Professional Development System, Version 5.1. *Microsoft* has added the QuickWin resource library to the programming environment, allowing programmers to develop CUA-compliant applications.

Microsoft's professional development systems include an improved CodeView debugger that supports large DOS programs (up to 16MB), as well as *Windows* and OS/2 programs; on-line help; the Source Browser; and Programmer's Workbench.

List Price: *Microsoft Fortran Professional Development System*, Version 5.1, \$450; upgrades, \$150. **Requires:** 286 or better, 640K hard disk space (1MB recommended), *Windows 3.0*, DOS 3.0 or later. *Microsoft Corp.*, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Stay a Step Ahead With Swan



Introducing the New **Swan 386SX Notebook** Loaded With Features You Won't Find Elsewhere!

Customer Installable Upgrades

Swan will gladly upgrade your Notebook at time of purchase. But if you later decide to add optional equipment, we don't require you to return your notebook to the factory like our competitors do. You can quickly and easily install the options yourself.

Unequaled Power Management

The Swan Notebook is equipped with four user-controlled power management features to reduce battery power consumption. Other notebooks that use only two levels deplete the battery more quickly. Swan's battery will supply power for up to 50% longer. Set the power management levels easily in a pop-up window.

Unmatched VGA Video Performance

64 shades of gray provide outstanding clarity for sharp, clear text and images. The competition is no rival with just 32 shades. The liquid crystal CCFL (Cold-Cathode Fluorescent Lamp) non-glare screen has a maximum resolution of 640 x 480.

Complete 20MB VGA System...Only **\$2295**

“Swan earned top honors... these ratings mean Swan managed to make and keep its users happier than any other PC manufacturer.”

Service and Reliability
Survey, 9/25/90



Look At All You
Get For Just **\$2295**

- Intel 16MHz 80386SX™ System
- 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2, 3 or 5MB
- 20MB (23ms) IDE Hard Drive
- Built-in 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- Triple Super Twist CCFL Sidelit LCD Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Shades
- Removable NiCad Battery with 2.5 Hour Life Typical
- Programmable Power Management Extends Battery Life
- 80-Key Keyboard Featuring 101-Key Emulation
- Free Carrying Case
- External VGA Port, Supports 256 Color Mode on External Analog VGA Monitor
- Socket for 80387SX Coprocessor
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- PS/2 Mouse Port
- DC-in Port
- Internal Fax/Modem Slot
- Internal Memory Card Slot
- 11" W, 8.5" D, 2.1" H, Weights Under 7 lbs
- MS-DOS 4.01 Included
- FCC Class B, UL Approved, Meets CSA & VDA Requirements
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 1-year Limited Warranty

Options and Accessories

- 9600 bps SendFax/Modem Card\$229
- 2400 bps Modem\$129
- Numeric Keypad\$49
- Quick Charger\$89
- Car Power Adapter\$89
- Spare Battery Pack\$79
- 1MB Memory Card\$100
- 2MB Memory Card\$190
- 4MB Memory Card\$380
- Call For Price on 30, 40 and 60MB Hard Drive Options

8-H1M4

ORDER NOW
TOLL-FREE **1-800-468-9044**
In USA or Canada

Swan Computers: Uneq



"Solid power-computing performance, combined with competitive pricing and a comprehensive support package."



"Not only does it (386/25) look good, the small board uses the latest, most reliable design and manufacturing techniques...it's faster than other uncached machines tested."



386SX and 386/25 Swan Express Packages

These systems are available for immediate shipment.

386SX and 386/25 Performance Systems

• VGA color (1024 x 768) monitor • VGA Palette Plus card with 1MB • 2MB RAM • 50MB high-performance hard drive • Both 5.25" and 3.5" HD floppy drives • DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed • Swan mouse and mousepad

386SX/16 \$1995 Save \$128 **386/25 \$2395** Save \$125

386SX and 386/25 Power Systems

• VGA color (1024 x 768) monitor • VGA Palette Plus card with 1MB • 4MB RAM • 100MB high-performance hard drive • Both 5.25" and 3.5" HD floppy drives • DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed • Swan mouse and mousepad

386SX/16 \$2395 Save \$220 **386/25 \$2695** Save \$270

20MHZ 386SX Swan Express Packages — Add \$150



Swan 386SX

- 1MB of 16-bit, 80ns RAM, Expandable to 8MB
- Your Choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 3 Exposed 5.25" Half-height, 1 Internal 3.5" Device Bays
- 7 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 1) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard

\$1295

Complete 50MB Mono System
20MHZ 386SX — Add \$150

Drive Options	Video Options Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/50MB (17ms)IDE	\$1295	\$1345	\$1495	\$1695
w/100MB (17ms)IDE	\$1545	\$1595	\$1745	\$1945
w/200MB (18ms)IDE	\$2045	\$2095	\$2245	\$2445

Swan 386/25

- 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, Expandable to 16MB
- Your Choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 3 Exposed Half-height, 1 Internal 3.5" Device Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32/8-bit, 5) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard

\$1695

Complete 50MB Mono System

Drive Options	Video Options Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/50MB (17ms)IDE	\$1695	\$1745	\$1895	\$2095
w/100MB (17ms)IDE	\$1945	\$1995	\$2145	\$2345
w/200MB (18ms)IDE	\$2445	\$2495	\$2645	\$2845

Unleashed Power and Value

"Swan Technologies is wringing thunder and lightning out of the (486) chip...silently ridiculing 486 machines that are less well endowed or can't match Swan's price."

COMPUTER SHOPPER

10/90



Swan 386/33

- 2-year Free TRW On-Site Service
- Intel 80386DX-33™
- Phoenix 80386 ROM BIOS Plus
- 4MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Controller-64K of 25ns SRAM Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Intel 80387DX-33™ & Witek 3176 Coprocessor Socket
- 5 Exposed 5.25" and 2 Internal 3.5" Device Bays
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32/16-bit, 7) 16-bit
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- OS/2® and UNIX® Compatible
- Includes MS-DOS v4.01

\$3195

Complete 200MB VGA Color System

This configuration is available for immediate shipment.

386/33	Video Options Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/100MB (17ms)IDE	\$2395	\$2445	\$2595	\$2795
w/200MB (16ms)IDE	\$2895	\$2945	\$3095	\$3195
w/400MB (15ms)SCSI	\$3795	\$3845	\$3995	\$4195
w/660MB (16.5ms) SCSI or ESDI	\$4395	\$4445	\$4595	\$4795

Also available: Swan 386/25C. Call for details.



Swan 486/33

- 2-year Free TRW On-Site Service
- Intel i486-33™
- Phoenix 80486 ROM BIOS Plus
- 4MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 64MB
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- 8K Internal Cache, 64K Secondary Cache upgradable to 256K
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Witek 4167 Coprocessor Socket
- 5 Exposed 5.25" and 2 Internal 3.5" Device Bays
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8) 16-bit Expansion Slots
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Complete Highly-rated Documentation
- OS/2® and UNIX® Compatible
- Includes MS-DOS v4.01

\$3995

Complete 100MB VGA Color System

486/33	Video Options Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/100MB (17ms)IDE	\$3595	\$3645	\$3795	\$3995
w/200MB (16ms)IDE	\$4095	\$4145	\$4295	\$4495
w/330MB (16.5ms) SCSI or ESDI	\$4695	\$4745	\$4895	\$5095
w/660MB (16.5ms)SCSI	\$5595	\$5645	\$5795	\$5995

**Also available:
Swan 486/25**

486/25	Video Options Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/100MB (17ms)IDE	\$3295	\$3345	\$3495	\$3695
w/200MB (16ms)IDE	\$3795	\$3845	\$3995	\$4195
w/330MB (16.5ms) SCSI or ESDI	\$4395	\$4445	\$4595	\$4795
w/660MB (16.5ms) SCSI or ESDI	\$5295	\$5345	\$5495	\$5695

S-H1A4

Tower Case Option for 386/25C, 386/33 and 486 Systems
Includes 300W Power Supply, Dual Cooling Fans and 7 Device Bays
Add \$200

**ORDER NOW
TOLL-FREE**
In USA or Canada

1-800-468-9044

Swan Supports You Every Step of the Way

"I wave the Swan flag...these people are great when it comes to making things work for the customer."

Daniel Morgan
PC Magazine
9/25/90



STEP 1: Swan's Highest-Quality Components

Quality computers are built with quality components. When you purchase a Swan computer, you can be confident that you are in fact getting only the highest-quality components. Swan selects from industry-leading manufacturers like Conner Peripherals, Teac, Quantum, Sony, Hewlett Packard and Intel. Bill Machrone, Editor-in-Chief of PC Magazine, said it best after a visit to our manufacturing facility,



"Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PC's with whatever parts are cheapest is over. The compatibility issues simply take too long to resolve. Changing the components too frequently also raises questions about the manufacturer's ability to service and support the machine."

—PC Magazine, 9/11/90

STEP 2: Swan's Two-Year On-Site Warranty

Swan took a giant step forward this year by extending our free 1-year TRW on-site warranty to 2 years on all 286, 386 and 486 desktop systems. Compare this powerful protection plan with that of our competitors and you'll find that it beats theirs hands down. In fact, many of them charge as much as \$200 for 2-year coverage with on-site service. At Swan, you also get the benefit of our technical support staff every day of the year. As a Swan customer, you can feel secure that your investment will be protected with the best warranty in the industry.

STEP 3: 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Shopping at Swan is risk-free. If, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

STEP 4: Technical Support Is Open Every Day

Our award-winning Technical Support is now available every day, 365 days a year. Our Tech Support is open: Mon-Fri 9am to 9pm, Sat and Sun: 9am-5pm EST.

STEP 5: Direct Access To Technical Support

Just call 800-468-7926 toll-free for direct connection to Swan's Tech Support Department.

STEP 6: Corporate, Education and Government Customer Programs

A special, dedicated sales team serves the unique needs of our rapidly growing base of corporate, education and government customers.

STEP 7: Immediate Shipment With Swan Express

Why wait 2 or 3 weeks for your new computer? We'll ship it today! Guaranteed. Take your pick from our 9 most popular configurations. These systems have been built, thoroughly tested, and are ready to be shipped to you today. Orders accepted by 3pm (Eastern time, Monday through Friday) will be shipped the same day.

Swan Express Guarantee

If we are unable to ship your credit-approved order for one of the 9 Swan Express configurations on the same day, we will pay the shipping fee.*

* Guarantee only applies to orders for one of the configurations listed while they remain in stock; credit-approved orders accepted weekdays prior to 3pm EST.



**Call today
for our free catalog!**

• No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Software or accessories orders over \$100 and under 6 lbs will be shipped Federal Express. • Orders for in-stock items received before 3pm EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you! • 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan brand products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA # on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply.

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES, 3075 RESEARCH DRIVE, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

ORDER NOW TOLL-FREE In USA or Canada

1-800-468-9044

S=H1A4

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



edited by
Matthew J. Ross

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

A Carefully Crafted Education in Windows for C Programmers

Peter Norton's *Windows 3.0 Power Programming Techniques* takes a no-nonsense approach to teaching Windows programming. Not only do the authors, Peter Norton and Paul Yao, describe Windows programming so that potential difficulties are clear, they provide ways to overcome these difficulties. In fact, this is the best Windows programming guide to date. It begins with a creditable introduction that puts Win 3 in proper perspective alongside DOS and the OS/2 Presentation Manager. The authors describe Windows' message-driven system, event-driven programming, and how the graphics output of the Windows environment differs from character-based programming. Finally, they examine Windows' user-interface objects and how each is implemented.

These pillars of Windows programming—message-driven programming, graphics, and user-interface objects—are used as the outline for the rest of the book. Norton and Yao begin slowly, with a small Windows program, and carefully build to full-fledged applications. They use small but complete snippets of code to illustrate Windows' programming style and demonstrate the important conventions. These code examples are well chosen, and their descriptions are enlightening.

If all this sounds dull, then I have not done the book justice. It is a carefully crafted work, yet for all its directness, it is not tedious. *Windows 3.0 Power Programming Techniques* is easy to read and understand. The authors clearly know their craft. They



can program, they know Windows, and they write well about both.

Norton and Yao ensure the lasting worth of their book by packing the appendix with valuable resources, including a "taxonomy" of Windows messages organized by type, the default window procedure from Microsoft's SDK, and an extensive glossary of important terms. If it were not for a few annoying quirks, this would be a nearly perfect book. However, there is a tendency to repeat some descriptions nearly word for word, and there are some gratuitous graphics. This is unfortunate; filler is the last thing this stout volume needs.

Is It a Book on Writing BASIC Code For Windows or Is It a Clever Ploy?



Windows 3.0 for BASIC Programmers presents the reviewer with a dilemma. On the one hand we have a book that purports to "teach even the most inexperienced programmer how to write Windows applications." On the other hand, its approach is so untraditional that, in my opinion, there is a kind of implicit deception at work.

Michael Hyman's book/disk combo includes a program called *Realizer Limited*. It's a subset of the full-blown *Realizer*, which is a superset of BASIC. The only important changes from BASIC are related to I/O, as one would expect in a language tuned to Windows. Under Windows you'll need a whole new way to set

"PC Tricks" Cries Fire in a Crowded Theater

The practical joke is a time-honored tradition. When performed by a master it requires guile and a keen understanding of human nature.

Stupid PC Tricks, a book with a disk (Addison-Wesley Publishing; \$19.95), contains several programs that try only to fool an unsuspecting user into thinking his or her machine is malfunctioning or infected with a virus.



tioning or infected with a virus.

While some of the "tricks" included are games and others are visual effects, all of them are at the level of

a 1986 aspiring hacker who has just discovered the BASIC DRAW statement.

If you see a copy of this book in your office, expect the worst.—Gus Venditto

Norton and Yao's book is for power programmers; you must be an accomplished C programmer to take advantage of the material presented. If you are proficient at C and you want to understand how to program for Windows, you will not find a better resource.—Rick Ayre

Peter Norton's Windows 3.0 Power Programming Techniques

by Peter Norton and Paul Yao.
\$26.95. Bantam Books, New York, NY 10103; 800-223-5780, 212-765-6500.
ISBN: 0-553-34940-6.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ful but slim introduction. The rest teaches you how to use *Realizer* and all of its commands.

Ultimately, *Windows 3.0 for BASIC Programmers* is a unique and ingenious way to get your feet wet programming Windows. It may not be the bargain it seems at first—after all, you can buy *Actor*, a complete Windows programming environment, for \$99—but you don't have to be a BASIC programmer to appreciate *Realizer*. There's some value here, but don't expect an education in BASIC for Windows—unless you're ready to spend another \$345.—R.A.

Windows 3.0 for BASIC Programmers

by Michael Hyman, \$29.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. Inc., Reading, MA 01867; 617-944-3700.
ISBN: 0-201-57031-9.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/SX NOTEBOOK



\$1,895



Today's notebooks offer the same power and features found in desktop



insures your complete satisfaction with a 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Just look at all the features you'll get . . .

computers. In addition to top-of-the-line performance, features and reliability, Acma's new 16MHz 386/SX gives you something more. **AFFORDABILITY!**

For only \$1,895 you can own a powerful 386/SX that's fast, lightweight, and reliable.

Slip it in your briefcase and take it with you. Work when, where, and how you want to.



Turn wasted time into efficient productivity with Acma's 386/SX notebook. And you won't find a better value because Acma

Acma's SX Notebook Features:

- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 5MB
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 20MB hard drive (40MB/HD on 20MHz)
- High resolution VGA LCD display
- Full-sized 80-key deluxe keyboard
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port
- 80387SX math coprocessor socket
- External keyboard input
- External color VGA monitor output
- Rechargeable two hour battery pack
- Password security, shadow RAM, EMS, sleep mode, & screen saver
- MS-DOS & Windows 3.0 compatible
- Weight: 6.4 pounds (including battery)
- Carrying Case & AC-DC adaptor /charger

Suggested List Price \$2,300

Only \$1,895

- Options:**
- Additional battery packs (\$75 each)
 - 2400 baud internal modem (Call)
 - 20MHz w/40MB hard drive (Call)



Acma's 386/SX notebook gives you all the power and capabilities you'd find in a full-featured desktop computer. And it fits in a briefcase with room to spare!



386/SX-16MHz

- Intel 80386/SX-16MHz CPU
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 52MB hard drive w/IDE controller
- Monochrome monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 loaded
- 1 year TRW on-site service \$45
- Includes delivery (continental US)

\$1,099 Call For \$1.00 Upgrade Special!



"For a standard 16MHz SX machine, you need look no further than this."



386/33MHz

- Intel 80386/33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM and 64K Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 16-bit VGA card with 512K
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- 1 year TRW on-site service \$45
- MS-DOS 4.01 loaded
- Includes delivery (continental US)

\$1,799 Call For \$1.00 Upgrade Special!



BEST BUY WINNER! "A good choice for almost any high-end application."



486/25 & 33MHz

- Intel 80486/25 & 33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM and 64K Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 16-bit VGA card with 512K
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- 1 year TRW on-site service \$45
- MS-DOS 4.01 loaded
- Includes delivery (continental US)

25MHz \$2,399 Call For \$1.00 Upgrade!
33MHz \$2,799



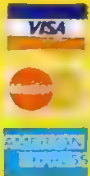
Editors' Choice
Honorable Mention

CALL TODAY!

800-456-1818

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Hours: 9am-10pm M-F &
11am-7pm Sat. (EST)



Acma

117 Founner Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 623-1212, (415) 623-0818 Fax

Please call for current specifications, pricing, payment, shipping, warranty, leasing and return policies. "The 45-day money-back satisfaction guarantee covers Acma brand computers only (software, printers, monitors, and shipping not included)"

Read Only

ZD Press Launches First Book: A Connectivity Guide by Frank Derfler



To parry a phrase from Mark Twain via Jim Seymour: "Networks? Everybody talks about 'em, but nobody gets it right."

Twain declined further comment, but in the foreword to the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity*, Seymour speculates that networks are sometimes more theology than technology. And in the hallowed halls of the Ethernet Elders, there may be an inverse relationship between amplitude and accuracy.

That is, until now. Frank J. Derfler, Jr., *PC Magazine's* workgroup systems editor, has put together a first-rate overview

of networking in the first offering from the newly formed Ziff-Davis Press. In 13 concise chapters, augmented by two utility disks, an excellent glossary, and a foldout Connectivity Decision Tree, Derfler offers his expertise in a manner that will neither befuddle the beginner nor bore the expert. (You'll never make it as a consultant, Frank.)

Derfler begins by carefully easing his reader into the depths of connectivity, which is better than getting tossed off the deep end into protocol soup. He starts with a really simple problem: printer sharing. If that's all you need, Frank has a simple solution: a data switch. But of course you'll soon want to share data-

bases, reach out over more than 1,000 feet, absorb more than five users, connect to a mainframe, and so on. It's all here in the subsequent chapters, along with the necessary background information.

At the core of the book, Derfler gets down to business with, among other things, an introduction to "802-dot-something," the IEEE standards that define everything from cable to network access schemes. He then examines the Big Three: Ethernet, Token-Ring, and ARCnet. Derfler points out that despite its lack of IEEE acceptance, ARCnet is both economical and a safe bet for your data.

In the "Best LAN Operating Systems" chapter, Derfler reviews the features of Novell's *NetWare* family, Banyan's *VINES*, and other network operating systems. It's the sort of information you may have already gleaned from reviews, but it's conven-

ient to have it all here as a one-stop reference and comparison guide.

Derfler's connectivity guide is an excellent read for anyone interested—or already up to their ears—in networking. The book's well-designed table of contents and 13 two-column pages of index entries enhance its value as a reference work. The author says you don't have to read his book from cover to cover. But you should.—*John Woram*

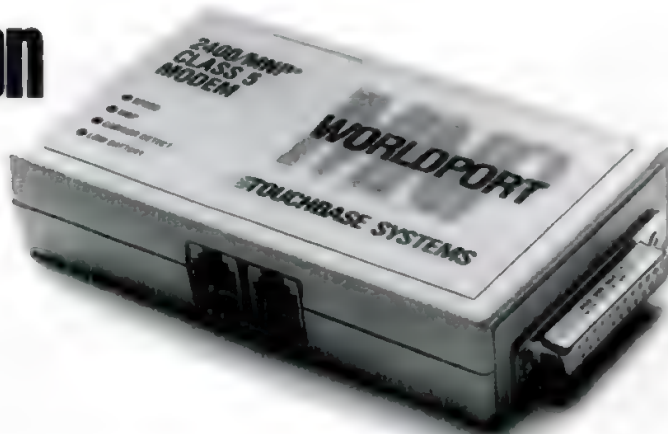
PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., \$39.95. Ziff-Davis Press, Berkeley, CA 94710; 800-688-0448, 415-528-5961. ISBN: 1-56276-001-7.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John Woram is the president of Woram Associates, a computer consulting firm, and the author of The PC Configuration Handbook from Bantam Books.

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.



Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards

world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

1-800-DIAL-USR

U.S. Robotics®

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. U.S. Robotics and the U.S. Robotics logo are registered trademarks, and WorldPort is a trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trade up to
IRMAtrac
and
save.



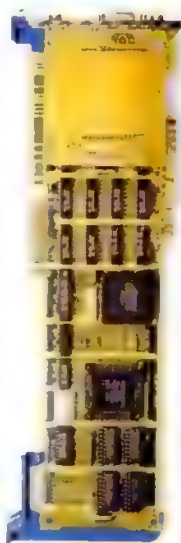
Sometimes you just need
a flexible board

IRMAtrac. The most flexible token-ring board in the world.

Within the myriad of connectivity options, you need to choose the path or paths that will protect your investment both now and in the future. Which is why we developed IRMAtrac,[™] our new, highly flexible token-ring board. IRMAtrac Token-Ring Adapter/Convertible is designed to adapt in three different ways, to cover all of the token-ring growth possibilities that face you.

Whether you're planning to move from twisted pair to fiber optic, 4 MBPS to 16 MBPS, or the standard PC environment to the MCA world of PS/2,[®] IRMAtrac's flexible architecture and modular design allow you to handle all of these environments.

That way, you can select the path that's right for your business, all the while enjoying the kind of reliability and IBM[®]-compatibility that make DCA's IRMA[™] products so highly successful.



Yet our appeal doesn't stop at flexibility. IRMAtrac offers better performance due to on-board intelligence and bus-master technology.

And we're compatible with Novell[®] NetWare[®] 286 and 386, IBM PCLAN Program, DCA 10NET,[®] Microsoft[®] LAN Manager, 3 + Open,[™] and others. Plus, even more micro-computer architecture versions, such as Macintosh, will be available in the future. Which is highly unlikely from IBM.

What's more, until August 30, 1991, you can trade up to IRMAtrac and get a credit of up to \$420 for your old coax or LAN adapters. For more information contact your DCA dealer or call 1-800-348-DCA-1 ext. 69A.*

Now more than ever, it's the most flexible offer you'll find.

DCA



DCA

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. ©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and 10NET are registered trademarks and IRMAtrac and IRMA are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Toolkits

Reviews of the Latest Tools for the PC Programmer

Brief, PI Edit, and SPE: Powerful, Extensible Editors

Programmers spend more time in their editors than in any other programming tool. As a result, they develop a fierce product loyalty. More and more compilers today are packaged with an editor. The two most notable are Borland's Integrated Development Environment (IDE) and Microsoft's Programmer's Workbench (PWB). But programmers' loyalty to their editors knows not the bounds of product packaging. There are many popular third-party editors.

In this issue I'll look at three recent upgrades. Intersolv is shipping *Sage Professional Editor (SPE)*, Version 1.1; The Iliad Group has released *PI Edit*, Version 4.1; and Solution Systems is shipping *Brief*, Version 3.1. The three have a number of characteristics in common.

First, all of them are fast, although optimized for different tasks. For example, in one of my tests, *SPE* loaded a large file (1MB) in 6 seconds and *Brief* loaded it in 4 seconds. However, *PI Edit* took 39 seconds. This is because *PI Edit* caches a file as it loads. Although this slows down file loading, it does speed moving from the top of a file to the end during editing. In a timed test with a 1MB file, the cursor moved from the top to the bottom of the file in less than 1 second in *PI Edit*, whereas *SPE* took 5 seconds and *Brief* took 7 seconds.

Second, *Brief*, *SPE*, and *PI Edit* all include template editing for each language they support. Template editing matches brackets, adds punctuation, and automatically creates indents and outdents. It also completes frequently used statements. For example, using *Brief*'s C-language



template, if you type `D` and hit the Spacebar, it expands the code to a complete `do...while` loop. With all of these editors, you can create custom templates, too.

A third common characteristic is that each editor can use tag libraries. Tag libraries are files that index each function so that it's easy and quick to find functions in different source code files. A search for a function will use the index to find the source code file that contains the function, load that file into the editor, and place the cursor on the line where the function appears.

Fourth, each of these editors can handle very large files and use expanded memory.

Most notable of all, though, is that these editors are extensible in two important ways. First, the keyboard handlers give you complete control over how your keyboard is mapped, one for each editing scheme the editor supports. *PI Edit*, for example, emulates *vi* (a Unix editor) as well as *Brief* and *WordStar*.

And each product will allow you to create your own scheme and modify those supplied. Second, each is extensible via a robust yet elegant macro language.

A CLOSER LOOK

Solution Systems has long held the sole right to distribute the DOS version of *Brief*, and last summer the company bought all rights to *Brief*. Version 3.1 is Solution Systems' first upgrade. In this release it has added mouse support (fully integrated into the

macro language), EMS caching, a Redo function, support for the Microsoft C 6.0 Advisor (a context-sensitive, on-line help system), and pop-up, context-sensitive language help. *Brief*'s first macro language was very LISP-like; now it sports the modern look of C with *CBrief*. Although all the examples in the manuals are in *CBrief*, *Brief* still supports its first macro language. You also get a library of functions that make it easy to customize editing, like `cut`, `next buffer`, and `next window`.

PI Edit is not as well known in the DOS world as *Brief*, but it has garnered its share of attention. It is the only one of the three that seems to be really serious about cross-platform support, running under DOS, OS/2, Interactive Unix 386/ix, SCO Xenix, SCO Unix, and AT&T Unix, and on all Sun architectures.

PI Edit has the most unusual user interface of the three editors. Its default keymap uses Control-key combinations to access functions, such as `Ctrl-Q`, to quit. When you hit a key, the package displays a submenu that explains what options are available and what each will accomplish. As a result, it is the easiest of the three to learn. *PI Edit* also has a macro language, a BASIC-like dialect, that is easy to read and learn.

Sage Professional Editor, in voluminous advertising, proclaims itself "the world's best editor." It is certainly a complete package, offering many emulations, including *Brief* and *vi*. *SPE* uses *PolyAWK* as its macro language, an implementation of *AWK*, which was designed specifically as a text-manipulation tool.

One unusual aspect is that instead of individual macros, *SPE* has one function library or file,

SAGEEDIT.AE. Once you compile a macro, you add it to this file. Most other editors, including *Brief* and *PI Edit*, have many macros, each in its own file. The disadvantage of *SPE*'s approach is that if you write a macro that has a bug such as an endless loop on entry, none of your macros are accessible until you fix the bug. So, as the manual warns, keep a backup copy of your library.

To use each program's macro language to its best advantage, you'll want access to technical support. The Iliad Group offers unlimited support by phone, but you pay for the call. Solution Systems and Intersolv have electronic bulletin boards for registered users, and *Brief* support is also available on BIX. *SPE* and *Brief* include free phone support for a limited time (at this writing, 90 days); then you must call a 900 number.

While working with these programs I rediscovered the beauty of text-mode environments: With a few well-chosen keystrokes, I extended their functionality and became more productive.

—Rick Ayre



Brief

List Price: \$249; **Requires:** DOS 2.0 or later, 256K RAM. Solution Systems, 372 Washington St., Wellesly, MA 02181; 617-431-2313. CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PI Edit

List Price: \$195; **Requires:** DOS 2.1 or later, 512K RAM. The Iliad Group, 77 Geary St., San Francisco, CA 94108; 415-563-2053. CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sage Professional Editor

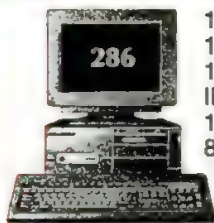
List Price: \$295; **Requires:** DOS 3.0 or later, 400K RAM. Intersolv, 1700 NW 167th Pl., Beaverton, OR 97006; 503-645-1150. CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serving the
computer world
since 1984

CompUSER

To Order Call 1-800-932-COMP (800)-932-2667

COMPUDYNE 286-12



12 MHz 286,
1 MB, 0 wait state
1.2 MB 5" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 expansion slots

\$379

1-year warranty

	14" VGA White .41 dp 640 x 480	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640 x 480
40 MB 28 ms	\$779	\$919
89 MB 19 ms	\$939	\$1059
124 MB 19 ms	\$1039	\$1159
211 MB 15 ms	\$1299	\$1419

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE 386SX-16



16 MHz 386SX,
1 MB, 0 wait state
1.2 MB 5" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
7 expansion slots

\$499

1-year warranty

	14" VGA White .41 dp 640 x 480	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640 x 480
40 MB 28 ms	\$899	\$1029
89 MB 28 ms	\$1059	\$1189
124 MB 19 ms	\$1159	\$1289
211 MB 15 ms	\$1419	\$1549

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE 386-25C



25 MHz 386,
1 MB, 32 KB cache
1.2 MB 5" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
7 expansion slots

\$829

1-year warranty

	14" VGA White .41 dp 640 x 480	14" VGA Color .31 dp 800 x 600
40 MB 28 ms	\$1229	\$1369
89 MB 19 ms	\$1389	\$1519
124 MB 19 ms	\$1489	\$1619
211 MB 15 ms	\$1749	\$1879

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

386-25 MHz System



Leading Technology 7000DX

25 MHz 386, 64K Cache, 2 MB RAM, 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB drives, 130 MB IDE hard drive, 2400 bps Modem, Mouse, Prodigy, DOS 4.01, Lotus Works, Windows 3.0, 1428 .28 dp VGA Color Monitor, Video Card w/ 512K, 1 year on-site warranty, (no substitutions) **\$2159**

Monitors

Compudyne 14/800

14" VGA Color
.31 dp
800 x 600 **\$289**



Compudyne 14/1024V

14" 1024 x 768, .28 dp\$329
LTI 12" mono\$72
1460A VGA mono 14"\$109
LTI 400V 14" .41 dp\$249
NEC Multisync 3D VGA\$619
Sony 1304 VGA 1024 x 768\$629

Graphics Cards

ATI BasicVGA 16\$75
VGA Wonder 256 Plus
expands to 1 MB\$179
Compudyne VGA 640 x 480\$65
VGA 1024 x 768, 512 KB\$95
Sigma VGA Legend 1 MB\$239
Suntek MGP III Mono\$25
STB Powergraph 256 KB\$129

Storage Devices



Seagate 157A Drive
40 MB storage
28 ms access
3" drive IDE
\$195

Plus Development
80 MB Hardcard II\$459
105 MB Hardcard II XL\$609
Impulse
105 100 MB AT\$459
210 200 MB AT\$749
SC 210 200 MB SCSI\$729
Seagate ST157A Kit\$219
ST1102A 89 MB IDE\$349
ST1144A 124 MB IDE\$459
ST1239A 211 MB IDE\$699

Floppy Drives

Compudyne 5" external\$199
Sony 3" 720 KB\$55
3" 1.44 MB\$62
Toshiba 5" 1.2 MB\$62

Tape Backups

Compudyne 60 MB Internal\$229
120 MB Internal\$319

Printers With Free Cables!

Canon BJ10e Bubblejet\$299
Epson LX810 9-pin\$169
LQ510 24-pin, 80-col.\$249
LQ1010 24-pin, 132-col.\$369
LQ200\$239
EPL-7000 laser\$849
NEC P3200 24-pin, 80-col.\$275
P3300 24-pin, 136-col.\$389
Panasonic KX-P1180\$147
KX-P1124i 24-pin, 80-col\$289
KX-P1624 24-pin, 136-col ...\$349
KX-P1123 24-pin, 80-col\$225
Seiko Label Printer\$159
TI microLaser\$889
microLaser PS35 PostScript \$1499

Joysticks

C&H Flight Stick\$39
Quikshot Gamecard\$12
QS123 Joystick\$10

Mice/Trackballs

Serial LOGITECH Mouseman

High resolution mouse
with 3-button functionality.
Windows 3.0
compatible! **\$62**



Chicony 5581 101 w/Trackball ...\$69
Logitech Trackman Serial\$75
Marstek Serial Mouse E22\$17
Microsoft Serial Mouse\$79
Serial Mouse/Win.\$145
Omni Mouse II w/paint\$35

CompUSER, Inc.

15151A Surveyor Addison, TX 75244

1-214-702-0055

1-800-932-2667

FAX (214) 702-0300

No Credit Card Surcharge!



Hours of operation (CST):

Monday - Friday 8am - 7pm

Saturday 9am - 2pm

Guaranteed Satisfaction!

*If you find a current lower advertised price in this publication, we will beat that price, guaranteed! Competitor must have stock at the published price. Competitors shipping charges and surcharges will be calculated. Must be exact item. No Questions-asked 30-day money back guarantee on hardware. Money

We will beat any published price in this magazine...Guaranteed!



COMPU DYNE

386-33C

33 MHz 386, 1 MB, 32 KB cache, 1.2 MB 5" Drive, IDE HD controller, 101 keyboard, 7 expansion slots

\$929

1-year warranty

	12" VGA Wht 640 x 480	14" VGA Ctr .39 dp 640 x 480	14" VGA Ctr .31dp 800 x 600
40 MB 28 ms	\$1309	\$1459	\$1509
89 MB 19 ms	\$1469	\$1679	\$1659
124 MB 19 ms	\$1579	\$1729	\$1769
211 MB 15 ms	\$1819	\$1969	\$2009

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

Arima

ACT

386SX-420



16 MHz 386SX
VGA display
2 MB RAM
Keybd detaches
40 MB 27 ms HD
1.44 MB floppy

\$1939

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 2000



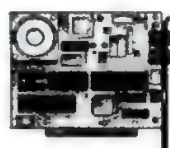
Only 4.4 lbs!
12 MHz 80C286
VGA Display
20 MB 23 ms HD

\$1949

CompuDyne SX Notebook\$1999
Toshiba Laptops all models Call
Megahertz T224 2400 bps modem\$129
CompuDyne 1.2 MB external drive\$179
Laptop bags/modems Lowest Prices

Boards/Scanners

COMPU DYNE 2400i



2400 baud
Internal modem
Viscom software
\$49
External \$59

Complete Answering Machine\$219
Communicator\$389
Creative Labs SoundBlaster\$145
Logitech Scanman GS 256\$269
Mouse System PageBrush/32\$139
Niscan GS Hand Scanner\$189
Zoom 2400/9600 modem/fax ...\$109

Software



Arts & Letters 3.1

A dynamic design
tool for business
graphics and
desktop publishing
\$379

Word Processing

Microsoft Word for Windows\$285
PFS: Pro Write 2.2\$149
RightWriter 4.0\$50
WordPerfect 5.1\$239

Spreadsheet

Lotus 123 3.1\$385
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3\$319
Microsoft Excel 3.0/ Windows\$289
PFS: First Choice 3.1\$91
Quattro Pro\$299

Windows

Adobe Type Manager\$56

back guarantee does not include shipping.
All returns must be in "as new" condition, w/
original packaging, w/o modifications or damage.
Returns require an RMA (Return Merchandise
Authorization) Number.

Defective software exchanged for same item
only. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at

Software (Call for additional titles)

Current\$199
Grammatik IV\$52
HDC First Apps\$46
Windows Express 3.0\$46
Microsoft Powerpoint\$279
Excel 3.0\$289
Productivity Pack\$36
Project\$399
Word\$285
Read Right Pro\$139
Xerox Ventura Publisher\$489
Miscellaneous
D.R. DOS 5.0\$125
Form Filler (dual media)\$77
Form Tools Gold\$52
Microsoft Works\$88
Quick Schedule Plus\$52
Top Priority\$51

Graphics

Corel Draw 2.0\$359
Express Publisher 2.0 (dual media) ...\$82
Harvard Graphics 2.3\$279
PageMaker 4.0\$469
PC Paintbrush IV Plus\$119

Business/Accounting

DAC Accounting 4.1\$76
Pacioli 2000\$27
Peachtree Complete III\$136
Quicken 4.0\$34
Timeline Project Manager\$419
Timeslips III\$179

Databases

Alpha IV\$279
PC File Plus 5.01\$87
Paradox 3.5\$489
Q & A Version 3.0\$209

Languages

Microsoft C 6.0\$289
Microsoft QuickBasic\$59
Turbo C++\$62

Accessories/Utilities

386Max 5.0\$69
Above Disc 4.0\$65
Act! 2.0\$205
Avery LabelPro\$41
Compuserve Starter Kit\$19
DesqView 2.3\$67
Direct Access 5.0 (dual media)\$58
FastBack Plus 2.1\$94
Headroom V2.02\$66
Microsoft Windows 3.0\$85
My Advanced Mail List\$26
Norton Commander 3.0\$89
Norton Utilities 5.0\$109
Optune\$42
Org Plus Advanced 5.0\$57
PC Tools 7.0\$102
QEMM 386 5.1\$55
Resume Maker\$26
Spinrite II\$59
System Sleuth\$69
WinSleuth\$69

Communications

Laplink III\$84
PC Anywhere IV\$89
Procomm+ 2.0\$59
Prodigy 3.1\$23
Sideways 3.3\$52

Education/Games

Check It 3.0\$78
Chessmaster 2100\$29
F-19 Stealth Fighter\$37
Falcon AT\$29
Leisure Suit Larry\$22
Links\$28
Math Rabbit\$20
Menuworks\$14
Microsoft Entertainment Pack\$25
PC Globe +\$35
Playroom\$24
Sim City\$27

CompUSER carries over 500 Software Titles

CompUSER's discretion.

Most orders placed before 2pm Central Time
will be shipped same day. COD, Visa, Master-
card, Discover, checks and cashier's checks
accepted. Texas residents add sales tax. Freight
charges - min. \$6/order UPS Ground. Air freight:
1-10 lbs. \$8; 11-15 lbs. \$15. Call for overnight

freight charges. Not responsible for typographical
errors, errors in photography, or errors of omission.
Prices and availability subject to change. Due to
changing market conditions, call us toll free for
current pricing and availability. Domestic orders only.
Technical support on configured systems only.

Company purchase orders accepted upon credit approval.

Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome!

Epson Changes The Face

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776).

Of Dot Matrix Printing.



The company that set the standard in dot matrix printing, has just raised it. Introducing Epson® ESC/P 2,[™] a breakthrough printer control language that, for the first time, brings scalable fonts to dot matrix printing.

Now, with ESC/P 2, you can do things with dot matrix printers that before could only be done with lasers. Type sizes are no longer limited. Text and graphics are sharper and more accurate. Moreover, ESC/P 2 runs with any

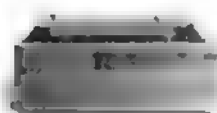
MS-DOS® computer, and is backwards compatible with virtually every major software application.

ESC/P 2 is now standard in four new Epson dot matrix printers—the LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1170 and the ActionPrinter AP-5000. Each comes with a free diskette containing drivers for Microsoft® Windows,[™] Microsoft Word, WordPerfect,[®] WordStar[®] and more.

It's just what you need to take your printing to new heights.

EPSON

Engineered for the way you work.[™]



LQ-570



LQ-1170



LQ-870

pcANYWHERE Is Everywhere.

pcANYWHERE IV And pcANYWHERE IV/LAN Are Leading The Way In Remote Computing.



From remote site to office, office to office, across a LAN, or just about anywhere else, pcANYWHERE IV and pcANYWHERE IV/LAN are the only communications software you need to be everywhere. Anytime!

pcANYWHERE provides instantaneous access through local and wide area networks. Or from a laptop via modem. You can support users anywhere without ever leaving your desk. Remotely control office PCs and anything they're attached to, including LANs, minicomputers and mainframes. Access is yours from home, your hotel

room, a customer's office, or anywhere you need to be.

pcANYWHERE lets you answer E-mail from a conference site or print a report at a distant printer. And, pcANYWHERE's easy-to-use, high-speed file transfer moves important data quickly to wherever it needs to be.

So be everywhere you want to be and take advantage of resources anywhere with pcANYWHERE IV and pcANYWHERE IV/LAN. To learn more about the market leading remote computing and general communications software from DMA, call us today.



Anytime. Anyone. Anywhere.

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743 (516) 462-0440 Fax: (516) 462-6652

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone



CD-ROM: The Next Floppy

CD-ROM is creating quite a stir, as it rides the crest of multimedia computing. As it slowly rides the crest . . .

"Insert Spell Checker Disk in Drive A:." I'll bet you haven't seen that message for a while. Some of you young whippersnappers may have never used anything smaller than a 10MB hard disk. You've never had to shuffle floppies in order to get your work done. You've never had to think of drive A: as the program disk and drive B: as the data disk. No, this isn't one of those columns about how tough we had it in the old days. It's about how tough we're all going to have it in the brave new days brought about by the CD-ROM.

Tough, of course, is a relative term. The good news is that you get access to 550MB of data. The bad news is that you get it slowly. While CD players have always been able to produce an uninterrupted stream of bits to play music, continuous sequential access is not the way that computers typically process data.

When it comes to typical data searches, CD-ROMs are noticeably slow, although manufacturers are doing their utmost to make them speedier. Over the past five years (yes, they've really been out that long) CD-ROM drives have sped up nearly tenfold. The speed improvement has come in both track-to-track time and buffering. But the typical CD data rate of 150K per second still seems anything but fast when you compare it with hard disk performance. It's a curious trip back to yesterday for users conditioned to near-instant response.

Barry Cinnamon is a cofounder of the Bureau of Electronic Publishing, one of the largest producers and distributors of CD-ROM titles. He says that the average PC-based CD-ROM owner has four to five CD titles. That's an amazing number, considering that CD-ROMs are still high-priced. The number of titles is even higher if you bought your drive with bundled software. It's also higher for the average Mac owner, who has six to seven titles. Cinnamon reports that some CD-ROM enthusiasts on his customer list have in excess of 15 CD titles.

We're on the verge of a huge upswing in the number of available CD-ROM titles, and prices are beginning to come down. Once again,

that's both good news and bad news. Each ROM puts a huge body of data at your fingertips. But thanks to that enormous capacity, you can't load the whole CD onto your hard disk. So when you want to switch applications, you do the CD Shuffle. You quickly wind up with a desk littered with CDs in their carriers: *Microsoft Bookshelf*, *Computer Library*, an encyclopedia, a couple of multimedia applications, a disk full of clip art, another of fonts.

MULTIPLY AND CONQUER

In practical everyday business use, one solution has been to put multiple CD readers on a file server, so that they can be shared by many people. I can recall when one of our servers at PC Magazine Labs had two readers. It gained another, then another. Now it has six. Some drawers are always filled with reference disks that we all use, while others host a variety of new disks that we try out. The popular ones stay with us.

Things can get a little slow if two or three editors are hammering on *Computer Library* at the same time, but it sure beats thumbing through back issues of *PC Magazine*. This LAN solution is great in the corporate setting,



where the cost of multiple drives is distributed over many users. But what's an individual user to do? You've invested in your productivity by buying a faster machine, a laser printer, and more memory, but you can't break the one-CD-at-a-time bottleneck.

THE JUKEBOX SOLUTION

Pioneer has come up with an interesting solution: the DRM-600 Minichanger, a six-CD changer. (Winn Rosch reviewed this product

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID



"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet."

Frank J. Derfler, Editor
PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimPLAN ServerJet**.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whoosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190



ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1026 W. Maude Avenue, Suite 305
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimPLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

in First Looks, April 30, 1991, page 50.) Early models of the DRM-600 were slow, making them unsuitable for multimedia applications, which require a steady 150K-per-second data rate for proper performance. A recent ROM change in the unit brings it up to acceptable levels. The access time, at 600 milliseconds, is about half as fast as the fastest available and marginally slower than the typical CD-ROM drives, which clock in at 500 ms. But it holds six CDs, and that's pretty wonderful. It takes 6 or 7 seconds to switch from one to another, which is faster than you can change disks by hand. Each disk is its own drive letter, which is handy for most purposes.

The unit, however, is a monster, 4.5 by 8.3 by 15 inches (HWD). And while the Minichanger has come down in price from its original \$1,500 price tag, it's still not cheap. That's not bad when you consider that it's holding more than 3 gigabytes of data, but it still may have cost more than your computer. Cinnamon points out that this is the first product of its kind, not the last. We're likely to see enormous progress in this new product category, with multidisk players becoming smaller, faster, and less expensive. He's right, of course, and I can't wait to get the same capability in an internal drive.

NEVER SATISFIED

The CD is a marvel of compactness, but small as it is, it's playing hob with the design of desktop computers. Just as we were getting to really small footprints and diminutive form factors, along comes this 8-centimeter disk that only fits into a 5.25-inch slot. There's no hope of ever cramming one into a notebook machine; about the best you can do is have a wire running to a portable CD player that you leave in your briefcase or place on the table next to you. There also seems to be little hope for the 300MB 5-cm. CD format. It hasn't done well in the music market, so production facilities are limited.

I'm as big a CD fan as you can find. I just wish the clever folks who invented the CD had a little more than music on their minds when they laid down the design. If it had been designed first and foremost as a data storage medium, it'd be faster, it would hold even more data, and it might be significantly smaller.

NON-INTERLACED .25 DOT PITCH MONITOR

70Hz Refresh Rate at 1024 x 768. The Obvious Choice.



Look at the Competition,

Do you want the highest performance 14" Ultra non-interlaced monitor at the lowest price? Your choice is the ViewSonic 5+. Other companies talk about 56Hz or 60Hz refresh rate: we have **70Hz** at 1024 x 768. And it's absolutely flicker-free; no more distortion! No competition.

But that's not all. Another critical difference is the ultra-fine 0.25mm dot pitch along with the Trinitron® tube. The razor-sharp view is dramatically brought to life. And it's great for any application, including basic text, Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing.

ViewSonic 5+		
SONY 1304		NEC 30
60Hz 1024 x 768 non interlaced	70Hz 1024 x 768 non-interlaced	Not available
1024 x 768 interlaced	1024 x 768 interlaced	1024 x 768 interlaced
25mm dot pitch	.25mm dot pitch	28mm dot pitch
\$1149	\$999	\$1049

then call ViewSonic.

With additional features like up-front controls, non-glare screen and a video bandwidth of 75MHz, ViewSonic 5+ is the obvious choice.

Visit your local dealer TODAY and see our full line of products, including the ViewSonic 5E, our 0.28mm alternative to ViewSonic 5+. While you're there, ask about our new 17" and 20" monitors.

ViewSonic™

12130 Mora Drive / Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Tel: (213) 946-0711 Fax: (213) 946-1618
1 (800) 888-8583

ViewSonic is a registered trademark of ViewSonic Corporation and Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Prices shown in this advertisement are effective April 1997. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS[®]'486

Now, You can unleash ZEOS '486 EISA

THE ZEOS '486 EISA

"ZEOS...performed best on our tests, and they offer the best overall packages."

**—PC Magazine,
Editor's Choice**

"ZEOS speeds to the head of this pack of EISA systems!"

—PC Week

"The ZEOS '486 offers the best choice of all!"

—Computer Shopper

"Outstanding!"

—PC Magazine

Both the ZEOS '486-25 and '486-33 EISA systems are winners of the coveted PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award!



EISA!

Power. Editor's Choice!

"A MUST FOR THE CORPORATE USER" — PC MAGAZINE



Unleash the power! Unleash your own ZEOS '486 EISA. *PC Magazine* calls it "outstanding." If it's your first '486, you will quite likely call it unbelievable. Believe it.

In awarding your new ZEOS '486 the coveted *Editor's Choice Award*, *PC Magazine* said the ZEOS '486 EISA was "best on our tests." They went on to note the ZEOS '486 is "both surprisingly useable and affordable." But that really shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, this ZEOS '486 powerhouse comes from a family of *Eight* ZEOS Editor's Choice machines. Now let's talk real '486 power:

THE POWER OF EISA

It begins with the EISA bus. *PC Magazine* found that the 32-bit EISA bus when combined with our EISA disk caching controller will provide performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast) as an AT-bus computer with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating." Now that's *fast*!

But what about compatibility? While the '486 processor offers full software compatibility, the EISA bus will accept your present eight and sixteen bit expansion cards and runs them without a hitch. That's the advantage of the EISA bus. Incredible performance with complete compatibility. That's your new ZEOS '486 EISA.

"TWEAKING AND REFINING" A ZEOS HALLMARK.

And, speaking of performance. In their *Editor's Choice* review, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS has a reputation for tweaking and refining that shows." That's the ZEOS way.

Attention to detail really makes the difference. We're talking about important details, items you may not even notice at first. Like two cooling fans in EVERY ZEOS '486. And cabinets *Loaded* with drive bays. Loaded too with 300 Watts of power and a motherboard that will take up to 32MB *right on board*. And more.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

"*Superlative Service and Support*." That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replace-

ment Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

PC Magazine says the ZEOS '486 is "a must for the corporate user." Corporate or otherwise, the *ZEOS Editor's Choice* '486 EISA is the one for you. So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now? Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here to help you tailor your new ZEOS '486 EISA just as you want it. Your absolute satisfaction is *Guaranteed!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.



THE COMPLETE
ZEOS '486-25MHz
EISA DESKTOP!
128K CACHE, 85MB
DRIVE & MORE.

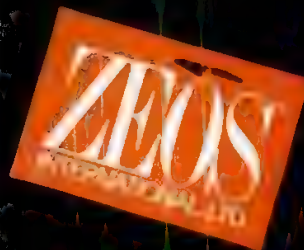
ONLY \$3495

33MHz Only \$4495

- '486-25MHz (or 33MHz) CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor.
- High Speed 128K SRAM Secondary Cache.
- 8-32 EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel & Game port.
- Full Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
TDD (Hearing Impaired) Orders
Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA,
Discover, Am Exp,
Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!



Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-MOS

The Multiuser DOS Platform For The '90s

The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOS™ from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative

The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer

For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, policies and specifications subject to change without notice.

GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible

The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution

The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

1-800-451-LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

VARS and RESELLERS:

Ask about our Sales Support Program

GSA Schedule/GS00K 90 AGS6448
CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD



John C. Dvorak



The Measure Of Success In the PC Decade

What did it take to succeed in the first decade of personal computing? Hindsight knows best. Look at the win-loss column of the score board.

What's happened in the ten years after the PC revolution? The big winners of the decade will make terrific case studies for business schools someday. The winners all scored high in five activities: 1) marketing, 2) dedication, 3) timing, 4) ability to change, 5) ability to take advantage of opportunities. The companies that did well in all five departments did the best. IBM, Microsoft, Borland, and Compaq come to mind. Unfortunately, while superior technology was important, it was not a key ingredient for success.

The most important of the five criteria for older, pre-PC companies was the ability to change. The old CP/M computer makers just didn't adapt fast enough to the new order. Names like Northstar, Cromemco, Morrow, Polymorphic Systems, and countless others simply faded into oblivion. Tandy and Zenith were

the only hardware makers that moved into the new personal computing era without much difficulty, as did Microsoft and Ashton-Tate on the software side.

Digital Research Inc. is a company that managed to change, but failed on the "ability to take advantage of opportunities" check box. Even though DRI was the dominant force in operating systems at the start of the decade, it couldn't close the deal for the IBM PC operating system and lost to Microsoft. Bill Gates scored high in all five categories and became a rich man.

Another winner was IBM (of course), which scored high on timing. IBM's Personal Computer opened up memory space and introduced 16-bit computers to the mass market at a time when the world was stalled at 64K of memory and 8-bit processing. When it discovered it had a tiger by the tail, IBM showed an aggressive ability to change, strong marketing, and dedication to the product, as did all the successful PC cloners. The same opportunity was there for the guys making CP/M comput-

ers, but most of them missed the boat.

The first PC decade was also earmarked by hardball marketing. In the software arena, Lotus, WordPerfect, Autodesk, and Borland are four winners that come to mind as super success stories. Each made its way to the top by recognizing the value of high-quality marketing and by taking advantage of an opportunity or two. Sheepish marketeers, afraid of advertising to the hilt, lost.

Intel was a big winner mostly because it had good timing and took advantage of opportunities. It invented the microprocessor but was in danger of losing its early lead to Motorola, Zilog, and Texas Instruments. IBM's adoption of the 8088 for its PC was the windfall opportunity that catapulted Intel to the front of the microprocessor world, a lead that it aggressively defends to this day.

The losers are harder to find since most of them lost early, faded into oblivion, and have been forgotten. Software companies such as VisiCorp went berserk during the CP/M-to-DOS transition and spontaneously self-destructed just at the point where incredible riches were about to be dumped on them. VisiCorp was completely unable to take advantage of



ILLUSTRATION: NED SHAW

opportunities; it also had a total lack of dedication. The principals were more interested in ego gratification than market share.

Take a good look at your favorite companies over the past decade and see how easy it was to predict failure or success based on the five parameters of success—especially in hindsight. The next ten years might be completely different, but one thing is certain in 2001: Hindsight will continue to rule.

Project Scheduler 5™

The #1 power planner
the competition
didn't plan on.

REPORT CARD

INFO
WORLD

Mainstream Project Management Software

	(InfoWorld weightings)	Harvard Project Manager Version 3.02	Instaplan 5000 Version 2.0	Microsoft Project for Windows Version 1.0	Project Scheduler 5 Version 1.0	Superproject Expert Version 1.1	Time Line Version 4.0
--	------------------------	---	-------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------

Price		\$1000	\$149	\$295	\$162	\$665	\$295
Performance							
Features and flexibility	(125)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Rescheduling/resource leveling	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(75)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Reporting	(100)	Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Documentation	(75)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Support							
Support policies	(50)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Technical support	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Value	(75)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Final scores		6.0	6.4	7.1	8.7	6.8	7.1

Source: InfoWorld, November 26, 1990

See how Project Scheduler 5
fits into your plans. Call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive, Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404



Scitor
Corporation

Inside Track

Engineers are wondering what Intel is **trying to pull** with the **486SX chip**. Most of the technology newsletters have taken **critical positions** regarding the 486SX. The 486SX is an honest-to-gosh 486 chip running at 20 MHz with the floating-point processor **disabled**. If you want a floating-point processor, then you buy a 487SX chip. The 487SX is also an honest-to-gosh 486 chip with an extra pin added to be **incompatible** with the normal 486 pinout.

With a loaded 486SX system you end up with **two actual 486 chips** that have been **phonied up** for marketing purposes. With both installed only one works. John Wharton, commenting on this **dubious scheme** in the *Microprocessor Report*, makes this snide remark: "Suppose someone had predicted years ago that by 1991, most midrange PCs would contain two—that's right, two—1.2 million transistor processors. Would anyone have guessed that the only new capability of the second CPU would be the ability to turn off the first?!" Wharton even says that as far as anyone can tell these are **actually 25-MHz chips**, too! My advice: **Buy a real 486**.

The Plot Thickens Dept.: So what's really going on here with the 486SX? Some people like to think that this is just a way to **attack** the 40-MHz AMD chip. The 486SX is called the **AMD killer**. But when you talk to enough people, this may just be a **smoke screen** for another development. There are reports that the 50-MHz version of the 486 may not ship this year. Apparently the 486 is **so fast** and complex that peculiar timing problems are **rumored to be appearing** in the current design at the 44-MHz barrier.

Meanwhile, Intel showed a **new 100-MHz 486 design** at this year's International Solid-State Circuits Conference. It's believed that the higher-speed versions of the 486 will have to be based on the new engineering. The most **paranoid observers** feel that this technology will go into the **586**, which will be rushed to the market in anticipation of the next generation of fast RISC chips (especially the one from M.I.P.S. to be used in a Compaq computer). If so, this leaves Intel with **one meager generation** of the 486 chip. So with the 486SX, Intel is trying to find **ways to recoup** R & D dollars before moving to the next-generation microprocessor.

The 586 is expected to have more on-board RISC, more functionality, better memory management, and a 16K write-back cache. IBM is said to have samples already and is expected to be the first vendor to show a 586 machine. The other company that may be first might be Dell Computer Corp. Michael Dell testified on behalf of Intel in its trademark suit

against AMD over the 386 moniker saying that his customers expected to find an Intel 386 inside the Dell 325. Dell testified that the number "3" meant Intel as far as he or his customers were concerned. The lawyers tried to make Dell say that he was testifying because he made some sort of **sweet deal** with Intel for a future consideration. He wouldn't admit to that, but **don't be surprised** if Dell isn't one of the first out of the chute with a 586 machine.

Market Stompers Dept.: Nintendo is the name of the company. Market penetration is their game. This company dominates the home video-game market, but it now sees the **opportunities** in the desktop and home computer market.

Like a lot of technology writers, I like to point out the **pathetic failure of American companies** to hold on to a market that they invented. A good example is the Xerox copier. I, like many of the readers out there, have a Canon copier in my home! Why don't I have a Xerox machine? They don't have anything to sell me, that's why.

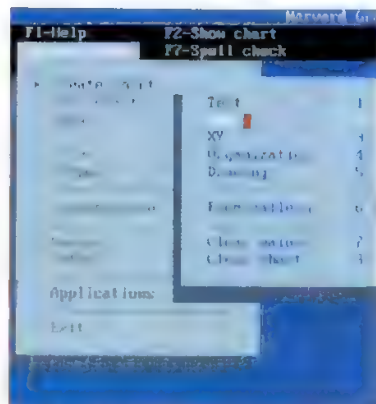
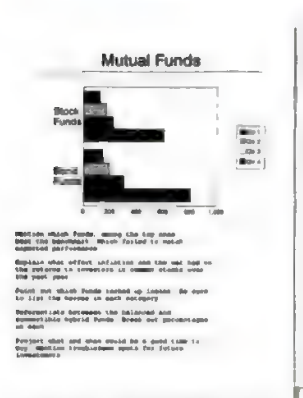
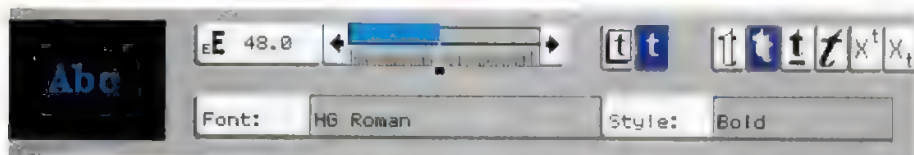
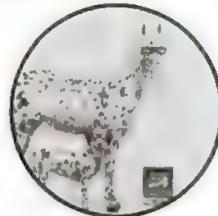
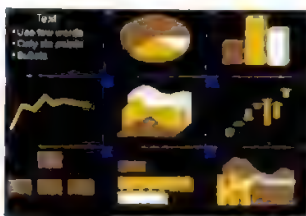
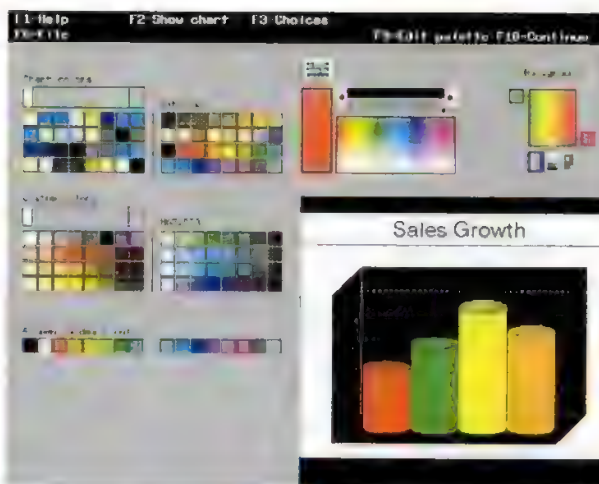
But, perhaps, the **biggest blunderer** is Atari—the inventor of the home video game. Nintendo now owns that market. It was abandoned by Atari. Nintendo has grown so fast that it needs to find new markets to exploit. Look for it to introduce a **CD-ROM version** of its new 16-bit game machine. The box will be first test

marketed in a **joint venture with Sony** later this year, then appear with the Nintendo label next year. It looks like this will begin as a **grandiose game machine**, but insiders expect to see a keyboard coming from Nintendo too. Next thing you'll see is *Lotus 1-2-3-N*.

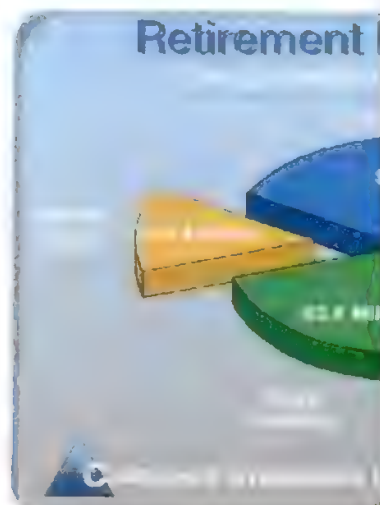
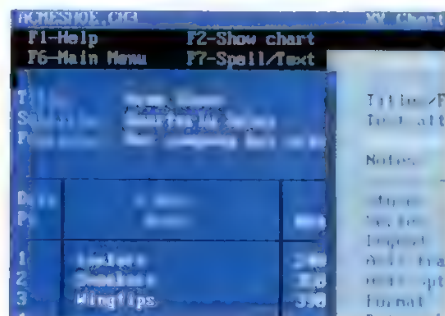
Setting New Laptop Standards Dept.: I've told laptop vendors that I'm personally not looking at any notebook or laptop machine that weighs over 4.5 pounds. Why bother? The new leader in this category looks like the **Commax 386 Ultrathin**, containing a 20-, 40-, or 60MB hard disk and an outstanding VGA screen. If you need a **lightweight 386**, then call the Fremont-based company at 415-435-5000. The 40MB system sells for \$3,295. By the way, the hard disk in this thing—a Conner Peripherals—is eerily silent.

Meanwhile: At Fall Comdex expect to see **Fujitsu** jump into the fray with a **2- to 3-pound featherweight notebook** based on the Poquet technology. This machine will make use of the new standardized **plug-in memory cards**. Let's hope the keyboard is usable. And for 486 users, the Notebook Computer Company of Houston (713-651-0800) is readying a 4.5-pound 33-MHz 486 in the same case used by Compu-Add, Sharp, and the TI TravelMate. It should be **hot!** ■

I like to point
out the pathetic
failure of
American
companies to
hold on to a
market that they
invented.



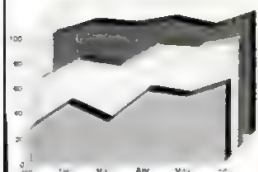
Coffee Table Books Semi-Annual Sales

Source: [Fairy Book Magazine](#), Fall 1994.

Overwhelming evidence is more than just

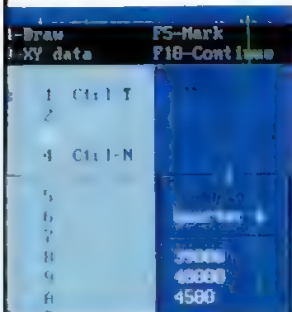
Our new DOS upgrade is loaded with features. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 752, for your
 For \$125, Harvard Graphics users can order 3.0 by calling 1-800-548-4772. Harvard Graphics 3.0 is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

Office Table Books Semi-Annual Sales

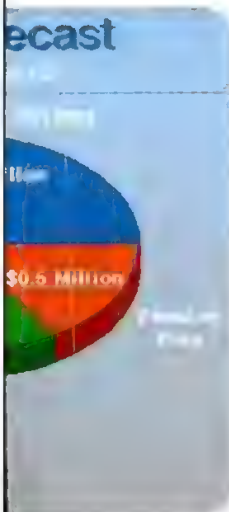


Book Magazine Fall Issue

Yes, we have WYSIWYG.



features. Easier than ever.



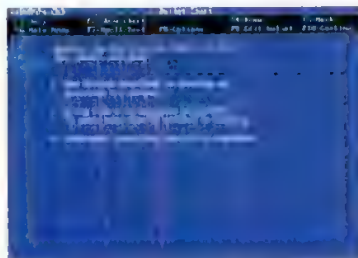
what you've known us for all along.



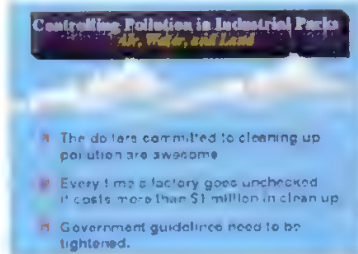
Drawing tools. 39 in all.



From titles to footnotes. From colors to logos. Our global options keep it consistent.



Do what you've always done before...



...style it like you've never seen before.

View Lotus Worksheet

Help

File

Edit

Format

Tools

Window

Help

F1: Import from

F2: Export to

F3: Print

F4: Quit

F5: Undo

F6: Redo

F7: Find

F8: Replace

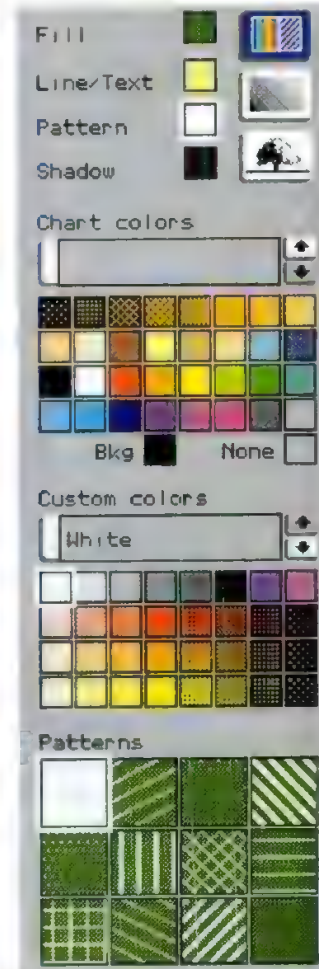
F9: Jump to

F10: Continue

Current location: C6, D1, A.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Sales Rpt							
2	In mil \$							
3								
4								
5	Quarter	01	02	03	04	01	02	
6	Cost	21	22	23	24	25	26	
7	Gross Rev	27	28	29	30	31	32	
8	Net Rev	33	34	35	36	37	38	
9								
10	Tot Gross	206				68.53		
11	Tot Cost	98				31.47		
12								
13	Total Net	196						

We heard you. Now you can view and select directly from your spreadsheet.



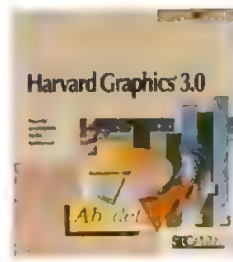
How do 16 million colors sound?

that Harvard Graphics 3.0 another upgrade.

own demo disk. And view the evidence yourself.

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING
CORPORATION



Introducing the NEC UltraLite® SX/20.

You may have left your desktop on your desk. But you can take all its power and capacity with you. At the heart of NEC's newest notebook is a very fast 20 MHz Intel® 386™ SX microprocessor.

You always get a Windows seat. We include Windows in the package. So all the software you use on your office computer, from Word to Power Point, you can also use on your UltraLite SX/20.

In addition to features you wouldn't expect in a notebook computer, the UltraLite SX/20 has all the features you would expect: an internal floppy disk drive, serial, parallel and VGA ports, and a co-processor socket. All this in a 7.5lb, 8.6" x 11.5" package.

The most important feature of the UltraLite SX/20 is the name behind it (and on it). NEC. We invented the notebook PC category. We also invented the philosophy that the only feature of your desktop you should have to sacrifice on the road, is your desk.

You might forget you're on an airplane when viewing the high resolution VGA screen. It's so bright, so sharp, it makes the purchase of an UltraLite SX/20 the ultimate in brilliance.

Our 40 MB (or 60 MB) disk drive lets you store as much atop a tray table as your desktop stores atop your desk. And with 2-10 MB of RAM, this is one computer your brain and your lap can agree on.

If you want a notebook computer with a built-in SCSI port, you only have one choice: the UltraLite SX/20. This unique feature allows you to access vast amounts of information through link-up to a CD-ROM reader.

It can turn a corner office into carry-on baggage.

Free battery pack or carrying case with purchase.*
Offer good until 8/31/91.
Mail in coupon and copy of sales invoice for free gift. Offer void where prohibited.

C&C
Computers and Communications

UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. Intel and 386 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

Jim Seymour



PCs and Privacy Issues

PCs and today's computer technology are being blamed as the principal violators of personal liberties and the right to privacy. It's time to set the record straight.

I've been out on the publicity trail lately, flogging my new book, *Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible* (A Brady Book, Simon & Schuster). One stop was "The Today Show" on NBC.

The topic of the morning was computers and privacy. Mark Rotenberg—the head of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility's lobbying office in Washington, D.C.—joined me; we were supposed to debate, in the loosest sense of that term, the notion that misuse of computers is eroding our right to privacy in this country.

Television talk shows inevitably produce a lot more heat than light, so I doubt that Mark or I changed many people's minds. But despite the tendency of television to trivialize things, this is a genuinely important issue, and one I think all of us need to consider.

PC Magazine's readers are not just near the forefront of the reshaping of our culture through empowering people with computers—you are the forefront. As the opinion leaders and shapers, society looks to you for clues on what's important and which threats are real and which aren't as we enter this strange new age.

So I think we should talk about privacy and PCs calmly for a few minutes, away from the glare of studio lights and the urgency to hurry along to Willard Scott's next weather report.

It seems to me that there are four ideas important to keep in mind in computers-and-privacy questions.

The first is simple: It isn't the *technology* that's the villain here, but the people who may misuse it. The computer is simply a tool—albeit a very powerful one—for these people. If they have malicious inclinations, those inclinations existed long before PCs came into the picture, and will find expression with or without them.

So privacy isn't a "computer problem," but a human and societal one, amenable to exactly the same kinds of remedies we apply to other societal problems.

Second: Let's keep it in perspective. While privacy issues are important and worth discussing, there are more-pressing items on our

national agenda. Even within the privacy arena, there are issues far more critical than "computer privacy" questions—the practice and ethics of random drug testing in the workplace, for example.

Alan Westin, a Columbia University law professor and privacy expert with an unimpeachable background in protecting individuals' rights, says it well: "Privacy advocates have been so busy fighting for privacy that they don't always realize that the most this will result in is an extra bit of junk mail."

Thank you, Professor Westin.

OURSELVES TO BLAME

Third, keep in mind that computer-privacy issues—which almost always revolve around credit bureaus and mailing-list resellers providing names and addresses of target groups to marketers—are already within our individual control. *If we don't provide the information*, it can't be assembled, collated, and sold by Equifax, TRW, and Trans Union Credit Information, the three giants in the reporting business, nor by the dozens of smaller, more-specialized outfits.



Far too often, we blindly fill in all the blanks on the forms we're presented by everyone from health care providers to grocery-store checkout clerks. If we were more skeptical about why a given entity needs a certain piece of information, and why *any* of this information is needed for most transactions, we wouldn't be filling up the databanks with information we don't want in circulation.

Does your dentist really need your social security number? Is the convenience of having

Jim Seymour

a check-cashing card at the local "Shop Till You Drop" really worth divulging your whole credit history? Maybe so... but like the genie out of the bottle, once you've given out that information, it's awfully hard to stuff it back inside.

For years I've simply left blank the spaces on forms I thought inappropriate to complete. About two-thirds of the time, those blanks are ignored. When, in the one-third of the cases where someone points out that I "overlooked" some things, I ask them why they need that information.

I get stunned responses. "Oh, I don't know... it's just there on the form, I guess" is the most common. I tell people that if they can explain to me why they need the information, and I agree that it's a good idea, I'll provide it—but otherwise, it's none of their business.

And I can't recall a single incident, in 20 years, when I was refused whatever I was seeking simply because I didn't fill in every blank on the form.

Fourth and finally, we should remember that there are real benefits to the rapid availability of some kinds of information. We like to have our credit-card purchases approved quickly, even when we're buying big-ticket items. We want loan applications approved while we wait. We want to be able to cash checks anywhere, anytime. None of that would be possible without large-scale centralized databanks.

THE WILL OF THE PEOPLE

The current flurry of interest in computer-privacy issues has been driven in large part by the dust-up over Lotus's decision to cancel its high-profile CD-ROM product *Lotus Marketplace: Households*. With name, address, and "lifestyle profile" data provided by Equifax on 80 million American households, *Marketplace* would have leveled the field, bringing to smaller businesses precisely the same mailing-list services now available to larger businesses.

Well, not exactly. *Marketplace: Households* was far more circumspect than the reports and lists you can buy from the big market-data firms. Lotus and Equifax showed a civilized respect for our privacy, for example, by not including telephone numbers, individual ages, credit histories, income, and so on. And you

couldn't look up information on a single individual or family; names and addresses appeared only in blocks of households selected according to broad criteria.

Yet Rotenberg and his CPSR colleagues helped start a firestorm of complaints to Lotus about the product. By the time Jim Manzi announced that Lotus had decided to kill *Marketplace* at the last minute, more than 30,000 people had written Lotus to complain about this assault on their privacy.

What assault?

Personal computers are today leveling the field across the board in business, empowering individuals and small businesses in ways that let them compete effectively, and fairly, with the big boys.

It's sad when a misplaced and misinformed concern over privacy interrupts that fundamentally democratic and egalitarian process.

COMPUTER PRIVACY OR JUNK-MAIL GENOCIDE?

If all this is a little depressing—if you're as appalled as I am by the nonsense being handed out in the guise of raising legitimate public concerns—then you'll love what the privacy extremists have coming up next.

They want to set up a system whereby names could never be put on a mailing list being provided by a business to another business unless each person on that list was contacted and his permission received for inclusion on *that specific list*. Privacy crusaders complain that today's system—which allows anyone to opt out of inclusion on *all* lists by sending a postcard to the Direct Marketing Association—is a cruel and unfair burden. What we need, they say, is an "opt in" system, where I suppose we'd call and say, "Yup, gee whiz, I sure want to get some more junk mail, so would you please put my name on a bunch more of those lists?"

(If you want to get off lists, just send a card or letter with your name and address to the Mail Preference Service, P.O. Box 3861, New York, NY 10163.)

Actually, there's another step beyond that: Some of the privacy people want us to be paid each time our name is put on a list. They think a nice little royalty—say, five cents—would be fair.

If it sounds to you as if these efforts are a little tongue-in-cheek—that the people behind opt-in systems and the notion of

per-use royalties for our names and addresses aren't serious but rather are attempting to kill an industry by loading unbearable burdens on it—well, you're right.

I think it's clear that this is an effort less to change from one approach to another than simply to bury under untenable regulation a system some people don't like.

I have no love for the mailing-list people; it wouldn't break my heart if I never got another piece of junk mail. But I hate to see public policy shaped by demagoguery. And I think describing all this as a "computer privacy" issue profoundly misstates the case.

It cheapens public dialogue, and worse, it distracts us from addressing real privacy issues, computer-related or not. I'd like to see us worry more about things like undisclosed company monitoring of employees' supposedly private e-mail messages. Or the actions of the federal officials who stomped through the offices of Steve Jackson Games, grabbing every PC and disk in sight, virtually putting the company out of business—because an employee of the company was being investigated.

Instead, an assault on the junk-mail business and on direct marketers has been cloaked in the guise of a "computer problem." That's like those obnoxious tire commercials that show a woman driving a station wagon full of kids, skidding along a narrow, twisting mountain highway at night in a driving rainstorm: scare tactics, pure and simple.

These days, "PC" has come to mean "politically correct" as often as it means "personal computer." And it's not "PC" to question alleged assaults on our privacy. Privacy is Good; to question its apparent defense is Bad. But political correctness isn't worth forsaking reason and facts in public policy.

As opinion leaders on computer issues in our society, *PC Magazine's* readers need to reach their own conclusions about real versus imagined "computer privacy" issues. And, when asked, to stand for reason and use facts to help shape that debate. Not because we use PCs and are worried that our lives may be made more difficult by misguided regulation. But because as citizens we have priorities beyond political correctness, and an obligation to speak up when an area in which we have knowledge is brought into the national political dialogue. ■

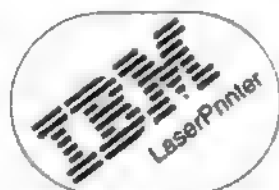
The IBM LaserPrinter.



Other than being
25% faster,
with a smaller footprint,
and powerful options like
3 paper input sources,
3½ times the paper capacity,
5 times the envelope capacity,
and automatic collating,
it's a lot like the
HP LaserJet III.

There are lots of features that distinguish us from our competition.
See the IBM LaserPrinter at your dealer, soon. You may find the price to be the most distinctive
feature of all. For the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 874.

Suddenly, nothing else measures up.



A product of Lexmark.

A Decade of Experience Delivers



SHIPPING MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS



PRICE
A DECADE OF THE
LOWEST PRICES



CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR
CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR
ORDER IS SHIPPED



CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS,
SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

**Telemart Carries Much More Than Our Ad Can Hold!
If You Don't See What You're Looking For, Call Us!**

TELEMART

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

COMPUTERS

DESKTOP

ALN Business Value 386/33 \$1619

AST All Models Call

LAPTOP

Epson Equity Portable LT 286e \$2229

Equity Portable LT-386sx 40 2799

Leading Edge LT386SX + 1639

Sharp PC-5541 3099

Toshiba T 1000 SE 875

T 1000 LX 1299

Other Models Call

NOTEBOOK

Atmos NSX386SX 20MB \$2549

AST Prem Exec 386SX 20MB 2279

Epson NB3-S 20MB 2799

Epson NB3-S 40MB 3099

Everex Tempo XL 20MB 2299

Panasonic CF-150 729

Panasonic CF-170 1499

Panasonic CF-270 1999

Peopl Hand Held 955

Texas Instruments 2000 20MB 1999

Texas Instruments 3000 20MB 2529

Texas Instruments 3000 40MB 2799

MIT PRODUCTS

286/16 40MB 1 MB w/DOS \$799

386SX/16 40MB 1 MB w/DOS 1999

Other Models Call

TERMINALS

Wynn 30 \$299

50 399

80 299

150 299

180 399

Other Models Call

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs Sound Blaster \$149

Sound Blaster Midi 89

HARD CARDS

Plus Development II XL50 \$379

II XL105 699

Other Models Call

DISK DRIVES

Imaging (Bernardo) 44 MB Transportable EXT 699

Beta 88 MB Dual 44 1999

Beta 44 MB Insider 779

Other Models Call

Maxtor 7040 40 MB IDE w/CNT 229

Microscience TH7100-20/20MB IDE 499

Seagate ST1144A 124 MB 499

ST151 42.5 MB 379

Other Models Call

Toshiba 5.25 1.2 MB AT (Belgo) 69

Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MB (Belgo) 69

ACCESSORIES

Masterpiece \$82

Masterpiece Plus \$199

Masterpiece Remora 199

Masterpiece 400 (PS/2) 99

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System Jumbo 60/120EXT \$299

Jumbo 60/120 EXT 299

Jumbo 120/250 299

Irwin All Models Call

BOARDS

VGA WUNDER + 256 EXPM \$199

VGA WUNDER + 512K EXPM 199

Essence RAM 3000 Deluxe 79

RAM 8000 179

Horizons Graphics Station 1 MB 635

Other Models Call

Intel Above Board + 512K Plus 315

Above Board + w/2MG P/S 449

Above Board + w/2MG expands to 8 MB 419

Inboard 385 PC (1MG) 485

Other Models Call

Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 119

Tiny Turbo Xtra 295

Other Models Call

Paradise VGA + 256K 106

VGA + 16 125

VGA 1024 512K 199

Video 7 Factory VGA 149

1024 i w/256K 149

Other Models Call

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse Bus \$119

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2/Ser 89

Logitech Mouseman Bus Right Handed 89

Logitech Mouseman Serial Right Handed 89

Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless 129

Logitech Trackman Bus 81

MS Ballpoint Mouse 119

MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1 D 99

MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0 142

Microscopic PC Trac Bus 82

CD ROM

NEC CD ROM EXT CDR-73 \$899

CD ROM INT CDR-63 835

Panasonic Worn 940 MB 2199

Toshiba CD ROM RDR w/SCSI EXT 799

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

Other Models Call

PRINTERS

LASER

Canon LBP-4 Laser \$799

Epson 7000 Laser 999

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet III 639

Laser Jet III 1075

Laser Jet III 1589

NEC Scriptwriter 90 1699

Goldstar DL 400 635

DL 800 949

Panasonic 4420 Laser 945

Texas Instruments Micro Laser Postscript 17 Font 1299

Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font 1919

DOT MATRIX

Citizen Printer 200GX \$199

1200X 275

GSX 140/90 275

HSP 500 319

Other Models Call

Epson FX 850 319

FX 100 449

LB850 482

LBX10 199

Other Models Call

IBM Pro Printer IML 345

P200 299

P300 379

Other Models Call

Orchid 182 Turbo 225

320 ML Par 215

321 ML Par 445

Other Models Call

Panasonic 1123 225

1124 i 229

1150 199

1624 399

Other Models Call

Star Microseries IXL 1001 149

IXL 1020R 199

Other Models Call

OTHERS

Canon BJ-105 \$319

Diamond 150 Plus 325

Diamond Smart Label Printer 199

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete 400 Hand Scan \$149

Full Page 229

DPI Scanner HS-3000+ 149

Logitech Scanman 236 232

Scanman + XT/AT 149

Scanman + PS2 212

SOFTWARE

Cal Reader Pro 1/2 Page \$199

Cal Reader Pro Full Page 229

Complete OCR/PP 299

Complete OCR/PP 175

DFI OCR Deluxe 69

MODEMS

Anchor 1200B \$99

2400B w/Software 85

ATI 2400 ETC INT w/SW 139

2400 ETC EXT 179

Everex Evercom 12 INT 49

Evercom 24 INT 69

Other Models Call

Hayes 2400 B 225

2400 EXT 319

8000V Series EXT 499

Other Models Call

Intel 2400 B Classic 139

Practical Peripheral 2400 B 139

Other Models Call

Panasonic 2400 B w/Software 99

2400EXT Pro Modern 299

Other Models Call

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 EXT 299

Courier HST 14.4 EXT 579

Zoom 2400 EXT v. 42 915 149

Other Models Call

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony 3.5 D/D Case Disks \$79

3.5 HD (Case Only) 135

5.25 D/D Case Disks 59

5.25 High Density (100) 87

Sony Tape 150 MB/5 29

20-40 MB/5 19

60 MB/5 25

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 93387 SX-16 \$399

93387 DX-20 399

Other Models Call

Intel 80287 XL 189

80387 DX 16 229

80387 SX 16 239

Other Models Call

FONT CARTRIDGES

Pacific Data 25 IN 1 IN 299

Pacific Data 1 2-4 Plus 1 MB 199

Pacific Data 4 Memory 2 MB 139

FAX BOARDS

Complete 4800 \$149

9600 299

Communicator PC Portable Fax 499

Everfax 24/96 INT 259

KEYBOARDS

Keytronic KB5151 \$119

KB5153 189

KB101Plus 69

1-800-622-6659

VARs/Dealers • Call 1-800-537-6753 / CORPORATE ACCOUNTS 1-800-752-0561
NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

* We Charge for VGA and MATHEMATICS.
* We do not honor manufacturer's warranties.
* We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
* No returns on used or misordered product.
* We do not guarantee machine compatibility.
* Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.

* All products including D.O.A. & carry only manufacturer's warranties.
* We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
* No returns on used or misordered product.
* We do not guarantee machine compatibility.
* Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.



PCM80191



BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the  symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by telemart's national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the telemart price.

You'll see the  symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

MONITORS

Amdel	
All Models	Call
Asamazing	
12" MM 1286	75
14" CM484 EX	310
Other Models	Call
Microbial	
XC 1410 C EGA	260
XC 1429 C VGA	385
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multisync 2A	480
Multisync 306 14"	640
Multisync 402	680
Multisync 50	2280
Multisync 68-2A	290
Princeton	
Ultra 1400	980
Sony	
Multisync 1304 HG 14"	680
Zenith	
ZCM 1402	180

WORD PROCESSING

LatterPerfect	\$129
MS Word 5.5	980
PC Outline	90
PFS Professional Write Plus	129
WordPerfect 4.0	90
WordPerfect 5.1	230
WordPerfect Office	77
Wordstar 6.0	100

LAN & NETWORKING SOFTWARE

Above LAN	\$235
Ask Sam LAN	\$79
ACCPAC BPI Network	235
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	580
DBase IV LAN	600
Direct Access Network Server	355
Forbase Plus LAN	200
Harvard Graphics LAN Server	564
MS Excel Exec License Pack	234
MS Word License Pack	174
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1953
ELS I	680
ELS II	1140
Paradox 3.5 LAN	825
PC Anywhere IV LAN	200
Q & A Network Pack	292
Supertalk 5 LAN Pack	280
XTree Net	280

HARDWARE

Autobit	
NE 1000	\$185
NE 2000	185
Arlosoft	
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter	345
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	505

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam 5.0	\$211
Clarus	
PersonalDeveloper	43
Professional Developer	440
Clipper v5.0	480
Data Perfect	279
DBase III Plus	440
DBase IV	132
dBXL	280
Forbase Plus 386	182
Forbase Plus Single User	419
ForPro Single User	485
Paradox v3.5	175
PFS Professional File	80
Personal R-Base	217
R-Base 3.1	400
Revelation Advanced	090
R&R Relational Report Writer	145

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	\$141
Design CAD 3.0	189
Genie CAD 5.0	279
Genie CAD Starter Kit Levels I	440
Math CAD	280
SummaSketch 12x12 II	335
SummaSketch 12x18 Pro II	580
4-Bitline	100
SummaSketch 12x18 Pro I	580
16-Bitline	90
Turbo Card	795

Do A Little Windows Shopping With telemart

Adobe Illustrator Windows	\$385
Adobe Photoshop Windows	119
Adobe Type Manager Windows	56
Allen Link	25
Ami Professional	286
Asamazing Feedback	279
Bonus Plus	75
Bonus Plus	310
Charisma	380
Chief Executive	359
Chameleon '90 Windows	115
Current by IBM	209
Designer	450
Drafts Ultra Windows	487
Dragon 1.0	79
Dragon Windows	117
Dragon Windows Windows	117
Dragon Windows Windows	295
Dragon Windows Windows	132
Dragon Windows Windows	50
Dragon Windows Windows	60
Dragon Windows Windows	60

DOC DOC Designer	\$79
DOC Windows Express	40
Informa Wingz	309
MS Entertainment Pack	24
MS Excel for Windows	230
MS PowerPoint for Windows	280
MS Project for Windows	36
MS Word for Windows	412
Observe	290
Observe	80
Observe	432
Observe	49
Observe	479
Observe	200
Observe	74
Observe	145
Observe	140
Observe	409
Observe	41
Observe	269
Observe	380
Observe	640

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	\$405
MS Works	\$89
MS Works	89
SmartDraw/SmartCalc	429

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	\$425
Lotus Agenda Ver. 2.0	280
Org + Advanced	80
Timeline 4.0	435

LIST MANAGEMENT

Address Book Plus	\$40
Avery Label Pro (Laser or Dot Matrix)	40
Avery List & Mail	28
Avery List & Mail Plus	35
Labels Unlimited	49

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV Payroll	\$230
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	117
ACCPAC Plus	
AP, AR, GA, OE Payroll	480
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	37
DAC Easy Light 1.1	122
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg. System	187
One Write + Payroll	80
Paychex III	143
Paychex III w/Data Query	210
Protime Acct. 10-Pack	125
TimeSlips III v4.0	185

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher v2.0	\$95
Express	95
NewsMaster II	44
Newsroom Pro	24
PC First Publisher	91
New Print Shop Dual	35
PrintShop v2.0 w/Design	129

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Type Manager	\$50
Freedom of Press	235
Glyphs Fonts for MS Word	88
Glyphs Fonts for WordPerfect	88
PageMaker 4.0	470

FORM PROCESSING

Form Filler 3.0	\$79
Formfill Gold 3.0	53
Formworks vFill & File	78
PERFORM Filler	76
PERFORM 2.1	80

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.3	\$325
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	380
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 Live Upgrade	185
Lotus 3-D	53
MS Excel for Windows	250
MS Multiplan	218
Plan Perfect v5.1	85
Quattro	380
Quattro Pro	89
Supercalc 5	

TIME MANAGEMENT

Calendar Creator Plus	\$30
Quick Schedule Plus	54
Top Priority	53
Working Hours	53

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousal v5.0	\$40
Designview 386 v3.0	129
MS Windows Ver. 3.0	60

CORELDRAW!



"The World's Finest PC Illustration Software" (New Version) **\$359**

Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade



MS DOS 5.0

There's no better way to give your personal computer new life than with this upgrade for the DOS operating system.

\$59

UTILITIES

Back It v4.0	\$72
Central Point Backup	67
Feedback Plus	100
Norton Backup	93
PC Feedback Plus	67

GENERAL

Check It 3.0	\$79
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	106
Copy II PC v5.0	24
Mace Vaccine	150
MS Editor	85
SPR/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Disk Optimizer	\$30
Disk Technician Advanced	90
Festraz v4.0	47
Lotus Magellan	94
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	112
Options	42
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	90
QDOS III	42
Spinrite II	60
Stacker	79
Stacker w/Coprocessor Board	28
XTree Easy	80
XTree Gold 2.0	80

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Pro	\$27
Brooklyn Bridge	84
Desaine	70
Laptop Release III	85
Software Bridge	90
VGA Dimmer	25

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max 5.1 Windows	\$80
Above Disk 4.0	50
Headroom	60
Hyper Pad 2.0	70
Memory Mate	39
Move Em	45
PC-Kwik Power Pak v2.0	80
Quake 386	40
Quam	43
Super PC-Walk	43

MEMING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus v3.5	\$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	60
Power Menu	60

PRINT

Go Script Plus	\$175
Print Q v5.0	63
Sideways v 3.3	63

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY



FEDERAL EXPRESS
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

PERSONAL FINANCE

Money Matters	\$40
Quicken 4.0	35
Tobias Checkmate Plus	28
Tobias Managing Your Money v 7.0	121
Wealth Builder	90
Wealth Starter	33

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	\$77
PC Paintbrush IV	70
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	180
Printmaster Plus	32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator	\$285
Corel Draw 2.0	350
DrawPerfect	260
Harvard Graphics	290
Hipack 2.0	90
Lotus Freelance Graphic	300

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$110
Carbon Copy Plus Host	190
CompuServe Membership Kit	192
CrossTalk XVI	130
CrossTalk Mark4	130
Mirror III v2.0	79
Procom Plus	83
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg	105

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic	
Pro Development System	\$293
MS C Compiler	293
MS Cobol Compiler	534
MS Fortran Compiler	290
MS Macro Assembler	89
MS Pascal Compiler	178
MS Quick Pascal	50
MS Quick Basic	50
MS Quick C	50
Turbo C v4	80
Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0	185

1-800-622-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS • Call 1-800-752-0561

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

• Now accepting International Orders

Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

• International Orders Add 5%

• Call Before International P.O. & V. Add for National Accounts

• Personal & company checks with delay shipping 3 weeks

Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice

PCM80191 • Add 5% for G.D. A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

telemart

Now that it's such
a popular E-mail program,
maybe we should call it Post Office.

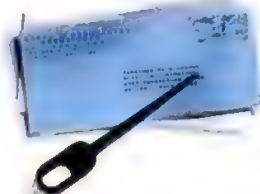


When WordPerfect Corporation created WordPerfect Office,[™] we set out to simplify the way people organize their days, schedule their meetings and communicate with their colleagues. In short, to streamline many of the

most common day-to-day tasks in any office environment. And that's exactly what WordPerfect Office can do.

But meanwhile, it's also become the fastest-growing E-mail package for PCs.

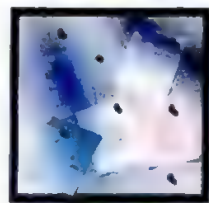
And that seems only natural. Because WordPerfect Office lets you quickly and easily send documents,



memos and schedules to the "in-boxes" of everyone on your mailing list—across the hall, across the street, wherever they're connected to WordPerfect Office.

Plus, WordPerfect Office has gateways that allow you to communicate with many other kinds of E-mail systems—MCI, AT&T Easylink and MHS, for instance.

And unlike most E-mail packages, WordPerfect Office organizes your messages in "in-boxes" and "out-boxes" and lets you check their status anytime. If you've sent a message that has not yet been read, for example, you can retrieve it and make changes. You can even delete the message completely, as though it had never been sent.





So why didn't we call it "Post Office"? Because WordPerfect Office isn't limited to just E-mail. WordPerfect Office includes such useful functions as a calendar, a calculator, and a file manager. And its scheduler program lets you coordinate and schedule people and resources efficiently, avoiding conflicts and endless back-and-forth telephone tag.

What's more, you can count on WordPerfect Office to have all the familiarity, ease-of-use and incomparable user support you've come to enjoy in WordPerfect.®

Maybe it's because WordPerfect Office can do so many things so well that *InfoWorld* chose it as

"Office Automation Product of the Year for 1990."

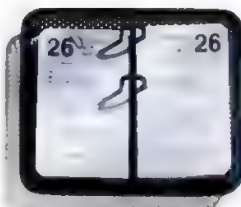
So if you want the PC's fastest-growing E-mail package—and you don't mind getting some really great additional features—just call (800)-526-5162 for a free demo diskette or a WordPerfect Office brochure. Or, if you prefer, send a message to MCI 4478847 or AT&T Easylink 62024736.

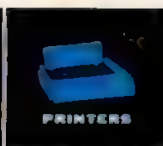
You'll not only be getting a better post office, you'll be getting a better office.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

WordPerfect is a registered trademark and WordPerfect Office is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States and other countries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1991 WordPerfect Corporation.





THE SECRET OF SUCCESS IS BEING SEEN TO CARRY OUT EVEN COMPLEX TASKS WITH EASE.

P O R T A B L E C O M P U T E R S

The smart thing is to make the business of business fit your schedule. Hyundai's® 386 20MHz Notebook can do that. Easily and affordably.

The Super-NB386Sc Notebook is designed to meet the needs of the busiest and most demanding business user. And because it weighs just 7 lbs, it can carry out the toughest tasks any time, anywhere.

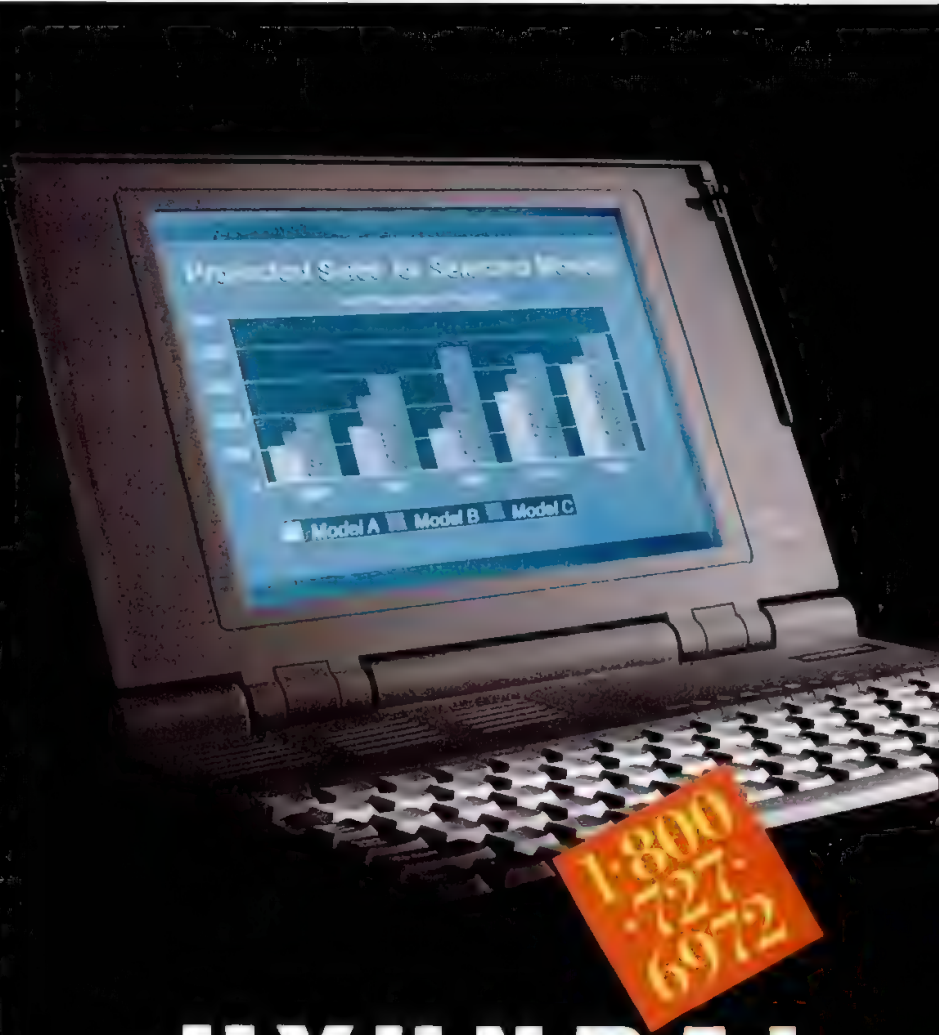
Hyundai's desktop and portable computers—configurable to meet the needs of any business application—have earned an outstanding reputation as high-quality computer systems. A reputation that's backed by an eighteen-month warranty, a hand-picked nationwide network of dealers, and an optional 24-hour "Service-on-Site" program.

Portable computers from Hyundai. The smart way to make light of even the heaviest schedule.

Hyundai Electronics America,
166 Baypointe Parkway, San Jose,
California 95134.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hyundai is a registered trademark of Hyundai Electronics Industries Co. Ltd.



HYUNDAI

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

William F. Zachmann



Education: The Final Frontier

If you think PCs radically changed business in the eighties, wait until you see what happens to education in the nineties.

Computers will ultimately have their greatest impact on education, and that impact may be very different from what some experts expect. We may see nothing less than the total destruction of the educational system that has dominated human learning since the earliest days of civilization.

This far-reaching change in our educational process could be the most dramatic impact of information technology on human life in nearly three thousand years. Such a far-reaching change could radically alter not only how we learn but also what we learn.

The last technological innovation of comparable importance was the adoption of the Phoenician script by the inhabitants of the Greek peninsula nearly three thousand years ago. The writing system of the Phoenician traders, which the early Greeks borrowed, was based on a direct relation between the individual sounds of the spoken

language and the marks used to represent them. This information-technology innovation was crucial to the formation of what ultimately became known as Western European civilization. Our basic concepts of the individual and society, of the citizen, of democracy, of philosophy, and of science all owe much to that crucial innovation.

The pictographic writing of earlier major civilizations was necessarily the domain of specialists. Egyptian hieroglyphics, Mesopotamian cuneiform, Chinese characters, and other similar systems required memorization of thousands of individual symbols. Only able individuals, intensively trained, could master the written language.

Adoption of the Phoenician traders' script as a general means to represent the spoken word was a crucial step toward the emergence of modern civilization in classical Greece in the sixth century B.C. It made widespread (though of course not yet universal) literacy possible. Without the ready access to information provided by the easy-to-learn information technology of phonetic script, the Athenian concepts of the free citizen and of democracy

would not have been possible. These, in turn, became the formative matrix for modern civilization as we know it.

Like pictographic languages, modern electronic digital information technology remained the domain of specialists in its earliest era. For the past 40 years, traditional mainframe and minicomputer systems were tended by information systems professionals in the air-conditioned, raised-floor temple of the computer center.

The microprocessor revolution changed all that. Like the transition from pictographic to phonetic script that led to the Greek classical era, the transition from traditional to microprocessor-based systems puts a crucial new information technology into the hands of the multitude. The first stage of the microprocessor revolution was the personal computer as an individual productivity tool. That is really what the personal computer explosion of the 1980s was all about.

The second stage is now underway. It amounts to the replacement of traditional mainframe and minicomputer systems—based on proprietary architectures—with effectively standardized microprocessor-based systems. That is our primary agenda for the early 1990s.



But the most critical stage of the microprocessor revolution hasn't even begun yet. It will occur later this decade, as the power of computer technology is directed toward helping people of all ages learn all sorts of things.

Elements of this are already evident in numerous (if still primitive) forms. These, of course, include all sorts of "educational" software, from the earliest and clumsiest ef-

William F. Zachmann

forts at "computer-aided instruction" (CAI) to the latest and slickest educational programs or games.

Some of the most interesting early forms are ordinary games that sometimes have more real educational value than

games that are intentionally educational. Simulation games ranging from the realistic (like Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*), to the more-or-less fanciful (like Maxis's *SimCity*) are good examples of ordinary games from which one also learns.

Other fascinating precursors include products like BibleSoft's *PC Study Bible* (which includes numerous translations and an optional concordance and Greek and

Hebrew dictionaries) and PC Globe's *PC Globe* (an excellent computerized atlas).

Another example is provided by Microtac Software's *French Assistant*, *German Assistant*, *Italian Assistant*, and *Spanish Assistant* translation programs. These are helpful not only for translating, but also for learning the languages. Electronic reference works like Encyclopaedia Britannica's *Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia* represent yet another aspect of what computers can do in the educational realm. Indeed, much of what falls under the heading of "multimedia" has obvious educational potential.

Numerous as these examples may already be (and I have literally mentioned only a few that came immediately to mind), they are no more than indications of what is yet to come. Even the most sophisticated educational or game software today is little more than a primitive hint of what will be possible a few years down the road.

There are three real keys to unlocking the educational potential of modern computer technology, and all three will be in place by around the middle of this decade. The first is the sufficient maturation of the underlying technology to make what we've recently called "multimedia" widely affordable. The second is the devotion of sufficient resources to create truly educational software on a broad basis. The third is the development of a sufficiently large market for educational software via individual consumer purchases—independent of established educational institutions.

The first will happen simply through technological development and market competition. The second will be a result of expanded opportunities for financial reward as a consequence of the third. Thus, the third key is the most critical.

The key to unlock the box that holds the crucial third key is a simple realization: The path to education must be by way of entertainment. To learn is ultimately the most entertaining thing a person can do.

To make learning entertaining or, better put, to make entertainment educational is the key to successful software that will tap the full educational potential of microcomputer technology. Developing such software will require the best and most capable minds of the educational community. It will require the most talented minds of the entertainment world as well. It is likely to be one of the most exciting challenges of the present decade. ■

DARE TO COMPARE

Super Set +

FEATURES:	Super Set+™	25 in One!™	Pro Collection™
Num. of Fonts:	425	172	65
Real Times	YES	NO	YES
True P1 Size	8 thru 12	8 thru 14	8 thru 12
Real Helvetica	YES	NO	YES
Helvetica P1 Size	8 thru 12	8 thru 14	8 thru 12
Headlines	YES	NO	NO
Tab Forms	YES	YES	NO
Spreadsheets	8	2	NO
Math Symbols	YES	YES	NO
Diagrams	YES	NO	NO
PRICE:	\$349.00	\$269.00	\$299.00

425 fonts in one great cartridge for all HP LaserJet series II and series III printers. With all the font capabilities of HP's ProCollection & Microsoft, Pacific Data's 25 in One!, JetWare's 12/30, and more. SuperSet+ is the cartridge of choice.

SuperSet+ has genuine Linotype Helvetica® and Times® for the crisp clean type quality that has made JetWare famous.

Whatever your needs SuperSet+ is the only cartridge you'll need to buy.

1-800-854-7600

JETWARE™ by Computer Peripherals, Inc.
 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park CA.
 805-499-5751 Paris 1-43-55-30-64



\$20.00 FACTORY DIRECT REBATE.

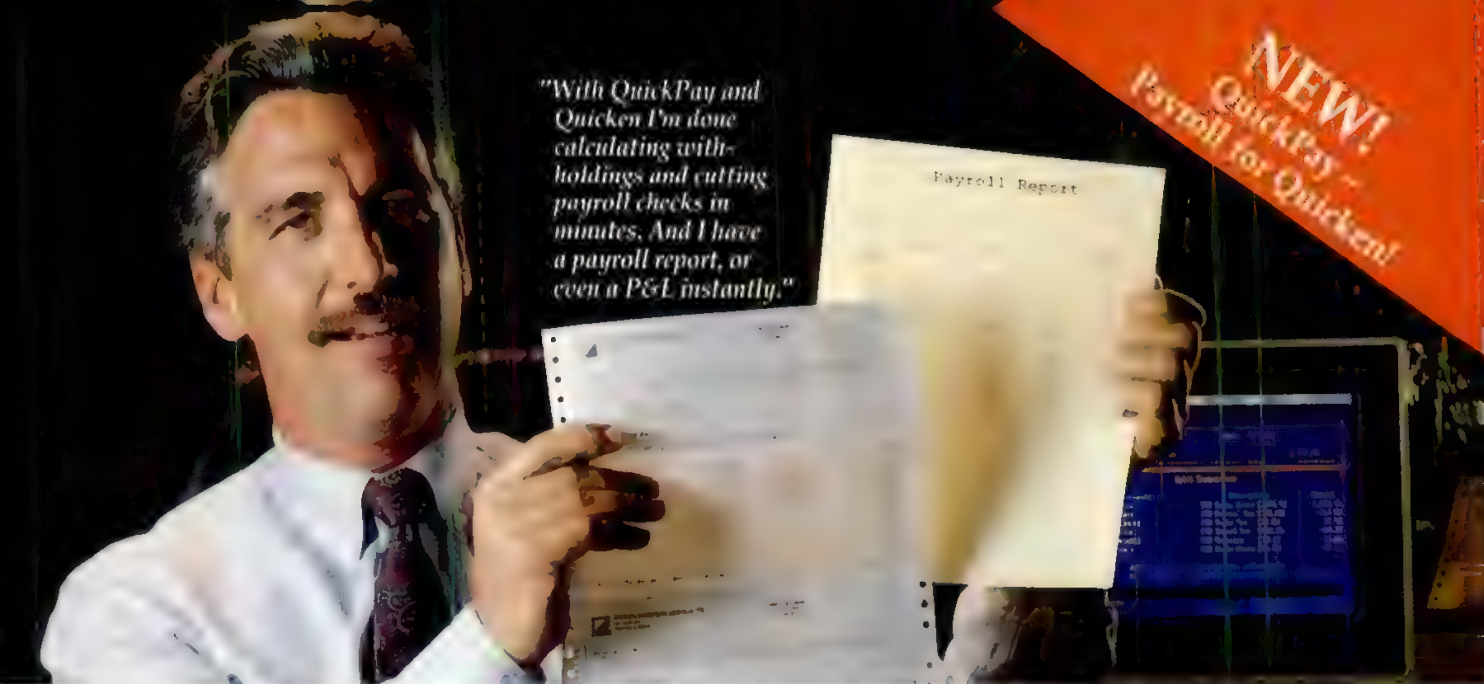
Enter your name, address, and SS+ serial number on this coupon.

Name: _____

Address: _____

SN: _____

Mail with proof of product purchase, your address, and completed original product warranty registration card to: Computer Peripherals, Inc., 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd., Newbury Park, CA 91320. Rebates may not be combined with upgrade or any other promotional offer. Only one rebate per package. Good only in USA and Canada. Allow three weeks for processing. Offer expires 8-15-91. Coupons must be postmarked by 8-31-91. PC61



"With QuickPay and Quicken I'm done calculating with-holdings and cutting payroll checks in minutes. And I have a payroll report, or even a P&L instantly."

"Now payroll is Quicken easy."

— Rik Roberts,
small business owner

Introducing the fastest, easiest way to do payroll — QuickPay with Quicken. New QuickPay calculates deductions, fills out and prints payroll checks, and tracks the information you need for employer tax returns.

Best of all, it works within Quicken — the easiest and #1 best-selling book-keeping software for small business.

End payroll hassles.

No more flipping through tax tables! QuickPay uses built-in tax tables to automatically calculate payroll deductions for you — federal, state and local withholding taxes, Social Security and Medicare, state disability, federal and state unemployment — it's all there and all accurate.

QuickPay works for hourly, salaried and commissioned employees. It handles overtime, tips, 401k contributions, bonuses and more. And it prints voucher checks with period and year-to-date wages and deductions.



Simply select an employee, and QuickPay automatically calculates all wages and deductions for the period and year-to-date.

Organize payroll records.

The payroll report provides information you need for your employer tax returns. It tracks your tax liability and employee deductions for 940s, 941s, W-2s and 1099s.

Plus, QuickPay keeps detailed employee records like filing status, exemptions and pay rates, to name a few. All perfectly organized in one place.



\$10 off! QuickPay and Quicken together for just \$99.95.

(a combined retail value of \$109.90)

Simplify all your bookkeeping.

If you don't have Quicken yet, you'll need it to use QuickPay — and you'll be amazed how much time you save on the rest of your bookkeeping chores.

Quicken cuts bill paying time by memorizing regular payments, vendor names and addresses. It automatically tracks expenses like advertising, rent, office supplies, etc. to give you complete, accurate reports. And it generates P&Ls, Balance Sheets, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Job/Project reports and more.

SPECIFICATIONS: IBM: All PC, XT, AT, PS/2, PS/1, Tandy, and 100% compatibles with hard disk, 512K RAM and DOS 2.11 or higher. Guaranteed to work with all monitors and printers. Calculates taxes for the 50 U.S. states, Washington D.C. and Puerto Rico. Quicken (but not QuickPay) is available for Macintosh.

Best of all, it's Quicken easy.

"Quicken easy" means screens that look and work like a paper checkbook so you always know just what to do. There's no accounting to learn. And if you ever have a question, we offer unlimited help by phone — free!

Try for 60 days risk-free.

If you don't agree that QuickPay and Quicken make payroll and book-keeping far faster and easier, you can return them within 60 days for a full refund — no questions asked.

Send in the coupon, or call

1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada

☐ **Yes**, send me QuickPay only for just \$49.95. (You must have Quicken to use QuickPay.)

☐ **Yes**, send me Quicken and QuickPay for the introductory price of only \$99.95 — \$10 off the regular price of \$109.95. If not completely satisfied, I can return my order within 60 days for a full refund. Free air shipping within the U.S. CA residents add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow up to 3 weeks for delivery in U.S., slightly longer in Canada. International shipping extra.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (____) _____

IBM: ☐ 5-1/4" disk ☐ 3-1/2" disk

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or C.O.D. please)

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature X _____

Mail to: **Intuit**

P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026

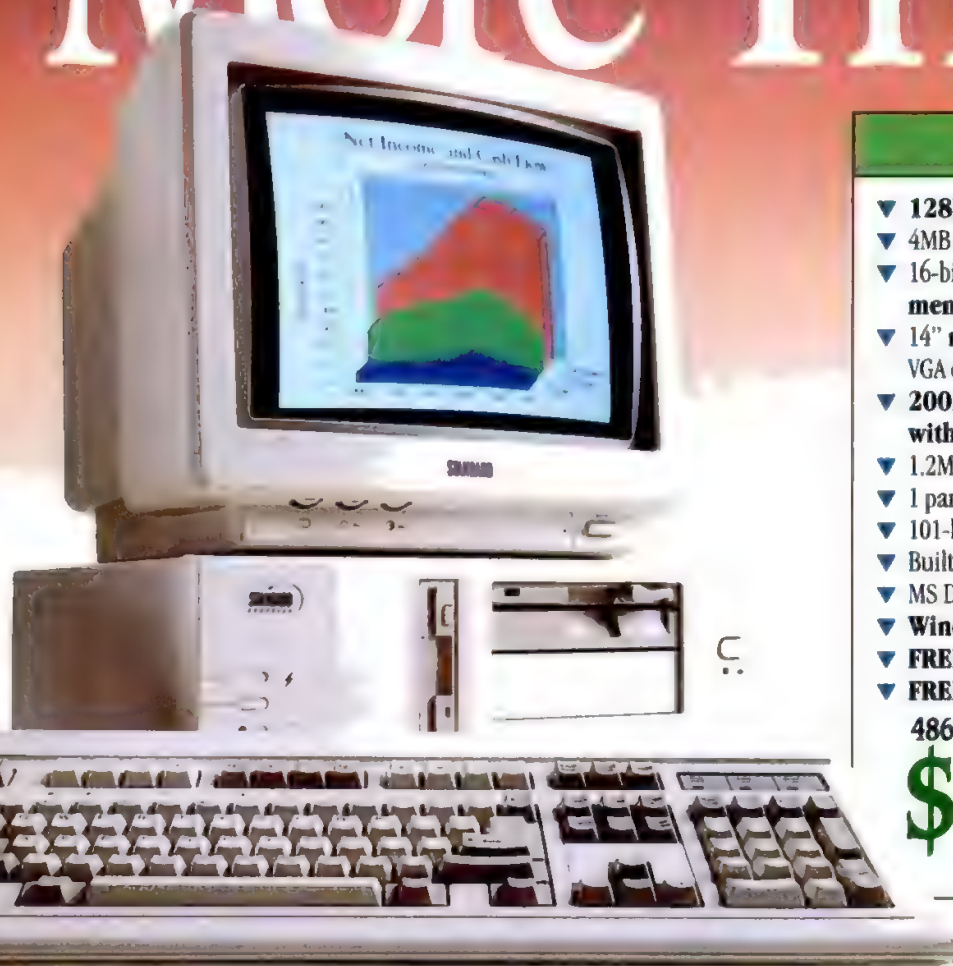
Or call:

1-800-624-8742

Ad Code: PA06Q

©Intuit, Inc. 1991

More Than



486 Systems

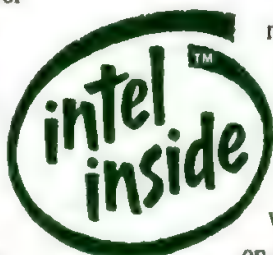
- ▼ **128KB cache memory**
- ▼ **4MB RAM**
- ▼ **16-bit VGA card with 1MB video memory**
- ▼ **14" non-interlaced Super VGA color monitor**
- ▼ **200MB 17ms IDE hard drive with 64KB cache buffer**
- ▼ **1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives**
- ▼ **1 parallel & 2 serial ports**
- ▼ **101-key enhanced keyboard**
- ▼ **Built-in co-processor**
- ▼ **MS DOS 4.01**
- ▼ **Windows 3.0 & Hi-Res mouse**
- ▼ **FREE one year on-site service***
- ▼ **FREE 2400 baud modem**

486 ▼ 25
\$3,295
 486 ▼ 33 \$3,595

 You're looking for more for your money, right? Read on. We'll show you Standard Computer offers you more... more quality, more service, more options — Simply, more for your money. Why? Because we know you can buy a computer from IBM, Compact, Dell or even Austin. That's why we'll prove to you that buying from Standard is the right choice.

Built better.

We not only design our own fully compatible integrated motherboard, we manufacture it right here in the U.S.A. The package is enhanced using reliable brand name components. We have comprehensive R&D



capability and a group of enlightened engineers who make reliability their first priority. Expandability, compatibility, practicality and ergonomic comfort are primary design criteria.

Better backed.

We write comprehensive manuals that make sense and are easy to use. And then we back our products with our exclusive service and support package: 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee; two-year parts and labor warranty; free one-year on-site service* through

TRW; lifetime toll-free technical support; and our new 24-hour, 365-day BBS with access to updated drivers and technical assistance. All this takes extra effort.



But, we do it all to bring you the most for your money in a system with proven reliability and performance.

Computing on the go.

If you're in the market for something more portable, here's a loyal companion ready to work where ever you go. Our lightweight 386SX Notebook computer tips the scales at 7 lbs., including a 3-hour battery. The 20MHz 386SX processor runs like a thoroughbred. The 40MB IDE hard drive provides abundant room for all the newest multi-tasking applications. And, you certainly won't want to leave it behind. You'll want to show off it's elegant black case and crisp LCD display. It's simply beautiful. And, at a price that's irresistible.

*For most locations.

Great Prices!

386 33 Systems

- ▼ 64KB cache memory expandable to 256KB
- ▼ 4MB RAM
- ▼ Integrated VGA with 1MB video memory
- ▼ 14" non-interlaced Super VGA color monitor
- ▼ 120MB 19ms IDE hard drive with 64KB cache buffer
- ▼ 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- ▼ 1 parallel & 2 serial ports
- ▼ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ▼ MS DOS 4.01
- ▼ Windows 3.0 & Hi-Res mouse
- ▼ FREE one year on-site service†
- ▼ FREE 2400 baud modem

\$2,395

Ask about our 386 ▼ 25 \$1,995

386SX 16 Systems

- ▼ 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on-board
- ▼ Integrated VGA with 512KB video memory
- ▼ 14" 1024x768 Super VGA color monitor
- ▼ 40MB IDE hard drive
- ▼ 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- ▼ 1 parallel & 2 serial ports
- ▼ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ▼ MS DOS 4.01
- ▼ FREE one year on-site service†
- ▼ 2-year warranty
- ▼ FREE 2400 baud modem

\$1,395

Ask about our 386SX ▼ 20 \$1,795

386SX 20 Notebook

- ▼ Lite-weight, 7 lbs.
- ▼ A4 size notebook computer
- ▼ 1MB RAM
- ▼ VGA resolution display with 16 shades of gray
- ▼ Internal 2.5" 40MB hard drive
- ▼ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- ▼ 80 full size keys with 12 function keys
- ▼ 1 parallel and 1 serial port
- ▼ Ports for external VGA monitor and keyboard
- ▼ MS DOS 4.01
- ▼ 3-hour NiCad battery
- ▼ AC power adaptor/recharger
- ▼ Carrying bag

\$1,995



"The Standard 486/33 combines the blistering performance of a 486 with a price that undercuts many less capable 386 machines." — PC Magazine, February 12, 1991



"The Standard 386/25 is a solid machine from a company unafraid to push the engineering design. The integrated design is so appealing, in fact, there's little doubt that others will follow Standard's lead." — PC Sources, February 1991

The right choice — Standard.

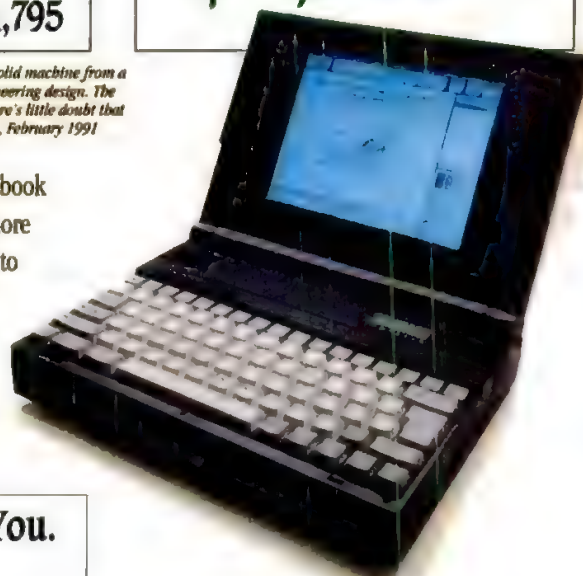
Whether you choose one of Standard's

desktop models or the sleek new notebook computer, the point is that you get more computer at a price equal to or lower than computers offering far less.

Call Standard

Computer today — simply

the right choice.



FREE 2400 baud Modem!
with purchase of desktop system

Limited offer. Call Now, while supply lasts!

To introduce our

NEW Bulletin Board Service.

- ▼ 24-hour technical support 365-days a year
- ▼ Instant access to updated drivers and files
- ▼ Nationwide E-Mail and conferencing
- ▼ Access to 1000's of files and applications like:
 - ✓ Microsoft windows applications
 - ✓ Games for all ages
 - ✓ System utilities and diagnostics
 - ✓ Home productivity programs
 - ✓ Graphics, video and animation files

Our Commitment To You.

"We do more than build great products...we build satisfaction."

- ▼ 2-year parts & labor warranty
- ▼ 30-day money back guarantee
- ▼ FREE one-year of TRW on-site service†
- ▼ Lifetime toll-free technical support
- ▼ 24-hour Bulletin Board for technical support
- ▼ Express parts replacement
- ▼ No surcharge for credit cards
- ▼ Company PO's accepted
- ▼ APO/FPO orders welcome
- ▼ Novell Gold Authorized Reseller
- ▼ Certified NetWare Engineer on staff
- ▼ Custom configurations available

STANDARD

C O M P U T E R

12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706

Phone: 818/337-7711 FAX: 818/337-2626

TI microLaser™ printers open new windows.



With powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and economy.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the razzle-dazzle pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of creating.

Just plug it in and go.

That's because microLaser PS models come with the Adobe®
PostScript® language



POSTSCRIPT®

and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just \$1,999.*

When it comes to print speed, microLaser zips along at 6 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to its cousin, microLaser XL. This workhorse gallops at a formidable 16 ppm.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000



software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up,

you'll understand why **MacUser** needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call
1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 PC World Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 InfoWorld Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from MacUser, October 1990.


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealers' prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript Logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1991 TI 71816

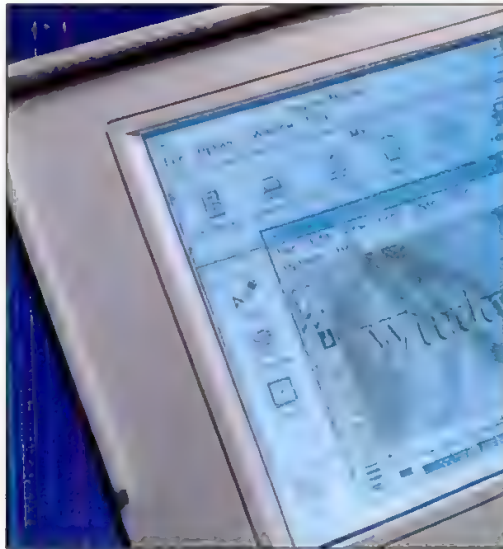
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386SX Laptops:

Desktop Power Notebook Size

IN THIS REVIEW

ALR Venture/16
 AST Premium Exec 386SX/20
 Automated Computer Technology Tempo 386SX
 Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook
 Commax Notebook 386SX
 Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30
 CompuAdd CompanionSX
 Dataworld NB-320SX
 Dell System 320N
 Epson NB3s
 Everex Tempo LX
 IBM PS/2 L40 SX
 Leading Technology PC Partner XL
 Micro Express NB5620
 Micro Telesis NBA386SX
 Modern Computer Walkom NP-903
 NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook
 Northgate SlimLite
 Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16
 Sanyo MBC-18NB
 Tandon 386SX-20
 Tangent 320N
 TI TravelMate 3000
 Toshiba T2000SX
 Twinhead Supernote 386SX
 Veridata Execulite 386S
 Zeos Notebook 386



by Jim Seymour

Windows to go. That's the promise offered by this latest batch of notebook PCs—the 386SX generation. Sure, there's value here for the plain-DOS adherent. But for most PC users picking up one of these 6- to 8-pound wonders, what will catch your eye is the machine's potential to take *Windows* off your desk and with you when you travel.

But if that's *all* you see in these boxes, you're missing the larger reward: Finally, we've got portable PCs capable enough to be your *only* PC.

Until now, portables have trailed the most widely used desktops by a technological genera-

**They're fast enough
 for Windows, light enough
 for travel, and even the
 keyboards aren't too bad.
 PC Labs tests 27 16-MHz
 and 20-MHz 386SX notebooks.**

tion or two. The 8086 and 80286 lap-portables that dominated the market until the last few months were at least a notch too slow—and usually too compromised in terms of hard disk size and performance, keyboard touch and display quality—to be serious candidates for replacing the desktop machines that were our primary PCs.

Indeed, as long as portable PCs had that “second PC” reputation, they were a hard sell to management. You had to really *need* computing on the go to economically justify two-PC status.

Worse, the agonies of living with two PCs—simply put, the latest version of

everything you needed was always on the other machine—meant you had to really *want* computing on the go to put up with its inconveniences. We argued at length about whether file-transfer programs such as *LapLink* and *The Brooklyn Bridge* were sufficiently convenient to make a built-in floppy disk drive unnecessary—when the real issue was why we should put up with shuttling those files back and forth in the first place.

The two-PCs problem was a classic business and technology conundrum: a problem with no evident solution.

But now these new 386SX notebooks are finally resolving that problem and crossing the line—if in some cases, only barely—for many of us: Now we can use one PC, which just happens to be highly transportable, for all our work.

Keep a color monitor on your desk, and maybe a Xircom PocketLAN adapter, and your deskbound computing isn't seriously compromised. Unplug the monitor cable and the network adapter, attach a mini-trackball if you want one, and you're ready to hit the road, your programs and data intact and up to date.

So *Windows to go*, as powerful and seductive a notion as it may be, is really only part of the incredible value offered by these machines. The other part of the equation is price: With recent price cuts by market leaders such as Compaq and Toshiba, owning a 386SX notebook no longer has to set you back \$5,000 or more. Compaq's April price reduction set in motion cuts by Dell, IBM, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, and others—though the vendors are now putting the squeeze on dealer margins. Compaq's 40 percent dealer discounts are a thing of the past, and other vendors have adopted similar strategies.

AVOID THE SWITCH

Economic considerations aside, you can't diminish the importance of making *Windows* portable. If you've gotten used to working at your desk by pointing and clicking, or having your PC come up with several programs open and ready to work with, or switching among those programs in just a couple of seconds, you're not going to be very happy about reverting to the cold, cruel world of unadorned DOS when you travel.

And if you've made a commitment to, say, *Microsoft Excel*, *Lotus Ami*, and *PowerPoint* on your deskbound PC, you're going to have a hell of a time running the files you've created with those *Windows* applications on a DOS-only laptop. Even with programs that read from and perhaps write to other programs' file formats, it's hard to reprogram your *fingers* to move between two different programs in the same category.

And *Windows*' hefty hardware demands have pushed 286 notebooks to the edge, and beyond. Sure, the ads say you can run *Windows 3.0* on those machines. And yes, you can—even with only 1MB of memory in them.

But you won't want to. No one who's

386SX PORTABLES: RECENT REVIEWS

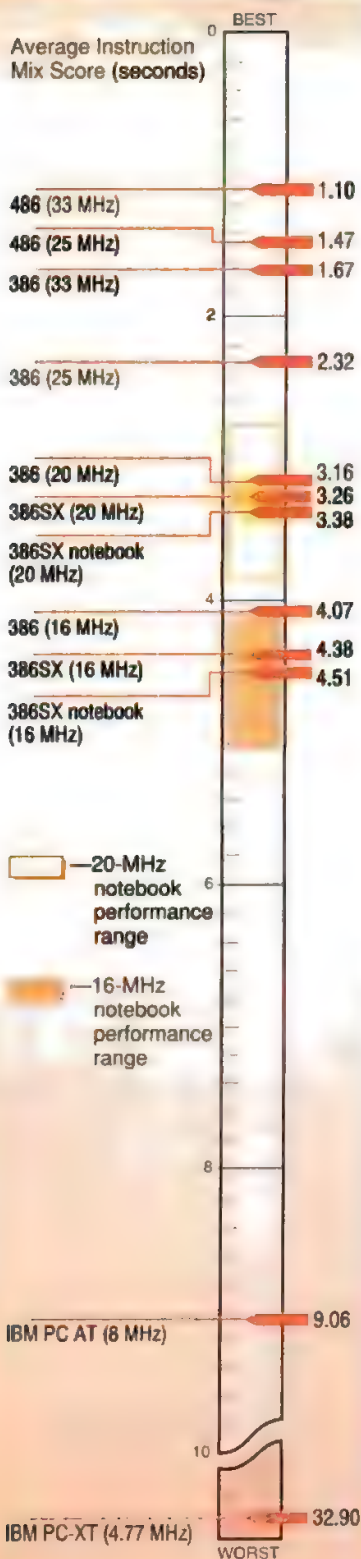
Model	Price of standard configuration	80386 Instruction Mix test score (seconds)	Battery	PC Magazine review (issue date and page)
MARCH 12, 1991				
Acer AnyWare 1100LX	\$4,215	4.39	■	114
Bitwise SportSX	\$2,995	4.39	■	115
Bus LT-386sx	\$2,764	4.39	■	116
Commax Excell LT-386SX	\$3,290	4.86	■	117
PC Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30	\$6,649	3.09	■	117
Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120	\$7,649	3.10	■	122
CompuAdd 316SL	\$2,895	4.39	■	125
PC Dell 316LT	\$3,399	4.38	■	129
PC Dell 320LT	\$3,999	3.50	■	129
Fora LP386SX Model 70/20	\$4,699	3.41	■	132
GRIDCase 1550sx	\$6,345	3.57	■	139
Hyundai Super LT5	\$3,995	4.39	■	142
NEC ProSpeed SX/20	\$6,198	3.43	■	153
Network PC Intra LT-386SX	\$2,499	4.39	■	158
Peregrine Sport SX	\$2,699	4.39	■	162
Sharp PC-5741	\$5,495	3.78	■	162
Tangent Model 316L	\$2,768	4.39	■	166
Tangent Model 320L	\$2,890	3.41	■	168
PC Toshiba T3100SX	\$5,699	4.39	■	178
Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20	\$3,575	3.84	■	180
OCTOBER 16, 1990				
Arima ACT 386SX-420	\$2,995	4.37	■	142
PC Compaq SLT 386s/20	\$6,799	3.11	■	144
Data General Walkabout/SX	\$5,395	4.34	■	148
Epson Equity LT-386SX	\$5,598	5.03	■	151
GRID 1450sx	\$7,483	4.35	■	157
Impulse SX	\$3,395	4.54	■	162
Intelligence Technology 386 PEP	\$4,244	4.89	■	167
Twinhead Superlap SX	\$4,095	4.32	■	175
MARCH 13, 1990				
Dataworld Data LP/SX	\$3,195	4.61	□	114
Dauphin Crown SX	\$4,995	4.46	■	126
Micro Express Regal SX	\$2,774	4.26	□	153
National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386SX-16	\$2,749	4.33	□	159
NEC PowerMate Portable SX	\$5,999	4.58	□	160
NEC ProSpeed CSX Color	\$8,499	4.53	□	161
PC Brand 386/SX-16 Portable III	\$2,759	4.34	□	179
Toshiba T3200SX	\$7,398	4.67	□	183
Zenith SuperPort SX	\$6,799	4.71	■	190

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes □—No

Note: The same three issues of *PC Magazine* contain reviews of 80286-based notebook and portable PCs.



PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE COMPARED



used *Windows* in its 386 Enhanced mode ever wants to go back to either of its two more primitive modes ("real" and "standard") for anything except system-level chores. *Windows* is a creature of the 386 world—a 386-specific program in every rational way, if not in name—and running it on an 8088, 8086, or 80286 machine just isn't worth it.

And *Windows* demands a large, fast hard disk—rare as hen's teeth in earlier generations of notebook PCs. It wants to find 4MB to 5MB of RAM in your machine—pushing the limits of even the most expandable 286s notebooks. And it demands a large, bright, reasonably high-resolution VGA display—not the double-dot CGA and occasional EGA screens of earlier portables.

CONFIGURING FOR WINDOWS

Enter the 386SX notebooks.

For a premium of only a pound or two over the smallest and lightest 8086 and 80286 notebooks, and maybe another \$1,000 in real-world purchase price, you get to play in a league where roomy, fast hard disks are becoming the norm and sub-VGA displays are almost unknown. And where memory capacity isn't an issue any more: Among the machines we reviewed, most could accept up to 4MB or 5MB of RAM, and the Tandon and Dataworld accept up to 16MB. IBM's new entry, the Battleship Missouri...oops, the PS/2 L40 SX, can take 18MB.

Notebook PCs take only a slight performance hit compared with desktop systems that have the same processor and speed rating. Overall, the 20-MHz notebooks shave about 25 percent from the 16-MHz notebooks' performance times on our processor test. Desktop 386SX/20s show similar performance gains (about 23 percent) over 386SX/16s.

The 20-MHz 386SX laptops performed the 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test in 2.76 to 3.84 seconds, while 16-MHz laptops had scores that ranged from 4.10 to 5.03 seconds. In both these categories, the range given encompasses the average score for desktops at each processor speed.

This chart shows speed differences between processor classes. We report the average Instruction Mix benchmark test score for the spectrum of desktop systems and for both 16-MHz and 20-MHz 386SX notebooks. The shaded areas represent the range of scores for 16-MHz and 20-MHz notebooks and laptops reviewed in this and previous issues of *PC Magazine*. This range may overlap with the average scores of one or more categories.

In sum, you can find a machine with specs very much like what you'd set out for an optimal *Windows* platform. Not to mention a very good desktop PC.

For our evaluation, we asked vendors for machines that met a standard configuration spec including 16- or 20-MHz 386SX microprocessors, 20MB or larger hard disks, 2MB of RAM, a total system weight under 8 pounds, and FCC Class B certification. Twenty-seven vendors submitted PCs (including the Compaq LTE/s20, a past editor's choice); another 16 companies—Acer, Acma, Aquiline, AT&T, Blue Star, Bus, CMO, Fora, Kris, Lan Technologies, LSE, MMI, NBCC, Ogivar, Polywell, and Premier—missed our deadline for review.

Where many vendors market the same box with a different label and a few different details, we review such systems together. ACT, Everex, Sanyo, and Zeos, for instance, all sell notebooks based on the same Sanyo motherboard; through the mail-order channel, CompuAdd is marketing Texas Instruments' TravelMate 3000 as the CompuAdd Companion. In such cases, you'll find one review, but individual test results and listings in our summary of features.

TOO MANY GRAY SHADES?

There are three areas of dispute over the suitability of 386SX notebooks as *Windows* platforms, as replacements for deskbound PCs, and as solutions for the two-PCs conundrum: display quality, keyboard quality, and expandability.

The long-gray-scale monochrome VGA displays of these machines are remarkable. Though a few (such as that of the ALR Venture) are a bit small, most have enough display real estate for easy use. And some—such as the Zeos/Everex/ACT/Sanyo machines, the TI/CompuAdd, Twinhead's Supernote, and the IBM PS/2 L40 SX—have truly large screens.

Display brightness is better than we've seen before, too. The Sharp-produced displays on some of these machines top the list, but many of these notebooks have bright, contrasty displays.

Gray scaling—and of course, the lack of color—is a more subjective area. While a larger number of gray-scale steps suggests a screen capable of showing very fine gradations—thus rendering a good translation of an application's color output—in many cases we found that a long-gray-scale display is a murky display. Showing many well-differentiated gray

steps is very difficult within the relatively narrow brightness ranges of these displays.

Indeed, a good argument can be made that fewer, not more, gray-scale steps contribute to a more readable display. When you carve up the brightness range of a typical sidelit LCD display into only four or perhaps eight steps, you get a much snappier, contrastier display. In some cases, just a two-step gray scale—black and white, on or off—can be desirable. Unfortunately, none of these machines makes it easy to adjust the number of gray steps that a built-in display adapter uses in converting a program's color output to the monochrome image on its screen.

It's too bad, also, that more manufacturers don't offer the normal/inverse switch for the display, like the one found on the TI and CompuAdd machines and in different form on the Dell 320N. Some users think, for example, that *Windows* and a few other graphical interface programs look better in inverse video.

The lack of color is simply part of the game. You can get color—bright, brilliant, maybe better-than-VGA-color—in a portable PC these days, of course. It's called the Toshiba T3200SXC, weighs 17 pounds, and will set you back a cool \$7,249. Oh yes: It runs only on AC power.

The weight, cost, and power requirements of bright, VGA-level color LCD displays will certainly drop. We'll eventually see displays like the one found in the T3200SXC in many lightweight notebook PCs. But not soon. The power requirement, especially, is formidable. And

Toshiba's T3200SXC display production yields are so low that it contributes about \$2,000 to the price of the machine.

So if color is really important to you—and many users (including the author) think that *Windows* is a poor bet in monochrome—then these SX notebooks aren't a good choice for you.

KEYBOARD COMPROMISES

Keyboards are another area of debate. Happily, most of the tested SX notebooks—save the Dell System 320N—have keyboards with standard, full-size spacing between keys; the days of the squeezed keyboard seem past, excepting only palmtop PCs. And the touch of notebooks' keyboards is generally good to very good.

But there are compromises. Most of these machines embed the Home, End, PgUp, PgDn, and numeric keypad keys in the alphanumeric portion of the keyboard; you have to hold down another key (usually labeled Fn) while hitting them to get the expected result. Also, check the placement of the Ctrl, Alt, CapsLock, and Backslash keys: They float all over the place in these machines.

And cursor key placement is still a problem. Compaq still hasn't figured out where cursor keys ought to go. The LTE 386s/20 displays the latest episode of Compaq's cursor shell-game: the clumsy L-shaped arrangement now sadly shared by some others in this group. For most of us, the more conventional inverted-T

cursor layout is a lot more logical and a lot easier to get used to.

Finally, if your definition of expandability is measured in slots, forget it: These are basically slotless machines. Most accept internal modems; all can be used with external network adapters through their parallel ports. All can be connected to external monitors and most to external keyboards; some even accept dedicated external numeric keypads.

But if you require conventional expansion slots, you won't find them among these sub-8-pounders. (External expansion units, sometimes called docking stations, do offer a solution; keep reading.)

CAVEAT EMPTOR

There are some not-so-obvious traps for the unwary when shopping for a notebook PC. After all, for most of us, this is a new category of computer. Here are some areas to consider:

Modem capability Most of these new machines will accept internal modems. External modems can be plugged into the others, but hauling around an external modem (and, perhaps, its AC-power transformer) can markedly increase the size and weight of your kit—as well as markedly decreasing the convenience of using a notebook. Yet modem-level connectivity is important in notebooks: For many users, these machines are largely electronic-mail terminals. Consider whether an internal modem may be a requirement, not merely a nice touch, for you. Then choose the options you want: send/receive fax, or perhaps cellular capability.



SYSTEM PERFORMANCE: A GUIDE TO THE GRAPHICS

BENCHMARK TESTS

The Bars

We created separate charts for 16-MHz and 20-MHz processors. Each colored bar represents the range of 16-MHz or 20-MHz test scores, from fastest to slowest. The longer the bar, the wider the range. If the best score is more than twice as fast as average, an upward-pointing arrow appears atop the colored bar.

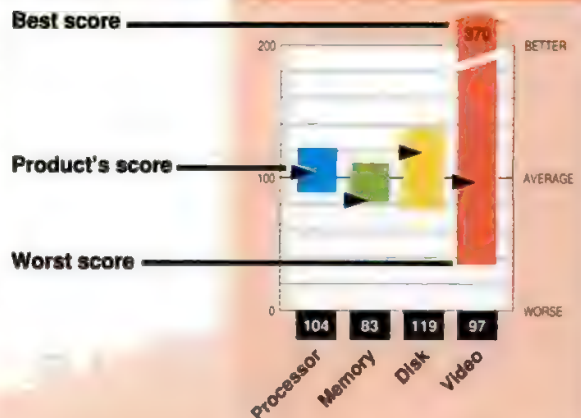
A black arrow on each bar represents a system's position within the range. The higher the arrow, the better the performance. If a system performs more than twice as fast as average, the black arrow appears at the top of the bar, pointing upwards.

The Boxes

A normalized score appears in the box below each colored bar. This number reflects the portable's position compared with others in its processor class. To derive this figure, we calculated the average score for all 45 portable 16-MHz 386SXs and for all 26 portable 20-MHz 386SXs reviewed in *PC Magazine*, March 12, 1991, October 16, 1990, and March 13, 1990. We then divided the average by the score of each machine in turn and multiplied by 100.

Thus the average score is 100; a number greater than 200 indicates that a system performed the tests in less than half the average time; a number smaller than 50 indicates the system took more than twice as long to complete the test.

A table of actual scores accompanies the three-dimensional bar charts.



Introducing the most versatile portable modem on the market.



Take it.



Or leave it.



If you're looking for unsurpassed performance in a portable modem that also happens to be very affordable, MicroPorte™ is the way to go. Or, for that matter, the way to stay.

Fully compliant with industry standards world-wide, MicroPorte modems offer you both V.42 compatibility and V.42bis performance. You get 4:1 data compression to transmit more data faster while you save money on line charges. And with MNP® 10, the most advanced version of the industry standard Microcom Networking Protocol™, you get reliable, error-free connections even under varying line conditions.

MicroPorte modems are compatible with existing modems, too. And because they're external and portable, they'll work with either your office PC or your portable computer. Best of all, since MicroPorte comes with Carbon Copy Plus™, Microcom's innovative

remote control software, and a free membership in the CompuServe information service, you get a truly complete communications solution.

In short, whether you're at the office or in the field, you can be certain a MicroPorte modem from Microcom will go the extra mile.



Portable
Communications
by Microcom

Call **1-800-822-8224**

today for more information about MicroPorte portable modems, including Microcom's FREE "Guide to Portable Communications," or complete and mail this coupon to Microcom.

☐ Please send me the FREE "Guide to Portable Communications."

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PCM8/91



Microcom, Inc., Technology Guides
500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062-5028
(617) 551-1000, Fax: (617) 551-1021, International Fax: (617) 551-1007

MNP is a registered trademark and MicroPorte, Microcom Networking Protocol and Carbon Copy Plus are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT&T, whose highly-styled Safari arrived too late to be included in this roundup, promises a high-performance internal modem with both of those features coming in the fall.

Watch out for modem specs, too. You should expect a 2,400-bps unit that offers MNP 5 data compression and error correction. Modems with v.42 bis compression and correction on top of MNP 5, like the ones found in the Compaq, Samsung, and Zeos notebooks, are better still. Given the variability in phone-line quality encountered by business travelers, error correction may be even more important in a notebook than in a deskbound PC.

Hard-disk capacities The tiny 2.5-inch hard disks that made notebook PCs make sense are a relatively new product category and have been in short supply. Many manufacturers started with 20MB designs—like those of the first PrairieTek drives—but now also offer 30MB, 40MB, and 60MB, mini-hard disks from Conner and Toshiba, among others, as options.

If you're planning to run *Windows* on your notebook, you'll want to spend the extra \$250 to \$500 to get one of the larger disks. Install *Windows* and two or three of today's *Win 3* applications—each of which can take as much as 4MB to 6MB of space just for its program files—on a 20MB drive, and you'll have little space left for your data files.

You may see better performance, too: The larger, newer designs often offer 19-millisecond average access times, while the older 20MB units are usually 23-ms. devices.

Processor speed About half the machines we tested use 16-MHz 386SX chips; the others use the newer, 20-MHz version. While processor speed alone is not a guarantee of better performance—bus and memory speed, hard disk, and video adapter performance all contribute to the perceived speed of a computer—it's important. The 20-MHz machines ran about 20 percent faster, on average, than the 16-MHz designs in our tests.

You may well be happy with a 16-MHz model, but all other factors being equal, look for a 20-MHz machine.

Add-on memory cost We specified 2MB machines for our tests—the minimum sensible configuration for SX notebooks. But if you're serious about running *Windows*, you'll want 4MB to 5MB. Proprietary designs mean you'll probably be buying expansion memory from the company that sold you your notebook PC.

The modules' prices vary widely, with Toshiba and Compaq at the high end and Dell at the bottom.

You should reasonably expect to pay \$150 to \$175 for 1MB of RAM and about \$650 to \$800 for a 4MB SIMM. But at Toshiba's list prices, expanding the memory in your T2000SX costs from \$999 for 1MB to \$2,199 for a 4MB part. In contrast, Dell charges just \$149 for a 1MB upgrade, \$249 for 2MB.

And even identical memory for identi-

cal machines shows widely varying prices: Sanyo asks \$775 for 2MB of add-on RAM in its MBC-18NB; Zeos sells an identical part for the essentially identical Notebook 386 for \$349. (Of course, that's list against actual selling price; the direct marketing channel almost always has the lowest apparent prices because vendors' list prices include dealer margins and room for discounting.)

External display options If you plan to use an external monitor with your notebook—whether at your desk or for more impressive presentations when you're



PRICE/PERFORMANCE INDEX

Compaq, Toshiba, IBM, and Dell
Provide Performance at a Price

The Compaq, Dell, IBM, and Toshiba machines provide the best performance and features, but they are costly. Tangent, AST, and Tandon best balance affordability and moderate performance.

The original notebook 386SX, the Compaq LTE 386s/20, still has the best combination of performance and features; with its mid-April price cut, it gains a more competitive price.

This chart rates the 27 386SX 16- and 20-MHz notebook computers we reviewed on more than 20 features and performance items and plots these scores against the selling prices. The x-axis measures increasing performance; the y-axis, decreasing price.

The most well-rounded laptops are in the upper-right quadrant of the chart, characterized by high performance and high affordability. The bottom right quadrant is inhabited by good but somewhat less affordable performers—famous names like Compaq, Toshiba, and IBM.

WEIGHTINGS

Four of PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests account for almost half a machine's value on the performance index: processor, memory, hard disk, and video tests. Three measures of portability account for another third: weight (including the transformer), size, and battery life. Another 15 percent reflects the amount of disk and system memory. The remainder of the score measures features that make a laptop more versatile and powerful: screen size, modem, dual-display capability, extra cursor keys, separate numeric keypad, I/O ports, power conservation, free carrying case, free software, mouse or other pointing

device, and extended warranty or free on-site service. More-sophisticated features also earned extra credit: For instance, a modem with error correction, V.42bis data compression, or fax capabilities was rated more valuable than a plain-vanilla 2,400-bps modem.

To arrive at the selling price charted on the y-axis, we took the system price and added the price of the most useful modem. Laptops available through dealers were discounted 25 percent (except for the Compaq, TI, and Toshiba, whose discounts are now closer to 15 percent). Mail-order systems such as the Dell and Zeos were not discounted.

WHY THE WINNERS WON

The Compaq scored among the highest largely on the basis of its superior performance. The Dell finished second and the Toshiba, third. The Toshiba's somewhat slower 16-MHz CPU performance was offset by its superb battery life and list of features. The IBM laptop also showed good all-around performance. Veridata's small size and battery efficiency offset its lack of a floppy disk drive.

Because the price/performance index is subjective, we've posted the worksheet used to create the chart on PC MagNet's editorial forum. Look for 14BANG.WK1 (the issue 14 bang-for-the-buck worksheet). You're welcome to rate other machines on this scale or tinker with the rating factors if you find one feature more important than the others.

These numbers are not directly comparable with the price/performance numbers in our reviews of 486/25 desktop PCs in the June 29, 1991, issue. Though the four performance numbers—as well as the disk drive and memory capacity numbers—have the same weighting, some features apply only to desktop machines (free slots), while others apply only to laptops (battery life, size, weight).

traveling—make sure you understand how the models you're considering handle external video. Only Samsung's NoteMaster, among the models we tested, allows simultaneous use of both the built-in display and an external monitor. Upcoming versions of the popular Cirrus Logic video chip set will offer this feature. For now, though, it can be a real pain to run a PC presentation from a notebook machine when you can't see on the its own screen what's coming up on the big color display. Check, too, to see if the internal display adapter can drive external monitors at

POWER RANKING JMSX NOTEBOOKS

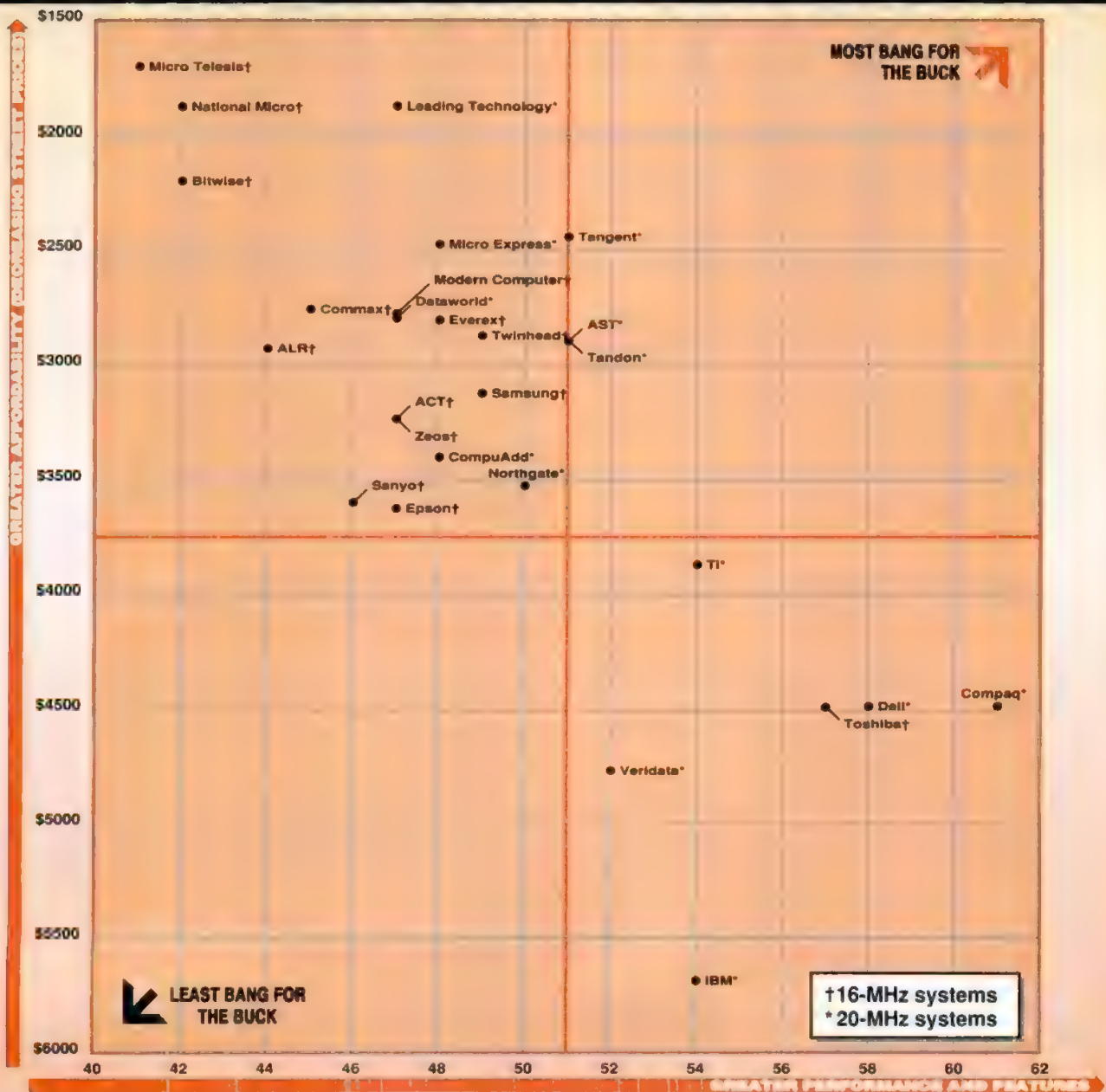
better-than-VGA resolution. The internal display adapter in TI's TravelMate 3000 and Dell's System 320N, for example, can support external monitors at resolutions up to 1,024 by 768 pixels. It even supplies the software drivers for *Windows* (and a few other programs) necessary to actually use those higher-resolution standards.

Battery life It's *never* long enough, no matter what the spec sheet says and no matter how certain you are that you don't

need more than, say, two and a half hours of computing between charges. So look for as much battery life as you can get when you go shopping.

The champs here are Toshiba's T2000SX, which didn't poop out on our Battery Rundown test till 3 hours 7 minutes, and the Dell 320N, which made it to 3:01. Though PC Magazine Labs tests the units at full power, sub-2-hour battery times place serious limitations on the usability of a notebook PC.

Interchangeable batteries can take some of the sting out of short battery life—but



at a cost. You not only have to buy the extra batteries; you have to keep them charged—and you have to haul them around with you.

For user-changeable batteries to be practical, they have to be easy to change. The ALR and Commax machines demonstrate how *not* to offer interchangeable batteries: You have to remove a panel above the keyboard, then unscrew two screws that hold down a metal retaining

plate. Juggling all those loose parts while changing batteries is as treacherous as it is unnecessary.

Dell has an especially good idea here: a tiny internal battery that gives you a couple of minutes of power while you swap the easily changed batteries. This way, you don't have to shut down the computer during battery swaps.

Power conservation tricks There are many ways to stretch battery life—and these machines use almost all of them. But there is power conservation, and then there's *power conservation*.

A well-designed notebook should offer several levels of power conservation, allowing users to choose among processor slowdown, hard disk spin-down, and screen blanking after a specified interval. These options should be built into CMOS



EDITORS' CHOICE

- Compaq LTE 386s/20
- Dell System 320N
- Toshiba T2000SX

Many of the 27 notebooks in this review offer unique features. The three that win Editors' Choice—the Compaq LTE 386s/20, Dell System 320N, and Toshiba T2000SX—offer more of them.

The 20-MHz Compaq LTE comes with a 4K processor RAM cache that gives it a noticeable performance edge over its competition: Its video and processor scores are unmatched. Our Price/Performance Index shows that Compaq provides, if not the best affordability, the best combination of features and performance. And this system has come more into line with its competition: You're likely to find an LTE with 3MB RAM and a 30MB hard disk, plus DOS 4.01, for about \$4,000 to \$4,200 on the street. (Add another \$369 for an error-correcting modem.)

Even at 16 MHz, Toshiba's T2000SX deserves Editors' Choice for its remarkable auto-resume feature and its 3-hour-plus battery life. Toshiba's notebook has a unique feature: You can put it to sleep and leave it for several days, then pick it up and return to your work right where you left off (a low-powered CMOS RAM helps the T2000SX perform this trick). The RAM and the nickel hydride battery boost the price of the T2000SX; street prices will likely be about \$4,000 to \$4,500.

Dell's System 320N, the third in this triumvirate, stands out for its 3-hour battery life, light yet solid construction, good performance scores, and, as always, proven service and support. At 6.4 pounds, it's the lightest of these three, and

Dell's power-management features are sure to extend your battery life even beyond the outstanding 3 hours we recorded in our tests.

Each of these systems has its Achilles heel. Compaq's is its L-shaped cursor key layout. Toshiba has an underpowered 16-MHz processor, and Dell skimps on its keyboard spacing. This just means there's room for improvement in the category. Nevertheless, all three will serve you well on the road and on your desk.

HONORABLE MENTION

Two other systems—the AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 and the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000/CompuAdd CompanionSX duo—deserve honorable mention because they're well-rounded systems that balance good affordability with healthy performance and a respectable list of features.

The AST Premium Exec is easy to upgrade, and, of the 20-MHz notebooks, only Dell beats its 2-hour, 38-minute battery life. The system has solid power-management features (it powers down to 2.5 MHz whenever the processor is not in use), a bright screen, and a keyboard that's complete with an inverted-T cursor layout and dedicated PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys.

The CompuAdd/TI pair are a safe bet, and ever so lightweight. Unlike the TI TravelMate 3000, this TI-designed system includes an internal floppy disk drive, yet still weighs less than 6 pounds. TI bundles two software packages with its 20MB version and charges \$3,199 (though you can probably find some dealer discounts). CompuAdd's 20MB

version is slightly more bare-bones, but sells for \$2,999.

UNIQUE SOLUTIONS

A few systems come with one or two great features that may make them the best solution for a certain problem, even if they don't qualify for Editors' Choice or honorable mention.

The IBM PS/2 Model L40 is notable for its ability to hold 18MB of RAM, and especially for its remarkable keyboard. The full numerical keypad, the dedicated cursor keys (all in the most comfortable position), and the 5-degree angle make typing a pleasure. The system misses the mark, however, because its 2- by 13- by 11-inch dimensions are quite a bit larger than a notebook, and because its screen suffers from ghosting and streaking. IBM says it fixed the problem. Our advice: Try before you buy.

The Samsung NoteMaster (\$3,499 with a 20MB hard disk), for instance, is the only system with a dual display capability. Its cramped keyboard (with L-shaped cursor layout) and unremarkable performance, however, make it otherwise an average system.

Finally, Twinhead lets you carry 120MB of storage in its Supernote by designing the 3.5-inch drive bay to hold two 2.5-inch, 30MB hard disks. This feature puts the Supernote in a class by itself. Unfortunately, this system garnered some poor performance scores, has no space for an internal modem, and has the L-shaped cursor layout that we wish would disappear. Consider the Supernote if you value storage above all else.

"Since I began using a computer five years ago, my eyeglass prescription has increased three times."

Tom Judd, president and founder of Curtis Manufacturing, on why you should use a glare filter.

"Headaches, blurry vision, scratchy and burning eyes, overall visual fatigue ... These are the most common manifestations of monitor glare.

The solution? Get a glare filter.

The Curtis Anti Glare Glass Filter has been specifically designed to reduce monitor glare and improve on-screen contrast. Using one reduces headaches, visual fatigue, and even neck and back strain.

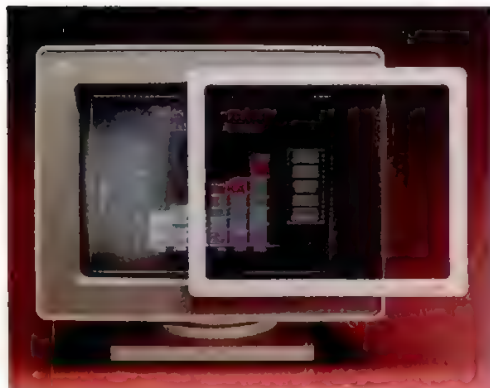
When I asked our design team to develop the highest quality, best value glare filter on the market, I learned that certain filter elements worked better than others."

Glass vs. plastic:

"When I tested the plastic models, they scratched so easily after one cleaning, I could see for myself that glass was significantly better."

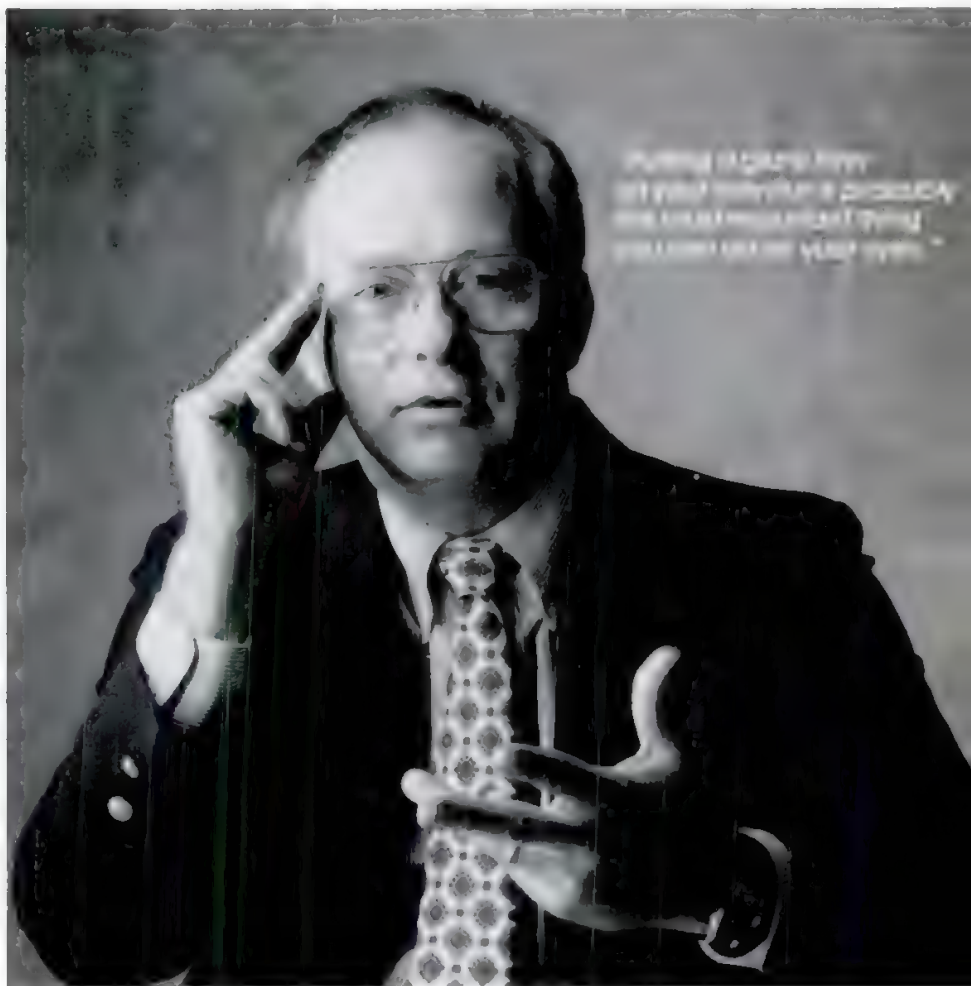
Glass vs. mesh:

"I have a high resolution color monitor. When I put a mesh filter on it, the monitor was harder to read, not easier. The mesh made the characters appear fuzzy."



Two-sided optical coating vs. one:

"I learned that monitor glare would hit both sides of the filter. A glass filter with optical coating on both sides visibly reduces glare better."



Cleaning the filter:

"All glare filters need to be cleaned occasionally. I asked, 'How?' Our design team answered by including a bottle of specially formulated, non-streaking cleaner and a lint-free cloth in every package.

Reversible frame:

"I asked for a durable, cosmetically attractive and ergonomically designed frame. Our designers delivered with a unique high-impact injection molded plastic frame which is black on one side—for those who want the utmost ergonomic design—and gray on the other side—for those who want to match the aesthetics of their monitor."

The results:

"The technical specifications of our filters are impressive: glare reduced by 95%, contrast improved 20 times. The design team told me how successful our product was, but I didn't realize it until I put one on my computer. What a

difference! In fact, the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter worked so well, I had one added to every computer at our corporate headquarters."

If you'd like to know more about the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter and other Curtis products that make life in front of a computer easier and less stressful, write or call for our free brochure: *Tips to Computing More Comfortably*, or for answers regarding the VDT radiation issue ask for *VDT's & Radiation Q&A for the Computer User*. Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931. (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

RAM and be accessible at any time, not as external disk-based utilities that must be run before beginning work.

Look also for a *standby mode*, in which all power-saving features are initialized at once, either at your command or after a specified period of time, and a *suspend/resume mode*, accessible at a keystroke, or by simply closing the system's lid or turning the system off. Suspend/resume mode shuts down all of the notebook's peripherals and keeps only RAM active; this mode takes you a big power-saving step beyond standby.

Toshiba's well-known AutoResume feature, included in the T2000SX, is surely the most convenient and elegant of the suspend/resume options: hit one button, close the computer and walk away. Come back anytime within a week, pop open the PC, and in less than 5 seconds you're right back where you were, without rebooting, reloading programs, reopening files, and searching for your place in the file.

A final note on power-conservation tricks: If you're looking for a *Windows* machine, make sure the notebook you choose allows use of all of its battery-saving tricks under *Windows*. Many don't.

External expansion unit These notebook PCs come pretty fully equipped, so you may not worry much about their limited ability to add extra hard disks, 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, back-up systems,

and other devices. If you are concerned, ask about the availability of an expansion unit for the model you're considering.

Six of the machines we tested have companion desktop "docking units." Prices and capacities of these life-support systems vary greatly, though: Make sure that the expansion bay you buy really will accommodate that tape drive or other peripheral you want to attach, and that the connection is worth the often-substantial cost—sometimes as much as \$1,000.

GENERATIONAL CHANGE

One of the constant worries among computer buyers is that something better, faster, and cheaper is coming, just around the corner. The dirty little secret of the PC business: It is. But this group of 386SX notebooks has appeared at the right moment: This is the right time to buy a notebook PC, and these are the right machines.

Sure, faster machines are coming. Advanced Micro Devices has cloned Intel's 386SX chip, and in the process has jacked up its speed to 25 MHz while cutting its power requirements by about a fourth. We'll certainly see notebook PCs built around the AMD chip later this year.

Intel itself has introduced the 486SX chip, a junior partner to the company's top-of-the-line 486 microprocessor. The 486SX will also appear in notebooks before long—though its initial market will be powerful but moderately priced desktop machines.

And lower-power versions of both chips, such as Intel's 386SL, with its sophisticated on-board power-management tricks, will continue to push battery life up in the next generations of notebooks (see the sidebar "Beyond 386SX" for a look at these developments).

But there is "model-year" change, of the sort we see from Detroit every fall, and there is true generational change, which is much less common. While slightly faster 386SX and 486SX chips are alluring, the real decision isn't whether to wait for them but whether to choose between yesterday's 80286-based notebooks and today's SX machines.

There is true generational change between any 286 PC and a 386 PC. The latter, including all the SX notebooks in our tests, can run 386-specific software—and especially *Microsoft Windows*—efficiently. The 386 chip will remain the

computing platform of choice for business applications well into the 1990s—far beyond the probable useful life of any of these machines.

Sure the 486 is speedier, but it's basically just a souped-up 386 with external chip set functions brought on-board. That's model-year change.

With form factors of about 8.5 by 11 by 2 inches and the power of today's most popular desktop PCs, these SX notebooks have redefined our expectations for portable computing. As early buyers will testify: as we put them to work, they change how we work.

That's true generational change—and the right time to buy.

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH

Venture/16

COMMAX TECHNOLOGIES

Notebook 386SX

by Bruce Brown

Here are two vendors' versions of the same basic machine—a machine that mixes good features with a few compromises. Advanced Logic Research and Commax Technologies each sell a 16-MHz, 386SX-based notebook computer manufactured by Nippon Board Computer Company. ALR calls its version the Venture/16, and Commax calls its the Notebook 386SX. The list prices (for the standard configuration, with a 20MB hard disk) are almost identical: \$2,795 for the ALR with DR DOS 5.0, and \$2,994 for the Commax with MS-DOS 4.01 and a nylon carrying case. Neither system is perfect—for example, changing the battery is a particularly cumbersome task—but terrific keyboards, fine screens, and easy memory expansion make either version a reasonable buy if you're willing to make some compromises.

CHUBBY

At 2.1 by 12.2 by 8.6 inches and 7.7 pounds with battery, the ALR/Commax machines are just barely acceptable for the notebook crowd. Since the 2- by 3- by 6.5-inch AC power adapter adds another 1.7 pounds and extra batteries are 1.2 pounds apiece, a complete traveling system including notebook with battery, AC adapter, one extra battery, and a cable or two would nudge the 11-pound level.

Battery life on this machine is lower

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine* and the author of *PC Magazine Guide to Laptops*.

Julie I. Cohen is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Jim Seymour is a columnist, author, and contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Bruce Brown, Edward Mendelson, and Bill O'Brien are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.

Kellyn Betts, Henry Fersko-Weiss, Patrick Honan, Mitt Jones, and John R. Qualn, free-lance writers based in the New York metropolitan area, are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.

Joseph Desposito is a free-lance writer and contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Greg Pastrick is a Boston-based free-lance writer and reviewer for *PC Magazine*.



ZEOS.[®]
Simply the best
notebook you



A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill—the ZEOS Notebook..." — **PC Magazine, Editor's Choice** ■

"ZEOS' Notebook...it's the one to buy..." — **PC World, Best Buy** ■ *"The ZEOS Notebook...a*

clear winner...why settle for less?" — **Byte** ■

"This notebook is a steal." — **InfoWorld** ■ *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."* — **PC Computing**

■ *"The ZEOS Notebook...delivers astonishing value...sensational."* — **Portable Office** ■ *"An*

outstanding value." — **PC Week**

Outstanding Indeed!

And The Price?

and
ded.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem,

connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

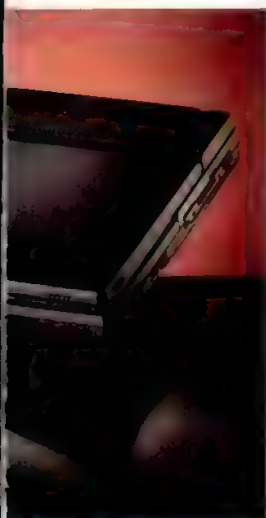
Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. And don't forget the extra goodies. Like larger hard drives, carrying cases, and extra batteries. All these are available now in money saving packages. You're going to love your ZEOS notebook. That's a guarantee!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891**

take desktop
ver anywhere!
ZEOS Notebook.



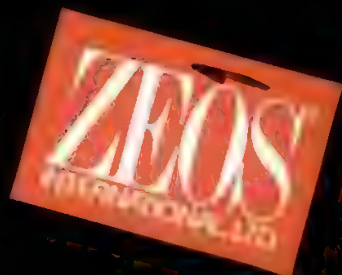
**NOW. YOUR COMPLETE
'286 NOTEBOOK! VGA,
20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB
FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT
AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.**

**ONLY \$1995
386SX ONLY \$2295!**

- '286-12 or '386SX-16 CPU.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD)
Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover,
Am Exp, Z-CARD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!



The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

 **PROCESSOR:** PC Magazine recommends a '286 or '386SX processor pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why ZEOS offers you your choice, '286 or 386SX! More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

 **DRIVES:** *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

 **VIDEO:** ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

 **GREAT BATTERY FEATURES:** Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

 **INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT:** Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

 **SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE:** Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm

which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

 **DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES:** We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

 **CONNECTIVITY AND I/O:** Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard* I/O—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

 **FCC & UL APPROVALS:** Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

 **WATCH THE DETAILS TOO:** Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:
800-423-5891

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

Your New ZEOS Notebook.
Take your pick!

As a '286
Only \$1995!

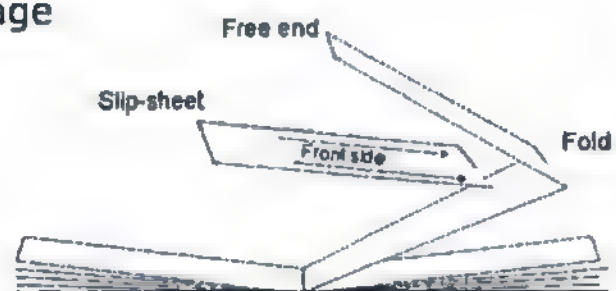
As a '386SX
Only \$2295!

'286 or '386SX, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive,
VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

Unbelievable.
Believe It!

Call Now!
800-423-5891

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page

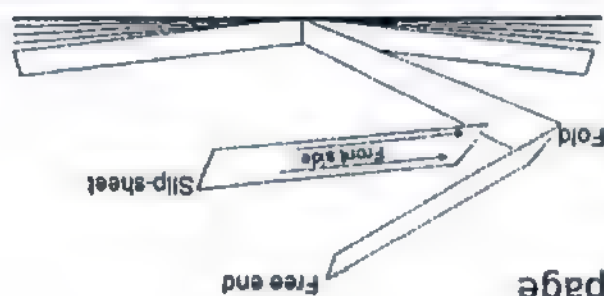
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

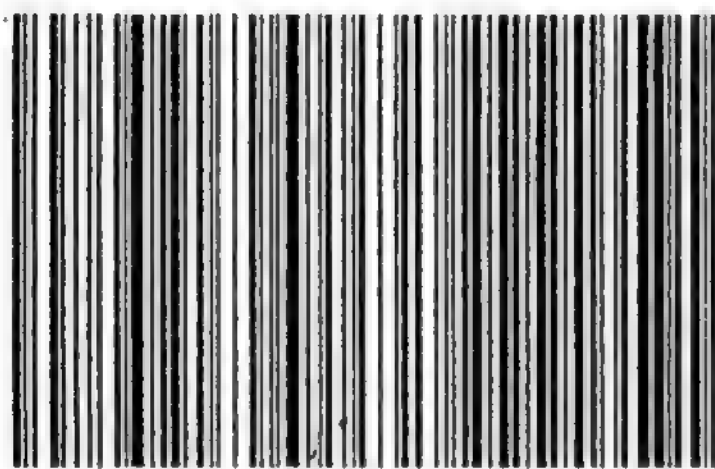
3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



**"THE HOTTEST DEAL
ON THE NOTEBOOK
MARKET"**

**—PC MAGAZINE,
EDITOR'S CHOICE**

"King of the Hill... Sensational... The best price-performer... Astonishing value... A steal... The number one contender..." We couldn't have said it better ourselves. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. At only \$1995 for our '286 version and \$2295 for our new 386SX, you simply can't find a better notebook anywhere!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." And you can pick your power! Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX. Combine either with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

In fact, it's really like owning a full featured desktop that you can take with you anywhere! Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. Then, the drives.

Two drives are better than one!

First, your notebook will include our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. It will read and write your data so fast chances are you'll hardly know it's there. Then we're building in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's industry standard 3.5" floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Light Load

From

**Now, you can
computing power
The incredible Z**



10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but seven times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent.

Value: Excellent."

Personal Computing said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."



Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z-CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z-CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z-CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA,
Discover, AmEx,
Z-Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a
day, 365 Days
a year.

Order Now
Toll Free

800-423-5891



Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD



- Low Consumer Rate!
- No Annual Fee!

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W.,

St. Paul, MN 55112. We'll give you a call as soon

as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history*. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance. Thank You!**

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____
 Home Phone (_____) _____
 Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____
 Address _____ Apt. _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____
 Previous Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____
 Monthly Gross Salary \$ _____ (Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____)
 Previous Employer _____ From - To _____
 Occupation _____
 Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.
 Additional Monthly Income \$ _____ Source: _____
 Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____
 Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
 Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
 Y/N How Many? Y/N How Many?
 Bank Loan _____ Dept. Store Charge Card _____
 VISA _____ Credit Union Account _____
 MasterCard _____ Other Major Charge Cards _____
 Finance Company Loan _____

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____
 Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____
 Address _____ Apt. _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence (Mo./Yr.) _____
 Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____
 Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary \$ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:

I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____

Date _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY - A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report

OH - THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

than average. On PC Magazine Labs' battery rundown tests the ALR lasted 1 hour 58 minutes and the Commax went slightly longer, at 2 hours 10 minutes. Both vendors claim 3-hour battery life with all power-saving features activated. You can adjust the display power-off and hard disk power-off intervals via the CMOS setup routine, the hard disk, or both to conserve the battery. But neither machine implements standby or sleep modes to shut down the CPU. Oddly, charging takes an inordinate 24 hours with the system on but only 2 hours with it off—clearly an argument for the latter charging strategy, especially if you carry extra batteries. There is no external charger currently available, nor does either vendor claim to have one planned.

The ALR/Commax's backlit, double-supertwist, 7- by 5-inch screen is made by Seiko-Epson. The display uses the whole screen and has sufficient brightness and contrast, both adjusted by tiny wheel controls on the screen's fold-up panel. The ALR/Commax uses the 32-gray-scale Cirrus Logic VGA chip set, with Cirrus's disk-based video utility set, *Switcher*, which is used for changing video modes and for switching between the internal

display and an external CRT. Running *Windows* 3.0 on the ALR/Commax reveals adequate shading to discriminate colors, although *Windows* in monochrome doesn't compare with *Windows* in color no matter how good the shading and resolution.

LOOSEN SCREWS

Port covers won't pop off this machine, but you may have to loosen some screws. The only two removable covers are a sturdy fold-down rear port cover and a full-width panel on the top of the open system just above the keyboard, which is the one you remove when you want to change the battery, upgrade memory, or add a math coprocessor. To change the battery, for example, you must lift off the panel, remove two small screws that hold down the wide metal battery retainer plate, lift out the battery, and disconnect a cable. On a crowded plane or train, it's easy to foresee dropping screws.

The keyboard has 82 keys, including an embedded numeric keypad activated by a special Fn key. There are 10 function keys; F1 and F2 do double duty as F11 and F12 when used in conjunction with the Fn key. The keyboard is very quiet and has a

superb layout with inverted-T cursor keys and four dedicated page-movement keys.

These machines come with 1MB RAM and accept upgrades to either 2MB or 5MB total using a single, easily accessible memory slot. ALR charges \$179 for the 1MB memory module and \$899 for the 4MB unit. Commax's retail prices for the same modules are \$199 for 1MB and \$650 for 4MB. These prices are quite reasonable when compared with those of manufacturers like Toshiba, which charges \$2,199 for 4MB.

Commax, while lesser known than ALR, has a wider range of disk drive upgrade options. Commax uses Conner Peripherals drives exclusively and will sell 40MB and 60MB hard disks for an extra \$385 and \$601, respectively. The Commax test unit came with a 60MB drive installed, which scored the fastest hard disk DOS File Access times among 16-MHz systems. Commax's greater variety of disk drive options at the time of testing makes it a more attractive choice for those needing the most space possible while on the road.

ALR sells a 40MB Toshiba hard disk upgrade for an extra \$500; an external 80MB drive is also available for \$995. ALR's DOS File Access time on the



FACT FILE

ALR Venture/16

Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718; 800-444-4257; fax: 714-581-9240.

List Price: \$2,974.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DR DOS 5.0.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$179; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$899; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$699. 80MB external hard disk, \$995; 2,400-bps modem with 9,600-bps send/receive fax, \$695; extra battery, \$129; AC power adapter, \$129; network adapter, \$495; carrying case, \$79.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commax Notebook 386SX

Commax Technologies Inc., 2031 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-526-6629, 408-435-5005, 408-435-5000 (inside Calif.).

List Price: \$3,395.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.0.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$199; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$650; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$385; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$601; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$580. 2,400-bps modem with send-only fax, \$210; extra battery, \$99; AC power adapter, \$99; numeric keypad, \$69.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ALR Venture/16 (shown here) and the Commax Notebook 386SX have good features but lack an internal modem.

STATISTICS PROGRAMS

Statistical programs present a high degree of complexity that limits their use. Some of the test programs have been modified to minimize that complexity, but to a large extent they remain complicated. Programs originating in mainframe environments make few concessions to the PC environment and PC users.

- Syntex balances power and usability. SAS provides great power to users who master it, and Statgraphics is the easiest to learn and use. NISTL does not recommend the other programs for PC use except in businesses already running the mainframe version.
- Four of the statistics packages are sold as modules, and prices range from \$203 to over \$4,000 for a complete set. Refer to the Program Module Chart on page 19.
- Contrary to the common belief among statisticians, great differences in calculation speed separate the programs. Calculation speed can be very important to users who run frequent analysis of large data sets. (Performance Results, page 32).

Place this report in your binder behind the Miscellaneous Software tab divider.

Program	Version	Random Access	Quality	Usability	Performance	Price	Module	Check	Score
*** 775 Systat	5	600KB	\$3,270	✓	30				
*** 727.3 SAS Applications	5	640KB	\$4,870	✓	54				
*** 725.4 Statgraphics	pre 5	640KB	\$995	✓	26				
*** 6.0.4 SPSS/PC+	4.0	512KB	\$195- \$3,040	✓	26				
*** 1980 NISTL	1980	512KB	\$2,195	✓	22				
*** 1.5.1 Minitab	1.5	190KB	\$615	✓	26				

Rating Key
(On a scale of 0 to 10)
OVERALL EVALUATION
★★★★ 9.0 or higher

ALL OTHER RATINGS
★★ 6.0-6.9
★ 5.0-5.9
□ 7.0-7.9
□ 5.0-4.9
□ under 5.0

Contents

Overview	2-12
✓ Recommendations	3
Power/Usability Chart	5
Rating Analysis	13-19
Program Reports	20-31
Value/Price Quality	32-40

If you need statistical software, this is a statistic you should know.

SYSTAT is rated #1 by Software Digest®. In fact, SYSTAT is the only statistical analysis package to receive top honors from InfoWorld, PC Magazine and PC Week. According to Software Digest: "It is the only program that successfully blends robust features, good usability and performance, and many areas of uncommon strength from analytical graphs to powerful programming."

SYSTAT. The statistics speak for themselves.

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201-3793 Tel. 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567

SYSTAT

For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.8661766, Canada 416.424.1700, Denmark 45.64.406575, Finland 358.0.6923800, France 33.1.40935000, Germany 49.61.265950 (DOS), 49.30.310423 (Mac), Italy 39.587.213640, Japan 81.33.5902311, New Zealand 64.71.562675, Norway 47.3.892240, Sweden 46.7.6076207, Switzerland 41.31.416611, The Netherlands 31.340.266336, UK Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD



When you look at windows, it's not always clear what's behind them.

PC-mainframe software and a Windows interface is an ideal combination. After all, by making programs look similar, a graphical user interface makes them easier to learn and use.

But that can be a problem when you're evaluating software. After all, if programs look alike, how do you know which one is the standout?

The answer—look behind the interface. When you do, you'll discover that behind EXTRA!™ for Windows is all the connectivity experience and expertise that has made EXTRA! Extended™ for DOS the best in its class. No wonder EXTRA! for Windows recently won PC Week's "Shootout" of Windows-based connectivity software.

EXTRA! for Windows combines a highly usable Microsoft® Windows 3.0 user interface

with solid performance that lets you handle any kind of PC-mainframe job.

And, since EXTRA! for Windows is part of the EXTRA! family, it's the only 3270 software you'll ever have to buy.

Its *Universal Connectivity* lets you choose a coax or LAN connection. Its IBM® compatibility means EXTRA! for Windows will work

with your IBM system—now and into the future.

And its "EXTRA! for Life"

upgrade policy lets you move easily to a new version of EXTRA! on the same or different PC platform. For instance, an owner of EXTRA! Extended for DOS can upgrade inexpensively to the latest release of EXTRA! for DOS—or to EXTRA! for Windows.

So when you look at Windows connectivity programs, look at what's behind the window. Start by calling us at **1-800-426-6283** for your free EXTRA! for Windows demo disk.

EXTRA! Makes it Easy:

File Transfer: *IND\$FILE and PS/CICS*

Printer Emulation: *LU1 and LU3*

Connections:

IBM or Attachmate Gateways

IBM DLC/TIC

IBM, Attachmate, or IRMA

Coax Adapters

EXTRA!™ FOR WINDOWS

Attachmate

Quality micro-mainframe solutions.

Attachmate Corporation

13231 SE 36th Street • Bellevue, WA 98006 • (206) 644-4010

©1991. Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.

Attachmate is a registered trademark and EXTRA! and EXTRA! Extended are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

benchmark tests using a Conner 20MB hard disk drive was the slowest of the machines reviewed for this issue, a difference attributable to the system's use of DR DOS 5.0 instead of the standard Microsoft version. In many real-world applications, as well as on our tests, DR DOS often registers slower scores.

Each system has one ISA-compatible expansion port on the back of the machine that will work with an external expansion chassis currently under development, according to both companies. No specifications, ship date, or pricing are available for the expansion chassis.

NO INTERNAL MODEM

There is no provision for an internal modem—a disadvantage. The presence of two serial ports, however, makes it possible to attach an external modem and still leave the other port free for a mouse, file-transfer cable, or serial printer or plotter.

Both ALR and Commax sell through dealers—your first source of service dur-

COVER STORY 386SX NOTEBOOKS

ing the one-year parts-and-labor warranty. Both vendors have toll-free technical support lines, although Commax's 800 number doesn't work inside California. ALR dealers can sell optional service contracts using Intel's on-site service; and ALR has FAX and BBS numbers, neither of which is toll-free.

Commax, by comparison, offers a 30-day, money-back guarantee and promises to cross-ship a new system for a defective one if it can use your credit card number to guarantee payment in case the original unit is not returned.

In both these versions, this notebook computer only marginally fits the bill for its class. Its single outstanding feature is the keyboard, with its excellent design and feel. Inconvenient battery access is the biggest sore point, but this PC's 7.7-pound weight and lack of an internal modem slot are also disappointments, especially when compared with the lighter, more powerful notebooks available.

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20

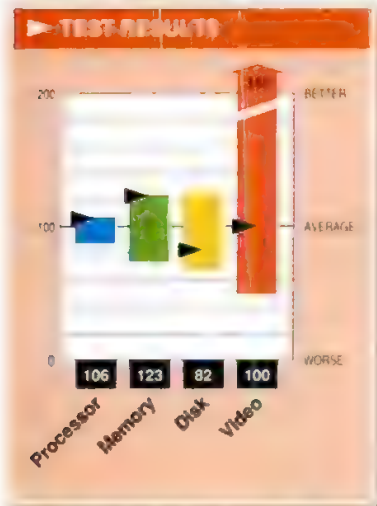
by Kellyn Betts

Here's a daring computer, for a change. Rather than hiding its virtue beneath a hermetically sealed exterior penetrable only by dealers, AST's portable makes its motherboard accessible to the user. This is only one of the midrange-priced Premium Exec 386SX/20's notable features.

The real benefit of this 20-MHz notebook is its user upgradability: to add more RAM—and this is one of the few machines to accept up to 8MB—or an internal modem, all you have to do is pull off the panel above the 7-pound machine's keyboard. AST even sells a hard-disk upgrade kit, though that option costs about \$350 more than if you bought a 40MB system, and in most cases AST requires an authorized dealer, reseller, or service facility to make the switch.

ALR Venture/16

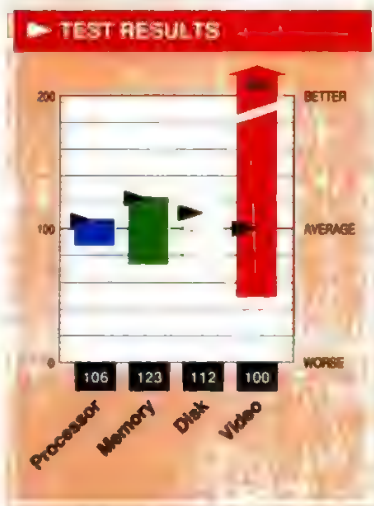
BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 58 MINUTES



In Short: Like its Commax twin, the ALR 16-MHz Venture/16 notebook mixes good features—excellent keyboard, easy memory expansion, a plethora of ports, and a fine LCD—with some drawbacks: no provision for an internal modem, an awkward battery replacement scheme, and overall chubbiness. Unlike the Commax, the ALR Venture/16 was benchmark-tested with DR DOS and showed poor disk access times, landing at the bottom of our test group.

Commax Notebook 386SX

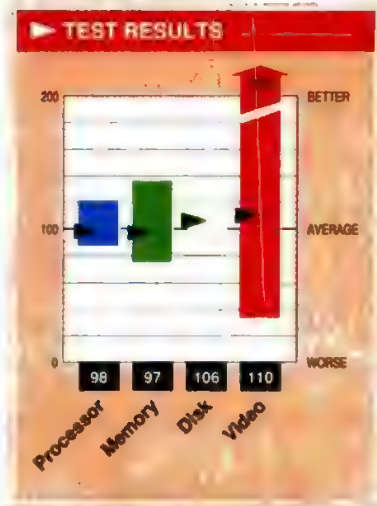
BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 10 MINUTES



In Short: Good features can be found in this computer: fast access times on its 60MB hard disk (unlike its ALR twin, which was benchmark-tested with DR DOS), crisp screen, easy RAM upgrades, excellent keyboard, and solid performance numbers for its 16-MHz processor. But like the ALR, the Commax Notebook 386SX suffers from an awkward battery replacement scheme; even worse, it lacks provision for an internal modem—the kiss of death for any pretender to road worthiness.

AST Premium Exec

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 38 MINUTES



In Short: User upgradability is the hallmark of AST's 7-pound Premium Exec 386SX/20, along with better-than-average battery life and the second-fastest hard disk in our roundup. The Premium Exec accepts up to 8MB of user-installable RAM and a user-installable internal modem. Its external keyboard port doubles as a PS/2 mouse port, and its keyboard boasts eight dedicated cursor keys.

If this were a desktop, you'd be impressed by the NB-320SX's power and speed. By its versatility and stack of

anywhere. And if our incredible price isn't enough, read on.

Packed With Unique Features.

Turn
off most
note-
books
and

there
goes
your
screen.

IT WASN'T EASY TO FIT ALL YOU NEED INTO A BOX THIS SMALL.

options. By the well-established company that backs it with a 30-day money-back guarantee, a one-year parts and labor warranty, and lifetime toll-free technical support.

But to discover that we've fit all this into a 7 lb. box that fits sideways in the corner of your briefcase, now that's downright unheard-of.

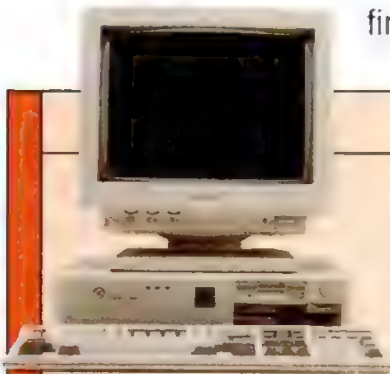
Packed With Value.

The NB-320SX is a 20MHz machine, giving you 25% more performance at about the same price as a 16 MHz. You won't find more for less,

But the NB-320SX is not your average notebook. It has a suspend mode that allows you to change batteries or turn off the system, then just hit a key and the screen reappears.

A unique, screen-by-screen tutorial is included. This way the notebook can teach you all about itself. Unlike other notebooks, we've also added a second serial port so you can add a mouse for Windows or other extras. An expansion chassis port gives you

even more possibilities. And, in case the clarity of our paper-white, backlit LCD screen isn't enough, there's a video port for



DATA386/40

- ☐ 80386/40MHz CPU with 64K cache upgradeable to 128K
- ☐ 4MB RAM upgradeable to 64MB
- ☐ 44MB Hard Disk upgradeable to 212MB
- ☐ 14" High Res 1024 x 768 VGA color monitor and card
- ☐ Higher performance than 486SX: Landmark v2.0 rating 62.4
- ☐ Slim-line case: 16"W x 16"D x 3.5"H: includes choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- ☐ Check our line of 286 to 486 systems.

\$2,295.

a full-size
VGA monitor.

But
most people never need
to bother.

Packed With Extras.

We've also thrown in free
FastLynx software with cables, DOS and
a free carrying case. There's an optional
40MB hard disk, additional system mem-
ory, an automobile adaptor FAX/modem,
network adaptor and more.

And since it wasn't easy to
fit everything into this ad, you

might want to call Dataworld for more
information. Or, just call us right now
to order the most complete
notebook you can buy.
We know how anxious
you'll be, so we promise
shipping to most destina-
tions in just 3 days. After all, when we
promise uncompromising service, it
starts from the moment you make
your first phone call.



Data 386/25



Data 386/20

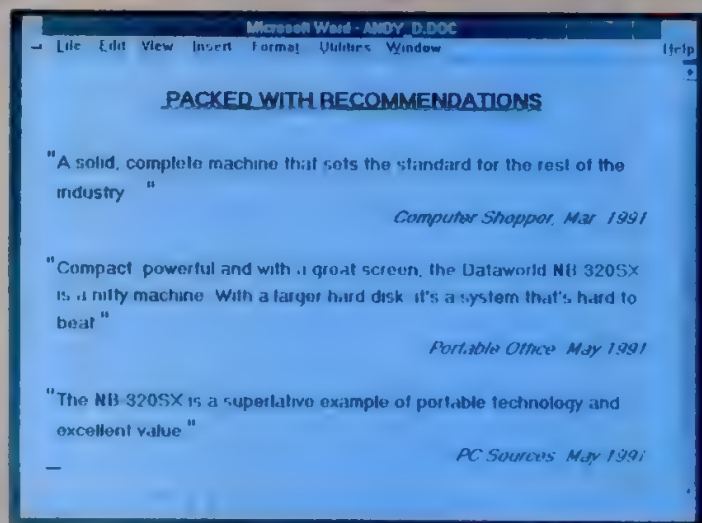


Data 386/16



Portacomp II

800/736-3282



NB320SX

- ☐ Intel 386SX 20MHz CPU
- ☐ LCD, 640x480, VGA Back-lit Super Triple Twist Screen
- ☐ High-Speed 20MB Hard Drive
- ☐ 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- ☐ 80387SX Coprocessor Support
- ☐ 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- ☐ 80 Key Keyboard with large Enter key
- ☐ Connector for External 101 or PS2 Full-Size keyboard
- ☐ Video port for Full-Size VGA monitor
- ☐ MS DOS 4.01, FastLynx & tutorial
- ☐ Carrying Case

\$2,450.

DATA
DATAWORLD

3700 San Gabriel River Parkway
Foothill, California 90660-1404
Phone 213/895-6777 FAX 213/695-7016

30 Day guarantee excludes shipping
costs. Prices subject to change.
Open Monday through Friday 6AM to 6PM
and Saturday 9AM to 3PM Pacific Time



FACT FILE

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20

AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713-9658; 714-727-4141; fax: 714-727-8858.

List Price: \$3,395.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, external CRT adapter, VGA LCD, DOS 3.3.
Options: 4MB RAM upgrade, \$999. 2,400-bps modem, \$249; with send-only fax, \$349. Extra battery, \$99; AC power adapter, \$119; car battery adapter, \$129; numeric keypad, \$119; nylon carrying case, \$129; leather carrying case, \$299.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compared with many of its peers, the Premium Exec's \$2,995 price—for our standard configuration with a 20MB Conner hard disk and 2MB of RAM—is reasonable to begin with. Our test machine had a 19-millisecond 40MB Conner hard disk, bringing the price to \$3,395—still quite competitive compared with others in its league. (The 40MB drive would be \$750 if you upgraded from the 20MB unit; a 60MB option is available for \$950.) With this drive, the AST is also quick: Of all the 20-MHz models, it posted the second-fastest time on our DOS File Access test.

COVER STORY 386SX NOTEBOOKS

The Premium Exec also did quite well on our Battery Rundown test: It kept going for 2 hours 38 minutes and was beaten only by the Dell machine. No doubt the AST's bag of battery-saving tricks will enhance its off-AC usability even further. The machine automatically steps down its processor speed from 20 MHz to 2.5 MHz after 5 seconds of idle time. CMOS setup options enable you to set the screen blanking and disk power-down times to intervals that range from less than a minute up to 19 minutes. Traveling Software's *Battery Watch* is bundled with the system to help you keep an eye on charge levels, as well.

In addition to a carrying case too small to hold both the 1.6-pound AC adapter and the computer, the Premium Exec bundles Traveling Software's *LapLink III*. While *LapLink* makes it easy to transfer large numbers of files to your desktop computer, the portable comes with enough connectors to allow it to function as a desktop PC in its own right. An external monitor, keyboard, and disk drive can all be plugged into the machine, though you lose your parallel port if you attach the disk drive. You must also choose between using the sole serial port for a printer or a

mouse. If you don't need the external keyboard, however, AST has cleverly added the circuitry required to make that port do dual duty as a PS/2 mouse port.

ON-SCREEN

The AST Premium Exec's triple-supertwist Epson screen is large and bright enough, but its necessarily long pixel persistence and tendency to echo images would make the addition of a CRT advisable if you tried to use the Premium Exec as a desktop, especially if you want to run *Windows*.

On the other hand, you might not feel the need for any other keyboard. The one on the Premium Exec has a good layout, with eight cursor control keys (the arrow keys are in the standard inverted-T layout) and the Insert and Delete keys in the lower-right-hand corner. The key travel is rather short, but the keys have a solid feel. AST promises it will soon be offering a stand that will allow the unit to be propped at an angle resembling that found on most standalone keyboards.

The AST Premium Exec 386SX/20's accessible motherboard, bright screen, excellent keyboard, and reasonable price make it quite appealing to any user willing to buy a notebook weighing over 7 pounds.

AUTOMATED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Tempo 386SX

EVEREX

Tempo LX

SANYO

MBC-18NB

ZEOS

Notebook 386

by John R. Quain

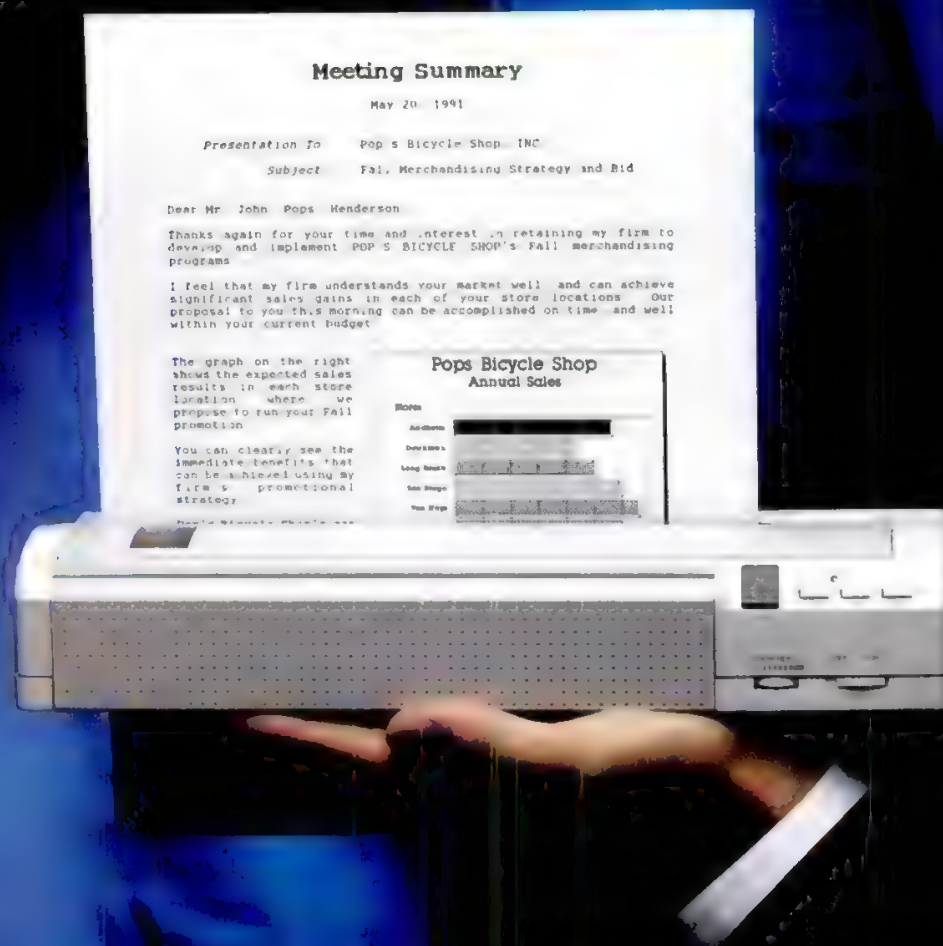
Think of the ACT, Everex, Sanyo, and Zeos 386SX notebooks as two sets of twins with slightly different approaches to life. All four are based on the same 16-MHz Sanyo motherboard, an Oak Technologies chip set, and Cirrus VGA video logic, but each one has subtle differences in temperament and appearance.

The Sanyo MBC-18NB and Zeos Notebook 386 are fraternal twins with distinct personalities. At \$4,274, the Sanyo is stingy, offering little above *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration (it has 3MB of RAM, a 20MB Conner hard disk, TEAC



Easy upgradability combined with a fast hard disk makes the AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 a machine to think about.

Introducing the World's Smallest Laser-Quality Printer Designed Especially for Laptops



It's here. The world's smallest laser-quality printer designed especially for the laptop revolution. Weighing in at an amazing 2 pounds, this mini marvel brings new meaning to the word portable. Designed to work with any IBM-compatible laptop or notebook computer, the PN48 complements both, giving you the consummate portable office. Whether you demand laser-quality hard copy on the spot or require a proofing tool when you're on the go, the PN48 Notebook Printer is the one for you. Able to print on a variety of media,

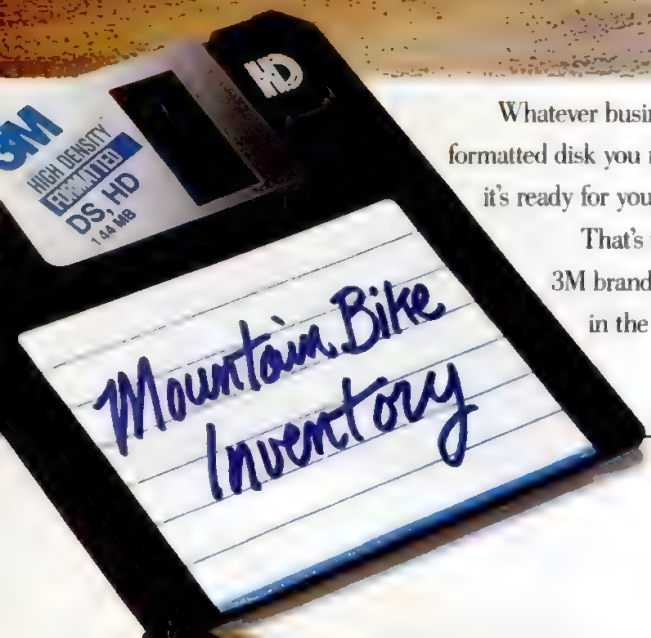
anything from letterhead to transparencies, the PN48 is an essential addition to any business. Its rechargeable NiCAD battery pack provides up to twenty-five laser-quality pages of portable printing power without recharging. With accessories that include an AC adapter/recharger, single and multi-strike cartridges and a soft carrying case, the PN48 Notebook Printer is a must have for anyone who's serious about portable computing. For further information call us at (800) 556-1234 ext. 34.



CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Your business is safe with us.
Especially when it's really rolling.



Whatever business you're in, we're ready to roll in just about any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. And if business is really moving, look into our 4 megabyte diskette—it's ready for your new system whenever you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.3 to find out more.



Innovation working for you™

Diskettes require a compatible drive. © 3M 1991.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M | 
Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games
50 USC 5051

386SX NOTEBOOKS

1.44MB floppy disk, and DOS 4.01). Even at about \$3,200 after a 25 percent discount, this system is the most expensive of the four, and only Sanyo doesn't include a soft carrying case in the price.

Zeos curries favor by bundling its \$3,014 Notebook 386 with a 2,400-bps MNP 5 internal modem, *ProComm Plus*, an extra battery, a battery charging stand, and a soft carrying case. It also sells extras at more competitive prices than Sanyo. For example, a 2MB RAM upgrade from Zeos lists for \$349, whereas Sanyo charges \$775 for the same upgrade.

If Sanyo and Zeos are fraternal twins, the Everex and ACT notebooks are identical twins. The two even arrive in identical packing boxes. Both come standard with *Windows 3.0* and a serial two-button Logitech mouse, though ACT goes to the trouble of installing *Windows* (or *Microsoft Works 2.0*, if you prefer) for you. Otherwise, the most apparent differences are in price and distribution channel. The retail Everex Tempo LX lists for \$3,299 in our standard configuration (about \$2,500 on the street), and ACT's mail-order version lists for \$2,845.

MORE SIMILAR THAN DIFFERENT

Although these systems have their differences, they're clearly all part of the same

family. Besides the motherboard and drives, each notebook has one serial and one parallel port, as well as one VGA monitor connection (but no simultaneous external display capability). All four PCs measure approximately 2 by 12 by 10 inches and add nearly 7 pounds to your briefcase before you toss in the supplied AC power adapter (1.8 pounds). DOS 4.01 and a single megabyte of RAM are standard, with 3MB and 5MB dealer-installable options available.

The foursome's power-drain reduction techniques include user-adjustable controls in CMOS setup and a disk of utilities. You can set the system to power down after intervals of 1 to 127 minutes, spin down the hard disk after intervals of 3 to 18 minutes, and turn off power to the optional modem. There is no separate screen-blanking feature per se, but you can cut the screen to half-brightness or shut it off with one of the utilities included. These notebooks go into sleep mode when you close the screen. There is not, however, a mode that stores the contents of RAM when the battery dies.

A warning LED and flashing screen alert you that the system only has 5 to 6 minutes of life left. More warning would

be better, but the removable battery can receive an 8-hour trickle charge while operating the notebook or a 1-hour quick charge with the system turned off. (Zeos throws in a separate battery charger stand free; Everex and ACT offer the same option for \$79 and \$90, respectively.)

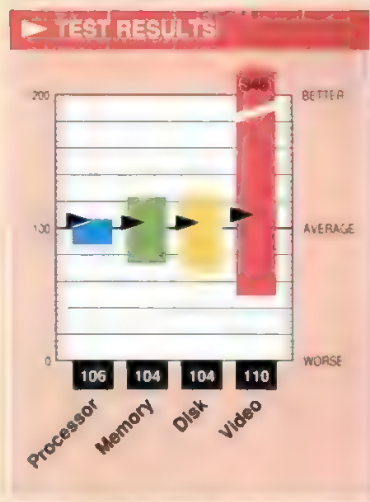
All four systems deliver better-than-average processor scores and moderately fast video times, compared with other 16-MHz systems. Their battery life is good, too: Three lasted for more than 2 and a half hours, though Sanyo's own model gave out after a still-acceptable 2 hours 22 minutes.

NOTABLE DIFFERENCES

Before you start phoning for the lowest price you can find, however, note a few more differences. For one thing, not all the screens are the same, though all have respectable performance and a crisp appearance. Sanyo and Zeos use Sanyo's own sidelit 5.8- by 7.5-inch supertwist nematic LCD technology to render 16 gray shades. (Zeos advertises 32, but not at maximum VGA resolution.) The screen

ACT Tempo 386SX

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 37 MINUTES



In Short: At \$2,845, the 16-MHz ACT Tempo 386SX is the least expensive of the four Sanyo-manufactured offerings in this roundup. It yielded a fine score on our Battery Rundown test—2 hours 37 minutes—and otherwise performed as well as any typical 16-MHz notebook. The ACT Tempo has eight dedicated cursor keys arranged in the standard inverted-T layout and comes with your choice of *Microsoft Works* or *Microsoft Windows* plus a serial mouse.



The ACT Tempo 386SX and Everex Tempo LX (shown here) are identical twins, distinguished only by differences in price and distribution methods.

Once you've extend



WITH OUR NEW SX MODELS, IBM MAXIMIZES THE POWER OF THE INTEL 486 CHIP. AGAIN.



When the IBM PS/2® Models 90 and 95 XP 486™ were introduced, they burst from the starting gate with incredible power, and have held their lead brilliantly. With the introduction of the new 20 MHz SX™ models, IBM offers lower-cost entries that deliver high-powered computing. So no matter how diverse your needs, we have a champion ready for you.

All the Models 90 and 95 are designed to use the most advanced components to achieve optimum balanced performance in power, speed, storage, memory and XGA graphic resolution. Like their forerunners, the new 90 and 95 XP SX models possess a 64-bit processor-to-RAM path and advanced Micro Channel™ 32-bit architecture for lightning-fast data flow and improved data integrity. The 4MB RAM standard on the SX models is doubled to 8MB on the 25 and



got a champion, the line.



33 MHz models, so
challenging hurdles like
multimedia are easily cleared. The 25
and 33 MHz models also include a math co-processor
for improved performance in numeric-intensive
applications like financial modeling and CAD/CAM.

But perhaps the most compelling feature of
today's champions is their ability to adapt to the needs
of tomorrow. With Expandable Processor (XP) tech-
nology, all models can easily be upgraded to speeds
faster than 33 MHz in the future. With the standard
SCSI busmaster, additional hard drives, tape drives
and printers can be added. You can even add multiple
processors with Micro Channel busmaster adapters.

So what you get is a machine with the kind of strength, flexi-
bility and staying power that makes a real champion.

To find out more about the leaders in 486 technology,
contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or IBM marketing
representative. For a remarketer near you, call 1 800 272-3438.

How're you
going to do it?
PS/2 it!



COVER STORY 386SX NOTEBOOKS

on the Everex and ACT twins is a hair smaller: each uses a sidelit 5.5- by 7.5-inch film-twisted nematic Seiko-Epson screen to achieve the same resolution and gray scale. All four displays use a diffuser to achieve consistent brightness across the screen. The result is comparable to backlit screens, yielding remarkably solid, readable text under any lighting conditions.

Of the four, the green-tinged Sanyo MBC-18NB's screen exhibited the least amount of streaking and appeared to be the brightest. LCD wavering, particularly prevalent on cross-hatched *Windows* graphics, was also less noticeable on the Sanyo notebook than on the other blue-tinged displays. But don't expect the clarity of a desktop monitor's CRT.

The key arrangements differ on each pair of twins as well—and neither is perfect. Everex and ACT use a Panasonic keyboard, which has dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys in addition to its four inverted-T arrow keys. Unfortunately, the Everex-ACT layout also juggles the CapsLock, Ctrl, and Alt keys—a bad

idea considering all the Alt-key combinations necessary when using a program like *Lotus 1-2-3*, where one wrong key-stroke can throw off your entire spreadsheet. By comparison, the Zeos-Sanyo design's cursor keys share the PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End duties, but the CapsLock, Ctrl, and Alt keys have more familiar positioning. All four keyboards are relatively noisy—enough to draw angry glares at a boardroom meeting. But the keys are full-sized and solid, with enough responsiveness to please touch typists.

The same basic case on all the notebooks extends sturdy protection to butterfingers owners, though the snap-on port cover has a tendency to fall off. The dual-hinged flip-up screen is set back far enough to give you ample latitude on fold-down airline tray tables. The main difference here: The Sanyo/Zeos case has a flexible pull-out handle; the Everex/ACT model doesn't. Otherwise, these cases are so similar that you can actually interchange

the nickel-cadmium batteries among all four. There's no expansion chassis for any of them yet, but an internal modem can be easily installed by the user.

ONE COMMON SNAG

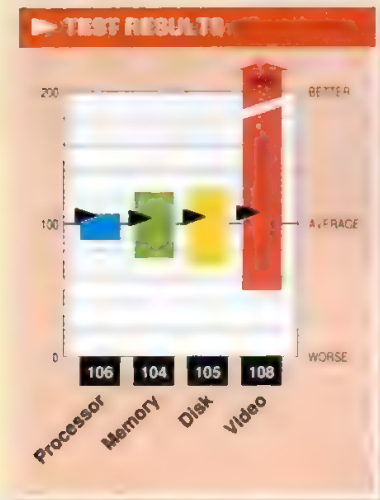
Any of these four 16-MHz 386SX notebooks would make a good computing companion. There's only one snag: not enough hard disk space. If you want *Windows 3.0* and more than one or two of today's disk-demanding applications, you'll need more than 20MB. Zeos offers both 40MB and 60MB hard disk options for an additional \$300 and \$600, respectively. The others have had a harder time obtaining the larger drives, but say that similar options will be available by publication date.

Everex also plans to market a 20-MHz version of the Tempo LX with 40MB (\$3,395) and 60MB hard disks (\$3,695, including a 32K cache). The increased processor speed is bound to give it an advantage over the other three.

All four companies offer one-year parts and labor coverage, though Everex makes

Everex Tempo LX

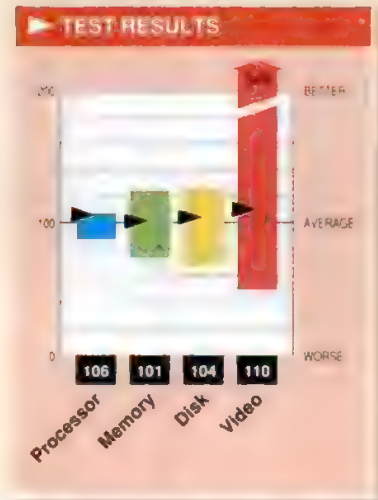
BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 38 MINUTES



In Short: The Everex Tempo LX produced a slightly faster disk score than its three Sanyo-based 16-MHz brethren and lasted 2 hours 38 minutes on our Battery Rundown test. Its performance was otherwise unremarkable in our roundup. Its excellent keyboard includes eight dedicated cursor keys. Everex bundles *Windows 3.0* with this notebook and plans to release a 20-MHz version with a 60MB hard disk by the time this issue is published.

Sanyo MBC-18NB

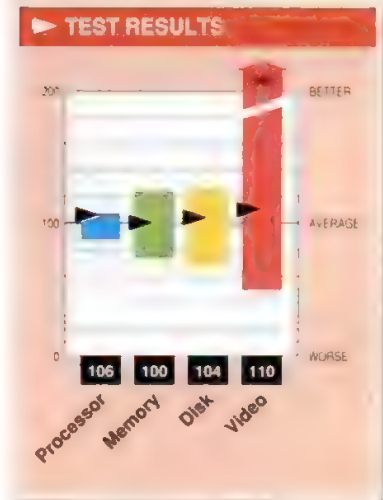
BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 22 MINUTES



In Short: At \$4,274, the Sanyo MBC-18NB is the most expensive of the Sanyo-based models reviewed here and comes with the fewest bundled accessories. Its keyboard, however, sports four dedicated cursor keys in an inverted T, and its LCD screen showed the least streaking of the four. This notebook scored strong Battery Rundown performance at 2 hours 22 minutes. It has a pull-out handle; the carrying case is optional.

Zeos Notebook 386

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 36 MINUTES



In Short: The Zeos Notebook 386 is a 16-MHz portable with much to offer, including 2-hour-36-minute battery life and a host of included accessories. Although the Zeos Notebook 386 performance scores are unremarkable and its keyboard has only four dedicated cursor keys, Zeos offers reasonably priced 30MB or 60MB hard disk upgrades. Even better, you can call whenever you like for 24-hour, 365-day free technical support.

Quick, do you know
the first name
in microprocessors?

_____ 486™

_____ 386

_____ 386SX™



FACT FILE

ACT Tempo 386SX

Automated Computer Technology Corp., 10849 Kinghurst, Houston, TX 77099; 800-521-9237; fax: 713-568-1779.

List Price: \$2,845.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 21MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, external CRT adapter, DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0, carrying case.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$350; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$700; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$400; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$700; upgrade to 80386SX/20 processor, \$200; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$295; 2,400-bps modem, \$305. External 2,400-bps modem, \$125; extra battery, \$125; Ethernet network adapter, \$450; ARCnet network adapter, \$350.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex Tempo LX

Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415-498-1111; fax: 415-657-0601.

List Price: \$3,299.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 21MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$400; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$800; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$525; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$399. 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, \$329; extra battery, \$125; AC power adapter, \$145.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the user pay for tech support phone calls. Zeos beefs up its arrangement with a "round the clock and 'round the calendar" free tech help line.

Choosing between these four machines actually comes down to choosing between the accessory-laden Zeos Notebook 386 and the possible advantages offered by the Everex Tempo's and the ACT Tempo's keyboard design. If you prefer to choose a 16-MHz model over a faster 20-MHz notebook, any one of these four is a wise investment.

BITWISE

386SX/16 Notebook

MICRO TELESIS

NBA386SX

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS

386SX/16 Notebook

by Bill O'Brien

Three of Nan Tan Computer's 2200 notebook portables, sent by Bitwise, Micro Telesis, and National Micro Systems,

Sanyo MBC-18NB

Sanyo Business Systems Corp., 51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; 800-524-0047; fax: 201-440-1755.

List Price: \$4,274.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 21MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$775; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$1,550. 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, \$390; extra battery, \$155; AC power adapter, \$199; numeric keypad, \$155; carrying case, \$70; leather carrying case, \$125.

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zeos Notebook 386

Zeos International Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; 800-423-5891; fax: 612-633-8296.

List Price: \$3,014.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, Oak EMM, 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, extra battery, AC power adapter, charging stand.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$349; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$649; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$300; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$600; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$319.

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

arrived for review. The 16-MHz 80386SX machines are midrange performers priced at \$1,995, \$1,699, and \$1,874 respectively by their vendors. Each machine is available only by mail order.

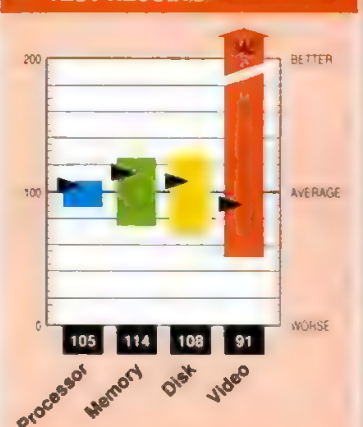
At 2 by 12 by 10.5 inches, this computer is slightly larger than most notebooks, but at 6.9 pounds, it's no shoulder buster. If you add 2 pounds for the weight of the charger, cables, and the case itself, you still end up with a package well under 10 pounds. The machine's standard features include 2MB of memory (expandable to 5MB), a side-mounted 1.44MB floppy disk, a 20MB hard disk, a 5.3- by 6.8-inch triple-supertwist VGA LCD screen with 16 shades of gray in either normal or inverse screen mode, one parallel and two serial ports, connectors for an external monitor and a floppy disk drive, and DOS 3.3. There is no internal modem option, but with two serial ports, it's possible to run a pocket-type modem and still have a port to spare.

The system's pair of battery packs is rated for 2 to 3 hours of operation; indeed, PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test pegged all three of these notebooks at

Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 58 MINUTES

▶ TEST RESULTS



In Short: This 6.9-pound 16-MHz notebook from Nan Tan performed acceptably on our benchmark tests, as did its National Micro Systems sibling. Its 8-bit video garnered a low score, but otherwise the Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook proved adequate, with 2-hour battery operation, separate page-movement keys, and an inverted-T cursor-key layout. Lack of space for an internal modem limits this unit's use for on-the-road connectivity.

a credible 2-hour duration.

Both the screen and keyboard are highlights for the notebook. All cursor-control and editing keys are implemented on the 82-key keyboard. Rather than adding a plethora of secondary key functions, the solitary Fn augment key activates F11 and F12 function keys and adjusts system features. An exception is the Fn-F10 combination, which changes the embedded numeric keypad into embedded cursor controls. Because this change is redundant with the eight existing cursor-control keys, you'll probably never need to use it.

Thanks to the Cirrus Logic video chip set, the video display did a flawless job with Windows under gray-scale interpretation. No visible differences were detected, even though both the Bitwise and the Micro Telesis had Epson displays while the National Micro Systems unit had a Sharp. The only hitch we encountered was that the system failed to recover correctly from sleep mode while Windows was running—a problem not uncommon

Time's up.

Intel 486™

Intel 386™

Intel 386SX™

You scored perfectly. Because Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. It's also the company that introduced the first microprocessor. And when it comes to investing money into the technology, Intel is first again. Giving you the assurance that with an Intel microprocessor inside your computer, you'll have the power and compatibility to take you into the future.

So if you want all that working for you, make sure the 386SX, 386 or 486 computer you choose has the first name in microprocessors inside. Intel.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

This is your dot matrix,
printing.



This is our new quiet 2624,
printing.



This is the one you've been waiting for. Panasonic® presents the first of a new generation of quiet dot matrix printers.

The KX-P2624 wide-carriage.

It doesn't scream, it whispers. Through multi-part forms, those 'industrial strength' spreadsheets, and your customer correspondence. And does them all with ease, speed and the superb reliability we've built a reputation on. It has all the features you've come to expect from the leader in dot matrix printing. And then some. One super letter-quality and seven letter-quality fonts. Multiple paper paths. An LCD display. A top speed of 300 cps in draft mode, 100 cps in letter quality. A two-year limited warranty on parts and labor.* And serene quiet.

For more information call us toll-free: 1-800-742-8086. Or, better yet, see your Panasonic dealer.

You'll like what you don't hear.

*Printers, Computers, Peripherals,
Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles*

Panasonic
Office Automation 

in this laptop group. And although side-mounting the screen controls is not always the best idea, Nan Tan has positioned them far enough toward the rear of the notebook to make accidental screen readjustment difficult.

Standard DIPs with standard RAM prices make up the existing 2MB of RAM, expandable to 5MB. Bitwise advertised only slightly higher expansion RAM costs than either Micro Telesis or National Micro Systems. But when it came to storage, Bitwise quoted \$200 and \$400 upgrade prices for the notebook with 40MB or 60MB hard disks, right in line with its two competitors.

COVER STORY

386SX NOTEBOOKS

As with most of the notebooks reviewed in this issue, each of these is user upgradable, by removing two screws and lifting the keyboard to expose the motherboard. But one caveat applies: If you're one of those people who can never get a box repacked just the way it came, don't open up this notebook computer.

All three notebooks came with an Award BIOS and a Headland chip set. The Micro Telesis notebook had a later version of the Headland chip set, which is what probably gave it a slight advantage on the PC Labs Instruction Mix test. PC Labs hard disk tests showed no appreciable difference in performance among the three units, even though Bitwise and National Micro Systems had a Conner hard disk and Micro Telesis, a JVC.

Nan Tan has implemented the standard Award BIOS Ctrl-Alt-Esc key sequence to enter CMOS while booting the computer, but there is no way to access the power-saving techniques from there. Rather, at the DOS level, an Fn-Esc key

combination brings up a pop-up menu that regulates normal or inverse video, screen centering, bold versus normal character display, internal or external video, and other features such as screen and disk power-down.

Unfortunately, this menu is not a BIOS function. It's accessed only after invoking a driver file in CONFIG.SYS. A second driver contains the code page information needed by the Cirrus Logic video chip set, and a third driver enables video BIOS shadowing.

All three drivers together take up 23K of system RAM. More important, however, an operating environment like Windows can block the key combinations these TSRs use. There are better ways to avoid TSR trouble while implementing pop-ups, and Nan Tan says it is currently working on them.

DOCUMENTATION

Nan Tan's user manual has all the information you need to set up and operate this notebook, but it occurs in an eccentric order. Turning the machine on isn't de-



FACT FILE

Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook

Bitwise Designs Inc., 701 River St., Troy, NY 12180; 800-367-5906; fax: 518-274-0755.

List Price: \$1,995.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, AC power adapter, DOS 3.3, vinyl carrying case.

Options: 3MB RAM upgrade, \$120; 5MB RAM upgrade, \$380; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$200; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$400; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$345. External floppy disk drive, \$250; 2,400-bps modem, \$200; extra battery, \$100; car battery adapter, \$200; numeric keypad, \$50.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Telesis NBA386SX

Micro Telesis Inc., 1250 Logan A2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 714-557-2003; fax: 714-557-9729.

List Price: \$1,699.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB JVC hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, AC power adapter, external CRT adapter, DOS 3.3, vinyl carrying case.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$69; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$200; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$400; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$290. External floppy disk drive, \$125. 2,400-bps modem, \$145; with MNP 5 data compression, \$179; with send/receive fax, \$99. Extra battery, \$45; car battery adapter, \$79; network adapter, \$140; expansion chassis, \$249; numeric keypad, \$49.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook

National Micro Systems Inc., 2833 Peterson Pl., Norcross, GA 30071; 404-446-0520; fax: 404-449-5297.

List Price: \$1,874.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 3.3, vinyl carrying case.

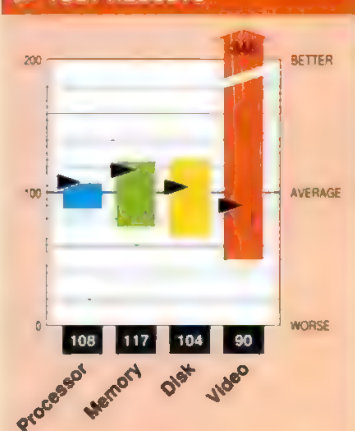
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$75; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$95; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$200; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$350; 80387SX/16 coprocessor, \$349. External floppy disk drive, \$149; extra battery, \$99; numeric keypad, \$79.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Telesis NBA386SX

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 0 MINUTES

TEST RESULTS

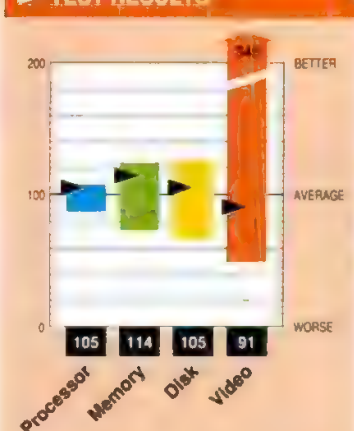


In Short: Of the three Nan Tan-manufactured 16-MHz notebooks in this roundup, the Micro Telesis NBA386SX scores best on the processor test. This 6.9-pound sibling to the machines from Bitwise and National Micro Systems proved a disappointment on our video test because of its 8-bit video. On the plus side, it has 2-hour battery operation, separate page-movement keys, and an inverted-T cursor-key layout. Buy elsewhere if you need an internal modem.

NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 15 MINUTES

TEST RESULTS



In Short: This 6.9-pound 16-MHz Nan Tan-manufactured notebook was a disappointment on our video test. Two-hour-15-minute battery operation, separate page-movement keys, and an inverted-T cursor layout testify to the NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook's thoughtful design, but the lack of space for an internal modem should cause concern for those on the go.

THE MOST USE TO COME ALONG



A few months ago we brought you the world's most useful computer—the Toshiba T2000SX.

That computer symbolized what we call “the next generation in personal computing.” A com-

puter that not only allows you the freedom to work where, when, and how you want to. But is so precisely engineered—from its superior keyboard to its easy-to-read VGA screen—

that you'll actually enjoy using it.

Well, thanks to the incredible speed of modern technology, here we are once again.

This time to present the new Toshiba T2000SXe.

FULL COMPUTER SINCE FEBRUARY.

THE E STANDS FOR EXTRA POWER.

Like the T2000SX, the T2000SXe weighs a minuscule 6.9 pounds, it boasts a 386SX processor, and it supplies up to 60 MB of hard disk storage space. But, and here's the news, the T2000SXe gives you a bigger dose of speed (20MHz) and more memory (2-10 MB RAM).

Of course, the T2000SXe also offers Hypertext, a VGA screen, full modem capabilities (including available cellular and fax accessories), full-size sculpted keys on its keyboard and a host of additional benefits that make other notebooks look more like memo pads.

A LONGER LASTING BATTERY.

The most useful computer isn't of much use if its battery doesn't last long.

That's why the T2000SXe, like the T2000SX, is armed with a Nickel Hydride battery. Nickel Hydride is proven to deliver 22% more power per ounce than the NiCad batteries found in other portable computers. In fact, according to Byte magazine, the battery on Toshiba's T2000SX lasted well over three hours on a 90-minute charge. Outlasting

INTRODUCING THE MOST USEFUL COMPUTER TO COME ALONG IN THE LAST 15 MILLION YEARS.



After testing eight of the top notebook computers on the market, Byte Magazine said, "Buy the Toshiba T2000SX. Wait'll they try the T2000SXe."

every other notebook they tested and lasting twice as long as some.

To get even greater battery life, the T2000SXe offers Toshiba's highly acclaimed AutoResume. A special feature that allows you to shut your computer down and start up precisely where you left off. Without the hassle of rebooting, restarting applications and reloading files.

NOW THERE ARE EVEN MORE CHOICES.

At Toshiba, we've always believed that no one computer is right for everyone. That's why we've also

added a more affordable notebook to our line called the T2000. Featuring a 12MHz, 286 processor, it's designed for people who don't need all the power of the T2000SX or the T2000SXe.

If you'd like to learn more about the world's most useful notebook and portable computers, please call us at 1-800-457-7777.

Well, that's the latest. Three incredible notebooks that fit your needs, your briefcase and now your budget.

Isn't technology wonderful?

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

20 MHz

NOTEBOOK 386-SX

\$2799⁹⁷

ALL OF THE FEATURES YOU WANT

- The Q-Tech® Lite Notebook 386-SX won't tie you down... it weighs just 6.9 lbs., including its rechargeable battery
- 20 MHz CPU gives you 32-bit processing
- 100% IBM compatible... runs most software on the market today
- 40 MB hard drive (also available with 60 MB hard drive)
- High-density 3½" floppy drive
- 1 MB of RAM, expandable up to 5 MB
- 16-shade VGA display on a 10" backlit LCD screen
- One serial port, one parallel port and one external VGA monitor port
- Slot for 2400 bps Hayes-compatible modem
- 82-key keyboard with 12 function keys
- Includes universal AC adapter and padded carrying case
- You also get FREE MS-DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0 and a mouse
- One year FREE manufacturer's service plan
- Overall size: 2Hx12Wx10"D
- To order the Q-Tech Lite from Quill, call us and ask for item #168-LSX-2040



and all other Q-Tech systems
are manufactured by



PLUS, QUILL'S "WE CARE" SERVICE

90-DAY NO-RISK GUARANTEE

You won't find a better guarantee anywhere else! With our 35 years of experience in the office products business, you can count on us for complete satisfaction!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Quill's Computer Products Specialists can offer knowledgeable, friendly telephone support for as long as you own your computer. All you have to do is call.

EASY PAYMENT OPTIONS

You can charge your purchase today on Visa or MasterCard.

Qualified businesses can also choose our monthly payment plan or be billed on open account.



CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Buying several computers? We will give you a quote that beats our already-low price!

SPEEDY DELIVERY

We're committed to shipping your order within 24 hours of payment or credit approval.

ONE-STOP SHOPPING

From XT's to the new 486, we have over 200 desktop and laptop systems that can be configured to meet your needs. Plus, we carry a full selection of peripherals, software and the supplies you use every day... at bargain prices.

CALL US TODAY

1-708-634-6650

To request a catalog or for more information, please refer to ad #91168 when you call.

QUILL®

P.O. Box 4700, Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

©Copyright 1991, Quill Corporation



There is no clear standout among the Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook (shown here), the Micro Telesis NBA386SX, and the NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook.

scribed until Chapter 4, although procedures for setting up the CMOS parameters and adding RAM chips are given in the first 60 pages.

All three vendors cover their respective notebooks with the same one-year parts and labor warranty under a return-to-vendor plan.

Although this Nan Tan 2200 notebook is rough in a few areas, there really isn't anything seriously enough wrong with it to preclude a purchase. On the other hand, if it does become your notebook of choice (which it might if low price is your top priority), no single vendor stands out enough among these three to gain a clear-cut edge. It's a coin toss on all accounts.

COMPAQ LTE 386s/20

by Joseph Desposito

Compaq's recent \$2,100 price drop from \$6,499 to \$4,399 on its LTE 386s/20 model undercuts notebooks like the IBM L40 SX by more than \$1,000. But at a shade under 8 pounds, the LTE 386s/20 is hardly

a lightweight: Add to this an extra battery (1.8 pounds), A/C adapter, a couple of cables, and a carrying case, and the total weight can easily exceed 13 pounds—more than most travelers would like to carry. But this unit is indeed a top performer.

The unit's list price includes a 30MB hard disk and 1.44MB floppy; \$400 more gets you a 60MB hard disk. Some users, however, may find it inconvenient to insert floppy disks into the front.

The edgelit, VGA-compatible, super-twist LCD screen measures 5 by 7 inches and is easily legible.

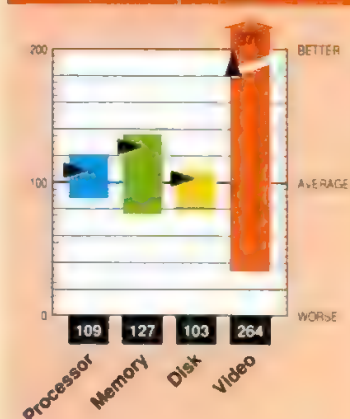
Most of the keys on the LTE 386s/20 keyboard are standard size, though its cursor and function keys are only three-quarter size. The four cursor keys are laid out in an L-shape that is swiftly becoming nonstandard. You can add a \$119 external keypad, but you'll need an \$89 adapter to connect a standard keyboard.

Compaq rates this battery for 3 hours; with all the power-saving features disabled, the LTE 386s/20 lasted 2 hours 34 minutes on the PC Magazine Labs Battery Rundown test. Although that might at first seem strong, it's not particularly efficient: It achieves only about 90 minutes per

Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 34 MINUTES

▶ TEST RESULTS



In Short: A small footprint, fast RAM cache, superior performance, and an excellent screen remind us why Compaq's 20-MHz notebook remains a market leader, despite its awkward keyboard layout. At nearly 13 pounds after you add the case, extra battery, and cables, the LTE 386s/20 pins the needle on the burrito scale. Nonetheless this notebook—one of the most feature-rich you can buy—is even more attractive since its mid-April price cut.

pound of battery weight, compared with a class average of 106 minutes.

Standby mode can be invoked by pressing a standby button to shut down all subsystems, or automatically at regular intervals. A software utility gives you complete control over the interval timing for each subsystem. When you return to normal operating mode, everything is just as you left it—including *Windows*—provided that the battery has not run down completely.

A 2- by 3- by 5-inch, 1.5-pound AC adapter offers an alternative to battery power. Extra batteries cost \$169.

Adding memory beyond 2MB (the LTEs/20 accepts up to 10MB) is a cinch. You pop off a plastic cover at the left side of the unit and slide in a credit-card-sized memory module. Compaq sells 1MB modules for \$349 and 4MB for \$1,499.

Compaq's 2,400-bps internal modem, with V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression and error correction, costs \$369. Installation is best done by a Compaq dealer.



FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30

Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX, 77070; 800-231-0900, 713-370-0670.

List Price: \$4,987.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 4K processor RAM cache, 30MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, battery, AC power adapter, carrying case.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$349; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$1,499; upgrade to 60MB hard disk (Model 60), \$400; 80387SX/20 coprocessor, \$999. External floppy disk drive, \$275; tape drive module, \$399; 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, \$369; expansion chassis, \$999; extra battery, \$169; car battery adapter, \$129; numeric keypad, \$119; carrying case, \$89.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At the rear of the LTE 386s/20 are five ports and an expansion connector. A sliding plastic cover protects them. The major expansion option is the \$999 Desktop Expansion Base: It has space for two storage devices and two ISA boards.

The LTE 386s/20 had the quickest times in the processor, memory, and video categories. This is partly due to its 4K RAM cache, a unique enhancement for this machine's class. A one-year warranty

is serviced through authorized Compaq Computer dealers. Compaq also has a technical assistance phone line that operates from 7 A.M. to 7 P.M. C.S.T., Monday through Friday.

Although there is no question about the sturdiness of the Compaq design, and although the \$2,100 price cut is notable, this 20-MHz notebook remains one of the heaviest and most expensive in its class. Its high performance on our tests is laudable, but you may find it hampers your own performance by its nonstandard L-shaped cursor-key layout. Unless you need the Compaq name on your notebook, you'll find more elsewhere, and for less.

COMPUADD

CompanionSX

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 3000

by Patrick Honan

The TravelMate 3000 and the CompuAdd CompanionSX (manufactured by Texas Instruments) are upgraded versions of the popular 286-based TravelMate 2000 and

the CompuAdd Companion, which were named Editor's Choice selections in the March 12, 1991 issue of *PC Magazine*. They weigh 5.9 pounds—1.6 more than the 286 units—but have a 20-MHz 386SX processor and a built-in 3.5-inch floppy disk drive that eliminates the need for file-transfer utilities. Like their 286-based counterparts, they live up to their names. These identical units are easy on your wallet, your shoulder, and your patience.

Standard configuration prices with a 20MB hard disk are \$3,199 for the TravelMate 3000 and \$2,999 for the CompanionSX. The TravelMate 3000 we tested, which came with a 60MB hard disk, carries a price of \$4,199. Like Compaq, TI recently shaved about 35 percent off its list prices. But dealer margins will be slimmer, according to a TI representative; gone are the days of 30 percent discounts. But Texas Instruments sweetens the deal by bundling *Battery Watch* and *LapLink*, two useful utilities not included with the CompuAdd CompanionSX.

Both units measure 1.8 by 11 by 8.5 inches. The AC power adapter measures 2 by 5.75 by 3.25 inches and weighs 1.4 pounds, bringing the total weight for a completely functioning computer to 7.3 pounds. CompuAdd includes a nylon carrying case at no extra charge, and Texas



Excellent performance compensates for the relative heft and the L-shaped cursor layout of Compaq's LTE 386s/20 Model 30.



FACT FILE

CompuAdd CompanionSX

CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; 800-627-1967.

List Price: \$2,999.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, AC power adapter, DOS 4.01.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$398; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$300; 80387SX/20 coprocessor, \$289. 2,400-bps modem with send-only fax, \$399; extra battery, \$109; car battery adapter, \$89; numeric keypad, \$75; leather carrying case, \$169.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TravelMate 3000

Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720; 800-527-3500.

List Price: \$4,199.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$299; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$500; 80387SX/20 coprocessor, \$739. 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression and send-only fax, \$499; extra battery, \$99; numeric keypad, \$69; carrying case, \$49; deluxe carrying case, \$69.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Pocket LAN Adapters

16/4 Token Ring
Now Available

More Operating Systems. More Networks. More Convenience!

LAN connectivity can be a tangle of topologies, operating systems and wiring types. *Compatible* often seems more like *compatible*.

Xircom's family of Pocket LAN Adapters™ provides the widest range of network operating system support for Ethernet, Token Ring or Arcnet on all popular wiring.

Xircom's Pocket LAN Adapters remove the knotty problems associated with internal cards. By connecting externally through the parallel port of a laptop or desktop you'll side-step compatibility problems and the frustrations associated with jumper switches and address or interrupt conflicts. You'll have a hassle-free "plug-and-play" solution for putting any PC on a LAN.

In the universe of LANs there's only one, truly convenient laptop connection. And it's from Xircom. It's the Pocket LAN Adapter.

So call us today at (818) 878-7600 for the dealer nearest you.



	Token Ring	Ethernet	Arcnet
Novell NetWare 286	▲	▲	▲
Novell NetWare 386	▲	▲	▲
3Com 3+	●	▲	
3Com 3+ Open	●	▲	
LAN Manager	●	▲	
Banyan Vines	▲	▲	●
FTP Software PC/TCP	▲	▲	
Wollongong WIN/TCP	●	▲	
10SET TCP/IP		▲	
MCSA TCP/IP		▲	
Sun PC-NFS		▲	
Locus PCI		▲	
NETBIOS	▲	▲	▲
IBM PC LAN	▲	▲	▲
Artisoft LANtastic	▲	▲	▲
Performance Technology		▲	●
CBIS Network-OS		●	
Digital DECnet-PCSA	●	▲	
Datability RAF		●	
DSC Nexos		▲	
Corvus PC-NDS		▲	

▲ Available Now
● In Development or Planned

Xircom
Simply Expanding Connectivity

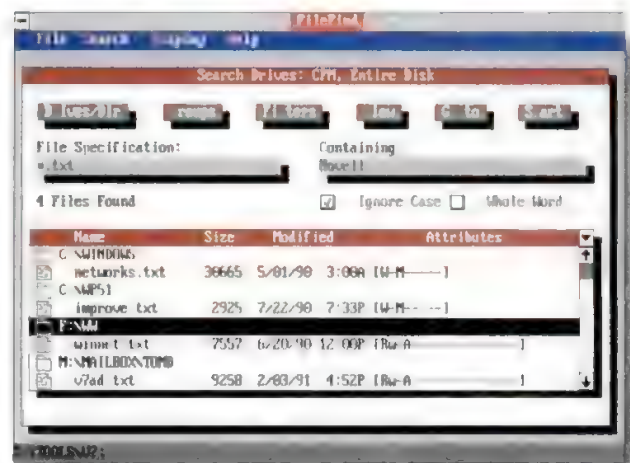
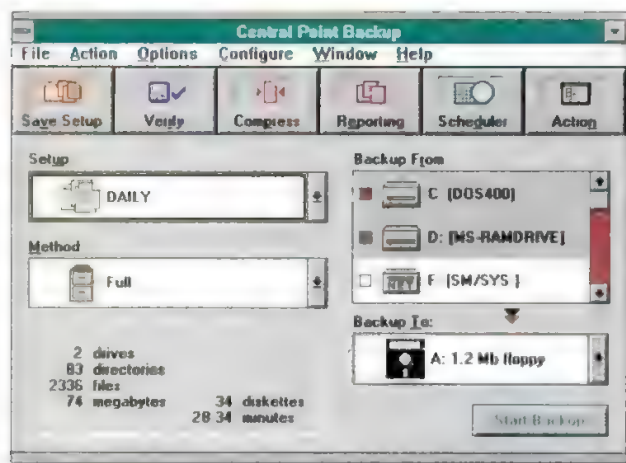


26025 Murreau Road
Calabasas CA 91302 • 818/878-7600
Busschoppencolleen 82-84 • 2100 Antwerp, Belgium
32(0)3 326-34-94

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

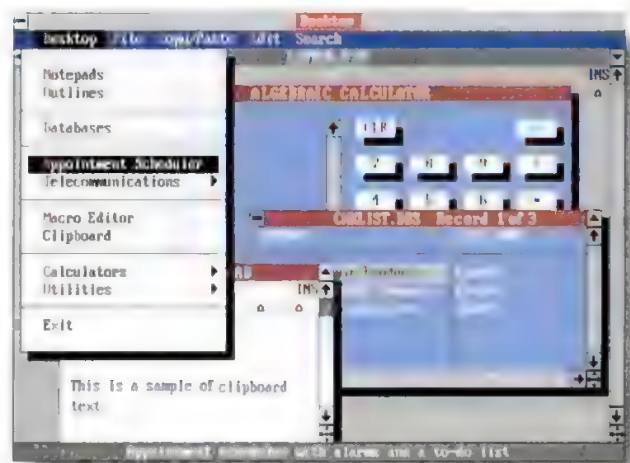
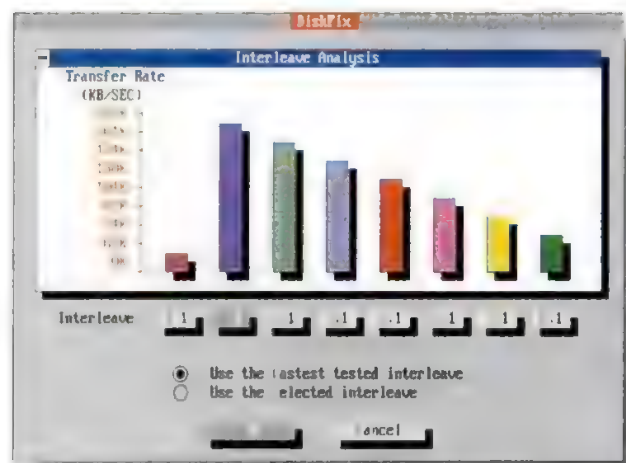
"We Chose PC Tools Because It Is The Best Technology On The Market."

Brad Silverberg, VP for DOS & Windows, Microsoft



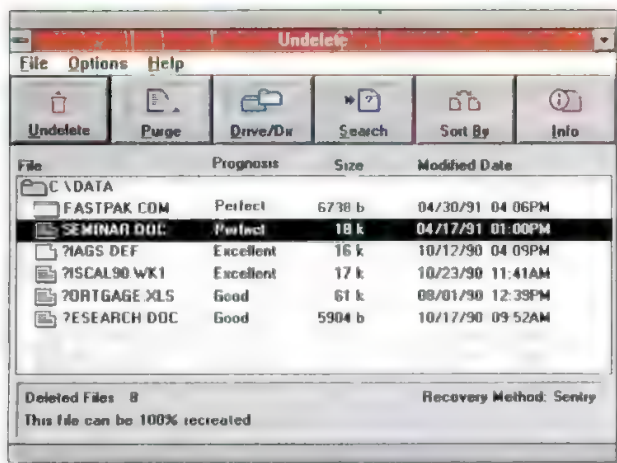
DOS and Windows Backup. Only PC Tools gives you award-winning backup for DOS and Windows in one box. Both programs use the same keystrokes and file formats so you can move to Windows without a hitch.

File Find with Viewers. Locate files across multiple disks by name, content or Novell attribute. View data from 37 popular programs. Launch, copy, rename, delete, and change attributes. Operates from the command line.

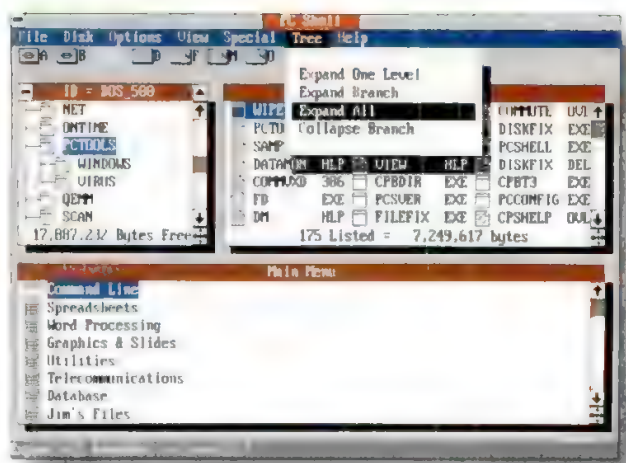


Disk Maintenance and Repair. To help avoid disk crashes and optimize data transfer, our DiskFix™ now does non-destructive, low-level reformatting. DiskFix solves dozens of other disk problems as well.

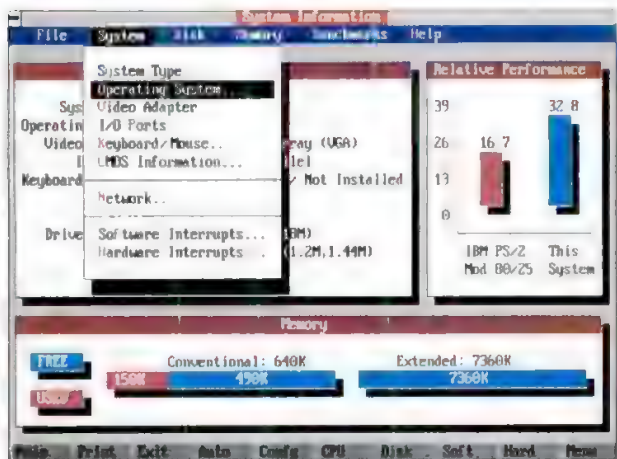
Desktop Manager. Now includes network-compatible work-group calendars, a dBASE-compatible database. Telecommunications with advanced MCI Mail support, notepads, calculators and more.



DOS and Windows Undelete. Our new Undelete can save erased files in a protected location - on local or network drives. It's all based on the same undelete technology we licensed to Microsoft for DOS 5.0 - only better.



DOS 5.0 Compatible Shell & File Manager. Designed for DOS 5.0 keystroke and menu compatibility, PC Tools 7.0 gives you a powerful system for launching applications and managing your hard disk. Includes viewers for 37 popular programs.



System & Network Information. Reports on over 160 attributes, including video, I/O, memory, mass storage, and four performance benchmarks. On NetWare, SI displays all servers, usage, users, and Novell groups.

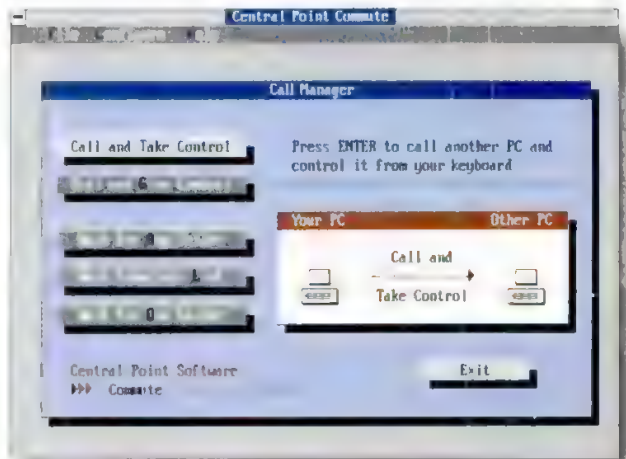
Introducing PC Tools™ 7.0.

Whether you're running DOS or Windows, on a network or stand-alone, no single utility can protect and manage your data as completely as PC Tools™ 7.0.

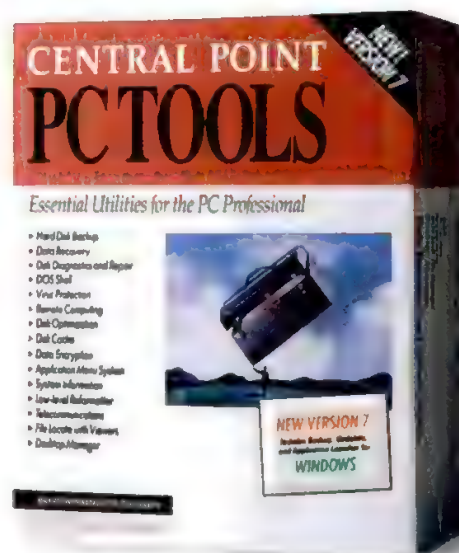
New PC Tools gives you every essential utility in one, integrated package. Like real Windows applications. New remote computing. The only DOS shell with a Microsoft-licensed look and feel. And data recovery that's even better than what we wrote for DOS 5.

Call 1-800-445-4197 for a nearby dealer and get new PC Tools.

Central Point Software, Inc.
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.



Remote Computing. PC Tools Commute™ lets you take control of another PC, whether you're across town or across the country. Use it over a modem or LAN. You even get remote mouse support for Windows.



Central Point PC Tools, PC Tools, Central Point Commute and DiskFix are trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Instruments offers a leather case for \$49. Both cases have no padding or room for the AC power adapter but are adequate for carrying the computer between home and office or on a short trip. A larger, padded-leather carrying case with room for the power adapter, disks, and paperwork is available from both vendors.

BATTERY BLUES

On PC Magazine Labs' battery rundown test, the TravelMate 3000 lasted for 1 hour 46 minutes; the CompanionSX, 2 hours and 5 minutes. We then switched batteries and ran the test again. This time, the TravelMate 3000 lasted 1 hour 53 minutes; the CompanionSX, 1 hour 52 minutes. These results illustrate that slight variations between supposedly identical batteries can result in noticeably different times. Extra batteries for the CompuAdd Companion SX and the TI TravelMate cost \$109 and \$129 each, respectively.

Both sets of times are far from the best among our 20-MHz notebooks. Notebooks from Dell, AST, and Compaq lasted more

COVER STORY 386SX NOTEBOOKS

than 2 hours 30 minutes. Recharge time for both the TravelMate 3000 and CompanionSX is 3 hours with the unit off and an agonizing 15 hours if the unit is running. Here too, other notebooks charge a battery faster, but TI claims that the slower-charging unit causes less heat build-up inside the notebook's case.

To their credit, though, these two systems give you a wide variety of battery saving options, including the ability to use a standby mode in *Windows*. Through setup, you can set the screen to blank and the hard disk to spin down at 1- to 10-minute intervals. You can also disable power to the parallel, serial, and mouse ports and the floppy disk drive, though the only way to restore power to these accessories is through the setup program.

The *Windows*-aware standby mode is activated through a keystroke command or by closing the cover, and Texas Instruments claims that the battery can last up to 7 hours in standby mode.

HARD DISK OPTIONS

If you want your notebook computer to double as your desktop computer, the TravelMate 3000 is a better choice. It is available with 20MB, 30MB, 40MB, or 60MB hard disks, but the CompanionSX is available only with 20MB or 40MB hard disks. Both units have a port for connecting to an expansion unit, but neither company offered such a unit at the time of this review.

TI plans to introduce a unit by July that will have three 16-bit slots, three 3.5-inch drive bays, and a port for connecting a full-sized desktop keyboard, but had not yet set a price at the time of our deadline. CompuAdd does not plan to offer an expansion unit. Both CompuAdd and TI offer an optional 2,400-bps modem priced at \$399 and \$499, respectively; it has send-only fax capability.

HIGH-RES CHOICE

The VGA LCD triple-supertwist screen, made by Sharp, measures 6 by 8 inches. The screen is quite readable, and the brightness and contrast controls give you adequate play in adjusting the image. Users of *Windows* and graphics applications will appreciate the screen's ability to support 32 shades of gray at the VGA resolution.

The TravelMate 3000 is also the one to choose if you want to view high-resolution software on an external monitor. The TravelMate 3000 comes with software drivers for a handful of packages, like *Windows* 3.0, that support a maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768. Actually, the video port on both models supports a 1,024 by 768 resolution, but CompuAdd does not supply the necessary drivers. Neither unit allows simultaneous display of an LCD and an external image.

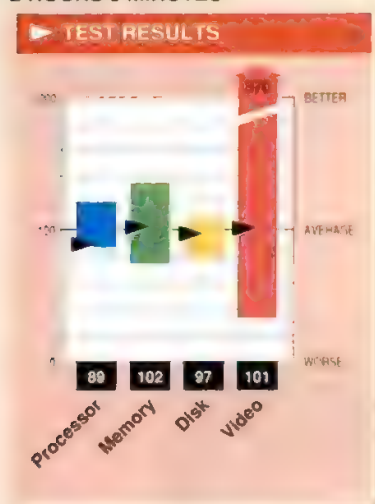
The Alps keyboard comes close to that of a good desktop keyboard. As with all notebook computers, concessions are made to space, but they are kept to a minimum. If most of your keystrokes are numbers, you can add a numeric keypad. But if you want the full eight dedicated cursor-control keys, you'll have to look elsewhere: Alps embeds the PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End functions in the inverted-T cursor keys.

DIFFERENT CHANNELS

Texas Instruments sells through computer dealers, and CompuAdd sells via mail order and its own chain of retail stores. Both companies service the machine if you return it to them. Texas Instruments

CompuAdd CompanionSX

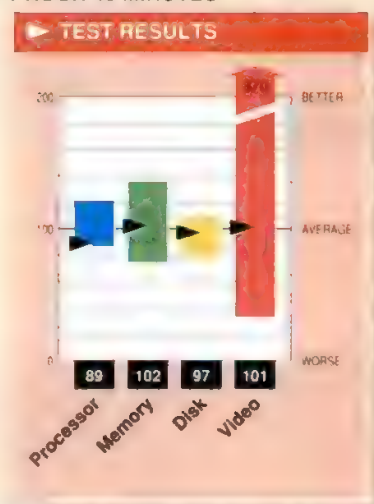
BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 5 MINUTES



In Short: Like the 5.9-pound 20-MHz TI TravelMate 3000, the CompuAdd CompanionSX has quality construction, excellent components, and low weight, but these attractions are offset by weak performance scores. Yet the CompanionSX's battery life was more respectable—2 hours 5 minutes—though still a far cry from the over-3-hour times yielded by the Dell and Toshiba. Its price is lighter, too, at \$2,999, which is even lower than TI's.

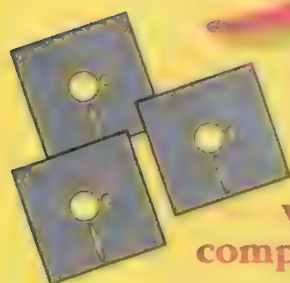
TI TravelMate 3000

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 46 MINUTES



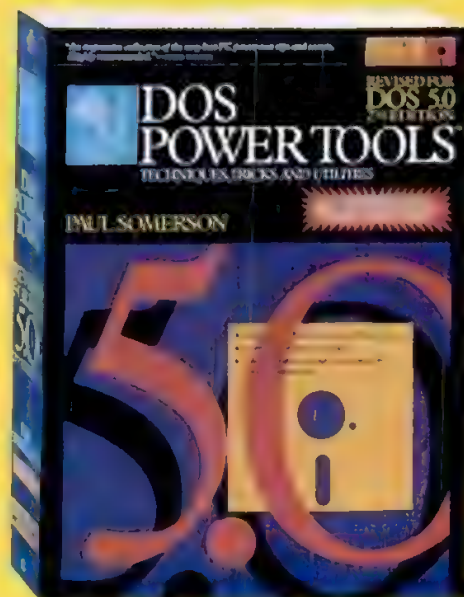
In Short: At 7.3 pounds including AC adapter (5.9 without), the 20-MHz TI TravelMate 3000 should have it all, but weak performance numbers and relatively short battery life (1 hour 46 minutes) offset its quality construction and bright screen. Fortunately, now that Texas Instruments has cut the list price from \$5,499 to \$4,199, the system has become more competitive, though you may have a harder time getting generous dealer discounts.

TOP 5 REASONS TO BUY DOS POWER TOOLS™



NEW!
2nd Edition
Revised for DOS 5.0

**Includes 3 disks
with over 100
completely new utilities.**



1. Updated for DOS 5.0 — includes all the new commands.
2. Revision of the #1 bestseller — over 500,000 copies in print.
3. Extensive coverage of DOS 5.0 memory management features.
4. Includes 3 disks with over 100 completely new utilities to help you work faster, smarter, and better than ever.
5. Pound for pound, the best DOS book on the market!



Available at the following stores:

FLA
B Dalton Booksellers
Barnes & Noble Bookstores
Biz/Mart
Comp USA
Crown Books
Doubleday Bookshops
Laurens Books
Office America
Office Club
Office Depot
Office Max
Office Stop
Office Warehouse
Scribner's
Software, Etc.
Staples
Waldenbooks
Waldensoftware
Workplace
ALASKA
Baker & Baker Booksellers
ARIZONA
Book Mark
Books Etc.
Bookstar
University of Arizona Bookstore
CALIFORNIA
A S U C Bookstore - Berkeley
Book Garden
Bookstar
Capitol Book Cafe
Opamp Technical Books
Owl Books
San Diego Technical Bookstore
Whole Earth Access
COLORADO
Littered Cover Bookstore
CONNECTICUT
Encore Books
DELAWARE
Encore Books

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Rutter's Scientific & Professional Books
Sidney Kramer Books
ILLINOIS
Bookstop
GEORGIA
Bookstar
Borders Book Shop
HAWAII
Honolulu Bookshops
ILLINOIS
Borders Book Shop
Illini Union Book Center
Kroch's & Brentano's
Pages For All Pages Bookstore
INDIANA
Borders Book Shop
IOWA
Borders Book Shop
University of Iowa Bookstore
KANSAS
Borders Book Shop
KENTUCKY
Hawley Cooke Booksellers
Joseph-Beth Booksellers
Louisiana
Bookstar
MARYLAND
Borders Book Shop
Encore Books
Maryland Book Exchange
MASSACHUSETTS
New England Book Mobile Fair
Quantum Books
SoftPro
MICHIGAN
Borders Book Shop
John W. Rollins Bookseller
Schuler Books
MINNESOTA
City Books

NEW JERSEY
A Likely Story
Book World
Books Unlimited
Bookstall
Booktown
Clinton Bookshop
Cranford Bookstore
Encore Books
Farley's Bookshop
Happy Bookers
Marline Avenue Bookstore
Princeton University Store
Printed Word
Quimby Street Bookshop
Wit & Wisdom
Womraths
NEW YORK
Borders Book Shop
Encore Books
NEW YORK
Borders Book Shop
Micro Center
Thackeray's Books
NEW YORK
Book Case
Book Vault
Oregon State Univ. Bookstore
Powell's Technical Bookstore
University of Oregon Bookstore
NEW YORK
Borders Book Shop
Business & Computer Bookstore
Chester County Book Company
Encore Books
Gene's Books
Quantum Books
Univ. of Pennsylvania Bookstore
NEW YORK
Davis Kidd Bookseller
NEW YORK
Bookstop

Jaylors Technical Books
WASHINGTON
Elliot Bay Book Co.
Totem Book Shop
Tower Books
University Bookstore
Village Books
CANADA
The Book Company
Future Shops
Greater Canadian Office Supplies
Wilson Stationers
ALBERTA
Audrey's Books Ltd.
C C M R Electronics
Calgary Computer Books
Computer Place West
The Computer People
Computer Resources
The Computer Terminal
Computer Works
Western Data Ltd.
Hat Computers
Innovative Computing
The Knowledge Source
Programmers Guild
User Friendly Computers
Western Data Products
Wise Software Solutions
BRITISH COLUMBIA
Book Warehouse
BRITISH COLUMBIA
Bolen Books
Cody Books
Granville Book Company
Munro's Bookstore
Siliconations
U B C Bookstore
University of Victoria Bookstore
BRITISH COLUMBIA
Get Set Computers
Ironclad
ON-VIDEO
A Plus Software

Accessware Services
All Computers
Arkton Electronics
Business World
Canadian Software Source
Citi Computer
Classic Bookshops
Coles Bookstore Ltd.
Competition Computers
Computer City
Computer Concepts
Computer Supply House
Computerland Outlet
Computronix Data Center
Compute
Data Complex
Inly Computers
JMG Compushoppe
Micro Market
Mr. Diskette
Oxford Books
Personal Computers
Roberts Holmes Books
The Software Library
University of Western
Ontario Bookstore
WH Smith
Wise Guy Computers
World's Biggest Bookstore
ONTARIO
Adventure Electronics
Coopols
Info Montreal
Informatique Mercier
Jac et Col
Le Camelot-Info
Micro Box
PCB Electronics
TEL
SKATEWAY
College Computers
Computata Systems
Software Supermarket

Bantam. The Powerhouse Behind Power Tools.™

How times have changed since the 1980's, when the measure of one's mastery over money was the speed at which one spent conspicuously to acquire extravagant technological toys.

Yesterday's big spenders, however, have become today's scrimpers and savers. Unwilling to purchase

performance at any price, this prudence impels them to seek the most performance for the least price.

Enter the Leading Edge notebook computer, tailor made for tightwad times. As are all our machines, from basic 286's to laptops and 386 powerhouses.

In all the criteria that count, its performance is

When you're shopping for notebook computers,



keep in mind the note that matters most.

with a 9" LCD display. Ditto the 84-key keyboard with standard size keys, the 5MB memory capacity and the highly flexible expansion and configuration capability which enables you to connect to networks, printers, monitors, external keyboards, or add options like co-processors and fax/data modems.

pure thoroughbred. A tribute to the manufacturing efficiencies of our parent, Daewoo, the global techno-industrial giant. Weight, for example, is a mere 6.9 pounds. Battery life is over 2 1/2 hours.

Screen quality is on par with the priciest,



The dealer tag on our notebook machine, however, is pure economy class, something that's been a Leading Edge trademark ever since we created the IBM® compatible market about a million users ago.

Take the time to check the comparison chart, then take action and call 1-800-874-3340. Why? Because

time is money.

Leading Edge N3/SX20
386SX, 20 MHz
1 MB memory, 60 MB hard drive
VGA with 32 shades of gray
6.9 lbs.
\$3,199

Compaq® LTE 386/20
386SX, 20 MHz
2 MB memory, 60 MB hard drive
VGA with 16 shades of gray
7.3 lbs.
\$4,799

AST® Premium Exec 386SX/20
386SX, 20 MHz
2 MB memory, 60 MB hard drive
VGA with 32 shades of gray
7.3 lbs.
\$3,795

Leading Edge. The Leading  Brand In Price/Performance.

A subsidiary of Daewoo Corporation

Call 1-800-874-3340

© 1991 LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. A SUBSIDIARY OF DAEWOO CORP. 117 PLANDERS ROAD, WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 (508) 866-1000. LEADING EDGE AND THE LEADING EDGE LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CURRENT AS OF 5/1/91.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEYOND 386SX

From higher technology to lower, the portable PC market keeps growing.

Here's a glimpse of the rest of the laptop world.

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Though manufacturers and users have adopted the 386SX platform as their favorite, other categories are alive and well. Laptops using Intel's 386SL and 486SX microprocessors will arrive by fall, and advances in video systems and the use of communications will play a more prominent role in the market. Even the lowly 286 notebook category has shown activity—if only as an entry-level platform for students and some users on a budget.

Last October Intel Corp. announced a new 386 microprocessor called the 386SL, and by the end of the year at least half a dozen vendors (including Zenith, Compaq, Grid, NEC, Toshiba, and Twinhead) expect to ship at least some units.

The 386SL is similar to the 386SX chip but is highly integrated and incorporates a number of power management capabilities. At least initially, the 386SL will run at 20 MHz. Because the chip is so highly integrated, Intel says manufacturers can shrink the motherboard by 40 percent—though early 386SL system prototypes have the same dimensions as the 386SX notebooks.

SUSPENDED ANIMATION

The real advantage of the 386SL lies in its power-management tricks. A suspend/resume feature lets users keep their place in an application—even in protected mode—after the computer has been turned off. Actually, these computers never shut down completely; instead, they enter a suspended animation in which the CPU powers down to 0 MHz and memory is peri-

odically refreshed. Intel says users could open several applications and data files in *Windows*, turn the computer off, then return to the same point two weeks later. The 386SL can also rest between keystrokes to conserve power. Intel says the combination of these features should double the usable battery life of a notebook, making 8-hour battery life conceivable.

Zenith and Twinhead have taken the lead in development of the 386SL, and both promise to be shipping at least small quantities by September. The Zenith model, called the MastersPort 386SL, weighs 6.8 pounds and comes standard with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), a 60MB hard disk, and an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive for somewhere between \$5,499 and \$5,799.

Twinhead's version, called the Supernote 20C, weighs 6.5 pounds and comes standard with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), 32K of processor RAM cache, a 40MB hard disk, and an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive for around \$4,000. Most of the systems in this class will have a price premium of \$1,000 to \$1,500 over most SX notebooks.

POWER SOLUTIONS

Till now, the power user's only portable computing solution was to lug around a 20-pound lunchbox with a 386 chip inside—or perhaps IBM's portable 486, the Model P90. But Intel's inexpensive 486SX chip, with its 32-bit architecture and 20-MHz clock speed, will soon find its way into another new generation of laptops. They won't be as compact as the notebooks in this review, but they won't be the behemoths that once passed for portables, either.

Zenith and Twinhead also plan to start shipping 486SX laptops by the beginning of 1992. Called the SuperPort 486SX and the Superlap 420, respectively, these 20-MHz computers (equipped with the 486SX's internal 8K cache and 32-bit architecture) will weigh in the range of about 10 to 13

pounds but surprisingly, will still run on batteries—a departure from most earlier-generation 386 portables.

Wireless communications, too, will make these machines more appealing to power users. The AT&T Safari NSX/20 notebook (which arrived at *PC Magazine* too late to be tested for review) has taken the lead with an optional receive-only wireless messenger (\$350). This pocket-sized unit plugs right into the serial port and permits the Safari to download and display up to 14 pages of messages.

The second generation of the Safari, due out sometime this fall, will offer an on-board fax/modem that can connect to cellular circuits; it transmits data at 2,400 bps and faxes at 9,600 bps. AT&T and others are working toward radio-frequency (RF) and cellular fax/modems that will give laptops total portability.

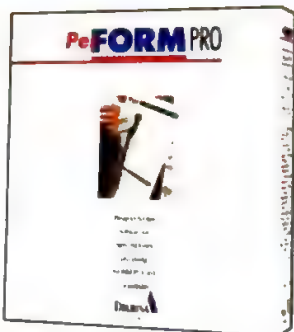
R.I.P. 8088

The rapid change in the laptop field has rendered the 8088 laptop market obsolete and made the 286-based models look antiquated. A few manufacturers are still introducing 12-MHz and 16-MHz 286 notebooks but targeting them at the price-sensitive end of the market: home office users, students, and salespeople who don't make field presentations.

One ambitious vendor—Dauphin Technology—has both ends of the market covered. The Dauphin 1000 Lapbook can be upgraded from a 286 processor all the way up to a 486DX. A 286 configuration with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk costs \$2,295. Other vendors, such as CAF Technologies, Gold Star, Librex, Olivetti, Packard Bell, Panasonic, and SAI have introduced 12-MHz or 16-MHz notebooks to cover the entry level. SAI's version even weighs less than 5 pounds, with a 40MB hard disk and an internal floppy disk drive. Nevertheless, analysts predict that 286 sales will continue to wane in favor of the more powerful, *Windows*-ready 386SX notebook platform. ■

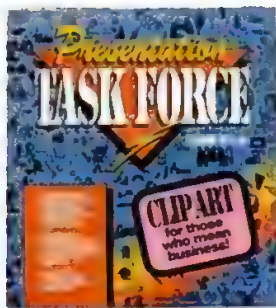
★ PerFORM PRO 3.0

(Deirina) Deirina puts the power and versatility of Windows 3.0 behind its newest selection of advanced design tools with PerFORM PRO. Meet your "high-end" from design and data management requirements with customized electronic business forms. Unique features include form folders, electronic signature security, If...Then statements and entry validation, in addition to enhanced graphic image importing and full color support. **BS2604 \$149.**



★ Presentation Task Force

(New Vision Technologies) Clip art for those who mean business. Presentation Task Force contains 1,100 vector graphics in the popular CGM format, making it compatible with most PC charting, drawing and word processing programs. The collection has been designed for business, health care and military professionals, and is suitable for all types of color and black and white printers. **GR0823/5 \$134.**



★ Netroom

(Helix Software) Frees all RAM occupied by LANS, device drivers, and TSR's, by moving them into extra memory. Netroom is also a full featured memory manager for 386 PCs. Netroom moves drivers into either Extended or Expanded memory LIM 3.2, or 4.0 and High DOS. Netroom works on 8088 through 486 PCs. **BS3154 \$49.** Also available in 4 user - **BS3134 \$91. Special Offer! DOS 5/Netroom Bundle only \$99. BN0043/5**



★ TypeAlign

(Adobe) TypeAlign, new from Adobe, provides text manipulation capabilities and compatibility with graphics and drawing applications. With TypeAlign you can freely mix typefaces, styles and sizes, perform text edits, deletions, or insertions even after applying special effects. Features text zooms and rotations, application of color or grayscale, rulers and grids, multiple cut and paste and much more. **GR2094 \$59.**



★ CorelDRAW! 2.0

(Corel Systems) CorelDRAW! is the award winning PC graphics software that gives you incredible type control and superb drawing power in a value-packed program. Now, CorelDRAW! 2.0 comes with more drawing power and over 150 fonts; over 3500 clipart images and symbols; 31 import/export filters; an autotrace utility, a font conversion program and Mosaic, a visual file manager. **GR0543/5 \$379.**



★ Adobe Type Manager for Windows 1.1

(Adobe) ATM allows Windows 3.0 applications to display and print high quality text at any size, automatically at any time. Brings scalable PostScript font software to the PC display and non-PostScript printers for the first time. **PR1594 \$59.** Purchase ATM Plus Pack and you'll receive 22 additional typefaces. **PR1314 \$115.**



★ M.Y.O.B. for Windows

(Telware) Incredible Accounting Software for Windows. M.Y.O.B. contains full-featured General Ledger, Accounts receivable and payable, Inventory and Card file. In addition to running your business more efficiently, M.Y.O.B. even helps you organize your time using its business calendar and to do list. The hottest selling program for the Macintosh is now available for PC Users. Don't pay a penny more! **FN0414 \$135.**



MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

Item numbers ending in 3 and 5 denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in 4 denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

ALR	CP0013	ALR PowerFlex 286/386	.....	Call.
Sharp	CP0080	Wizard OZ 8200	.....	399
Memory		SIPPS, SIMMS, DRAMS	.....	Call.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer	EX0870	All Charge Card with Adaptors	.....	299.
Brown-Wagh	EX1510	MIDI Connector for SoundBlaster	..89	
	EN0910	SoundBlaster	.....	149
Cardinal	EX1560	VGA 732	.....	179.
Digital Vision	EX1195	Computer Eyes Prof. Series	.....	359.
Hayes	EX1470	EtherMate Trio16	.....	275.
InfoChip Systems	EX1330	Expanz	.....	135
Intel	EX1110	Co-Processor 80387SK	.....	305
	EX0180	Co-Processor 80387-20	.....	439
		All Other Models	.....	Call.
Stac Electronics	EX1480	Stacker	.....	99
	EX1490	Stacker Co-Processor	.....	165

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Curtis	AC2920	Command Center	.....	89.
	AC2330	Computer Tool Kit (52 pc)	.....	45.
Disks (boxes of 10)		BASF, Sony, Maxell	.....	Call.
Kensington	AC3740	Laser Stand	.....	New
	AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	.....	105.
Perma Power	AC3340	Standby Power System 500L	.....	545.
Power Backups	VE0050	Getting To Know Windows	.....	19

Targus	AC2340	Premier Leather Case	.....	189.
	AC0570/80	Leather Laptop Case	.....	147.
	AC0670	Universal Notebook Case	.....	75.

DRIVES/CD ROM

Imega	DR0600	5.25" 44Mb Storage Cartridge	.....	95.
	DR0010	20Mb Cartridge	.....	59
	DR0560	Bernoulli Box II 44Mb Int.	.....	825.
	DR1180	Bernoulli Transportable	.....	919.
MicroSolutions	DR1790	backpack 2 8Mb	.....	299.
Optical Access International	CD0180	CM 50 Portable CD-ROM	.....	399.
Plus Development	DR1000	Hardcard II 80 (19ms)	.....	599.
	DR1250	105Mb Hardcard 2XL	.....	699

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe	PR1600	Adobe PostScript Cartridge	.....	309
	PR1580/70	PostScript Cartridge 1&2	.....	ea.159.
	PR1314	★ Adobe Plus Pack for PC	.....	115.

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

AEG Olymple	PR1750	NP80-24E Printer	.....	329.
Canon	PR1710	Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e	.....	72
	PR1500/10	BJ-10e Bubble Jet	.....	339.
	PR0460	Laser LBPA Mark III	.....	1579.
	PR0640	LBPA Laser	.....	999
Citizen	PR0680	GSX-140 Color Printer	.....	329.
Elite Business Apps	PR1270	Charisma 25/Plus	.....	299.
Insight Development	UT1714	PrintTools	.....	89.
	PR1614	Print-A-Plot 2.0	.....	185.
Metro Software	PR1304	PC Artifax	.....	69.
Pacific Data Products	PR0410	25 Cartridges in One!	.....	269
	PR0910	Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	.....	159
	PR0920	Pacific Page Personal Edition 4.0	.....	369.
	PR1990	PacificPage XL	.....	799.
		Other Models	.....	Call.
Seiko Instruments	PR0690	Smart Label Printer	.....	175.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Cardinal	MM0510	★ 4800 SendFAX/2400 Mod. Int.	.....	105
	MM0770	9600 SendFAX Modem Int.	.....	109
		Other Models	.....	Call
Hayes	FX0020	JT Fax 9600B Int.	.....	379.
	MM0250	Personal Modem 2400 Plus Ext.	.....	149
	MM0210	Ultra SmartModem 9600 V 32	.....	699
	CM0294	Smart Com Executive	.....	75
		Other Models	.....	Call.
Intel	FX0100	Satisfaxion Classic PC/XT	.....	399
		Other Models	.....	Call
PowerUser	MM0630	Sendfax 24/48	.....	75
	MM0640	Sendfax 24/96	.....	89.
	MM0680	Send/Receive fax 24/96	.....	199.
	MM0650	2400 Mini Ext.	.....	89
	MM0670	2400 B Plus Int.	.....	159.
Practical Peripherals	MM0390	9600 V 32/ 42B Ext.	.....	485.
	MM0160	PM2400SA Ext w/ MNP Lvl.5	.....	209
		Other Models	.....	Call.
Prometheus	MM0610	ProModem 24/96BSR	.....	209
	MM0700	ProModem 9600 Plus	.....	696.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Only \$7.00

MM0790	ProModem Ultima	750
	Other Models	Call
The Complete PC		
FX0060	The Complete Communicator	435
FX0040	The Complete Fax/9600	305
Zoom Telephonics		
MM0690	HC2400S w/9600 Sendfax Int.	99
MM0660	MX2400S w/9600 Sendfax Ext.	109
MM0600	Modem V 42bis 2400 Ext.	169
MM0820	V.32bis Turbo	455
	Other Models	Call

NETWORKING

3-Com		
NT0060	Ethernet 11-Single User	215
NT0070	Ethernet 11-5 Pack	1005
Artisoft		
NT0110	LanTastic 2 MBPS Adapter Card	149
NT0145	LanTastic Ethernet Starter Kit	498
NT0150	LanTastic Ethernet Adapter Card	225
CC: Mail, Inc.		
NT0164	★ CC: Mail for Windows 1.0	398
Intel		
NT0204	Lansight 2.0	279
NT0030	Intel Netport Print Server	499
Microsoft		
NT0054	Mail Workstation	97
Sitka		
BS0535	Flashcard	149
BS1973/5	DOSTOPS Network Bundle	159
Xircom		
NT0040	Pocket LAN Adapter Ethernet BNC	595

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint		
IN2130	Mouse Pen Professional	65
Caere		
IN0984/94	★ The Typist (AT/PS/2)	389
Calcomp		
IN0640	WIZ	149
CH Products		
IN0910	FlightStick with Falcon 2.0	49
Fifth Generation		
IN0900	Logical Connection Plus	589
Kensington		
IN0860/50	Expert Mouse (bus/ser)	115/109
IN1080	Toptrak w/ Foot Pedal	72
Logitech		
IN1070	Scanman 256	299
Marstek		
IN1040	M-800 Scanner w/OCR	219
IN1020	M-105 Plus Scanner w/OCR	149
IN2000	★ M-800W Hand Scanner	
	w/Image-in	229
IN2070	M-6000CG ColorArtist w/ OCR	499
Microsoft		
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	119
IN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85
IN0275/84	★ Mouse w/Windows (bus/ser)	145
MicroTouch Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	189
Niscu		
IN1010	★ Niscan/GS for Windows	249

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - \$7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - \$3 (same day shipping).

The Complete PC
IN2110 Complete Page Scanner w/ WordScan OCR Software 585

Z-NIX
IN1013/15 ★ SuperMouse II (bus) w/Win 3.0 .91
IN1003/5 ★ SuperMouse II (ser) w/Win 3.0 .91

MONITORS

NEC		
MT0020	Multisync 2A	545
MT0070	Multisync 3D	699
MT0060	Multisync GS2A	229
Seiko		
MT0270	CM-1450 14" Color	699
MT0260	CM-1440 14" Color	569
Sony		
MT0240	14" Multiscan CPD-1304	705

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Artworx		
EN2113/5	Bridge 6.0	27
Centron		
EN1073/5	Casino Master	41
Davidson & Associates		
EN0024	Monologue	99
Entertainment On Line		
EN2013/5	Lottery Tracker & Wheeler	25
MECC		
ED0514/04	Word/Number Munchers	ea.29
MicroAce		
EN1384	Blackjack	39
Microsoft		
EN1473/5	★ Entertainment Pack	27
EN0043/5	★ Flight Simulator 4.0	45
PC Globe Inc.		
ED0953/5	Bushbuck Charms, Viking Ships & DodoEggs	29
BS1833/5	PC Globe 4.0	35
BS1843/5	PC USA 2.0	35

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe		
	Adobe Fonts (various)	Call
PR1594	★ Adobe Type Manager	59
GR2094	★ TypeAlign	59
Aldus		
GR2053/5/4	★ PageMaker 4.0	489/535
Application Techniques, Inc.		
GR2134	★ PictureEze	99
ArtRight		
GR0613/5	★ Image Portfolio Vol. 1	110

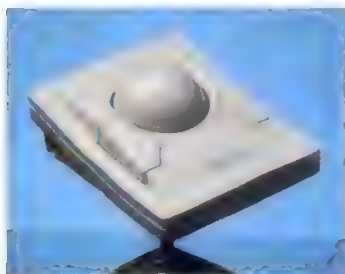
Expert Mouse

(Kensington) The Expert Mouse is an upside down mouse. You roll the ball, rather than the mouse, so you don't need much desk space. It has a two-speed transmission so when you roll the ball quickly your cursor will fly across the screen. When you roll it slowly it creeps across details. Expert Mouse works with Windows, and is 100% Microsoft Mouse compatible. **Serial: IN0860 \$109.**
BUS: IN0860 \$115.



Hayes Ultra Smart-Modem 9600 V.32

(Hayes) The Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 V.32 represents a significant advance in telecommunications. Send and receive data at 9600 bps—and achieve up to 19,200 bps throughput with adaptive compression. Advanced features include fast turnaround, ping-pong operation, error-control, adaptive compression, automatic feature negotiation and more! **MM0210 \$499.**



FREE!



The **MicroWAREHOUSE** technical staff and the publishers of the popular **POWER USER'S MANUAL** have compiled a great new disk of utilities and applications...

THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.

Eight great programs on one handy 5 1/4 inch disk*, including LHA - The latest and greatest in data compression, VDE - a fast and powerful editor/word processor, and WinEdit - a programmer's editor or Notepad replacement for Windows 3.0.

The **POWER USER'S TOOL KIT** is **FREE** from MicroWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only \$1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee (\$10-\$150). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

*Requires 1 2 MB High Density Drive



FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 PC solutions including all the latest releases and updated versions. Just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MicroWAREHOUSE catalog.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE
1-800-367-7080
(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription
1680 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name

Address

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1PM081

MicroWAREHOUSE® CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!



Spinrite II 2.0

(Gibson) Spinrite II 2.0 identifies, diagnoses and repairs every form of data and low-level format damage on standard DOS hard disks. Eliminates common DOS errors and optimizes system's sector interleave to deliver optimum hard disk data transfer rates. Detects disk surface flaws, moves endangered data to safety and much more. **UT0874 \$59.**



UnMouse

(MicroTouch Systems, Inc.) Use the most intuitive pointing device ever designed—your own finger. Introducing the UnMouse by MicroTouch. One million touch points and a touch sensitive glass tablet respond instantly to your touch. Unique templates allow you to execute function keys directly from the tablet. Also featuring truly outstanding graphics capabilities. **IN0810 \$189.**

Hijaak

(Laset Systems) Hijaak converts graphics files from one format to another. Features viewable EPS file, typeset quality text screen; converts CAD images to faxable format and captures Laserjet and GPGI plotter output at full resolution directly from the application. Also converts scanner files in TIFF format to a more usable type. **UT1614 \$99.**

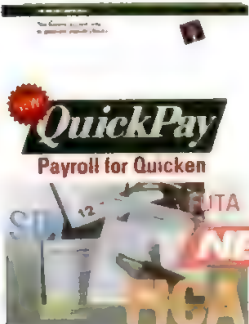
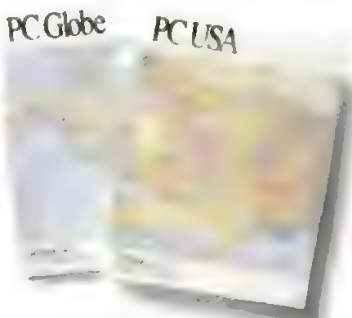


BushBuck Charms, Viking Ships & Dodo Eggs

(PC Globe, Inc.) The year is 2010 and you're searching for rare artifacts to be exhibited at the global event, "Questival." But beware of Otto von Stinkenrat, who is trying to beat you to them. Clues bring you from one exotic locale to the next, leading you to the world's most valuable treasures dodging blizzards, cyclones, sabotage and treachery along the way. **ED0953/5 \$29.**

PC Globe 4.0 & PC USA 2.0

(PC Globe, Inc.) The indispensable "electronic atlas" that provides instant profiles of 190 countries. Detailed maps, graphics, facts and figures allow for quick cross-comparisons of countries for a wide variety of data, which can be exported to other programs. Updated and enhanced. **BS1833/5 \$35.** Also available, PC USA with detailed data on all 50 states. **BS1843/5 \$35.**



QuickPay

(Intuit) QuickPay works with Quicken, the world's easiest and best selling small business bookkeeping software. Simply select an employee and QuickPay instantly calculates federal, state and local taxes. Then it completely fills out Quicken checks showing all period and year-to-date wage and deduction. It's that easy. **FN0434 Call.**

DESQview 386 2.3

(Quarterdeck Office Systems) DESQview 386 2.3 brings multitasking and multi-windowing into your DOS environment. Sort your database in the background, calculate spreadsheets in the foreground and simultaneously print files from your word processor without ever having to open or close a window. Supports expanded memory and includes API for multitasking program design. **BS0163/5 \$79.**



GR0623/5	★ Image Portfolio Vol. 2	110.
	★ Image Portfolio (various)	85.
Atech		
BN0033/5	★ Pub. Powerpak w/free Bundle	55
Berkeley Systems		
GR1994	★ After Dark	29
Broderbund		
GR1564	New Printshop	35.
GR0064	New Printshop Companion	29
Caere Corporation		
GR1984	★ Omnipage 386 3.0	479
Computer Associates Int'l		
GR1823/5	★ CA Cricket Graph 1.2	85
Corel Systems		
GR0543/5	★ CorelDRAW! 2.0	379.
Custom Applications		
GR1945	Freedom of Press Light 2.5	55
hDC Computer Corp.		
BS3114	★ Icon Designer	35
Icom Simulations		
GR1854	★ Intermission	35.
Micrografix		
GR1773/5	★ Charisma	344
GR1293/5	★ Designer 3.02	469
Microsoft		
BS2304	★ Powerpoint for Windows	319.
New Visions Technology		
GR0823/5	★ Presentation Task Force	134
Power Up Software		
GR0884	Express Publisher 2.0	89
Software Publishing		
GR0083/5	Harvard Graphics 2.3	319
Timeworks		
GR0554	Publish-It! 1.2	135
Umage Corp.		
GR2193/5	Perceive Personal	185
GR2183/5	★ Perceive	435
WordPerfect		
GR1194	DrawPerfect 1.1	269
Xerox		
GR1574	★ Ventura Pub. Gold 3.0/Win.	559
Z-Soft		
GR0634	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	115.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.		
CA0023/5	Design CAD 3D 3.1	199
CA0013/5	Design CAD 4.2	156
AutoDesk		
CA0173/5	Autosketch 3.0	146
Computer Easy		
CA0153/5	Dream House Professional	47.
ForeSight Resources		
CA0124	★ Draftx CAD for Windows 3.0	435
Generic Software		
CA0074	Generic CADD 5.0	289.
MathSoft		
CA0114	MathCAD 2.5	319

BUSINESS

Abacus		
UT1684	★ Becker Tools 2.0	79.
Absolute Solutions		
FN0284	★ Computerized Classic Acct.	265.
Application Techniques		
BS0204	★ Pizazz Plus 2.0	65

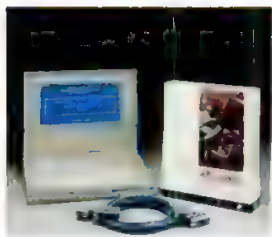
ArtiSoft

LANTastic	.....	Call.
Ashton Tate		
BS0773/5	dBASE IV 1.1	499.
Avery		
GR0804	Label Pro Laser	49
Beil Atlantic Corp.		
UT0914	★ Thinix	323.
Bloc Publishing		
BS0044	Form Tool Gold 3.0	58
Borland International		
BS0214	Paradox 3.5	525
BS3044	Quattro Pro 3.0	329.
Brown-Wagh		
FN0424	★ Service Industry Accounting	319.
Buttware		
BS2014	PC File 5.01	99.
Campbell Services, Inc.		
BS3584	★ OnTime for Windows	75.
Career Design Software		
BS3503/5	Career Design	79.
Central Point Software		
UT2064	Central Point Anti-Virus	79
UT2133	PC Tools 7.0	109
Chronologic Corp.		
UT0584	Instant Recall	62
Chronos		
BS2184	Who What When 2.0	169
Computer Easy International, Inc.		
UT2053/5	Command Performance	39
Contact Software Int'l		
BS1064	ACT! 2.0	235.
BS3514	5-User Network Version	799
BS3504	Network Server Plus One	355
DacEasy Inc.		
FN0014	Dac Easy Accounting 4.1	85
FN0024	Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.1	129.
Darlana Technology		
UT1894	System Sleuth Analyzer	45
UT1904	System Sleuth Pro 3.0	85
UT1704	★ Win Sleuth 1.0	85.
Datastorm Tech.		
CM0424	Procomm Plus 2.0	65.
DCA/Crosstalk Communications		
CM0193/5	★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1	129
Deirina Technology		
BS0853/5	PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.1	99
BS2604	★ PerFORM PRO	149.
EX123/5	★ WinFax 1.0	45.
Eliashim Microcomputers, Inc.		
BS3243/5	VirusSafe	55
Enable Software		
BS1803/5	Enable BP	129.
FastTrax International		
UT2024	FastTrax 4.0	49
Fisher Idea Systems		
BS3543/5	IdeaFisher 3.1	399
BS3574	Strategic Planning Plug-In Module	79
Fifth Generation		
UT0724	Direct Access 5.0	65
UT0124	Fastback Plus 2.10	115
Formworx Corp.		
BS2524	★ Form Publisher for Windows	149
Fox Software		
BS0705	Foxbase + Dev. System 2.10	189
BS1795	FoxPro 2.0	449
Funk Software		
BS3944	Sideways 3.3 w/ P.D. Queue	79
GeoWorks		
QP0064	GeoWorks Ensemble	125.
Gibson Research		
UT0874	Spinrite II 2.0	59
Great American Software		
FN0264	Money Matters	51
FN0215	One-Write Plus Acct. System	170

MICRO WAREHOUSE®

1690 Oak Street P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1991 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty *
- *Defective software replaced immediately
- Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion
- CT residents add 8% sales tax N.J. and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - \$3 per order
- UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bertroulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S.
- APD/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size



★ Win Connect
(Traveling Software) This handy utility enables you to access your laptop from your desktop. Share, transfer and manage your files within any Windows program. Includes hDC's File Enhancer. **UT2014 \$65.**

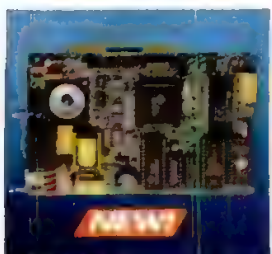


★ hDC FileApps
(hDC Computer Corp.) hDC FileApps is a set of five powerful MicroApps (pop-up utilities) that lets you delete files, view your disk usage, search for files, encrypt files and share transfer files—all without ever leaving your Windows program. **UT1944 \$69.**



WordPerfect® 5.1
(WordPerfect Corp.) WordPerfect 5.1 provides you with new features such as pull-down menus, mouse support tables, an equation editor and graphics printing support. The tradition continues with features such as Columns, Bold, Underline and much more! **WP0363/5 \$249.**

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries.



ProModem 24/96BSR
(Prometheus) 2400 bps data modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax. Supports 4.42bis/MNP-5 data compression and error correction. Software package includes Windows fax software. **MM0810 \$209.**



M-6000CG ColorArtist Scanner w/OCR

(Marstek) Marstek has combined color and true gray scale scanning technology together. Scan at 200 DPI and capture up to 262,144 colors in super color mode. In the mono mode, you can capture images at 400 dpi with 64 gray scales. Now bundled with ScanKit Color Utility S/W, Rainbow Paint S/W and Perceive OCR. **IN2070 \$499.**

hDC Computer Corp.

UT1944 ★ FileApps 69.
UT1634 ★ FirstApps 49.
UT0644 ★ Windows Express 3.0 49.

Helix

BS3154 ★ NetRoom Single User 49.
BS3134 ★ NetRoom 4 User 91.

Hewlett Packard

BS2783/5 ★ New Wave 3.0 125.

Informix

BS2283/5 ★ Wingz for Windows and OS/2 329.

Insight Resource

BS3423/5 Ko-Pilot for Lotus 1-2-3 79.
BS3413/5 Ko-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1 79.
BS3433/5 Ko-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.0 79.

Inner Media, Inc.

UT1754 ★ Wide Angle 65.

Inset Systems

UT1614 HiJaak 2.0 99.

Multisoft

UT0554 PC-Kwik Powerpack 2.0 70.

NBI, Inc.

WP0554 ★ Legacy 298.

No! Press

BS0124 Willmaker 4.0 36.

Norton-Lambert

CM0143/5 Close-Up Customer/Terminal 3.0 129.

CM0434 Close-Up LAN 550.

CM0153/5 Close-Up Support/ACS 3.0 159.

Numbers & Co.

UT2125 Whiskers 3.01 19.

Okna Corporation

BS3124 ★ Desk Top Set 85.

Peachtree Software

FN0233/5 Peachtree Complete III 5.0 145.

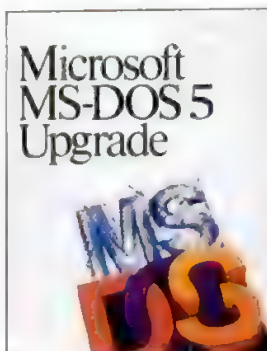
FN0253/5 Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdl 219.

Polaris

BS2894 ★ PackRat 3.0 259.

Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade

(Microsoft) Announcing the long awaited MS-DOS 5 Upgrade. The new version gives your applications more memory by loading MS-DOS into extended memory and allowing you to load network software drivers and TSR's into the upper memory area. Extremely easy and safe to install on your current system. **OP0113/5 \$99.**



Intuit

FN0164 Quicken 4.0 37.

FN0434 QuickPay Call.

Jacoby & Meyers Law Offices

BS2923/5 WillPower 32.

Lotus

BS3174 Agenda 2.0 288.

GR0864 Ami Pro 1.2 305.

BS1473/5 Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 339.

BS2654 Lotus Works 1.0 95.

BS2433/5 ★ Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1 419.

BS2323/5 Symphony 2.2 519.

Magee

UT0844 AutoMenu 38.

Meca

FN0243/5 Managing Your Money 7.0 135.

Merrill & Bryan Enterprises

UT0994 InfoSpotter 2.5 50.

UT2034 Remote Rx 69.

UT1654 ★ Turbo EMS 6.0 56.

Microcom

CM0453/5 Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 115.

Micro Logic

BS2144 InfoSelect 70.

Microrim

BS3493/5 Personal R-Base 75.

Microsoft

OP0113/5 DOS 5.0 Upgrade 59.

BS3254 ★ Excel for Windows 3.0 319.

BS2723/5 ★ Office for Windows 649.

BS2733/5 ★ Productivity Pack 42.

BS2704 ★ Project for Windows 1.0 455.

BS2253/5 ★ Windows 3.0 90.

BS1954 ★ Windows Developer's Tool Kit 329.

WP0043/5 Word 5.5 209.

WP0374 ★ Word for Windows 1.1 319.

BS0173/5 Works 2.0 95.

Precision Software

BS1874 ★ Superbase 4 Windows 425.

Prisma Software

UT1044 ★ Your Way 119.

QMS

BS1624 ★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.1 279.

Qualitas

UT0683/5 386Max Professional 5.1 75.

UT1673 BlueMax 89.

Quarterdeck Office System

BS0163/5 DESQview 386 2.3 79.

EX1103/5 ★ QEMM 386 5.1 61.

Que Software

WP0544 RightWriter 4.0 55.

Reality Technologies

FN0124 Wealthbuilder 1.1 139.

FN0334 WealthStarter 35.

Reference Software

WP0334 Grammatik IV 2.0 57.

Kensington Laser Stand

(Kensington) Announcing a space saving printer stand designed to aesthetically match the HP Laserjet II and III and similar printers. Conveniently holds and organizes paper cassette trays, extra reams, envelopes and other printer accessories including font cartridges. Also featuring a unique cable management system which hides and protects power and network cables. **AC3740 New.**



WP0514	★ Grammatik Windows	55.
Round Lake Publishing		
WP0523/5	Letterworks	59.
WP0573/5	Sales Letterworks	59.
Sea, Inc.		
UT2114	Arc-Plus 7.12	65.
Server Technologies, Inc.		
CM0454	Power On/Off	199.
SitBack Technologies		
BS3553/5	★ SitBack for Windows	85.
Softlogic Solutions		
UT0073/5	Disk Optim. Tools w/ Data Guard.	39.
Software Directions		
UT1914	★ Print Q 5.0	85.
UT0884	PrintQ LAN	295.
Software Products International		
BS2863/5	★ Access SQL	949.
BS2873/5	Open Access III	425.
Software Publishing		
WP0463/5	Professional Write 2.2	165.
WP1523/5	★ Professional Write Plus	169.
Software Ventures Corp.		
CM0314	★ MicroPhone II for Windows	229.
Spinnaker Software		
BS1923/5	BetterWorking Eight-In-One	35.
BS1134	The Resume Kit	29.
Symantec		
WP1573/5	★ Just Write	129.
UT1694	Norton AntiVirus 1.0	85.
UT0054	Norton Util. Advanced 5.0	115.
BS0653	Q&A 4.0	235.
UT1604	The Norton Backup 1.2	99.
BS3723	On Target 1.0	265.
Symantec/Helix		
BN0024	Norton Util. w/ Netroom Bundle	134.
Teleware		
FN0414	★ M.Y.O.B.	135.
ThredZ Software Design Group Inc.		
UT1804	★ ThredZ File F/X	75.
Timeslips Corp.		
BS0133/5	Timeslips III 4.0	189.
Touchstone		
UT0734	Check It! 3.0	85.
Traveling Software		
UT0394	Laplink II	89.
UT2014	★ WinConnect	65.
Trend Micro Devices		
UT1964	PC-Cillin Virus Immune System	99.
Verilsoft		
UT0904	Double Disk	65.
WestCliff Software		
WP1504	DosAmigos	99.
WordPerfect Corp.		
WP0363/5	WordPerfect 5.1	249.
WP0504	LetterPerfect 1.0	135.
WordScience		
WP0483/5	Definition Plus	69.
WordStar U.S.A.		
WP0634	WordStar Legacy	269.
XTree Company		
UT1874	XTree Go d.2.0	95.

LANGUAGES

Asymetrix		
LN1454	★ Toolkit	299.
Borland International		
LN1654	Borland C++ 2.0 Prof.	335.
LN1664	★ Object Vision for Windows	95.
LN0023/5	Turbo C++	69.
Microsoft		
LN0074	C Compiler 6.0	319.
LN0043/5	QuickC 2.5	69.
Nantuckel		
LN1444	Clipper 5.01	519.
Solution Systems		
LN0433/5	Brief 3.1 for DOS	179.
Spinnaker Software		
LN1464	★ Spinnaker Plus	279.



Good craftsmanship and competitive pricing make the CompuAdd CompanionSX and the TI TravelMate 3000 (shown here) serious players in this roundup.

services the TravelMate 3000 at repair sites across the country, and CompuAdd repairs the CompanionSX at its retail locations. Both companies offer one-year warranties on parts and labor. CompuAdd and Texas Instruments have technical support lines, but only CompuAdd's is toll-free. If you own a Texas Instruments machine and need help, however, the sting of a big phone bill is lessened because after you explain your problem, a TI technician calls you back at TI's expense. Texas Instruments and CompuAdd offer optional on-site service for \$156 and \$90 per year, respectively.

The Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000 and the CompuAdd CompanionSX feature quality components and solid construction that should stand up well to the rigors of life on the road. Deciding if either is right for you hinges on whether the light weight or long battery life is more important to you. If weight is the key factor, these 5.9-pound units are among the lightest 386SX-based notebooks you can buy. But if you're willing to carry a pound or so more computer, units such as Dell's System 320N and Compaq's LTE 386s/20 offer considerably longer battery life.

DATAWORLD NB-320SX TANDON 386SX-20

by Patrick Honan

On the outside, the NB-320SX and 386SX-20 are identical twins. They are the same color, have the same power switch, ports, and floppy disk drive—all located in the same places. Both units weigh 7 pounds with the battery installed and 8.6 pounds when you add the AC power adapter. With a carrying case and a couple of cables, these twins reach 10 pounds apiece—a bit heavy. Their 2- by 11- by 8.5-inch dimensions are typical of most notebooks. The motherboard in both units is manufactured by a company called Compal, although Tandon and Dataworld each claim they work independently with Compal on the system design.

The Dataworld unit we tested, with its 20MB, 23-millisecond hard disk, costs \$2,650; the Tandon unit, with a 30MB, 18-ms. hard disk, costs \$3,495. Tandon also offers 30MB and 60MB hard disks, compared with 20MB or 40MB hard disks

Dataworld NB-320SX

Dataworld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404; 800-736-3282; 213-695-3777 (in Calif.).

List Price: \$2,650.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB PrairieTek hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, *FastLynx*.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$200; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$400; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$300; 80387SX/20 coprocessor, \$360. 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, \$145; with send/receive fax, \$295. Extra battery, \$95; AC power adapter, \$95; network adapter, \$370; expansion chassis, \$295; leather carrying case, \$95.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandon 386SX-20

Tandon Corp. North America, 405 Science Dr., Moor Park, CA 93021; 800-800-8850, 805-529-0340; fax: 805-529-8408.

List Price: \$3,495.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 30MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$275; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$650; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$500; 80387SX/20 coprocessor, \$369. 2,400-bps modem, \$179; with send/receive fax and MNP 5 data compression, \$299; extra battery, \$59; AC power adapter, \$69; car battery adapter, \$79; expansion chassis, \$299; numeric keypad, \$89.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in the Dataworld. The Tandon costs \$3,995 with a 60MB hard disk; the Dataworld costs \$2,950 with a 40MB hard disk.

These are mail-order prices and therefore are not likely to be discounted, although Tandon also sells the 386SX-20 through computer retailers. Dataworld bundles *FastLynx* and its cables. Both computers include a carrying case with room for the computer but not the AC adapter. Tandon's case is leather (Dataworld's is nylon), and Tandon also includes a second leather case with room for a power adapter, disks, and paperwork. A similar case from Dataworld is a \$95 option.

Both computers support up to 16MB of SIMM-based RAM. That's roughly three times as much RAM as many other notebooks in this roundup support and a significant advantage if you're looking to run OS/2, *Windows*, or other memory-hungry applications. The SIMMs are a snap to install. You simply remove a panel just above the left side of the keyboard and snap them into the sockets. Both manufacturers concede that there were occasional problems addressing the full 16MB with Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.01, origi-

Now available on CD-ROM!

COREL DRAW!

PC Graphics for Everyone!



SUPERSALE



LAYOUTS



It's **FAST**
It's **FUN**
It's **POWERFUL**

Amazing special effects

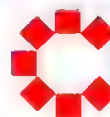
- envelope (warp) text and graphics
- simulate 3D with perspective function
- extrude to give depth to text/graphics
- blend between shapes and/or colors

Incredible type control

- over 150 fully scalable outline fonts
- see exact fonts on-screen
- paragraph and multi-column text
- import ASCII text files
- fit text to a curve
- create your own fonts or symbols

Superb value

- over 4000 symbols and clipart images
- dotted and dashed line styles
- over 80 arrowheads
- dozens of vector and bitmap patterns
- free Pantone® license
- 24 bit color supported
- 31 import/export filters
- CorelTRACE - batch autotrace utility
- MOSAIC - visual file manager
- WFNBOSS - typeface converter



COREL



Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk
*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS 3.0

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 761-9176

nally found in both tested units, but the new BIOS versions should resolve those problems.

You can install an internal modem in a slot next to the SIMM sockets. It is accessed by removing the same cover that protects the SIMMs. Tandon and Dataworld offer a 2,400-bps modem (\$179 and \$145, respectively), as well as a modem with send/receive fax capability (\$299 and \$295).

The touch and construction of the keyboard is good, but the placement of keys leaves a lot to be desired. For example, the CapsLock key is at the far left of the bottom row, where you can all too easily hit it with your palm as you type. Those accustomed to the typical position of the Backslash key on the top row of most desktop keyboards will have to adjust to its position in the bottom row on these notebooks. There are four dedicated cursor keys arranged in an inverted-T layout. When used in combination with the Fn key, they serve as PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End.

COVER STORY

386SX NOTEBOOKS

Even identical twins differ beneath the skin; the Dataworld NB-320SX and the Tandon 386SX-20 are no exception.

The backlit LCD screen on both units is from Sharp and uses a Cirrus chip set; it was bright and easy to read at a variety of viewing angles. The viewable display is 5.2 by 6.9 inches and supports 16 shades of gray at its maximum VGA resolution. In addition, you can send the video signal to an external monitor.

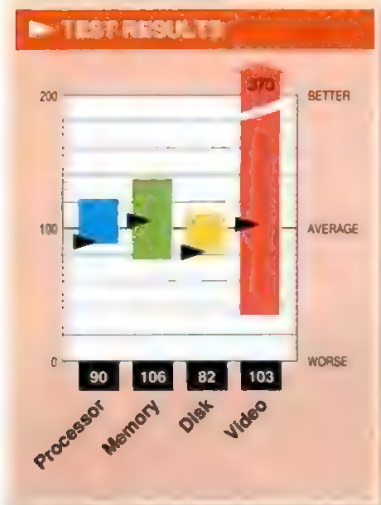
Neither computer can charge the battery while running on AC power. Standby mode was disabled in both tested models but is available in models shipping with the new BIOS versions, according to both manufacturers.

Dataworld and Tandon offer an optional expansion chassis, priced at \$295 and \$299, respectively, that connects to an expansion port on the back of the computer. The expansion unit has three 16-bit slots and a 62.5-watt power supply. Plug a full-size keyboard and VGA monitor into the built-in keyboard and VGA ports, and you have virtually all the functionality of a desktop computer. Other standard ports include one parallel and two serial ports.

A one-year parts-and-labor warranty covers each unit; both Tandon and Dataworld offer toll-free technical support. Dataworld's support hours are 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. weekdays and 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. on Saturdays, P.S.T., but can't compete with Tandon's 24-hour-a-day, 365-day-a-year support.

Dataworld NB-320SX

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 42 MINUTES



In Short: At \$2,650, the 7-pound NB-320SX is priced lower than its Tandon double, though it comes with 20MB, not 30MB, of storage capacity. This notebook includes a bright VGA LCD and space for an internal modem. Look elsewhere if you need serious performance and long battery life: Dataworld was third-slowest among all our machines on disk performance and fourth from the bottom in battery life, yielding only 1 hour 42 minutes.

SKIN DEEP

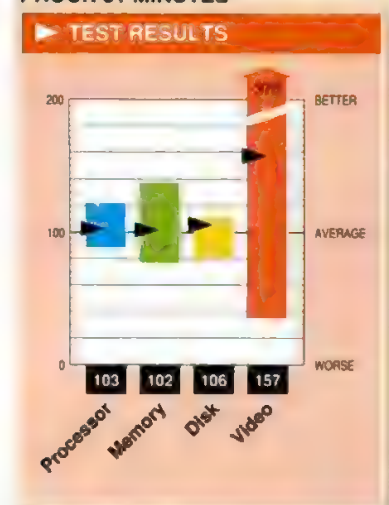
As similar as these machines appear, even identical twins differ beneath the skin; the Dataworld NB-320SX and Tandon 386SX-20 are no exception. For example, Tandon now uses a BIOS of its own design which it says delivers faster performance and allows for more efficient use of the battery. We were able to run the benchmark tests on the 386SX-20 with the new BIOS and found the most significant improvement was in writing directly to the screen in the video performance test, where it took 2.58 seconds to complete the test.

Dataworld has also upgraded its BIOS, offering Phoenix version 1.16; however, this change came too late to be tested at PC Labs. Among the capabilities that Dataworld's new BIOS provides is the ability to turn off the beeping when the battery is running low, useful when using the computer in a public setting, and the ability to boot the PC in either inverse or regular video modes. Both Dataworld and Tandon say they will upgrade the BIOS if a user has the old version.

Battery-management features are largely the same in both units. Tandon claims a longer battery life—3 hours 30 minutes compared with Dataworld's claim of 2 hours 20 minutes. In the battery rundown test, the Tandon lasted 1 hour 54 minutes; the Dataworld, 1 hour 42 min-

Tandon 386SX-20

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 51 MINUTES



In Short: A new BIOS implementation gives the 20-MHz Tandon 386SX-20 an edge over its Dataworld sibling. Although its 1-hour-51-minute battery life was only a few minutes better than the Dataworld's, its 30MB hard disk was the fastest in our roundup. The Tandon can also hold up to 16MB RAM on its motherboard and has space for an internal modem.

Suddenly, Obsolescence Is Obsolete!

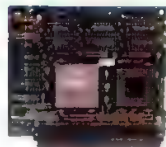
Now! Northgate Brings You The Only Affordable Upgrade Concept—Scalable Processing (SP) Architecture!



How many computers do you see here? Three? Guess again.

These platforms represent FIFTEEN new high-performance Northgate SP systems! Every one of these systems is field upgradable to faster processing speeds by simply replacing one power module. It's easy — you can even do it yourself!

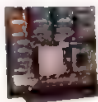
Northgate brings you this technology for a fraction of the price others charge for upgrades. Skeptical? Look!



Suppose you started out with a 386/25 MHz system. This module delivers that power and performance in your choice of SlimLine™, Elegance™ Desktop or Elegance Vertical Power Platforms. Want to Upgrade in the future? We'll buy your 25 MHz module back and send you the more powerful upgrade module. Every power module has 64K RAM cache included ... all for an unbeatable price!



Upgrade to 386/33:
send us your 386/25
module and ONLY **\$349⁰⁰**



Upgrade to 386/40:
send us your 386/25
module and ONLY **\$649⁰⁰**

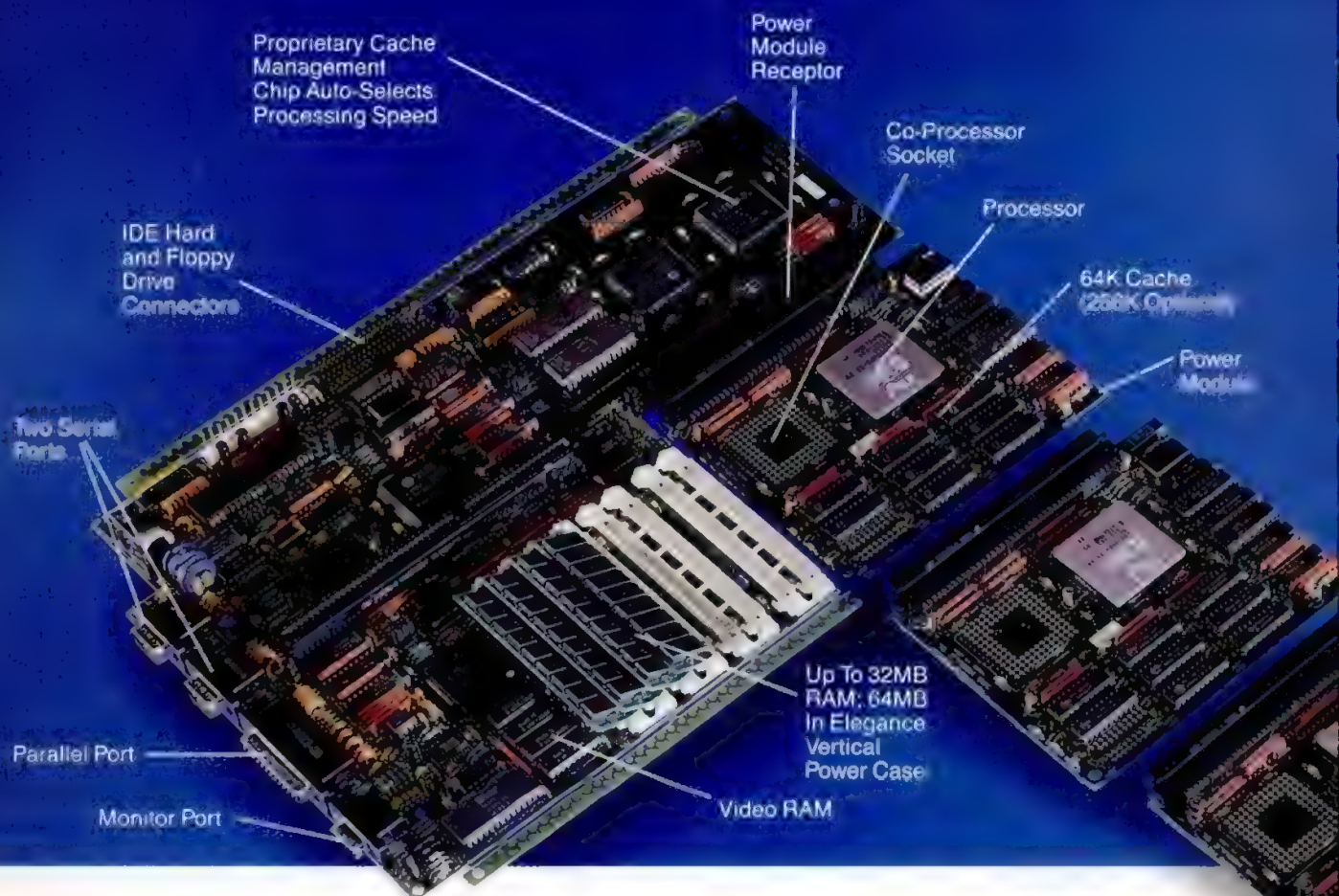


Upgrade to 486SX/20:
send us your 386/25
module and ONLY **\$749⁰⁰**



Upgrade to 486/33:
send us your 386/33
module and ONLY **\$999⁰⁰**

Now! Northgate Smashes The Upgrade Cost Barrier!



Here's How Scalable Processing (SP) Architecture Works!

The challenge facing our R&D department was: Create a total system concept that makes on-site upgrading fast and affordable while maintaining award-winning Northgate performance.

Northgate did it! Our engineers designed the SP Main System Board (see photo) with a slot where one of five power modules — including cache and coprocessor socket — easily plugs in. 64K cache standard (256K optional).

A proprietary Cache Management Chip on the Main System Board senses what processor is on the module and automatically lets all the other parts know who's in control. Plug in the power module, "fire it up" and thrill to the new performance. Your data remains intact. Incredible? You bet it is!

Never before has the computer world been presented with the options, flexibility and economies of Scalable Processing (SP) architecture. It's a Northgate original, developed to meet the wants and needs of computer users like you.

SP eliminates your future equipment concerns. And secures the value of your investment. Want to equip your department with lower cost 386 systems with an eye toward moving into 486 processing in a year or so? SP is your only low cost, high performance answer.

Three Platforms, five Power Modules ... fifteen systems in all! Northgate has an SP system to meet every application. Start by selecting the platform you need. Space-saving SlimLine, full size

Elegance Desktop, or for use as a file server choose the Elegance Vertical Power platform. All three accept any of the five power modules: 386/25, 33, 40, 486SX/20 and 486/33 MHz.

100% field upgradable ... dollars back, too! Some others make you send your system back for upgrading. What a time waster! Northgate SP systems can be upgraded right in your office or home. You can even do it yourself with just a screwdriver (detailed instructions provided). Want a coach? Call Northgate Tech Support any time day or night. (We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.) One of our experts will guide you through it. Phone call and service are free! *And anytime you upgrade, we'll pay you real dollars for your old module!*

You Can't Make A Mistake With A Northgate!

Northgate is here to serve you all day, every day! You get industry-leading tech support, full parts/labor warranties — one year on systems, five years on *OmniKeys*. And our free overnight shipment of replacement parts policy. Now ... 5000 technicians out of 400 locations nationwide are on call to service Northgate systems — **FREE for one year!**

Northgate takes the risk out of buying direct — 30 day No Risk Trial! We'll custom configure your SlimLine or Elegance SP. Use it for 30 days. If you have even a shadow of doubt about your purchase, we'll buy it back for every penny you paid. No questions asked!

Call today and we'll help you select the Northgate SP platform and processor option that best meets your needs: 386/25, 33 & 40 MHz, 486SX/20 or 486/33 MHz in SlimLine, Elegance Desktop or Elegance Vertical Power cases. Add hard drives — 40MB to 1.2GB. Monitor options include 14" VGA Mono or Color, 14" 16" and 19" SVGA. Get more RAM, extra floppies, a modem, a tape backup and more. And every system gives you an affordable upgrade path. You just can't make a mistake with Northgate!

Compare Northgate's 386/33 To 486/33 Upgrade Price With ALR, AST and Dell!

Northgate Upgrade Price: \$999.00! That's right. You can soar all the way from a 386/33 to a 486/33 for only \$999.00 with processor trade in.* Now lets take a look at what the other guys charge. Ready for an eye-opener?

AST Suggested Retail AFTER Processor Trade In \$3695.00! Sounds a little pricey doesn't it? But that's the figure AST tells their dealers they should charge to upgrade a 386/33 with 2MB of memory to a 486/33 with 4MB of RAM. Over **THREE AND A HALF TIMES** Northgate's price!

ALR Suggested Retail \$2495! Want to make an ALR 386/33 into a 486/33 Business VEISA? You can get a piggy-back module that will take you there, but it's not cheap. An ALR dealer will charge you up to \$2495.00 for the favor. **TWO AND A HALF TIMES** Northgate's price!

DELL \$1999.00! Their sales reps will tell you "there's a lot of value here at Dell." It doesn't show in their prices. You'll fork over \$1999.00 to upgrade a Dell 386/33 to a 486/33. If you paid the \$299.00 they charge for 32K cache in your Model 325P, kiss it goodbye! Dell's 486/33 has **NO** external cache memory capability and they won't buy back the module or the now worthless cache card! And these guys made a big to-do over Compaq's high prices!

SlimLine™ SP Platform Features:

- 2MB of RAM on motherboard; expandable to 32MB
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- Edsun Continuous Edge Graphics (CEG)
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive (1.2MB 5.25" optional)
- Small footprint (16.5" square x 4.25" high) SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Three full-length 16-bit and two half-length 8-bit slots
- Integrated IDE hard drive and floppy drive controllers
- Integrated 16-bit SVGA
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Intel and Weitek math coprocessor support
- 150 watt power supply
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 and GW-BASIC or MS-DOS Version 5 and QUICKBasic installed
- QA Plus Diagnostic and utility software
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse
- FCC Class B certified

Elegance Desktop or Vertical Power SP Platform Features:

- 2MB of RAM on motherboard; expandable to 32MB in Desktop, 64MB in Vertical Power Case
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive (1.2MB 5.25" optional)
- 16-bit SVGA adapter
- Desktop Case with 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed and two internal half-height devices; OR Vertical Power Case with 220 watt power supply and room for three exposed and four internal system half-height devices
- 7 expansion slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Intel and Weitek math coprocessor support
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 and GW-BASIC or MS-DOS Version 5 and QUICKBasic installed
- QA Plus Diagnostic and utility software
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse
- FCC Class B certified

SlimLine SP Platform **\$1899⁰⁰**

Elegance Desktop SP Platform **\$2199⁰⁰**

Elegance Vertical Power SP Platform **\$2349⁰⁰**

Charge it to your Big 'N' Credit Card Or Lease It At Low Monthly Rates!

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-545-6065**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Two Main System Boards ... Three Cabinet Styles ... Five Power Modules. Northgate Gives You The Choice Of 15 Upgradable New Systems!

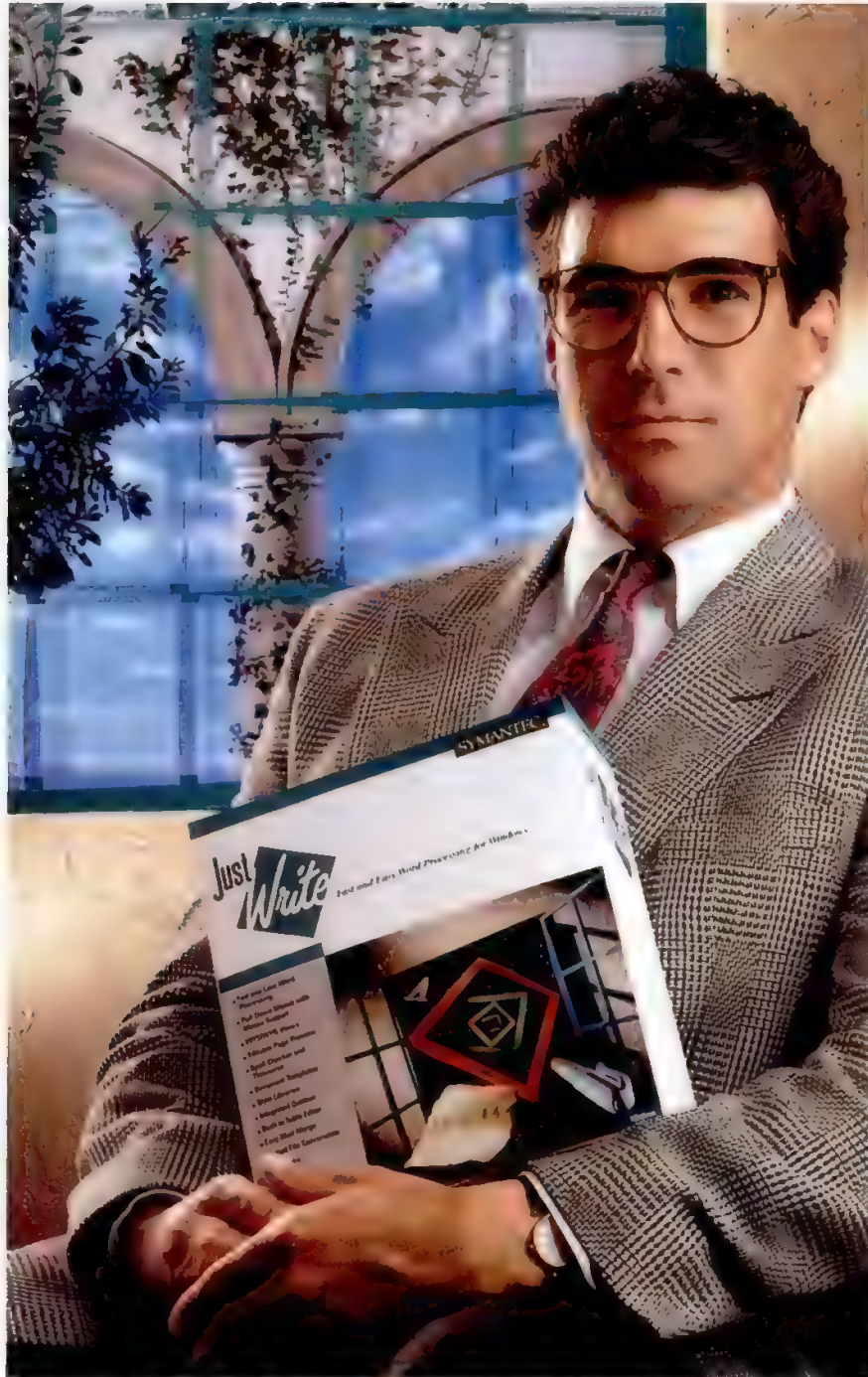
© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. "Northgate", "OmniKey", "SlimLine" and the "Northgate" logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. "486" is a trademark of Intel. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethics of our software. Its support without copyright violations. All the trademarks mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective companies. *All R, S, T and U are optional. May 11, 1991. *Price dependent on market conditions and prices at time of upgrade.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE A03

— When you just can't wait, JustWrite. —

IT WRITES SO FAST, IT'LL RATTLE YOUR WINDOWS.



Finally, a word processor that's as fast and efficient as you are. Introducing JustWrite™, the fastest, easiest word processor you can buy for Windows™ 3.0.

JustWrite is built for speed and efficiency, with all the features you need. Features like time-saving document templates, effortless mail merge, spell checker, and thesaurus. Plus a selection of easy-to-use advanced features, including a table editor, built-in outliner, DDE support, and integrated graphics to make impressive looking documents easier than ever.

And JustWrite's automatic file conversion lets you transparently import and export documents with Microsoft® Word, WordPerfect® and other popular word processors.

So stop wasting time with your old word processor, and start rattling Windows with JustWrite. Just call for a free demo disk.

**SPECIAL
INTRO
OFFER:
GET
JUSTWRITE
FOR JUST** **\$79***

1-800-228-4122 Ext. 106-P

SYMANTEC.

*Call 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 106 (499 in Canada, call 1-800-465-2266) or see your local dealer. Limit one per customer. Offer expires 6/28/91. Limited to N. American customers only. Outside N. America call (408) 252-3570. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. JustWrite is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386SX NOTEBOOKS



The Dataworld NB-320SX (shown here) and the Tandon 386SX-20 cannot be recharged while in use.

Although these notebooks don't come with some of the more advanced features found on other notebooks in this roundup—like the ability to recharge the battery while operating on AC power—they give you all the basic functionality you need for hundreds of dollars less than many other notebooks.

DELL System 320N

by Edward Mendelson

Dell keeps getting it right. Its new Dell System 320N is a 6.4-pound notebook with exceptional power-management capabilities plus a screen and keyboard that are a pleasure to work with. For \$3,782 Dell hands you a computer with a 20-MHz 80C386SX processor, 40MB hard disk, sidelit VGA LCD, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 2MB of RAM, a lightweight (0.9 pound) external power supply, DOS 4.01, and a stylish nylon case. The whole package feels economical, luxurious, and easy to manage. And the System 320N's battery rundown time of over 3 hours was by far the best among 20-

MHz notebooks using nickel cadmium technology. It was beaten only by Toshiba's 16-MHz T2000SX, which uses nickel hydride batteries. Dell's scores in disk and video tests were notably better than average, as well.

Someday notebook computers with hard and floppy disk drives will fit into a case a lot smaller than Dell's 2- by 11- by 8.5-inch model, but this machine is as close to today's practical limits as you can get. Dell assumes that if you buy a powerful notebook, you intend to use it powerfully, so the standard IDE hard disk shipped with the 320N holds 40MB of data. PC Magazine Labs tested a configuration that Dell had equipped with an optional 60MB hard disk (a \$300 upgrade). Add 2MB more of RAM, a math coprocessor, and an optional \$399 2,400-bps modem/fax board (an optimal configuration, according to Dell), and this package costs \$5,079, including DOS 4.01.

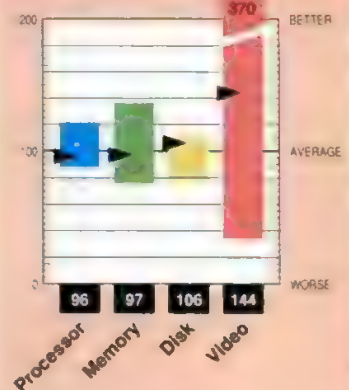
POWER FLEXIBILITY

Dell's fast-responding screen has a usable area of 5.2 by 6.9 inches. In addition to the usual sliders for controlling contrast and brightness, you can use the keyboard to switch to reverse video, enhance contrast

Dell System 320N

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
3 HOURS 1 MINUTE

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The Dell System 320N leads the 20-MHz field in battery life, with just over 3 hours of power. It holds a 30MB or 60MB hard disk and a modem and weighs under 8 pounds, including the AC adapter. Power-saving controls let you put the machine to sleep for up to 12 hours without losing data. A full if slightly squashed keyboard, bright sidelit screen, and one-year on-site replacement service make this an ideal road machine.

in *Windows* and other graphics applications, or switch between the built-in monitor and an external VGA (though you can't display on two monitors simultaneously). The key combinations that trigger these changes—for example, Ctrl-Alt-Backspace to toggle reverse-video mode—aren't likely to conflict with applications, and all can be disabled via the well-designed setup program.

The reasonably quiet 85-key keyboard has excellent tactile feedback, an inverted-T cursor pad in the front right corner, and a full set of dedicated direction keys. You should note, however, that Dell has made this keyboard slightly smaller, width-wise, and that may take some getting used to. Function keys across the top are two-thirds the size of the alphabet keys—larger and more convenient than the miniature buttons used on other notebooks. The embedded numeric keypad can be supplemented by a \$149 external keypad.

Dell's exemplary power-management capabilities let you switch the machine into standby mode through a convenient



386SX NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Price of standard configuration To facilitate comparison, we are citing prices for similarly equipped machines. The standard configuration for our 27 386SX notebooks includes 2MB or 3MB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk or greater, a VGA display, an A/C power adapter, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. See each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included for the quoted price.

Distribution channel Some machines are sold directly through mail order. When machines are sold by dealers, the purchaser may find discounts of 25 to 30 percent off the list price (although there is no guarantee that the discounts will run this high).

Weight includes the notebook and its battery.

Motherboard manufacturer Some machines are based on motherboards made by major manufacturers, although their other components may vary.

Chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions supported by the system board. Chip sets that use VLSI (very large scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps reduce power consumption and increase component life.

The **BIOS version** can affect PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results. A machine with a different BIOS may perform differently.

Video shadowing/System shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS from slower ROM into faster RAM on boot-up. Shadowing uses RAM located between 640K and 1MB.

RAM (minimum-maximum) indicates the amount of memory that can be installed in the unit.

RAM cache options A RAM cache acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory, to eliminate wait states. The cache comprises a small bundle of fast static RAM (SRAM) chips. To date, only Compaq incorporates a processor RAM cache into its notebook design.

Proprietary expansion port Some machines have an expansion port that enables the system bus to be connected to external devices such as an expansion station or external floppy disk drive.

Bus speeds Most PCs and portables run their system (expansion) buses at 8 MHz. Faster speeds may cause compatibility problems with peripherals.

Expansion slots refers to machine-specific slots most commonly used for modems and memory modules. Sometimes the slots can also be used for network adapters or fax modems. **User-accessible** means that the user can add cards to this slot rather than shipping the unit to the dealer or manufacturer for adapter installation.

Price of expansion unit An expansion unit, also called a docking station or expansion station, provides additional space for standard expansion cards and hard disks, tape drives, or floppy disk drives.

Screen manufacturer Most vendors use liquid crystal displays they have purchased from the original equipment manufacturers.

Gray scales at maximum resolution indicates how many shades of gray the unit can display in VGA mode.

Chip set manufacturer describes who makes the video logic that drives the LCD screen and any external monitor hookup.

Simultaneous external display A yes answer means that an external monitor can be connected without blanking the portable's flat-panel display. This is useful for small-group demonstrations.

Keyboard The keyboard section shows the total number of keys, the number of function keys (10 or 12), and the number of cursor keys (4 or 8). If you have only four cursor keys and you need to access PgUp, PgDn, Home, or End, you must hold a function key and tap one of the arrow keys—an inconvenient extra step. We also indicate whether the notebook has an external numeric keypad connector and an external keyboard connector.

Software The availability and price of DOS 3.3 and 4.01 are indicated here, as well as any other software bundled with the system. If no price is shown, the base-priced system includes the listed software. (PC Magazine's standard configuration includes DOS 4.01—or, if it is not available, DOS 3.3x—to allow more-accurate price comparisons.) Where OS/2 is available, the version number and list price are given.

Modem type indicates the speed and, where applicable, the compression scheme of the vendor's preferred modem (a data modem except where otherwise specified). Modems that function at 2,400 bits per second and faster benefit from built-in error correction. *MNP 5 compression* is the most widespread form of data compression in use today; it includes MNP 2 through MNP 4 error correction. *V.42 error correction* is an emerging standard, as is *V.42 bis compression*, which includes V.42 correction. Whenever possible, you should strongly consider MNP 5 compression as a minimum requirement.

Power supply wattage and voltage The output wattage of each unit's power supply is given; this specification is important for those adding peripherals. If a machine has *dual voltage*, a switch (usually automatic) on the power supply permits use with both 110- and 220-volt current.

Rated battery life is the vendor's rating, in hours, for the internal battery or batteries. PC Magazine Labs independently measures battery life; the results appear as **tested battery life**.

Voltage and Amp-hours We report the voltage of the notebook's internal battery, as well as how many amperes the battery can sustain for 1 hour.

Rated battery life in standby mode describes how long a notebook will keep the contents of RAM when standby mode is invoked. Manufacturers' claims range from 2 hours to 6 days.

Shutdown: display/disk and system/peripherals involves automatically dimming or blanking the display, turning off the hard disk (now common to most portables), slowing or halting the CPU, and removing power from I/O ports (modem and serial ports) when the machine is not in use.

The **transformer weight and size** can vary significantly among machines with similar power needs.

FCC Class B Identification number The number assigned by the Federal Communications Commission can be used to establish that an electronic device has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions to be used in the home. All of these notebooks have Class B certification, as required for portable PCs; the less stringent Class A rating restricts devices to the office. To verify any system's status, you may dial up the Public Access Link, the FCC's own bulletin board service. The phone number is 301-725-1072.

CONTINUES



DOS 5.0.

Congratulations. You've got DOS 5.0. The most dramatically improved DOS ever published. One packed with features you need. Like extra memory thanks to its smaller program size. It even has some memory management capability right on board.

But if you want to get all the memory you can to run things like Windows, TSRs and your network—and still be able to run all your applications—you'll have to get behind the wheel and manage your memory by hand.

Sit back, relax. And leave the driving to MAX.

Use DOS 5, and you could spend days trying to make the most of your computer's memory. Or use DOS 5 along with MAX, and you'll get it right in no time. Every time. Guaranteed.

Just install MAX, and in a few simple steps, your system will be optimized and automatically configured to give you the maximum amount of usable memory. And to run fast and smooth like a 386 should.

Tricks of the trade—the MAX performance exclusives.

MAX delivers outstanding performance because it's a powerful, automated, full-service program that specializes in all facets of managing your memory. And because it has features you won't find anywhere else.

Like FlexFrame that accesses an extra 64K of high DOS memory during program loading, so you can get even more memory. And *TSR instancing*, that lets you run multiple Windows sessions of nearly any pop-up utility without the usual conflicts.

Put MAX to work tomorrow. We'll even send you a free gift.

Order direct before 3:00 pm Eastern Time, and we'll have MAX on your desk the next business morning.* Free of shipping charges. We'll even send you a free copy of ASQ™ the intelligent memory analyzer.

There's 386MAX® for any IBM compatible 386 or 486 system at just \$130. And BlueMAX™

at \$155, the only memory manager made especially for all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s. The one Ted Mirecki of PC Week called, "The overwhelming choice," because it recovers up to 250% more high DOS memory.

Now you have a choice. Do it yourself with DOS 5.0. Or take it easy. And let MAX do for you what it did for Jim Seymour of PC Week who said, "Qualitas has made the installation of the program childishly simple with sensational results."

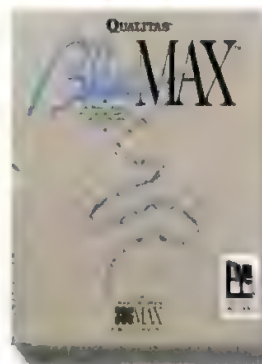
See your dealer or call toll-free today.

1-800-659-0386



Free of shipping charges. We'll even send you a free copy of ASQ™ the intelligent memory analyzer.

There's 386MAX® for any IBM compatible 386 or 486 system at just \$130. And BlueMAX™



The Intelligent Memory Managers™

© 1991 Qualitas. Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. System Requirements: Any 386 or 486 PC or PS/2, min. 256KB of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, high density floppy disk or hard disk drive.

*Offer valid in North America only.

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY

386SX NOTEBOOKS

386SX NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company

	ALR Venture/16	AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	Automated Computer Technology ACT Tempo 386SX	Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook	Commax Notebook 386SX	 Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30
Price of standard configuration	\$2,795	\$2,995	\$2,845	\$1,995	\$2,994	\$4,399
Distribution channel	Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Dealers	Dealers
STANDARD CONFIGURATION						
Processor speed, hard disk capacity	16 MHz, 20MB	20 MHz, 20MB	16 MHz, 21MB	16 MHz, 20MB	16 MHz, 20MB	20 MHz, 30MB
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.1 x 12.2 x 8.6	2.3 x 12.4 x 10	2 x 12 x 10	1.9 x 12 x 10.4	2.1 x 12.2 x 8.6	2.2 x 11 x 8.5
Weight (pounds)	7.7	7	6.9	6.9	7.7	7.7
Display area (HxW, in inches)	5 x 7	6 x 7.8	5.3 x 7.5	5.3 x 6.8	5 x 7	5 x 7
Motherboard manufacturer	Nippon	AST	Sanyo	NTC	Nippon	Compaq
Chip set manufacturer	C&T	WD	Oak	Headland	C&T	Compaq
BIOS version (or date)	AMI (7/90)	AST 1.05	Phoenix 1.10	Award (10/89)	AMI (7/90)	Compaq 3B01
Video shadowing/System shadowing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	□ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
MEMORY AND DISK DRIVES						
RAM (minimum—maximum)	1MB—5MB	1MB—8MB	1MB—5MB	1MB—5MB	1MB—5MB	2MB—10MB
RAM cache options	None	None	None	None	None	4K
Hard disk options	40MB	40MB, 60MB	40MB, 60MB	None	40MB, 60MB	60MB
INPUT/OUTPUT						
Serial, parallel, mouse ports	2, 1, 0	1, 1, 1	1, 1, 0	2, 1, 0	2, 1, 0	1, 1, 1
Proprietary expansion port	■	□	□	□	■	■
EXPANSION BUS						
Bus speeds	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	N/A	8 MHz	8 MHz, 11 MHz
Expansion slots	1 memory	1 modem	None	None	1 memory	None
User-accessible	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
Price of expansion unit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$999
VIDEO						
Screen manufacturer	Seiko-Epson	Seiko-Epson	Seiko-Epson	Seiko-Epson	Seiko-Epson	Compaq
Gray scales at maximum resolution	32	32	16	16	32	16
Chip set manufacturer	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Compaq
Simultaneous external display	□	□	□	□	□	□
KEYBOARD						
Keys: total, function, cursor	82, 10, 4	82, 10, 8	82, 12, 4	82, 10, 4	82, 10, 4	80, 10, 4
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	Built-in/built-in	Built-in/built-in	None/none	Built-in/none	Built-in/built-in	Built-in/separate
SOFTWARE						
DOS	DR-DOS 5.0	3.3	4.01	3.3, 4.01	4.01 (\$75)	4.01 (\$150)
Other software	Utilities	Battery Watch, LapLink III, utilities	LIM 4.0, Windows 3.0, utilities	None	None	ADAPT, CACHE, CEMM, PWRCON
MODEM						
Modem type	None	2,400-bps	2,400-bps	None	None	2,400-bps v.42bis
Price	N/A	\$249	\$305	N/A	N/A	\$369
POWER SUPPLY AND BATTERY						
Power supply wattage, voltage	32, dual	18, dual	45, dual	48, dual	32, dual	35, dual
Rated battery life (hours)	3	3	2-3	2.5	3	3
Tested battery life (hours:minutes)	1:58	2:38	2:37	1:58	2:10	2:34
Charge time with unit on, off (hours)	24, 2	12-14, 3-4	8, 1	8, 2	24, 2	3, 1.5
Voltage, Amp-hours	14.4V, 1.8Ah	4.8V, 5Ah	12V, 1.7Ah	8.4V, 2.8Ah	14.4V, 1.8Ah	19.2V, 1.7Ah
Rated battery life in standby mode	N/A	27 hours	N/A	N/A	N/A	No rating
Shutdown:						
Display/disk	■ / ■	■ / ■	□ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
System/peripherals	■ / □	■ / □	■ / ■	□ / □	■ / □	■ / □
Transformer weight (pounds)	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.5
Transformer size (inches)	2 x 3 x 6.5	2.2 x 3.1 x 6.4	2 x 3 x 8	2 x 3 x 6.5	2 x 3 x 6.5	2 x 3 x 5
MISCELLANEOUS						
80387SX/Weitek coprocessor	■ / □	■ / ■	■ / □	■ / □	■ / □	■ / □
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■ / □	■ / ■	■ / □	■ / □	■ / □	□ / □
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Dealer, vendor	Dealer	Vendor	Vendor	Dealer, vendor	Dealer
FCC Class B identification number	IAK386NT007	DJKASTEXENBK	E3EEX-NB1000	FMA 2200	IAK386NT007	CNT75M-17582-MD-E

■—Editors' Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable; The product does not have this feature.

C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., TI—Texas Instruments, WD—Western Digital Corp.

POWERBOOK TEST NOTEBOOKS

CompuAdd CompanionSX	Dataworld NB-320SX	 Dell System 320N	Epson NB3s	Everex Tempo LX	IBM PS/2 L40 SX	Leading Technology PC Partner XL	Micro Express NB5620
\$2,999 Direct	\$2,650 Direct	\$3,548 Direct	\$4,298 Dealers	\$3,299 Dealers	\$6,654 Dealers	\$2,495 Dealers, direct	\$2,224 Direct
20 MHz, 20MB 1.8 x 11 x 8.5 5.9 6 x 8 TI TI Phoenix 1.00 ■ / ■	20 MHz, 20MB 2 x 11 x 8.5 7 5.2 x 6.9 Compal/Dataworld Intel Phoenix 1.01 ■ / ■	20 MHz, 30MB 2 x 11 x 8.5 6.4 5.2 x 6.9 Dell Headland Phoenix 1.01.A02 ■ / ■	16 MHz, 20MB 1.8 x 11.5 x 8.3 5.9 5.3 x 6.8 Seiko-Epson C&T AMI (1/91) ■ / ■	16 MHz, 21MB 2 x 12 x 10 6.9 5.3 x 7.5 Sanyo Oak Phoenix 1.10 ■ / ■	20 MHz, 60MB 2.1 x 12.8 x 10.6 7.7 5.9 x 7.8 IBM IBM IBM (2/91) ■ / ■	20 MHz, 20MB 2 x 11.7 x 8.7 6.7 5 x 7 Chaplet VLSI Tech AMI (8/90) ■ / ■	20 MHz, 20MB 2 x 11.8 x 8.3 7.1 5.4 x 7.5 Chicony Intel AMI (4/90) ■ / ■
2MB-6MB None 40MB	2MB-16MB None 40MB	1MB-5MB None 40MB, 60MB	1MB-5MB None 40MB, 60MB	1MB-5MB None 40MB, 60MB	2MB-18MB None 60MB	1MB-8MB None 40MB	1MB-5MB None 40MB, 60MB
1, 1, 1 ■	2, 1, 0 ■	1, 1, 1 □	1, 1, 0 ■	1, 1, 0 □	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	2, 1, 0 □
8 MHz None N/A N/A	8 MHz None N/A \$295	8 MHz 1 modem ■ N/A	8MHz, 16 MHz 1 memory, 1 modem ■ \$699	8 MHz 1 modem □ N/A	8 MHz 1 modem □ N/A	6.6 MHz None N/A \$649	8 MHz 1 memory ■ N/A
Sharp 32 WD □	Sharp 16 Cirrus Logic □	Sharp 16 WD □	Seiko-Epson 16 WD □	Seiko-Epson 16 Cirrus Logic □	Toshiba 32 WD □	Seiko-Epson 16 Cirrus Logic □	Sanyo 16 Cirrus Logic □
79, 10, 4 Built-in/none	81, 12, 4 None/built-in	85, 12, 8 Separate/built-in	82, 12, 4 Built-in/none	82, 12, 4 None/none	84, 12, 4 Built-in/none	80, 10, 4 Built-in/built-in	83, 10, 4 None/none
4.01 None	4.01 FastLynx	4.01 (\$119) None	4.01 None	4.01 LIM 4.0, Windows 3.0, utilities	IBM 4.01 (\$150) EMS Memory Manager	4.01 HyperDOS, utilities	3.3 or 4.01 (\$75) OS/2 1.2 (\$279)
2,400-bps with send-only fax \$399	2,400-bps MNP 5 \$145	2,400/9,600-bps fax modem \$399	2,400-bps MNP 5 \$399	2,400-bps MNP 5 \$329	2,400/9,600-bps data/fax \$659	2,400-bps external Included	None N/A
28, dual 3 2:05 15, 3 4.8V, 5Ah 7 hours ■ / ■ ■ / □ 1.4 2 x 5.8 x 3.3	18.5, dual 2.5 1:42 N/A, 3 5V, 5.2Ah 24 hours ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.6 2 x 6.5 x 3	24, dual 3-4 3:01 N/A, 3 8.4V, 3.4Ah 12 hours ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 0.9 1.8 x 3 x 5	17, dual 1.5 1:02 8, 3 7.2V, 1.7Ah 2 hours ■ / ■ ■ / □ 1.2 1.5 x 3 x 7	45, dual 2.5-3 2:38 8, 1 12V, 1.7Ah N/A □ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.8 2 x 3 x 8	40, dual 3 1:52 10, 10 10.8V, 2.4Ah 5 to 6 days ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.5 2.3 x 3.1 x 7.3	60, dual 2 1:53 6, 6 9.6V, 2.5Ah No rating ■ / ■ ■ / □ 1.8 2 x 6.9 x 3.3	30, dual 3 2:09 4, 2 10.8V, 1.8Ah 4 hours ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.3 1.5 x 3 x 5.8
■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1 year Vendor A92S63T30	■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1 year Phone service GS8TDATA-NC0	■ / □ ■ / ■ 1 year Vendor, on-site E2K320N	■ / □ ■ / □ 1 year Dealer, on-site BKME94501	■ / □ ■ / □ 1 year Dealer, vendor E3EE-XB1000	■ / □ ■ / ■ 1 year Dealer AN08543	■ / □ ■ / □ 1 year (limited) Vendor GXLNBA386SX	■ / □ ■ / □ 15 months Vendor E8HNB5620

CONTINUES

COVER STORY

386SX NOTEBOOKS

386SX NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company

	Micro Telesis NBA386SX	Modern Computer Walkom NP-903	NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook	Northgate SlimLite	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16
Price of standard configuration	\$1,699	\$3,500	\$1,874	\$3,299	\$3,698
Distribution channel	Direct	Dealers, direct	Direct	Direct	Dealers
STANDARD CONFIGURATION					
Processor speed, hard disk capacity	16 MHz, 20MB	16 MHz, 20MB	16 MHz, 20MB	20 MHz, 20MB	16 MHz, 20MB
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	1.9 x 12 x 10.4	2.5 x 12.5 x 9.5	1.9 x 12 x 10.4	2 x 11.5 x 8.5	2.3 x 11 x 8.5
Weight (pounds)	6.9	7.8	6.9	6.2	7.4
Display area (HxW, in inches)	5.3 x 6.8	6.5 x 8.5	5.3 x 6.8	5 x 7	5.3 x 7
Motherboard manufacturer	NTC	Modern Computer	NTC	Northgate	Samsung
Chip set manufacturer	Headland	C&T	Headland	VLSI/Intel	C&T
BIOS version (or date)	Award (10/89)	AMI (1.01)	Award (10/89)	Quadtel 3.05.05	LeAPset (1/91)
Video shadowing/System shadowing	□ / ■	■ / ■	□ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
MEMORY AND DISK DRIVES					
RAM (minimum—maximum)	1MB—5MB	2MB—8MB	1MB—5MB	640K—5MB	1MB—5MB
RAM cache options	None	None	None	None	None
Hard disk options	40MB, 80MB	60MB	40MB, 60MB	40MB, 60MB	40MB, 60MB
INPUT/OUTPUT					
Serial, parallel, mouse ports	2, 1, 0	1, 1, 0	2, 1, 0	2, 1, 1	1, 1, 1
Proprietary expansion port	□	■	□	□	□
EXPANSION BUS					
Bus speeds	N/A	8 MHz	N/A	10 MHz	8 MHz, 16 MHz
Expansion slots	None	None	None	1 memory, 1 modem	1 memory, 1 modem
User-accessible	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■
Price of expansion unit	N/A	\$150	N/A	N/A	N/A
VIDEO					
Screen manufacturer	Seiko-Epson	Sanyo	Sharp	Sharp	Sharp
Gray scales at maximum resolution	16	64	16	32	64
Chip set manufacturer	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	C&T
Simultaneous external display	□	□	□	□	■
KEYBOARD					
Keys: total, function, cursor	82, 10, 4	83, 10, 4	82, 10, 4	84, 12, 8	80, 12, 4
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	Built-in/none	Built-in/built-in	Built-in/none	None/built-in	Built-in/none
SOFTWARE					
DOS	3.3 (\$50)	3.3, 4.01	3.3	4.01	4.01
Other software	Windows 3.0	Windows 3.0	None	Windows 3.0	LapLink 3.0, Windows 3.0
MODEM					
Modem type	None	2,400-bps V.22bis	None	2,400-bps MNP 5	2,400/9,600-bps with fax
Price	N/A	\$150	N/A	\$225	\$329
POWER SUPPLY AND BATTERY					
Power supply wattage, voltage	48, dual	60, dual	48, dual	45, dual	16.68, dual
Rated battery life (hours)	3.5	5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Tested battery life (hours:minutes)	2:00	2:52	2:15	1:32	2:23
Charge time with unit on, off (hours)	3, 2	8, 8	3.5, 2	24, 3.5	5, 4
Voltage, Amp-hours	8.4V, 2.8Ah	110/240V, 2.5Ah	8.4V, 2.8Ah	7.2V, 2.2Ah	4.8V, 5Ah
Rated battery life in standby mode	N/A	6 hours	N/A	4–5 hours	24 hours
Shutdown:					
Display/disk	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
System/peripherals	□ / □	■ / □	□ / □	■ / ■	■ / □
Transformer weight (pounds)	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2
Transformer size (inches)	2 x 3 x 6.5	1.8 x 3.3 x 7	2 x 3 x 6.5	1.5 x 2.5 x 5	2 x 5.8 x 3.5
MISCELLANEOUS					
80387SX/Weitek coprocessor	■ / □	■ / □	■ / □	■ / □	■ / □
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■ / □	■ / □	■ / □	■ / ■	■ / □
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Vendor	Dealer	Vendor	Vendor, on-site	On-site, vendor
FCC Class B identification number	FMA 2200	GS6NP-903	FMA 2200	GT6NB20	83L53710

☒—Editors' Choice ■—Yes □—No
 N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
 C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., TI—Texas Instruments, WD—Western Digital Corp.

COMPARISON

386SX NOTEBOOKS

Sanyo MBC-16NB	Tandon 386SX-20	Tangent 320N	TI TravelMate 3000	PC Toshiba T2000SX	Twinhead Supernote 386SX	Veridata Execulite 386S	Zeos Notebook 386
\$4,274 Dealers	\$3,495 Dealers, direct	\$2,183 Direct	\$4,199 Dealers	\$4,999 Dealers	\$3,495 Dealers	\$4,185 Dealers	\$3,014 Direct
16 MHz, 21MB 2 x 12 x 10 6.9 5.8 x 7.5 Sanyo Oak Phoenix 1.10 ■ / ■	20 MHz, 30MB 2 x 11 x 8.5 7 5.2 x 6.9 Compal/Tandon Intel Tandon 3.73 ■ / ■	20 MHz, 20MB 2 x 11.8 x 8.3 7.1 5.4 x 7.5 Chicony Intel AMI (4/90) ■ / ■	20 MHz, 20MB 1.8 x 11 x 8.5 5.9 6 x 8 TI TI Phoenix 1.00 ■ / ■	16 MHz, 20MB 1.9 x 12.2 x 10 6.9 5.1 x 6.8 Toshiba Toshiba Award 1.5 ■ / ■	16 MHz, 40MB 2 x 11 x 8.5 6.7 5 x 7 Twinhead Twinhead Phoenix V.1.10 20 ■ / ■	20 MHz, 30MB 1.4 x 11 x 8.6 4.6 5.3 x 6.9 Veridata Headland Award 3.10 ■ / ■	16 MHz, 20MB 2 x 12 x 10 7.1 5.8 x 7.5 Sanyo Oak Phoenix 1.10 ■ / ■
1MB-5MB None 21MB	1MB-16MB None 60MB	1MB-5MB None 30MB, 40MB, 60MB	2MB-6MB None 30MB, 40MB, 60MB	1MB-9MB None 40MB	2MB-4MB None 60MB, 80MB	1MB-4MB None 30MB, 60MB	1MB-5MB None 40MB, 60MB
1, 1, 0 □	2, 1, 0 ■	2, 1, 0 □	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	2, 1, 0 □	1, 1, 1 □	1, 1, 0 □
8 MHz None N/A N/A	8 MHz 1 modem ■ \$299	8 MHz 1 memory ■ N/A	8 MHz None N/A N/A	8 MHz 1 modem ■ N/A	8 MHz 1 memory □ N/A	8 MHz None N/A N/A	N/A 1 modem ■ N/A
Sanyo 16 Cirrus Logic □	Sharp 16 Cirrus Logic □	Sanyo 16 Cirrus Logic □	Sharp 32 WD □	Toshiba 16 Paradise □	Seiko-Epson 32 Cirrus Logic □	Sharp 32 Cirrus Logic □	Sanyo 16 Cirrus Logic □
82, 12, 4 None/none	81, 12, 4 Built-in/built-in	83, 10, 4 None/none	79, 10, 4 Built-in/none	86, 12, 8 None/none	80, 10, 4 Built-in/none	79, 10, 4 None/built-in	82, 12, 4 None/none
4.01 Oak EMM, utilities	4.01 Tandon EMM	4.01 None	4.01 Battery Watch, LapLink	4.01 None	4.01 Utilities	DR-DOS 5.0 None	4.01 Oak EMM, utilities
2,400-bps \$390	2,400-bps \$179	None N/A	2,400-bps with send-only fax \$499	2,400-bps \$349	None N/A	2,400-bps \$180	2,400-bps MNP 5 v.42 bis \$219
45, dual 2.5 2:22 8, 1 12V, 1.7Ah N/A ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.8 2 x 3 x 8	15, dual 3.5-4 1:51 N/A, 2 5.4V, 4.5Ah 8 hours ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.8 2.2 x 3 x 6.5	30, dual 2-4 1:41 4, 2 10.8V, 1.8Ah 4 hours ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.3 1.5 x 3 x 5.8	28, dual 3 1:46 15, 3 4.8V, 5Ah 7 hours ■ / ■ ■ / □ 1.4 2 x 5.8 x 3.3	30, dual 3 3:08 3, 1.5 14.4V, 2.2Ah 24 hours ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1 1.8 x 5.8 x 3	40, dual 2.5 1:50 1.5, 1.5 4.8V, 5Ah 8 hours ■ / ■ □ / □ 1.5 1.8 x 3 x 6.5	30, dual 1.5 2:08 2, 1.5 10.8V, 1.2Ah N/A ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 0.9 1.7 x 2.9 x 5.8	45, dual 2.5 2:36 8, 1 12V, 1.7Ah N/A ■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.9 2 x 3 x 8
■ / □ ■ / □ 1 year Dealer, vendor AEZ93744645	■ / □ ■ / ■ 1 year Vendor IIRBC380A	■ / □ ■ / □ 1 year Vendor E8HNB5620	■ / □ ■ / ■ 1 year Vendor A92S63T30	■ / □ ■ / □ 1 year On-site CJUK669	■ / □ ■ / ■ 1 year Dealer, vendor FKGSUPERNOTE-20	□ / □ ■ / □ 1 year Dealer HLOEL386S-20	■ / □ ■ / □ 1 year Vendor AEZ93744645

ENDS



Weighing under 8 pounds and capable of 3 hours of battery life, the Dell System 320N took second place on our Battery Rundown tests.

switch or use the built-in setup program to change the settings for automatic switching into standby after specified periods of unuse. A touch of the keyboard or mouse wakes the screen again, but the hard disk can remain sleeping until your application calls for disk access.

When you close the case, you automatically put the machine into sleep mode, and Dell claims that it can remain in that mode for 12 hours if the battery is fully

charged. You can set the interval for automatic video and hard disk time-out anywhere from 30 seconds to 30 minutes, and you can tell the machine to conserve power only when you use the battery, not the AC adapter.

A reserve power supply gives you 2 minutes' leeway to replace the internal battery without exiting an application. Unfortunately, you can't recharge the battery while using the computer, and recharging takes about 3 hours. An optional \$269 external recharger lets you recharge two batteries at once.

OPEN AND SHUT ADD-INS

All internal options, such as a math coprocessor, additional RAM, and the jumper that enables password protection are available under a sliding cover. You easily add RAM by plugging in proprietary 1MB (\$149) or 2MB (\$249) modules, up to a total of 5MB. Installing the data/fax modem is equally simple: You press down on a panel at the bottom of the machine, slide in the modem, and press the panel back into place. Two phone jacks are placed on the left side of the computer, near the back, where they're easy to reach but won't get in your way.

Dell's service policy is close to ideal. For one year you get next-day, on-site replacement of the whole machine through Xerox's service network. The technician will try to transfer data from the defective unit to the replacement. Everything about this computer, from its thoughtful design through its superb power management, inspires confidence—and Dell's on-site replacement policy inspires even more. Rival manufacturers may decide that this is the one to beat.

EPSON NB3s

by Greg Pastrick

The Epson NB3s may be one of the lightest and most conveniently expandable 386SX notebook computers around. Though adding on its many options is expensive, the expense is balanced by increased functionality and performance. \$4,297 buys a system that matches our 16-MHz standard configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB hard disk. Epson goes other manufacturers one better by making the hard disk removable and the backlit LCD detachable. A 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, and two 1-hour nickel cadmium batteries are also standard. Epson also sent along an expansion chassis that had two full-size slots and a removable 120MB hard disk, which would make the NB3s truly desktop ready, if not pricey, at \$6,296.

The NB3s is slim (1.8 by 11.5 by 8.3 inches), and its removable components are small and light as well. The 2.5-inch Conner/Seiko-Epson hard disks are

PC FACT FILE EDITORS' CHOICE

Dell System 320N

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; 800-426-5150.
List Price: \$4,082.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, carrying case.
Options: 40MB unit, \$3,782. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$149; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$249; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$498; 80387SX/20, \$349. External floppy disk drive, \$349; 2,400-bps modem with send/receive fax, \$399; extra battery, \$79.95; AC power adapter, \$69.95; car battery adapter, \$129; network adapter, \$429; external CRT adapter, \$249; numeric keypad, \$149.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE

Epson NB3s

Epson America Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503; 800-289-3776.
List Price: \$4,297.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB removable Conner/Seiko-Epson hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$299; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$1,199; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$1,150; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$1,550. 120MB removable hard disk, \$1,299. 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, \$399. Battery charger, \$299; car battery adapter, \$149; numeric keypad, \$149; expansion chassis, \$699; standard carrying case, \$99.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Fastback Plus 3.0

Users will
automatically
like it.



You should like it; after all, your suggestions helped design it. But we didn't stop there. After we made improvements you asked for, like a new windows-style interface, we added plenty of others.

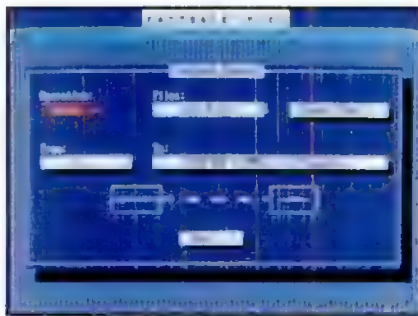
- An archiving feature that erases unwanted files after backup
- Faster backups and restores: up to 10 mb/minute on some PCs (up to 3mb/minute on an average AT)
- Increased data compression to a full 80 percent, 15% more than version 2.1
- Appending incremental backups
- dBase III-compatible history file database lets you search for and restore specific files
- Backup support for "Bindery and Trustee" files on Novell Network 286/386

And like all Fifth Generation products, Fastback Plus 3.0 is automatically covered by a one-year, money-back guarantee. Upgrade now for only \$49 and get FREE overnight delivery*. Just mail or fax the attached reply card with your payment to the address or fax number below. Or call us toll-free. This offer is limited to Fastback or Fastback Plus users with a valid program serial number.

The rest of you
will like it because
it's automatic.

If you're not backing up regularly, you either don't have the right backup program, or you don't have one at all. Fastback Plus 3.0 solves both problems with an entire program full of time and effort-saving features that make backing up so automatic, you can literally do it in your sleep.

- Scheduler and macro recorder for fully-automated, unattended backups



The new fast, simple Express Menu.

- Macro editor in plain English instead of DOS commands
- Optional password protection with DES file encryption capability
- New easy-to-use, windows-style interface with Express Menu
- Advanced error correction for recovering data from damaged disks

And these are just a few of Fastback Plus 3.0's new features. Now more than ever, there's really no excuse not to back up your data. Because if you don't want to do it, this program will do it for you. Automatically. For more about Fastback Plus 3.0, call the toll-free number below.



8 0 0 - 9 3 3 - 0 1 0 8

Fifth Generation Systems • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(504) 291-7221 Fax: (504) 291-5453

*U.S. destinations only. Fastback Plus 3.0 will not restore backups made with versions 2.09 or earlier.
dBase III and Novell Netware are the respective trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. and Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pocket-sized, and the battery weighs in at 0.7 pounds. True, each battery gives you only an hour of computing time, but Epson supplies two packs as standard equipment.

The NB3s's proprietary memory card plugs into a covered hatch above the keyboard and holds a maximum of 5MB of DRAM. Pull the card out by tugging on a plastic handle, and you see a socket for an optional math coprocessor. The power switch, manual sleep-mode button, and a small system status LCD window are built into the case above the keyboard, too.

Although the NB3s's VGA LCD display is not as crisp and clear as that of its sidelit siblings, you can detach it, making the use of a standard CRT monitor a good deal less cumbersome.

The keyboard has the inverted-T cursor-key layout but does not have dedicated PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys.

The NB3s has three hard disk options. The 20MB removable drive is rated for 23-millisecond access times; the 40MB and 60MB versions, for 19 ms. The removable 120MB Conner/Seiko-Epson hard disk fits into the expansion chassis only; it weighs 1.58 pounds and measures 1.25 by 6.25 by 4.25 inches. Other options include a car battery adapter for \$129 and a numeric keypad for \$149.

The trade-offs in battery life, weak display, and lack of bundled software are more than matched by the Epson NB3s's low weight, power, and versatile design.

The NB3s's power-saving features are enabled in two ways: through CMOS setup and the manual system sleep-mode button. You can set display and disk time-outs in 1-minute increments. The display time-out setting monitors keyboard inactivity and sets the CPU to 8-MHz operation. The manual sleep-mode button powers down the CPU to 4 MHz so that you can close the lid, walk away, then

resume where you left off by pressing the button again. You'll need to keep both packs fully charged if you expect to be running the system on unassisted power longer than an hour.

The NB3s performance on our tests show excellent 386 processing and better-than-average times on the file access, conventional memory, and screen routines.

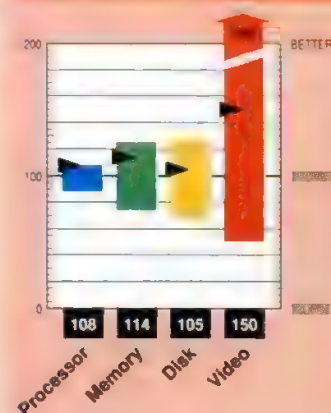
Epson's standard warranty package includes 1-year coverage on parts and labor and a \$2 per minute technical support line (900-988-4949) available Monday through Friday, 7 to 4 P.S.T. National service is handled by Epson Customer Care Centers. Extended-warranty Extra Care service is \$29.95 annually (\$129.95 for a system with an expansion chassis and 120MB hard disk).

The trade-offs in battery life, weak display, and lack of bundled software are more than matched by the NB3s's low weight, power, and versatile design. The portability and security of the removable hard disks alone make this system worth looking at.

Epson NB3s

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 2 MINUTES

▶ TEST RESULTS



In Short: Strong on options and expandability, the 16-MHz Epson NB3s is a 6-pounder, right for the road and desktop. Pocket-size removable hard disks, easy memory upgrades, excellent performance, a detachable (though dimmer-than-average) display, and a docking station offset the disadvantage of short battery life. Epson supplies a spare battery, and you'll need to carry it. Still, this notebook is worth a look.



With good performance and great expandability, the 6-pound Epson NB3s is ready for the road.

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH NEW BLAST PROFESSIONAL

It's simple arithmetic. New BLAST Professional gives you the three critical functions of communications in one box, saving you more than six hundred dollars!

BLAST Professional saves you more than money.

You've used other communications products and you've learned their limitations the hard way. The designers of BLAST Professional understand what you've had to deal with. And they've built a three part solution:

1) Rugged File Transfer: You are sending an important file, your telephone connection "burps" and you have to retransmit. BLAST Professional's incredible resistance to line noise will maintain the connection or automatically resume transmission from the point of interruption.

2) Remote Control: You left that career-making presentation on your home computer. Your only hope is to dial home, take control of your home machine, find the file and send it back to the office. With BLAST Professional's remote control system, it's amazingly simple. If you can remember your home phone number, you're home free.

3) TrueTerm™ Emulation: Your PC is connected to a mini or a mainframe. Blindly trusting



SmartTerm 320®.....\$225
Crosstalk XVI®.....\$195
PC Anywhere IV/LAN®.....\$495

Bundle (A)\$915



BLAST Professional®.....\$295

Bundle (B)\$295

your generic terminal emulation program, you confidently hit the "delete" key and the screen lights up with ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics. BLAST Professional's exclusive TrueTerm™ emulation, with complete keyboard remapping, makes your PC an *exact image* of your terminal.

Today's professionals work in a multi-system environment of PC's, Mac's, UNIX-based workstations, LAN's, mini's and mainframes. Getting all these computers to communicate can mean support and user nightmares with anything less than BLAST Professional. BLAST works on over 350 different machines and more than 35

different operating systems, including new DOS 5. Once you standardize on BLAST Professional you're covered, no matter what the future holds.



**No-Risk Offer
30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

**Call your retailer or call
(800) 847-4800**

BLAST
Communications Research Group
A U.S. Robotics Company

IBM PS/2 L40 SX

by Mitt Jones

IBM stolidly declines to refer to its \$5,995 Personal System/2 L40 SX as a notebook laptop. It's not that this 7.7-pound machine—IBM's first new laptop since the 1986 introduction of the infamous PC Convertible—measures much larger than some of its notebook competitors; IBM simply intends this 20-MHz clamshell as more of a desktop replacement machine and is reportedly saving the notebook moniker for smaller IBM laptops to come.

In keeping with its somewhat-more-than-a-notebook mission, the L40 comes with an impressive collection of standard features, including a 60MB Conner Peripherals hard disk and an external numeric keypad. The standard 2MB of memory can be upgraded through dealers to a total of up to 18MB. Other options include a 2,400/9,600-bps data/fax modem that was included with the early production unit IBM sent for our evaluation; it brought the price up to \$6,654.

WIDE OPEN SPACES

Aside from the IBM label, the primary attraction of this machine for many buy-

ers will undoubtedly be its spacious keyboard layout. An IBM spokesperson reports that the company designed the chassis, which measures 2.1 by 12.8 by 10.6 inches, to accommodate the abridged 101-style keyboard design. Lop the numeric keypad off the right side of the unabridged version of the 101 keyboard and condense its other ancillary keys somewhat, and you've got IBM's keyboard design about right. Apart from these changes, the most notable compromise involves the six keys that normally line up above the inverted-T cursor pad in two rows; they now descend in two columns. The key action—clicky and somewhat loose—will undoubtedly draw disparate responses from different users, but overall the effect



The IBM PS/2 L40 SX has an amazing keyboard but is a bit too large to be a true notebook.

CONVERTIBLE
386SX NOTEBOOKS

The IBM PS/2 L40 SX
comes equipped with
temperature and dew
point sensors.

is quite good, thanks in part to the 5-degree incline that IBM built into the keyboard.

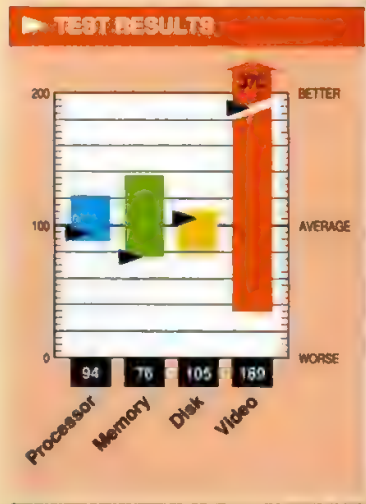
WEATHERMAN ON-BOARD

In another notable departure from its competition, the L40 comes equipped with temperature and dew point sensors. If the temperature or humidity exceeds the machine's operating range (41 to 95 degrees Fahrenheit and 5 to 95 percent humidity), the appropriate LCD indicator will activate, warning you to turn off the machine.

The substantial drawbacks of this machine begin with its sidelit, supertwist LCD display. The display—8 inches wide and 6 inches high—generates as many as 32 shades of gray, but it suffers badly from ghosting and an unevenness of background in its default black-on-white mode. The background is much smoother when the display is set to white on black, but ghosting is still a significant distraction. To make matters worse, IBM provides no means to invert the display from within an application, forcing you instead to run a

IBM PS/2 L40 SX

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 52 MINUTES



In Short: The 7.8-pound 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX features an excellent and spacious keyboard layout and a healthy collection of standard features, including a 60MB hard disk and external numeric keypad. Drawbacks include its 2.1-by-12.8-by-10.6-inch chassis, a VGA display prone to severe ghosting, and a battery life considerably shorter than the company's 3-hour rating.

Numbers, pictures or words. Lotus has it covered.

The most popular spreadsheet in the world. The only presentation graphics program with automated *Smart Features*.

The easiest-to-use, top-rated word processor for Windows.*

All unique products. All from Lotus®

Whether you could use one of them or all of them, alone or together, read on.

You might just uncover what you've been looking for.



Now you can upgrade without upgrading

An impressive report is something you'll never have to create again.

Align titles or text across a range of columns—left, right, or center—with one simple command.

Now data groups and stacked graphs can be embedded.

Add freehand drawings or symbols to call attention to critical data.

A feature that only 1-2-3 offers is the ability to embed as many "live" graphs on a spreadsheet as you'd like.

Improved, 3D-effect graphs can add even more impact to your report.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors, and typefaces to create over 100 text style combinations—more than any other spreadsheet.

Thanks to Auto-Compuser, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

WeCycle Waste Corporation The Materials Research Group Recommendation: FOCUS: ALUMINUM

... research Group provides the
... continue to

This study
basis for
expand
next 6
proport
during

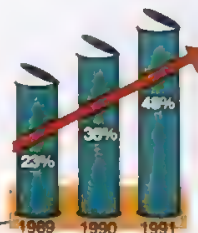


WeCycle Waste Corporation

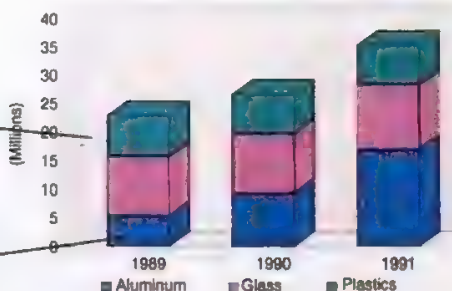
The Materials Research Group Recommendation:

FOCUS Aluminum

This study conducted by the Materials Research Group provides the basis for our most recent recommendation that WeCycle continue to expand its aluminum recycling capacity by another 70% over the next 6 years. The graph to the right shows the increasing proportion of our business provided by the aluminum division during the past three years, now approximately half of all revenues. It is our opinion that, at this rate of growth, aluminum recycling will continue to offer our company its greatest opportunity for expansion over the next decade, and certainly into the 21st century.



Gross Revenues by Product



Glass and Plastics

As can be inferred from the graph to the left, glass and plastics recycling has been holding steady throughout this same period, and has consequently become a smaller proportion of our overall sources of revenue.

Although this group would strongly recommend that WeCycle Waste Corporation do all that is necessary to increase its activities in these areas, our studies have shown that aluminum will become increasingly the material of choice in the shipping, heavy manufacturing and container industries.

Aluminum

It is our opinion that sources of aluminum products will be pressed close to their limits over the next decade.

Therefore, we propose that WeCycle Waste Corporation invest in more aluminum capacity during the next five years in order to take the best advantage of this increasing market demand.

WECYCLE PRODUCT	1989	1990	1991
Aluminum			
East	2,323,426	4,019,527	7,315,539
Central	1,372,347	2,374,160	4,320,972
West	1,728,492	2,986,831	5,436,033
Total	5,424,265	9,380,518	17,072,544
Glass			
East	2,496,721	2,567,821	2,798,925
Central	3,598,757	3,217,693	3,507,285
West	4,217,635	4,471,294	4,873,710
Total	10,313,113	10,256,808	11,179,920
Plastics			
East	2,897,493	3,171,243	3,234,668
Central	1,873,938	1,823,697	1,880,171
West	2,378,942	1,967,421	2,006,769
Total	7,150,373	6,962,361	7,101,608

Make your spreadsheet sing your hardware.

There's a lot to like about the new Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS Release 2.3.

For starters, it's not just a graphical spreadsheet. It's a fast, graphical spreadsheet for DOS. It's easy to use. And it works as well on an older XT with just 512K of memory as it does on the newest 486 machine.

It also shares many features in common with our powerful 3D spreadsheet 1-2-3, Release 3.1. Including its superb spreadsheet formatting and publishing capabilities and full mouse support. Along with its popular Auto Compress feature that gives you a trouble-free way of making larger worksheets print on a single page.

We've also added new features you won't find in other spreadsheets. Like



With its WYSIWYG graphical environment, you can do all your formatting "live" on screen.

the Viewer (based on Lotus Magellan® technology) which lets you view files before retrieving them and makes file linking as easy as point and click. And a very helpful Auditor that simplifies the job of documenting and analyzing worksheet logic.

Of course, you won't just like what Release 2.3 does. You'll like how it feels. It's quick and smooth. With a WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) graphical environment that lets you format text, data, and graphics "live" on screen. With the mouse, you can execute commands, highlight cells or ranges, open dialog boxes, place and size graphs, change type styles, fonts and point sizes. All with unparalleled speed and ease.

What's more, Release 2.3 gives you a wide range of printing and reporting capabilities. Including the capacity to place as many live graphs on a worksheet as you'd like.

Along with 96 type style combinations, drop shadows, new 3D-effect graphs, drawing and annotation tools, and the most font support, choices of colors and shading available.

Compatibility? As with any 1-2-3 product, it's no problem. Because Release 2.3 will read all of the files you've created on previous versions of 1-2-3, including files you've formatted using Allways™ and Impress.™ So you'll preserve all your work, as well as your training.

For more information see your Lotus Authorized Reseller. For a free demo or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus* call 1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 6010.



Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3 runs smoothly and quickly no matter what hardware you're running it on.



What's New In Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3.

- A WYSIWYG graphical environment with live on-screen formatting
- Lotus Magellan viewer technology for fast file previewing, retrieving and linking...all without leaving your active worksheet.
- More graph types, including 3D-effect graphs and graph annotation capabilities.
- Auto Compress, for a trouble-free way of making larger worksheets print on single page
- Dialog Boxes for an easier, more interactive way of working
- Text-editing for easy on-sheet word processing, including automatic word wrap, even around graphs
- The Auditor for documenting or highlighting your spreadsheet logic
- Improved memory management for building larger worksheets up to 12 MB in size
- New printer drivers that support all leading laser and dot-matrix printers
- Context-sensitive, interactive Help and an on-line tutorial

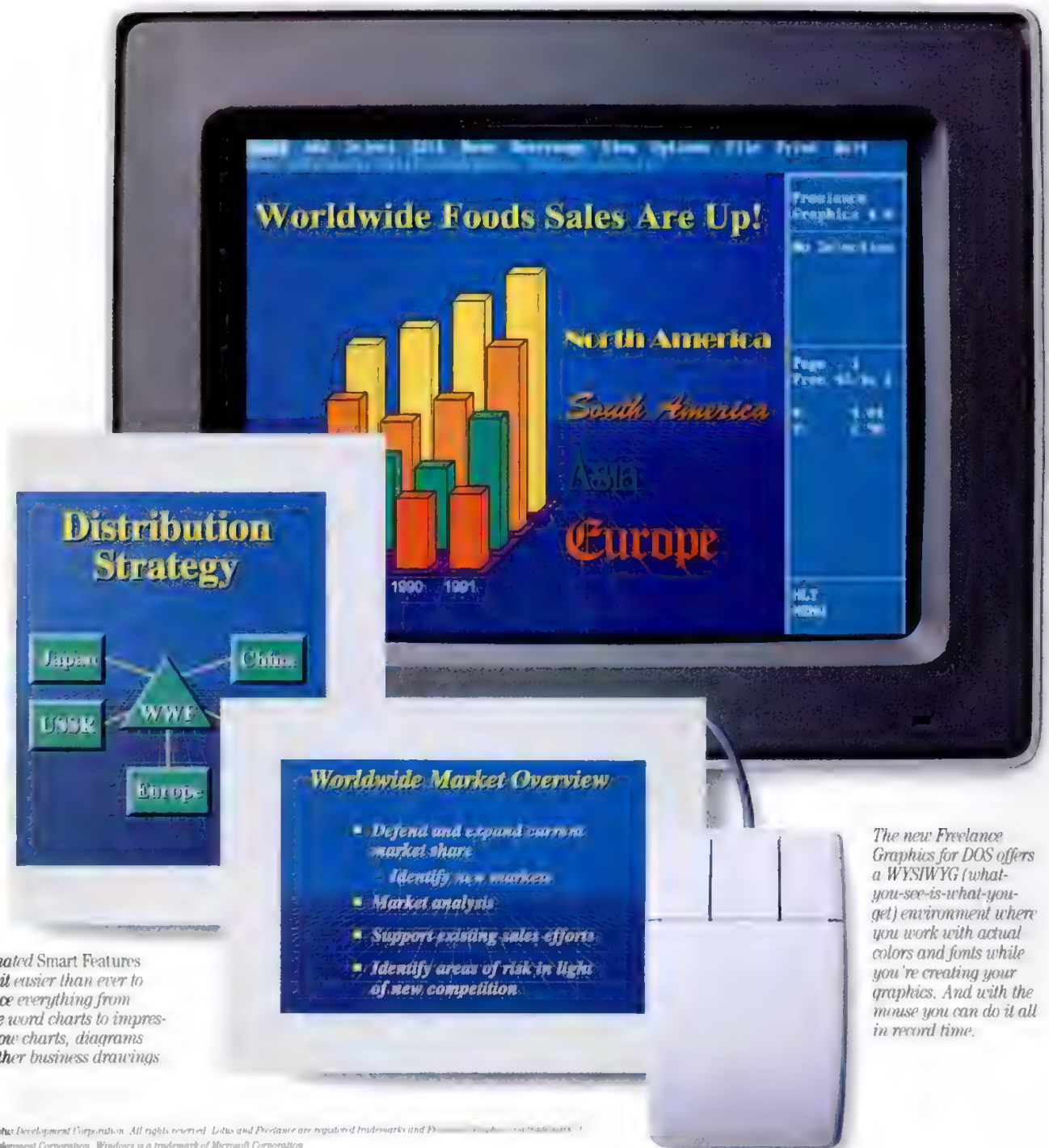
*Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.

© Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Magellan are registered trademarks and Impress and Allways are trademarks of Lotus.

The new Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS



Introducing the new It will create your next Not to mention



Automated Smart Features make it easier than ever to produce everything from simple word charts to impressive flow charts, diagrams and other business drawings

The new Freelance Graphics for DOS offers a WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) environment where you work with actual colors and fonts while you're creating your graphics. And with the mouse you can do it all in record time.

Freelance Graphics. presentation beautifully. automatically.

Now there's an even better version of Freelance® Plus, the award-winning graphics program praised by *PC Magazine*, *PC World* and *Software Digest*. It's so improved, in fact, we even changed its name. Introducing Freelance Graphics™ 4.0. The best presentation graphics program for DOS.

For starters, we've added a graphical WYSIWYG environment. Which means you'll work with actual colors and fonts while creating your graphics. Plus, you'll know what your output



For two consecutive years, Software Digest awarded Freelance Plus its highest-rating. Now with Freelance Graphics, we've made the best even better.



Only Freelance Graphics, with its unique automated Smart Features can turn your rough ideas into a smooth presentation this easily.

will look like before you print.

And with the mouse you'll do it all—from executing menu commands to moving a chart—in record time.

Yet what's really unique about the new Freelance Graphics is its **Smart Features**. Unlike other DOS graphics programs, its hard-working **Smart Features** automate

the process of turning your ideas into persuasive presentations. So while you're concentrating on what you want to say, Freelance Graphics will take care of how it looks. Whether you're creating slides, overheads, or hard copy, in color or black-and-white.

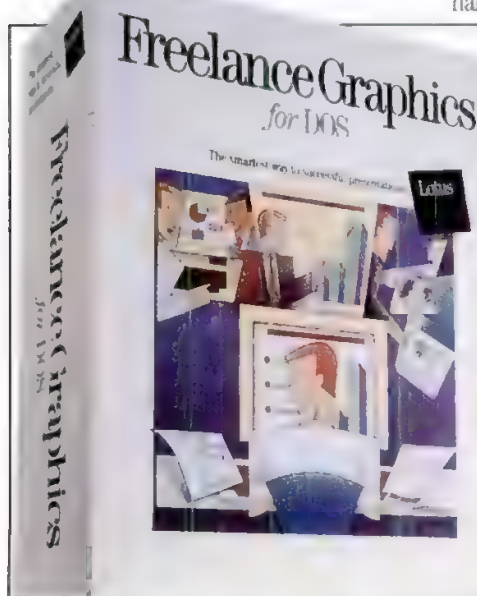
Here are a few of its **Smart Features**:

Portfolio, a built-in presentation manager, helps you organize and prepare your presentation; a **Text Chart Outliner**, complete with a spell-checker, creates stacks of text charts in seconds; **Auto-charting** makes weekly or monthly reporting a snap by printing hundreds of up-to-date charts with a single command; **Smart Chart Update** automatically recomposes a chart whenever the data changes... even if you've added annotations or symbols; and over 1,000 **Pre-drawn Symbols and Design Backgrounds**.

All of which means you can now create an incredibly impressive presentation. With incredible speed and ease.

The new Freelance Graphics.

It could actually have you looking forward to your next presentation.



Upgrade to Freelance Graphics now and you won't just save time. You'll save money.

Right now we're offering—direct from Lotus—a price of just \$99.00* for anyone upgrading from an earlier version of Lotus Freelance or Graphwriter, or any other eligible¹ graphics program, including Harvard Graphics.

Plus, you'll be covered by the **Lotus Technology Guarantee**. Which means a guaranteed price of just \$49.00 on our upcoming Freelance Graphics for Windows™ product.

For information or to purchase your upgrade directly from Lotus, call us. Please have your credit card and eligible product package ready.

1-800-TRADE UP ext. 6011.

*Developed by Symantec Corporation, especially for Freelance Graphics. Offer expires September 30, 1991, after which the Lotus direct upgrade price will be \$119. †Eligible products for upgrade offer include all versions of the following products: Lotus Freelance Plus or Graphwriter, Harvard Graphics, DrawPerfect, Applause II/Draw Applause, Graph Plus, Charisma, Microsoft Chart, Parv, Gem Series, ChartMaster, Diagram Master. ‡Freelance Graphics 1.0 upgrade also available at participating Lotus resellers.

Freelance Graphics for DOS



Ami Pro lets you put the power of Windows into words.



Moving from a DOS to a Windows word processor is like trading in your bicycle for a Ferrari.[™] In fact, it's the only way to tap the enormous graphical power and ease of use that's built into Windows.

With Ami Pro, you get WYSIWYG and all the other graphic benefits of Windows. Plus features that give you incredible flexibility, like editing in full page view, dialog boxes with visual examples, tables...even "frames" that let you automatically wrap text around graphics. And Ami Pro is the only product that gives you built-in push button charting, graphing, drawing and image processing.

This unique visual approach to word processing allows you to replace obscure function key commands

with simple, logical screen selections, making it easy to access all of the powerful features of Ami Pro. And that lets you go beyond word processing to create documents that really *communicate*.

Take full advantage of Ami Pro for Windows by taking full advantage of this risk-free offer.

Call 1-800-831-9679

to upgrade to Ami Pro for Windows for \$129,* and if you don't think it's light years ahead of what you're using now, simply return it for a full refund. It's that easy to put the power of Windows into words—or call our toll free number for your free working model of Ami Pro from Lotus.*

*Offer good on qualified products in the U.S. and Canada only, cannot be combined with any other offer. © 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-800 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. *Offer good through July 31, 1991. Money back guarantee effective 30 days from date of purchase.

Ami Pro for Windows



Now that we've given you 3 great reasons to choose Lotus, here are 10 more.

1. The Language of Business.
Over 14 million people around the world know how to use Lotus products. So chances are, some of your friends and business associates use Lotus products and can help you if you need it.

2. Most Reliable.
Lotus products are renowned for their reliability. We invest more in quality than any other software vendor. At Lotus we release products only when their performance is up to your standards.

3. Most Compatible.
Sharing files, data and applications is incredibly important to our customers. Along with not having to be re-trained when a new version comes out. While other companies promise compatibility, no one but Lotus can deliver full file, macro, and even formatting compatibility.

4. Easiest-To-Use.
We've worked hard to consistently improve ease of use with each new version of Lotus software. And the hard work has paid off. When tested against competitors in independent research, customers have said that

our products are easier to learn and use than other products in their categories. It's that simple.

5. Outstanding Output.
We've designed our current products to deliver the highest quality output. With mouse support and an on-screen "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" formatting environment, Lotus products let you incorporate a wide array of fonts, hundreds of colors, images, graphs, even free-hand drawing.

6. Built-In Networking.
Every Lotus spreadsheet and graphics product is "network friendly," with a built-in ability to share files across a network. What's more, we've developed node and server versions of these products to help organizations better manage networking.

7. Technology Guarantee.
To help you exploit new technologies, we upgrade our products on an on-going basis. For just \$49, you can upgrade from any PC version of 1-2-3, Symphony*, Freelance Graphics™, or Ami Pro to any new version that comes out from Lotus within 6 months of your purchase. Which

means it's always a good time to buy from Lotus.

8. Thousands of Enhancement Products.
So popular are Lotus products that a whole industry has sprung up around them. Look through any PC magazine and you'll notice how many different software vendors are providing add-in products and templates specifically designed to enhance and support our products. And there are hundreds of training books and classes available as well.

9. Most Complete Platform Coverage.
Lotus spreadsheet products are available on and take full advantage of more platforms than any other software. This includes DOS, OS/2, UNIX*, mainframes, workstations, laptops and palmtops.

10. Around the clock "live" support for spreadsheet users.
Unlike any other software company, only Lotus offers its spreadsheet users 24-hour support, 7 days a week, 52 weeks a year. Just call us directly and you'll get help right when you need it most.

Whether you work with numbers, words or graphics. Whether you work alone or with other software users in a workgroup. Lotus has a product that can help you work better. So choose Lotus. And be confident you're working with the best products money can buy.



batch command from DOS or use the disk-based setup utility.

Those who buy the machine expecting a battery life anywhere close to IBM's 3-hour rating will find another reason to complain: At full power, the L40 lasted for only 1 hour and 52 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' rundown test. Of course, the L40's battery conservation features—automatic display, hard disk, system slow-down, and system suspend/resume utilities—will stretch battery life a good deal, but the best way to get 3 hours out of this machine will be to tote an additional, 1.2-pound, \$129 battery. The \$219 quick charger should also be a hot seller: The standard A/C adapter requires 10 hours to charge the battery pack, whether or not the machine is on.

Another complaint concerns the L40SX's resume feature, a now-common capability that IBM pioneered with the PC Convertible. The L40 maintains memory contents in standby mode for as long as five to six days on a full charge and 6 hours when depending on its internal, secondary battery alone, but our evaluation unit consistently required a frustrating 25 seconds to come out of standby mode.

The IBM PS/2 L40 SX fares somewhat poorly overall when compared with the best of its competition, thanks primarily to its lackluster VGA display and relatively short battery life. When judged as a desktop replacement system, it also falls a bit short, primarily because of its lack of expansion chassis and external keyboard connector. Even so, the keyboard of this machine rates as a significant and legitimate advantage over other notebook portables—one that may make taking a closer look at the L40 well worth your while.



FACT FILE

IBM PS/2 L40 SX

IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 914-642-4662.

List Price: \$6,654.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk, VGA LCD, 2,400/9,600-bps data/fax modem, DOS 4.01.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$899; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$1,995; 8MB memory module, \$3,595. Extra battery, \$129; car battery adapter, \$249; quick charger, \$219; track point device, \$159; deluxe carrying case, \$199; travel case, \$369.

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEADING TECHNOLOGY PC Partner XL

by Kellyn Betts

Portables have generally been exempt from the design blahs that plague many PCs. But Leading Technology's PC Partner XL has taken this already impressive design level to a higher plane: This 20-MHz notebook looks so chic that its out-classed rivals seem merely pretty in comparison. Unfortunately, in this case, beauty is indeed skin-deep.

For \$2,495, you get a 6.75-pound machine with our standard configuration of 2MB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, one parallel and one serial port. A rather cheap mouse and external 2,400-bps modem are also included at no extra cost, but the size and weight of a standard external modem make it less attractive for users who must communicate while they travel. You're better off investing in a portable, battery-powered modem, like TouchBase Systems' WorldPort 2400.

The PC Partner XL is otherwise suitable for traveling. Its battery held out for somewhat less than 2 hours on our run-



FACT FILE

PC Partner XL

Leading Technology Inc., 10430 S.W. Fifth St., Beaverton, OR 97005-3447; 503-646-3424; fax: 503-626-7845.

List Price: \$2,495.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB PrairieTek hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, expansion chassis, VGA LCD, 2,400-bps modem, AC power adapter, DOS 4.01, HyperDOS 2.0, carrying case.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$119; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$239; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$449; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$599; extra battery, \$79.50; car battery adapter, \$89; leather carrying case, \$199.

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

down tests, but its power-saving features—automatic processor slowdown, CMOS-controlled screen shut-off and disk power-down—can increase that time.

The 1.8-pound AC converter brings the total carry weight to more than 10 pounds. This would probably seem like less of an issue if the external modem could be crammed inside the faux leather carrying case that Leading Technology provides.

The PC Partner XL's keyboard has a greater key-travel distance than some of its competitors and offers only four cur-



Lack of space for an internal modem on Leading Technology's PC Partner XL may make buyers beware.

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES



Oil Painting by
Loran Speck
Carmel, California

When it comes to the SCSI interface, no one has a more complete palette of disc drives than Seagate.

With capacities starting at 30 megabytes and escalating to 2.1 gigabytes, Seagate has a SCSI storage solution for every application. Form factors range from 3.5" low-profile for PCs and Macintoshes all the way up to 8" drives for mainframes and supercomputers. And they feature a variety of access times and price points to meet your specific requirements.

For more information on the classic SCSI disc drives using the latest technology, contact your authorized Seagate distributor. Or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.



 **Seagate**



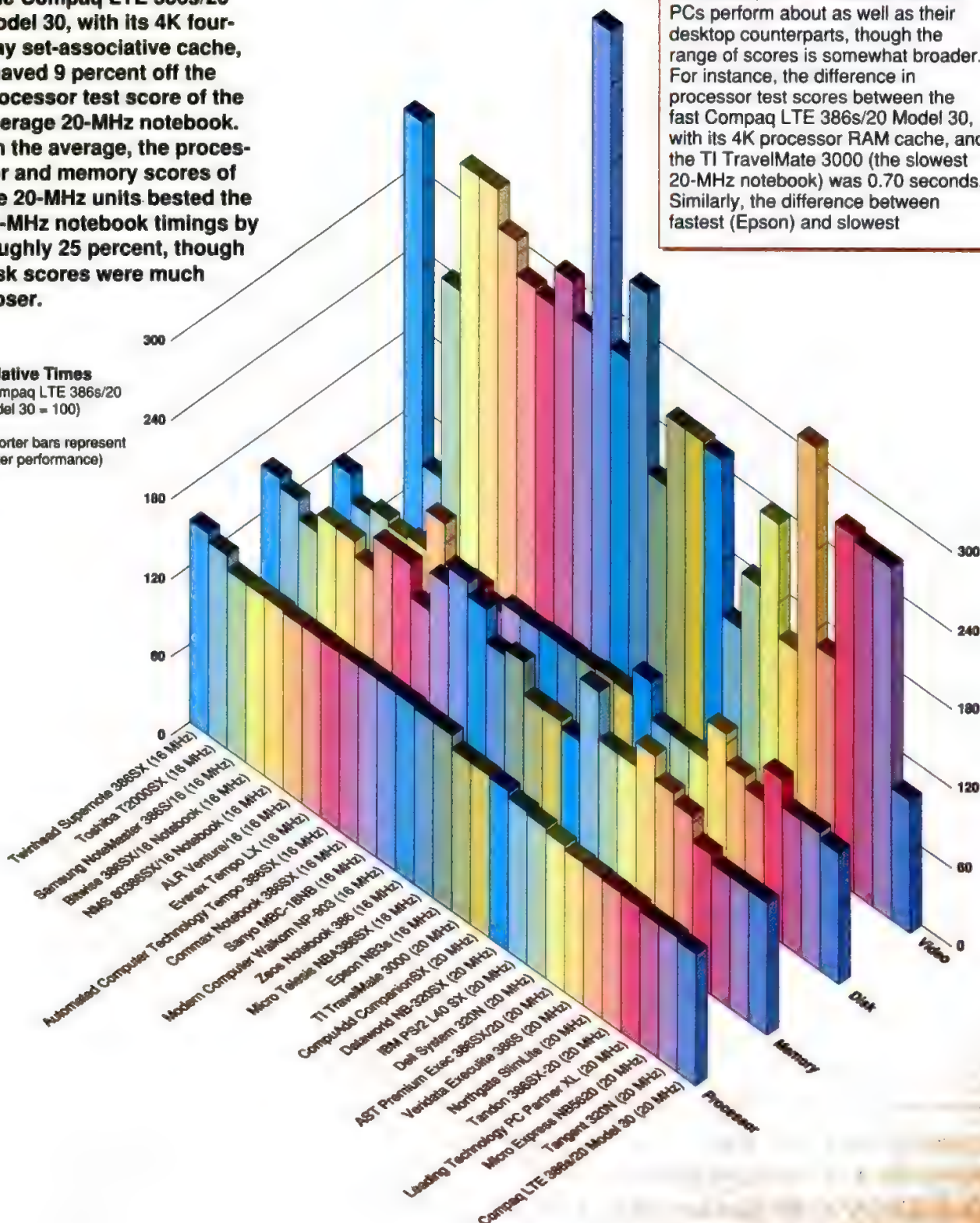
BENCHMARK TESTS: 386SX NOTEBOOKS

The Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30, with its 4K four-way set-associative cache, shaved 9 percent off the processor test score of the average 20-MHz notebook. On the average, the processor and memory scores of the 20-MHz units bested the 16-MHz notebook timings by roughly 25 percent, though disk scores were much closer.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

As a class, the 27 notebook 386SX PCs perform about as well as their desktop counterparts, though the range of scores is somewhat broader. For instance, the difference in processor test scores between the fast Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30, with its 4K processor RAM cache, and the TI TravelMate 3000 (the slowest 20-MHz notebook) was 0.70 seconds. Similarly, the difference between fastest (Epson) and slowest

Relative Times
(Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30 = 100)
(Shorter bars represent better performance)



(Twinhead) 16-MHz notebook was 0.66 seconds.

Conner hard disks dominated the field in this batch of notebooks, where only two other vendors were found, JVC and PrairieTek. The PrairieTek hard disks found in the Dataworld NB-320SX and Leading Technology PC Partner XL performed poorly on sequential disk reads.

16-bit versus 8-bit video made the difference between above- and below-

average video test performers. Slower scores came from vendors who supply 8-bit video: Modern Computer Corp., Twinhead, the three systems manufactured by Nan Tan (Micro Telesis, Bitwise, and National Micro Systems), and Leading Technology (the only 20-MHz system with 8-bit video). Only one 16-bit 20-MHz system—the Northgate SlimLite—turned in a poorer video score than the Leading Technology unit.

HIGHLIGHTS

1 Compaq: Processor, Video

Compaq's 4K four-way set-associative processor RAM cache contributed greatly to its Number One processor finish. This model turned in a superior video score as well.

2 Twinhead: Processor

The Twinhead notebook placed last on the processor test. Eight-bit video contributed to the poor video score, and a 29-ms. hard disk gave this system a poor disk score.

3 Modern Computer: Memory, Video

The Modern Computer Walkom NP-903's 8-bit video circuitry turned in the worst video score. Slow 80-nanosecond ZIPs did nothing to help this system on the memory benchmark test.

4 ALR, Veridata: Disk

Both of these systems were tested with DR-DOS. Because of the overhead imposed by this operating system's handling of files, these notebooks turned in slow disk test scores.

5 Toshiba: Video

Toshiba's Paradise video chip set propelled the T2000SX to first place on our video test.

(Lower scores represent better performance)

	Processor (seconds)	Memory (seconds)	Disk (seconds)	Video (seconds)
Twinhead Supernote 386SX (16 MHz)	4.76	0.89	83.44	5.38
Toshiba T2000SX (16 MHz)	4.56	0.66	68.82	1.38
Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16 (16 MHz)	4.24	0.60	73.27	3.73
Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook (16 MHz)	4.23	0.66	70.48	5.22
NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook (16 MHz)	4.23	0.66	72.41	5.22
ALR Venture/16 (16 MHz)	4.18	0.61	92.74	4.78
Everex Tempo LX (16 MHz)	4.18	0.72	72.43	4.39
Automated Computer Technology Tempo 386SX (16 MHz)	4.17	0.72	73.23	4.34
Commax Notebook 386SX (16 MHz)	4.17	0.61	67.98	4.78
Sanyo MBC-18NB (16 MHz)	4.17	0.74	73.24	4.34
Modern Computer Walkom NP-903 (16 MHz)	4.17	0.80	72.73	8.02
Zeos Notebook 386 (16 MHz)	4.16	0.75	73.33	4.33
Micro Telesis NBA386SX (16 MHz)	4.11	0.64	73.14	5.27
Epson NB3s (16 MHz)	4.10	0.66	72.58	3.18
TI TravelMate 3000 (20 MHz)	3.79	0.55	73.53	4.01
CompuAdd CompanionSX (20 MHz)	3.78	0.55	73.14	4.01
Dataworld NB-320SX (20 MHz)	3.75	0.53	87.02	3.96
IBM PS/2 L40 SX (20 MHz)	3.59	0.74	67.59	2.15
Dell System 320N (20 MHz)	3.53	0.58	67.11	2.81
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 (20 MHz)	3.44	0.58	67.05	3.68
Veridata Execulite 386S (20 MHz)	3.34	0.66	68.04	2.36
Northgate SlimLite (20 MHz)	3.30	0.58	72.55	4.89
Tandon 386SX-20 (20 MHz)	3.27	0.55	67.02	2.58
Leading Technology PC Partner XL (20 MHz)	3.25	0.47	85.43	4.18
Micro Express NB5620 (20 MHz)	3.16	0.44	71.63	4.12
Tangent 320N (20 MHz)	3.16	0.44	72.21	4.12
Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30 (20 MHz)	3.09	0.44	68.85	1.54

■ The Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the processor. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

■ The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at relatively slow access speeds.

■ The disk score is the sum of the small-record and large-record DOS File Access benchmark test times. Each test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. No software cache is employed.

The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. A good score indicates that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly when programs bypass the computer's video BIOS.

HOW WE TESTED

In testing these 27 386SX 16- and 20-MHz notebook systems, we used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6, with video and system shadowing enabled wherever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. All but the ALR Venture/16 and the Veridata Execulite 386S were tested with DOS 4.01 or 3.3. ALR and Veridata ship their systems with DR-DOS only (ALR supplies it on-disk and Veridata in ROM). For this review, we used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests. The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds.

sor-control keys in the nonstandard L-shaped layout.

Though this Leading Technology laptop's backlit supertwist LCD illuminates applications with aplomb, it suffers from the echo and persistence problems indigestible to the species.

If you need more than 40MB of storage space, you can buy a \$649 expansion unit to plug in additional cards and drives. That price doesn't include the cost of the extra components, though the unit's two 16-bit card slots might make it worth the steep price. Still, any peripherals you put

on this unit would have to traverse the PC Partner XL's slow 6.67-MHz bus, which caused its 20MB PrairieTek hard disk to perform relatively poorly on our tests.

PRETTY IN PLASTIC

If you don't find these flaws fatal, you're certain to be enticed by the PC Partner XL's superior design. From the standpoint of sheer aesthetics, the notebook is a pleasure to gaze upon. From a more practical perspective, the floppy disk

drive's right-side location and the AC converter's left-side plug placement are ideal. The machines' dual sliding hinges also hold the LCD in place far more firmly than some of its competitors' front-positioned latches do.

The machine's LCD screen, disk drives, battery, and power supply are covered for only six months—half the warranty length offered by competitors. And while this machine has undeniable visual appeal, you really have to be bowled over by its good looks to be willing to ignore its other shortcomings.



PERFORMANCE TESTS: 386SX NOTEBOOKS

Nickel hydride gives the Toshiba T2000SX the top battery rundown score, though Dell breaks the 3-hour barrier with a single nickel cadmium battery pack. The 20-MHz systems, as a group, tend to have nearly 10 percent shorter battery life than the 386SX/16s, though the Dell, AST, and Compaq outlast many 16-MHz units.

HIGHLIGHTS

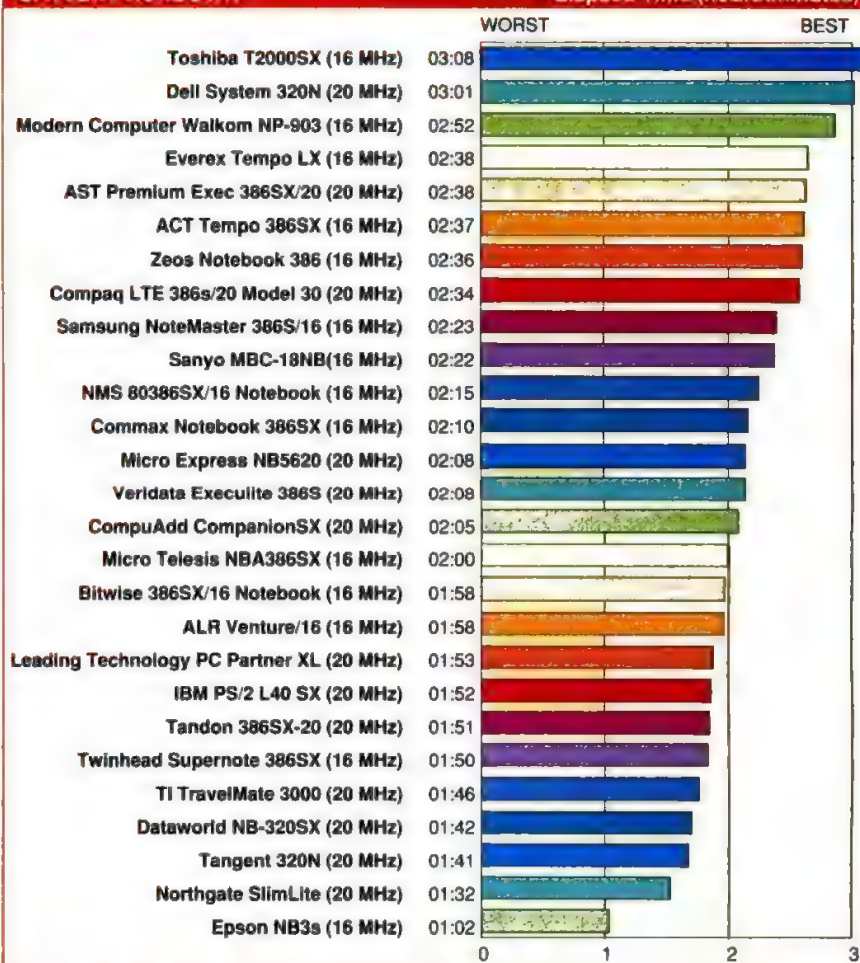
The only notebook of the 27 in this review to use nickel hydride technology, the Toshiba T2000SX held out the longest—3 hours 8 minutes—on our Battery Rundown test. Its 2.2-Ah battery even outlived Toshiba's claim, albeit by a scant 8 minutes. Just as impressive, however, was the Dell System 320N's standard nickel cadmium battery—the only other battery to break the 3-hour mark.

The Modern Computer Walkom NP-903 also lasted for nearly 3 hours, though it was tested with two 1-pound modules; the manufacturer claims a life of 5 hours in that configuration. The Walkom was one of four machines (with the trio from Bitwise, Micro Telesis, and National Micro Systems) that could accommodate two batteries and were tested with two.

The Epson NB3s and the Northgate SlimLite had the shortest battery lives. Though the Epson lasted only 1 hour 2 minutes, the vendor includes a second, 0.6-pound battery with the system. Only one can be installed at a time. The Northgate's low time of 1 hour 32 minutes was verified when we tested another battery from the company, which produced similar results. Northgate said that it has since modified its charger to boost battery life.

BATTERY RUNDOWN

Elapsed Time (hours:minutes)

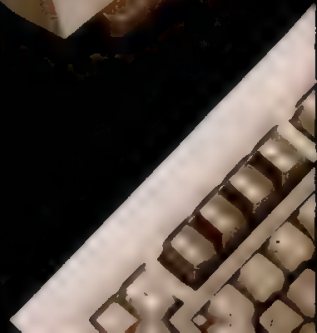


All 27 notebooks were tested at their maximum power-consumption and CPU-speed level, using PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6. All power conservation features were disabled. I/O ports and modems, where applicable, were turned on, and screens were set at maximum brightness. The tests access the hard disk constantly.

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display and writing a 15K file to the hard disk, once every minute until the battery runs out of power.



“There is very
little more you
can ask for from
a computer.”



How about:

☑ Editor's Choice ☑ 33MHz '386 ☑ 128K SRAM
Cache ☑ Up to 32MB Motherboard Memory
☑ Eight Bay Vertical Case ☑ 300 Watt Turbo-
Cool Power Supply ☑ Twin Cooling Fans ☑ DOS
4.01 & Windows & Mouse ☑ FCC Class B ☑ 24
Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support

**"The combination is as close to
unbeatable as you can get."**

— PC Magazine

SYSTEMS

Windows and a mouse, plus Microsoft DOS 4.01. All at no additional charge. A rip-roaring Cache, extra Memory and Windows 3.0. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT. TOLL FREE.

If you should need assistance, you want your computer company to be there no matter what the hour. That's why ZEOS invented *24 Hour a Day Sales and Technical Support*. We did it for you. And

it's the best in the business. As a ZEOS customer, you are supported around the clock, *any time of the day or night*. With ZEOS you can have complete confidence in support, in your system and in the company.

Because at ZEOS, we not only build our own systems, we design them from the ground up too. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development Labs plus our own board level manufacturing facility. All right here in St. Paul, Minnesota, USA.

You can buy with confidence too because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). As a matter of fact, according to *INC. Magazine*, ZEOS is America's 19th fastest growing public company! And, our professional

Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, Twenty Four Hours a Day.

Performance. Quality. Price and Support. And all of it backed by the ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package which includes our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS '386 TODAY!

As *PC Magazine* recently said "It's difficult to be more eloquent about the ZEOS '386-33 than it already is about itself." They went on to say ZEOS shows "you needn't be among the most expensive to be the best." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed*.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS — A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

PC Magazine, "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."

InfoWorld, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

Government Computer News, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

PC Resource, "ZEOS ... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."

PC Magazine, Editor's Choice, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."

**ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS.
A SMART CHOICE
INDEED!**



**Get Started Fast and Easy!
ZEOS '386-25 Desktop.
64K Cache, 85MB IDE
drive, 1MB Memory.
ONLY \$1895**

This is the place where high performance begins. Your own ZEOS 25MHz '386 caching system. \$1895. Incredible!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- '386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek* math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac* 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules* brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

EASY UPGRADES

Upgrade from 85MB to 130MB for only \$150 or go up to 200MB for only \$495. For 8 bay vertical case with 300 Watt TurboCool power supply add only \$150. Call for more options too!

PACKAGES



**ZEOS '386-25 Desktop!
85MB IDE Drive, 4MB
Memory, 1024 VGA Color,
Windows & More.
ONLY \$2595**

For incredible 25MHz speed and power don't miss the ZEOS '386-25 package. Loaded and ready to go!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache. It races right past other 25MHz systems and never looks back!
- '386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek* support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac* 1.2MB and Teac* 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- Microsoft* DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!
- Full ZEOS Satisfaction Package.

**ZEOS '386 33MHz Desktop
system. Perhaps the fast-
est in the world! 85MB
IDE, 4MB Memory, 128K
Cache, VGA Color &
Options Galore.
ONLY \$2945**

You simply cannot buy a better 33MHz '386 system. Feature for feature nothing can touch the ZEOS '386-33!

- Ultra High Speed 128K SRAM Cache. Coupled with the fastest motherboard on the market. *Unbelievable performance.* Believe it!
- '386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek* math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac* 1.2MB and Teac* 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt power supply for maximum expandability.
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- Microsoft* DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmExp,
Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS '386 Systems.

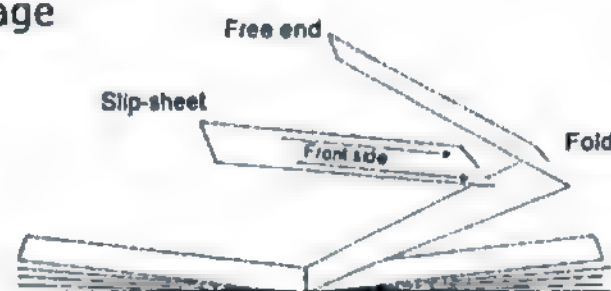
~~Five~~
~~Four~~ Times
Editor's Choice

“Deserving of this award is
the ZEOS 386-33 with its superior
combination of performance,
expandability, and price.”

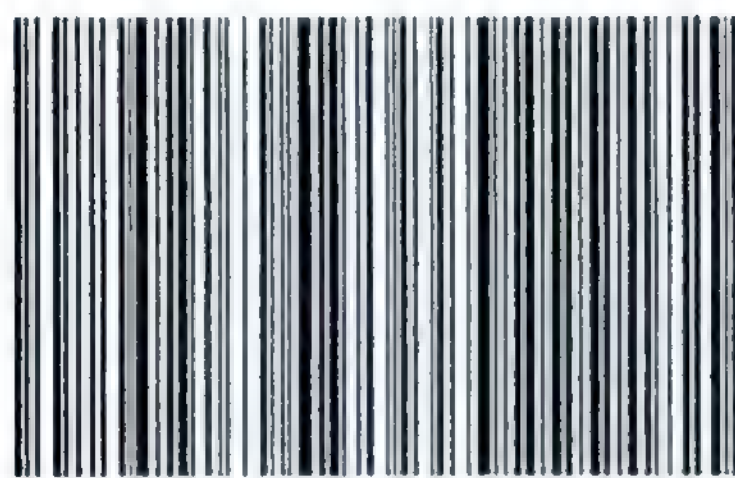
— *PC Magazine, On Why the ZEOS
386-33 Wins Editor's Choice.*

Call Now!
800-423-5891

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

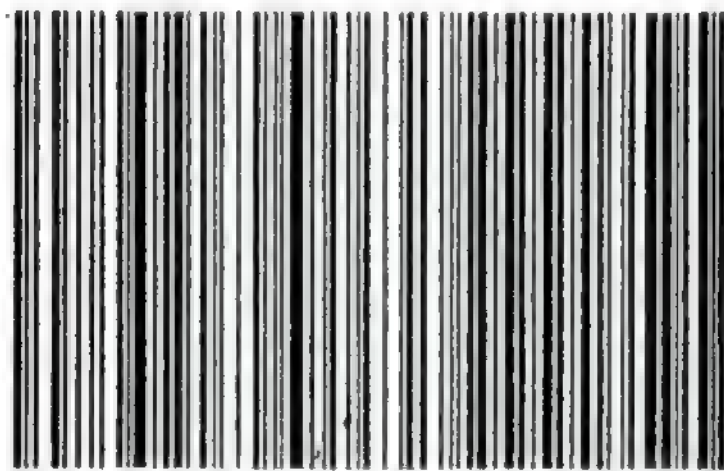
3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Take it from the experts. ZEOS builds the best '386 systems! "Quality comparable with IBM or Compaq... Excellent Value... Blows away every other computer... ZEOS is top drawer... Unbeatable... Top Honors... A smart choice!"

The industry experts love ZEOS systems.

And you will too. Why?

Because ZEOS really does build the very best

'386 systems you can buy. In naming the ZEOS '386-33 *Editor's Choice*, *PC Magazine* said ZEOS shows "that you needn't be among the most expensive to be the best." But what does that mean to you?

It means that when you purchase your new ZEOS '386 you will receive more Performance, superior Quality, and better Support than you can get anywhere else. Take performance for instance.

CACHE MEMORY MEANS PERFORMANCE!

That's why each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a minimum of 64K SRAM Cache standard; *our 33MHz screamers come standard with a 128K*

Cache. Having an on-board memory cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's why ZEOS gives you a Cache, and all the extra performance that comes with it!

And it's not only the Cache that's fast, so is everything else. In choosing the ZEOS '386-33 as *Editor's Choice*, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS International designed this machine for speed—and came up with a system that topped four of our benchmark tests and excelled on the remaining ones." Designed for speed. Absolutely.

Speaking of speed. Standard in your new ZEOS '386 will be one of our *incredibly fast* 85MB IDE hard drives. These babies were designed for the '386 and they come packing all the speed you'll need. Like *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS designs for speed. And for Quality Too.

ZEOS QUALITY. SECOND TO NONE.

When you buy your new ZEOS system you are buying *absolute Quality*. As an example, every ZEOS '386DX system comes with a 300 Watt power supply and *two* cooling fans. This costs more, it's better too. Much Better. We invest more in our power and cooling to help assure you years of trouble free operation. Even the small details can make the difference.

Like our floppy drives. We use only genuine Teac.* They are the best money can buy. The same is true of *all* the components of your system. Only *the very best* are used. Everything is top notch. Top quality. Top Value.

You'll especially like the value you find in our money saving ZEOS system packages. And when you opt for any package with 4 Megs of memory, we also include the new version of Microsoft*

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *eight* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

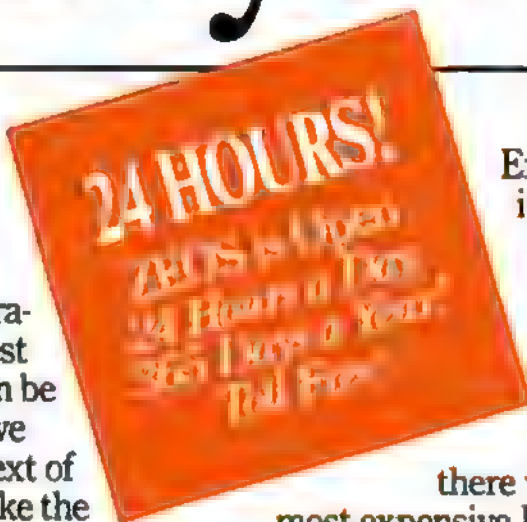
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed:



Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z-CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z-CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z-CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

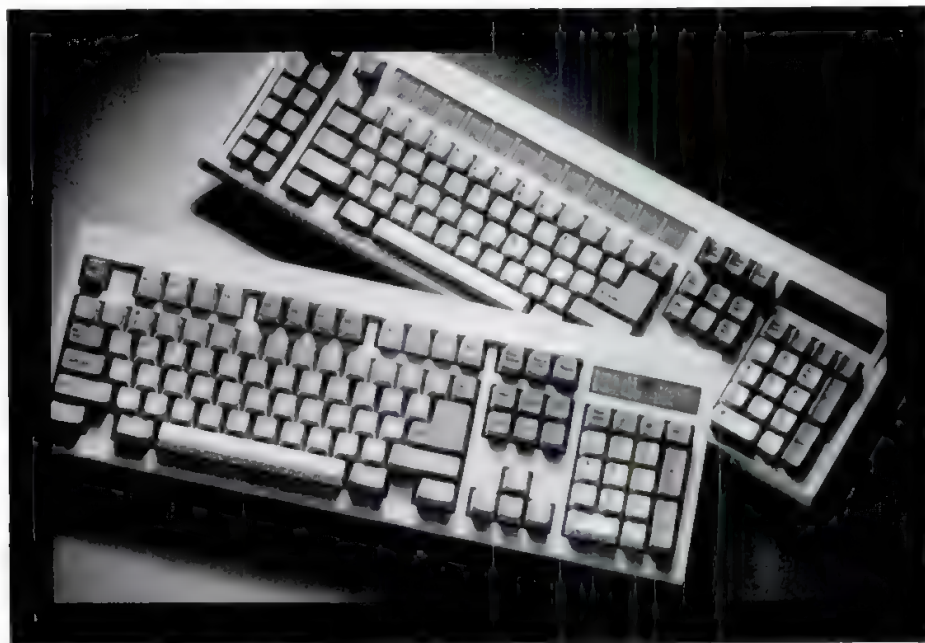
When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial:
612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call:
612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA,
Discover, AmEx,
Z-Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a
day, 365 Days a year.

**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**



Take Your Pick!



Only ZEOS® lets you decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a 25% *smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only \$69.⁹⁵

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Re-

duced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS 30 day Money Back guarantee, Full Five Year Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**YOUR FAVORITE
KEYBOARDS.
GUARANTEED.**

**ZEOS/F12, "F"
KEYS ON THE
LEFT!**

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

**ZEOS/RS,
25% SMALLER
FOOTPRINT!**

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325

Minnesota: 612-633-4591

Hearing Impaired: 800-228-3389

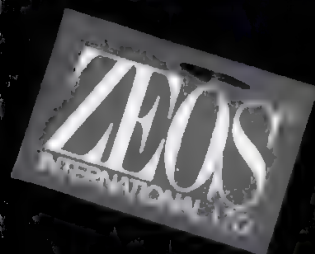
Outside US and Canada:

612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA.

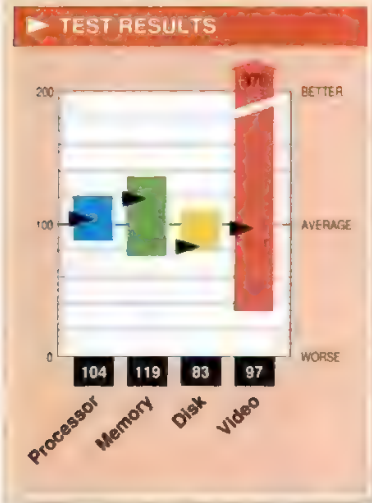
Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD

**Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!**



PC Partner XL

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 53 MINUTES



In Short: Lack of space for an internal modem and a nonstandard, L-shaped cursor-key layout (with only four dedicated cursor keys) limit the appeal of Leading Technology's 6.8-pound 20-MHz PC Partner XL. The PC Partner is also hampered by a shorter-than-average battery life, a slow 6.7-MHz bus (and consequently a slow hard disk), and a six-month warranty—half that of other manufacturers.

battery and a couple of cables will weigh in at around 10 pounds—a pound less than some of the others in this roundup.

The Tangent/Micro Express's backlit supertwist LCD display is manufactured by Sanyo. This VGA display system shows a maximum of 16 gray scales. Small adjustment wheels mounted on the right side rim of the display panel give adequate control of screen brightness and contrast. The screen, which measures 5.4 by 7.5 inches, is amply sized and does a fine job of displaying *Windows* 3.0, although, as with all gray-scale LCD screens, the *Windows* colors leave a lot to be desired.

The keyboard of the Tangent/Micro Express machine is superior. It has good travel and feel, along with quiet operation. But most important, it has separate page- and cursor-movement keys, with the inverted-T layout that has become indispensable for most notebook users. The system's ten function keys are roughly two-thirds size and are conveniently located in the usual place across the top of the keyboard.

The Tangent/Micro Express's battery slides into a compartment on the bottom of the unit. The battery on the Micro Express version ran for 2 hours 8 minutes,



FACT FILE

Micro Express NB5620

Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; 800-642-7621; fax: 714-852-1225.

List Price: \$2,224.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, carrying case.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$150; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$450; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$250; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$350; 80387SX/20 coprocessor, \$399. External floppy disk drive, \$120; 2,400-bps modem, \$250; extra battery, \$200; numeric keypad, \$45.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tangent 320N

Tangent Computer Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010; 800-223-6677, 415-342-9388; fax: 415-342-9380.

List Price: \$2,183.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, 4.01, carrying case.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$100; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$400; 30MB hard disk upgrade, \$150; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$225; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$295; 80387SX/20 coprocessor, \$419. External floppy disk drive, \$150. 2,400-bps modem, \$159; with send/receive fax, \$259; with send-only fax, \$199. Extra battery, \$45; AC power adapter, \$70; car battery adapter, \$45; network adapter, \$695. Expansion chassis with 5 slots, \$595; with 8 slots, \$795. Numeric keypad, \$70.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO EXPRESS

NB5620

TANGENT

320N

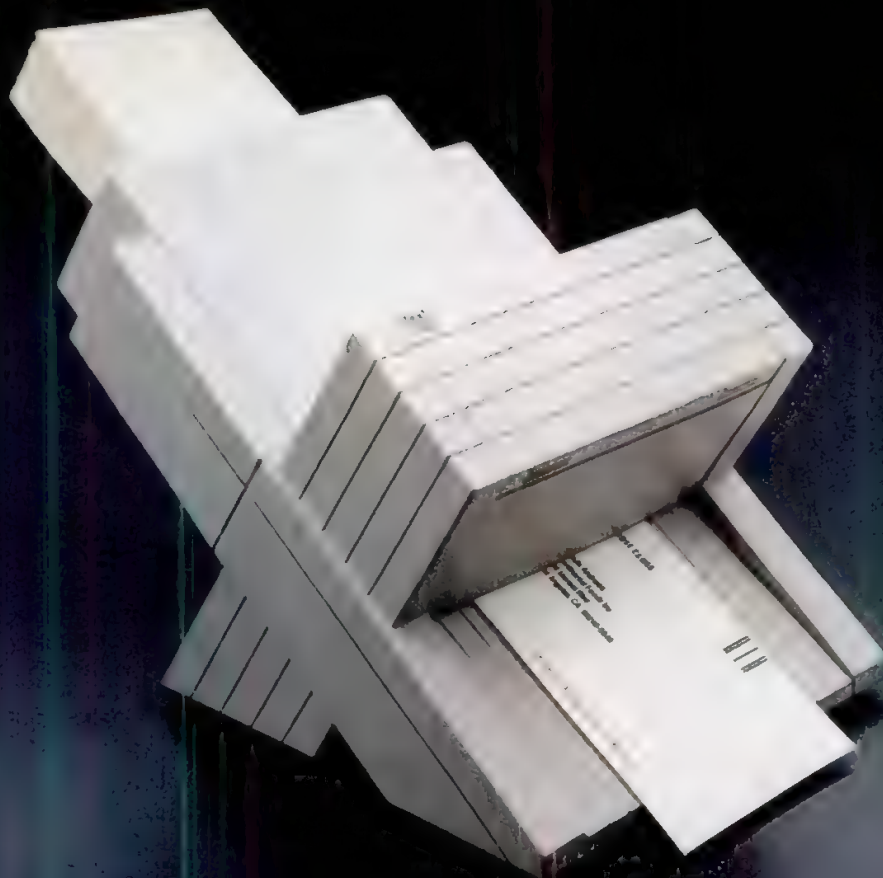
by Bruce Brown

Size, price, expansion, and speed are all good reasons to buy the 20-MHz 386SX Chicony-made notebook sold by Micro Express and Tangent. Called the Micro Express NB5620 or the Tangent 320N, each system, with a 20MB hard disk, sells for \$2,224 or \$2,183, respectively. Aside from batteries that last roughly 2 hours and no space for an internal modem, these identical notebook systems give you a fair return for your money.

At 7.1 pounds with battery and with measurements of 2 by 11.8 by 8.3 inches, the system is a little larger than the ideal notebook. But the 1.5- by 5.8- by 3-inch AC adapter weighs only 1.3 pounds and the standard leatherette case weighs 0.7 pounds. A complete system with an extra



User-friendly memory expansion and battery access on the Micro Express NB5620 and the Tangent 320N (shown here) indicate careful design.



Actual size: 8.7" x 8.5" x 8" (HWD)

Introducing the AddressWriter. The amazing new printer that takes the aggravation out of printing envelopes, postcards and labels.

With all the breakthroughs in office automation and computerization you'd think that by now there'd be an easy way to deal with envelopes. Well, there is: The AddressWriter™ from CoStar.

This neat little printer will shoot out a beautifully printed envelope, postcard, or label, complete with postal bar code, in seconds.

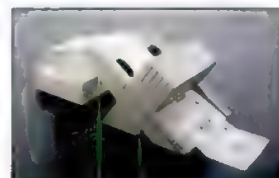
The AddressWriter comes with its own

memory resident addressing software compatible with DOS®, Windows™* and Netware® applications. With one keystroke, you can set the software to

automatically find the address in your letter, and print an envelope while your laser printer is printing your letter. Or you can set the AddressWriter to print the envelopes of a mail merge file while your laser printer prints the letters. If all you need are envelopes, print from the AddressWriter's built-in database, or from your favorite program.

The AddressWriter comes complete with printer, envelope catcher, software, cable and manual. Retail price is \$595.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call 800-4-COSTAR. For additional information by fax, 24 hours a day, call 800-388-4888.



It becomes a great label printer with \$75 label feed attachment.

and the Tangent went on for 1 hour 41 minutes on PC Labs' Battery Rundown test. The difference in battery life is attributable to the computers themselves and not the batteries or chargers: We ran subsequent tests switching batteries and battery chargers between the two machines, and the Micro Express system consistently ran longer on battery power than the Tangent machine, though the differences grew somewhat less noticeable in subsequent rundowns.

Overall, however, 2 hours or less of battery operation isn't much, and carrying two extra batteries on a transcontinental flight also will add a couple more pounds to your bag. With the AC adapter attached and the system off, it takes 2 hours to recharge the battery and only 4 hours to

recharge with the system in use, both very good times.

The only battery conservation technique, set via disk-based software, slows the system down to 3 MHz and shuts off

**This Chicony-made
system's sleep mode
is compatible with
Windows 3.0.**

the LCD screen at inactivity intervals of 1 to 9 minutes. While this sleep mode, which is accessible only by time interval and not by a hotkey combination or by closing the cover, doesn't appreciably increase battery life (rated at 4 or more hours in sleep mode), it does offer compatibility with Windows 3.0, a feature shared by few other notebooks' sleep modes.

SIMPLE MEMORY ADD-ON

Adding memory to Tangent or Micro Express systems is simple. The standard 1MB RAM can be increased to either 2MB or 5MB total by adding a memory option card in a slot on the bottom of the unit revealed behind a simple slide-off cover. For the 1MB and 4MB memory add-on cards, Micro Express charges \$150

WHAT'S BEHIND GREAT BATTERY LIFE?

Sophisticated power management helps. But so does a big battery.

by Bill Howard

If you want maximum performance, auto racers say, there's no substitute for cubic inches. And when it comes to making your laptop run on and on, there's no substitute for a big battery. All other things being equal, if your laptop has a bigger battery, it's likely to run longer. The four laptops with the heaviest batteries finished first, third, eighth, and ninth on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test (See "Performance Tests: 386SX Notebooks"). And the Epson—one of the laptops with the lightest battery—finished dead last.

Take a look at the accompanying table. It measures how long each laptop runs for every pound of battery installed. If PC Labs' normal rundown test is something akin to a test of how far you can drive your car on a full tank of gas (no matter how big the tank or how inefficient the engine), this is a miles-per-gallon calculation.

In the 27 laptops reviewed, batteries weighed from 11 to 32 ounces. The battery efficiency champ, the Veridata, had average rundown performance (2 hours 8 minutes, right in the middle). But that's equal to 3 hours 3 minutes per pound of battery, since the Veridata power pack weighs just 11 ounces.

Why should you care about battery efficiency? Because you want the lightest laptop possible. If your laptop isn't very efficient, it may need a heavier battery to provide the 2-plus hours of life that seems to be the norm for laptops today. Take Compaq, for instance. To push battery life beyond 2 and a half hours (making it rank eighth-best), Compaq installed the second-heaviest battery.

Other notes on battery longevity and battery efficiency:

■ Slow but steady wins the race. The median 16-MHz laptop ran 10 to 12 minutes longer than a 20-MHz laptop when measured on a battery-life-per-pound basis. All other things being equal, we found that a 16-MHz CPU uses nearly 10 percent less power than a 20-MHz CPU.

■ Nickel hydride's supposed superiority isn't readily apparent—yet. Toshiba, the longevity champ (3 hours 8 minutes), claims its nickel hydride battery is 22 percent more efficient than nickel cadmium on a pound-for-pound basis. But we found that the Toshiba T2000SX was only marginally more efficient than the nickel cadmium-powered laptops. The T2000SX did have the longest battery life, but then only two other laptops had heavier batteries. Also, nickel hydride can't be recharged as many times as nickel cadmium, and it's more expensive to replace.

■ The Veridata, the efficiency champ, had one of the dimmer screens (even when cranked up to full brightness) and lacked a built-in floppy disk drive.

■ Laptops with twin battery packs get better battery life if you run both batteries simultaneously instead of running down battery A, then battery B, according to research that AT&T did in developing its Safari notebook. That's especially so if the vendor is conscientious and selects two batteries with matched power characteristics.

■ Minute variations from battery to battery explain some of the variance in battery life among the fraternal and identical twin laptops: ACT, Everex, Sanyo, and Zeos; ALR and Commax; Bitwise, Micro Telesis National, and Micro Systems; CompuAdd and Texas Instruments; Dataworld and Tandon; Micro Express and Tangent. Different BIOS versions, different chargers, and use of alternate vendors for displays also can affect battery life.

■ 386SL-based laptops due later this year, using Intel's energy-saving 20-MHz SL chip set, should have great standby life. Less clear is how efficient they'll be in normal operation. Informal rundown tests with a preproduction Zenith SL unit showed that it was no more efficient than non-SL-based laptops. But in standby or sleep mode, the SL chip set is far more efficient than traditional laptop designs.

and \$450 and Tangent charges \$100 and \$400—quite reasonable, given the high memory prices charged by other vendors.

Both vendors market this notebook system via direct sales with similar prices and service policies. Tangent currently offers a wider range of options. Along with many other notebook vendors, both Tangent and Micro Express are waiting for Conner Peripherals to catch up with the demand for larger-than-20MB hard disk options. By the time this article is published, they should be able to deliver systems with optional larger-size hard disks.

Micro Express sells its notebook with a 15-month parts and labor warranty with a 30-day money-back guarantee, and toll-free technical support. Service is obtained

by sending the machine back to the vendor, who will pay shipping costs both ways for the first four months and one way after that. Tangent pays shipping costs for repairs both ways throughout its one-year

warranty period and also offers a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free technical support.

Micro Express will sell a 40MB hard disk upgrade for \$250 over the base 20MB price and a 60MB upgrade for \$350 over base—rather inexpensive considering the competition's steep upgrade prices. Micro Express also sells an external 1.2MB floppy ddisk for \$120. Tangent offers 30MB, 40MB, and 60MB disk sizes for \$150, \$225, and \$295 over the base model and charges \$150 for an external 1.2MB floppy disk drive.

Tangent also sells an expansion box that plugs into the parallel port with five 16-bit slots, two half-height 5.25-inch drive bays, and a power supply for \$595. An eight-slot version sells for \$795. The expansion box works with I/O cards, external drives, and network cards via driver software that routes all signals through the notebook's parallel port. SCSI devices are not currently supported, nor are any external devices that can't coexist with the internal VGA circuitry or require special device drivers.

Adding memory to Tangent or Micro Express systems is simple.

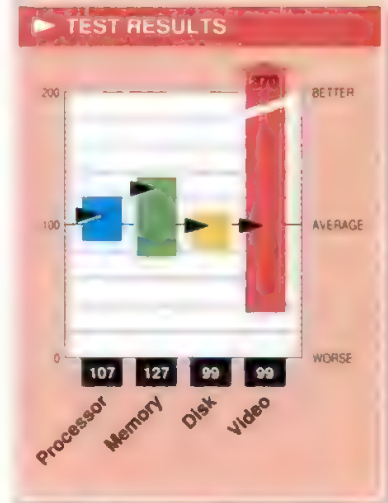
	Battery Run-down test Elapsed Time (hours:minutes)	Battery weight (pounds)	Battery life per pound (hours:minutes)
Veridata Execulite 386S (20 MHz)	2:08	0.7	3:03
Everex Tempo LX (16 MHz)	2:38	1.1	2:24
ACT Tempo 386SX (16 MHz)	2:37	1.1	2:22
Zeos Notebook 386 (16 MHz)	2:36	1.1	2:22
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 (20 MHz)	2:38	1.2	2:11
Dell System 320N (20 MHz)	3:01	1.4	2:09
Sanyo MBC-18NB (16 MHz)	2:22	1.1	2:09
Micro Express NB5620 (20 MHz)	2:08	1.0	2:08
Toshiba T2000SX (16 MHz)	3:08	1.5	2:05
NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook (16 MHz)	2:15	1.2	1:52
16-MHz average	2:16	1.2	1:51
Overall average	2:10	1.2	1:48
Commax Notebook 386 (16 MHz)	2:10	1.2	1:48
20-MHz average	2:04	1.2	1:46
CompuAdd CompanionSX (20 MHz)	2:05	1.2	1:44
Tangent 320N (20 MHz)	1:41	1.0	1:41
Micro Telesis NBA386SX (16 MHz)	2:00	1.2	1:40
Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook (16 MHz)	1:58	1.2	1:39
ALR Venture/16 (16 MHz)	1:58	1.2	1:38
Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16 (16 MHz)	2:23	1.5	1:36
IBM PS/2 L40 SX (20 MHz)	1:52	1.2	1:33
Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30 (20 MHz)	2:34	1.7	1:30
Epson NB3s (16 MHz)	1:02	0.7	1:29
TI TravelMate 3000 (20 MHz)	1:46	1.2	1:28
Leading Technology PC Partner XL (20 MHz)	1:53	1.3	1:27
Modern Computer Walkom NP-903 (16 MHz)	2:52	2.0	1:26
Twinhead Supernote 386SX (16 MHz)	1:50	1.3	1:25
Northgate SlimLite (20 MHz)	1:32	1.1	1:23
Tandon 386SX-20 (20 MHz)	1:51	1.4	1:19
Dataworld NB-320SX (20 MHz)	1:42	1.4	1:13

This table compares the power efficiency of 27 laptops by dividing the run-down time of each system (hours) by the weight of the battery (pounds). The results in the third column are in hours per pound of battery. Average for the 27 systems was 1 hour 48 minutes per pound of battery, scores ranged from a high of 3 hours 3 minutes (Veridata)

to a low of 1 hour 13 minutes (Dataworld). A system with high efficiency may have sophisticated engineering, superior battery construction, and a well-designed BIOS—or it may have fewer features that consume power. For Battery Run-down test results and battery life per pound, higher scores represent better performance.

Micro Express NB5620

**BATTERY RUN-DOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 8 MINUTES**



In Short: Chicony America manufactures this 20-MHz notebook sold by Micro Express. Weighing 7.1 pounds with battery, it is a terrific deal at \$2,224—as long as you don't need an internal modem. Superior performance (like that of its Tangent twin), Windows-aware sleep mode, superb keyboard (including an inverted-T cursor-key layout), and user-friendly memory expansion and battery access show careful design.

"Stacker is certainly the most elegant and easy-to-use software compression program available."

—PC Computing

"...a no-brainer to use and install."

—PC Magazine

YOUR HARD DISK.



"If you're running out of space on your hard disk... This is the closest you get to a free lunch."

—Newsday

"... indispensable for laptops."

—PC World

YOUR HARD DISK WITH STACKER.

If you need more megabytes than your hard disk can swallow, don't buy a new drive. Stretch it with Stacker—the only proven data compression method with more than one million satisfied users.

Stacker sets the standard in real-time data compression

- Increase storage 100%
- Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x, 5.x
- Industry's fastest real-time data compression
- Includes disk caching
- Fastest, easiest installation
- Toll-free technical support
- 90-day money-back guarantee

as the fastest, most economical way to safely double your hard disk capacity without sacrificing DOS compatibility. It's fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and all your favorite disk utilities. And it's the only product of its kind that's available in both software and coprocessor versions.

Plus, Stacker comes with a powerful disk caching program for added performance. Add the Stacker coprocessor card and you get the fastest data compression in the business.

So don't risk your data with anything less than the leader in

data compression technology. Call Stacker today and double your disk capacity tomorrow. You can purchase the Stacker software-only version—perfect for laptops—for only \$149. Or get the entire Stacker high performance system with software and coprocessor card for just \$229. **Order today.**

Visa, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted.

1-800-522-7822, X785

Or see your local computer/software dealer.

STACKER™



© 1991 Stac Electronics, 5993 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (619) 431 7474
Stacker is a trademark and Stac a registered trademark of Stac Electronics.

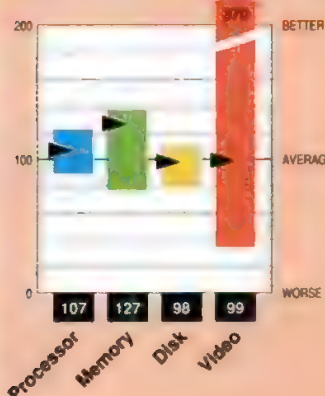
Reprinted with the permission of PC World, May 1991; "More bytes for your buck," Steve Bass, Reprinted from PC Magazine, March 12, 1991 and PC Computing, February 1991
Copyright © 1991 Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tangent 320N

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 41 MINUTES

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Like its Micro Express twin, the Tangent 320N tied for second place on our processor performance test and scored adequately in other areas. The keyboard was appealing, with its separate page-movement and cursor keys and inverted-T layout. Its battery didn't last long, though—1 hour 41 minutes compared with the ME's 2 hours 8 minutes. And alas for travelers, no space for an internal modem may make this one of-fice-bound.

The combination of a 20-MHz processor, good expansion capability, and a dynamite keyboard would make either the Tangent 320N or the Micro Express NB5620 notebook easy to recommend, especially considering the low price, but its slightly higher-than-average weight and its lack of space for an internal modem might hold you back.

MODERN COMPUTER

Walkom NP-903

by Ed Perratore

Modern Computer Corp., a new presence in the U.S., has been marketing a line of notebook PCs in Europe that includes the Walkom (NoteStar when sold through dealers) NP-903. The strongest selling point of this rugged—though heavy—model is a design intended for numerous expansion options.

Weighing 7.8 pounds with two batteries and 9.3 pounds with its leather case,

COVER STORY

386SX NOTEBOOKS

the \$3,500 NP-903 sells with a 20MB hard disk, Microsoft Windows 3.0, your choice of DOS 3.3 or 4.0, and a variety of utilities.

The NP-903's black case opens to allow screen positioning within a 135-degree arc. Along the left is the recessed power switch; beside it, a sturdy door shielding a 15-pin VGA port. Unfortunately, simultaneous displays aren't possible.

On the right edge, next to the 3.5-inch, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, you'll find a connector for an optional \$100 external keyboard or numeric keypad. But NP-903's main attraction is the dual docking ports on the back. Ordinarily the two batteries take up this space, but any one of a number of similarly shaped, unobtrusive modules can occupy it instead.

A 68-pin connector in the housing of the right-hand battery attaches to a \$150 expansion module that can hold an 8-bit card or a \$250 2,400-bps modem. Or you can plug in a \$600 Ethernet module (status lights on these modules would be a welcome enhancement). Other options include voice record, a \$600 send/receive fax/modem, and a \$300 expansion unit that adds two serial ports to the one paral-



FACT FILE

Walkom NP-903

Modern Computer Corp., One World Trade Center, #7969, 79th fl., New York, NY 10048; 212-488-5916; fax: 212-488-5918.

List Price: \$3,500.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB PrairieTek hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, external CRT adapter, carrying case.

Options: 4MB RAM upgrade, \$200; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$500. External floppy disk drive, \$360. 2,400-bps modem, \$250; 2,400-bps modem with send/receive fax, \$600. Extra battery, \$70; car battery adapter, \$125; Ethernet network adapter, \$600; expansion chassis, \$300; numeric keypad, \$100.

CIRCLE #47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lel, one serial port you already have. Several more modules are expected before year end.

Remove the left battery, and you'll expose an external floppy disk drive connector. An external drive can be configured in the CMOS setup of the AMI BIOS for either density of 3.5- or 5.25-inch drives.

CRISP GRAY SHADING

The NP-903's Sanyo triple-supertwist screen showed some of the crispest gray



However innovative, Modern Computer's Walkom NP-903 is a relatively expensive and heavy machine.

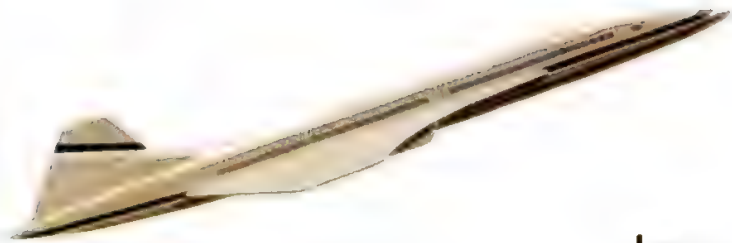
THE POWER THAT MOVES YOU...

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS UPSETS THE BALANCE



MastersPort 386SL

The fully-featured notebook that sets the standard for the Intel 386™ SL microprocessor. Its Premier System Management— with two separate resume modes— lets you hold work in active memory for weeks at a time.



INTRODUCING 5 NEW PORTABLES FROM ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS.

The conventional way to look at portable power is from the PC's perspective. The processor. The speed. The memory. At Zenith Data Systems, we believe the proper perspective is yours. How easily you can take full advantage of the power within your PC. A philosophy exemplified by our five new portables. Our breakthrough MastersPort 386SL. The first notebook you can use, and use, and use, without ever thinking about battery life. Our SupersPort battery-powered 486™ laptops — the first ever. Both so advanced, they just might replace your desktop. Plus 286 and 386SX notebooks that are titans on performance. So if you want power without limits, these are the portables to move to. Unquestionably from Zenith Data Systems. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

OF POWER.



MastersPort 286 MastersPort 386SX SupersPort 486SX SupersPort 486

ZENITH
data systems



Groupe Bull

LOOK INTO THE POWER OF 5 NEW PORTABLES

	MastersPort™ 286	MastersPort 386SX	MastersPort 386SL	SupersPort™ 486SX	SupersPort 486
Processor—Speed	286—12.0MHz	386SX—20.10MHz	386SL—20.50MHz	486SX—20.10MHz	486—25.12.5MHz
Co-Processor	80C287 socket	80487SX socket	80487SX socket	Upgradable to 486 20MHz	Integrated
Memory (Std. Max.)	1MB/2MB	2MB/4MB	2MB/8MB (64K cache)	4MB/16MB	4MB/16MB
Hard Disk Drive	40MB	60MB	60MB	120MB	120MB
LCD Size	Backlit 8.85"	Backlit 8.85"	Backlit 8.85"	Edgelit 10.1"	Edgelit 10.1"
Video/Gray Scales	VGA 16	VGA 16	VGA 32	VGA 64	VGA 64
Power Management	• Suspend/Resume • Sleep mode • Low battery operation	• Suspend/Resume • Sleep mode • Low battery operation	Premier System Management™ • Standby/Resume • Rest/Resume • Panic Save • Unattended communications	Intelligent Power Management™	Intelligent Power Management
Software	MS-DOS® included	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS pre-installed; Microsoft Windows® 3.0 included	MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows® 3.0 pre-installed	MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows® 3.0 pre-installed
Weight (with battery)	6.6 lbs.	6.6 lbs.	6.8 lbs.	15 lbs.	15 lbs.

Intel386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MastersPort, SupersPort, Premier System Management and Intelligent Power Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS, Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shading and contrast that we've seen, though its 8-bit VGA circuitry also turned in the slowest video scores.

The full-size keyboard allows for swift touch-typing, but the keys are a bit noisy: The Spacebar of our test model consistently responded with a dull clank that could become irritating.

This system's score of 2 hours 52 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test is excellent. Keep in mind, however, that the battery weighs almost 2 pounds, giving it a below-average weight-to-time ratio of only 86 minutes per pound

against an average of 135 minutes for batteries in 16-MHz machines. Video, hard disk, and CPU power-down are individually configurable through either setup or the included PowerSave utility. PowerSave also lets you set a sleep mode interval, although sleep mode won't work either in *Windows* or in OS/2. Nor is there

BATTERY LIFESAVERS: Smart Power Management Can Make Your Battery Last Longer

by Bill O'Brien

All portables use power-saving techniques to extend what is essentially a fixed ratio of battery strength to the power drained by all of the components in your notebook—a strict one-to-one ratio based on electrical law. Thankfully, portable vendors have spent the last few years learning how to cheat that law.

Notebook power-saving techniques typically include screen blanking and hard disk power-down, as well as a feature that downshifts the operating speed from, say, 16 to 8 or even 2 MHz during those periods of inactivity. Many notebook power-saving schemes also include a standby mode (sometimes called "suspend and resume"); standby can be implemented in several different ways. For the majority of the notebooks, (such as AST, Dataworld, Northgate, Tandon, among others), standby simply means activating all of the power-saving features at once by closing the lid or pressing a simple key combination.

For IBM, Compaq, and Toshiba, standby mode means literally shutting off every component of the system, including the processor, while keeping only the contents of memory active. Toshiba goes two steps further: The T2000SX's CMOS RAM draws considerably less power than standard RAM, and a separate internal nickel cadmium battery preserves the contents of that RAM for about 12 hours after your main battery has died.

KILLING BATTERY KILLERS

Power-saving features are, of course, a shotgun approach to the problem. They minimize battery drain, but they cannot mitigate the other problems presented by the applications software,

SIX TIPS FOR LONGER BATTERY LIFE

- Run white-on-black text display
- Keep the brightness to its lowest acceptable level
- Turn off the modem and comm port
- Run programs from a RAM disk
- Use the slowest processor speed whenever possible
- Keep a fully charged spare battery handy

such as repeated disk accesses.

Of course, turning off the internal modem and speaker (when you can) is a good idea. That alone can save several hundred milliamps—even with the small piezoelectric speakers most notebooks use.

Your screen is the greatest battery killer of any notebook component. Running it in inverse mode (black type on a white background) can cost you as much as 25 percent of your battery time. Normal mode (white on black) sends power only to those pixels that are displayed, not the entire screen. If you must run inverse, keep the brightness as low as possible. In tests on Northgate, Toshiba, Nan Tan, and AST notebooks, we found you can lose 2 to 5 percent of your battery life by running at full brightness instead of at midpoint on your controls.

Setting up the proper interval for hard disk power-down will depend on what applications you're running. In

general, it takes nearly three times as much power to restart your hard disk frequently than just to let it run. If you use programs like *Windows*, *Microsoft Word*, and others that frequently move data to and from the disk, you may find that you've reached the power-down interval just when the application wants to access the drive.

The best (though expensive) solution is to fill your portable with RAM and turn those extra megabytes into a RAM disk. Setting the RAM drive as the destination for any temporary disk files or making it the program's source drive (by transferring all of the program and data files to the RAM disk and running it from there) takes much less power than using your hard disk would.

You can also slow your system down, especially when you are running applications like word processing and telecommunications. In comparative PC Labs Battery Rundown tests performed on notebooks from AST, Compaq, Dataworld, and Toshiba, downshifting to the compatibility speeds (typically 8 MHz) from the standard 20-MHz speed netted mixed but noticeable results. Dataworld lasted 38 minutes longer (a 31 percent gain); Compaq gained only 5 minutes (4 percent); Toshiba, about 10 (5 percent); and AST, 15 (9 percent).

Whenever possible, let both your main and standby batteries charge overnight—even if your system claims a 2-hour recharge time. Fast charging may get you up and running quickly, but in most cases it brings your battery up to only 85 or 90 percent of its capacity. Finally, always carry a spare, fully-charged battery. Your case may weigh a pound or two more, but you'll double your system's battery life. ■

**"We make Windows™ scream
— so you don't have to"**

... Ho



any warning if you close the case without powering down, until about 20 minutes of power remain.

Modern Computer offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty administered through the dealer or distributor from whom you've purchased the system. All sellers contracted to sell Modern Computer's PCs keep a stock of tested system boards for a quick swap if you run into trouble.

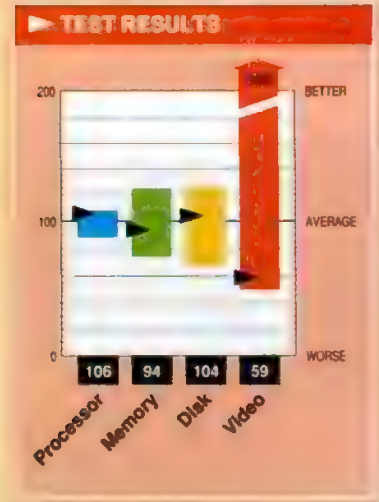
EXPENSIVE EXPANSION

Modern's Walkom NP-903 is bound to impress prospective buyers, particularly through its crisp display and versatile, if expensive, expansion. As with any notebook PC, you're paying for the scaled-down technology on top of the module's actual capabilities.

For some, Modern Computer's Walkom NP-903's above-average weight may offset some of its benefits, but many power users who need a variety of connectivity options will consider the trade-off well worth it.

Walkom NP-903

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 52 MINUTES



In Short: The 16-MHz Walkom NP-903 from Modern Computer Corp. weighs in at nearly 8 pounds and costs \$3,500—heavier and more expensive than the average for our roundup. But an innovative expansion scheme gives user flexibility not found anywhere else, using modules that fit into the two battery docking stations (offering Ethernet and fax/modem capabilities, among others). The dual-battery system lasts longer than average, but at a significant cost in weight.

COVER STORY 386SX NOTEBOOKS

NORTHGATE SlimLite

by Julie I. Cohen

Northgate's 20-MHz SlimLite notebook comes with a vivid display, weighs about a pound less than most, and is built for ease of use. At \$3,299 for a system with 3MB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, DOS 4.01, *Windows 3.0*, and Stac Electronics' data compression program, *Stacker*, the 6.2-pound, 2- by 11- by 8.5-inch SlimLite also competes well in price.

Northgate has found a unique way to make the RAM, coprocessor, and modem slots user-accessible: Hide everything under a removable keyboard. Use a letter opener or screwdriver to pop the keyboard, and you can bring this system up to 5MB with a 4MB module (a \$299 upgrade). An 80387SX coprocessor and 2,400-bps MNP 5 modem (\$225) are just as easy to install.

You can't get to the hard disk, however. Once you choose a model, there's no upgrade. We tested the 23-millisecond, 20MB Conner drive because 40MB units have been in short supply. By late summer, a few 40MB versions should be

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Northgate SlimLite

Northgate Computer Systems Inc., 7075 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 800-548-1993; fax: 800-323-7182.

List Price: \$3,299.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 20MB Conner hard disk, VGA LCD, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, *Windows 3.0*.

Options: 4MB RAM upgrade, \$299; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, \$300; 60MB hard disk, \$600; coprocessor, \$399. 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, \$225; extra battery, \$155; A/C power adapter, \$99; carrying case, \$69; leather carrying case, \$189.

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

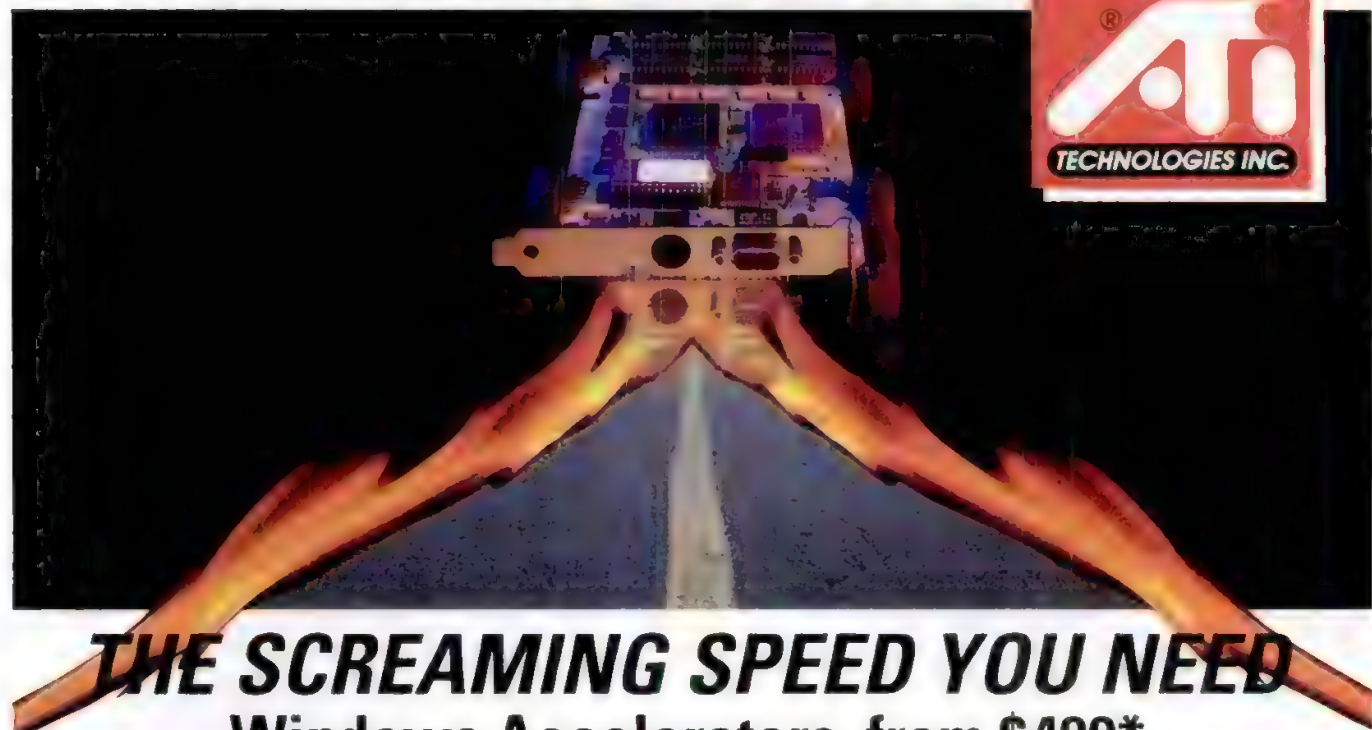
available for about \$300 more than the 20MB version. But by that time Northgate expects to ship most of its units with an ultra-lightweight, glass-platter 60MB hard disk from Areal (\$600). Go for the larger drive—especially if you plan to run *Windows* and other storage-intensive programs.

THE BIG THREE

If you ranked the Northgate SlimLite's success in three crucial areas—video, keyboard, and battery life—the display would come in first, keyboard second, and bat-



The Northgate SlimLite's removable keyboard gives the user easy access to many of the system's options.



THE SCREAMING SPEED YOU NEED

Windows Accelerators, from \$499*

Where we're going, there are no speed limits. ATI® Graphics Accelerators boost graphical applications like Windows® to escape velocity — and beyond.

PC Magazine picked our 8514•ULTRA® as their Editors' Choice among high-end graphics cards, calling it "...the fastest Windows performer." Now our new Graphics Vantage® takes its place alongside the 8514•ULTRA and the Graphics ULTRA®, as the most economical way of accelerating your PC beyond earthbound speeds.

Powered by the same Mach 8® graphics engine as the ULTRA products, the Graphics Vantage delivers resolutions from VGA® upward, and propels 800x600 and 1024x768 modes — in 256 dazzling colors — to over eleven times the

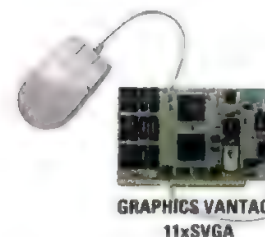
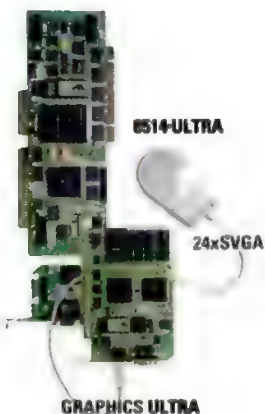
speed of Super-VGA adapters. It's like transforming your 386 into a rocket-powered 486 — instantly.

Our CRYSTAL Fonts® and flicker-free refresh rates — up to 72 Hz — clarify Windows with "near laser quality" text, readable down to 5 points even on 14" monitors. We've also equipped the Graphics Vantage with a Microsoft®-compatible mouse — and a down-to-earth price that will definitely give you no cause to scream — except perhaps with amazement.

ATI Graphics Accelerators. Because in today's world, there's no such thing as "fast enough."

GRAPHICS VANTAGE

One of the ATI Graphics Accelerators™



ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies. Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Suggested retail price, dealers may sell for less.

The Best Way to Improve Your Writing.

In business, you're judged by what you say — and by how you write. Nothing can kill the confidence of a prospective customer or client faster than a proposal littered with errors in grammar, word usage and punctuation.

The fact is, there's no excuse for sloppy, error-filled written communication. Each letter, report, proposal, press release or other business document you prepare should represent you as a professional.

The Premier Grammar Checker.

RightWriter 4.0 flags errors in your writing from a rule base of over 5,500 — including rules of grammar, style, word usage, punctuation, sentence structure, subject-verb agreement and more. RightWriter produces a copy of the document and performs its analysis. Then it displays (or prints) your document with flagged errors and explanations. These explanations are your guide to better writing. The result: clear, crisp documents that deliver your ideas with maximum impact.

To use RightWriter, create a document with your favorite word processor. Then run RightWriter on the document using a simple one-word command. RightWriter inserts comments into your document. Each comment explains the problem, and often suggests an alternative word or phrase. There's no need to learn a new editor; just use your favorite word processor to make revisions to the document.

How RightWriter Knows When Your Writing Is Wrong.

RightWriter proofreads your documents using two artificial intelligence (AI) technologies called parsing and expert systems. Each technology has a separate, unique function, but together they rely on one another to identify parts of sentences and to locate errors.

Parsing performs the critical function of sentence dissection. It first identifies sentences' individual parts, breaking each sentence into major phrases and looking for both dependent and independent clauses. Parsing goes further by identifying the subject and predicate of each clause and noting the word's part of speech. This technology, for example, can tell the difference between "can" used as a noun and as a verb.

The expert system relies on the parser to break down the sentences so it can determine their accuracy. Expert systems, unlike database and information retrieval systems, perform automatically. RightWriter's expert system examines your writing, judges the accuracy, and suggests improvements without your making any specific query.

Contains Over 5,500 Rules of Grammar, Style, Word Usage and Punctuation.

GRAMMAR RULES

- Noun-verb mismatch
- Sentence fragment
- Run-on sentence
- Misused verb
- Misused pronoun
- Misused article
- Wrong verb form
- Misused word
- Possessive use
- Is this correct?
- Repeated word
- Capitalization

STYLE RULES

- Passive voice
- Split infinitive
- Long sentence
- Sentence length
- Difficult sentence
- Use verb form
- Long paragraph
- Start with but
- Conjunction start
- Weak sentence start
- End with preposition
- Negative sentence
- Use simpler terms
- Use simpler word
- Consider omitting
- Ambiguous wording
- Cliche
- Weak wording

- Overused phrases
- Single word quote
- Contraction

USAGE RULES

- Colloquial & slang
- Archaic
- Sexist
- Legalese
- Computer term
- Vague
- Wordy
- Redundant
- Questionable word
- Not a word
- Offensive
- Rephrase
- Modified absolute
- Misleading euphemism
- Negative
- User flag

PUNCTUATION RULES

- Missing question mark
- Unnecessary comma
- Missing comma
- Misused semicolon
- Misused quotes
- Reversed punctuation
- Unbalanced quote
- Unbalanced bracket
- Unbalanced parenthesis
- Unusual punctuation

Now Runs Directly From Within 9 Word Processors.

RightWriter 4.0 provides a hot-key interface so you can invoke the program directly from within nine word processors: WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write, Q&A, Q&A Write, PFS: First Choice, and MultiMate Advantage.

You use your word processor to create your document as you normally would. When you're ready to use RightWriter, you simply press a two-key sequence. RightWriter will analyze the document and automatically bring a marked-up copy on the screen. You have immediate and full editing control and can scroll back and forth through the entire document to make your changes.

BONUS

Strunk and White's The Elements of Style ELECTRONIC EDITION

FREE When You Purchase RightWriter 4.0!

Reviewers have called it "...the best book of its kind" and raved, "The work remains unparalleled, direct, correct and delightful." Now *The Elements of Style* is available for your PC. Based on an original work by William Strunk Jr., a Professor of English at Cornell University, this updated third edition, prepared by noted writer and grammarian E.B. White, has become a classic of conciseness.

RightWriter vs. The Competition

A recent study by an independent team of researchers performed exhaustive tests on RightWriter and competing grammar checkers for the PC. RightWriter, Correct Grammar® and Grammatik® were examined by Ingram Laboratories.

A test document made up of 79 different documents by 66 different authors was assembled and analyzed by the three products. The tests showed that RightWriter flagged significantly more errors, with a much lower false error rate than either Grammatik or Correct Grammar.

INGRAM LABORATORIES STUDY

Statistics	Right Writer 4.0	Grammatik	Correct Grammar
Total Flags	4,194	3,435	2,272
Correct Flags	3,858	2,734	1,718
Incorrect Flags	336	701	554
Error Rate	8.0%	20.4%	24.4%

In addition to RightWriter 4.0 for DOS-based systems, versions of RightWriter are available for the Macintosh®, UNIX®, DeskMate®, and networked environments.

RightWriter is available from your local dealer or TigerSoftware® at 800-888-4437.

NOW JUST \$59.00!

que software

RightWriter is a registered trademark of Que Corporation, a division of Macmillan Computer Publishing. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Correct Grammar is a trademark of Writing Tools Group. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

To order from TigerSoftware CALL 1-800-888-4437.

RIGHTWRITER 4.0

UQ3360 RightWriter (PC) 5¼ & 3½ (Dual Media)	\$59.00
UQ3365 XENIX/UNIX	\$295.00
UQ3366 Mac Version	\$79.95
UQ3367 Network 5 Pack	\$290.00

Compatible With:

Bank Street Writer®
DeskMate Text
Edit/Word®
Etiemble®
HomeWord II®
IBM Writing Asst.®
Leading Edge®
LetterPerfect®
Lotus Works®
Microsoft® Word
Microsoft® Word for Windows
Microsoft® Works
Microsoft® Write
Multimate Adv.® I & II
Multimak®
New Word®
OfficeWriter®
PC-Write®
PeachText® 5000
pfs: Write®
Professional Write®
pfs: First Choice®
Q&A®
Q&A Write®
Samma®
SlideKick®
VolksWriter®
(Deluxe, Plus & 3.0)
WordPerfect®
WordStar®
WordStar 2000®
XyWrite®
And All Standard ASCII Editors

RIGHTWRITER 4.0 NOW JUST \$59.00

Includes **Strunk and White's The Elements of Style ELECTRONIC EDITION** FREE! (A \$59.95 value!)

Honored with many industry awards, RightWriter is the premier Grammar Checker.

TIGER SOFTWARE

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

(INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212)

TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437

Planning a vacation? Heading out on the road on business? Now there's a system that helps you plan any road trip for fastest, prettiest or most convenient route — with hundreds of up-to-date, color maps right on your computer screen.

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Paint application window. The title bar reads "File Edit View Route (none) Screen Help". The main canvas is a light blue background with a black outline of the United States. A red line is drawn across the map, representing a route. A text box with a black border is positioned in the center of the map, containing the text: "Route 1, 1200 miles, 25 hrs 9 min". The text is in a red, monospaced font. The status bar at the bottom of the window shows "Paint - 100%".

AutoMap's powerful intelligence takes over from there. Instantly, it searches its massive database of over 300,000 miles of roads and highways for the best route to meet your requirements. It even gives you a list of alternative routes if you decide you'd like to wander a bit.

AutoMap allows you to view your entire journey as a full color map and gives you all the details on mileage. Zoom out to see the entire region, or zoom in to see every detail.

AutoMap's driving instructions list all the roads you'll be traveling, exactly how far to go, exactly where to turn and even the signs to look for! These maps and directions can be viewed on your screen and printed out to refer to as you need them.

AutoMap uses data with the renowned accuracy of government sources. It has been designed to remain accurate with constant updates of new maps and details as they become available. AutoMap has proven itself with the most demanding businesspeople and vacationers. It's helpful and convenient, but more importantly, AutoMap will save time, money



and frustration. In fact, surveys show that AutoMap can easily save up to 20% in driving time and related costs. There's even a built-in quiz to test your knowledge of geography.

One of the great joys of automobile travel is just takin' it easy and seeing the country. I used AutoMap recently on a family trip to chart a course through the Carolinas (nothing could be finer!) and in particular, the Smokey Mountains. It was early Spring and we had a long list of things we wanted to see — the historic charm of Asheville, Raleigh, Gatlinberg and the Smokey Mountain National Park. Of course, we needed to stop by Chapel Hill and from there continue on through to Charlotte (to see my wife's great-aunt). The kids wanted to go tubing in the crystal-clear waters that cascade from the mountains near Cherokee and I was looking forward to visiting a tiny lake near Nantahala I had first fished as a boy. And we wanted to do it all without ever getting on a super highway.

We threw it all into AutoMap and instantly had detailed maps, printouts and directions. AutoMap provided several different routes that would let us all do exactly what we wanted. It gave us travel times, mileage, information on hotels and the parks themselves. AutoMap also provided information on the cities we wanted to visit, and precise directions (including landmarks) for the most scenic drives in and out of each of them. What a great vacation planner!

I'm putting AutoMap to work in planning my upcoming business trip to California. Being from Florida, Silicon Valley is a whole new world to me. My trip isn't until next fall, but I feel like I know the area like the back of my hand. AutoMap and I have put together the fastest way for me to make the most of my time out there. I simply set up my appointments, then gave AutoMap the details on my itinerary. I saw a map on the screen that displayed my route along with a complete set of printed directions. It took just a few minutes to take care of the whole thing. As I add appointments, I simply tell AutoMap and it reworks the itinerary to accommodate them. It is amazing. No wonder it's been a consistent top-seller here at Tiger since it was released.

Disney World can be confusing the first time you visit — it's enormous! AutoMap can create the perfect strategy for getting the most from your trip to Orlando. Get there the fastest way possible, so you have more time to enjoy it!

Contact your local dealer or TigerSoftware®
at 800-888-4437.

AUTOMAP

AutoMap is published by AutoMap, Inc.

To order from TigerSoftware CALL 1-800-888-4437.

AUTOMAP

UQ4098-5 AutoMap 5¼"	\$99.95
UQ4098-3 AutoMap 3¼"	\$99.95
Hercules VGA, EGA, VGA 512K RAM, hard disk, mouse recommended	

THE COMPLETE

20 MHz 386-SX

\$1649⁹⁸

ALL OF THE FEATURES YOU WANT

- Complete, ready-to-run Q-Tech® system that gives you more features than virtually any other comparably priced 20 MHz 386-SX system
- 20 MHz 386-SX CPU with a Norton SI rating of 19.8. Runs at 3.517 MIPS
- 100% IBM compatible
- Super VGA 14" color monitor featuring sharp 800x600 resolution, with 16-bit Super VGA video driver
- 2 MB of RAM (expandable up to 8 MB on the system board)
- 41 MB, 17ms IDE hard drive
- High-density 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" floppy drives
- Two serial ports, one parallel port
- Three 16-bit expansion slots
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387-SX math co-processor
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 165-watt power supply, switchable from 115 to 230 volts
- One year FREE on-site service
- MS-DOS 4.01
- To get the complete Q-Tech system from Quill, call us and order item #179-DL-SX20-1



Q TECH COMPUTERS
are manufactured by

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence®

SPECIAL OFFER TO FIRST 500 CUSTOMERS:
GET WINDOWS 3.0 AND A MOUSE FOR JUST \$99!

PLUS, QUILL'S "WE CARE" SERVICE

90-DAY NO-RISK GUARANTEE

We stand behind your satisfaction for three full months...you won't find a better guarantee anywhere else! With our 35 years of experience in the office products business, you know we mean what we say!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Quill's Computer Products Specialists can offer knowledgeable, friendly telephone support for as long as you own your system. All you have to do is call.

EASY PAYMENT OPTIONS

You can charge your purchase today on Visa or MasterCard. Qualified businesses can also choose our convenient monthly payment plan or be billed on open account.



LARGE-VOLUME QUOTES

Buying several systems? We will give you a quote that beats our already-low price!

SPEEDY DELIVERY

We're committed to shipping your order within 24 hours after credit approval.

ONE-STOP SHOPPING

From XT's to the new 486, we have over 200 systems that can be configured to meet your needs. Plus, we carry a full selection of peripherals and software, as well as the supplies you use every day...at bargain prices.

CALL US TODAY

1-708-634-6650

QUILL®

P.O. Box 4700, Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

©Copyright 1991, Quill Corporation

To request a catalog or for more information, please refer to ad #91179 when you call.

tery life a distant third.

The SlimLite's display, made by Sharp, fills the entire 5- by 7-inch screen, and the 32 gray shades have excellent contrast, whether you're running paper-white or reverse mode. The video is somewhat slow compared with that of other 20-MHz systems. Still, you'll be hard pressed to find a cleaner-looking display.

Northgate got the keyboard almost, but not quite, right: It has standard 3-millimeter travel and dedicated cursor keys set in the inverted-T layout. You'll have to get used to the double row of miniaturized function keys, however. Northgate gives you 12, but they measure only 5/8 inch from center to center.

Unlike the display and keyboard, the battery doesn't hold its own: At maximum power consumption, the Sanyo battery lasted only 1 hour 32 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test—a half hour short of the average score. We tested a second battery, but found little improvement: 1 hour 35 minutes. Northgate acknowledged that early pro-

duction units (such as the one we tested) had short battery life and said it has since modified its charger to allow a 90 percent charge in 3 hours.

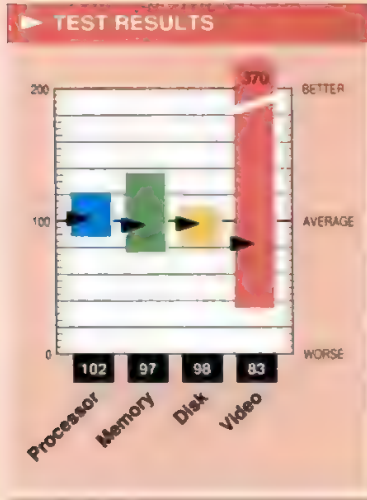
Fortunately, keeping a spare isn't a chore. The small, rectangular 1.1-pound nickel cadmium battery is far less bulky than the dynamite sticks found in some other systems.

If you use the easily accessible power-saving features faithfully, Northgate says you can stretch battery life to 2 hours or more. Just choose the setup (a simple hotkey combination), then push Ctrl-Alt-End to access a sleep mode. The hard disk spins down, the screen's backlight turns off, and the CPU powers down to 4 MHz.

A second hotkey combination lets you shut down the display completely, and a third lets you change from paper white to

Northgate SlimLite

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 32 MINUTES



In Short: At 6.2 pounds, Northgate's 20-MHz SlimLite weighs nearly a pound less than many of its competitors. A crisp, bright, 32-gray-scale display is another plus, though the system scored poorly on our video benchmark test. Drawbacks include short, 1.5-hour battery life and a double row of undersized function keys on an otherwise great keyboard. Removing the keyboard exposes the motherboard for easy memory and modem addition.

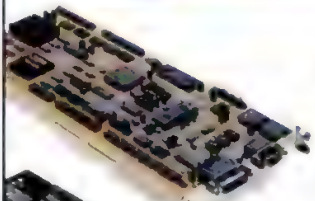
New Low Cost Multimedia Product Family



Add multimedia to your PC

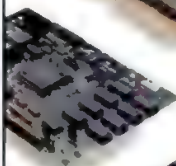
Run under MS Windows 3.0,
HP NewWave, or MS DOS

Powerful new silicon offers
unbeatable functionality at super,
low prices



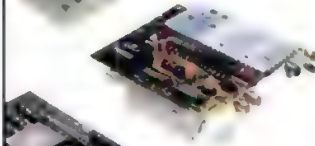
Super VideoWindows – \$895

Display full motion video in a window on VGA monitor. Scale, crop, zoom, freeze. Image capture, save and restore. Sound control. Accepts VGA input for graphics/text overlay.



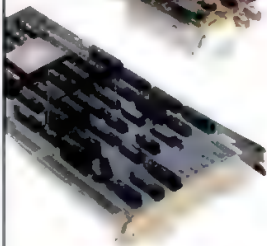
Super VGA Daughter – \$395

Industry standard VGA (Headland's Video 7) attaches to Super VideoWindows for compact 1-slot solution of graphics/text overlay. 1MB buffer.



Super TV Tuner – \$395

Computer selectable antenna or 122 channel cable TV input. Combine with Super VideoWindows to watch TV on PC.



Super Still-Frame Compression – \$995

JPEG compression up to 75:1 of color or gray-scale images. Takes only seconds. All TGA file formats—TARGA 16, 24, and 32.

Celebrating Our 10th Year



New Media Graphics Corp.
780 Boston Road
Billerica, MA 01821

TEL: 508/663-0666
FAX: 508/663-6678

Order Now: 1-800-288-2207

VISA, M/C, and AMEX accepted.

the more efficient reverse mode. These key combinations won't work in the *Windows* environment, but they won't hang the system if you forget to disable them before running *Windows*, either.

Northgate's documentation is easy to understand, and its warranty policy is comparable to that of many other vendors: one year on parts and labor, with overnight replacement of failed parts where necessary. Tech support is a toll-

free phone call, and on-site service from NCR is free for a year.

At 6.2 pounds and with a display that's a must-see, the SlimLite has plenty going for it—though its battery needs improvement. You may never have to pop the keyboard, and you may set the power-saving features once and forget them, but such ease of use is always welcome.

4 Great Reasons To Add Fax To Your Laser Printer

1

Plain Paper Quality—Fast

With JetFax, get your faxes on plain bond paper at your laser printer, fast. No more curled thermal paper!

2

Easy PC Faxing

Send PC files as faxes from within your application. No fax boards.

3

Efficient Network Faxing

JetFax provides low-cost faxing capability to LAN or switchbox users. No dedicated servers!

4

Money Savings

JetFax is inexpensive. So is plain paper. Save big on thermal paper and copying costs!

Call Today:

1-800-7JETFAX

JetFax II

JetFax, Inc.

Tel. 415-324-0600 Fax: 415-326-6003

Prices are suggested list prices. JetFax is a registered trademark of JetFax, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.



Feature	JetFax II	HP LaserJet FAX
Laser-printed faxes	Yes	Yes
PC faxing	Yes, Multi-user	Yes, Single-user
from within application?	Yes	No
network compatible?	Yes	No
Standard memory	60 pages	13 pages
Maximum memory	240 pages	70 pages
Warranty	2 years	1 year
Price	\$995	\$1895

specifications as of June 1, 1991

SAMSUNG

NoteMaster 386S/16

by Greg Pastrick

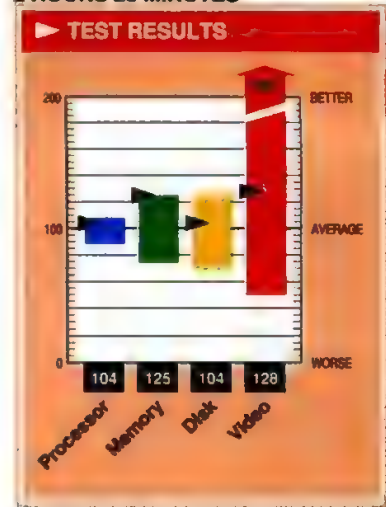
Samsung's NoteMaster 386S/16 comes with *Windows 3.0*, *LapLink III*, a hearty nickel cadmium battery that lasts nearly 2.5 hours, and a sidelit screen. At \$3,698 for our standard configuration, this system has just enough extras and competitive computing power to make it a decent buy, especially if a 20-MHz processor is not a must. And if you need simultaneous dual display capability, this system is your only choice.

Compared with a truly lightweight notebook like the 6-pound Epson NB3s, the NoteMaster (with its 1.5-pound battery) might seem a bit heavy. But even if you count its 1.2-pound external power supply, you've got mobile 386 computing power at under 9 pounds.

The NoteMaster's features are fairly typical of this class, with some exceptions. In its favor, the NoteMaster is the

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16

**BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
2 HOURS 23 MINUTES**



In Short: Simultaneous dual-display capability, above-average 16-MHz performance, nearly 2 and a half hours of battery life, and the standard inclusion of *Windows* and *LapLink III* make the Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16 worth a look. But you'll have to contend with a nonstandard cursor layout and a sleep mode that doesn't work with *Windows*. Including the optional modem in the NoteMaster's \$3,698 price tag would make this system more roadworthy.

MUNICIPAL PROPOSAL
HOBOKEN, NJ 2250 A.D.

Only one of these proposals has a future.

CANON INTRODUCES A NEW WAY TO
STAY AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION.

The Canon Color Laser Copier™ 300, the latest innovation from the leader in color copying. Right in your office, the Color Laser Copier 300 produces the world's best color copies and overhead transparencies. It can even reduce or enlarge them. And with optional equipment, it can copy from



slides, or print what you create on your computer.

So you not only have the most effective way to create presentations that really sell your ideas. You have a formidable competitive tool working for you.

The Canon Color Laser Copier 300. If your competition has one, maybe your future can't afford to be without one. To find out how simple it is, CALL 1-800-OK-CANON.

Canon
COLOR LASER COPIER 300

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

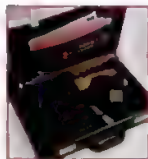
INTRODUCING MOBY BRICK™

**486 Power, 500 MB Hard Disk, 32 MB RAM.
Now You Can Have It All—Wherever You Go!**

Now there is no reason to compromise between power and portability. Moby Brick combines the best attributes of desktops and laptops.

As a desktop, Moby Brick offers blazingly fast performance and enormous storage capacity. It has the same award winning design and nearly silent operation as the original 386SX Brick.

Yet when you need your PC away from the office, Moby Brick's versatility offers an alternative to the limitations of laptops and the hassle of multiple machines. It's simple—at your frequent destinations, keep a full-size keyboard and color monitor and just carry the Brick in between. For travel, add the LCD display module to convert Moby Brick into a full featured AC portable.



Massive Power and Storage

Moby Brick is only about the size of a ream of copy paper and weighs 8.9 lbs., yet it packs full desktop power with either a 20 MHz 486SX or 33 MHz 486DX processor with up to 32 MB RAM. The new Intel 486SX is faster than a 33 MHz 386DX; the 486DX is twice as fast and includes a built-in numeric coprocessor. A modular processor board allows easy upgrades from the 486SX to the 486DX at any time.

Bricks use fast, reliable IDE Conner hard disks ranging from 44 MB up to 510 MB. The unique BIOS integrated disk cache (up to 8 MB) offers lightning quick access times. The bus is selectable between 8 MHz (AT standard) or 10 MHz which improves video, disk and network performance. Other standard features include a 2,400bps modem, 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy, 180 pin docking connector and an ISA 16-bit internal half length expansion slot. The "Stretch" Brick, which is 7" longer, accepts one full and one half length card. The rugged aluminum case with shock

absorbing rubber corners is available in granite or beige along with color coordinated keyboards and monitors.

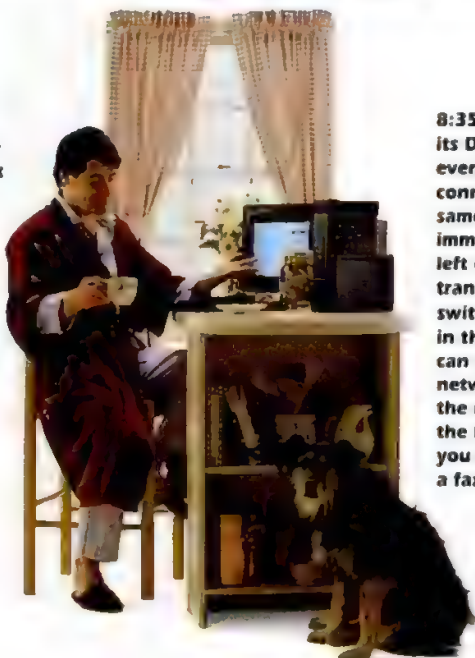
Extraordinary Graphics

Moby Brick features built-in 16-bit Super VGA graphics with 1 MB RAM. Maximum resolution is 1024 x 768 non-interlaced. The Edsun CEG (optional at no extra charge) provides antialiasing to double the apparent resolution and provides 32,000 simultaneously displayable colors for stunning photo-realistic graphics. Now you can say good-bye to the jaggies, even on low resolution 640 x 480 monitors or overhead LCD projectors. Fast, HI-RES drivers for all major applications are provided, including a Display List Driver for Autocad.

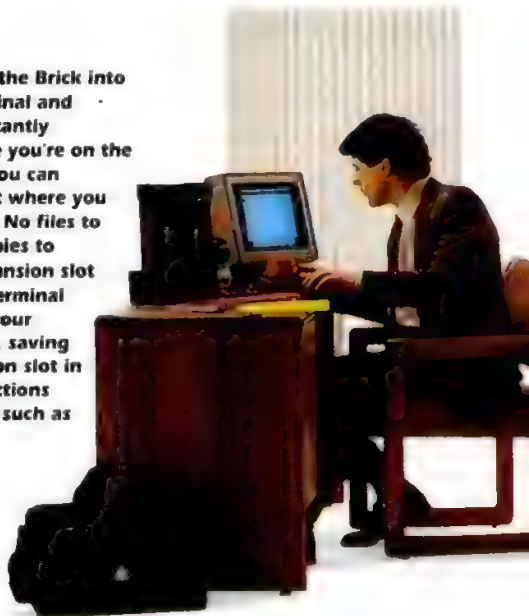
Good to Go

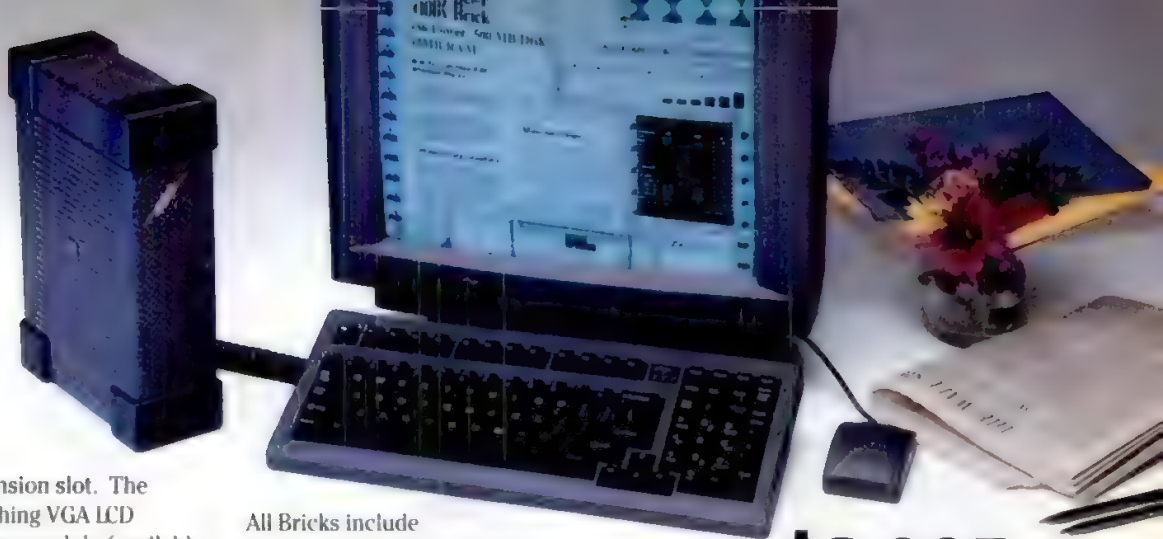
The innovative Ergo design provides perhaps the best benefit—versatility. You can use the same Moby Brick as a fast, quiet, stylish desktop at each of your regular destinations, such as your home and office. The optional Docking Terminal provides instant hook-up of all cables as well as a second 16-bit 3/4 length

6:25 a.m. You can start your day before heading to the office. An hour of quality work time before the onset of office interruptions (or at home in the evening) can be the most productive time of your day. With up to 510 MB of storage you can keep everything with you. All your files, addresses, even the ones you didn't think you needed, are at hand.



8:35 a.m. Drop the Brick into its Docking Terminal and everything is instantly connected. Since you're on the same computer you can immediately start where you left off at home. No files to transfer, no floppies to switch. The expansion slot in the Docking Terminal can be used for your network adapter, saving the internal option slot in the Brick for functions you need off-site such as a fax board.





expansion slot. The matching VGA LCD display module (available in August) turns Moby Brick into a portable, go anywhere solution. The LCD features a 64 gray scale controller and the latest Sharp thin film, super twist, backlit LCD technology.

Innovative Software

The Brick's system software has features not available in any other PC. (You might expect this from Ergo, since we're a leader in DOS Extender software with customers like Borland, Fox, and Cadam.) This includes a reprogrammable BIOS with user tunable keyboard control, password protection, and non-volatile owner identity. Updates to the latest release are just a phone call away. This BIOS also includes an integrated disk cache that is significantly faster than add-on software caches. System and video shadow RAM are provided, plus a (192K) block of high memory above 640K for loading high TSRs, networks and other resident utilities.

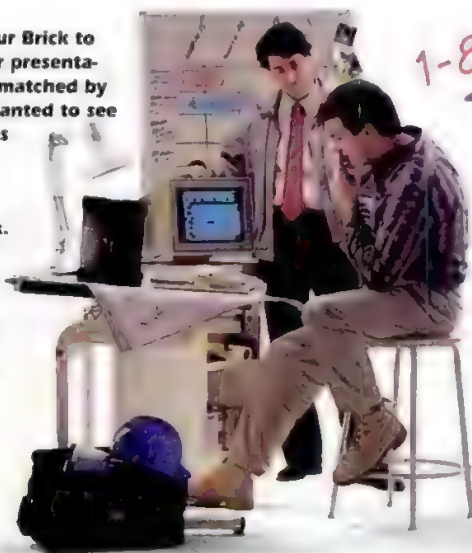
All Bricks include the new DOS 5.0, and your choice of Windows 3.0 plus Adobe ATM with 13 fonts, a Logitech mouse or DESQview/386 with QEMM. Whichever environment you choose, your Brick will come fully set up, fine-tuned and ready to go. There's even on-line Hypertext manuals for the Brick and DOS. All Bricks are 100% IBM AT-compatible and support DOS, OS/2, UNIX, X/Windows and Novell.

Factory Direct Value

Bricks are available directly from Ergo—the same people who design, manufacture and support them. As a result, they sell for very attractive prices. However, a good deal is only one of the reasons you'll enjoy doing business with Ergo. We offer unlimited toll-free technical phone support, overnight repair service, a one year warranty and a no nonsense, 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

Call **1-800-633-1925** to order your Brick today or for information on the complete Ergo product line (8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST.) For immediate information via FAX (24 hrs) call **1-800-The Brick**.

2:52 p.m. Take your Brick to the client to deliver presentations that can't be matched by hard copy. They wanted to see what a few changes would look like. No problem, you have the whole design on the Brick. With the power of a 486, it looks easy. A PC as handy as the Brick can really change the way you work.



TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-633-1925
OR FAX: 508-535-7512
1-800-THE-BRICK

Ergo
COMPUTING
One Intercontinental Way,
Peabody MA 01960
(508) 535-7510 FAX: (508) 535-7512

\$3,995

486SX MOBY BRICK

20 MHz Intel 486SX
4 MB RAM, exp to 32 MB
120 MB 19ms cached hard disk



\$4,995

486DX MOBY BRICK

33 MHz Intel 486DX
4 MB RAM exp to 32 MB
120 MB 19ms cached hard disk

\$2,995

386SX BRICK

20 MHz Intel 386SX
4 MB RAM exp to 8 MB
120 MB 19ms cached hard disk

Standard Features (Brick and Moby Brick)

- 1024 x 768 Super VGA adapter supports EGA, CGA, MDA monitors
- Integrated cached IDE hard disk controller with up to 8 MB cache size
- 2,400bps Hayes compatible modem
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- Reprogrammable Ergo BIOS with video and system shadow RAM, full diagnostics
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Teac floppy
- One 16-bit half length internal expansion slot, plus Docking Terminal port
- Worldwide compatible ext AC power supply 2.5 lbs 2.5 x 4 x 6
- Rugged aluminum case with rubber corners and liquid heat sink technology
- Choice of Granite or Beige
- 8.4 to 8.9 lbs, 3.3 x 7.9 x 11.3" 486 or 386SX
- Ergo MS-DOS 5.0 plus your choice of: Windows 3.0 with Adobe ATM, Mouse, or DESQview/386 with QEMM Manifest, Tree86

Options

44 MB 24ms hard disk	deduct	\$400
212 MB 16ms hard disk	add	\$600
510 MB 13ms hard disk	add	\$1,500
Additional RAM (SIPs) per MB		\$100
Docking Terminal w/ 16-bit slot		\$395
VGA LCD module & adapter		\$995
101 keyboard-beige or gray		\$109
120 MB ext tape backup		\$495
5.25" ext 1.2 MB floppy		\$239
Additional Power Supply		\$195
Brick Bag		\$89
14" 1024x768 non-interlaced color SVGA monitor		\$495
15" 1024x768 non-interlaced color SVGA monitor		\$695
17" 1024x768 non-interlaced color SVGA monitor (shown above)		\$1,395



47-2-327700

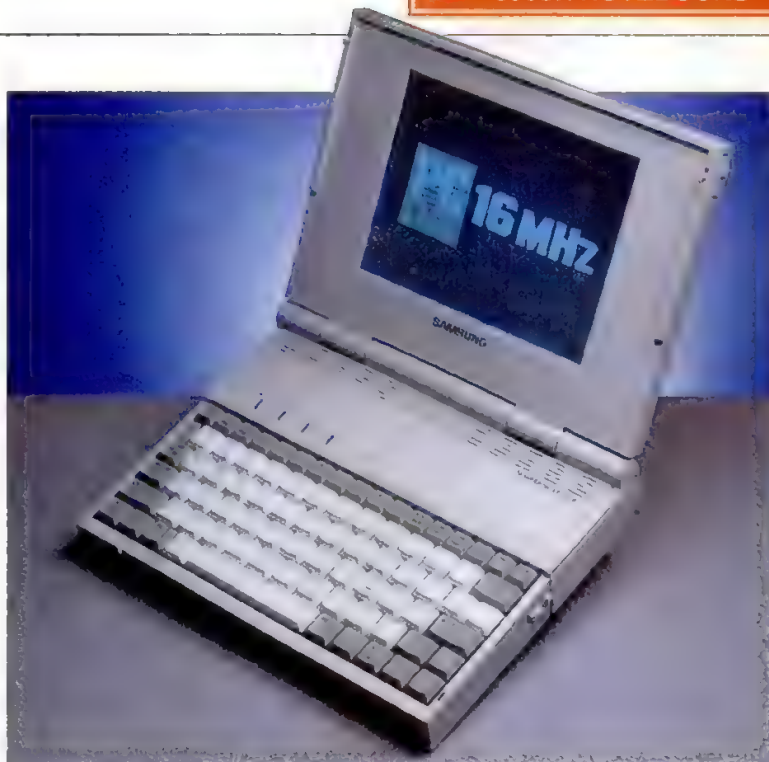


61-2-744-0772



65-441-2688

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16 is a solid roadworker for a reasonable price, nonstandard cursor key arrangement aside.

only PC in this group that allows you to see a presentation on your screen and a monitor at the same time, thanks to its Chips and Technologies video chip set. With other notebooks, if you want external display, you can't see it on your screen at the same time.

You have to settle for a cramped keyboard, though: The NoteMaster's center-to-center key spacing is a scant 0.5 inch,

rather than the 0.75-inch standard on most portables. And if you dislike the nonstandard L-shaped cursor-key configuration, you'll regret the omission of an external keyboard connector on the NoteMaster. Fn combinations control the embedded keypad, PgUp, PgDn, toggling CPU speeds, calling the system status window, and switching between the LCD and external display.

The NoteMaster comes standard with 1MB RAM. The system's memory is expandable to 5MB at reasonable prices on an easily installed proprietary card in 1MB, 2MB, and 4MB configurations for \$199, \$349, and \$649. What's more, Samsung offers 2,400-bps modem cards (with and without 9,600-bps send-only fax for \$249 and \$329, respectively) that slide neatly into the same slot compartment as the add-in memory. The user can also install a math coprocessor, though an upgrade from the 20MB, 23-millisecond Conner hard disk to a 60MB unit (\$499) requires a trip to a professional service center.

Power-saving features are managed through the system status window, which is popped up on-screen. This window shows settings for disk and screen time-

outs, LCD modes, and the system suspend/resume mode. The window also displays a battery gauge, an incoming-call system wake-up switch for the optional fax/modem board, and settings for the smart sleep-mode feature, which monitors keyboard inactivity and puts the system into a low-powered sleep after a timed interval. The NoteMaster's sleep mode is not fully Windows compatible. The system will hold the contents of memory for approximately 30 minutes with suspend/resume active.

A scan of the PC Magazine Labs test results shows that the NoteMaster is solidly competitive with the 16-MHz group of portables reviewed here, with clearly above-average scores on the conventional memory and screen routines: It was tops on the memory test. At 2 hours 23 minutes, battery life was quite good, too.

Samsung's standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty for the NoteMaster includes a Monday-through-Friday toll-free 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. P.S.T. support line (800-446-0262) and a 24-hour product support BBS (408-434-5684). Additional national on-site service is managed by Intellogic Trace out of San Antonio, Texas. For an annual fee of \$25, Samsung offers an executive support program that guarantees shipment of a replacement system within two business days should the NoteMaster break down.

Based on its performance, good screen, standard software, and support features, the NoteMaster 386S/16 is a solid roadworker for a reasonable price—but only if you can live with its nonstandard cursor key arrangement, and its non-Windows-compatible sleep mode.

TOSHIBA T2000SX by Bill Howard

There's nothing wrong with Toshiba's 16-MHz T2000SX that a week at the fat farm wouldn't cure. The T2000SX deserves points for its pioneering use of nickel hydride battery technology, idiot-proof auto-resume, and solid keyboard with all eight cursor keys (pay attention, Compaq). But the 6.9-pound T2000SX sits on the upper end of what you'd call a state-of-the-art notebook computer in heft, the CPU ticks at 16 MHz (despite the T2000SX name) when others have 20, and you might just suffer heart failure



FACT FILE

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16

Samsung Information Systems America Inc.,
3655 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134;
800-446-0262; fax: 408-434-5653.

List Price: \$3,698.

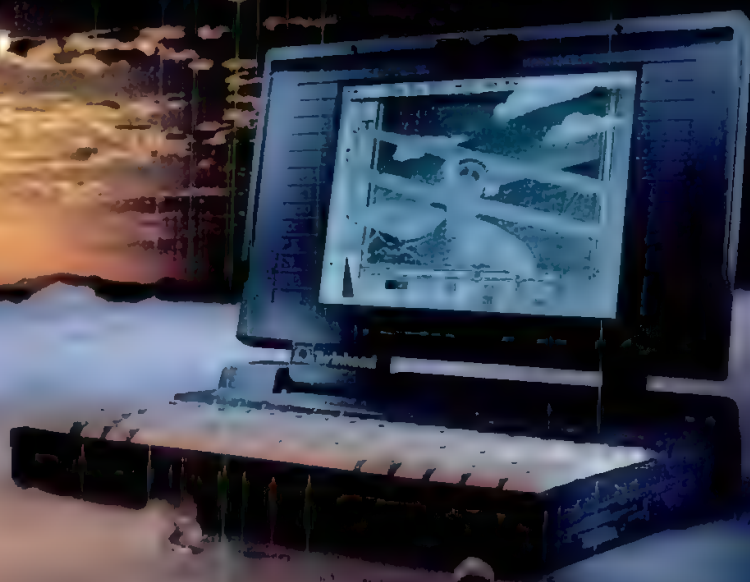
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 20MB
Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive,
VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0, LapLink
3.0, carrying case.

Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, \$199; 2MB
RAM upgrade, \$349; 4MB RAM upgrade,
\$649; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$499;
2,400-bps modem, \$249; 2,400/9,600-bps
modem with send-only fax, \$349. Extra
battery, \$99; AC power adapter, \$199; car
battery adapter, \$99; numeric keypad, \$99;
leather carrying case, \$99.

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWINHEAD'S SUPERNOTE 386SX/16

Dream of the possibilities.



Affordable 386SX performance in a true notebook-sized computer with twice the hard disk capacity & VGA screen clarity.

VGA DISPLAY

32 (versus 16) shades of gray with 640 x 480 resolution. Compare and you'll see the contrast.

2.5 hr BATTERY PACKS

With 1 hr recharging so you won't run out of power at the wrong time.

40 (versus 20) Mb HDD

Gives you more file capacity and faster data access.

KEYBOARD

Full-sized with tactile-touch. Feel the difference.

1.44 Mb FLOPPY

For easier file transfers.



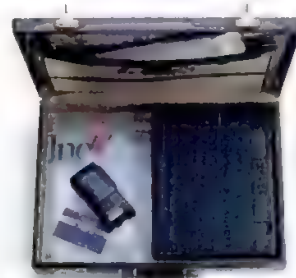
Imagine... getting the power and features of the Supernote™ 386SX/16 for under \$3,000.

A larger hard drive, better display, smaller case, and a faster SmartCharge™ recharger. Sound like a dream? Let your imagination soar! The freedom to travel with this much power was the inspiration behind Twinhead's new notebook system.

Journey with the Supernote anywhere, anytime. Complete with a carry bag, MS-DOS, and a full 1 year warranty, this dream machine is ready to roll. Call today for a Supernote information packet.

SMALLER SIZE

Only a true 8 1/2" x 11" notebook size will fit this way in your briefcase 6.6 lbs with no power sacrifice



\$2,995 Suggested retail price

1-800-545-TWIN West Coast

1-800-552-TWIN East Coast



Twinhead

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supernote 386SX/16 features: 16 MHz 80386SX processor, 80287SX co-processor, 40 MB hard drive, 2 (or 4) MB, 32-shade, visible CCRT 8.75" LCD 640x480 VGA display, 1.44 MB floppy drive, SmartCharge AC adapter/recharger, 1 analog video, 1 parallel & 2 serial ports, 80-key keyboard, MS-DOS 4.01, video drivers, LIM EMS 4.0 EMM4, leather and nylon carry bag, User Manual and Pocket Guide, 6.6 lbs with battery, 1 8 1/2" x 11" (DxHxW), full 1 year warranty. Options: extra battery packs, external 5.25" floppy drive, packet LAN adapter, packet modem, MS Windows 3.0. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Twinhead, Supernote, and SmartCharge are trademarks of Twinhead Corporation. © 1991 Twinhead Corporation.

People are always looking for affordable ways to make a better impression.



Soon a lot more people will be looking their best. Because now the best features of the HP LaserJet III printer are more affordable.

The new LaserJet IIIP printer features HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology. An innovation that provides 300 dpi print quality superior to that of ordinary laser printers. The PCL5 printer language, with font scaling and HP-GL/2, brings even more to your documents.

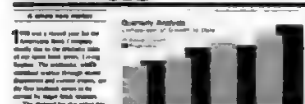
Fourteen bit-mapped and eight internal scalable typefaces give you thousands of options. And, to make things even more interesting, the LaserJet IIIP produces patterns, shading, spirals, and mirror images. In portrait or landscape.

HP has picked up the throughput speed of this 4 ppm printer. Due to a considerably faster I/O rate, the LaserJet IIIP accepts data as quickly as your PC can transfer it. So you not

only get your output faster, you get your screen back faster. The LaserJet IIIP also has a new 16 MHz processor and PCL5 for on-the-fly typeface scaling and fast vector graphics. These advancements mean this compact printer

Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2255 for your nearest authorized HP dealer.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.
* Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12109

IDEALOCUS



1990 was a record year for the HP LaserJet IIIP printer. The chart shows that the HP LaserJet IIIP printer was the most popular laser printer in the U.S. in 1990, with over 150,000 units sold. This success was due to the printer's affordability, high print quality, and fast throughput. The chart also shows that the HP LaserJet IIIP printer was popular in other countries, with sales reaching over 10,000 units in each of the other five countries shown.

Tell them about the new LaserJet IIP.



requires less time to print than many laser printers with higher ppm rates.

For versatility, the LaserJet IIP has a multisized paper tray that accepts various sizes of paper and envelopes. An optional Adobe® PostScript® cartridge is available. And, of course, the LaserJet IIP is compatible with all major software and HP LaserJet accessories.

The good looks you get with the newest HP LaserJet look

even better when you consider the price. Just \$1,595.* For a faxed data sheet, dial (208) 344-4809 from your FAX machine and enter document I.D. number 9600. Now everyone can add a little polish to their work.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

after you price the memory upgrades. The T2000SX may be one of the best notebook computers you can buy, but it could be better still.

In day-to-day operation, the Toshiba performs on par with what you'd expect from an entry-level SX-class computer—delightful if you've been running a 286 laptop PC before, just a heartbeat too slow if you're used to a leading edge 80386-based desktop PC. This is the class of machine you'd find acceptable as your only computer when you add a color monitor and possibly a network connection for off-line storage of files. Like many of the notebooks in this roundup, the T2000SX offers 20- and 40MB drives, but even the larger 23-millisecond Conner drive feels a bit confining if you're used to a 100MB desktop PC's hard disk. If you've ever moved from a big house in the suburbs to a studio apartment, you know the feeling.

NO WIMP

Other Toshibas have been wimps in the battery-life department, but not the T2000SX, which ran 3 hours 8 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' standardized tests. That's the best of any notebook tested here. And in the real world, you can run 4 hours by scaling back from 16 to 8 MHz,



invoking disk power-down, and choosing software that does not go to the hard disk every few minutes for overlays (*Lotus 1-2-3* is exemplary). Give credit also to the CPU sleep mode; the processor backs down to 2 MHz when there's no CPU activity. Press the Fn and Esc keys and you can pop up a battery-charge indicator, or toggle the half-dozen power-conservation parameters. Very nice. Once the battery does wear down, complete recharge takes only 90 minutes. Auto-resume, a standard on most Toshiba laptops, lets you press one button, walk away for sev-

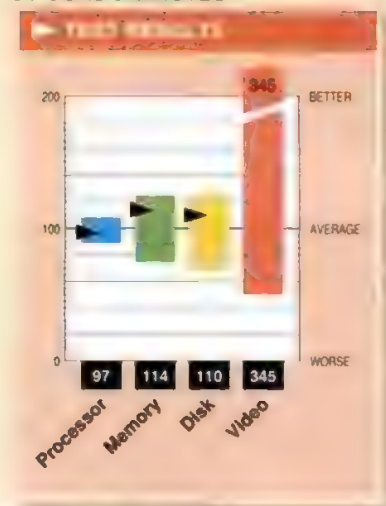
eral days (at least four, Toshiba says), return, and be up and running where you left off under DOS or *Windows*—in 5 seconds. Auto-resume makes the T2000SX a great notetaker as you pop from meeting to meeting or client to client because you avoid the lag of a minute or so during which conventional laptops boot up and load software.

But mostly the T2000SX runs so long because the battery is so big—1.5 pounds, second only to Compaq's 1.7-pounder. Toshiba claims that nickel hydride is 20 percent more powerful than nickel cadmium today on a pound-for-pound basis and has the potential to be 50 percent better. But PC Labs found no evidence to support that on our test unit. In fact, among the 14 16-MHz laptops, it ranked seventh on weight-adjusted battery efficiency.

The 5- by 7-inch Toshiba-built VGA LCD display (16 gray shades) is solid, neither dazzling nor faint. One gripe: In VGA text mode, the display scans only 400 lines, not 480, squashing the display by a half-inch top and bottom. You can

Toshiba T2000SX

**BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
3 HOURS 8 MINUTES**



In Short: An excellent keyboard and super-handly auto-resume feature make this 16-MHz notebook desirable. Thanks to its quick-charge nickel hydride battery, the Toshiba T2000SX has the best battery life of any laptop reviewed (3 hours 8 minutes). At 6.9 pounds and 1.9 by 12.2 by 10 inches, it's small for a portable, a bit big for a notebook, and, at \$4,748, priced higher than average (even after a potential dealer discount). Be sure to invest \$449 in the error-correcting modem. Memory upgrades run about \$500 per MB.



Nobody beats the Toshiba T2000SX's nickel hydride battery life and auto-resume feature.

PC FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

T2000SX

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.,
9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-583-
3000.

List Price: \$5,197.

Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 40MB
Conner hard disk, DOS 4.01, 2,400-bps
modem with MNP 5 data compression and
V.42bis error control.

Options: 1MB, \$549; 2MB, \$999; 4MB,
\$2,199; 40MB hard disk, \$5,499. External
floppy disk drive, \$499; 2,400-bps modem,
\$349; with V.42bis and MNP5, \$449; extra
battery, \$229; AC power adapter, \$169; car
battery adapter, \$159; expansion chassis,
\$1,199; numeric keypad, \$99; carrying case,
\$99; leather carrying case, \$129.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cure that with Personics' Laptop Ultra-Vision screen enhancer, which takes up 16K of memory. The T2000SX comes with 1MB RAM. You can add more with a slide-in RAM card of 1-, 2-, 4- or 8MB—but only one card at a time, and you pay a frightful price for convenience: \$999 for the 2MB card, \$2,199 for 4MB (even after substantial price reductions Toshiba didn't change these figures). Be sure to get the T2000SX with the modem that has V.42bis error control and MNP5 data compression. At \$449 list, it's only \$100 more than the plain vanilla 2,400-bps modem. One caveat: The 1.44MB floppy disk drive and the modem jack are on the right side; they'll be inaccessible if you clip on Microsoft's new BallPoint portable track ball on the right side.

QUALITY DOESN'T COME CHEAP

Till recently, Toshiba's notebook PC competed at the upper end of the price spectrum with Compaq and IBM. Toshiba has a better screen and smaller footprint than IBM, better cursor keys than Compaq. But the other two offer 60MB drives. After a recent 32 percent price cut, however, this system is more competitive: \$3,399 for Toshiba's basic configuration (1MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk) and \$5,197 list with 3MB RAM, the 40MB hard disk, and the V.42bis-equipped modem. Knock off 25 percent for dealer discounts and you're at about \$3,800, comparable with Dell, AST, and others in this general size/weight/performance area. If you don't mind being on the wrong side of average on heft, you'll love being at the head of the class on usability and battery life with the T2000SX.

COVER STORY
386SX NOTEBOOKS

TWINHEAD
Supernote 386SX

by Bruce Brown

Hard disk storage space is a big deal for some people, even while they're on the road. Twinhead's 16-MHz Supernote 386SX isn't a perfect notebook in all respects, since it's missing internal modem capability and has a nonstandard cursor-key layout. But the Supernote 386SX is also the only notebook in this crop that has room for two 2.5-inch internal 60MB hard disks, and that makes this system worthy of serious consideration by the user with heavy-duty storage needs.

Twinhead sells a standard configuration system with 2MB RAM and a 3.5-inch 40MB hard disk for \$3,495. After a typical 25 percent discount, you'll probably pay just under \$3,000 on the street. We tested the 40MB system on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests for this review but also worked with the 120MB dual hard disk system. With both 60MB drives installed, the Supernote 386SX lists for a lofty \$5,297, with a probable street price a bit over \$4,000. This may seem like a lot to pay for a mail-order notebook com-

PC FACT FILE

Twinhead Supernote 386SX

Twinhead Corp., 1537 Centre Pointe Dr.,
Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-545-8948; fax: 408-
945-1080.

List Price: \$3,495.

Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB
Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive,
VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, AC power adapter,
carrying case.

Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, \$249; upgrade
to 60MB hard disk, \$699. External floppy disk
drive, \$299. 2,400/9600-bps modem with
send-only fax, \$249. Extra battery, \$99; car
battery adapter, \$249; network adapter, \$599;
numeric keypad, \$99.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

puter, but if drive capacity is what you need price may not be the most important factor in your decision.

Our 40MB test system weighs 6.7 pounds with battery (with the two smaller 60MB drives it's actually slightly less, at 6.6 pounds) and measures 2 by 11 by 8.5 inches. The AC adapter measures 1.8 by 6.5 by 3 inches and weighs 1.5 pounds. A spare battery, available for \$99, weighs 1.3 pounds and, with the standard nylon case, a complete system to carry around would weigh in at just over 10 pounds.

The 5- by 7-inch backlit supertwist



The Twinhead Supernote 386SX has no room for an internal modem but plenty of disk space for files.

OFFICE SPACE



286/386sx notebook computers

[800] 248-4880

AVAILABLE.



Librex

THE FREEDOM OF ONE.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You could hire robots to work for you 24 hours a day...

Improve your overall business responsiveness by doing business faster with an electronic bulletin board system (BBS). Why wait for that spreadsheet file by overnight courier, when you can receive it instantly, by modem? Send and receive software, purchase orders, databases, and word processor files right away, rather than waiting a day.

Open for Business All the Time

Gain a competitive edge by offering your customers round-the-clock service—but without increasing your staff hours! Any hour of the day, your BBS can provide prices, refer people to your dealers, and act as a Q & A clearing-house, all unattended. Your own staff can log on for a few minutes a day, any time it's convenient for them.

NetWare® Compatible

Employees in the office, on the road, or in other offices can keep in touch with each other via E-mail, shared databases, and public message and file areas.

People can access your BBS using modems, serial connections, or your Novell® network. The standard edition of The Major BBS includes support for LAN connections using IPX Direct circuits, and there's also an Advanced LAN option which adds support for IPX Virtual and SPX circuits. There's even an option available for direct connections through X.25 networks such as Tymnet® and CompuServe®.

Cut Costs, Increase Profit

You'll save money by transferring computer files over telephone lines,

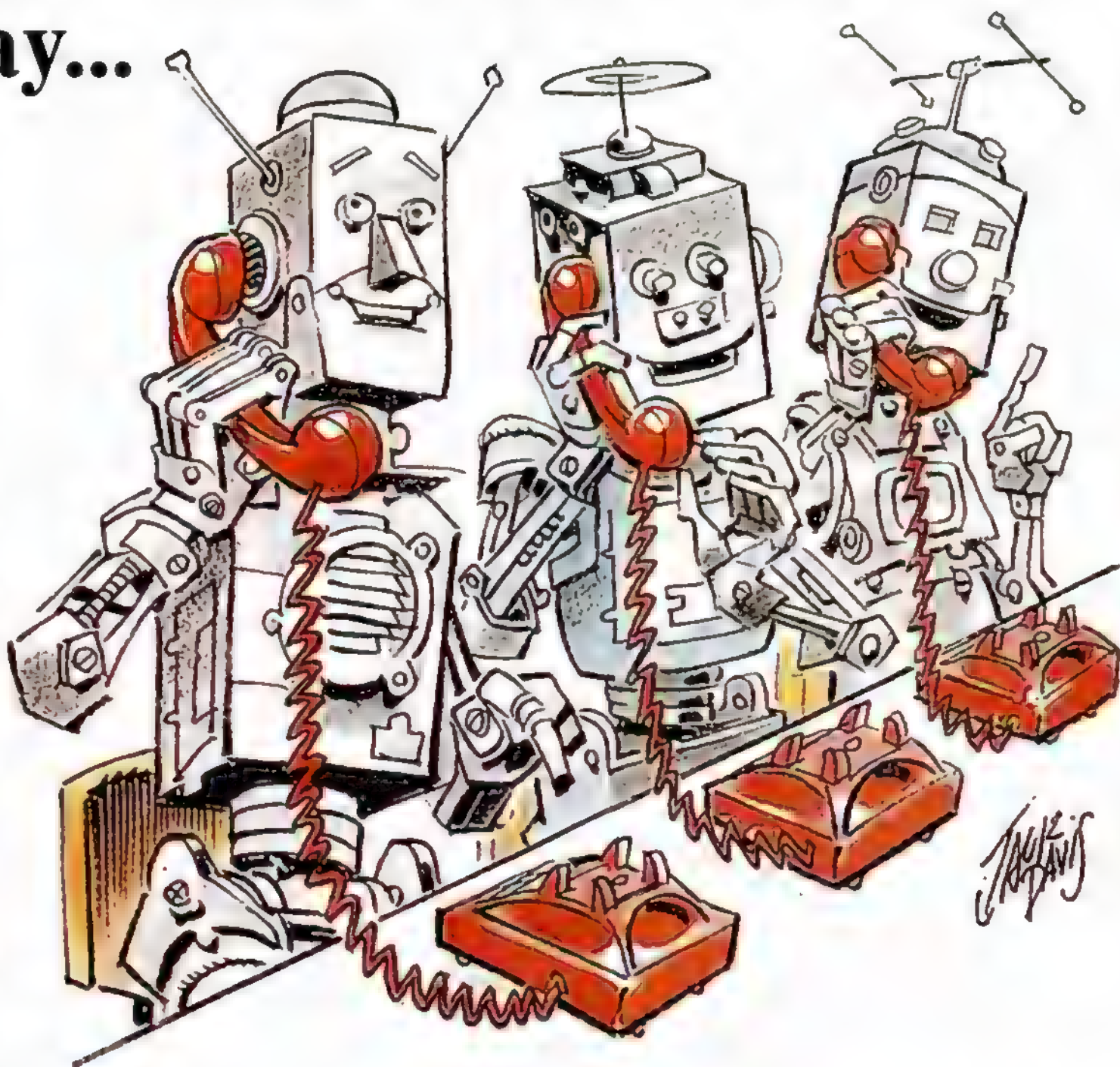
instead of paying courier charges. You can also offer files (updates, newsletters, CAD files, whatever your business may provide) to your customers for download, rather than mailing them diskettes or printed matter all the time.

Serve More People At Once

And because The Major BBS can support up to 256 simultaneous users, no one will have to wait to use your BBS. While some people are viewing database records, others can be reading their mail or teleconferencing. As activity increases, you can simply add more lines.

You can get started for as little as \$59 with our 2-line software package. It will work with COM1/2/3/4 and IPX Direct LAN circuits under MS-DOS and includes E-mail, file upload/download, teleconferencing, questionnaires, and much more. Initial set-up is quick and easy—15 minutes on the average—and unlimited technical support (within reason) is just a phone call away.

**To order, or for more
information, call us at
305-583-5990.**



...or you could use The Major BBS®.

GALACTICOMM

Galacticomm, Inc. 4101 S.W. 47 Ave.
Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Modem: (305) 583-7808
Fax: (305) 583-7846
Voice: (305) 583-5990

LCD is run by a Cirrus Logic VGA chip set that produces up to 32 gray shades at its 640-by-480-pixel maximum. *Windows* looks fine on this display, though monochrome *Windows* is less than fantastic on any system.

The Twinhead keyboard is quiet, but there are no unshifted page movement keys, and the cursor keypad uses the nonstandard inverted-L design rather than a T. This setup takes some getting used to. One interesting touch is pairs of Ctrl and Alt keys on either side of the Spacebar.

The Twinhead's battery slides out easily, making battery switching a snap. But battery life on PC Labs' Battery Rundown test was a disappointing 1 hour 50 minutes. The power-saving features, accessible via setup, are not *Windows* 3.0-aware. A sleep mode, accessed via a stand-by key, is claimed to keep the system RAM contents alive for more than 8 hours but won't work with *Windows*, either.

You can't add memory to the Twinhead system yourself. The standard 2MB can be increased to the maximum 4MB

only at the factory, preferably at time of purchase. Since the extra 2MB RAM costs only \$249, it's a good idea to get the whole amount ahead of time unless you're sure you won't need it. Another shortcoming: the Supernote has no provision for an internal modem.

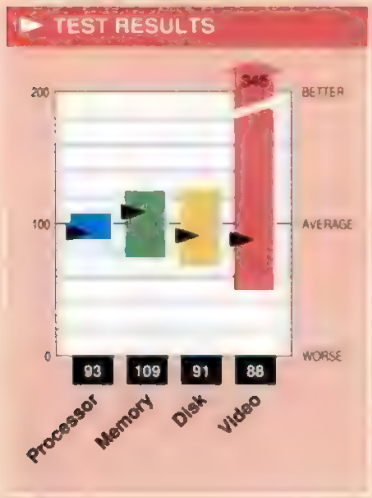
Twinhead gives a one-year parts-and-labor warranty on the system. Dealers

maintain authorized service centers, or return the unit to the factory for service; tech support is toll-free.

More battery life and *Windows*-compatible battery-conservation features would make this system a better choice, to say nothing of user-accessible memory upgrades, provision for an internal modem, and a better keyboard layout. But if you need lots of storage space, a potential 120MB of program and data files in a sub-

Twinhead Supernote 386SX

BATTERY RUNDOWN TEST SCORE:
1 HOUR 50 MINUTES



In Short: This 7-pound, 16-MHz, 2- by 11- by 8.5-inch notebook can sock away two 60MB hard disks—twice the storage potential of any other notebook. But you must *want* storage: The Supernote's battery conservation can't handle *Windows*; its keyboard uses the nonstandard L-shaped layout; and there's no room for an internal modem. Nevertheless, a loaded system carries scads of files around.

The Verdict Is In...



CLARION

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

Simply the Best.

"We've always liked Clarion's powerful, straightforward language, which has the readability of COBOL or BASIC and the structural integrity of Pascal. And it's more economical than any of these, getting more done in a line of code than virtually any other language...Clarion Professional Developer 2.1 goes beyond these basic strengths."

PC Magazine — Technical Excellence Awards

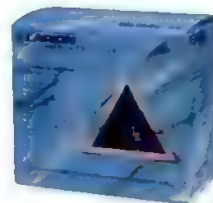
"Corporate developers and buyers delivered the highest overall score to Clarion Professional."

PC Week — Winner of Corporate DBMS Satisfaction Poll, 1989/1990

"Clarion is the system of choice for the serious applications programmer." **InfoWorld**

"It is almost easy enough for a novice to use...but programmers will find its editor and full-feature procedural language gives them plenty of room to maneuver."

PC Magazine — Editor's Choice



CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida
(305) 785-4555 • 1-800-354-5444



Unfortunately, everyone working with your company's data may not be working with your company.

An unsecured PC is an open invitation to trouble. A competitor could steal your most sensitive information. Or a well-meaning employee could accidentally alter or delete important data or leave a virus behind. That's why you need DiskLock.™

DiskLock doesn't let anyone into your system without entering your password. It automatically locks your drive when you turn off your computer, and you can set it to lock when your PC has been idle for a time you've specified.

And when it locks, it locks. DiskLock lets

you choose from three levels of security, including the government standard, DES encryption. That's serious protection.

DiskLock works transparently, so you can work without interruption. You can lock only your drive, or you can lock your drive and individual directories or files. And it automatically records unsuccessful entry attempts.

You won't find better protection for your sensitive data.

To find out more about DiskLock, call 1-800-677-1848. Buy DiskLock now
CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and get a free locking diskette box. Just write "lock box" on the registration card and return it. This is a limited-time offer, so secure one today.



Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

The problem with the Veridata Execulite's clip-in modem, mouse, and RS-232 modules is that you can use only one at a time.

sits under a snap-off door at the back. The Execulite's battery weighs only 11 ounces (about two-thirds the average battery weight for this review group), which makes carrying around a \$75 extra a little friendlier. The battery lasted 2 hours 8 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test, which is the highest juice-to-weight ratio in our group. But remember that this unit has only one memory module and has a screen that is dimmer than those of some other notebooks, a combination that results in less power consumption and longer battery life.

The Veridata Execulite's clip-in modules are held in place by a thumbscrew and snap right into a gap on the left side of the chassis, just above the keyboard. The computer comes with a standard module that gives you a PS/2 mouse or keyboard connector and an external video connector. But you can also get an extra RS-232 connector (\$35), a 2,400-bps modem (\$180), or a mousepad (\$100). Two other modules will soon be available: a 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 and a fax/modem.

The problem with the modules is that you can use only one at a time. You can't have the modem connected and use a mouse—more or less ruling out the use, say, of a *Windows 3.0*-based communications program like *Crosstalk*. Since the computer doesn't have an expansion chassis, this may frustrate power users.

SIZE ISN'T EVERYTHING

Although the Execulite is smaller than most notebooks, the screen and keyboard size aren't adversely affected. The screen is Sharp's standard-size 5- by 7-inch triple supertwist LCD display, which in other machines produces a crisp image with good brightness and contrast. We found



Execulite 386S

Veridata Research Inc., 11901 Goldring Rd., Suite A&B, Arcadia, CA 91006; 818-303-0613; fax: 818-303-0626.

List Price: \$4,585.

Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 30MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD, DR DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, external floppy disk drive, external CRT adapter.

Options: 3MB RAM upgrade, \$480; upgrade to 60MB hard disk, \$640; 2,400-bps modem, \$180; with send-only fax, \$220. Extra battery, \$75; carrying case, \$55.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Veridata's implementation a bit dim—a factor that contributed measurably to its excellent battery life.

The keyboard is full size but has only 79 keys. And for some keys, such as F11 or F12 and PgUp or End, you have to press a special function key. The Veridata does have the now-standard inverted-T cursor keys, but only those four are dedicated. You'll have to use the Fn key in combination with the cursor keys to get at Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End.

The Execulite has several power-saving features. You can blank the screen or power down the hard disk at intervals from 1 to 15 minutes. This can be accomplished at system setup time or with a built-in utility that operates as a TSR. This utility is not *Windows 3.0*-compatible. If you're using *Windows*, you won't be able to get the display back after it blanks. The computer will also automatically drop down to 10-MHz if an application isn't active and the keyboard is idle.

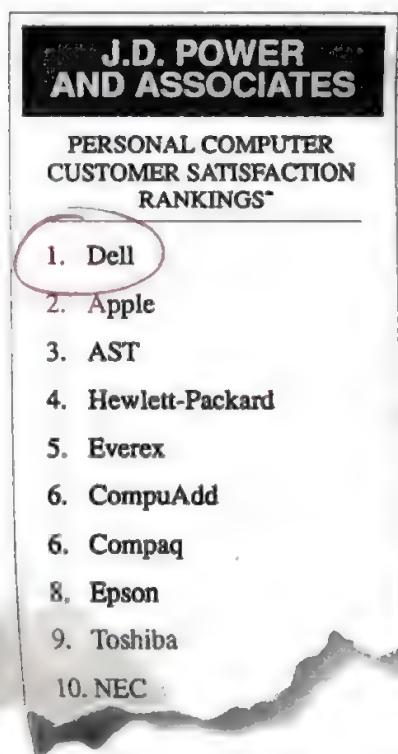
Veridata's service and support for the Execulite includes a one-year warranty on parts and labor. The user pays shipping one way to the manufacturer for repairs. Veridata offers no on-site service, and toll-call support from 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., P.S.T., Monday through Friday. The company does guarantee repair turnaround in five business days.

For those who need the lightest of the bunch, the Execulite makes a reasonable—if pricey—choice. Although its external floppy disk drive is included in the unit's price, you may find the lack of an internal floppy a limitation on trips away from AC power. Couple that with a rather dim screen, slow hard disk access, and only four dedicated cursor keys, and you'll need to think twice about the Veridata Execulite.

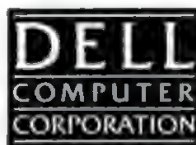


The Veridata Execulite 386S weighs in at 4.6 pounds but lacks an internal floppy disk drive and a bright display.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES JUST PUT US IN OUR PLACE.



J. D. Power and Associates just released these results from its first ever computer industry Customer Satisfaction Index for PCs in Small to Medium Size Businesses. And if you'll pardon any immodesty, we're proud to share them with you. To find out more impressive facts about Dell, see the following pages.



800-626-4310

For more information call the number above.
Hours: 7am-9pm CT M-F 8am-4pm CT SAT

1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase 1: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses™ Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Size Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Size Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11BH8

VGA graphics.
Non-interlaced 256-color at
800 x 600 or 16-color at
1024 x 768 resolution, built
into the system board. No
video cards. No flicker.

Upgrade easily to a higher performance
version of Intel® 80486 (when available).

Custom memory controller
ASICs deliver higher performance
and reliability than standard PAL.

Behind the SmartVu module
lies industry standard SIMMs
so extra memory can be added
easily and inexpensively.

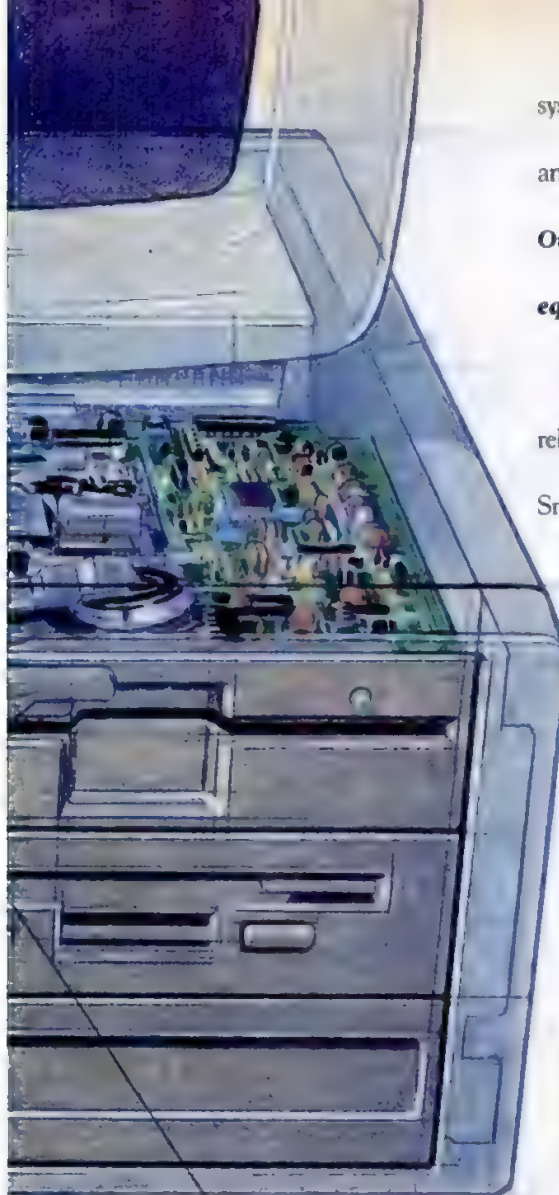
SmartVu Diagnostic Display
troubleshoots even if the
monitor is not working.

NOBODY ELSE HAS THE GUTS TO SAY THIS.

Dell's ingenious i486™ system
innovations not only help you outwit
your competition, they help us
outwit ours.

Our high-powered i486 PC is the
Dell® 433DE, running at 33 MHz. Built

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 384 KB of memory is reserved by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices and specifications are subject to change without
vary. Dell is a registered trademark. SmartVu is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. i486 is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and
by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction



BIOS is on Flash EPROM. Upgrade or modify from floppy without removing chips.

on the EISA bus, it has unique features that give it plenty of muscle for CAD, CAE, animation, 3D, solids modeling and other applications where maximum performance is required.

Furthermore, we've designed the

system to include a full range of upgrade and expansion capabilities.

Our service and support program is equally impressive.

Although our systems are very reliable, the Dell 433DE troubleshooter,

SmartVu™ can diagnose most

problems even if the monitor goes down. In addition, our toll-free technical hotline solves 90% of reported problems over the phone, usually in 6 minutes or less. You can also get system information 24 hours a day via our innovative TechFax™ line.

If we still haven't solved your problem, a trained technician can be at your desk-side the next business day as part of the on-site service contract, included in the system

price for the first year.△

As a result of this customer commitment and our technological strength, Dell has won the PC Week

Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs an unprecedented eight times now.

Now that we've poured our guts out, it's your turn.

Just describe your needs and we'll help you configure the ultimate powerhouse.

Which we'll custom build, test, and ship

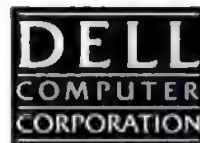
to you with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a one-year limited warranty.

We also make available a variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs.

All this, plus the fact that the Dell 433DE costs so much

less than many i486 systems, may make those others a little hard to stomach.

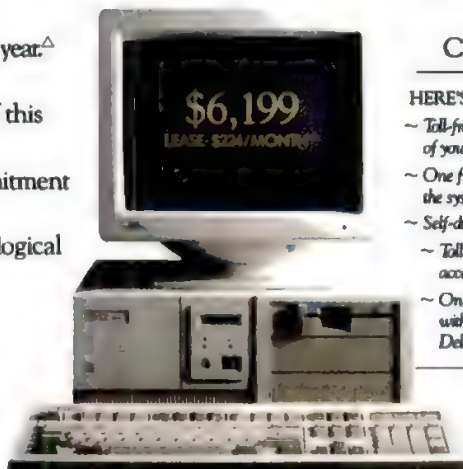
TO ORDER, CALL, PLEASE REFERENCE #118H9.
800-626-4316
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT
IN CANADA 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.



Call us today.

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET.

- ~ Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.
- ~ One full year of on-site service included in the system price.△
- ~ Self-diagnostic software.
- ~ Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.
- ~ On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users.



THE NEW DELL
433DE 33 MHz i486 SYSTEM
SYSTEM IN 3 LUTES VGA COLOR PLUS
MONITOR, 100 MB HARD DRIVE, 4 MB RAM*

notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◇ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Trade names are used to identify entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks or trade names other than its own. △Service provided under Dell's Limited Warranty, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IT'S OKAY
TO PAY \$10,000
FOR AN i486
COMPUTER.**

**AS LONG AS
YOU
GET A \$5,500
REBATE.**

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 96 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. †Leasing required for business. ‡Offering by Dell Computer and Intel, co-developers of the i486, may vary. Dell is a registered trademark and service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1991 Intel Power and Performance Computer End User Satisfaction Study. Made by Computerized Staff to Measure Dell Business.™ Responses from Business End Users of IBM business sites. Small to medium size businesses were invited to participate with between 1 and 49 employees. Our Personal Computers Come from the Intel Semiconductor Small to Medium Size Business.

If a penny saved is a penny earned, you could make about \$5,500 just by choosing the Dell 433P* over another leading i486™ system. The 433P comes with a

200MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM,* and a VGA Color Plus Monitor for just \$4,499.

Or you can choose the 80MB, 2MB of RAM version at \$3,999.

Either way, the Dell 433P comes with a high resolution video monitor making it ideal for Windows,™ graphics and desktop publishing.

The service and support program is a bonus. According to a recent J.D. Power and Associates survey, Dell is the "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Size Businesses."™ Which was a huge honor, yet no big surprise considering we've also won PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times now.

For us this means prestige, for you it means a reliable PC with the best service and support in the industry.

Take our toll-free technical support hotline, where 90% of reported problems are solved,

usually in 6 minutes or less.

And, our innovative TechFax™ line gives you system information 24 hours a day. Plus an electronic bulletin board lets you log in and see other users' questions with Dell's answers.

If these don't solve your problem, a trained technician can be at your desk-side usually by the next business day.△ This one year on-site service contract is included in the system price.

You get the credit. The Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard offers a credit limit up to \$15,000 and a way to earn points toward Dell

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET.

- ~ Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.
- ~ One full year of on-site service included in the system price.△
- ~ Self-diagnostic software.
- ~ Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.
- ~ On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users.

products with everything you buy.

A variety of financial products are also available that can be tailored to meet your business needs. For instance, you can lease° the Dell 433P for as little as \$136 a month.

Call us. It's free. Just describe your needs and we'll help configure the right system for you, custom-build it, test it and ship it to you. Each Dell system



comes with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee and one-year limited warranty.

So, order your Dell 433P today. You've earned it.



THE NEW DELL 433P 33 MHz i486 SYSTEM.
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA COLOR PLUS MONITOR, 80 MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB RAM*

names. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. *Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty. © 1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE NEW DELL® 320SX 20 MHz i386™ SX SYSTEM.
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA COLOR PLUS
MONITOR, 40 MB HARD DRIVE, 1 MB RAM.

wouldn't expect in a small footprint.

And there's our service. The service

The 320SX comes standard with
a high resolution video monitor,
40 MB hard drive and 1 MB of RAM.*
It also has an optional 16 KB cache that
can boost performance by up to 10%.

for which we've consistently won PC
Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll
for PCs, laptops and servers. An
unprecedented eight times.
If you have any problems, our

Get the right tool for the right job.

toll-free technical support hotline

So you're looking for i386SX

When you

TO ORDER, CALL PLEASE REFERENCE #11BJ3

800-626-4320

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

solves 90% of

technology. And you don't like the

call us, we'll

reported prob-

thought of needlessly spending an extra

help you decide

lems right over

thousand dollars or so.

on the perfect system. We'll custom

the phone, usually in six minutes or

Well, we have a suggestion for you:

configure it, build it, test it, then ship

less. Or if you use our innovative

the Dell 320SX.

it. We're so confident in our systems

TechFaxSM line, we'll fax you back Dell

For only \$1,999.

that you get 30 days to use it.

system information immediately.

THERE'S A BIG DIFFERENCE BETWEEN OUR 386SX PC AND OUR COM YOU PAY UP TO \$1,000 LESS FOR

This new slim-line 20 MHz system
offers the ability to run Microsoft®
Windows™, single-tasking MS-DOS®,
multi-tasking MS® OS/2® or UNIX®
and other PC networking systems,
and just about everything else you

If you aren't satisfied after 30 days,
you can send it back.
We'll return your money to you with
no questions asked.

**Service, service, and
more service.**



And if the problem still isn't solved,
we'll send a trained technician to
your desk-side usually by the next
business day.△

This first year of on-site
service is included in the price

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 96 KB of memory is reserved by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for Computer Corporation i386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. MS, MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft in trademarks or trade names other than its own. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET.

- ~ Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.
 - ~ One full year of on-site service included in the system price.*
 - ~ Self-diagnostic software
 - ~ Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.
 - ~ On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users
-

of your system.

For sale, for lease, [◇] for less.

Call us for the Dell 320SX and ask about the variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs.

And discover how much less you pay for our logo.

COMPETITORS!
OUR LOGO.

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Standard Dell 320SX system includes 16MB random access memory (RAM), 100MB hard disk drive, and 14" monochrome monitor. Additional options available for purchase. Dell is not responsible for typographical or graphical errors that appear in this advertisement. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Dell, the Dell logo, and Dell 320SX are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Other trademarks and product names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Dell is not responsible for typographical or graphical errors that appear in this advertisement. All rights reserved.

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS ARE INCREDIBLY LIGHTWEIGHT.

UNFORTUNATELY, SO IS MOST OF THEIR SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

Of course, this doesn't hold true when you're talking about the Dell® 320N. Sure, it's definitely light—a mere 6.4 pounds and it easily fits in your briefcase. But that's the only thing lightweight about it.

Service, service, and more service. You see, the Dell 320N comes with the service and support for which we've won PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers. An unprecedented 8 times.

And Dell has also just been ranked the best personal computer in J. D. Power and Associates' first ever Customer Satisfaction Index for PCs in Small to Medium Sized Businesses.™

And if you need help, call our toll-free technical support hotline where 90% of reported problems are solved right over the phone, usually in six minutes or less. Or if you use our

innovative

TechFaxSM line,

we'll fax you back

Dell system

information immediately. But if the

problem still isn't solved, a trained technician will be sent to your hotel room or office by the next business day.

With a replacement system if necessary.

And if possible, your hard drive contents will be transferred on the spot. The first year of on-site service is included in the price of your system.

Heavyweight features in a lightweight system. The Dell 320N comes with features you'd normally expect in a heavier laptop model. It has a 3.5" floppy drive, an extended travel keyboard with separate cursor keys (Home, End, Page Up, Page Down), special screen navigation keys, and a high quality VGA LCD. You can choose a 40 or 60 MB hard drive, an optional built-in fax modem, and it has a sliding door that lets you easily insert a math coprocessor or extra RAM modules.

You'll also get Dell's "Continuous

Power Battery

System" which

lets you replace

the battery without

leaving your software application

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET

- Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system
- One full year of on-site service included in the system price
- Self diagnostic software
- Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information
- On-line Product Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users

or turning off the system.

For sale, for lease, for less. When you call us, we'll help you decide on a perfect system and offer you a variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs. Every Dell system comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. So if you aren't happy with it, you can return it for a full refund, no questions asked.

So give us a call today.

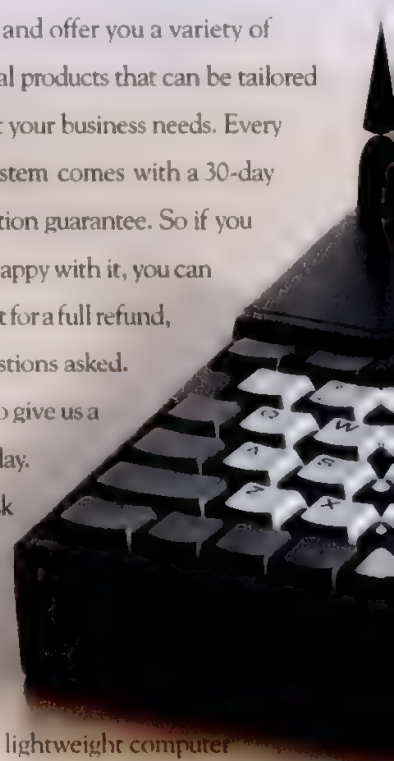
And ask

for the lightweight computer

that's heavy on

the service and

support.



DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

TO ORDER CALL PLEASE REFERENCE #11B.14

800-626-4380

HOURS 7 AM-9 PM CT MON-FRI 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-387-5752 IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 96 KB of memory is reserved by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices are

photocopyable. Payment must be made in full at time of purchase. Dell Computer Corporation is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. © 1991 Dell Computer Corporation.

†J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study. Phase 1—Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses. Dell Computer Corporation is a leader in the industry.

Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a leader in the industry.

Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks or trade names other than its own. Service provided by Dell Computer Corporation.

For more information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 1 Dell Drive, Round Rock, TX 78681.



\$3399 Lease*: \$127/Mo**
The Dell 320N 20MHz i386™ SX
system includes VGA LCD,
40 MB Hard Drive, 1 MB RAM



How do you improve on the perfect Novell backup? Being first with the Fortune 1000 helps.

To be perfectly honest, we've done everything we can think of to make our ProLine™ tape drives absolutely Novell® perfect. And now a Gallup poll proves we're not the only ones who think so. According to the survey, Tecmar

is the number one tape backup choice of the Fortune® 1000.*



Actually, it isn't too surprising. For over a decade, Tecmar has protected the integrity of critical business data with leading edge backup technology.

And today, our ProLine series offers server-based backup solutions especially designed

for even the largest Novell 286 and 386™ networks.

Just choose your technology—DAT, 8mm helical scan tape, erasable optical and, of course, proven quarter-inch. ProLine comes complete with drive, server-loadable software, interface board, cables and storage media—all in one box. Installation couldn't be easier.

To learn more about ProLine and our full range of network solutions,



call (800) 624-8560 today. You'll know you've made the perfect choice.



Tecmar's ProLine family. From 250MB to 2.2GB, the most trusted name in data storage management.

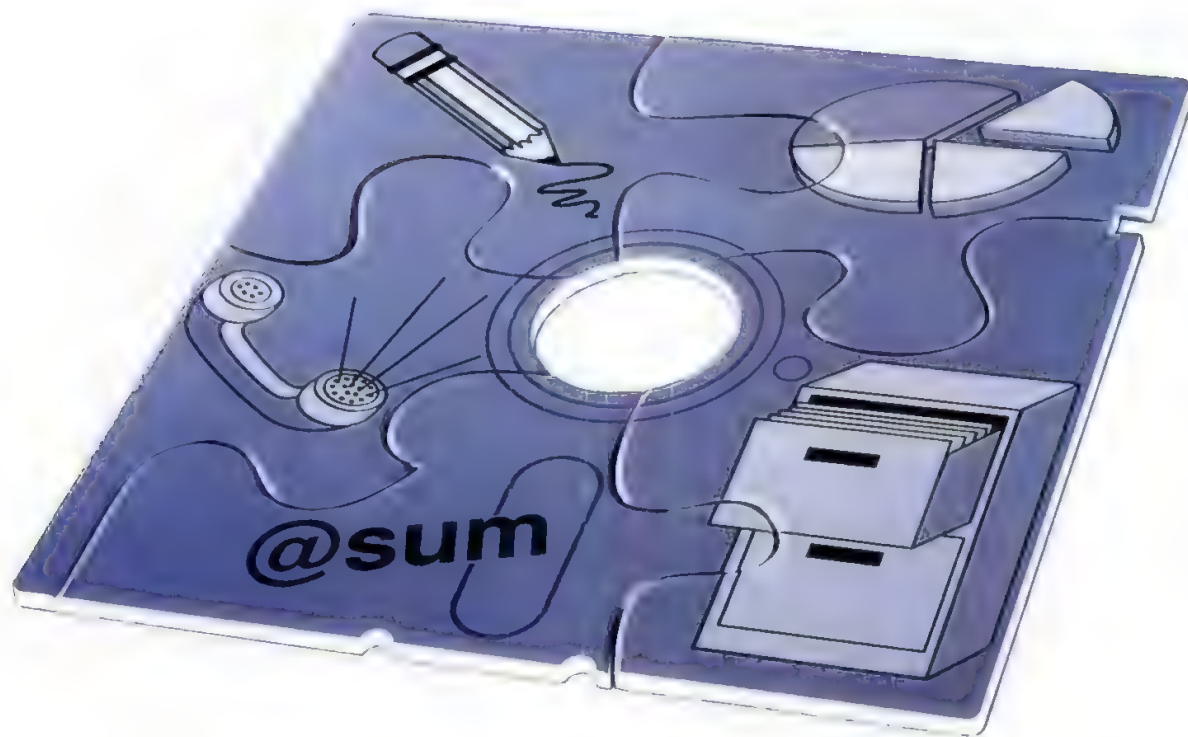
NUMBER 1 CHOICE of the FORTUNE 1000.

TECMAR

*1991 Gallup/CRN poll of the Fortune magazine Service 500® and Industrial 500.®

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377, (800) 624-8560, (216) 349-1009 (in Ohio), FAX: (216) 349-0851, Tecmar Europe/U.K., Telephone: 44-7348-10073, FAX: 44-7348-10074
Specifications subject to change without notice. All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Tecmar, a subsidiary of Remcon, Inc. All rights reserved.



Integrated Software Under \$200

All Together Now

Word processing, database,
spreadsheet, and graphics
functionality come together in
nine bargain packages, including
Enable/BP, *Framework XE*,
LotusWorks, *Microsoft Works*, and
PFS:First Choice.

by Ed Perratore

If you buy Microsoft's *Word for Windows* and *Excel* for about \$300 each and pay another \$100 for *Microsoft Windows 3.0*, you've got a powerful software combination with a consistent interface and strong data-sharing capabilities. You're also paying for advanced features you know you'll never use, in addition to needing at least a 386-based PC and 2MB RAM to take full advantage of multitasking under *Windows*.

You have a better choice: an integrated software package that combines a word processor,

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

spreadsheet, and database into one coherent system that's easy to learn and use and lets you share data among applications. You'll have to compromise on some of the advanced features, but you can often run it in 512K, pack it on one floppy disk to take with you on the road, and, best of all, purchase it for a street price under \$100.

More and more users are finding this second option irresistible, and their ranks are growing to include small businesses, traveling businesspeople, and students. And software vendors are paying attention to users who are satisfied with less power for less money or who want to extend their business day on a less powerful home system. We evaluated nine

integrated packages, including some inspired newcomers, that list under \$200.

MORE CHOICES, BETTER CHOICES

International Data Corp. reports a healthy increase in unit sales for the under-\$200 integrated software market. At the same time, market share of integrated packages at the high end—listing close to \$700—has crumbled. (See the sidebar "Low-End Integrated Software's High Profile.") Enable Software and Ashton-Tate, two sellers of high-end integrated packages, have thrown down the gauntlet to Microsoft, and Lotus has joined with its purchase last spring of *AlphaWorks*, the vastly

evolved direct descendant of Alpha Software's *Electric Desk* (the first low-end integrated package for the PC).

The most recent shuffling of forces concerns Software Publishing Corp.'s sale of its low-end product line to Spinnaker Software, manufacturer of *Eight-in-One*. By selling the *PFS* line, Software Publishing turns its focus to the corporate market. As new parent to *PFS:First Choice*, *PFS:First Publisher*, and *PFS:Preface*, Spinnaker emerges as a leading software supplier to the home and small-business market—a position it hopes to boost further with its new low-end *Windows* package, *PFS:WindowWorks*. (See the sidebar "Spinnaker Sails into Windows.")

Ashton-Tate, the vendor of *dBASE IV*, and Lotus Development are also courting the low-end integrated market. In October 1990, Ashton-Tate introduced *Framework XE* for \$149, an integrated choice that contains much of the functionality found in the \$695 *Framework III*. Alpha Software's *AlphaWorks*, selected as an Editors' Choice in our last evaluation ("Integrated Software Gets It Together," *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989), is now a Lotus product and has been renamed *LotusWorks*. The box is different, but the insides remain unchanged.

In the midst of these shifts, *Microsoft Works*—selected as an Editors' Choice in our last evaluation—still dominates the low-end market. Rather than updating this favorite, Microsoft has devoted development resources to the completion of its long-awaited *Microsoft Works for Windows*, reportedly due by the end of the year. The delays have opened a window of opportunity for other vendors.

REVIEW CRITERIA

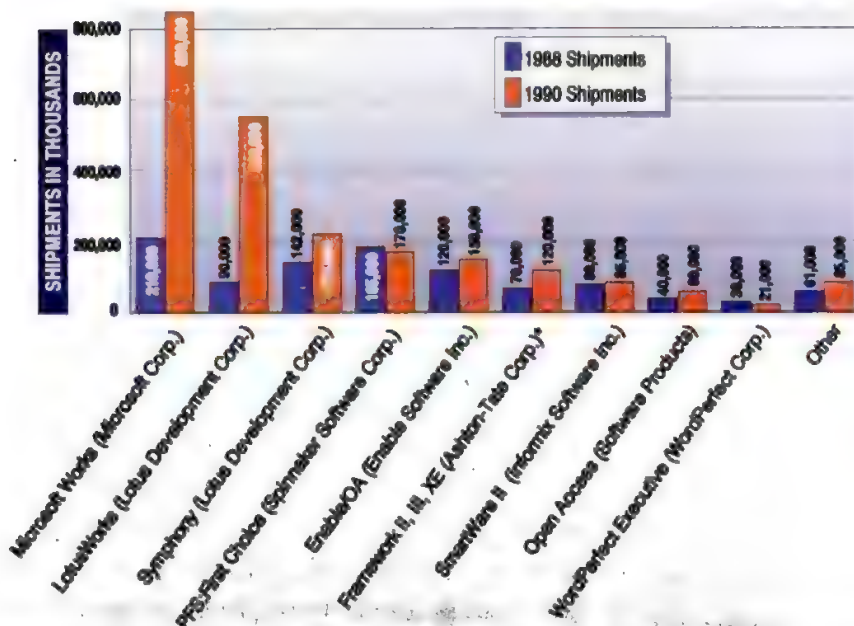
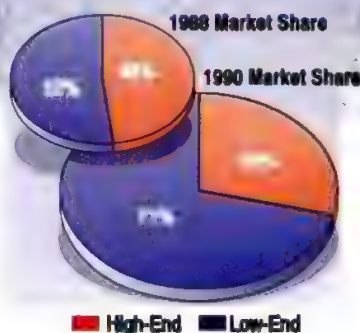
It isn't easy to pin down the notion of "integrated software." At one extreme, integrated software encompasses desktop utilities like Borland's \$99 *SideKick* and Lotus's \$85 *Metro*. These packages can run as TSRs (terminate-and-stay-resident programs) and include notepads, address books, time planners, calendars, and dialers for all-in-one solutions to the daily overload of information. They can be capable assistants without replacing your standalone applications.

At the other extreme are high-end integrated packages like Lotus's *Symphony*, Ashton-Tate's *Framework III*, Enable Software's *Enable/OA*, Software Products' *Open Access III*, and Informix Software's *SmartWare II*. These programs

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE'S HIGH PROFILE

As these shipment figures indicate, annual sales of the entire integrated software market have more than doubled since 1988, with *Microsoft Works* consistently leading the way. Over the same period, the market share of low-end (under \$200) packages has increased while the market for high-end packages such as *Symphony*, *Enable/OA*, and *Framework II and III* has eroded.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



Source: International Data Corp.

*Framework XE included only in 1990 data.

chiefly address the corporate market and list for \$695 or more.

To be included in this evaluation, the packages had to list for less than \$200, offer modules for word processing, spreadsheets, and database management, and employ some level of integration among the applications. The packages reviewed—Tandy Corp.'s *DeskMate*, Spinnaker Software Corp.'s *Eight-in-One*, Enable Software's *Enable/BP*, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s *Framework XE*, Lotus Development's *LotusWorks*, Microsoft Corp.'s *Microsoft Works*, Top Ten Software's *Personal Office*, Spinnaker Software Corp.'s *PFS:First Choice*, and Star Software Systems' *Venture*—also include communications and graphics modules as well as desktop utilities (except in the case of *Venture*).

Two notable packages did not meet all our criteria, since they combine only two of the three required modules and are priced over \$200. Symantec's \$349 *Q&A* is positioned more as a database with a bundled word processor than as an integrated package. WordPerfect Corp.'s \$249 *WordPerfect Executive* combines a word processor scaled down from the company's flagship *WordPerfect*, a spreadsheet modeled after *PlanPerfect*, and some database functionality, with utilities like a calculator, appointment calendar, and phone list. (For evaluations of these products, see "Q&A: The Answer for Many" and "WordPerfect on the Fly," *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989.)

Mosaic Software's *Integrated 7 Advanced* and ShareData's *PRO Staff* (both reviewed in our last roundup) and Software Trust's *Easy Office Pack* fit our review criteria, but their vendors declined to participate.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

Today there is much more to the low-end integrated software on the market than several applications and utilities slapped together with a low-end price. These packages compete not only in the quantity of functions they provide but also in the level of integration they achieve. A vendor must be prepared to offer more than mail-merge and labelmaking facilities for its product to stand out.

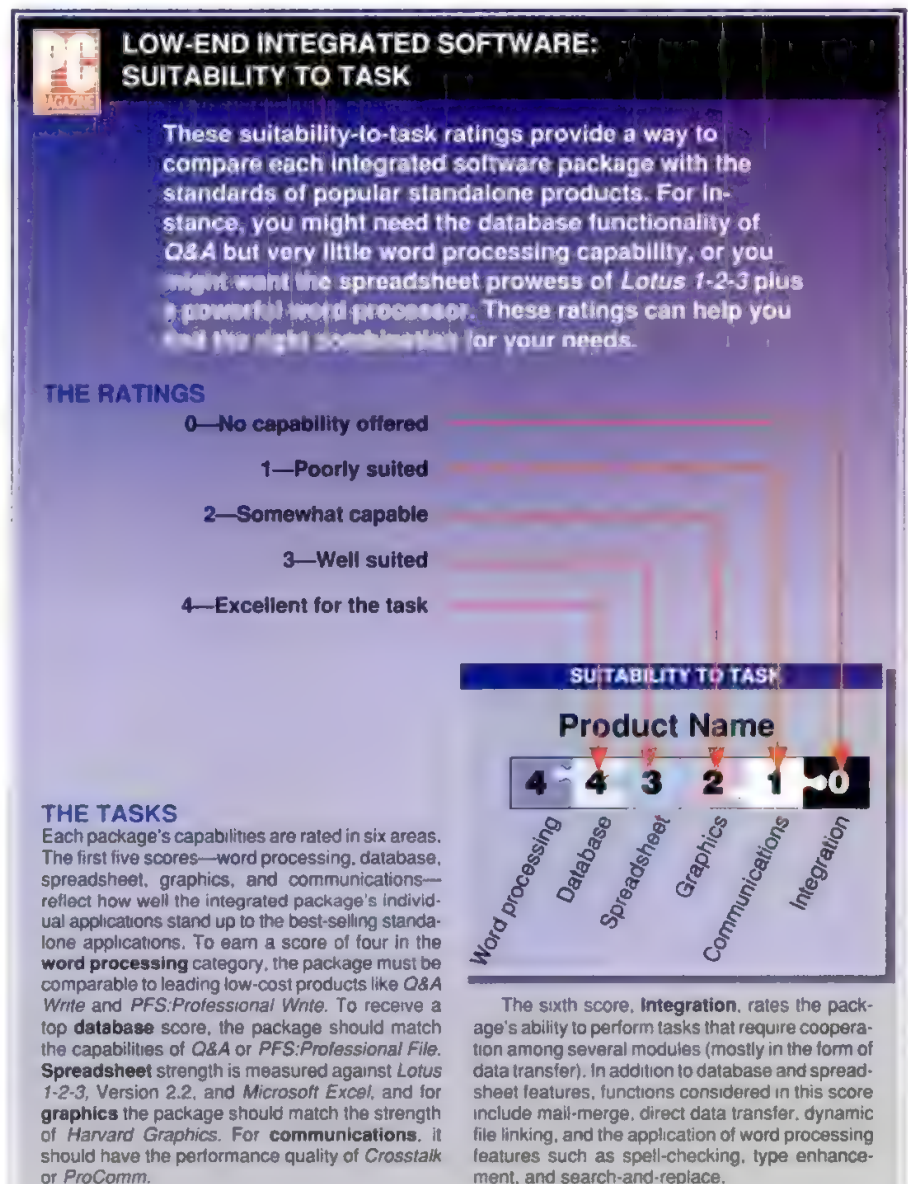
Each package reviewed here reveals weaknesses as well as strengths; after all, this is a low-end category. At the very low end of the spectrum are the under-\$100 packages, which compromise functionality but are more than suitable for

some entry-level users. *Personal Office* provides little data transfer among modules, and both *DeskMate* and *PFS:First Choice* rely on a clipboard for data exchange. And *Eight-in-One*, for all its handy features, makes you export data from one application, call up another, and import the data back into the program.

Microsoft Works and *LotusWorks* allow plenty of versatility when it comes to sharing data among modules but don't fully match the flexibility of *Framework XE*, which accommodates any combination of formats into one "containment frame" that you can save and retrieve as an individual file. This file conveniently

retains hot links among graphics, spreadsheet, and database files in the process.

In addition to data-sharing functions, all but *Enable/BP* maintain a consistent interface across all applications. Users with expanded memory can build large files with programs such as *LotusWorks*, *Microsoft Works*, and *Framework XE*. With *Enable/BP*, one spreadsheet function will highlight all cells related to the one you've specified (via formulas), and the word processor lets you mark non-contiguous blocks of text for moving or copying. While font capability remains weak across the board, these programs allow you to use some selection of printer-resident, cartridge, and downloadable fonts.



Despite the advances made since *Electric Desk*'s 1984 debut, power users remain skeptical—and so they should. Only standalone products can fully address the needs of spreadsheet, word processing, or database power users. So who buys low-end integrated software these days?

The "something-for-everybody" approach initially promoted by vendors has long been abandoned in the search for and discovery of a more rewarding market. That market now includes the laptop user, who is able to pack some all-in-one programs onto a single 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk. Educators and their students, home users (who need a program that can accept common file formats), and especially the burgeoning crowd of home-based, small-business users are all targeted consumers.

Home users, in particular, are the recent target of plenty of marketing dollars in the form of retail-store specials like the IBM PS/2 and the Tandy 1000 RL (see the sidebar "The Integration of Integrated Software"). New users expect ready-to-run software with their ready-to-run PCs, and companies like Microsoft and Lotus expect to win these buyers and keep them in hand along their upgrade path, all the way to the horizon.

HOW WE TESTED

When shopping for a low-end integrated program, you should judge features more than performance. To examine functionality, we ran tests that determine how well each program's individual applications work together to produce a document containing text, merged database information, and spreadsheet data in tabular and graphed formats.

From a comma-delimited file of database records of airline flight information, we created a database within each program and imported the ASCII file. Two programs, *DeskMate* and *Personal Office*, required manual input since their database modules do not import data. *DeskMate* allows mail-merge solely from the separate address book, which we used for testing instead of the database module. We then performed sort, query, report, and output tests, and evaluated innovative features along the way.

Another file, a .WK1 spreadsheet, comprised a set of company sales figures for four products over three months' time. We imported and copied this spreadsheet into a text document and also graphed the data to see whether the graph could be

brought into the document. In the word processing module, we built a document using imported ASCII text, formatted it using whatever features each program had to offer (such as right justification and auto-hyphenation), spell-checked it, and merged in several database records. Before bringing in the spreadsheet and graph, we sent out a copy using the communications module.

For a complete overview of the functions each program offers, see the features table and the Suitability to Task scores, which rate each product on word

processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, communications, and integration.

PROMISES, PROMISES

It may seem that the popularity of *Windows* and graphical user interfaces will eventually spell doom for integrated software. With the *Windows* Clipboard and dynamic data exchange (DDE), might not a few midrange applications running under *Windows* provide the same functionality?

If there is a threat, it is the more costly high-end market that is targeted. Conceivably, DDE and the *Windows* Clipboard might someday work as efficiently as *Framework XE*'s compound docu-



EDITORS' CHOICE

- *Framework XE*
- *Microsoft Works*

When you judge integrated software programs under \$200, three pivotal criteria emerge: the presence of a complete and well-balanced feature mix, the speed with which you access the integrated components (the ease-of-use factor), and how well the program's disparate pieces maintain a consistent interface and cooperate in the sharing of data across modules.

Framework XE satisfies all three criteria with aplomb. While you should approach the first version of any program with caution, *Framework XE* is hardly new. In fact, there isn't much in the high-end *Framework III* that you won't find in this \$149 package. There's a Quick-Start module and extensive on-line help to ease new users into the program's way of operation. From the consistent, menu-driven interface, you can access the most complete word processor, database, and spreadsheet (although not the largest worksheet) among the packages evaluated here. This is supplemented by an outliner and communications capabilities that include use of the MHS protocol.

With EMS support, there's no practical limit to the number of windows you can work with at one time, and advanced users can extend the program's functionality with the FRED programming language. If you want to take your work to a more-

powerful standalone application, there are generous import/export capabilities for all major file formats.

Our other Editors' Choice is the best-selling *Microsoft Works* (\$149), a long-time favorite for its outstanding word processor and on-line tutorial. Even though the latest version shipped in late 1989, and Ashton-Tate and Enable Software have had a chance to improve the standards of excellence in this category, *Works* remains a strong contender. While the program is starting to show its age (we eagerly await Microsoft's next inevitable upgrade), it still outshines most other packages.

LotusWorks (\$149) and *Enable/BP* (\$199) are both respectable runners-up. We selected the former as an Editors' Choice in our last roundup of low-end integrated software when it was still called *AlphaWorks*. An upcoming revamped version is expected to have a smoother, Lotus-quality interface.

If not for its formidable learning curve and inconsistent interface across modules, *Enable/BP*, another small-scale version of a high-end integrated package, would be a stronger Editors' Choice contender. The next version needs to give users the ease and consistency they demand. Then its functionality and versatility will shine through.



"Trackballs make more sense. And the best by far is Kensington's...Expert Mouse."

Jim Seymour

As *PC Magazine's* discriminating columnist and editor, Jim Seymour has tried just about every mouse under the sun.

So why does Jim rate Expert Mouse™ above all others?

For one thing, it's a trackball.

Jim recently wrote, "All I have to do to make a convert out of a happy mouse user is put a trackball down in place of that mouse and ask the user to try it — because actually trying a trackball turns out to be the key to choosing one."



Jim also likes the feel of our large ball.

"The large-diameter ball in the Expert Mouse is so much more comfortable than the smaller balls found in all other trackballs that I'm convinced the size of the

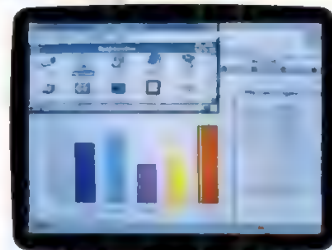
trackball is the major factor in reducing the fatigue of using a pointing device."

And Jim really likes the control you get with Expert Mouse.

"You can palm the ball, use the second and third joints of your fingers, or for very precise work, use just the tips of your fingers."

Expert Mouse is 100% Microsoft® compatible, runs all Windows® applications and features its own custom control panel software. And now Expert Mouse even comes with special Windows 3.0 drivers and software. (You can also order this separately by calling 800-937-4450).

For a free brochure and a local dealer, call 800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700.



CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON.

ments. And the collective applications of *GeoWorks Ensemble* could someday become an integrated solution for the home/small-business user who wants a graphical interface and multitasking abilities to run on an XT with 512K RAM. Once a spreadsheet (expected in *Ensemble*, Version 2.0) and other applications written for the PC/GEOS environment are developed, its prospects for emerging as a *Windows* alternative are even greater.

For now, the low end of the integrated software market is unbeatable. Any *Windows*- or other GUI-based standalone applications would be hard pressed to sell collectively for less than \$200. That leaves the low end of the market increasingly protected, powerful, and promising. The following evaluations have more to offer now than ever, whether you work from home or from the road. And if you make sure that the package you're considering has the features you need now, as well as the file compatibility for later upgrades, you can't lose.

DeskMate

Tandy Corp.'s *DeskMate* is a \$99.95 integrated package geared mainly toward the new user. *DeskMate* is also an operating environment that provides an upgrade path into a family of more than 20 third-party applications. This compatibility gives you the flexibility to share *DeskMate* word processing files with Symantec's *Q&A Write* or to share spreadsheet files with *Lotus Spreadsheet*, the *DeskMate* version of *Lotus 1-2-3*. Without this unique upgrade route to software that supports the *DeskMate* operating environment, the package would be just as dead-end as *Personal Office*.

DeskMate has a *Microsoft Windows*-like interface that you access with a mouse by clicking into modules, files, and menu options. The package comprises word processor, spreadsheet, database, paint, and communications modules, including access to the *PC-Link* on-line service, plus a collection of helpful desktop utilities. One feature, the address book, uses its own records—not those contained in the database—for mail-merge procedures. *DeskMate* also includes an electronic Hangman game for the quiet moments. (For an evaluation of the *DeskMate* version bundled with the Tandy 1000RL, see *After Hours*, January 15, 1991.) *Desk-*

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



FACT FILE

DeskMate, Version 03.05.00

Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011.

List Price: \$99.95.

Requires: 640K RAM (512K for Tandy ROM-based PC), graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later. Mouse and hard disk recommended.

In Short: Ease of use and upgradability to the *DeskMate*-environment product line make this *DeskMate* version worth considering for the home or casual user. However, compromises throughout the product, particularly in the database, weaken its merits for small-business use.



CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mate's installation procedure automatically modifies your AUTOEXEC.BAT path and reboots your PC, but you can edit the .BAK file created during installation.

Among *DeskMate*'s strengths is its task-switching function, which lets you flip between any two files and readily exchange data. File-handling commands include Run (that starts applications and other programs), Disk Copy, and Make, Change, and Remove Directory commands. *DeskMate*'s clipboard can hold any number of files for use as needed.

ADD-INS BOOST FEATURES

DeskMate's word processor, like the other modules, offers a limited set of features

that you can augment through companion products. These products usually sell for \$19.95 and provide capability for macros, thesaurus, outlining, and other functions.

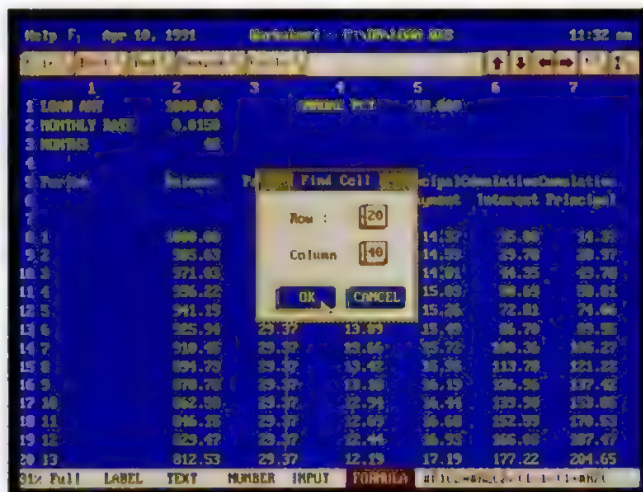
Import/export is through ASCII only and is limited to a maximum file size of 50K—the smallest of the products reviewed. Enhanced text is displayed in WYSIWYG format, and graphics transferred in can be displayed or hidden. Font support is limited by the program's printer driver selection (37 printers and their compatible equivalents). Italics and doubled-up attributes such as bold underline are not supported.

You can block text in chunks of 16K, which you can then copy or move to the clipboard, delete, format, or print. From the clipboard, text can be saved as a file or inserted into another document. You can also transfer in spreadsheet data via ASCII export/import, but your ability to work with database records is more limited. The database module can export ASCII data but does not import ASCII data or accept data from *DeskMate*'s own word processor.

SIMPLE DATABASE FUNCTIONS

DeskMate's database module provides direct links to Form Setup and Filer facilities where you input, view, and format database records. With Form Setup, you can add graphics to records or dress up records with file-folder outlines from the paint module. If you don't need to calculate fields, merge databases, or generate reports, *DeskMate*'s database component may serve you well.

The maximum size of data files you can create is 675K, enough for a small database without too many records. A



The numbering of columns and rows in *DeskMate*'s spreadsheet module can be confusing, but the Find Cell option under Search helps by requiring separate input. The template file displayed here calculates loan amortization.

Dow Corning discovers powerful solution using Enable Software.



Power outages caused by underground cable failure are a major problem for utility companies. Dow Corning developed a solution that enables utilities to repair damaged cable without excavating. The innovative product is called CableCURE™ Restoration Fluid, and Dow Corning found an equally innovative solution—*Intrapreneurship*—to develop markets for the product. They created an off-site venture and charged two engineers with the mission of building CableCURE Restoration as a separate, profitable business.

The CableCURE Restoration team knew they needed powerful software to manage a complex mix of information. The team chose The Business Manager, a value added program from an Enable Application Developer (EAD). The Business Manager has Enable at its core: high-performance software that integrates text, numbers and graphics to make complex information management simple.

"This Enable-based program gave us the flexibility we needed...it armed us with information that amazed our

customers. We used Enable for contract management, correspondence, inventory and purchasing—I'm convinced that no other software can match Enable's integration for the complex applications we demand." Glen Bertini, Project Engineer, Dow Corning Corporation.

Be an *intrapreneur* by developing and integrating your resources. Call 1-800-766-7079 for your Enable/OA 4.0 Demo Disk. Enable Software, Inc. 313 Ushers Road, Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, New York 12019-1519

Enable™

**Integrated Software
to manage business.**

1-800-766-7079

CableCURE is a trademark of Dow Corning Corporation. © Enable Software, Inc.CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPINNAKER SAILS INTO WINDOWS

by Ed Perratore

It makes sense that an integrated package would eventually run under *Microsoft Windows* and take advantage of its common user interface and easy applications switching. In May, Spinnaker Software Corp. became the first developer to debut a *Microsoft Windows*-based integrated package, *PFS:WindowWorks*. For \$199, it combines a word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics, communications, label-maker, and address book plus the advantages of *Windows*' desktop utilities, multitasking ability, and graphical interface.

The beta version that *PC Magazine* previewed displayed superior integration among modules and seamless transfers—block, click, and copy—for all types of data files. Spinnaker, which designed the package from the ground up, is not out to claim a prize for a laundry-list comparison of features. Instead, it aimed *PFS:WindowWorks* to be the best of the bunch by building the most useful features into the most accessible design.

SUPERIOR INTEGRATION,
EASY ACCESS

Spinnaker has devoted the most attention to the word processing module, where you can open four files at once and readily transfer in a spreadsheet, graphics image, or database record. Although dynamic data exchange (DDE) has not been implemented, you can auto-refresh all data you paste into a document with hotlinks to its source. If you block a section of a spreadsheet, drag your mouse to a word processing window, click to paste, and select auto-refresh from a pop-up window, you've successfully transferred data and made your hotlink.

PFS:WindowWorks surpasses all the other packages by providing additional scalable fonts—supplied by Atech Software's *Publisher's PowerPak*—in addition to the usual *Windows* fonts. And the *Windows* graphical interface lets you view and edit on-screen in true WYSIWYG mode, which is far more friendly than the uneditible print pre-

view mode other programs offer. Click-on options located along the top of the workspace include bold, underline, italic, and justify, and a variety of views for zooming in as much as 200 percent, which is particularly helpful if you're using the manual kern feature.

You can design multicolumn documents (also offered by *Enable/BP*), shade paragraphs, use graphics tools to draw lines and boxes, set the display for quick screen refresh while editing, and modify objects pasted into your document.

The database and address book offer smooth mail-merge facilities to the word processor and label maker and provide separate Copy and Copy Record commands to expedite data transfer. The database is unable to create table views and is restricted to wildcard searches on one-field and first-occurrence hunts. A welcome enhancement would be the ability to merge records that satisfy specific criteria or to search on all occurrences and merge records from a partial table.

Thanks to *Windows*' extended memory support, the spreadsheet workspace in *PFS:WindowWorks* allows up to 30,000 rows by 10,000 columns. Import and export to .WKS and .WK1 (except macros) take just a few mouse clicks, and you can select blocks for font application, graphing, border drawing and

shading, and row height. One lifesaver: an Undelete function that retrieves a deleted block. You won't find hidden columns (convenient even for new users), split windows, named ranges, cell protection, or spreadsheet merge, and the set of 42 spreadsheet functions is comparatively limited.

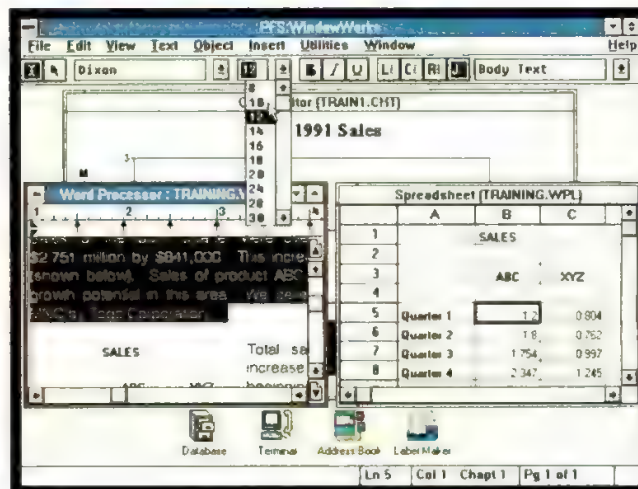
While *PFS:WindowWorks* does not have *Framework XE*'s robust import and export options and does not attempt to pack in spreadsheet or database dazzle, it is superior to every program we evaluated at the integration of data into one document. A question emerges, though: If you have *Windows* and a PC with the power necessary to run it, shouldn't you get the best standalone *Windows* applications and use them together in the task-switching environment? Not necessarily. After all, *PFS:WindowWorks* is truly integrated, and it makes good sense to use 90 percent of a less-expensive package rather than 20 percent of several expensive high-end standalone packages. ■

PFS:WindowWorks

Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139-1901; 800-826-0706, 617-494-1200.

List Price: \$199. Requires: 1MB RAM, graphics adapter, mouse, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PFS: WindowWorks' word processing module, one of three resizable windows shown, allows on-the-fly font changes as well as click-on enhancements.



See the Future.

The ideal 16-inch ergonomic monitor for professional graphics and business applications.

Maximum performance for CAD/CAM, spreadsheets, databases, WYSIWYG word processors and desktop publishing. Designed for PCs and Macintosh II.

1024 × 768 resolutions. Supporting the new, higher refresh rate of 70Hz and above for a flicker-free display. No distortion. Sharply focused. Bright images across the entire screen.

An anti-static, non-glare screen. Low magnetic radiation. No interference between two monitors separated by a mere six inches, for dual-display applications.

Microprocessor-controlled configuration for your applications, memorizing size and position of the screen settings you prefer.

Other monitors compete against the standards.
FLEXSCAN® sets them.

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORP.

23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEXSCAN 90801

16" (15V), 0.28mm-dot pitch CRT
1024 × 768 Super high resolution with 70Hz
high refresh rate
Scan Frequency: Automatic Adjustment
H: 30-64kHz V: 60-90Hz
VGA, 8514/A and Mac II Compatible

16 MHz 386SX COMPLETE SYSTEM

**106 MEG
Hard Drive**

**SUPER-VGA
1024 x 768 COLOR
MONITOR**

**WINDOWS 3.0 and
MOUSE
INCLUDED!!**

2 MB RAM

**BOTH 3.5" & 5.25"
FLOPPY DRIVES
INCLUDED**

**FREE
LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE**
Lotusworks Integrated productivity package
(Wordprocessing, database, spreadsheet)



USA FLEX

~ IN BUSINESS FOR 14 YEARS ~

FLEX 386SX 16MHz COMPUTER SYSTEM

The **FLEX 386SX** is the first complete PC of its kind. Powerful enough to run the latest 32-bit software like **Windows® 3.0** and affordable enough for every household or businessman. This is the machine that other 386SX's are compared with. Consider the package - **106 Meg hard drive, Super VGA graphics, 2 MB RAM, complete software (Microsoft® Windows® 3.0 & Lotusworks) both floppy drives... All this with on-site service for \$1599 - Unbelievable!**

- 106 meg hard disk - average seek < 16ms
- 2 MB RAM
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 color monitor
- 16-bit 1024 x 768 Super VGA card
- Both 3.5" (1.44 MB) and 5.25" (1.2 MB) floppy disk drives
- 102 key keyboard
- Slimline case
- 2 serial and 1 parallel ports
- 3 16-bit expansion slots
- Windows 3.0 and mouse included
- FREE LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE
- One year on-site service warranty

\$1599

1-800-USA-FLEX

Please refer to code # PM0801 when placing an order.

1-800-872-3539 M-F 7am to 7pm & Sat. 9am - 2pm
CUSTOMER/TECHNICAL SERVICE (708) 351-7172
FAX (708) 351-7204 • Se habla Espanol 1-800-872-4691
135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

25 MHz with 64K CACHE!



106 MEG Hard Drive

FLEX 386DX

**SUPER-VGA
1024 x 768 COLOR
MONITOR**

**WINDOWS 3.0 and
MOUSE
INCLUDED!!**

2 MB RAM

**BOTH 3.5" & 5.25"
FLOPPY DRIVES
INCLUDED**

**FREE
LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE**
Lotusworks integrated productivity package
(Wordprocessing, database, spreadsheet)

USA FLEX

~ IN BUSINESS FOR 14 YEARS ~

FLEX 386DX 25MHz COMPUTER SYSTEM

USA FLEX has been in business for 14 years and is still growing strong. As a winner of **12 Best Buy Awards** and making **the INC. 500 list of fastest growing companies 6 times**, USA FLEX knows that we will be around in future years when you need help with your computer or you simply want to upgrade. We have an **800 Toll Free Support line** and **over 100 people dedicated to helping you** get the most from your FLEX computer. We are so sure that you will be happy with your computer that USA FLEX will give you a **30 Day Money Back Guarantee PLUS One Year On-site Service**. We have devoted **60,000 square feet** of space for the development, production, testing, and support of the FLEX System. **Give us a try and call today! 1-800-872-3539.**

386DX/25 MHz - 64K CACHE

- 106 meg hard disk - average seek < 16ms
- 2 MB RAM
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 color monitor
- 16-bit 1024 x 768 Super VGA card
- Both 3.5" (1.44 MB) and 5.25" (1.2 MB) floppy disk drives
- 102 key keyboard
- 2 serial and 1 parallel ports
- 3 16-bit expansion slots
- Windows 3.0 and mouse included
- **FREE LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE**
- One year on-site service warranty

\$1999

1-800-USA-FLEX

Please refer to code # PM0801 when placing an order.

1-800-872-3539 M-F 7am to 7pm & Sat. 9am - 2pm
CUSTOMER/TECHNICAL SERVICE (708) 351-7172
FAX (708) 351-7204 • Se habla Espanol 1-800-872-4691
135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"We launch
1000 shuttle trips
every day with
our LANtastic
network."**

—John Kindt, President,
Prime Time Shuttle, Sun Valley, CA



ARTISOFT SHATTERS THE MYTH!

1989
WINNER
PC Magazine Award
for "Best Overall Performance"



PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE
May 29, 1990
"Best Value"



For more information call Artisoft at (602) 293-6363,
or visit your Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer.



**AUTHORIZED
DEALER**

On a normal day, Prime Time Shuttle makes 1,000 trips from four Los Angeles airports, one AMTRAK station, and the San Pablo Harbor, via LA's notorious freeway system, to homes and offices in four Southern California area counties.

At any given moment Prime Time Shuttle has 60 to 90 vans on the road. They track every flight so they know when each passenger arrives. They promise service within 15 minutes of the reservation or the ride is free, a promise they keep 97% of the time.

How do they do it? Back at headquarters, computers are taking reservations, verifying credit card charges, blocking reservations to assign to drivers, tracking the vans along the highways, recording the drivers' commissions as they are earned, and updating management with constant progress reports.

Kory Washburn is the assistant manager of Prime Time Shuttle who set up the computer system. He started December 23, 1990 with one dispatcher's computer. Now he's running 30 machines on a

LANtastic Ethernet system, and expects to add a new computer to the system every week until they reach 50 nodes.

He chose LANtastic because of the flexibility of its peer-to-peer structure. "Instead of a single overloaded server, we broke down the tasks, spread them over multiple servers and still fully interconnect the system with cheapernet cable."

Washburn praises Artisoft hardware and LANtastic software compatibility with other manufacturers' cards and systems. "You can't beat the price. And the speed is incredible, especially the way we abuse the system," he confessed.

"Artisoft tech support stuck with us until they solved our problems. They were great."

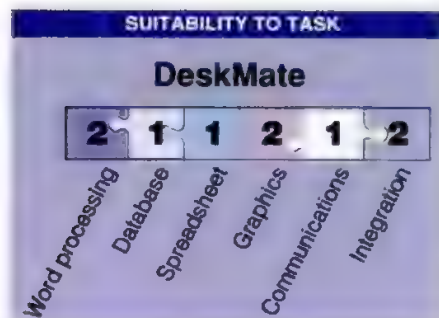
There's a myth that LANtastic is only suited to small, simple systems. But next time you need a ride from LAX, remember LANtastic is the Prime Time network.



ARTISOFT

Revolutionizing Connectivity

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD



record can take up no more than one screen. Field types include text, numeral, and (using format characters) date and currency.

You can search for data that matches specified data, but matching records are displayed one at a time. Wildcards can be used, and database parameters allow searches for up to five fields. When generating mailing labels or form letters, you can merge in data only from the address book. This requirement severely limits the information you can merge into a letter to typical address-book data such as names and addresses.

PROPRIETARY SPREADSHEET FORMAT

DeskMate's spreadsheet size is the smallest of the programs reviewed, even with our formula-free test file. The size of the spreadsheet that we fit into RAM was much smaller than what the row/column limitations imply. For instance, you can scroll to the 99-row by 99-column limit, but you can't fill data into a spreadsheet of this size without running out of memory. *DeskMate* hit the limit at 33 rows by 75 columns, or 2,475 cells. Columns and rows are ordered by number, not by letter. A Cell Search command has you enter row and column into separate boxes to avoid confusion.

Although the spreadsheet uses a .WKS extension, it's a proprietary format that has no similarities to Lotus's .WKS extension. The spreadsheet exports only in ASCII format. In its favor, the spreadsheet does provide file merge, defined-range and landscape printing, and output to printer, screen, and file. There are only 16 functions—an adequate number for basic calculations, but skimpy in comparison with other packages.

To graph your spreadsheet data, you'll have to purchase the separate *DeskMate Business Graphs Companion* (\$24.95), which is the same graphing module in Star Software's *Venture*. Otherwise, the integrated paint module—including a

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

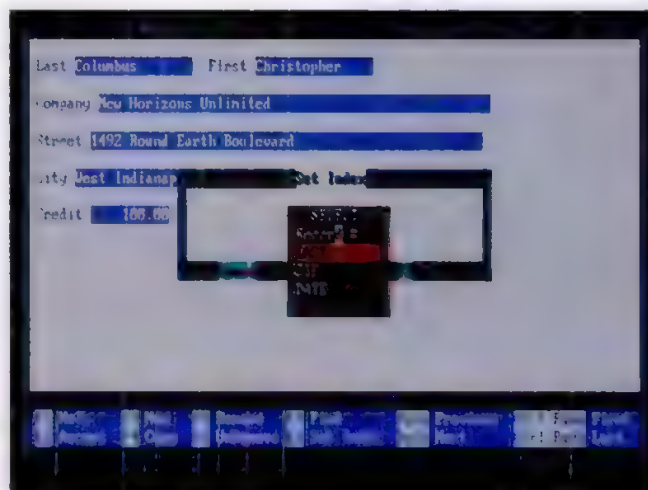
small collection of clip art and four scalable fonts—comes in handy for creating and editing bitmapped images. We used it to create a separate image that we transferred to the test document. (For all the other packages, we created a graph using spreadsheet data and imported the graph into the word processing document where possible.)

If you're planning to purchase an XT- or AT-compatible Tandy PC for home use and aren't yet sure how much capability you need, you can't lose by giving user-friendly *DeskMate* a try. If you need a more business-minded package, though, you can get a whole lot more for your \$99 elsewhere.

Eight-in-One

Fresh from a repackaging and renaming, Spinnaker Software's *Eight-in-One*, Version 2.0, has recently enjoyed some success, even without a significant update since its last release in the fall of 1989. At \$59.95, it's the least expensive package we tested, but it cuts corners. For a package this affordable, users will discover several features that make it nothing less than a bargain.

The eight functions in this package include a word processor, spell-checker/thesaurus, outliner, database, spreadsheet, graphics, communications, and an extensive set of desktop utilities that includes a world clock and individual label-maker. You can create multiple labels using the database.



Eight-in-One allows you to set up to three indexed fields in a database file. These are saved in an .NDX file that can be modified later, as shown here.

Eight-in-One, Version 2.0
 Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139-1901; 800-826-0706, 617-494-1200
List Price: \$59.95.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended and required for DOS 4.0 or later), graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *Eight-in-One*'s many powerful features are matched by as many shortcuts, but its low price and daring buy-back policy make it a bargain for home or small-business use. Upgradability is no problem if you outgrow the program.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BRAINS THAN LOOKS

Eight-in-One is not a pretty program. It lacks the polish of *Microsoft Works* or Spinnaker's recently purchased *PFS:First Choice*. The documentation is comprehensive and well written, though its small type, poor graphics, and occasional use of light green italics make it difficult to read.

The program shows the first of its attractions once you're in the word processor. The top four lines of the work screen display the ruler line, typeface, format settings, and available RAM. Hitting Esc toggles the menu on and off, and you can use your mouse to select choices.

Eight-in-One's maximum document size is 150K, which is larger than that of *LotusWorks* and *PFS:First Choice*. Setting variable line spacing—in 0.05-pica

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

GENERAL FEATURES

Can fit on one 3.5-inch floppy disk for laptop use Many older laptop PCs without hard disks benefit from a program's ability to be installed on one floppy disk. A yes answer indicates that the complete or slightly scaled-down package installs on a single 3.5-inch floppy disk. *Microsoft Works*, for instance, installs without its thesaurus and on-line tutorial.

Can create shell for other applications A yes answer indicates that the package lets you launch into another program from its main menu, swapping itself out of memory until you exit the secondary application.

Network version available A package with a yes answer imposes no limits on the number of users that may run the program at one time. The network operating system, however, may impose its own restrictions.

Command strategies All packages reviewed use pull-down menus and, as an alternative, key combinations.

Maximum number of active windows indicates how many display regions can be opened and remain active in memory simultaneously.

Maximum number of displayable windows refers to the number of windows you can display at one time. *Framework XE*'s answer ("limited by disk space") actually involves a limit based on aesthetics and practicality—the number of windows you can display at once and use efficiently.

Maximum number of active applications indicates how many separate program modules can be opened simultaneously. Modules include word processing, database, spreadsheet, communications, e-mail (for *Framework XE*), and graphics.

Uses place markers while moving among applications Some programs let you keep the cursor in place within a file, even when you leave the file and return later.

File handling All of the packages provide some type of drop-to-DOS function. All packages offer a menu-driven method for deleting files, and each one can supply a directory of filenames.

Device support All of the packages support the common display adapters—CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules. All of the packages support a variety of dot matrix and laser printers.

Help All programs offer a manual-based tutorial for new users.

WORD PROCESSOR

Holds all pages in memory If the entire document is held in active RAM, it is limited to the amount of available memory. *Microsoft Works* spools excess pages to disk instead.

Allows multiple documents to be open simultaneously Each yes answer is followed by the number of word processing display regions that can be open in active memory at one time.

Text formatting All programs allow you to create headers and footers.

Variable page length within document A yes answer to this question means that the program allows adjustment of page length without the need for hard (forced) page breaks, which all the packages support.

Paragraphs remain on a single page Some packages allow you to ensure that a paragraph is never split across two pages. This capability can be structured to prevent widows and orphans. (In this context, the first line of a paragraph is called an "orphan" if it appears alone at the bottom of a page. A "widow" occurs when the last line of a paragraph appears alone at the top of a page.)

Tabs All of the packages reviewed provide standard (left) tab stops. All tabs means that a package can also create center tabs (around which text is centered), right tabs (with text moving left from each tab), and decimal tabs (where columns of numbers can be aligned).

Fonts For all products, printer support includes support for a printer's resident fonts.

Maximum number of screen lines on document display indicates the maximum number of lines available in the work area using any selectable display mode. *Framework XE* and *Microsoft Works* also support enhanced (43- or 50-line) displays.

WYSIWYG There are varying degrees of WYSIWYG ("What You See Is What You Get"), which implies that the display screen matches the printed output. A yes answer indicates that the program can display (in a preview mode during editing) some degree of true on-screen fonts, pagination, headers and footers, margins, and line spacing.

Displays Graphics refers to the ability to display graphics brought into the word processor by any means, not to display them within the graphics module.

Block commands All of the packages can treat a defined block of text as a unit for copying, deleting, or moving within a file. They can all save a block of text as a separate text file, although this procedure may involve blocking the text, opening a new file, and pasting the block.

Direct data transfer throughout this table means that the program can move data between its various modules without any intermediary file conversion or export/import step. In some cases this may require an embedded command.

File import and export formats All programs offer ASCII import and export.

Spell-checks single words A yes answer to this question means the program performs the function without making you first block the word.

Hyphenation means that the program can automatically hyphenate words at the ends of lines, using a built-in dictionary or a hyphenation algorithm.

Corporate and professional features All of the packages can perform mail-merge activities and draft printing.

Document summary indicates that the program can produce a profile of each document, including the author's name, the date of creation, a description, and often the revision number.

Template documents are special files containing format settings that can be applied to text.

DATABASE

Maximum field size, fields per record, and records per data file are based on a program's fixed limitation or on the length of a typical alphanumeric field and record. Check with the vendor or dealer before purchasing if you plan to build a large database; a low-end integrated program may not be appropriate.

Record creation is accomplished via painting (the ability to place a field anywhere on-screen) or by **automatic field-name placement** (the program automatically puts the specified database fields in fixed positions on-screen). All products offer painting for record setup.

Data field types All packages reviewed support character, numeric, and date fields.

Data manipulation All products can sort on any field and in ascending or descending order.

Search parameters: all occurrences All of the packages can search for the first occurrence of a specified string, but only some of them can search the database for every occurrence of that string.

Paints screen means that the package lets you design a free-form printed report by placing database fields where you choose.

SPREADSHEET

Maximum spreadsheet size is fixed for all programs with two exceptions. The row/column proportions of *Enable/BP* and *Framework XE* are scalable within their stated maximum cell limits.

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Named ranges A yes answer means that a region of the spreadsheet can be stored and given a simple plain-English name. Such names can be used in place of the conventional cell references in formulas, functions, and commands.

Split windows A yes answer means that you can partition the spreadsheet vertically or horizontally so that you can work with at least two distinct areas of spreadsheet data independently.

Number of spreadsheet functions Because each package uses its own scheme for classifying spreadsheet functions, we provide a total count of available functions (not including operators such as +, -, *, and /). All of the packages support mathematical, trigonometric, and statistical functions, but they differ in their support of logical, financial, and date functions. If you need particular functions, be sure to check before making a purchase.

Printing All of the packages can print spreadsheets larger than 80 columns wide.

GRAPHICS

Built into spreadsheet A yes answer indicates that the program can take spreadsheet data and convert it into a graph from within the spreadsheet module (as does Lotus 1-2-3, Version 2.0). Some programs that have standalone graphics modules also include some graphing capability in the spreadsheet.

Standalone module A yes answer means that the graphics component is not a subset of the spreadsheet component but a standalone module with charting or drawing capabilities.

Dynamic links to spreadsheet are active, logical connections from the spreadsheet's data files to the graphics. If the spreadsheet data changes, the graph will automatically reflect that change.

Chart types All programs except *DeskMate* include support for vertical-bar, pie, and line charts. Horizontal and vertical bar chart support may include variations like cumulative bar charts and stacked bar charts. Pie charts may include exploded pie charts.

Drawing tools provide the ability to create graphics primitives like lines, boxes, ellipses, and polygons.

Graphics manipulation means that you can modify an image using commands such as size, rotate, flip, duplicate, overlay, and zoom.

COMMUNICATIONS

All of the programs that have communications modules can create an automated procedure for logging onto another computer or service.

Unattended file transmission refers to the automated process of dialing, handshaking, and file transmission.

Transmission rates All of the packages with communications modules support at least the common transmission rates of 300, 1,200, 2,400, and 9,600 bits per second.

File transfer protocols None of the programs support any type of CompuServe or Modem 7 protocol.

Products listed in ascending price order

	Eight-In-One	Personal Office	DeskMate	Framework XE	LotusWorks	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	Venture	Enable/BP
List price	\$59.95	\$79.95	\$99.95	\$149.00	\$149.00	\$149.00	\$149.00	\$149.00	\$199.00
GENERAL FEATURES									
Total disk space used by installed package	1.5MB	1MB	2.4MB	2.3MB	1.6MB	1.4MB	1.3MB	3.1MB	2.1MB
Number of 5.25-inch floppy disks	5	3	9	12	3	8	4	5	9
Number of 3.5-inch floppy disks	3	3	5	7	2	4	2	3	5
Can fit on one 3.5-inch floppy disk for laptop use	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐
Can create shell for other applications	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐
Network version available	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
Command strategies:									
Command line	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒
Automation through macros	☐	☐	Optional (\$19.95)	☒	☒	☒	☒	Optional (\$19.95)	☒
Windowing capabilities:									
Maximum number of active windows	1	1	2	32,000	30	8	1	1	8
Maximum number of displayable windows	1	1	2	Limited by disk space	2	8	1	1	8
Maximum number of active applications	1	1	2	7	5	4	1	1	5
Uses place markers while moving among applications	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☐	☒
File handling:									
Copies files	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Moves files	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
Formats disks	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐

 —Editors' Choice

☒ —Yes

☐ —No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

*—See the introductory captions for related features common to all the packages.

CONTINUES

It's simple math.

MATH CoPROCESSOR

$MTBF + C_s + C_H$

$$Q = \frac{MTBF + C_s + C_H}{R_R}$$

- Q-(QUALITY)
- C-(COMPATABILITY)
- S-(SOFTWARE)
- H-(HARDWARE)
- MTBF-(MEAN-TIME-BETWEEN-FAILURE)
- R_R-(RETURN RATE)

iit
RETURN
RATE

INDUSTRY
RETURN
RATE



*Our iit Advanced Math CoProcessors have a return rate one-fifth that of the industry standard.**

Here's proof that iit Advanced Math CoProcessors are perfect additions to your 286, 386, or 386 SX PC. They are compatible with application software that supports math coprocessors. And they are compatible with popular PC operating systems, including DOS, UNIX, and OS/2, and GUI's like Windows 3.0.

With this kind of quality, we can guarantee the iit Advanced Math CoProcessor for the lifetime of your computer. We back our *Lifetime Warranty*** with state-of-the-art wafer processing, packaging,

Our chip is better by 5:1.

QUALITY FORMULA

QUALITY

SOFTWARE HARDWARE RELIABILITY

CS SH MTBF

$Q = IIT$

Math

rigorous process control, and testing. No wonder we have a lower return rate and better reliability than the industry standard.

Our Advanced Math CoProcessors speed up your graphics, CAD/CAE, spreadsheets, and other calculation-intensive applications. They are certified by leading application software vendors, BYTE-rated, and guaranteed for the lifetime of your computer.

For quality, compatibility, and performance, specify iit Advanced Math CoProcessors. Call 1-800-832-0770 for your nearest dealer.

*For quality in mathematics,
count on iit.TM*



SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

									
GENERAL FEATURES (continued)									
Renames files	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Performs automatic backups	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Other operations	DISKCOPY	None	CD, DISKCOPY, MD, RD	CD, RD	None	Date, time	DISKCOPY, MD, RD	None	Directory sort, string search, view
File access security	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Device support*:									
Math coprocessor	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Color printers	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
HP LaserJet III	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
PostScript printers	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Plotters	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Mice	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Desktop accessories:									
Alarm	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Calculator	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Calendar	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Date book	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Phone directory	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Other	Label maker, memo, to-do list, world clock	Distances, expenses, postage/unit conversion, world clock	Clipboard, notepad, to-do list	Phone dialer, to-do list	Phone dialer	Phone dialer	Phone dialer	None	None
Help*:									
On-line tutorial	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Quick reference card	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
WORD PROCESSOR									
Maximum document size	150K	Limited by RAM	50K	Limited by RAM	64K	Limited by disk space	64K	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM
Holds all pages in memory	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Allows multiple documents to be open simultaneously	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Maximum number of open documents	1	1	2	32,000	9	8	1	1	8
Maximum amount of EMS support	N/A	N/A	N/A	16MB	336K	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Text formatting*:									
Variable page length within document	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Variable line spacing within document	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Paragraphs remain on a single page	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Multicolumn documents	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Right tab/All tabs*	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Bullets	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Supports cartridge fonts	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Supports downloadable fonts	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Screen displays:									
Maximum number of screen lines on document display	21	21	21	46	22	53	21	21	21
WYSIWYG	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Displays graphics	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
On-screen ruler available	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Status indicator line:									
Column number	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Current drive and path	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Filename	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Line number	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒

—Editors' Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

*—See the introductory captions for related features common to all the packages.

CONTINUES

Healthy People — Healthy Business



VDT Radiation Risk: Fact or Myth

There's much talk these days over whether it's safe to work in front of a computer for long periods of time. Several current studies conclude that there may be danger in prolonged exposure to Video Display Terminal (VDT) radiation. Other research fails to substantiate it. Still more studies are planned, to try to settle this question.

Rather than waiting, we have introduced the first affordable line of high-performance personal computers with low radiation, Super VGA monochrome and color monitors. In fact, Copam monitors beat tough safety standards established in health-conscious Sweden. And although it involves additional technology and cost, we don't charge more for this healthy benefit.



Our concern over the well-being of Copam users is one more example of our commitment to excellence in every aspect of our products.

As a manufacturer of personal computers and monitors, we engineer quality into every system we make. The Copam line ranges from economical, space-saving slim-lines to high-power EISA systems capable of running a good-sized company.

As scientists continue to debate, one thing is clear: while there's no proof that VDT radiation is potentially hazardous, there's no doubt that less of it is healthier. So don't wait—get a healthy computer from your authorized Copam dealer today!

For the Copam dealer nearest you call 1-800-828-4200



286 MV/12



386 SXB/16
386 B/25 & 33
486 B/25



386 V/33 EISA
486 V/25 EISA

COPAM[®]
Healthy People — Healthy Business[™]

45875 Northport Loop East Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 623-8911 FAX: (415) 623-8551
Copam Canada: Tel: 1-416-670-0333 FAX: 1-416-670-0004

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Eight-in-One	Personal Office	DeskMate	Framework XE	LotusWorks	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	Venture	Enable/BP
WORD PROCESSOR (continued)									
Block commands*:									
Copies block to another file	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Moves block to another file	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Formats block	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Prints block	□	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	■
Maximum size of block	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM	16K	Limited by RAM	5.5K	Limited by RAM	20K	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM
Search-and-replace:									
Case-sensitive	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■
Forward/backward	■/□	■/□	■/□	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/□	■/□	■/■
Global replace	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Uses wildcards	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Direct data transfer:									
To/from database module	□/□	□/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	□/■	■/■	■/■
To/from spreadsheet module	□/□	□/□	□/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	□/■
To/from graphics	□/■	□/□	□/■	■/■	□/■	□/■	□/■	□/□	□/■
File Import and export formats*:									
DCA	□	□	□	■	□	Optional (\$5)	■	□	■
Microsoft Word	□	□	□	■	□	Optional (\$5)	■	□	□
MultiMate	□	□	□	■	□	□	■	□	■
WordPerfect	□	□	□	■	□	□	■	□	□
WordStar	□	□	□	■	□	□	■	□	■
Other	.PCX	None	None	Framework III	None	Rich Text Format (\$5 option)	OfficeWriter, PFS: Professional Write, Wang PC	None	.DIF, Easy Writer, Peachtext, Volkswriter
Tools:									
Spell-checking:									
Number of words in dictionary	100,000	100,000	90,000	80,000	100,000	100,000	75,000	90,000	80,000
Spell-checks single words	■	□	□	■	■	■	□	□	□
Spell-checks defined block	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Hyphenation	■	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	■
Thesaurus	■	□	Optional (\$19.95)	□	■	■	■	Optional (\$19.95)	□
Word count	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	□	■
Corporate and professional features*:									
Document summary	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
Footnotes and endnotes	□	□	□	□	□	■ (endnotes only)	□	□	■
Hidden comments	□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	■
Indexed document	□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	■
Outlining	■	□	Optional (\$19.95)	■	□	□	□	■	■
Table of contents	■	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	■
Template documents	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
DATABASE									
File structure:									
Maximum field size (characters)	254	78	980	64,000	254	256	19,656	882	254
Maximum number of fields per record	128	20	22	32,000	128	256	740	146	254
Maximum number of records per data file	Limited by disk space	Limited by RAM	3,894	2,900	Limited by disk space	Limited by RAM	250	Limited by RAM	65,000
Maximum number of open data files	1	1	2	32,000	9	8	1	1	8
Maximum amount of EMS support	N/A	N/A	N/A	4MB	448K	4MB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Automatic field-name placement*	□	□	□	■	□	□	□	■	□

■—Editors' Choice

■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

*—See the introductory captions for related features common to all the packages.

CONTINUES

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Eight-in-One	Personal Office	DeskMate	Framework XE	LotusWorks	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	Venture	Enable/BP
DATABASE (continued)									
Data field types*:									
Currency	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒
Boolean	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
Other	Memo	Whole number	None	Percent, scientific	Memo	Time	None	Phone number, SSN, ZIP code	Phone number, state code, ZIP code
Direct data transfer:									
To/from word processor module	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☒	☒ / ☒
To/from spreadsheet module	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☒	☒ / ☒
To/from graphics	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒
Data import/export formats:									
ASCII	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒
.DIF	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐
Other	None	None	None	.DBF	.DBF	None	None	.DBF	.DBF, .WK1, .WKS, Condor3, PC-File III
Data manipulation*:									
Can join data files	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒
Can index fields	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒
Maximum number of indexed fields	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	10
Search parameters:									
All occurrences*	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Index field only	☒	N/A	N/A	N/A	☒	N/A	N/A	N/A	☒
Multiple fields	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Maximum number of multiple fields	N/A	Unlimited	5	Unlimited	Unlimited	3	Unlimited	Unlimited	8
Wildcard or string segment	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Mathematical/statistical functions	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒
Report generation:									
Generates mailing labels	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Prints screen	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒
SPREADSHEET									
Maximum spreadsheet size (rows by columns)	30,000 x 10,000	200 x 52	99 x 99	190 x 190	8,192 x 256	4,096 x 256	1,024 x 768	999 x 255	255 x 255
Maximum amount of EMS support	N/A	N/A	N/A	4MB	224K	4MB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Worksheet features:									
Named ranges	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒
Split windows	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒
Hidden columns	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒
Cell protection	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒
Spreadsheet merge	☒	☐	☒	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒
Maximum number of open spreadsheets	1	1	2	32,000	9	8	1	1	8
Direct data transfer:									
To/from word processor module	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☒	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒
To/from database module	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒
To/from graphics	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒
File import/export formats:									
ASCII	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☒	☒ / ☒
.DIF	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒
.WK1	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒
.WKS	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☐	☒ / ☒	☒ / ☒	☐ / ☐	☒ / ☒

 — Editors' Choice ☒ — Yes ☐ — No

N/A — Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

* — See the introductory captions for related features common to all the packages.

CONTINUES

The Bulk Of Relational Databases



es vs. The Brains Of New Q&A.

Introducing Q&A™ 4.0.

Bulk vs. Brains. Everywhere we turn, businesses are trimming the fat. Bulk is out. Brains are in. Which brings us to the business of bulky relational databases. Not that these complex entities (originally designed, by the way, for gigantic mainframe computers) don't have their place. But using a bulky relational database for most business tasks today is like planting a begonia with a bulldozer.

It's time for a change, to increase productivity. Loosely translated, time to use brains, not bulk.

For several years, Q&A™ has been the database of choice for smart business people who didn't need an over-engineered, and frequently over-priced relational database. Now with the power and programming tools of new version 4.0, Q&A is quite simply the better choice. For everybody.

Relational Features. If you really do need relational capabilities, here's the good news: Q&A 4.0 applications can now directly access data from external Q&A or dBASE databases, and post to external databases as well. In short, Q&A 4.0 can help you create powerful database solutions faster than with a relational database. And without all the hassle.

Easy Connectivity. Integrating Q&A databases into your existing system is no hassle either, since Q&A is compatible with all the major micro-computing standards for data (dBASE, Paradox, Professional File, Lotus 1-2-3) and word processing (WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, MultiMate and Professional Write). With the appropriate links, you can even bring in data from SQL tables—selectively if desired—to create a new, easy-to-use Q&A database.

And if you're interested in maximizing work-group productivity, you'll appreciate Q&A 4.0's network support, which includes automatic record locking, instant screen updates, and seven levels of access rights.

Application Programming Tools. If you create applications for other people, you'll be able to do it a

lot faster now. Q&A 4.0's complete set of Application Programming Tools make it simple to create sophisticated applications with user-friendly features such as specialized help screens, field-level security, and an enhanced programming environment. You can even customize database applications by creating your own menus to replace the ones that come with Q&A.

The Agile Alternative. And finally, if you just want a simple solution to business problems, we haven't forgotten you. For all its new power, version 4.0 is as easy to use as its popular predecessor.

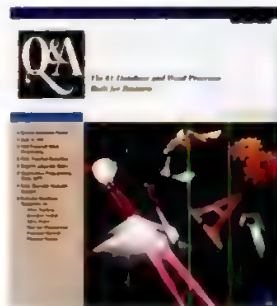
Product managers, sales reps, assistants, and vice presidents can use Q&A 4.0's Query Guide to quickly build their own database queries using English phrases, and produce hundreds of flexible reports, including cross tab reports.

Using Q&A's integrated word processor with a built-in spell checker and thesaurus, page preview, and expanded mail-merge, you can also generate form letters and mailing labels, instantly. And of course, create professional-looking documents with scalable fonts. Q&A brings new productivity to every office in the organization, and particularly to the micro manager's office, which is no longer bombarded by calls from department heads clamoring for new reports and program modifications.

Our Demo Proves It! Quite frankly, it's hard to convey the intuitive feel of Q&A 4.0 in a few sentences, and it's impossible to list all of its features in one ad. But by calling us now you can get the full story. And a free demo disk that proves it.

Companies that put productivity first like American Express and PepsiCo have been using Q&A for years—and Q&A can make the difference in your organization, too. So if you're tired of excess database baggage and are interested in doing more with less, there's a really smart thing you can do about it.

Call right now.



Free Demo Disk* (800) 228-4122 Ext. 102-P

Upgrade information: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 101; (800) 465-2266 in Canada

SYMANTEC.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 253-9600.

*Demo Disk offer limited to North America. Outside North America please call (408) 253-3570 for the name of your local Symantec office or distributor. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Symantec Corporation

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Eight-in-One	Personal Office	DeskMate	Framework XE	LotusWorks	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	Venture	Enable/BP
SPREADSHEET (continued)									
Other	None	None	None	SYLK	None	None	PFS: Professional Plan	None	SuperCalc 3, SYLK, VisiCalc
Spreadsheet functions:									
Date and time	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
Financial	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Logic	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sorting by row/column	□/□	□/□	□/□	■/□	■/□	■/□	□/□	■/□	■/■
Number of spreadsheet functions	42	28	16	73	74	56	72	35	81
Printing*:									
Can create shaded areas	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
Can create boxes	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
Prints in landscape mode	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
Prints defined range	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
GRAPHICS									
Built into spreadsheet	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
Standalone module	■	■	■ (paint module only)	■	□	□	■	■	□
Amount of EMS support	N/A	N/A	N/A	16MB	224K	4MB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Direct data transfer:									
To/from word processor module	□/□	□/□	■/□	■/■	■/□	■/□	■/□	□/■	■/□
To/from database module	□/□	□/□	■/□	■/■	□/□	□/□	□/□	□/□	□/■
To/from spreadsheet module	□/□	□/■	□/□	■/■	□/■	□/■	■/■	□/■	□/■
Dynamic links to spreadsheets	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□	■
Graph export formats	.PCX	None	None	None	None	None	Harvard Graphics, PFS:First Publisher, PFS: Professional Write	DeskMate	None
Chart types*:									
Area	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	□	□
Horizontal bar	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Tables	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
Text	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□	□
3-D	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
Other	x,y graph	x,y graph	None	High-low, x,y graph	x,y graph	High-low, x,y graph	None	x,y graph	High-low, x,y graph
Automatic legends	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■	□
Combination charts	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
Drawing tools	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
Graphics manipulation	□	□	■	□	■ (scaling)	□	□	□	□
Multiple y axes	□	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
COMMUNICATIONS									
Automatic redial	□	□	□	■	■	□	□	N/A	■
Unattended file transmission	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	N/A	■
Modem support:									
Transmission rates	All	All	All	All	All	All	All	N/A	All
Hayes extended command set	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	N/A	□
File transfer protocols:									
ASCII	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A	■
Kermit	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	N/A	■
One form of X modem	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A	■
One form of Y modem	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	N/A	□
Other	None	Z modem	None	CrossTalk, SmartComm	None	None	None	N/A	Enable

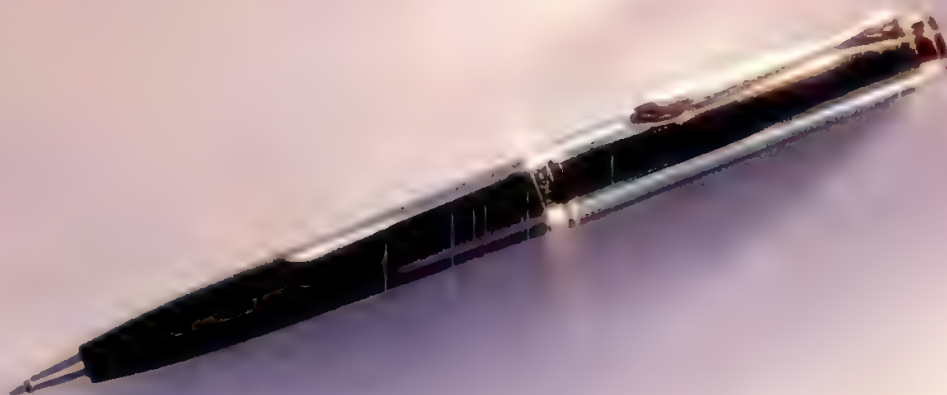
■—Editors' Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

*—See the introductory captions for related features common to all the packages.

ENDS

There's only one word processor that's as easy to pick up as ours.



Forget everything you've heard about word processing software.

That the software takes too much time to learn. That they have all sorts of features you'll never use. That it's a lot easier to pick up a pen and start writing.

Professional Write® from Software Publishing Corporation can do everything from a simple memo to a complex report. Yet all you do to start using Professional Write is to turn it on. You don't need

to spend hours poring over manuals or sitting in classes. And, there are simple on-screen menus to take you from start to finish.

Professional Write wasn't just named for professionals, it was designed for professionals. No wonder it's the best-rated, best-selling executive word processing software.

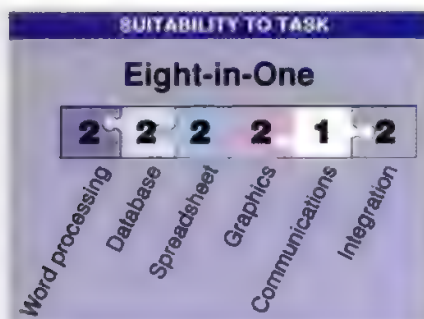
What proof? Put down your pen and call.



SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING
CORPORATION

For a free Professional Write 2.2 trial disk, call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 582.

Runs on IBM PC and MS-DOS compatibles. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.



increments between 12 and 2.4 lines per inch—is a snap, as is marking blocks and cutting and pasting. For transfers other than text file to text file (such as transferring a spreadsheet to the word processor), you'll have to export the block or file, enter the destination file, and import the data into a new or existing file.

If you leave the word processor (or any other module) and return to it later without exiting the program, the file you were working on automatically reloads. Other helpful features include justification, auto-hyphenation, file sort (by line), and a page-preview function that displays typefaces and any .PCC or .PCX files (including those created in the graphing module) you've set to merge at print time. Along with the @picture command you insert into your document, you can set for position, scale, color inversion, and spacing.

Eight-in-One's search features are limited to part or whole word matches and do not allow for wildcards in search-and-replace. The 100,000-word spell-checker flags words like "that's" along with pairs of words separated by a dash or hyphen. In addition to the understandable lack of cartridge and soft font support, you cannot double-up on attributes to create bold underlined text.

SPREADSHEET COMPATIBILITY

Eight-in-One's spreadsheet module offers an astounding 30,000-row by 10,000-column maximum workspace, but the lack of EMS support restricts you from building a file this large before you run out of RAM. (A formula-free file we created hit the ceiling at about 6,700 cells.) When you need to upgrade, the package offers good import and export to .WK1, .WKS, and .DIF formats. Its 42 functions include logic, date and time, and financial. You can even define type styles for printing.

One handy feature is the way *Eight-in-One* saves a block of cells to memory. Unlike *Lotus 1-2-3's* Copy command, *Eight-in-One* "memorizes" a batch of

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

cells that you can copy repeatedly throughout your document.

The spreadsheet facilities are limited by the absence of several features—sorting, named ranges, cell protection, and split windows. But remember the \$59.95 price. You can merge files, but only by importing or exporting or by memorizing a block of cells and then calling up the destination file.

Eight-in-One's database module does not retain an entire database in RAM. This is a welcome feature since the package does not support memory beyond 640K. The program allows you to save up to three indexes in a separate .NDX file, although you can search only on an index field.

GRAPHS AND PALETTES

Eight-in-One's graphics module—part standalone, part incorporated into the spreadsheet—permits the usual pie, line, and column charts plus *x,y* and area. When using a black-and-white printer for any but line and *x,y* graphs, you'll need to avoid color palettes. They won't translate to gray-scale upon printing. Instead, your best bet is the black-and-white palette and a choice of five shadings.

If you're a new user interested in *Eight-in-One*, Spinnaker has an offer to clinch your decision. If you return the package within 90 days of purchase, Spinnaker will take back your copy and let you apply its cost to the purchase of an integrated package of your choice.

Enable/BP

Enable/BP is one of the new offerings on the low-cost integrated shelf. By spinning off *Enable/BP* from the high-end *Enable/OA*, Enable Software established the path later followed by Ashton-Tate's *Framework XE*: If you have the high-end technology, repackaging as much of it as you can for the low end while still making a profit.

Enable/BP is so full of imaginative features that it's difficult to argue against its \$199 price. Its disadvantages include the lack of a common user interface across modules—a feature available in even the cheapest integrated packages—and a formidable learning curve. Not even *Enable/BP's* comprehensive documenta-

FACT FILE

Enable/BP
Enable Software
Inc., Northway Ten
Executive Park,
Ballston Lake, NY
12019; 800-766-
7079, 518-877-
8600.

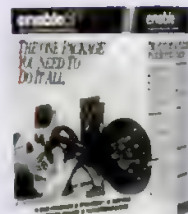
List Price: \$199.

Requires: 448K

RAM (384K for

DOS 2.0 or 2.1), graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended

In Short: *Enable/BP* offers a full-featured set of applications, but the typical user faces a high learning curve. *Enable/BP* also needs a common interface across modules, a standard consideration for this type of software.



CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

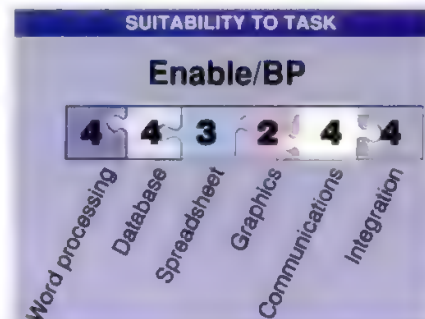
tion and on-line tutorials are enough to guide the small-business user through the program's unharnessed power.

The package contains a word processor, spreadsheet with graphics, database, and communications. A scientific calculator in the word processor is the only desktop utility included. You can have eight windows active simultaneously, as with *Microsoft Works*, and smoothly transfer data from one window (or one module) to another.

SKILLFUL WORD PROCESSOR

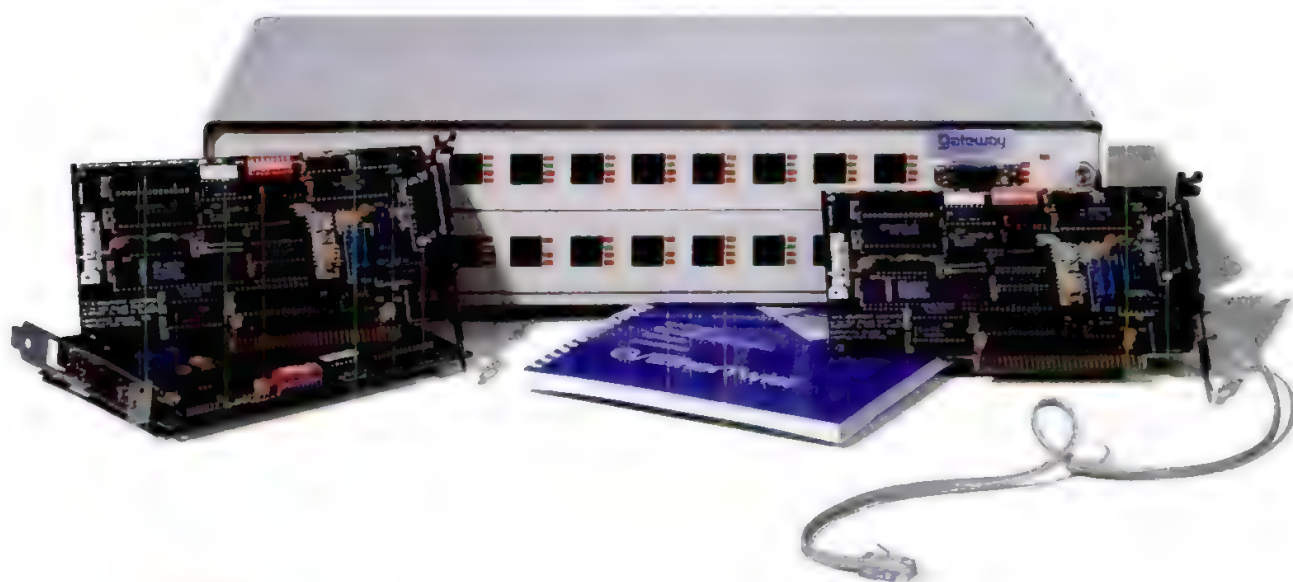
Enable/BP's word processor may be the most powerful among all the packages evaluated here, despite the package's lack of support for memory beyond 640K. In text handling, for instance, this is the only program that lets you mark noncontiguous portions of text (aside from the blocking function) for moving, copying, or deleting.

Like *Framework XE*, *Enable/BP* has helpful abbreviation handling. The differ-





G/Ethernet with a new twist...



G/EtherTwist.

G/Ethernet. Again and again, G/Ethernet has proven its performance by grabbing prestigious industry awards. We're happy about the high-performance that earned *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. But happier still, are the tens of thousands of satisfied customers that use G/Ethernet every day.

G/EtherTwist. Now, you can enjoy the same award-winning network performance as G/Ethernet on Unshielded Twisted Pair telephone wire with G/EtherTwist. This family of high-performance UTP adapters received *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice for 10BASE-T Ethernet LANs. And you still get the flexible, low-cost cabling alternative of UTP telephone wire.



January 31, 1989
G/Ethernet AT



October 16, 1990
G/EtherTwist

G/EtherTwist Hubs. Introducing a universal hub for all UTP Ethernet® LANs. G/EtherTwist Hubs provide multi-vendor UTP connectivity, because they meet the IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T specification for Ethernet LANs. And with built-in management intelligence in each G/EtherTwist Hub, you get the smoothest, most error-free network operation available.

So, for proven award-winning performance and single-source Ethernet solutions, turn to Gateway Communications. We offer a complete line of Ethernet adapters, accessories and full driver support for NetWare, NDIS, and NetBIOS. All from one source. Call Gateway today!



1-800-367-6555
U.S. & Canada

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-1555

Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.
Copyright© 1991, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why
our Tempo
can't be
beat.





Tempo 486SX/20

\$2,599

- Intel® 80486SX 20MHz CPU
- VGA Adaptor Included
- Standard 1MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB)
- 128KB Static RAM Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Zero Wait-State Operation
- Intel 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Small or Large Footprint
- DOS 5.0 Included
- Novell® Certified



Tempo 386/25

\$1,699

- Intel 80386 25MHz CPU
- Standard 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB)
- 64KB Static RAM Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Zero Wait-State Operation
- Socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek® 3167 Math Coprocessor
- DOS 5.0 Included
- Novell Certified



Tempo 386/20

\$1,549

- Intel 80386 20MHz CPU
- Standard 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB)
- 64KB Static RAM Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Zero Wait-State Operation
- Socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek® 3167 Math Coprocessor
- DOS 5.0 Included
- Novell Certified



Tempo 386SX/16

\$1,149

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- Standard 1MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Zero Wait-State Operation
- Small or Large Footprint
- 80387SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- DOS 5.0 Included
- Novell Certified



Tempo LX Notebook ALL NEW! \$2,899†

- Intel 80386SX 20MHz CPU
- VGA Backlit Display
- 2-3 Hour Battery Life
- Power Conservation Mode
- 1-Hour Quick Charge
- Full-Travel, 83-Key Keyboard
- 1MB RAM (Expandable to 5MB)
- 20MB, 40MB or 60MB Internal Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Diskette Drive
- 80387SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- DOS 5.0 Included
- 7.1 lbs (Including Battery)



Tempo 286/16

\$999

- 80286 16MHz CPU
- Standard 1MB RAM (Expandable to 4MB)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Zero Wait-State Operation
- Small or Large Footprint
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- DOS 5.0 Included
- Novell Certified



Tempo 286/12

\$949

- 80286 12MHz CPU
- Standard 1MB RAM (Expandable to 4MB)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Zero Wait-State Operation
- Small or Large Footprint
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- DOS 5.0 Included

Price has a lot to do with it. But don't let the prices fool you.

With the Everex™ Tempo™ we have created ideal tools for businesses that require low cost IBM®-compatible PCs with performance that never lets up. In an office or on the road, they're everything you or your company will need for optimum PC performance.

Each product in the Tempo family includes an enhanced keyboard. One parallel and two serial ports. Eight expansion slots for the large and small footprint models, four for the slimline compact footprint, and one proprietary for the Tempo LX Notebook. 1:1 interleave hard disk controllers. And, they're supported by a full array of Everex peripherals.

What's more, every Tempo PC is

compatible with the high-performance Everex STEP™ line of computers.

Every Tempo computer is backed by a full one-year parts warranty and a three-month on-site service warranty.

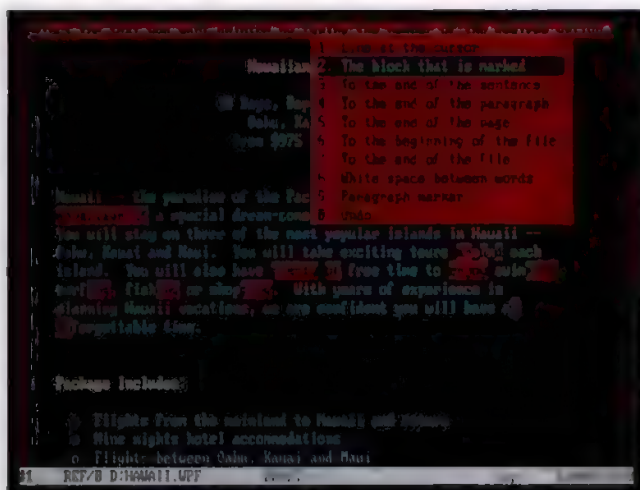
Catch the Tempo family at a reseller near you. To find out where, call 1-800-437-EVER. Outside the U.S., call 415-498-1111 or FAX us at 415-651-0728.

But hurry, because at these prices, the Tempo is moving fast!

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence®

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



Aside from blocking functions, *Enable/BP's* versatile marking function lets you copy, move, or delete noncontiguous portions of text.

In addition to providing automatic redial and unattended file transmission, the communications module is notable for the detailed way it annotates communications sessions for the user. *Enable/BP* translates each step of the software/modem efforts into information even a new user can appreciate.

Enable Software is to be commended for designing one of the most full-featured integrated packages in the under-\$200 market. If Enable Software puts as great an effort toward making the program's power more accessible, it could turn *Enable/BP* into the best buy as well.

Framework XE

ence is that *Enable/BP* lets you run the file through a one-step compile procedure to expand the abbreviations, while *Framework XE* expands each abbreviation after you type it. You can sort by line or paragraph, in ascending or descending order, and create a table of contents, indexes, and multicolumn documents. Another welcome feature, one that's also found in *LotusWorks*, is a transpose function that swaps the positions of the two letters preceding the cursor.

The word processor includes other useful features, but there are compromises as well. As in *Framework XE*, *Enable/BP's* spell-checker contains only 80,000 words (several others have 100,000 words). And it flagged words like "that's" and pairs of words separated by dashes, as did *Eight-in-One*.

Enable/BP's mail-merge function is much too cumbersome for a low-end package. It's certainly a plus that Enable Software built the high-end *Enable/OA's* procedural language into *Enable/BP* (Ashton-Tate also provides its FRED language in both the high- and low-end *Framework*), but users who need formatted letters in addition to the templates provided should not be forced to wade through a maze of commands like "if," "else," and "endif" in order to create a simple form letter.

DISTINGUISHED SPREADSHEET AND DBMS

When you enter the spreadsheet/graphics module, you'll see similarities to *Lotus 1-2-3* at work. The interface and many of the commands are quite similar, such as the "/" that brings up the menu. You can

also call up the menu with the program's usual F10 key.

Here, too, *Enable/BP* offers some truly helpful features that balance its low 65,025-cell workspace size. No other package we evaluated offers sorting by row or column. Other features that distinguish the spreadsheet are 81 spreadsheet functions, a transpose function for rows or columns, hearty import/export, and a fill series (also found in *Microsoft Works* and *PFS:First Choice*). There's also a Hilite feature that highlights all cells referring to your current cell and a means of displaying on-screen at once both a spreadsheet and its representative graph (hotlinked, if you like).

Enable/BP's database is a powerful module that supports a gamut of import/export formats. Unfortunately, the interface is completely different from the spreadsheet or the word processing modules. You have many options for designing, building, and maintaining a database, and the module's "Interact" menu option offers some help in accessing commands. Context-sensitive help could use the most improvement here and in the word processor to supplement the well-organized but sparsely indexed documentation.

One of the database module's many strengths is file linking. (It allows one file to index as many others as needed.) You can index up to ten fields, and once you are advanced enough to try *Enable/BP's* procedural language, you can use command-line reporting for when you need more than the simple customized or columnar report. And the program's graphing functions are as much tied to the database as they are to the spreadsheet.

Ashton-Tate's \$149 *Framework XE*, Version 1.0, shatters the myth that a low-end price means low-end functionality. Introduced in October 1990, *Framework XE* includes nearly all the features found in the \$695 *Framework III* and is going full throttle toward the market share of products like *Microsoft Works*; and it earns a hefty piece of that market.

Complete with word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics, communications, and outliner, *Framework XE* also offers an electronic mail module that uses Action Technologies' Message Handling Service (MHS) protocol for sending messages to users of any other MHS-compatible e-mail system.

Another strength is its hearty upgrade



Framework XE,
Version 1.0
Ashton-Tate Corp.,
20101 Hamilton
Ave., Torrance,
CA 90509-9972;
213-329-8000.
List Price: \$149.
Requires: 640K
RAM, graphics
adapter, DOS 2.0
or later; hard disk and DOS 3.0 or later
required for MHS e-mail.
In Short: Ashton-Tate has accomplished a
difficult feat by repackaging much of the
functionality of *Framework III* into *Framework
XE* for the low-end user. *Framework XE* is
hard to beat.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From the start, VGA was missing one important thing: Video.

VideoVGA brings high quality, recordable video into the Video Graphics Adapter picture. It's true that all VGA boards allow PC users to display graphic images on their monitors. Great, but then what? The printed hard copies or slides—even at their sharpest—just sat there. All too often, so did the audience. VideoVGA takes you to the next step, which can also be a giant leap for your presentations and training.

It's not just a VCR. It's a printer.

If you can shoot it on video, or can create it with your PC, then VideoVGA lets you record it to videotape or videodisc. You can even overlay graphics on live or recorded video. And because of VideoVGA's advanced encoding, the video output is a high-quality NTSC signal, not a fuzzy substitute. Your audience can see the difference, so don't blur a good message with poor output quality.

Your software shines with VideoVGA.

VideoVGA lets you get even more from your software. It's fully compatible with Windows-based presentation and graphics packages, as well as animation, CAD and other VGA software. Whatever you're using to create PC images, you can merge them with video for an extremely persuasive link.

Expand your input options.

The advanced genlock capability of VideoVGA syncs with a broad range of video sources. Cameras. Discs. Recorders. If it's a video source, VideoVGA can sync with it precisely.

Video. Brought to you by Truevision.

While we're not surprised if you've never heard of Truevision, you might be surprised at how often you've seen our work. Truevision TARGA+ graphics engines are the industry standards. They've created professional graphics and animation for board rooms and national broadcasts since 1985.

Now, Truevision gives you what most Video Graphics Adapters can't. Video. Truevision VideoVGA.



TRUEVISION®
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256

INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727

France 33-1-3-952-6253

Italy 39-2-242-4551

U.K. 44-628-77-7800

West Germany 49-89-612-0010

Other international 617 / 229-6900



Single Slot
Installation

VideoVGA
combines
recordable video
output with VGA
capabilities in
a single slot
configuration. It
is available in two
versions: ATX
or VME.

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information

©1991, Truevision, Inc.

Introducing the DBMS runs like a mainframe.



Admit it .

Don't you get just a twinge of envy when you see a Mac user having fun while getting the job done?

You're not alone.

Millions of users who needed the power of the PC but wanted the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) just splurged on Windows and the expensive hardware needed to get the most out of it.

But you don't have to do that.

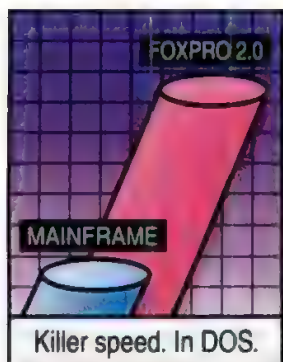
Because now there's FoxPro®2.0.

Why should the rich have all the fun.

FoxPro 2.0 gives you the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface on your character-based DOS PC.

Use pull-down menus to open multiple windows (in DOS) and see all the data you need to see at once. Build easy-to-use screens for entering and viewing data just by picking-and-clicking to place menus, buttons, checkboxes and scrolling lists anywhere you want them. Create sophisticated, elegant reports without the usual pain. Then assemble

that acts like a Mac and In DOS.



everything into your own custom applications.

Without writing a single line of programming code.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

Beneath its Mac-like interface, FoxPro delivers all the power and

technology needed for your database management systems in the 1990s.

Our new memory management techniques let you work with the memory you have now while speeding up your applications.

Our new compound indexes are less than a quarter the size of those in competitive products and far, far faster.

Our new Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) is a simpler, interactive interface to the information you need.

Our new Rushmore™ query optimization† accesses that information two orders of magnitude or more faster‡ than ever before.

You'll like being able to seamlessly use the SQL SELECTs that RQBE creates in any of your applications. (And the new UPDATE, INSERT and CREATE TABLE commands, too.)

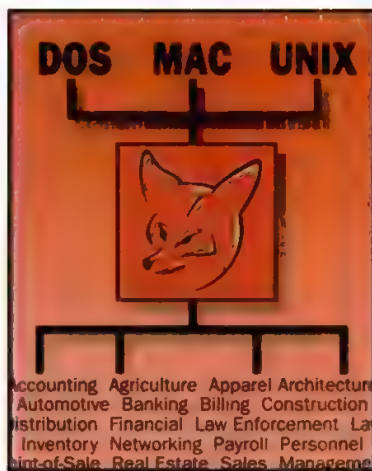
And you'll love the fact that to the rich development environment we've always had, we've added a project manager that keeps track of all the needed files and any changes, then automatically builds your application or .EXE files. An API that lets you dynamically link to libraries you write in C or assembler with a single FoxPro command. A BROWSE

FOR that's the basis for an entire application itself.

Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools that make adding event-driven code to fully relational screens, menus, reports and labels a snap.

And we've made our networking even better than when NSTL said: * "... multiuser databases fall into two general performance categories: FoxPro/LAN and all the others ..."

There isn't a DBMS in existence with the power of FoxPro.



The bigger your business, the bigger your investment.

So we've maintained downward compatibility with your existing systems, and you can use FoxPro 2.0 to run your current dBASE (and Fox) applications on your present character-based DOS PCs.

While you develop better, faster database management systems using all the advanced power of FoxPro 2.0 to satisfy your future information processing needs.

To get the most out of your investments, call and ask about our Upgrade-Any-DBMS-for-\$195 offer.

Call now for your FREE demo disk.

FoxPro 2.0 runs on a 512K XT yet in extended mode uses every bit of power in a 386 or 486. To try it yourself, call Fox Software for a free copy of our fully-featured demo or the name of your nearest dealer.

You'll be amazed at what FoxPro 2.0 can do for you. In DOS.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today.

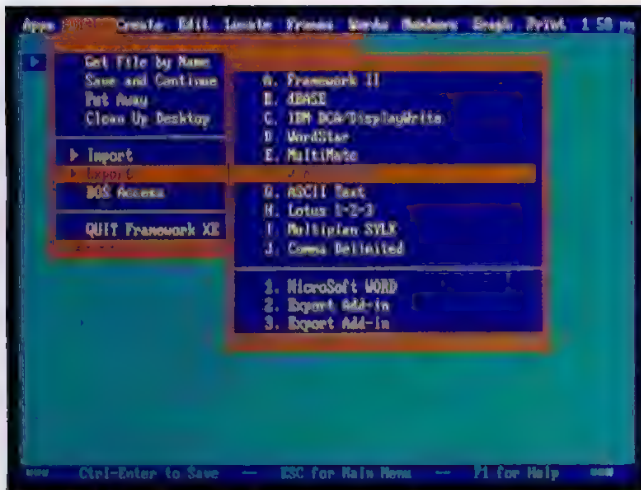
(Ask for Offer PCM-701)

FoxPro 2.0

The complete power trip.™

† Patent applied for. ‡ A PC and FoxPro beat a mainframe and DB2 with a million-record, 200 megabyte database! * Quote from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, Issue 13 (Oct. 1990) refers to FoxPro 1.02. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Upgrade price valid only in U.S.A. and Canada. FoxPro™ Fox Holdings Inc. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1991. CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



Framework XE's Import/export menu is available from any module; here it has been invoked within the outline. The add-in slots at the bottom of the menu are intended for other file-conversion programs provided by the vendor.

options for when you outgrow the package. First, *Framework XE* files are fully compatible with those of *Framework III*. Second, the package offers conversion to and from most major file formats for word processing, spreadsheet, and database programs.

The programming language FRED is fully supported in the *XE* product, but full documentation is only in the program's on-line help. New users need never be exposed to this Pascal-related language, which augments the functionality of each module and the program as a whole. For advanced users, FRED is a welcome carryover from *Framework III*.

UNIQUE TERMINOLOGY

Ashton-Tate has done an admirable job of easing the novice user into the *Framework* approach to integrated computing. It begins with Quick-Start, an integrated application that greets the user with a menu of commonly used tasks. This is necessary for anyone who has previously worked with a PC to adjust to some new terms.

A "frame," the building block of the program, is a window that you can size, position, or overlap with other frames. A frame that contains subframes is a valuable tool in building a document with text, live spreadsheet data, hotlinked graphics, or database information—anything you want. This is the beauty of the program.

Whether you display or hide a frame, it is retained in memory with its name displayed in a tray. Use your mouse to click on the tray and open the frame. Disk drives are represented as "file cabinets," and the "library" is a containing

frame for macros, templates, and other useful functions.

Although there's no need to rename such items as disk drives, frames are clearly a unique concept. There is no practical limit on the number of frames you can open simultaneously. *Framework XE* supports up to 16MB RAM for word processing and graphics files, 4MB RAM for spreadsheet files, and 2MB for database files.

Framework XE's word processor supports a wide range of functions with few limitations. Page length, line spacing, widow/orphan control, and nonbreaking spaces can be set at any point in a document. The drawback we found is that accessing certain features, such as multiple line spacing and page length, requires you to spread a single document across two or more frames. *Framework XE's* outline can help you keep track of multiframe documents.

The spell-checker, like that found in *Enable/BP* and other programs reviewed, can run on any type of file, not just text files. The only drawback is its paltry 80,000-word dictionary, which is exceeded in size by all but two of the others we evaluated. Notably missing, too, are hyphenation and a thesaurus.

Other features, however, help to fill in the gap. Data transfer from application to application requires just a few keystrokes, with no practical limitation on the type of data you can transfer. Abbreviations, also available in *Enable/BP*, let you quickly type the most frequently used words. You can also search with a versatile set of wildcards.

Using proportionally spaced fonts

caused alignment problems in this package as well as in all others we tested except *Microsoft Works*. *Framework XE* supports cartridge fonts in addition to printer-resident, but downloadable fonts are not yet supported.

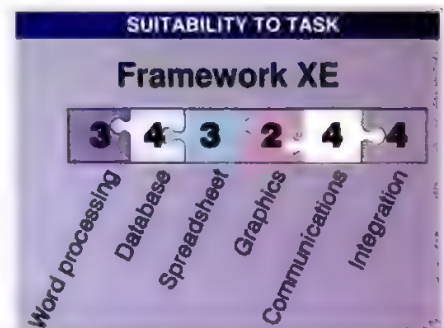
BALANCED SPREADSHEET

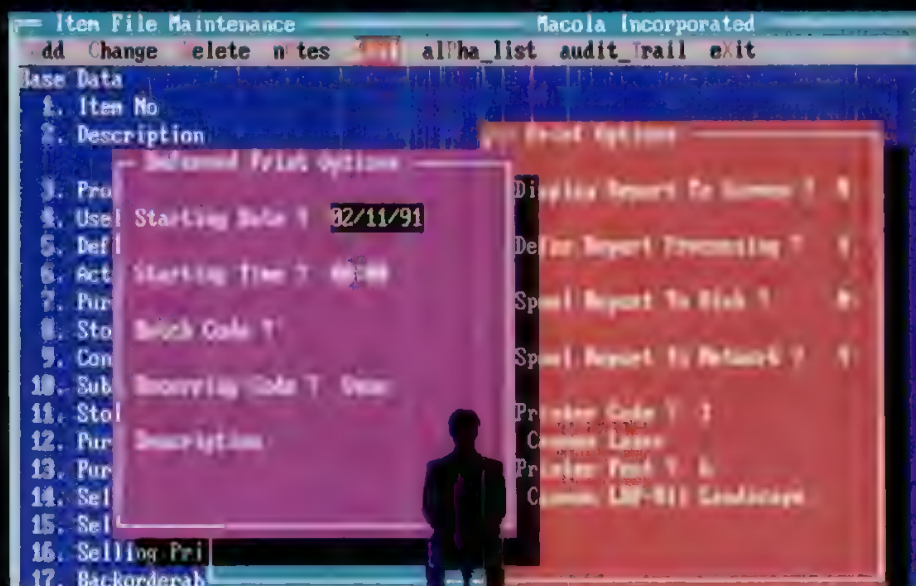
Framework XE's spreadsheet workspace is surprisingly limited at 190 rows by 190 columns, but you can adjust the rows and columns anywhere within the 36,000-cell maximum. As with many of the packages, you can access the maximum size only if you're using EMS. Otherwise, *Framework XE* gives you a 5,500-cell maximum. *Framework XE* supports file linking, by region or cell, to other spreadsheets, graphs, and database files, and it updates spreadsheet or graph links with every recalculation.

Spreadsheets cannot be split up over more than one frame. You cannot split windows into two independently scrolling sections as in 1-2-3, so you may find yourself jumping among frames. Locking columns and rows can help to minimize this. *Framework XE* balances these weaknesses with a range of features in addition to file linking, including abbreviations, type styles, search-and-replace, multiline formulas, and semicolon comments. Also, the program's spreadsheet documentation allows up to 64,000 characters for notes.

STRONG TIES TO dBASE

The database application, as you might expect, is closely tied to *dBASE IV* and accepts formats dating back to *dBASE II*. In addition to form and table views of your data, you can select a *dBASE* view, which arranges each field on a single line. Importation of .DBF files is easy in *Framework XE*, while export requires saving data to a temporary *dBASE* file and appending the temporary file to the destination database.





The Accounting Software you'll never outgrow has just grown...again.

Introducing the Fifth Generation of Macola: accounting software with vibrant, innovative new features that mean greater productivity for you and your business.

Macola has been the only recipient of two consecutive PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards. But we didn't stop there. We spent the next two years redesigning, retesting and reworking our software. The result: Macola's new Version 5.0.



Vibrant New User Interface. Our new visual approach that balances format, features and functionality is also a pleasure to behold. But our pretty new face is only the beginning. From pull-down windows, to menu bars, to exploding pop-up windows, accessing information has never been easier. You'll find the system intuitive to your needs, allowing greater interaction with the software and sensitivity to the bottom line.

More User-Defined Options. Version 5.0 gives you the freedom to have it your way. Generate customized invoices, purchase orders and financial statements. Choose your screen colors. Pull down a window called "notes" to store extra client information. And you can even format your account structure, up to 15 characters, in as many as three levels, for more precise financial reporting.

A Streamlined, More Productive Operation. Macola has built new time-saving conveniences into Version 5.0, so each task is met with greater ease. Like full-screen editing and new macros to minimize keystrokes. On-line integrated graphics to communicate financial information at-a-glance. The use of arrow keys, optional hot keys and mouse control. All this, and more, to make your work less work.

The Basics Made Even Better. The same time-tested benefits that made Macola

a leader in business management systems are improved in Version 5.0. Like top LAN performance. Unparalleled depth of product with 17 integrated packages. The greatest number of customization options. And more add-on products to help you maximize the total integration of your company.

Learn more about what Macola 5.0 can do for you. Call us today.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)



MACOLA®
S O F T W A R E
333 East Center Street P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.

Among the database's features are its search-and-replace with case sensitivity (using FRED), filter formulas that act on the entire frame, hidden fields, abbreviations, and locking fields. Seven date formats are available for the database as well as the spreadsheet.

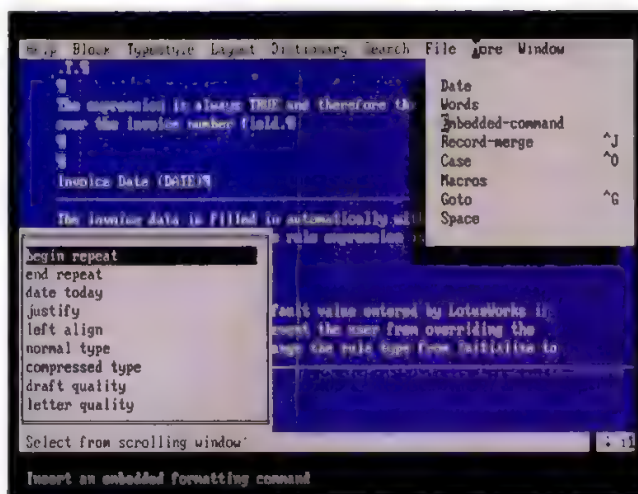
Framework XE's communications module is impressive even without its MHS link. Automatic redial, unattended file transmission, extensive Hayes command support, and baud rates to 38,400 bits per second are standard. It's unfair to call this low-end version of *Framework III* a new product, despite its labeling as Version 1.0. This powerhouse product has room for improvement, but this much functionality right out of the gate can only make for a wise purchase.

LotusWorks

Who would have thought that *Electric Desk*, the first low-end integrated package, would evolve from its humble beginnings in 1986 to star among the latest offerings from Lotus Development Corp.? Marketed as *AlphaWorks* until Alpha Software sold it to Lotus in May 1990, *LotusWorks* was one of two Editors' Choices when *PC Magazine* last evaluated this product category. It remains a worthwhile choice.

Reduced to \$149 to compete with *Microsoft Works*, *LotusWorks*, Version 1.0, offers word processing, database, spread-

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



The LotusWorks More command invokes a selection of codes you can insert into your word processing document for printer control that otherwise could not be achieved within the program. Among these commands are IF, ELSE, and ENDIF functions for use in mail-merge.

sheet, graphics, and communications modules. Two features stand out: *LotusWorks'* use of ASCII, .DBF, and .WK1 file formats for the easiest upgrade of any of the programs reviewed, and the ability to retain up to 30 active windows (called "services") in memory at one time.

Except for the database's phone dialer, there are no desktop utilities. According to a Lotus representative, most users have not expressed the need for desktop utilities, so the next version may not offer much more than what is now included. The user interface is well integrated, although it could be improved with shortcut commands and more options for sizing windows. If you're using a mouse, the program makes an annoying beep at boot-up. And most setup changes require you to exit the program and run the separate LWCONFIG program.

NINE OPEN FILES

While much of *LotusWorks'* power is in the database module, the word processor offers some welcome conveniences. You can open nine text files at once, although the maximum file size is only 64K. Two empty blanks greet you in the pull-down Typestyle menu. Here you can enter (via the LWCONFIG utility) the on/off codes for accessing two fonts, printer-resident or otherwise. If your printer or the model it emulates is not supported in the program's set of 150 printers, LWCONFIG also lets you modify a driver or create your own in ASCII format to redirect codes for usual typefaces (bold, underline) to cartridge or downloadable fonts.

Additional fonts and printer-control capabilities come from embedded codes,

which let you chain documents for printing to get around the small file size. Through embedded codes you can also turn justification on and off, set letter-quality type, and send any other control codes your printer recognizes. Embedded IF and ELSE commands assist in mail-merge printing using records that match specified criteria.

Block commands are plentiful, including selection by word, sentence, paragraph, and cursor definition. The maximum block size of about 5.5K, however, may add steps to your file management or formatting. On the up side, you can freely copy or move text as needed or else delete, save to a file, print, or format it. One drawback is the inability to transfer a graph created in the spreadsheet service directly into a word processing document. Instead, you have to embed a command in your word processing document, similar to the approaches used in both *Microsoft Works* and *Eight-in-One*. The difference is that these programs let you position the graphic anywhere on the page, while *LotusWorks* positions the graphic only as a separate page.

STRONGEST DATABASE

LotusWorks' original developers at Alpha Software built some of the functionality of the *Alpha/4* DBMS into the program. *LotusWorks* now has more database functionality than most users will ever need.

The program lets you build data files that are limited only by your disk capacity, and a LOOKUP command will link fields to those of other files. You also can maintain up to nine open files at once



FACT FILE

LotusWorks,

Version 1.0

Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617-577-8500.

List Price: \$149.

Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Formerly *AlphaWorks*, *LotusWorks* still shines in its database and word processing modules, but the increased selection of packages in this market makes it only one of a few good choices. A new version in development may soon turn heads; watch for it.



CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Because
some things in life are
more important than
your computer...

CompuAdd gives you more



quality time.

What's important is what your computer makes possible.

"I have some projects that are so big — 200 or 300 pages long — that I couldn't keep track of all the pages and all the correspondence without a computer," says Bill Hendrick, who uses a CompuAdd 320 in his job as an international regional manager. But CompuAdd has helped on smaller jobs, too. "I was trying to add an I/O board to my home computer," he recalls, "but it looked like it wasn't going to fit. I just carried the computer down to the CompuAdd store and they popped it in while I waited." Whether Hendrick is working at the office or at home, CompuAdd is there. "So I can spend my free time with my family," he says.

Forget about computers. Concentrate on what's important to you.

"I've always been impressed with the speed of CompuAdd's service — both when you're trying to decide what to buy and later, when you need technical help," says Steve Elmendorf. Now that a CompuAdd 325 is busily turning out quotations and proposals, floorplans and cost analyses for the medical x-ray business where he is district manager, Elmendorf finds the computer's speed makes a huge difference, too. "I can get things cleared up at work and not have to carry it home with me," he adds.

Computers aren't what's important, they're a means to an end.

"Medicine's about people, so I want to spend as much time with my patients as possible. That's why I use my CompuAdd computer for patient records and history. It's terrific," says Dr. A.L. Exline. "It's quicker and cheaper than dictating and having it typed." Getting away from paperwork faster also gives Dr. Exline more time with his grandchildren. "When I can have a family outing that includes fishing," he says, "well, I can't think of a more enjoyable way to spend my time."

We build a

At CompuAdd, we know the best way to give you quality time is to design hard-working systems and to be there when you need service and support. And our customers agree. In fact, according to the Dataquest Survey, the authoritative, independent poll of personal computer customers, CompuAdd leads the entire PC industry in Overall Customer Satisfaction. And we've set the industry's customer satisfaction standard for nine months running. We're serious about helping you make a success of your business. And we have the satisfied customers to prove it.



family of quality computers.



CompuAdd 316nx

- 80386SX rated at 16MHz
- 1MB DRAM expandable to 5MB
- 30MB (23ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 8.5" diagonal mono VGA display
- 80-key keyboard/101 key emulation
- CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01
- 7 lbs; 11" x 8.5" x 2.1"

\$2495 (62302)



Systems pictured with options

CompuAdd 320sc

- 80386SX rated at 20MHz
- 2MB DRAM expandable to 32MB
- 32KB cache memory
- 40MB hard drive
- High-Resolution color VGA monitor
- Three full-sized 16-bit and two half-sized 8-bit slots
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- CompuAdd Windows 3.0

\$2245 (66912)



CompuAdd 325

- 80386 rated at 25MHz
- 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- Cache controller with 32KB SRAM
- Six full-sized 16-bit and two full-sized 8-bit slots
- Five 5.25" half-height drive bays
- CompuAdd Windows 3.0; MS-DOS 4.01

\$2349 (66915)

CompuAdd CompanionSX

- 80386SX rated at 20MHz
- 2MB DRAM expandable to 6MB
- 20MB (23ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 10" diagonal mono VGA display
- 79-key keyboard/101 key emulation
- CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01
- 5.7 lbs; 11" x 8.5" x 1.8"

\$2995 (62301)

CompuAdd 316s

- 80386SX rated at 16MHz
- 2MB DRAM expandable to 4MB
- Monochrome monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Three full-sized 16-bit and two half-sized 8 bit slots
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- CompuAdd Windows 3.0

\$1675 (66900)

CompuAdd 333T

- 80386 rated at 33MHz
- 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 80MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- Cache controller with 64KB SRAM
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit full-sized slots
- Four half-height front access and five half-height internal 5.25" drive bays
- CompuAdd Windows 3.0; MS-DOS 4.01

\$3375 (66658)

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.

Call 800-456-3660

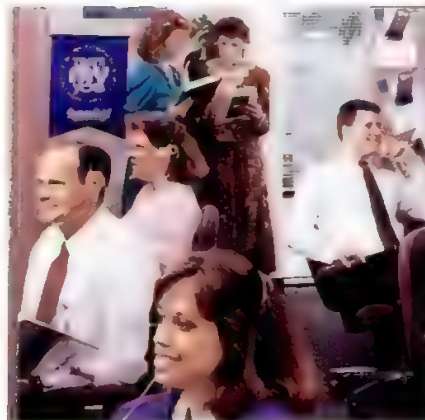
Computers for people who value their time.



Call for our hardware and software catalogs.



Visit one of the 90 CompuAdd SuperStores.



Or call our corporate sales team.

You've worked hard to get your priorities straight. Even though you depend on computers to get your work done, you don't want to waste time worrying about buying them. With CompuAdd, buying computers is easy — and risk-free. We give you more sales and service options than any other computer company. You can get started with a single toll-free telephone call or a visit to one of our 90 CompuAdd SuperStores.

CompuAdd is a complete sales and service resource. We're the only major PC company that owns its entire delivery system from engineering through manufacturing and direct sales.

Catalog Sales:
800-627-1967

Corporate Sales:
800-456-3116

Advanced Systems Group:
800-688-6380

Federal Government Sales:
800-688-6803

International Sales:
512-258-5575

Whether you buy a CompuAdd system (or an entire network of computers) from our catalog, from one of our retail stores or from our national or international account teams, you get all the benefits of our entire distribution system. You can even buy computers over the phone and then have them serviced at your local store. And you always get toll-free technical support from the same company that engineered your system. Whatever your needs, you deal directly with the manufacturer.

Call CompuAdd. We make computers for people who value their time.

It's about time.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.



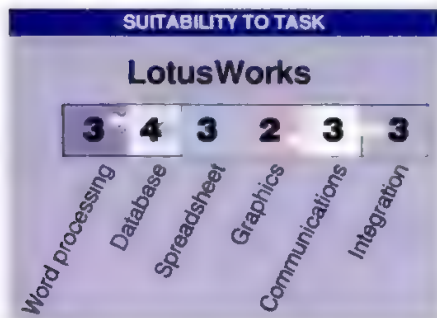
Call 800-456-3660

Key Code 815

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

🇨🇦 800-387-3266 🇩🇪 95-800-010-0401 🇬🇧 0800-373535 🇩🇪 0130-6009 🇫🇷 1-40364949

© CompuAdd Corporation, 1991. We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing). C.O.D.s (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$300, thereafter \$50), and wire transfers. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.



through *LotusWorks*' support of both expanded and extended memory.

Creating partial and full table views is a breeze in *LotusWorks*. These views are a relational feature also found in *Microsoft Works*, *Framework XE*, *Enable/BP*, and *PFS:First Choice*. You can index up to eight fields and search (via menu or command line) on any number of fields or only across marked records. You can also save search settings to a file for future use.

Other convenient features include memo fields of up to 65,000 characters. The first ten characters of the memo field act as a pointer to the location on-disk of the rest of the field. The remaining data is stored in a separate .DBT file that is not loaded into RAM unless you require it. A special version of the word processor is used for memo field creation and editing.

UNSUPPORTED SPREADSHEET

The spreadsheet is currently the least impressive of the three modules, but this is bound to change under Lotus's auspices. Hidden columns, spreadsheet merges, and defined-range printing are not yet supported. To graph a spreadsheet, your options are limited to line, bar, pie, and x,y graphs. Appearance is aided by a scaling function, grid on/off, and manual legend generation.

LotusWorks offers the largest spreadsheet workspace. (*Eight-in-One* has more rows and columns, but the actual workspace that fits into RAM is smaller.) Its .WK1 format allows easy import and export of files, with the exception of *Lotus 1-2-3* macros, and its selection of 74 spreadsheet-specific functions in all categories is bested only by *Enable/BP*.

LotusWorks' communications function is even more impressive. The two possible open services address modems that are linked to two different serial ports. These services can operate concurrently within the limits of your PC's processor. Automatic redial and several transfer protocols including CRC-Xmodem are

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

available for communications sessions.

If you're not impressed with the features of *LotusWorks*, take heart: Lotus Development is reportedly working on a major revamp that's expected to ship soon. And if the improvements are as worthwhile as the vendor is promising, it may be worth buying now and paying only the upgrade price later.

Microsoft Works

Bundled with the IBM PS/1 and other PCs sold for both the home and small-business market, *Microsoft Works*, Version 2.00, is guaranteed to remain a popular choice for a long time. It's easy to see why: This remains the easiest package to learn and use, while still offering plenty of features for \$149.

While a *Microsoft Windows* version has been expected since we last covered integrated software in 1989, *Microsoft Works* is similar in structure to a *Windows* application. The package has a *Windows*-like menu structure, windowing (with up to eight open files), and excellent integration of its word processing, database, spreadsheet with graphics, and communications applications.

Other strengths include *Works*' on-line and printed tutorial, helpful utilities that include a phone dialer, and for laptop users, the ability to fit all but the thesaurus and tutorial onto one 3.5-inch floppy disk.

Microsoft has devoted the most attention to developing the word processor. Complete font support includes special

FACT FILE EDITORS' CHOICE

Microsoft Works, Version 2.00

Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 206-882-8080.

List Price: \$149.

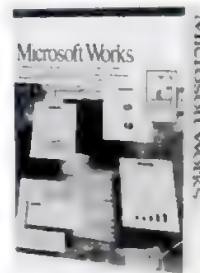
Requires: 512K

RAM, two 5.25-

inch floppy disk drives or one 3.5-inch floppy

disk drive, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Microsoft has done its homework, delivering remarkable ease of use, a versatile word processor, and smooth data transfer.



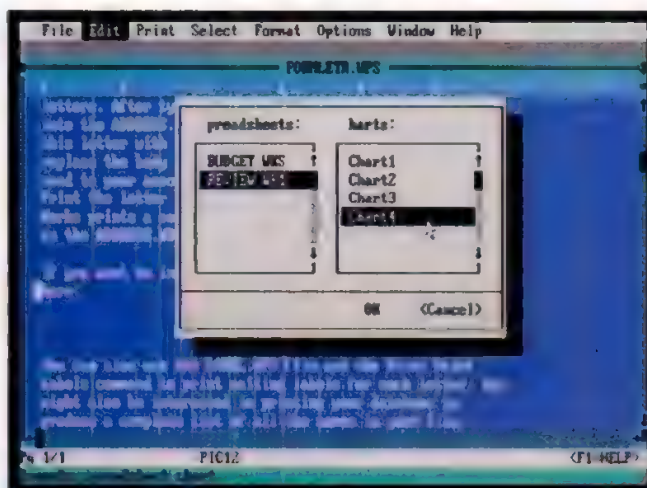
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drivers for a particular printer's font cartridge. Downloadable fonts are set during program setup and can be accessed as you need them.

NO RAM LIMITS

Works does not store word processing files completely in RAM as it does database files, so file size is limited only by disk capacity, and formatting options are numerous. Only *Enable/BP* and *Microsoft Works* allow as many as four tab settings, and only two other packages we evaluated permit variable page length (without forced page breaks) and variable line spacing within one document.

You can also block text for further action, limited only by available RAM. Data transfer from one application to



The Microsoft Works Insert Chart command lets you select any graph created in a spreadsheet that is active in memory for insertion in a document. To insert a spreadsheet itself, you simply select a block, switch windows, and paste it into your text.

TEST PATTERN.



When Multi-Tech modems are put to the test, a pattern emerges.

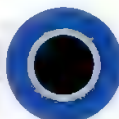
In the 1980's, the dial-up market was dominated by 2400 bps MNP 5th modems. Today, it's 9600 bps modems with V.32/V.42bis. Following that same timetable, PC Magazine awarded our MultiModem224E its EDITORS' CHOICE in May of 1987. In December of 1990, they gave the nod to our MultiModemV32.

Here's what they had to say:

"The MultiModemV32 can be configured for almost any application, it works under severely impaired lines, and it wins first prize for fast data transfers."

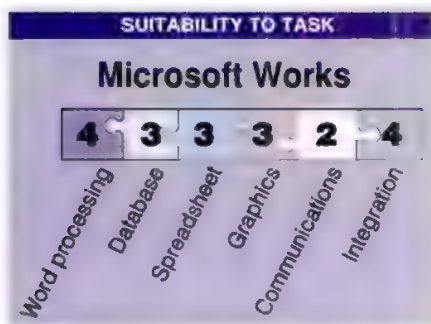
PC Magazine, Vol. 17, No. 20, July/August 1990, 9600 BPS MODEM, Best of the Year Award. PC Magazine, Vol. 17, No. 12, December 1990, 9600 BPS MODEM, Best of the Year Award.

If you're interested in performance, we're interested in you!
To put us to the test, please call **1-800-328-9717**

MultiTech
Systems 

The right answer every time

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 (800) 328-9717
U.S. FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 331-3180
CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



another is usually as simple as selecting, copying, switching, and pasting. Inserting a graph requires only that the spreadsheet whose data you have graphed is active in memory at the same time. Once you insert the appropriate merge command into the document, you can adjust the graph's height, change its orientation, position it horizontally or vertically, and view it on-screen before printing.

There are certain features you won't find in this version of *Works*, which has not been updated since our evaluation in the fall of 1989. You can't do a word count; a document's status line displays little information; and it does not offer auto-hyphenation, a feature even *Eight-in-One* provides. In addition, corporate features like true footnotes, tables of contents, and indexing are not in the program's repertoire.

In its favor are mouse support with options for graphics-mode operation, conversion to *Microsoft Word* and other formats (available through a \$5 disk purchased separately), an edit Undo command, and visual distinctions among differently enhanced text (WYSIWYG in graphics mode).

ROOM FOR GROWTH

Microsoft Works' spreadsheet module will satisfy new or small-business users and leave room for growth via easy export in .WK1, ASCII, or its native .WKS format. *Works'* 4,096-row by 256-column workspace is not the largest of those evaluated, but 4MB of EMS support help you pack a lot into each file.

While its mediocre count of 56 functions leaves the program behind all other \$149 programs except *Venture*, a welcome sight is a wealth of other commonly needed features. You'll find split windows (as well as the usual *Windows*-like resizing, repositioning, and switching from file to file), fill series (a feature shared by *PFS:First Choice* and *Enable/BP*), and global search.

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

If you're importing data, *Lotus 1-2-3's* .WK1 format may cause problems, but only if your file contains string combination operators or other functions that *Works* does not support. Where unsupported operators exist, you can import only the values.

The graphing function is also part of the spreadsheet module. Here *Microsoft Works* stands out as the only package that allows multiple y-axes in a graph. And it's one of three packages that retains dynamic links between spreadsheet and graph. Chart types include hi-lo-close, area, and x,y in addition to the usual pie, line, and column charts. Line/bar combination charts are an option as well.

EMS-SUPPORTED DATABASE

In terms of functionality, *Microsoft Works'* database is the most basic of the three major applications, but many users will never miss what isn't there. The module's main limitation of loading a whole file in

RAM is not a considerable drawback thanks to the same 4MB of EMS support provided by the spreadsheet.

There are plenty of views, including form, table (complete or narrowed by a search), query (criteria are entered onto a blank record), and report. You can define up to eight reports per database file. The package does not index, but you can perform a search on up to three fields at a time.

Mail-merge, as demonstrated in our tests, is a matter of setting up the document with the appropriate merge codes and choosing Print Form Letters from under the Print menu. For our purposes, the merge included only records matching a specific criterion.

When we last reviewed low-end integrated software, vendors like *Enable Software* and *Ashton-Tate* had yet to enter the fray. Today's choices are greater, but *Microsoft Works* remains a formidable presence in the market, and its ease of use has yet to be matched by a package with as much to offer.

THE INTEGRATION OF INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

by Ed Perratore

You can purchase the priciest of the integrated packages evaluated here for a street price of about \$89, but some of them are even better than low-cost: They're free. If you've been shopping for a new PC, you know there is a wide selection of machines competing for your attention, many of them comparably priced and configured. To sweeten the deal, some PC vendors bundle software with their hardware. As you compare machines, you can weigh one bundling deal against another.

Buy any Tandy machine and you

can count on getting *DeskMate*, too. Pick up certain models of IBM's PS/2 line and, depending on the time of year, you may get *LotusWorks*. The most noticeable package deal may be the IBM PS/1, which includes a ROM-based menu routine that lets you select from many packages, including *Prodigy* and *Microsoft Works*.

Several of the integrated packages we evaluated are bundled with PCs from major vendors. Be aware that bundling options change from one model to another, and even from dealer to dealer. They also often change without notice, so be sure to double-check.

DeskMate:
Eight-in-One:

Enable/BP:
LotusWorks:
Microsoft Works:

Personal Office:
PFS:FirstChoice:

Tandy XT- and AT-compatible models.
GoldStar Technology Inc. (XT-compatible model only),
Premier Innovations.
NetworkLand Inc. (four-user network version).
IBM PS/2, Packard-Bell Electronics, Olivetti USA.
IBM PS/1, all models; Cumulus Corp., Commodore
Business Machines Inc.
Osicom Technologies.
GoldStar Technology Inc. (AT-compatible model only),
Emerson Computer Corp.

Everything you crave

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company



□ 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.

□ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.

□ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.

CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications

Adobe Systems ... NCP	
7547	Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows 59
9623	Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows 69
9874	Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows & Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows Bundle 125
7928	Adobe Plus Pack 1.0 129
8367	ATM & Plus Pack Bundle 189
7392	Adobe PostScript Cartridge 299
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 220 is available. Call for more information.)	
Aldus ... NCP	
8000	Persuasion 2.0 for Windows 339
1332	PageMaker 4.0 499
Alpha Software ... NCP	
5104	Alpha Four 1.1 309
Application Techniques ... NCP	
1214	Pizazz Plus 2.0 69
9621	Picture Ease 1.0 for Windows 99
Ashton-Tate ... NCP	
4450	dBASE IV 1.1 499
Asymetrix ... NCP	
7384	Toolbook 1.0 for Windows 299
Atech Software ... NCP	
9436	Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows 49
9435	Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word 49



Adobe Systems ... NCP

9874 Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 and ATM 1.1 for Windows Bundle—TypeAlign provides customized text-manipulation with mixed typefaces, styles & sizes. ATM cleans up the jagged or stick figure type. ATM includes 13 scalable fonts. \$125.

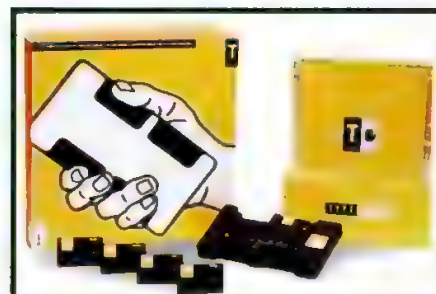
Avery ... NCP	
6006	Label Pro 1.0 (Laser) 49.
7336	Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix 49.
Berkeley Systems ... NCP	
9885	After Dark 1.0 for Windows 29
Better Software ... NCP	
9786	Switch-It 3.23 55.
Bitstream ... NCP	
7568	FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2 x/3.0 59
8040	FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.
7569	Companion Value Pack 1.0 125
8883	Type City Cartridge with Deli 259.
	Typeface Packages... each 89.
Borland International ... NCP	
6242	Quattro Pro 3.0 339.
9695	Borland's C++ 2.0 339.
1514	Paradox 3.5 529.
7356	Pascal Pro (2nd Edition) 209.
9635	Object Vision 1.0 call
Broderbund ... NCP	
1416	New Print Shop Companion 33.
1434	New Print Shop 39.
Brown-Wagh ... NCP	
8579	MicroLogic More Fonts 2.0 75.
ButtonWare ... NCP	
6419	PC-File 6.0 89.
Caere ... NCP	
6004	Omnipage 386 3.0 469
8933	Omnipage Professional 1.0 669



Corel Systems ... NCP

5506 CorelDRAW! 2.0—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use \$389.

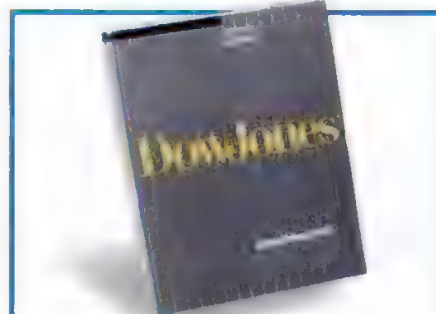
Central Point ... NCP	
5039	PC Tools 7.0 115.
8114	Backup 7.0 (DOS and Windows) 84
9751	AntiVirus 1.0 84.
Checkfree Corporation ... NCP	
6360	Checkfree 3.0 19.
Chronologic Corporation ... NCP	
8849	Instant Recall 1.2 64.
CompuServe	
7546	DOS Membership Kit 1.3 23.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP	
6575	R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 159.
Contact Software ... NCP	
1625	ACT! 2.0 229.
Corel Systems ... NCP	
5506	CorelDRAW! 2.0 389
Data Storm ... NCP	
4798	PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 69.
DCA ... NCP	
5611	Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 125.
Delrina Technology ... NCP	
4325	PerFORM 2.1 95.
7351	PerFORMPRO 1.0 (limited time) 159
Digital Research ... NCP	
8288	DR DOS 5.0 145.
9694	DR DOS Upgrade to 5.0 (from any DOS version) 77.



Bitstream ... NCP

8883 Type City—New high-speed type cartridge system for HP LaserJet II, IIP & III - entirely new text & headline faces with Windows screen fonts. Expands with add-on cards. Innocent's Guide to Type & \$99 Deli card included free. \$259.

DMA ... NCP	
8378	PC Anywhere IV 4.03 105.
Dow Jones ... NCP	
6706	Market Manager PLUS 3.0 199.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP	
7725	Direct Access 5.1 65.
3950	Fastback Plus 3.0 119.
FormWorx ... NCP	
5810	FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 85.
9332	Form Publisher for Windows w/Fill & File 109
Fox Software ... NCP	
6188	FoxPro 2.0 (exp. release 6/28/91) 459.
Funk Software ... NCP	
7380	P.D. Queue 1.0 (print spooler) 59.
2228	Sideways 3.3 59.
Geoworks ... NCP	
8789	Ensemble 1.0 129.
Gibson Research ... NCP	
9832	SpinRite II 2.0 64.
Great American Software ... NCP	
9827	Business Value Pack (Money Matters 2.0 & Payroll 2.0) 99.
4880	One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 189.
Hayes ... NCP	
7983	Smartcom Exec 2.0 79.
9639	LANstep 1.0 349.
hDC Computer Corporation ... NCP	
8974	Icon Designer 1.0 35
7389	Windows Express 3.0 52
7383	First Apps 1.0 52



Dow Jones ... NCP

6706 Market Manager PLUS 3.0—Spend more time buying and selling! Let it update your securities, alert you to news, generate reports, and handle recordkeeping details such as stock splits, dividend tracking and interest payments \$199.

to crunch or create,



Inset Systems ... NCP

7298 ☐ **Hijaak 2.0**—Capture screens & convert graphics files with Hijaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 16 Group 3 fax devices. \$99.

Helix Software ... NCP

9627 ☐ **Netroom 1.1 (single user)** 52

9628 ☐ **Headroom 2.0** 65.

Hilgraves ... NCP

8204 ☐ **HyperACCESS/5 2.0 (DOS)** 65.

Individual Software ... NCP

6222 ☐ **Resume Maker 1.3** 29.

Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP

8846 ☐ **Wide Angle 1.0 for Windows** 69.

Inset Systems ... NCP

7298 ☐ **Hijaak 2.0** 99.

7300 ☐ **Inset Plus Hijaak** 125.

Insight Development ... NCP

8320 ☐ **PrinTools 1.0** 85.

Insight Resource ... NCP

8851 ☐ **KO-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1** 55.

Intuit ... NCP

2426 ☐ **Quicken 4.0** 39.

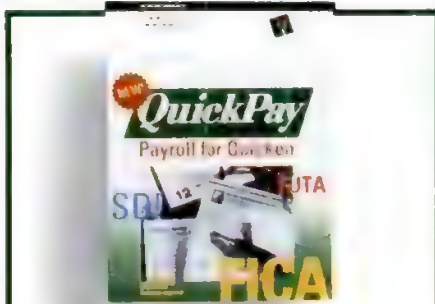
1856 ☐ **QuickPay 1.0** 35.

Isogon ... NCP

7478 ☐ **FontSpace 2.0** 59.

LaserTools ... NCP

6882 ☐ **PrintCache 2.3** 99.



Intuit ... NCP

1856 ☐ **QuickPay 1.0**—Works with Quicken. Select an employee & QuickPay calculates federal, state & local taxes. It completely fills out Quicken checks showing all period & year-to-date wages & deductions. \$35.

Lord Publishing ... NCP

5191 ☐ **Ronstadt's Financials 1.02** \$75.

Lotus ... NCP

5417 ☐ **1-2-3 3.1 Plus** 429.

5653 ☐ **1-2-3 2.3** 349.

1852 ☐ **1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade** 95.

1841 ☐ **1-2-3 Upgr. from any ver. to 3.1 Plus** 119.

5799 ☐ **Ami Pro 1.2** 309.

1621 ☐ **Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0** 329.

MECA ... NCP

2798 ☐ **Managing Your Money 7.0** 99.

Micro Logic ... NCP

6787 ☐ **Info Select 2.0** 95.

Microcom ... NCP

7649 ☐ **Virex-PC 2.0** 79.

6234 ☐ **CarbonCopy Plus 6.0** 119.

Microlitics ... NCP

9636 ☐ **Strunk & White Elements of Style 1.0** 35.

7931 ☐ **Random House Encyclopedia 1.0** 68.

Microsoft ... NCP

2894 ☐ **QuickBasic 4.5** 69.

7010 ☐ **Windows 3.0** 99.

7388 ☐ **Project 1.0 for Windows** 459.

7882 ☐ **Productivity Pack 1.0 for Windows** 45.



Lotus ... NCP

5653 ☐ **1-2-3 2.3**—Greatly enhanced, 1-2-3 now offers a WYSIWYG environment with just 512K of RAM. Includes File Viewer and Auditor for formula logic. \$349.

1852 ☐ **1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade** 95.

2904 ☐ **Works 2.0** 99.

2901 ☐ **Word 5.5** 209.

7387 ☐ **PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows** 329.

6195 ☐ **Word 1.1 for Windows** 329.

2856 ☐ **Excel 3.0 for Windows** 329.

8137 ☐ **Office for Windows (includes Excel, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint)** 499.

2853 ☐ **C Compiler 6.0** 329.

1620 ☐ **DOS 5.0 Upgrade** 65.

1624 ☐ **Visual Basic 1.0** 139.

Multisoft ... NCP

4925 ☐ **PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.0** 75.

Nantucket ... NCP

2970 ☐ **Clipper 5.0** 529.

NBI, Inc. ... NCP

9618 ☐ **Legacy 1.1** 289.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
Microsoft Marketing Corporation

PC Connection

870M

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

**Microsoft
MS-DOS 5
Upgrade**



Microsoft ... NCP

1620 ☐ **DOS 5.0 Upgrade**—Improved graphical shell, on-line help, task swapping, full screen editor, and more are all awaiting you with DOS 5.0. Upgrade your current DOS with ease to DOS 5.0 for only \$65.

Nolo Press ... NCP

5122 ☐ **For The Record 2.0** 35.

2982 ☐ **WillMaker 4.0** 39.

OCR Systems ... NCP

9879 ☐ **ReadRight 2.01** 309.

9878 ☐ **ReadRight 3.0 for Windows** 309.

Okna ... NCP

9696 ☐ **Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows** 85.

Passport Design ... NCP

1329 ☐ **Encore 2.0** 379.

PC Globe ... NCP

5902 ☐ **PC Globe 4.0** 39.

5900 ☐ **PC USA 2.0** 39.

Personics ... NCP

9288 ☐ **Laptop Ultravision 2.1 (3 1/2" only)** 49.

4384 ☐ **Ultravision 2.0** 79.

7048 ☐ **Monarch 1.0** 319.

PowerUp ... NCP

7860 ☐ **Calendar Creator Plus 4.0** 45.

7861 ☐ **Address Book Plus 3.0** 49.

7857 ☐ **Labels Unlimited 3.0** 49.

7858 ☐ **Express Publisher 2.0** 89.

Precision Software ... NCP

6600 ☐ **Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2** 429.

Qualitas ... NCP

7539 ☐ **386MAX 5.1** 75.

7967 ☐ **BlueMAX 5.1 for PS/2 (3 1/2" only)** 85.

Quartermaster ... NCP

6422 ☐ **QRAM 1.0** 54.

3221 ☐ **Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1** 65.

3220 ☐ **DESQView 2.3** 85.

4586 ☐ **DESQView 386 2.3** 145.

QUE Software ... NCP

4155 ☐ **RightWriter 4.0** 54.

1857 ☐ **RightWriter 4.0 Network** 169.

Reality Technologies ... NCP

7891 ☐ **WealthStarter 1.0** 39.

6572 ☐ **WealthBuilder 1.1** 99.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 ☐ **Grammatik IV 2.0** 59.

7483 ☐ **Grammatik for Windows 2.0** 59.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 ☐ **VGA Dimmer 3.0 (screen saver)** 29.

Roykore ... NCP

8162 ☐ **ABC Flowchart 1.1** 189.

Sitka ... NCP

6675 ☐ **TOPS Network Bundle 3.0** 159.

3720 ☐ **Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card)** 155.

7330 ☐ **Flashcard MicroChannel** 219.

PC CONNECTION®

To turn checks,



Que Software ... NCP

4155 ☐ RightWriter 4.0—Make your writing clearer and more powerful. RightWriter proofreads documents for errors in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation. Works with all major word processors. \$54.

3542	Softlogic Solutions ... NCP	
	☐ Software Carousel 5.0.	55.
3496	Software Publishing ... NCP	
	☐ Professional Write 2.2.	169.
9638	☐ Professional Write Plus 1.0.	175.
3482	☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 (limited time) .	359.
7977	Solution Systems ... NCP	
	☐ Briel 3.1 (Programmer's Editor) .	189.
	Spinnaker ... NCP	
1415	☐ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0.	129.
7604	☐ PLUS for Windows 2.0.	289.
	Stac Electronics ... NCP	
1409	☐ Stackster 1.1.	89.
	Symantec ... NCP	
6397	☐ The Norton Backup 1.2.	105.
3146	☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0.	119.
3425	☐ Q&A 4.0.	239.
7999	☐ Norton Anti-Virus 1.0.	89.
	Systems Compatibility ... NCP	
9046	☐ Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.0.	85.
8215	☐ Outside In 2.0.	85.
6564	☐ Software Bridge 5.0.	79.
	Teleware ... NCP	
9847	☐ M.Y.O.B. for Windows.	139.
	TIMESLIPS ... NCP	
2987	☐ Timeslips III 4.0.	195.
6994	☐ PercentEdge 1.0.	69.
1270	☐ TimeSheet Pro 2.0.	145.
	Timeworks ... NCP	
6253	☐ Publish-It! 2.0.	139.



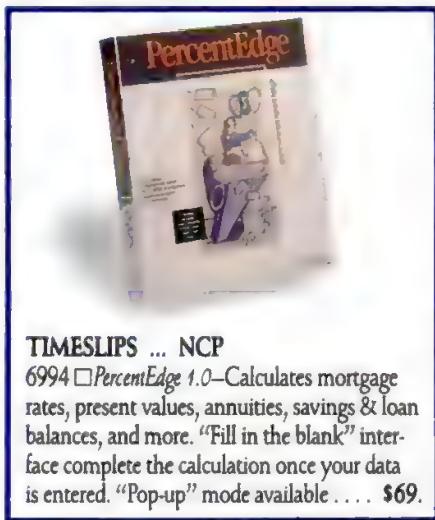
Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Manager 386 5.1—Finds up to 200K of "hidden" memory in your PC and manages Expanded or Extended memory. A must-have for memory-hungry software, networks or Windows 3.0 ... \$65.

	T/Maker ... NCP	
1051	☐ Color Graphics Presentation 1.0.	\$95.
	☐ ClickArt (EPS and Bitmap available) .	call
	Touchstone Software ... NCP	
7420	☐ Check It 3.0.	89.
	Traveling Software ... NCP	
5179	☐ LapLink III 3.0.	95.
	West Lake Data Corporation ... NCP	
7577	☐ PC-FullBak + 2.0.	52.
	WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP	
7781	☐ LetterPerfect 1.0.	129.
3804	☐ WordPerfect 5.1.	265.
6685	☐ DrawPerfect 1.1.	279.
	WordStar International ... NCP	
1482	☐ Correct Grammar 1.0 for Windows.	65.
6791	☐ WordStar Professional 6.0.	199.
	XTREE ... NCP	
6161	☐ XTree Gold 2.0.	95.
	Z-Soft ... NCP	
1626	☐ Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows.	299.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

	Broderbund ... CP	
8068	☐ Where in the World is Carmen	
	San Diego Deluxe Edition.	52.
5851	☐ SimCity.	33.
8886	☐ SimEarth.	45.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP

6994 ☐ PercentEdge 1.0—Calculates mortgage rates, present values, annuities, savings & loan balances, and more. "Fill in the blank" interface complete the calculation once your data is entered. "Pop-up" mode available. \$69.

	Electronic Arts ... NCP	
4534	☐ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 1.0 (CP).	35.
7865	☐ PGA Golf.	35.
	Harvard Associates ... NCP	
2324	☐ BPC Logo 3.0.	59.
	HyperGlot Software ... NCP	
	(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)	
	☐ Word Torture for Windows. ea.	34.
	☐ Word Torture 3.0. ea.	29.
	Microsoft ... NCP	
7881	☐ Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0.	29.
2858	☐ Flight Simulator 4.0.	39.
8270	☐ Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0.	29.
	Microsoft Press (Books)	
8129	Running Windows (2nd Edition)	22.
8136	Running Microsoft Excel.	22.
	Penton Overseas ... NCP	
	☐ Vocabulary Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) . each	35.
	Sierra ... CP	
9466	☐ Space Quest IV (VGA).	39.
7972	☐ King's Quest V (VGA).	45.
	SirTech. ... CP	
8235	☐ Bane of the Cosmic Forge.	39.
	Software Toolworks ... NCP	
4659	☐ Chessmaster 2100 (CP).	35.
7372	☐ World Atlas.	42.



Microcom ... NCP

7649 ☐ Virex-PC 2.0—Powerful, comprehensive solution to DOS-based computer viruses. Featuring: MiniScan TSR for continuous virus protection, Windows & Network compatible, less than 1K & detects over 450 viruses. \$79.

3467	Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP	
	☐ Tetris.	22.
	Stone & Associates ... NCP	
5231	☐ Phonics Plus 1.1.	22.
3439	☐ 2nd Math 4.2.	27.
	Toyogo ... NCP	
7674	☐ Nemesis Go Master 4.7.	41.
7676	☐ Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7.	88.
	True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
	☐ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. each	45.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

	Acme/SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years	
6747	Safe 400S.	399.
	American Power ... 2 years	
7108	Smart UPS 400.	339.
7105	Smart UPS 600.	469.
6811	Back-UPS 360.	219.
7106	Back-UPS 520.	329.
	AST Research ... 5 years	
1299	SixPakPlus 384K Ct/S/P.	179.
8041	SixPak 286 0k.	99.
	ATI Technologies ... 2 years	
9821	VGA Basic-16 (640 x 480, 16 colors) .	85.
9985	VGA Integra (1024 x 768, 64 colors) .	129.
9629	VGA Wonder XL (256K upgradable to 1MB) 199	
9619	Ultra/8514 Graphics Card (512K) (req. VGA) 419.	
1825	2400ctc/i Modem (w/9600 SendFax) .	139.
9620	9600ctc/e Modem.	379.
	Avery ... 90 days	
1601	1st Impression First Pack.	57.
1600	Avery 1st Impression.	229.
	Boca Research ... 5 years	
7001	BOCARAM/AT PLUS (0-8 Meg)	119.
7061	BOCARAM/XT OK (0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0) .	99.
6998	I/O Board for AT.	59.
6999	I/O Board for Microchannel (S/S/P).	109.
8380	BasicVGA (256K, 640 x 480) .	69.
8381	SuperVGA (1 Meg, 1024 x 768) .	145.
	Bravo Communications ... 2 years	
7400	2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box.	109.
	Brown-Wagh ... 1 year	
8578	Creative Labs Sound Blaster.	159.
	Canon ... 1 year	
7894	BJ-10e Printer with free case (4.6 lb.) .	329.
7897	BubbleJet Ink Cartridge (BJ-10e) .	23.
9037	BJ-300 Printer (80 column) .	549.
9038	BJ-330 Printer (136 column) .	649.
7896	BJ-10e Sheet Feeder.	75.
9828	BubbleJet Ink Cartridge (BJ-300 & BJ-330) 26.	
	CH Products ... 1 year	
7801	FlightStick w/Falcon.	49.
7345	Rollermouse (Trackball) serial. bus.	99.

chits or charts out



WordStar International ... NCP
6791 WordStar Professional v2—Version 6.0 incorporates pull down menus, page preview and more. ... \$199.
1432 Correct Grammar for Windows—Works with any Windows application... 65.

CoStar ... lifetime
6091 The Organizer (mobile storage cart) 199.
1418 AddressWriter Envelope Printer 469.
1812 LabelWriter II Printer 195.

Curtis ... lifetime
9756 Keyboard Space Saver II KS-2 39.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 89.
Glass Filter Plus (specify size) each 65.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 359.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 439.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 (SX compatible) 219.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard 159

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) call
1930 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call
1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call
5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) 185.

Everex ... 1 year
1683 Tempo LX Notebook (5 Meg, 60 Meg HD) 3499.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year

9031 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for PC 995.
9032 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for XT 995.
9870 25 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT 1099.
9034 33 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT 1339.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 349.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem (\$150 rebate till 8/18) 669.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 Plus 129.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
9993 LaserJet IIIP (with toner) 1149.
6754 LaserJet III (with toner) 1699.

Hitachi ... 2 years
9492 CM1483M 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768) 599.
9491 CM2085M 20" SVGA Monitor (1280 x 1024) 1995.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem 199.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem 229.
7880 9600EX Modem 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC with 1 Meg 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg 449.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg 479.

7782 SatisFAXtion (fax board) \$399.
8778 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel 449.
8901 Matched Memory 2 Meg (PS/2) 139.
8903 Matched Memory 4 Meg (PS/2) 299.
Matched Memory (for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IID)
1810 1 Meg 99. 1787 2 Meg 299.

MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL (16 MHz 80286 CPU's) 199.
4750 80387SX (16 MHz 80386SX CPU's) 309.
2372 80387-20 (20 MHz 80386 CPU's) 399.
4121 80387-25 (25 MHz 80386 CPU's) 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus 99.
7899 Expert Mouse serial 119. 7900 bus 129.

Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick 29.
7862 TopTrak (Laptop Trackball) 75.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman serial 85 6028 bus 89.
1484 ScanMan 32 169.

7975 ScanMan 256 319.
8694 MouseMan (serial) 69. 9766 (cordless) 139.

Megahertz ... 5 years
1193 T324D 2400 Modem (for Toshiba Laptops) 129.
1196 T224 2400 Modem (for Toshiba Laptops) 129.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem (Toshiba Laptops) 299.



Intel ... 5 years
Matched Memory—Increase your LaserJet IIP, III, IIID, or IIIP memory. Easy installation & better performance make these an obvious choice.
1810 Matched Memory (1 Meg Module) \$99.
1787 Matched Memory (2 Meg Module) 159.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.

7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 Meg 139.

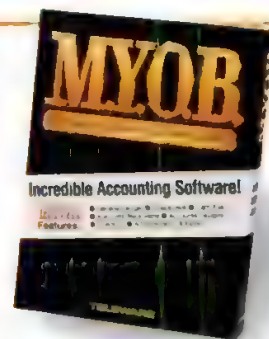
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 serial 75. 6008 bus 89.

7271 Inport 79. 6330 PS/2 79.

1-800/243-8088

MMC PC Connection 870M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



Teleware ... NCP
9847 MYOB for Windows—Incredible Accounting Software for Windows. M.Y.O.B. contains full-featured G.L.A.R.A.P. Inventory and Card file. The hottest selling program for the Mac is now available for PC users \$139.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball (1 yr wrnty.) serial 65 bus 69.
7878 PC Mouse III (serial) 89 (bus) 95.

NEC ... 2 years
9441 CDR36 Portable CD-ROM Drive 399.
4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS (with 1 Meg and standard RAMDAC) 359.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3203 Turbo Cool 200 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 165.
3200 Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.

7053 InnerSource 2210 (power backup) 349.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
6779 25 Cartridges in One! (for LJ II, IIP, III) 275.
8975 Complete Font Library (for LJ/III) 275.

7055 Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III: 2 Meg 149 7759 4 Meg 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IIID: 2 Meg 249. 6836 4 Meg 379.

6838 2 Meg 249. 6836 4 Meg 379.



Hayes ... 2 years
7391 Ultra 96 Modem—Get ultra high modem performance & error control without sacrificing compatibility. Purchase before 8/18/91 and receive \$150 rebate direct from Hayes. \$669.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991 PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE PACOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

at a super fast rate.

7158	Pacific Page PE 4.0 (for LJ IIP/III)	\$379
6834	Pacific Page (for LJ II) w/2 Meg Mem. Brd.	379
9833	Pacific Page XL (w/accelerator board)	799
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years		
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	129
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem (V.42 bis)	169
8994	2400 Baud External Modem (V.42 bis)	209
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109
7934	PM9600SA Modem	489
Targus ... lifetime		
4900	Lappac 2 Carrying Case (Horizontal)	55
6037	Premier Leather Carrying Case	179
TheComplete PC ... 2 years		
8082	TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400	289
5828	TheComplete Communicator	449
Toshiba ... 1 year		
9893	T2000SX Notebook (40 Meg)	2999
9894	T1200XE Laptop (40 Meg)	2099
Tripp Lite ... 2 years		
6199	Isobar 4-6 (4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)	49
6200	Isobar 6-6 (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)	59
6201	Isobar 8-12 (8 outlets, 12 ft. cord)	69
6018	LC1200 (1200W line conditioner)	159
1528	PS6.0 (600VA on-line UPS)	559
Video 7 ... 7 years		
4931	VRAM II VGA 512k	349
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years		
1307	2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	129
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem	159



Everex ... 1 year
 1683 Tempo LX Notebook Computer—16 MHz
 80386SX with 5 Meg of RAM. 7.1 lbs
 including Nicad battery. 1.44 Meg Floppy &
 60 MB IDE HD. Incl. MS DOS 4.01. mouse
 & Windows 3.0. Great machine \$3499.

DRIVES

CD Technology ... 1 year		
8057	Porta-Drive CD-ROM	649
8105	Installation Kit for Standard Bus	155
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year		
8875	CP3044 40 Meg IDE HD (25 ms)	299
8876	CP3104 100 Meg IDE HD (25 ms)	499
1337	CP3204 200 Meg IDE HD (16 ms)	899
IOMEGA ... 1 year		
5116	Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal	829
7551	Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg	929
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4")	269
2500	PC2B Controller	209
Mountain Computer ... 2 years		
2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	259
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges	ea. 35
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge (5 pack)	149
Pacific Rim ... 1 year		
1304	1.2 Meg External (for any parallel port)	265
6602	1.44 Meg External (for PC/XT/AT)	239
Plus Development ... 2 years		
8304	Hardcard II XL 50 Meg (9 ms)	399
8287	Hardcard II XL 105 Meg (9 ms)	599

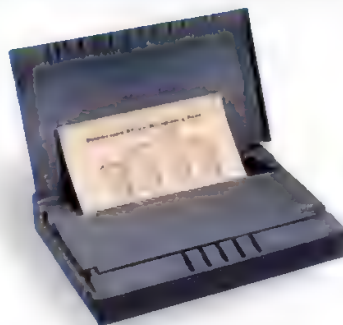
Seagate ... 1 year

4554	40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	\$269
1321	ST157A 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive	239
1320	ST1144A 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive	499
TEAC ... 1 year		
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT (3 1/2")	75
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2") with Bastech software	99
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT (3 1/2")	69
6951	1.2 Meg Drive for AT (5 1/4")	79

DISKS/MEDIA

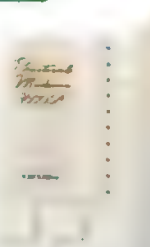
Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5 1/4" MD2-D 360k Disks (Qty. 10)	10
2790	5 1/4" MD2-D 1.2 Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)	15
2792	3 1/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10)	13
2793	3 1/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)	21



Canon ... 1 year

7894 BJ-10e Bubblejet Printer—Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Optional sheet feeder \$329.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
 7934 PM9600SA Modem—Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation \$489.

Sony ... lifetime

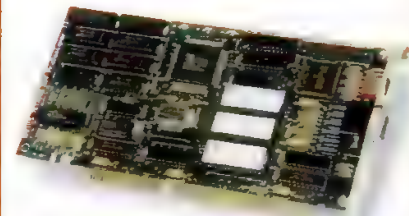
3291	5 1/4" DS/DD 360k Disks (Qty. 10)	8
3297	3 1/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10)	11
3298	3 1/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)	18
6148	3 1/2" DS/DD (3 Pack)	29
6375	3 1/2" DS/HD (3 Pack)	49
8185	QD 2040 Tape Cartridge	19
3M ... lifetime		
3943	DC 2000 Tape Cartridge	19
6065	DC 2080 Tape Cartridge	25
3944	DC 600 Tape Cartridge	29
5679	DC 6150 Tape Cartridge	29

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM (100 ns, set of 9)	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	call
5746	1 Meg Chips (80 ns, set of 9)	call
7813	256k x 4 Chips	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.)
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.



Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS with 1 Meg—Flicker-free graphics in all 17 standard VGA modes—up to 1024 x 768 with 256 colors. It's socketed for either the Edsun CEG RAMDAC or the Sierra RAMDAC for extra colors \$359.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information



PC Commitment.

**Don't stand on ceremony.
(Or, why you should give us a ring.)**

Here in the conjugal kingdom of Marlow, NH (pop. 566) we take our vows pretty seriously. In fact, this summer alone, a lucky 7 of our employees are getting hitched. Sure, we know some people think of country weddings as last-minute affairs that only take place thanks to the persuasive power of the proverbial shotgun. But actually, we believe in taking it slow and doing things right the first time. Whether it's baiting the hook or tying the knot.

And regardless of the local mating habits, rest assured that when you buy from us, we'll still love you tomorrow (by which time there's a

good chance your order will have arrived). Because when you're a PC Connection customer the honeymoon never ends, the bloom is never off the rose, and, most important of all, the tech support is always free. You'd be hard pressed to find a more perfect union.

Marriage is for the birds. (And bees.)

Know what happens to the rice that's thrown after a wedding? Little birdies often eat it and their tiny tummies start to ache. And that's no tweet. To remedy this fowl situation we're sending a wedding-season's supply of premium PC Connection birdseed (with a convenient reusable carrying pouch) to everyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and September 30.



Don't get left at the altar without a supply of PC Connection birdseed. One per customer. Not available outside continental U.S.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

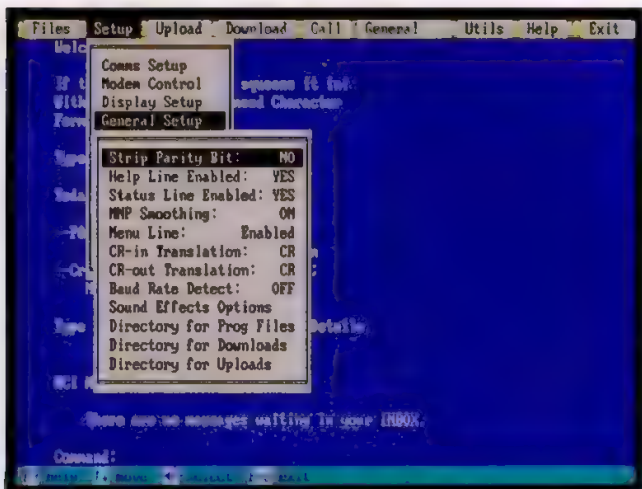
Personal Office

Many integrated packages are equipped with generous export capabilities to address the concerns of users who fear outgrowing a low-end product. The \$79.95 *Personal Office*, Version 4.0, from Top Ten Software is designed for a different crowd: the home or small-business user who doesn't expect his or her needs to change much at all. Anyone wanting to advance beyond this program will find ASCII export the only way out of it.

Personal Office does have its strengths. It has a wide range of communications options, and its desktop utilities are more abundant than *Eight-in-One*'s. *Personal Office* falls short of *DeskMate* and *Eight-in-One* in embracing new users. Documentation is sketchy and includes a tutorial that prompts you to hit Tab repeatedly to center lines even though the program supports centering. Press F9 for help, and you'll get a brief rundown of each command without more-thorough instructions.

UNPOLISHED INTERFACE

Personal Office's word processing module offers the most functionality after the communications facility, but it remains comparatively limited. Within a file size limited only by RAM, you can merge files, count words, autoload files (as in other modules), enhance text through a variety of attributes (including combined attributes), and access up to two monospaced cartridge fonts in addition to printer-based fonts. Printer support is limited to classes rather than models, but you can edit your driver if you need finer control over enhancements.



The general setup menu in *Personal Office*'s communications module offers a wide range of options for setup, file transfer, and session automation. It's the program's strongest module—comparable to that of any standalone communications program.

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



FACT FILE

Personal Office, Version 4.0

Top Ten Software, 40308 Greenwood Way, P.O. Box 1450, Oakhurst, CA 93644; 209-683-7577.

List Price: \$79.95.

Requires: 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Except for its powerful communications module and great selection of desktop utilities, *Personal Office* remains a low-end product for the permanent low-end user. Additional import/export options would greatly enhance this package.



CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Office's interface is awkward, but it does offer a selection of intuitive key combinations to shorten the path to certain functions. To retrieve a file from a disk or drive other than the default, you must select F8 for the Utilities pull-down menu, set the appropriate data path, and then choose Load File from the Files menu or hit Alt-L. The spell-checker works only on whole documents, and the program displays all questionable words in a seven-line window. You must hit F8 when you're ready to see the flagged words in each successive seven lines of your document.

Unfortunately, data transfer among modules is more limited in *Personal Office* than in any of the other packages we

evaluated. From text file to text file, you must save a block of text, load the destination file, and merge in the saved file. You must print spreadsheet data to a file before you merge it, and except for mail-merge, you cannot transfer data from the database to the word processor or to any other module or export format for that matter.

STARTER SPREADSHEET

Spreadsheet and database functionality is limited to the needs of new users, and the 52-column workspace, arranged from A to Z and then lowercase a to z, is only slightly less confusing than *Venture*'s arrangement of naming rows and columns by number. While certain helpful features like cell protection, multiple copying of a single block, fixed titles, and manual recalculation are available, the lack of many common features weakens the package.

Cell formatting, for example, is limited to setting the number of decimal places and toggling +/- display. There is no support for comma, currency, or other numeric formats. *Personal Office* will print a defined range, but you must input starting and ending cells into a query window. And you cannot anchor your range using the cursor keys.

Personal Office's database module is also checkered by limited functionality. Except for a print-to-file feature, the lack of import/export facilities marks the spreadsheet and database, and comma-delimited format is not available when printing records to a file. When we tried to mail-merge selected records into a form letter, we had to tag the records matching the search criterion, then save these records to a separate file for use in the actual merge procedure.

The word processor gives you the choice of merging database fields "compressed" (data only) or "full" (including spaces to fill out the full length of a field), but when we merged all numeric fields "compressed," they printed with several blank spaces preceding them on their respective lines on the page.

COMM MODULE STANDS OUT

Personal Office shines in its communications module. Redial requires a key combination, but an extensive script language eases unattended file transmission and other functions. MNP support (including Class 5's Date Phase Optimization), two text editors, host mode, data transfer rates up to 115,200 bits per second, and several transfer protocols come standard.

Spoil Yourself

With The Best Price/Performance Ratios In The Industry!!!

To Order Call

1-800-437-1988

In Missouri Call 314-298-1998

- **The Most Spectacular Video:** The SONY 1304 Super VGA Monitor and a 16 Bit VGA card with 1MB RAM. The Sony 1304 is non-interlaced at 1024x768 resolution and has a .25 dot pitch.
- **Outstanding Disk Performance:** Superior Maxtor IDE Hard Drives with the fastest access times around.
- **All The Memory You'll Need:** Enough to run the most memory hungry software. And a 64K static RAM cache on the 486-33, 486-25 and 386-33.
- **Microsoft Mouse and Windows: A Winning Team.** All Ultra-Power systems include the easy to learn Windows 3.0 with 630 page manual and software, the Mouse that outperforms all the others and MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01.
- **Two Teac Floppy Drives:** both a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB. The Teac name is known around the world for quality and dependability.
- **World Class Keyboard:** The Ultra-Click 101 Key, recognized for its superior touch and exceptional reliability.
- **Ultra Warranty with On-Site Service:** All Ultra-Power systems include a 30 day money back guarantee, and a one year parts and labor warranty with on-site service (must be within 50 miles of a TRW service center).
- **Toll Free Technical Support.**



OPTIONS. Mini and Baby AT case options available for 386 systems. Upgrade any system to a vertical case for an additional cost of \$150, for Monochrome VGA deduct \$500. If you don't see the particular system configuration you're looking for, call for custom configuration pricing. Other options include hard drives from 40MB all the way up to 1.2 gigabytes, uninterruptable power supplies, tape backups and laser printers. Commercial leasing and extended warranties are also available.

ULTRA-COMP, 3801 Ultra-Comp Drive, Earth City, Missouri 63045. Call toll free 1-800-437-1988, in Missouri call 314-298-1998, fax 314-298-1288. MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal and company checks accepted. Minimum order \$25. Customer freight and handling FOB St. Louis, Mo. Non credit card orders shipped UPS COD. Prices and specifications subject to change. Some systems photographed with optional extras. *Commercial lease only, payments based on 36 month open-end lease. †Must be within 50 miles of a TRW Service Center.

Ultra-Comp is a registered trademark and Ultra-Power and SX Appeal are trademarks of Ultra-Comp. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft corporation. 386, 486 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp. All other trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Not responsible for errors in typography.



ULTRA-MAX 486-33 EISA

- 128K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive

*Lease for as low as \$205 per month**

\$5195

- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†

ULTRA-MAX 486-25

- 128K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive

*Lease for as low as \$158 per month**

\$3995

- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†

ULTRA-MAX 386-33

- 128K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive

*Lease for as low as \$130 per month**

\$3295

- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†

ULTRA 386SX-16

- 4MB RAM
- 40MB 17MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive

*Lease for as low as \$87 per month**

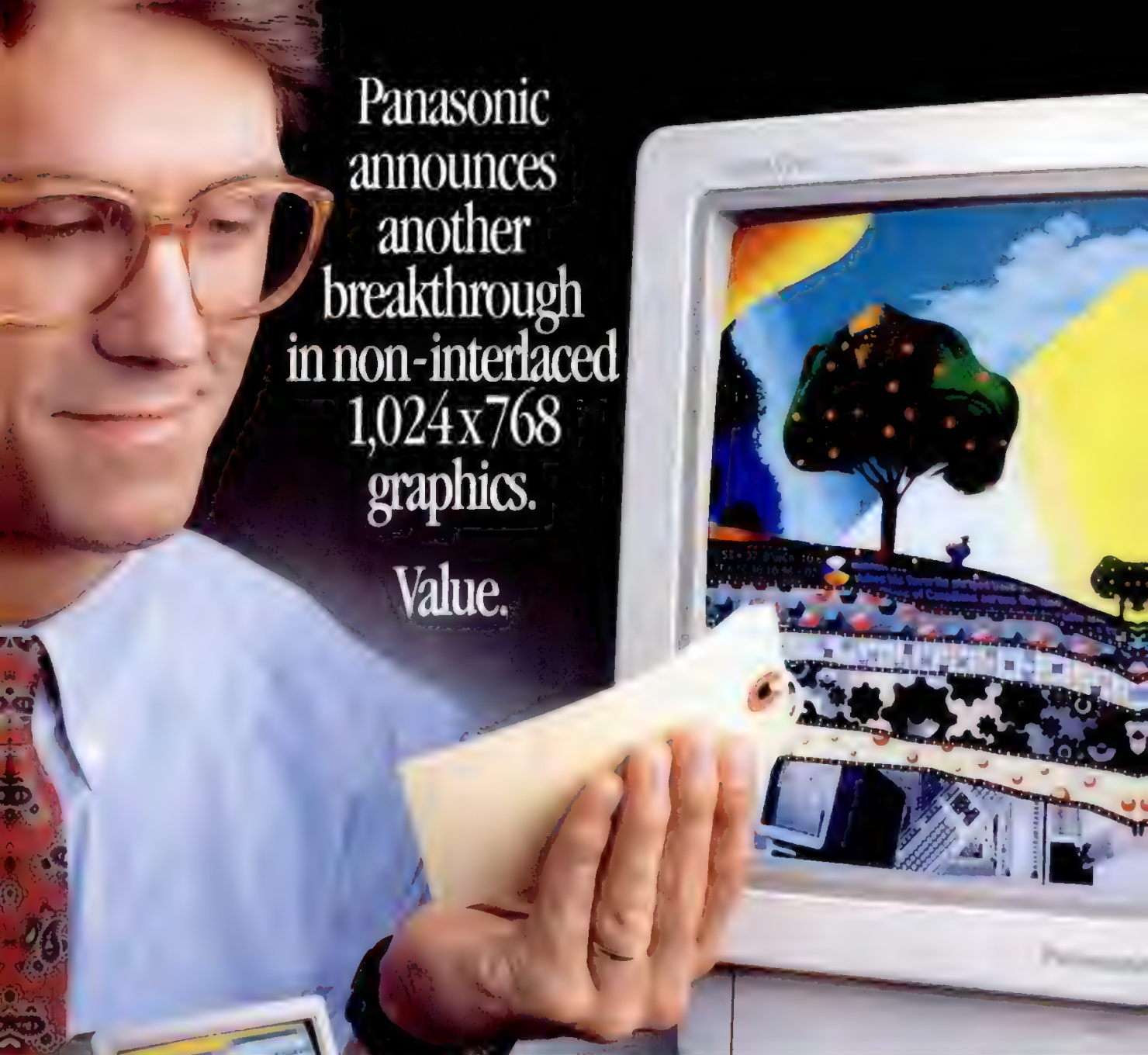
\$2195

- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†
- Upgrade to 20MHz SX, add \$150

"There is a difference"

ULTRA-COMP

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Panasonic
announces
another
breakthrough
in non-interlaced
1,024x768
graphics.

Value.



If you thought you'd have to compromise on your next High Resolution monitor, think again. With its new 14" PanaSync™ C1395, Panasonic® brings all the compelling clarity and richness of non-interlaced graphics within reach.

Turn it on, and you'll see your most graphics-intensive applications in a whole new light. Compared to interlaced monitors, images will be sharper, edges cleaner, details finer. With noticeably less flicker. Because now you're getting the whole picture, not just every other line. And the C1395 is as easy on your eyes as it is on your wallet.

Like all Panasonic monitors, the C1395 has excellent ergonomics. Controls are front-mounted, and a tilt-swivel stand is included.

So, whether your desktop is MS-DOS, a MAC II* or one of the other leading workstations, before you spend several hundred dollars more on a new monitor, spend a few minutes at your authorized Panasonic dealer. He'll show you that value has never looked so good.

For further information on the PanaSync C1395 Multi-Frequency Monitor, telephone 1-800-742-8086.

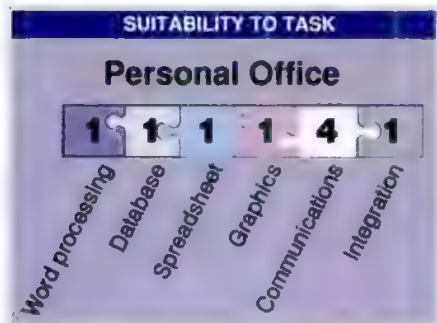
*MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
An optional cable is required for Macintosh, the G81M2.

*Monitors, Computers, Peripherals, Printers,
Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles*

Panasonic
Office Automation 

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



Despite the power of *Personal Office's* communications module, the package faces some tough competition against programs like Spinnaker's low-cost *Eight-in-One*—particularly in the light of its lack of data export facilities. Considering the competition in the low-end market, Top Ten Software has some work to do before its package becomes a contender.

PFS:First Choice

Ask any PC user to name a trustworthy software line and you will hear the initials PFS. Software Publishing Corp. recently sold most of its well-known PFS line, including *PFS:First Choice*, to Spinnaker Software Corp. Now priced at \$149, *PFS:First Choice* ranks high for ease of use; its clean interface and documentation are first-rate, the word processor holds its own, and the graphing module's export capability to Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Graphics* is impressive for a low-end package.

The program primarily falls short in its spreadsheet and database modules. For its price, the package offers a selection of functions that is sometimes pleasing but too often disappointing.

CLEAN PRESENTATION

New users will find *PFS:First Choice's* presentation a welcome sight. You're greeted with a crisp main menu where you create and retrieve files, set up the program, and access communications functions. Highlight your choice or strike its corresponding number and the selection blinks in confirmation as the program executes the command.

The program's file-handling features are notable, too. Without exiting to DOS, you can perform the most common functions and can even add RAM-hungry

"OPEN PLAN 4.0 is 3 ways new!"

Anthony Welsh
President

SERIOUS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The latest version of Open Plan has a new user interface, *Project Executive*, that lets you switch between the three views you see here.

Controlling all of Open Plan's powerful features is easier: Fast processing of the

largest networks, multi-project scheduling, the WRL™ reporting language. More.

More than 10,000 systems in use by serious project managers worldwide.

Available on PCs, MACINTOSH, LANs, DEC VAX/VMS, and UNIX/386.

WHICH COMPUTER? (UK) best buy
for multiple projects (3/91)

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
AWARDS

DIGITAL REVIEW
TARGET AWARDS

WST
WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
15995 North Barkers Landing, Suite 275
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 558-0514
All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete Communications Solutions...

...like the ability to send faxes from Windows 3.0 with the ProModem® 24/96BFAX

Now sending faxes from any Windows application is as easy as printing with the ProModem 24/96BFAX, bundled with fax software for Windows.

MAJOR FEATURES:

- 2400 bps (V.22bis) data modem
- 9600 bps, Group III send fax
- Hayes command compatible
- Communications software also included

The ProModem 24/96BFAX - just one of the fax options available in the ProModem line of data and data/fax modems. Whatever your communication needs are, Prometheus has the solution!

Retail Price.....\$199

PROMETHEUS
PRODUCTS, INC.
7225 SW Bonita • Tigard, OR 97223 • (503) 624-0571

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ULTRAthin

"...Definitive lightweight notebook computer. Highly Recommended."

JOHN C. DVORAK
PC Magazine



Featherweight But A Real Heavy Hitter

The Ultrathin is one of the lightest weight and smallest 20 Mhz 386sx available on the market. By combining DOS in ROM and the external Floppy drive, Commax has broken new ground in Notebook computing. Standard Ultrathin features are 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, 1 external monitor port, floppy drive port, mouseport/keyboard port. With an exclusive "Personality Module" port that lets you plug in our optional FAX/MDM and Touch-Pad Mouse.

- **Options:**
Conner, 60MB HDD, 2MG RAM, 4MG RAM, FAX/MDM, Carry Bag, External Battery.

- **List Price:**
\$3295 Base model Ultrathin 40.

**Call for your local dealer
800-526-6629**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

COMMAX
On the cutting edge of Microtechnology

Commax Technologies, Inc.
2031 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
Call Toll Free: (800) 526-6629
In California: (408) 435-5000 Fax: (408) 435-5005

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

standalone programs to the main menu. *PFS:First Choice* uses a mere 4K of RAM, while the rest is swapped out to give room to the other application.

A word processor conversion disk, supplied free to registered users, converts formats from *WordPerfect*, *Word*, and other major programs. *First Choice's* word processor, though, will be enough for many users. Within a maximum file size of 64K, the module includes many options.

Among your choices, for instance, you can Alt-key your way to blocking text—copying, moving, or saving it—and invoking the calculator, one of the two desktop utilities available. You use Alt-B to boldface a block and Alt-C to copy, but not all the key combinations are intuitive. And any enhanced text, even text with a doubling up of bold and italic, is displayed in the same color regardless of the two color palettes you use.

Since *PFS:First Choice* holds only one file at a time in RAM, you use the clipboard for moving or copying text to and from a word processing file, to and from the spreadsheet, or from the database or graphics modules. The clipboard proved both efficient and easy to use in creating our mail-merged test document, which contained a merged spreadsheet and graph. Although you cannot use the clipboard freely across all applications, in this common procedure it was a pleasure to use.

The program does have its limitations. The word processor's 75,000-word spelling dictionary is smaller than programs costing less than half the price. You cannot use wildcards in the search-and-replace function, nor perform case-sensi-



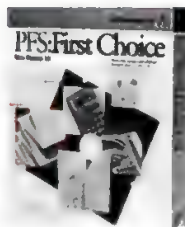
FACT FILE

PFS:First Choice, Version 3.11
Spinnaker Software Corp.,
One Kendall Square,
Cambridge, MA 02139;
800-826-0706, 617-494-1200.

List Price: \$149.

Requires: 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: An adequate word processor and a crisp, easy-to-use interface help explain the popularity of *PFS:First Choice*. Weak spreadsheet and database modules, however, hurt the product's chances at being a truly good buy.

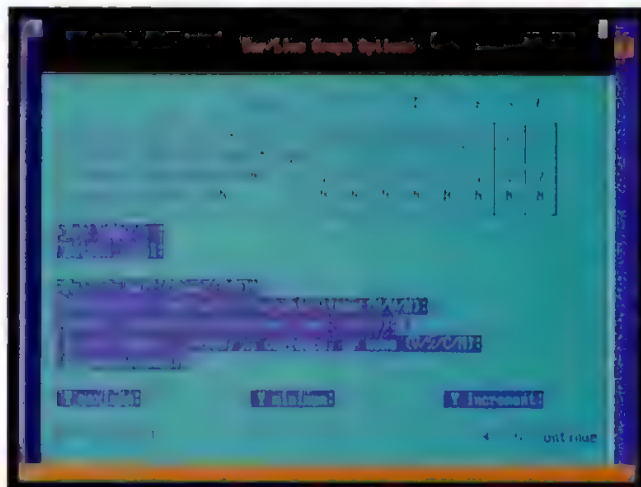


CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tive searches. As with the lowest-end packages of this batch, variable page length is available only through hard page breaks.

Fortunately, the word processing module does have strengths. If a printer feature you want isn't listed in the Style pull-down menu, you can embed codes in your document to send a command directly to your printer. This helps you use cartridge and downloadable fonts as well as printer-resident fonts. It's also the procedure for joining text files for printing (bypassing the 64K file-size limit) and embedding graphs in your document.

First Choice's interface structure is consistent throughout the program, but the breadth of commands is not. The program's spreadsheet module falls short of virtually all equally priced competitors.



Some of the graphing options available within the *PFS:First Choice* spreadsheet module are shown here. You can readily export graphs to *Harvard Graphics* or other standalone presentation graphics packages.

TECHNOLOGY: IT'S ALL IN THE ATTITUDE.

Fast, Error-Free Modems By Cardinal

We share your attitude about technology.
The real reason for technology is to make your job easier.
To give you the time to do what you like to do. That's
what you expect. And it's why Cardinal creates original
technologies that deliver beyond your expectations.

All Cardinal modems use proven technology – MNP®
Class 1-5 error correction and data compression – to achieve
quicker, error-free communications. Some models
have the capability designed right into the hardware. For
others, we use our own unique FLASHlink™ software. That
means every Cardinal modem can boost exchange rates
up to two times, and our new V42 Series up to four times!

Proven technology. Original designs. Superior
performance. Made in our own factory
right here in
the USA.
They're all
part of the
Cardinal attitude.

For more information
about Cardinal's full line
of modems, or any of our
other computing products,
call your local dealer or
(800) 233-0187 today.

	9600 V2	9600 V2	2400 V4	2400 V4	2400 V4	9600 V4	9600 V4	9600 V4	9600 V4	9600 V4	9600 V4	9600 V4	9600 V4
External/Internal	EXT	INT	EXT	INT	EXT	INT	EXT	INT	EXT	INT	EXT	INT	EXT
FLASHlink Communications Software	opt	yes	opt	opt	yes	opt	yes	opt	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Front panel LEDs	yes	n.a.	yes	yes	n.a.	yes	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Selectable COM Ports (1-4)	n.a.	yes	n.a.	n.a.	yes	n.a.	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
MNP (up to Level 5) in Hardware	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
MNP (up to Level 5) in Software	-	-	-	-	-	opt	yes	yes	yes	yes	-	yes	-
CCITT V.42/bis	yes	-	yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum Data Throughput (bps)	38,400	19,200	9600	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800
SEND/FAX Capabilities (bps)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9600	4800	-	-	-
Hayes® AT Command Compatible	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
PRICE	\$699	\$599	\$249	\$229	\$189	\$199	\$159	\$199	\$189	\$209	\$229	\$229	\$229

*Enhanced, multi-function in V.42 products
*Micro Channel Architecture compatible. Selectable SERIAL ports 1 & 2

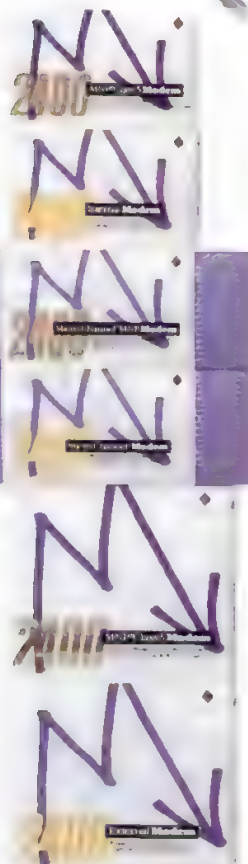


Where Originality In Technology Begins.
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



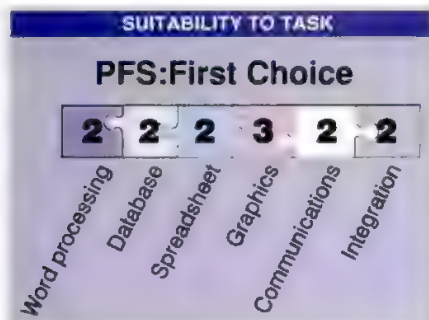
MIS Director

Third Degree Black Belt
Hates errors. Likes speed.
Cardinal modem user.



1827 Freedom Road, Lancaster, PA 17601 • (800) 233-0187 • (717) 293-3000

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.



SPREADSHEET AND DATABASE LIMITATIONS

The module's 1,024-row by 768-column spreadsheet size, which is available only to 640K-equipped PCs, does have a few good functions to its credit. A Quick Entry feature lets you duplicate the last cell typed or perform a data fill by succession of numbers, days, months, quarters, and more. Other pluses include a total of 72 functions, as well as import/export to ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3, and PFS:Professional Plan.

Unfortunately, the spreadsheet lacks any kind of sorting, named ranges, hidden columns, cell protection, and spreadsheet merge. If you try to copy data to and

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

from the database, you'll find it works only one cell at a time. And you can perform only global adjustments to column width.

The database is also limited, but in general, it serves well enough for low-end use. All the common data field types are available except currency. The maximum sizes of fields and records won't deter buyers, although a maximum of 250 records per file may. The program's record creation is straightforward, and ASCII import is easy. You can't join data files or copy data from the word processor unless you first export the delimited file to ASCII.

CREATING SLIDE SHOWS

The main attraction of PFS:First Choice's graphing function is its ability to create slide shows from text files created in the word processor. There are also additional fonts available for use in slide shows. Along with the text charts, the package includes the usual column, pie, and line graphs plus area and combination charts. You can export the graphs to other PFS

packages as well as to *Harvard Graphics*. Graphing is available in the spreadsheet as well as in the standalone graphing module.

Despite its weaknesses and the inroads made by the competition, PFS:First Choice remains a favorite and is bound to remain so for new users. Under Spinnaker's direction, perhaps future versions of this already popular package will give other vendors something to think about.

Venture

Intended primarily as a guide for the entrepreneur who plans, analyzes, or manages a small business, Star Software Systems's \$149 *Venture*, Version 2.0, is distinct from the other packages we evaluated. While *Venture* is priced competitively with several of the other integrated packages, Star has focused its greatest efforts on modules that none of the other packages offer: a feasibility planner, business planner, and general ledger.

The word processor (Write), spreadsheet (Calc), database (File), graph mod-

Catch More Viruses Faster



Network support and Windows compatibility.

Before they multiply ...

Dr. Alan Solomon has been researching viruses for years. He knows where to look and what to look for. His Anti-Virus Toolkit catches all known viruses and new viruses - in less time. No false alarms. No missed viruses. No slowed performance. No matter how many new viruses are developed.

Dr. Solomon has the jump on viruses. Do you?

Ontrack
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

1-800-752-1333

International 612-937-1107 • Fax 612-937 5815
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

D^r SOLOMON'S

**ANTI-
VIRUS
TOOLKIT**

DOS

tap tap tap
tap tap tap
tap tap tap
tap tap tap
tap tap tap
tap tap tap

Direct AccessSM

Pyro!

Finally, a menu program that does away with the old song and dance.

Still using a chorus-line of commands to get into the programs on your hard disk? You need Direct Access.

All you do is load it and forget it. Direct Access lines up every program on a menu and lets you create custom sub-menus for related programs and other applications.

It's simple.

And it's complete. With features like user-defined screen blanking, password protection, three-level virus detection, mouse support and a unique feature that automatically tracks all time spent on your programs. A network version is also available and you can even customize

the menu with your company logo.

The choice is easy. Keep tapping away with DOS commands. Or step right into your programs with Direct Access.

Call now for complete details, volume discounts and your nearest Direct Access dealer. For a limited time, get Pyro!™, The Entertaining Screen Saver for the PC, free! Just write "Pyro" on the Direct Access registration card before you return it.



PC Magazine's Editor's Choice

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 80049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge LA 70809 Sales Number (800) 873-4384 Technical Support (504) 291-9953

\$49
for Microsoft
Windows 3.0!
with purchase of any Insight system

Insight

Insight Delivers Value!

From the Intel386SX™ to the high-end '486-33MHz EISA. Insight systems are configured with these **Standard Features:** ■ High performance hard drive. ■ Microsoft® DOS. ■ High speed controller. ■ Both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppy drives. ■ Super VGA high resolution color monitor ■ 1MB 16-bit video card. ■ Minimum 4Mb of RAM on '386 & '486 systems. ■ Enhanced 101 key keyboard. All with Insight value, support, and service- *all at Insight's affordable prices.*



Guaranteed Satisfaction. We guarantee your complete satisfaction. Each Insight system is backed by Insight's 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee, One-Year Parts and Labor Warranty, and Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support seven days a week. It's all part of Insight's commitment to quality, performance and value.

Experience Counts. Insight has teamed up with its sister company Hard Drives International, winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Computer Shopper's Best Buy in 1988, 1989, and 1990. Together, this team gives you maximum flexibility in advanced storage. From hard drives to optical storage, Insight and Hard Drives International can custom configure your perfect mass storage solution.



HARD DRIVES
International



Value, Quality, Performance.

You'll find buying from Insight® Computers is a pleasant experience. Our friendly, knowledgeable salespeople are dedicated to matching you with the perfect system. Your computer will be built to order, then go through an intense power burn-in and testing process at our state-of-the-art production facility. When everything is ship-shape we make sure you get it fast- direct to your door via Federal Express Delivery Service. Isn't it time you got the personal attention you deserve? With Insight's value, quality, selection, and service, the choice is clear...Buy Insight.

Call 800-776-7600



**When you
buy Insight
your
satisfaction
is built in!**

Insight

- The Insight Commitment:
- 30-Day Worry-Free Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Complete Documentation
- Toll-Free Sales, Tech & Service
- Express Parts Replacement
- Systems Built to Order
- Low Cost Upgrades
- Open 7 Days a Week
- Your Satisfaction is Built In

Insight

386SX-20MHz

 \$1695

- 4Mb of RAM
- 80Mb 17ms 32K Cache IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16-bit 1Mb VGA card
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2Mb 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port

386SX-20MHz Notebook

\$1995

- 2Mb of RAM
- 20Mb 23ms IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- AC adapter / recharger
- External VGA port
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- 10" backlit grey scale VGA display
- External keyboard port
- NiCad battery pack
- 82-key Keyboard with 101 Key emulation

386-25MHz

  \$1895

- 4Mb of RAM
- 130Mb 15ms 64K Cache IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16-bit 1Mb VGA card
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2Mb 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port

386-33MHz Cache

  \$2195

- 4Mb of RAM
- 130Mb 15ms 64K Cache IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- 16-bit 1Mb VGA card
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2Mb 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- Add \$249 for 210Mb hard drive.
- 64K RAM Cache
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port

486-25MHz ISA Cache

  \$2795

- 4Mb of RAM
- 130Mb 15ms 64K Cache IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- 16-bit 1Mb VGA card
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2Mb 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- Add \$249 for 210Mb hard drive.
- 64K RAM Cache
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port

486-33MHz ISA Cache

  \$2995

- 4Mb of RAM
- 130Mb 15ms 64K Cache IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- 16-bit 1Mb VGA card
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2Mb 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- Add \$249 for 210Mb hard drive.
- 64K RAM Cache
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port

486-33MHz EISA Cache

 \$9995

- 8Mb of RAM
- 1050Mb 14ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- 16-bit 1Mb VGA card
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2Mb 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 64K RAM Cache
- 32-bit Caching Ctrl., 2-8Mb RAM
- Internal 600Mb CD-ROM
- 1.3 Gig DAT Tape Drive
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port



800-776-7600

Insight Computers

1912 W. 4th St. Tempe, AZ 85281

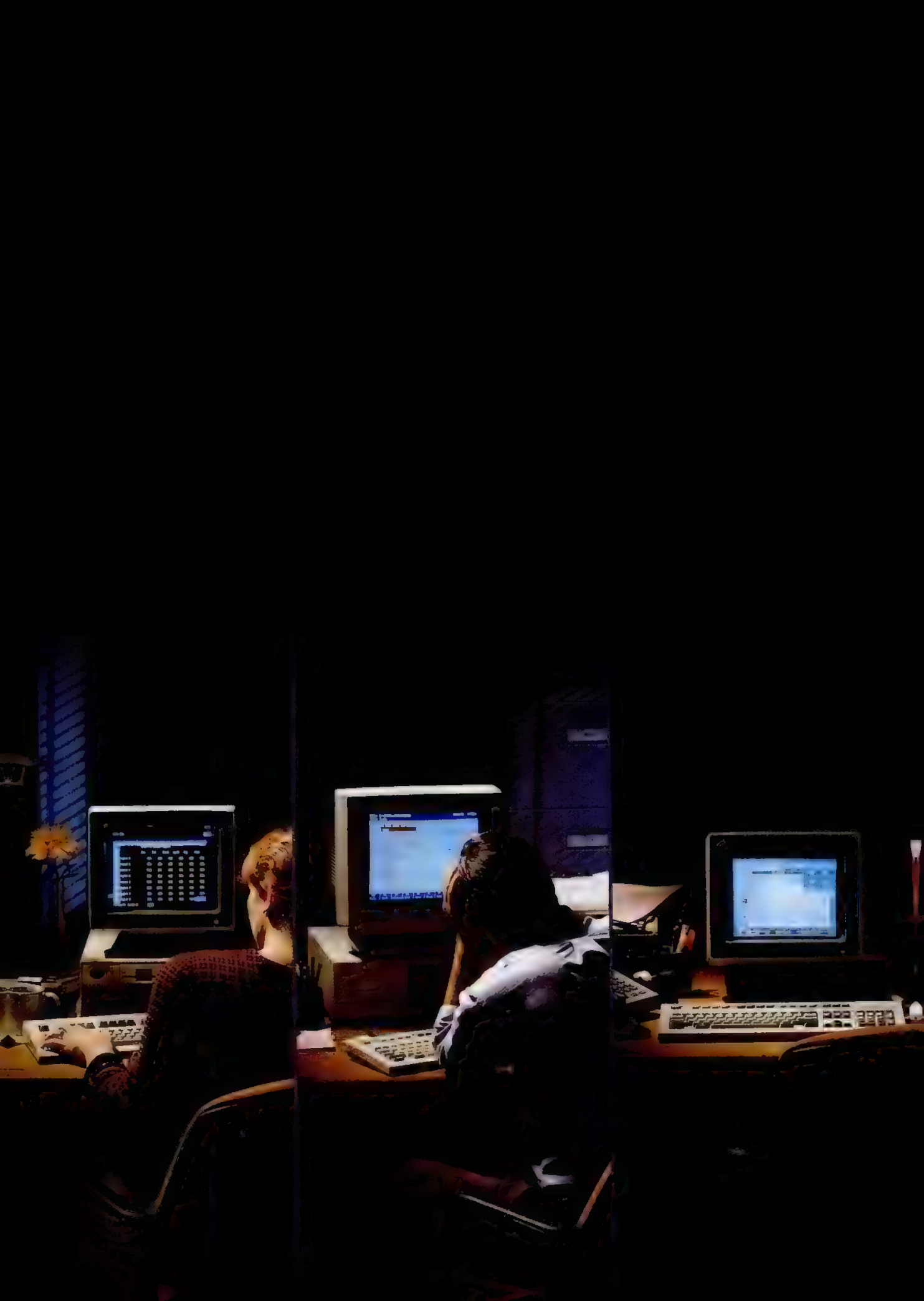
602-350-1176

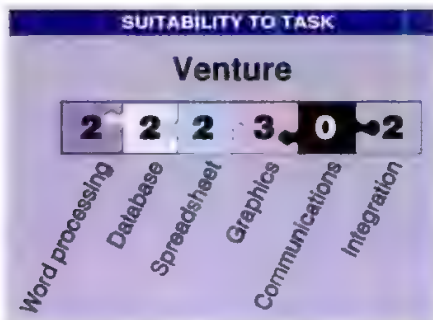
FAX 602-350-1182

Insight

**Open 7 days
a week.**

replaced

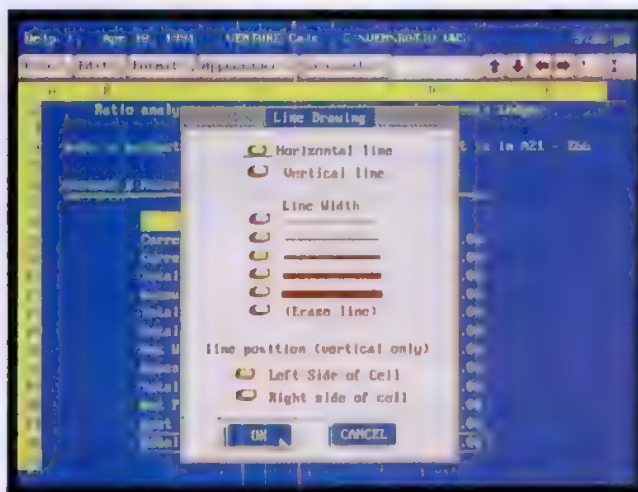




ule (Business Graphs), and outliner are integrated with the others under Tandy's *DeskMate* operating environment. The program does not include a communications module or any desktop utilities. *Venture* is sold directly by Star Software Systems or through Tandy's Radio Shack outlets, as are other *DeskMate*-based software packages.

Venture's limitations begin with its operation under the *DeskMate* environment. Unfortunately, the task-switching ability of the *DeskMate* integrated package has not been made available for other programs running under the environment. Other strengths and weaknesses are *Venture*'s own.

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



In addition to file linking, *Venture*'s spreadsheet module offers presentation features not available in the other packages reviewed here. You can enhance the look of your spreadsheet with patterns, boxes, and lines.

ENTREPRENEUR'S GUIDE

No business meets with success unless management has asked itself—and satisfactorily answered—some hard questions about the business concept, the product, its production, the competition, feasibility, means of marketing and financing, growth, and other business plan variables. *Venture*'s business and financial planning

modules help you frame answers to questions and provoke critical thinking.

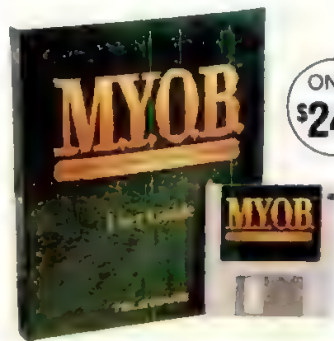
You can transfer information gathered in the Planner to ASCII or to *Venture*'s word processing module. Once in the word processor, you open the file as you would any other. Most other transfers between modules are more direct than this import/export method. You define a block, cut or

Introducing...Incredible Windows™ Accounting Software!

Introducing M.Y.O.B. for Windows... After years of success on the Macintosh, M.Y.O.B. is now available for Windows, with the same great features, exceptional graphics, and point and click control. M.Y.O.B. for Windows is a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. is Fast — Built for speed...you can do almost everything in a single step. Record a check in under 10 seconds. Save it as a recurring check, and record it in under 5 seconds!

M.Y.O.B. eliminates time-consuming accounting chores such as "posting" to the general ledger. Every section — general ledger, checkbook, receivables, payables and inventory — is seamlessly integrated.



ONLY
\$249

M.Y.O.B. is Easy — Using intuitive graphics makes it easy to understand and easy to use!

"There are several features which make the program easy to set up, easy to learn and easy to use." — MacWeek March, 1990

Checks look like real checks, invoices look like real invoices. And M.Y.O.B.'s unique command center window shows every function in clear, on-screen flow charts. No need to learn obscure commands — just point and click.

M.Y.O.B. is Simple — With most DOS accounting programs, once an entry is made, it's lost in a tangle of debits and credits. With M.Y.O.B., you can see entries in their original form with just a click of the mouse. Click in the sales journal to see the original invoice, click in the disbursements journal to see the original check.

"Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct." — Macworld May, 1990

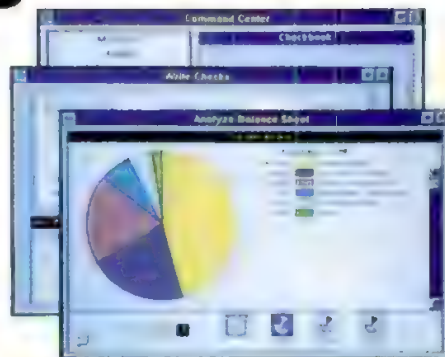
Change anything entered in the current session, automatically reverse entries made in prior sessions.

M.Y.O.B. is Customizable — Design your own invoices, statements, purchase orders, checks and mailing labels. M.Y.O.B. includes an integrated drawing program that lets you add text fields, draw lines and boxes, move and resize fields, and paste graphics. Use your own forms! Don't get locked into using software vendor's forms.

Critical Acclaim — Since being released in 1989, M.Y.O.B. for the Macintosh has become the most acclaimed small-business accounting program.

"In the last two years, M.Y.O.B. has received two Eddy-award nominations. As accounting programs go, it packs more punch per dollar than almost any other system on the market. What makes the program different is that it combines the functionality experienced accountants expect with the ease of use novices demand. M.Y.O.B. is a solid, double-entry accounting system that can work in any small business." — MacUser April, 1991

(Trademark of Microsoft Corp.)



- General Ledger ■ Checkbook ■ Card File
- Accounts Receivable ■ Accounts Payable
- Inventory ■ Administration

Fully-functional \$500!
Demo Disk: \$5^{LIMITED OFFER}

CALL TODAY! 1-800-322-MYOB

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER!

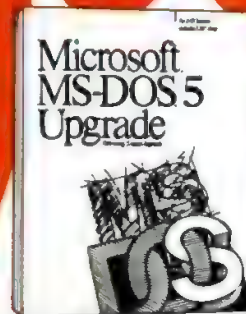
TELEWARE

300 Roundhill Drive • Rockaway, NJ 07866 • 201-586-2200

Blazing Speed At A Sizzling Price!

\$39.99

**AFTER
INSTANT
REBATE**
through
8/10/91



**Egghead
Exclusive
Rebate**
MS-DOS 5 Upgrade
Reg. Ret.
Price \$79.99
Introductory
Egg Price \$59.99
Egghead Instant
Rebate \$20
Price After Rebate
\$39.99

The Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade gives you the fastest DOS ever!

Unchain conventional memory!
MS-DOS 5.0 lets you break free of the limitations of your old DOS. It takes up an astonishingly small 18K of conventional memory, freeing up at least 40K of RAM for running more programs, faster than ever.*

You've never opened Windows like this!
MS-DOS 5.0 is an ideal environment for Microsoft Windows 3.0, significantly surpassing the performance of Windows applications on previous releases of MS-DOS. If you're not yet using Windows 3.0, now is the time to start!

Isn't it time DOS was easy? And safe?
Now it is! Open files directly from the graphical, mouse-supporting MS-DOS 5.0 shell. Enjoy easy, intuitive file management and eggstensive on-line Help. Avoid mishaps, with UNDELETE and UNFORMAT. Installs in minutes, just by typing A:SETUP and following clear, on-screen instructions.

*Increase in lower memory available for machines with 80286 or higher microprocessors.

Hurry! Instant rebates expire Aug. 10th!
Egghead's \$20 Instant Rebates on the MS-DOS 5 Upgrade and the bundles at right are good through August 10, 1991. Thereafter, our low introductory prices will be in effect through September 10, 1991. To qualify for the rebate, simply fill out a short questionnaire in the store and walk away with a total savings of **50% off** the regular price! This is a limited-time offer, so rush in to an Egghead store near you or call **1-800-EGGHEAD** today!

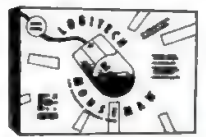


**Order easily with
1-800-EGGHEAD.**

Ordering is quick and convenient. Ask our Order Desk operators about the shipping options available. To qualify for the MS-DOS 5 Upgrade Instant Rebate through our **1-800-EGGHEAD** "Eggpress Ordering" service, you must answer a few short DOS 5.0 survey questions in lieu of the in-store questionnaire.

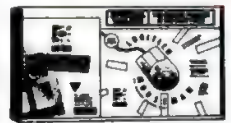


Instant Rebates through Aug. 10th!
Introductory prices through Sept. 10th!



MS-DOS 5 Upgrade & Logitech MouseMan

	If purchased separately	Intro Price	Minus Instant Rebate	Price After Rebate
Serial or PS/2	\$179.98	\$109.99	\$20	 \$89.99
Bus	\$189.98	\$119.99	\$20	 \$99.99



MS-DOS 5 Upgrade, Microsoft Windows 3.0, and Logitech Serial or Bus MouseMan

	If purchased separately	Intro Price	Minus Instant Rebate	Price After Rebate
Serial	\$279.97	\$179.99	\$20	 \$159.99
Bus	\$289.97	\$189.99	\$20	 \$169.99

Great bundles from Microsoft and Logitech!

**Discount
EGGHEAD SOFTWARE**
America's Software Eggsperts.

Prices shown are available in retail quantities at retail store locations and through 1-800-EGGHEAD only. Instant Rebate on MS-DOS 5 Upgrade available only with a completed DOS 5.0 questionnaire. When ordering through 1-800-EGGHEAD, survey questions must be answered over the phone. Limit one per customer. Corporate discounts and payment terms do not apply to prices shown. Discounts taken from regular Egghead prices. Some intermediate markdowns may have been taken. Sale prices not good in combination with other special offers unless otherwise stated. Not responsible for typographical errors. Receipts are given unless advertisement clearly states that quantities are limited. Product availability may be affected by delays in shipping, however, we will always do our best to satisfy our customers. Instant Rebate offers expire 8/10/91. Introductory prices good through 9/10/91.

©1991 Egghead Discount Software, Inc. "Egghead," "Professor Egghead," and Egg words are trademarks of Egghead Discount Software. All other trademark product and company names are the property of their respective trademark holders.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

cessor's format or in ASCII—into the database, and database searches can encompass all fields.

Another of *Venture's* helpful features is the ability to enter more data into a field than your field size would otherwise allow. This is handy for entering long names, addresses, and other information that occasionally runs beyond your projections.

GENEROUS SPREADSHEET WORKSPACE

Perhaps the most powerful of *Venture's* standard modules is its spreadsheet. The 999-row by 255-column workspace is a reasonable range for most uses, providing more total cells than *Framework XE* and *Enable/BP* combined, and file linking extends that capability even further. Cell protection, hidden columns, and spreadsheet merge (via cut-and-paste) are other helpful features.

Unlike *DeskMate's* spreadsheet module, *Venture* allows import/export to *Lotus 1-2-3's* .WK1 format. Considering the business focus of this package, you may find it convenient to shell out to 1-2-3 through *Venture's* Run command. If you do, keep in mind that *Venture* supports only 35 spreadsheet functions. Although other packages provide even less support, this is still low.

Aside from file linking, another surprise you'll find in *Venture's* spreadsheet is the ability to draw boxes and shaded areas on the printed spreadsheet, a unique ability among the packages we evaluated. You can select 20 different shade patterns and select areas globally or by row or column.

Venture's Business Graphs module, also sold separately for \$24.95 as the *DeskMate Business Graphs Companion*, lets you simultaneously compare graphs you create in up to ten displayable windows that you can size and position. Charting functions include bar, pie, and line graphs as well as x,y and combination line and bar graphs.

Clearly, *Venture* isn't for everyone. If you want a general-use integrated package, you can do a lot better for the price. For entrepreneurs who want to plan and maintain a business venture in the most methodical way, *Venture* has lot to offer.

Ed Perratore is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

FACT FILE

Venture,
Version 2.0
Star Software
Systems, 363 Van
Ness Way,
Torrance, CA
90501; 800-242-
7827, 213-533-
1190.

List Price: \$149.

Requires: 512K RAM (384K for Tandy-based PC), graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended.

In Short: Don't buy *Venture* for its general integrated applications; weaknesses abound. The product's strengths are in the planning, analysis, and maintenance of a small business. No other product in this roundup comes close to those benefits.



CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

copy, open a new or existing file, and paste.

Venture's General Ledger provides additional business-management capabilities, including a double-entry system that also lets you write and print checks. Template charts are provided for use in your own business.

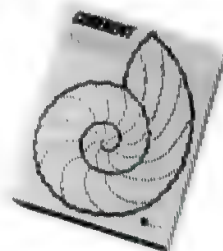
STANDARD FEATURES LIMITED

Venture offers ample functionality through these modules alone, but it falls short where it competes with the other general-use integrated packages. Still, the standard modules do provide some useful features. The word processor is similar to the one in *DeskMate*, but in *Venture*, document size is limited by RAM rather than preset at 50K. You cannot bring graphics into a document, although you can export graphs to *DeskMate's* word processing or paint module. *Venture* provides an outliner, while *DeskMate* offers an outliner only as a \$19.95 companion program. There is no thesaurus or macro facility, but you can buy the *DeskMate Companion* products for these features.

The most significant differences in these programs' word processors are mail-merge and mailing-label creation. For *DeskMate*, the limited address book provides both these services. *Venture's* File module, while limited in some ways, is more useful to small-business users.

If you want to work with a table view of your records, you can cut and paste data records from the database to the spreadsheet, then back again. You can paste comma-delimited text—in the word pro-

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. \$99.95*



It's Coherent! A virtual clone of UNIX, independently developed by Mark Williams Company.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent takes the tenet that small is beautiful and embodies it in a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With nearly 200 UNIX commands.

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"

—Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!

LESS IS MORE!	MWC COHERENT Version 3.1	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHz 386. Hardware requirements: IBM PC/AT or 286 or 386 based compatibles, 1.2 meg 5 1/4" or 1.4 meg 3 1/2" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

For everything you ever wanted in UNIX—and less—order Coherent today!

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



**Mark Williams
Company**
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.



The affordable OCR scanner that works, even when you can't give a sheet.



Sheet-fed scanners are great until you have to scan a book, article, or scrap of paper. That's why Abaton built the TranScribe 300 with a flatbed design. So now you can store information on your computer directly from a book, magazine, note card — or even an article ripped from a newspaper. Making re-typing information obsolete, while reducing the amount of bulky hard-copy you need to keep. And with the optional document feeder, you can give a sheet, or 20. Freeing you from the tedium of hand-feeding large documents for use in a report, newsletter, database, or presentation.

We made the TranScribe 300 a total optical character recognition (OCR) package for PCs and Macs by including OmniType software by Caere — the maker of OmniPage. The beauty of this powerful

OCR program is its ability to interpret virtually any text — regardless of font, size, or format. And you won't need any expensive co-processor boards to run OmniType under the Windows environment on any 286, 386, and 486 PC or compatible computer with 4 Mbytes of extended memory.

And if all that doesn't convince you that the TranScribe 300 will work harder for you — maybe the \$1,095* price will. So whether you can give a sheet, or not, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.

Abaton

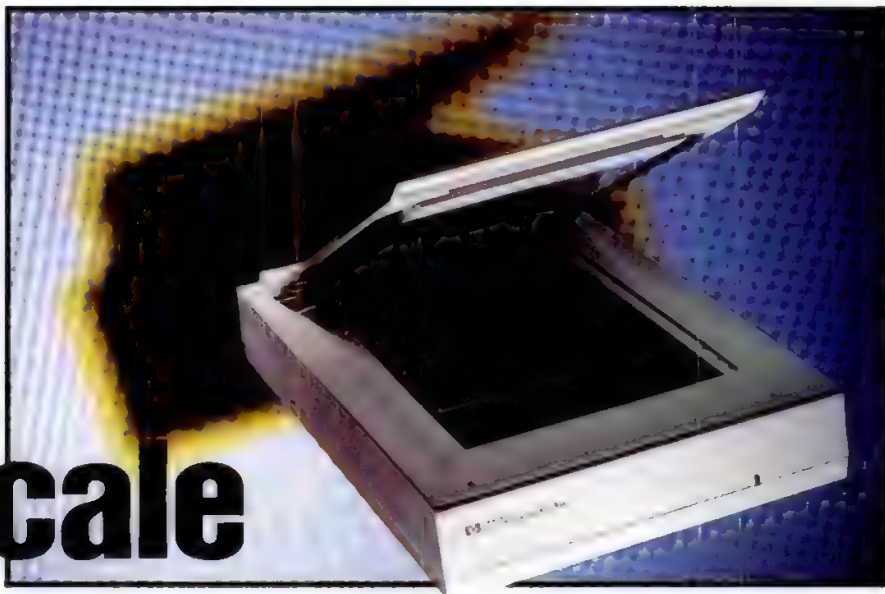
We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Price and specifications subject to change without notice. TranScribe 300, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We make your ideas easier to publish" are trademarks of Everest Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1-800-663-5161. CSA schedule #6, S00K91AGS5073

A SCANNER
For **ALL SEASONS**

Nine Gray-Scale Workhorses



**Whether for corporate
publishing or text
recognition, today's low-cost
high-performance desktop
page scanners are a versatile
solution for a variety of
ordinary needs.**

by Greg Pastrick

At one time, the high cost of desktop scanners restricted them to the specialized arena of the publishing community. Yet as their hardware capabilities have grown, so too has user interest. Scanner technology has now reached a point where it can be practically applied over a range of relatively ordinary uses. And there are plenty of them.

Today's desktop page scanners offer a surprisingly high level of graphics performance for their prices. Support for 8 bits (256 levels of gray) at a 300-dot-per-inch resolution is now routine, making such scanners useful for a wide range of corporate and professional publishing

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

Graphic artists are
not the only people
who will find uses for
these scanners.

needs. True-gray scans are a fast and affordable way to get halftone images from a service bureau with a high-resolution imagesetter; when paired with the halftoning capabilities of gray-scale editing software, gray-scale scanners make it

feasible to publish continuous-tone images in newsletters, business communications, and other corporate publications produced in-house on ordinary laser printers. (For more information on gray-scale editing software, see "Between Black and White: Six Gray-Scale Editors," *PC Magazine*, October 16, 1990.)

Graphics artists and publishers are not the only people who will find uses for these scanners. Recent improvements in the accuracy of OCR software (see "OCR Software Moves into the Mainstream," October 30, 1990) make an ordinary page scanner with an automatic document feeder capable of doing the sort of high-

quality automated text recognition that once required an expensive specialized OCR system. Combine a page scanner with the low-cost document image-processing software and hardware now coming onto the market and you've got a powerful tool for handling the large amount of paper used in many offices—even electronic ones. Such business uses can only grow in importance as scanners become more and more cost effective.

SCANNING THE GLOBE

In the following pages, PC Magazine Labs evaluates nine general-purpose page scanners (including interface) ranging in price from \$1,490 to \$2,490. The HP ScanJet Plus and its competitors (Abaton's Scan 300/GS, Advanced Vision Research's 3000/GS Plus, Canon USA's IX-30F, The Complete PC's The Complete Flatbed Scanner, DEST Corp.'s PC Scan 3000, Microtek Lab's MSF-300G, UMAX Technologies' UG80, and Xerox Imaging Systems' Datacopy GS Plus), characteristic of the breed, are capable of 8-bit scans, producing 256 levels of gray at a 300-dpi resolution.

All these scanners (and the variety of private-label units manufactured by Ricoh Corp. and TEC, neither of which could be obtained for testing) come in a flatbed configuration, which has proven itself the most versatile arrangement for business uses. Desktop scanners are available in more-specialized formats: The Complete PC and DEST Corp. offer sheet-fed scanners useful for OCR work, for instance, and Chinon America has a line of scanners based on a unique overhead design. But the flatbed configuration allows for more scanning surface to work on, and it also lets you capture images on a variety of media, from single or multiple sheets to mounted illustrations and bound periodicals. With an automatic document feeder attachment, it becomes equally adept at scanning cut sheets.

All of these are full-page scanners. Though the portability and low cost of hand scanners (some of which now support 256 levels of gray) make them appealing to a broad range of users, they are hardly a substitute for their heftier cousins. Hand scanners are useful only for scanning small images, leaving you at a loss when you need to scan full pages and 8- by 10-inch glossy photos. And the skewing and registration problems inherent to hand scanners can significantly degrade text recognition accuracy.

GRAY-SCALE PAGE SCANNERS: SUITABILITY TO TASK

Scanners are versatile, but they are not created equal in their capabilities. Graphics work (whether black-and-white or gray-scale) emphasizes image quality above all; speed is less important. By contrast, with OCR, both speed and image clarity are important to successful recognition by software.

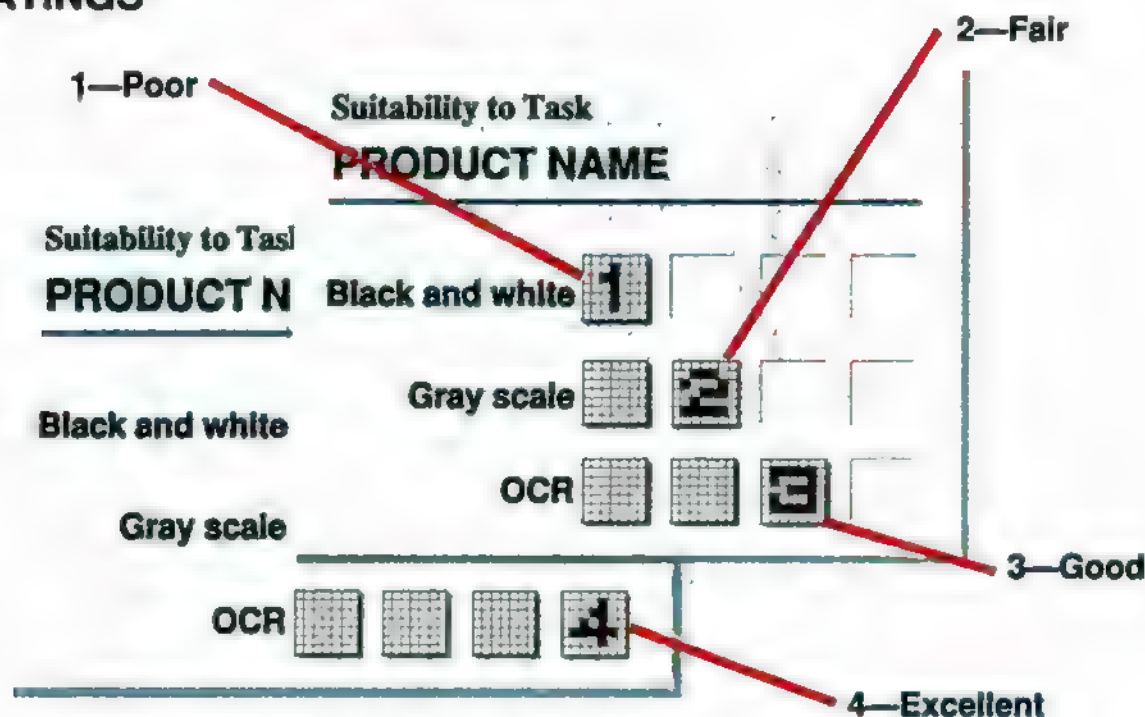
THE TASKS

Black and white evaluates the output quality of the scanner's black-and-white modes. Both the sharpness of the scanner's line-art mode and the variety and resolvability of its dithered scanning modes factor into the score.

Gray scale evaluates the scanner's suitability for scanning photographs and other continuous-tone images in gray scales. The score reflects the dynamic range and clarity of the scanner's gray-scale output and the quality of its bundled image-editing software.

OCR evaluates the scanner's suitability for optical character recognition (OCR) work. In addition to the sharpness and resolvability of the scanner's line-art mode, the score reflects the scanning speed and the operation of its automatic document feeder.

THE RATINGS



GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

Once the scanner creates the image, a direct-interface card transmits it to the PC.

Gray-scale scanners are fully adequate for the bulk of scanner uses, but the next step is already visible in the low-cost color scanners for the business market that have been introduced over the past year or so. Ranging in price from as little as \$1,295 to \$2,495, these offer full 24-bit color at a 300-dpi resolution as well as gray-scale and black-and-white modes. Abaton's Scan 300/Color, Advanced Vision Research's 3000/CL, Microtek Lab's MSF-300Z, and UMAX Technologies' UC300 are simply color versions of each company's existing gray-scale scanner, while Epson's ES-300C, Howtek's Personal Color Scanner, and Sharp's JX-300 are built as color scanners from the ground up. Given that the cost premium over gray scale alone is fairly small, these units are tempting if you foresee a need for presentation or multimedia color capability. At the time of our testing, software bugs prevented us from making a full evaluation of these scanners (see the sidebar "In Living Color: The Troubles of Color Scanners"), but look for a future review of them.

THE MECHANICAL EYE

The basic technology of a flatbed scanner is relatively simple. Within a sealed box, a fluorescent or incandescent light bulb illuminates the image to be scanned (called the target), and a photosensor called a CCD (charge-coupled device) absorbs the target's reflected light. The CCD is essentially an array of thousands of light-detecting cells, each of which produces a voltage level in proportion to the amount of light it picks up. An analog-to-digital converter then processes these voltages into digital values, whose precision is based on the number of bits per pixel supported by the scanner. On an 8-bit scanner, the range of brightness levels that the CCD can "see" on the target can be divided into 2^8 (or 256) shades of gray.

Once the scanner creates the image, a

ANNOUNCING ...

WINFAX PRO

Version 2.0

Send and Receive Fax Software for Windows 3

Now you can send and receive faxes directly from Windows 3. WINFAX PRO with a popular fax board sends great looking faxes and gives you the convenience and privacy of receiving faxes directly.

Easy to use

Anything Windows can print, you can fax — but with WINFAX PRO, you can send a fax without printing it first. WINFAX PRO installs just like a print driver, so you can simply select "print" from any Windows program to send a WYSIWYG fax. That's all there is to it.

WINFAX PRO lets you combine documents from different Windows applications into a single fax. Select a fax number from the built-in phone book and dial an individual person or an entire group. Choose whether to send the fax immediately, or at a convenient time later. Or, if you'd rather, you can achieve this via built-in DDE.

Crisp, clear & confidential

WINFAX PRO turns any fax machine or PC that receives your faxes into a remote 200 dots-per-inch graphics

printer. Text and graphics are crisp and clear. What you see on screen is exactly what you fax.

When you receive faxes, WINFAX PRO can work in the background without disturbing you. View your faxes before you print them out, or save them to disk. What's more, your incoming faxes remain confidential.

The affordable fax solution

With WINFAX PRO, you don't need expensive high end fax boards to achieve these results. WINFAX PRO works with most popular fax boards including:

- ▲ All Class 2 (TR29 2) fax modems
- ▲ Intel SatisFAXt on (and other CAS compatible) boards
- ▲ All Sendfax modems (send only)

At just \$119.95 U.S. (dealers may sell for less), WINFAX PRO is remarkably affordable. And of course, WINFAX is backed by Delrina's **no-risk 60-day money back guarantee.**

For a dealer near you or to find out more call toll free

1-800-268-6082

DELTRINA
TECHNOLOGY INC.

WINFAX PRO

From the makers of PerfORM 2.1 and PerfORM PRO

WINFAX PRO is a registered trademark of Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved. All other product names are registered trademarks or tradenames of their respective owners.

high-speed direct-interface card transmits the image to the PC. Of the scanners we tested, six use a SCSI interface—a fast, flexible standard that in theory lets you interface multiple devices to the PC through a common interface board. Unfortunately, the lack of consistency in SCSI implementations gives this method no inherent advantage over the bidirectional parallel interfaces used by the other three models we looked at, though it does make the scanner compatible with Macintoshes. The Microtek MSF-300G supports a serial interface in addition to its

interface board, and this can be a useful option if you don't have a slot to spare—but the slot you save is balanced off by the speed you sacrifice. The serial interface is much slower than its directly linked counterpart.

Like any AT-bus add-in board, scanner interfaces bring with them the inevitable baggage of device drivers, I/O address settings, and IRQ lines. Generally, fitting them into your setup is fairly straightforward, but you may have to do a

little tinkering if you have a network card or other add-in cards that share the bus. Also, be aware that if you have a 16-bit VGA card, you may have to give up some of its performance. Owing to the limitations of the AT bus design, your VGA card may be forced to drop back to an 8-bit mode in order to coexist with the scanner interface card. (For a more thorough explanation of this situation, see Lab Notes, September 25, 1990.) The Micro Channel interfaces, which nearly all of the units reviewed here support for use with IBM PS/2s, don't have these problems.

IN LIVING COLOR: The Troubles of Color Scanners

Color scanners are hampered by software problems.

by Lori Grunin

The prices of gray-scale scanners overlap with those of the less expensive color units on the market, so why go gray? This story began its life as a comparison of color as well as gray-scale units in order to answer that very question. Unfortunately, finding the answer was slightly harder than we anticipated, leaving a few of us here at *PC Magazine* a bit grayer than when we started out.

To understand the problems we encountered, you first have to know how

color scanners work. When scanning in line-art or gray-scale mode, three-pass scanners are essentially identical to their gray-scale counterparts, right down to using the same CCDs. To capture the color information, however, they make three passes, successively shining light through red, green, and blue filters. An alternate method used by the Epson ES-300C Image Scanner shines three differently colored lights almost simultaneously in order to make a single trip down the scan bed. In either case, 8 bits of infor-

mation are recorded for each color channel to give you 24-bit color.

Obtaining line-art and gray-scale output for our tests was relatively trouble-free. In fact, the Epson surpassed all its rivals, both color and gray-scale, at scanning line art, though none of the color units could beat the HP ScanJet Plus for quality of gray-scale scans. Of the color scanners we tested, only the Howtek Personal Color Scanner seemed to have serious problems with line-art and gray-scale scanning; its excessively dark output indicates that its default brightness setting is probably way off the mark. The rest performed about average on our gray-scale scans, showing slight compres-



The image on the left is the worst of a bad lot scanned in with *Picture Publisher Plus*. It displays anomalous color reduction compared with the image above, which we scanned using *PhotoStyler*. This color reduction is most obvious on the hand and the front of the cello.

BLACK AND WHITE AND GRAY ALL OVER

Most of the scanners reviewed here offer a full range of both black-and-white and gray-scale scanning modes. All support 8-bit scans with 256 shades of gray; five of them let you scan at 4 bits (16 levels) of gray to cut down on file sizes, and one (the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus) offers an intermediate 6-bit (64-level) mode, though this is not supported by the unit's bundled software. All but The Complete Flatbed Scanner also support a range of black-and-white dithered or halftone modes, in

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

which patterns of varying density are used to simulate shades of gray. Finally, all of them have a bilevel black-and-white mode (called a line-art mode) suitable for capturing images to be traced and for scanning text for OCR.

For production-ready art, you will want to scan at the highest resolution and number of gray shades practical. This ensures that you capture the greatest amount of detail for the best-possible output on high-resolution imagesetters.

sions in tonal range, depending upon which segment of the gray-scale spectrum the unit was optimized for. As with the grey-scale scanners, most of the output was usable; all produced editable output.

SLIPS 'TWEEN SCAN AND TIFF

When it came to the color output, however, we ran into some problems. Four of the six scanners came bundled with *Picture Publisher Plus*, two with *Windows Colorlab*, and one with *PhotoStyler*. (The Epson unit comes with both *Picture Publisher Plus* and *Windows Colorlab* plus two other image-handling packages.) We converted the scanned TIFF files to four-color separations and then output them to film.

From the very beginning we noticed problems with all the files from the Sharp JX-300, which uses *Windows Colorlab*. When we imported the files into *Picture Publisher Plus* in order to print them, we were surprised when the software indicated that the dimensions were two orders of magnitude too large; 3,000 pixels read as 3,000 inches rather than 10 inches, as it should at 300 dots per inch. Nor would the files print.

Examining the TIFF header revealed that the resolution of *Windows Colorlab*'s TIFF files was "1 dot per undefined unit" rather than 300 dots. When we asked the vendor, Computer Presentations Inc., CPI explained that when *Windows Colorlab* scans an image, the program saves the raster data in an intermediate, proprietary file format that has no provision for resolu-

tion information; therefore, when the file gets written to TIFF, there is no resolution information to pass along. As a result, when you open the TIFF file with another package, you can encounter unexpected sizing problems.



Since the only accurate way to resize the images would be to use *PhotoStyler*'s built-in resampling feature—which would unavoidably introduce artifacts not present in the original—we could not accurately compare the Sharp's color output with that of the other scanners we looked at.

Had that been the only snag, we might still have been able to run reviews of the color scanners, albeit with more caveats than originally intended. But *Picture Publisher Plus* problems surfaced when we received the color output from the printer; all of the images scanned with that package exhibited unexpected posterizing to varying degrees. One of the scanner vendors

In practice, though, most corporate publications are destined for black-and-white laser-printed output, and even sophisticated publishing environments often use their scanners for capturing low-resolution images for identification and positioning. So don't overlook the utility of the scanner's dithered modes; dithered images scan more quickly and are more compact than gray-scale images, and they are suitable for direct laser output without modification.

On the other hand, you may prefer to scan in gray scales even if your images are

informed us that *Picture Publisher Plus* outputs full-color TIFF files with the color information truncated to 15 bits. When we asked Astral Development Corp. (its vendor) about these problems, we learned that when the scanned data passes through their color lookup table, the last 3 bits in each channel unintentionally get zeroed out; in effect, the binary representation of each color gets rounded to the nearest 2^3 , resulting in slightly different colors.

Astral claims that these rounding errors should have no effect on the output. However, all four *Picture Publisher Plus*-based scans exhibited the same problems, while the *Windows Colorlab* and *PhotoStyler* scans did not. (To verify this, we resampled the Sharp's images and reprinted them out to hard copy.)

At this point we realized that we could not make judgments about the scanners themselves, because we could not reliably isolate how the truncation would affect scanners optimized for different parts of the spectrum. So we were forced to drop the reviews. By the time you read this, both CPI and Astral should have shipped new releases of their software with fixes for their respective problems, a plethora of brand new products will have hit the store shelves, and we will once again attempt to test these scanners. In the meantime, we hope we have given you a taste of some of the types of difficulties you might face when dealing with products in the still-nascent realm of PC-based color-image editing and scanning software. ■

EPS Delivers More

... look no further than the EPS SX/20 MHz ... The EPS SX/20 MHz is the 286 buster you've been looking for.

PC Sources 4/91

End users voted EPS SX system "Reader's Choice Award" for all of 1990.

Computer Monthly 2/91

If you guarantee quality as well as price and service, you've got the perfect purchase triangle ... EPS is an excellent example of this three cornered philosophy.

Computer Shopper 2/91



The EPS 386 is a machine bursting with promise. On paper and in our test the machine gives up nothing to it's competitors ... EPS is committed to the long haul.

PC Magazine 12/90

... with all these advantages, it's hard to find a 33 MHz 486 based computer that will give you a better value.

PC Sources 5/91

End users voted 486-33 system "Reader's Choice Award" for all of 1990.

Computer Monthly 2/91



CALL TODAY and purchase your EPS system in one of the following ways:

- MasterCard or Visa (no surcharge)
 - C.O.D. Plan
 - Leasing Options
 - GSA Contract
 - Purchase Orders (upon approval)
 - Cashiers' Check, Money Order
- (Allow 2 weeks for company checks to clear)

GSA Contract Approved
Order Toll-Free
1-800-447-0921

Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258

Sales Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM (CST)
Saturday 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM (CST)

The brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject

Industry Firsts

EPS 386-SX 20MHz

- INTEL 80386/SX 20 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg O Wait State RAM
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387/SX Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 6-16 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 40 Meg IDE HD (17MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF) 32k Cache
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty/On Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System User Manuals

\$1,695.00

as low as \$65.00 a month



EPS 386-25 MHz

- INTEL 80386/25 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg O Wait State RAM
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 5-16 and 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 40 Meg IDE HD (17MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF) 32k Cache
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty/On Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System User Manuals

\$1,995.00

as low as \$72.00 a month

EPS 386-33 MHz

- INTEL 80386/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg O Wait State RAM
- 128K (25 NS) Static RAM Cache Expandable to 256K
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 5-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF) 32k Cache
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty/On Site Service
- 60 Day Money back Guarantee
- System User Manuals

\$2,295.00

as low as \$76.00 a month

EPS 486-33 MHz

- INTEL 80486/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg O Wait State RAM
- 128K (25 NS) Static RAM Cache Expandable to 256K
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for Weitek 4167 Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Game Port
- Slots 1-8, 6-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 213 Meg IDE HD (15MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF) 32k Cache
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty/On Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System User Manuals

\$3,395.00

as low as \$92.00 a month



EPS SX/20 MHz NOTEBOOK

- Intel 80386-SX 20 MHz Processor
- 2 Megs of memory (Expandable to 4 Meg)
- Socket for the 80387-SX 20 Co-Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- Parallel and serial ports
- Built in 3.5" 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
- Conner 60 meg IDE Hard Drive (23MS)
- Backlit LCD High Resolution VGA Display (640x480)
- 16 Grey Scales
- External Monitor Interface
- External 101/102 Keyboard, Adaptor for mouse port
- 80/81 key Keyboard with 12 function keys (101 or 102 key compatible)
- Quick Charge or Trickle Charge using 100v-200v AC/DC Converter
- Removable Nicad battery pack
- System Wt. 6.3 Lbs./System Dimensions W 11.0/ D 8.5/ H 1.98 inches
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warrantee
- System user manual
- Call for customizing options

\$2,495.00

NEW

EPS 386-40 MHz

- Same features as the above 386-33 MHz system except with genuine AMD 40 MHz CPU

\$2,495.00

as low as \$84.00 a month

14" Non Interlaced Color Monitor
1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch.
Add to any system\$125.00



"a tradition of value and performance"

**Order Toll-Free
1-800-447-0921**

60-Day Money Back Guarantee!

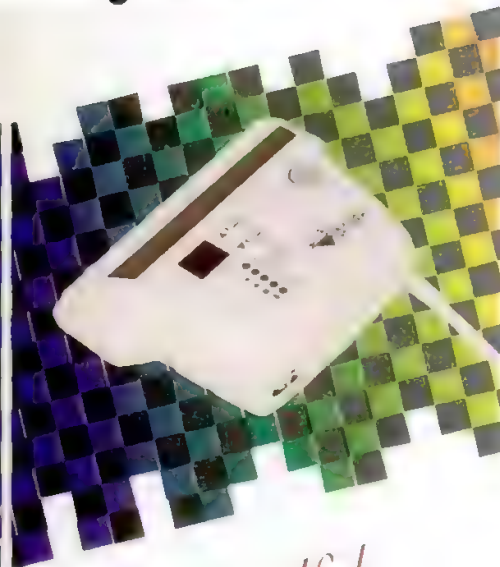
EPS Technologies, Inc.

10069 Dakota Ave.

P.O.Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038

605-966-5586 FAX Orders: 605-966-5482

PageBrush/Color



*A handful
of color
for your PC*

Professional color scanning. Hand-held, compact design. Color Lab image processing/compression software (\$595.00 value). Backed by Mouse Systems' reputation for quality and support.

Get smart, go color. Mouse Systems' PageBrush/Color.



47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

destined for a laser printer. Most of these scanners come bundled with custom versions of commercial gray-scale editing software, such as *Picture Publisher*, *Image-In*, or *Gray F/X*, that lets you scan, adjust and retouch, and save images to a manageable bitmapped format. (For more information on gray-scale editing software, see "Between Black and White: Six Gray-Scale Editors," October 16, 1990.) Provided you have the gray-scale information in the first place, you can adjust the image's brightness and contrast, sharpen or blur its edges with various filters, or apply nonlinear corrections to the gray map for improved definition. Gray-scale editors also offer a range of halftoning options, and starting with a gray-scale image lets you experiment with these options to see which one best suits the image. By contrast, if you scan in dithered mode, you cannot change the image you get from the scanner, and the only way of improving the image is to rescan it.

MEMORY HOGS

You start off with your image. Whether your goal is to fax it or print it, the end result of your scan is an image file, and no matter what the software, you will have a range of file formats to choose from. By far the most popular software for scanners is TIFF (Tagged Image File Format). TIFF files can store both 1-bit (black-and-white) and 8-bit (gray-scale) images, and its latest version (5.0) supports full 24-bit color. Unfortunately, though the TIFF specification is nonproprietary and independently documented, it is open-ended to a fault, which means that complete compatibility with all software is difficult to ensure. For this reason, ZSoft Corp.'s .PCX format is a popular second choice: It supports up to 256 gray scales or colors, and it can be read by *Microsoft Windows* and a host of other products. Other useful formats worth looking at are CompuServe's Graphics Interchange Format (.GIF), which is very stable across platforms and which internally compresses image files, and Encapsulated PostScript



EDITORS' CHOICE

■ HP ScanJet Plus

The gray-scale page scanner market is very active these days; prices are dropping in response to a new breed of color scanners at attractive prices. Amid this welter of products and pricing adjustments, however, our tests show you're best off sticking to the tried and true.

The HP ScanJet Plus, already a best seller and de-facto industry standard, deserves our Editors' Choice from every possible angle. It achieves the highest level of quality both in black-and-white and gray-scale scans. It outstrips its competitors (including the Canon IX-30F, which uses the same scanning engine) in our speed tests. Its *HP Scanning Gallery* and *HP Paintbrush* software is full-featured and easy to use. Best of all, it is backed by a company with one of the best reputations for quality in the business, and with its list price reduced from \$2,190 to a very competitive \$1,590, you won't have to pay a large premium to get the best.

For the most part, the other scanners in our review perform acceptably well on most scores. Of these, the UMAX UG80 and the AVR 3000/GS Plus (the latter reduced to \$1,490 at press time) are a cut above the rest in the overall quality of their output. The Microtek MSF-300G, though slow and poor at text scanning, deserves a nod for its high-quality graphics scans and for the power of its superb *PhotoStyler* software. And the DEST PC Scan 3000 produced exceptionally sharp line-art scans. But none of these are notably better than the ScanJet Plus, and none come close to offering the same all-around value.

Once the bugs get worked out of their supporting software, some of the new low-cost color scanners may tempt you with full 24-bit color scanning capabilities for but a little extra money. Such promises, however, lie only in the future. In the meantime, you can't do better than to follow the leader.

A sale of encyclopedic proportions.

Save \$500!

CALL 1-800-NEC-INFO

THE TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION

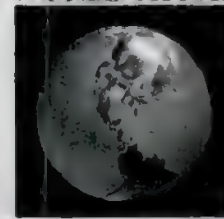
A far-extending 6,000 story compendium from Xiphias of key events in science and technology. From the Big Bang to the Super Collider, all entries are completely cross-referenced with 1,000 multi-media graphics and stereo effects. It's the fifth best-selling CD-ROM product on the market!



THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS

You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/Almanac world fact book.



*Optical Publishers Association
member of the year*

THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™

Aviation to zebras, this motion-picture encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in live-action and living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities. "Best encyclopedia on CD." *PC Computing*. "Second best selling CD-ROM product on the market." *Bureau of Electronic Publishing*.



Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear.  Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of video animation, living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting

down.  Get three of the current top ten CD-ROM software titles: *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia™*, *The Time Table of History*, and *The Software Toolworks® World Atlas*, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader.  Act now and save \$500* from the

manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just \$749* for Macintosh and \$849* for IBM AT/XT and \$899* for PS2.  This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty.  But be mindful. While your mental capacity may be limitless, the supplies for this promotion are limited.

If you're ready to expand your horizons, call today, **1-800-NEC-INFO** and ask for *Encyclopedias* to get the nearest participating CD-ROM dealer or distributor before January 15, 1992. *Suggested retail price, actual price may change depending on dealer.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia™ is a trademark of Grolier Incorporated.
The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc.
Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.
Intersect is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.
IBM, AT, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Intersect is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

The Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.

The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc.

IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Intersect is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

The Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.

The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc.

IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Intersect is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

The Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.

The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc.

IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Intersect is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

The Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.

The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc.

IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

For graphics, the quality of the scans should be your first consideration.

(EPS), the publishing-industry standard, which can accept gray-scale or full-color bitmaps as well as vector information.

Scanned images are hungry for disk space and memory. How much space an image will consume depends on its size, resolution, and the number of gray shades it contains. A 4- by 5-inch image scanned in 1-bit black-and-white TIFF at 300 dpi takes up about 200K. When scanned at 256 levels of gray, however, the same image takes up 1.8MB in TIFF and even more in EPS format. Because of the processing penalties that come with handling such large files, it is important to capture only the necessary information. By using the hardware scan windows built into your scanner or the low-resolution "preview

scan" options supported by most scanner software, you can crop the image down to exactly the portion of the page you want to scan. If your plans include scaling the image down, your best plan is to do so in the scanning process so that the image will be reduced in size before it ever reaches the output file.

Conventional wisdom states that you can get good quality by scanning at a resolution of twice the line-screen of your output device. Scanning at 300 dpi makes sense if the ultimate destination is a high-resolution imagesetter, which can produce publication-quality screens of 120 to 150 lines per inch. But if your scanned image is going to be output on a laser printer, which is capable of a line screen of at most 53 lines per inch, anything much beyond 100 dpi is simply wasted. In fact, you will often find you can reduce this ratio to 1.5 to 1 or even 1.2 to 1 without much perceptible quality degradation; the differences will be nearly imperceptible, except on images with hard edges and strong diagonal lines.

Even with these precautions, you will still find yourself handling some unwieldy

files. That is where file compression steps in. The specification for gray-scale TIFF supports Lempel-Zev-Welch (LZW) compression, though these compressed TIFF files are not readable by all applications. Commercial file-compression utilities, such as *ARC* or *PKZIP*, use similar algorithms. LZW compression works by identifying and tokenizing repetitive pat-

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Lori Grunin and **Wendy Dugas Pérez** are project leaders in charge of graphics and computer testing, respectively, at PC Magazine Labs.

Tom Unger is a staff editor at *PC Magazine*.

Bruce Brown, **Mitt Jones**, and **Alfred Poor** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.

Kellyn Betts, **Henry Fersko-Weiss**, and **John R. Quain** are New York-based free-lance writers and frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.

Greg Pastrick is a Boston-based author and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.

With SmartPrint, it's as though each computer has its own printer. SmartPrint allows several computers to share any printer automatically. It operates transparently, so you work exactly as before.

While other printer sharing devices use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint lets you work smarter by using advanced spooler software that buffers work to your hard disk, eliminating the chance of lost data or system hang-ups.

And, our advanced circuitry allows extra long cable lengths from each

computer (up to 50 ft. parallel, 1,000 ft. serial).

SmartPrint is a snap to install, too. Just connect your computers and printer to SmartPrint using standard cables and you're ready to go. That's all there is to it. And SmartPrint is Hewlett-Packard and FCC approved.

And now there's a new version of SmartPrint—The Multi Printer Switch. It lets you connect up to 5 printers to 2 computers. And since it has its own microprocessor, either computer can use any of five printers and it's LAN compatible, too.

Smart technology. Smart Price. It's called SmartPrint.

PRINTER SHARING SYSTEM

Model	Computers	Type	Price
PSS-P2	2	Parallel	\$129
PSS-P4	4	Parallel	\$199
PSS-P6	6	Parallel	\$229
PSS-S4	4	Serial	\$199
PSS-S6	6	Serial	\$229

MULTI PRINTER SWITCH

Model	Computers	Printers	Price
MPS	1Par/1Ser	4Par/1Ser	\$249

Dresselhaus
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

8560 Vineyard Avenue, Bldg. 405
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600 FAX: (714) 989-2436

SmartPrint
Printer Sharing System™

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SmartPrint is distributed by **Ingram Micro D** and can be found or ordered at most computer stores, including **Computerland**, **CompuCom**, **Connecting Point**, **Egghead**, **Entre**, **47th Street Computer**, **Inacom**, **Jade**, **Microage**, **PC Warehouse** and **Softwarehouse**. Call 1-800-368-7737 for the store nearest you.

WordScan™ The Most Accurate OCR You Can Buy.

And We'll Prove It.

ognition we build into our high-
end systems. Our unique **pop-up** editor
results in a character that can be
checked against the original document.
Other OCR products. You can even
use it accurately recognizes un-

pop-up

Our unique Pop-Up Verifier™ guarantees the most accurate results possible. Proof twice as fast without referring to the original document.

We started with the lowest error-rate OCR technology in the industry. Then we added exclusive features to make WordScan even more accurate. With WordScan you get the same state-of-the-art recognition we build into our high-end systems, at desktop prices.

Powerful features make WordScan even more accurate.

Our unique Pop-Up Verifier guarantees the most accurate results possible. It pops up an enlarged image of any questionable character or word so you can proof without referring to the original document.

And because WordScan uses dictionaries during recognition, we don't make mistakes common to other OCR products. You can even add your

**"WORDSCAN PLUS
REDEFINES WHAT WE EXPECT
FROM AN OCR PACKAGE. ITS
EXCEPTIONAL ACCURACY, WEALTH
OF FEATURES, AND HANDS-OFF
DESIGN SET A
NEW STANDARD!"**
—PC MAGAZINE



own words so WordScan accurately recognizes unusual or specialized terms.

Zap figures or text right from a fax card to your word processor or spreadsheet. No fuzzy print-outs. No retyping. No errors. And only WordScan has built-in dot-matrix support to read even draft quality dot-matrix documents *accurately*. Most OCR products can't do this at all or charge you extra.

Other unique WordScan features get the job done faster, better.

Clipping, another WordScan timesaver, lets you choose just what you want on

the page. Text, image, or both. All in one pass.

Deferred Processing™ lets you scan large documents now, but do OCR later so your PC is not tied up.

Make different documents look the same with our exclusive *Style Sheet* feature.

Process multiple documents into separate files automatically. Just put a blank page between documents and WordScan does the rest.

We'll send you the proof.

To see the results of head-to-head, real-world comparison tests with the leading competitive OCR software products, or to get the name of a dealer where you can make the comparisons yourself, just give us a call at 800-544-7051.



Also available in
French and German

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. 800-544-7051; outside USA, 408-986-8006; FAX 408-986-1440

© 1991 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Calera® is a registered trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. WordScan®, PopUp Verifier and Deferred Processing are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.

GRAPHICS

GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS



GRAY-SCALE PAGE SCANNERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	AVR 3000/GS Plus	HP ScanJet Plus	Microtek MSF-300G	The Complete Flatbed Scanner	UMAX UG80	Abaton Scan 300/GS
List price (with PC interface and software)	\$1,490	\$1,590	\$1,595	\$1,599	\$1,695	\$1,940
SCANNING CHARACTERISTICS						
Scan resolutions (dots per inch)	75, 100, 150, 200, 300	75, 150, 300	3-300	75, 100, 150, 200, 300	3-300	72-300
Line-art mode	■	■	■	■	■	■
Dither (halftone) mode	■	■	■	□	■	■
Number of dither patterns	16	6	12	N/A	15	256
Number of simulated gray shades	128	60	64	N/A	145	16
Gray-scale modes:						
16 shades	■	■	□	■	□	■
64 shades	□	□	□	□	□	□
256 shades	■	■	■	■	■	■
Color model available	■	□	■	□	■	■
Control-language features:						
Control levels for brightness, contrast	128, 128	255, 255	14, 14	256, 256	50, none	256, 256
Gamma correction	□	■	■	■	■	■
Scaling levels (percentage)	N/A	4-200	1-999	13-200	1-100	25-400
Multiple scan windows	□	□	■	□	■	□
HP emulation (ScanJet/ScanJet Plus)	■/■	■/■	□/□	□/■	□/□	□/□
HARDWARE CHARACTERISTICS						
Bed size	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	4.6 x 12.9 x 21.3	4 x 13.5 x 18.7	5.9 x 15.9 x 24	4.8 x 13 x 21	5 x 13.4 x 21	4.5 x 13.3 x 21.5
Weight (pounds)	15	15.8	24.2	15	18	22
Front-panel indicators:						
Power on	■	■	■	■	■	■
Error condition	■	□	□	□	■	□
Scan buffer size (default, maximum)	512K, 512K	32K, 32K	64K, 64K	1.5MB, 1.5MB	32K, 32K	32K, 32K
Automatic document feeder	Optional (\$795)	Optional (\$595)	□	Optional (\$499)	Optional (\$525)	Optional (\$595)
Bin capacity (sheets)	100	20	N/A	100	25	50
Fixed settings for letter, legal, and European A4 sheets	■	■	N/A	■	■	■
Continuously adjustable sheet-size settings	■	□	N/A	■	■	■
Minimum sheet size (inches)	5 x 5	7.7 x 10.1	N/A	5 x 5	4 x 4.7	4 x 4
INTERFACE CHARACTERISTICS						
ISA interface/MCA interface	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/□	■/■	■/■
Interface type	SCSI	Bidirectional parallel	Bidirectional parallel	Bidirectional parallel	SCSI	SCSI
Bus width	16-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit
IRQs supported	9-12	5-7	N/A	N/A	3-5, 9	2-5
Serial interface	□	□	N/A	□	□	□
Optional Macintosh interface available	■	■	■	□	■	■
SOFTWARE						
Scanning and editing software supplied	<i>Picture Publisher</i>	<i>HP Scanning Gallery</i>	<i>PhotoStyler</i>	<i>Picture Publisher</i>	<i>Image-In, Picture Publisher</i>	<i>Picture Publisher</i>
Pixel editing	■	■	■	■	■	■
Global image correction	■	■	■	■	■	■
Masking (area correction)	■	□	■	■	■	■
OCR software included	□	□	□	□	□	□
CUSTOMER SUPPORT						
Hardware warranty	1 year	1 year	6 months	1 year	1 year	1 year
Toll-free technical support number	■	□	□	■	■	□



—Editors' Choice

■—Yes

□—No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

terms in the data, and the results vary, depending on the nature of the image. Scans with lots of white space or broad areas of color, such as line-art scans, can be reduced by as much as 10 to 1 by this method, but compression ratios drop to 2 to 1 or less on information-rich photographic images.

CHOOSING A SCANNER

If graphics are your goal, the quality of the scans should be your primary consideration, speed secondary. Because of the limitations of CCD technology, most page scanners don't really capture a full 8 bits of usable information; electronic noise reduces the actual resolvability of the image to 7 or even 6 bits. The best way to tell how well your scanner does on this score is to look at the output (see the sidebar "Grey-Scale Page Scanners: Gray-Scale Output Quality"). The best-quality hardware translates into output with a wide dynamic range—that is, with good differentiation between subtle shades of gray. The balance between highlights, midtones, and lowlights also bears scrutiny; though many scanning problems can be fixed in software after the fact, the more information you capture up front, the better the end result.

If OCR is your main use for the scanner, you will want to use slightly different criteria for your selection. Fortunately, the most important factor, the OCR software, is no longer dependent on the good judgment of your scanner vendor. Though most vendors do resell a particular brand of OCR software if you should want it, all of these scanners are supported by at least one of the two best lines of OCR software on the market: Caere Corp.'s *OmniPage* 386 and Calera Recognition Systems' *WordScan Plus* (see "OCR Software Moves into the Mainstream," October 30, 1990). Just make sure the scanner you choose is supported by the package you intend to use it with, or at least that it can emulate a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet, which is universally supported.

When choosing a scanner for OCR work, you should look first at the quality of the scanner's line-art modes: The more precise the scan, the more easily the OCR software can read the subtle differences between the letters. At 300 dpi, today's OCR software can read text reliably down to about 10 points in size. But though sophisticated OCR packages such as Caere

Corp.'s *OmniPage Professional* support 400-dpi resolution for reading smaller text, only the Panasonic FX-RS307U supports this resolution in this price range. (We had to drop the FX-RS307U from our review because the manufacturer was unable to get us an interface card on time.)

Speed is also an important consideration for OCR: Though recognition usually takes more time than scanning, the best OCR packages support deferred processing, in which pages are scanned and held on-disk before being recognized. Obviously, the faster the scanner, the more pages you can push through it in a given time period. And if you plan to do more than occasional OCR work, an automatic document feeder—offered as an extra-cost option with all these units except the Microtek MSF-300G—is a necessity. Most hold from 20 to 50 pages.

As with any piece of hardware, the durability of the unit and the quality of the manufacturer's support should be as much in your mind as its performance. You should carefully consider such simple factors as how easy it is to change the light bulb or whether the cover is heavy enough to hold a target in place on the scan bed. The automatic document feeder should be able to handle pages of various thicknesses without jamming or crookedness. And though scanners are remarkably trouble-free for sensitive mechanical devices, look for a solid warranty and good technical support policies to back up your purchase.

Scanner technology has come a long way in the last five or six years, and today's scanners give you a rich degree of capabilities at a surprisingly affordable price. One of these may just be the next important addition to your desktop.

ABATON

Abaton Scan 300/GS

by Tom Unger

Sometimes it is hard to see the forest for the trees. Such is the case with Abaton's \$1,940 Scan 300/GS: There just isn't much to distinguish this scanner from the rest of the pack. The gray-scale scanner-and-interface-kit combination includes the adapter, cable, setup software, and *Picture Publisher* imaging software. The scanner alone costs \$1,595 and the interface kit \$345.

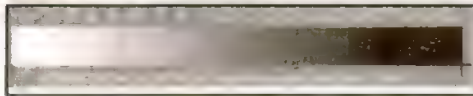
Indeed, the Scan 300/GS is simple to

Canon IX-30F	DEST PC Scan 3000	Xerox Datacopy GS Plus
\$2,140	\$2,195	\$2,490
75, 150, 200, 300	36-300	75-300
■	■	■
■	■	■
8	5	4
32	256	256
□	□	■
□	□	■
■	■	■
□	□	□
254, none	15, 5	225, 225
□	□	■
50-200	13-200	None
□	□	□
□/□	□/□	□/□
Letter 3.9 x 13.5 x 18.8 15.9	Letter 4.3 x 12.5 x 20 17.5	Legal 4.7 x 13.9 x 21.5 22
■	■	■
□	■	□
N/A	1MB, 1MB	28K, 28K
Optional (\$595)	Optional (\$695)	Optional (\$595)
20	30	50
■	■	■
□	■	■
3.5 x 5	5.5 x 5.5	3.2 x 3.2
■/□	■/■	■/■
SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
8-bit	8-bit	8-bit
N/A	2-7	N/A
□	□	□
■	■	■
ScanDo	Image-In	Gray F/X (\$495 extra)
■	■	■
□	■	■
□	■	■
□	■	■
1 year	1 year	90 days
■	□	■



GRAY-SCALE PAGE SCANNERS: Gray-Scale Output Quality

ABATON SCAN 300/GS



The AVR 3000/GS Plus, HP ScanJet Plus, Microtek MSF-300G, and UMAX UG80 show the best gray-scale output, with little loss of detail and only minimal tonal compression. None of these scanners are perfect in their default configurations; each sacrifices either lowlights or highlights. But they still manage to produce quality output.

by Lori Grunin

AVR 3000/GS PLUS



There is a natural tradeoff between the brightness and contrast of an image and the amount of detail in it. A good scan of the color photograph should reproduce (among other things) the highlights on the leftmost woman's forehead, the shadows on the middle woman's sleeve, the stripes on the rightmost woman's tunic, and the dark colors and shadows of the crinkled background behind them.

The scans produced by the UMAX UG80 and the Abaton Scan 300/GS are slightly too bright and have too much contrast, resulting in a total washout of the highlights, but they also show the most sleeve and background detail. And while the majority of the other scanners produced darker output, which sacrifices some sleeve detail, such scans better capture the shadows and highlights. The Microtek MSF-300G's scan is the darkest.

CANON IX-30F



THE 20-STEP GRAY-SCALE STRIP

A scanner's performance on our second test image, the 20-step gray-scale strip (part of the Kodak Q-60C

test target), reflects its tonal range rather than the number of gray shades it can distinguish. Most of the scanners were able to discern about 17 steps; the AVR 3000/GS Plus was the sole scanner capable of distinguishing all 20. (The Complete Flatbed Scanner also recognized 20 steps, but only because it was set far too bright.) The Abaton Scan 300/GS and the Canon IX-30F use green lamps instead of white lamps, which are used by the other scanners. While this design produced no egregious problems in the three-women photograph, these units slightly washed out the cyan and yellow neutral-dye scales on the Q-60C test target.

THE BLACK-AND-WHITE DOCK SCENE

A good scan of the black-and-white dock scene should show crisp reflections on the water and the faint tops of the boat masts (which should not look like dotted i's); also, the output should not lose the details of the background trees. The HP ScanJet Plus produced the best reproduction; however, the UMAX UG80, at a higher default brightness, picked up the most detail on the rocks and grass at the picture's bottom (not shown). By comparison, The Complete Flatbed Scanner's much-too-bright setting results in a very washed-out scan.

In addition to the effects of brightness on the level of detail, there are some tradeoffs in terms of sharpness. Scans made by the HP ScanJet Plus and the UMAX UG80 have relatively sharp lines on the bridge leading to the dock; the AVR 3000/GS Plus's bridge is slightly fuzzy in comparison.

CONTINUES

THE COMPLETE FLATBED SCANNER



DEST PC SCAN 3000



HP SCANJET PLUS



InfoWorld And *BYTE* Readers Go To The "Polls." Both Agree...

Northgate Elegance 486/33 Voted "Desktop Computer Of The Year"!



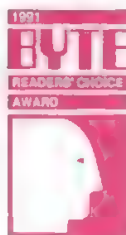
Who ever thought a direct marketing company could take away *InfoWorld*'s highest honor from IBM®, Compaq® or Apple®!

They dominated the voting for a decade. But when the 1990 election was over, so was their dynasty! And a new champion was crowned: Northgate Elegance 486/33.



Then, *BYTE* Readers Voted Elegance "Desktop Computer of the Year"!

Shortly after *InfoWorld* readers spoke, *BYTE* readers went to the polls. They overwhelmingly voted for Northgate, saying they'd rather have Elegance 486/33 on their desktop than any other!



PC Magazine Adds To The Glory. Elegance Wins "Editors' Choice"!

"A sure winner in its class," raved *PC Magazine*. The editors just couldn't say enough great things: "Clear documentation, excellent service policies, top name components and fine performance."††



When Industry Experts And Users Speak Out, Northgate Gets The Vote!

There are two different kinds of Northgate buyers: (1) The repeat customer who knows he'll receive first rate treatment from Northgate and doesn't hesitate buying again and again; (2) The first time buyer who calls Northgate because he just hasn't found the right vendor despite all his shopping and comparing.

At Northgate, the search ends. And it ends with the buyer finding what he truly wants. A company that cares for him. Who won't let him down no matter what. When Northgate makes a commitment, you can count on it. We deliver!

"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers." Sounds like a company slogan, doesn't it? But we didn't say it; *PC Magazine* did! In their "Service and Reliability Survey," the editors also said: "Northgate is the hands-down winner when it comes to customer loyalty."

We don't just build computers, we build trust. To earn your business, we work harder. Smarter. Longer. In fact, our 24-hour, 7-day-a-week toll-free technical support inspired Dr. Jerry Pournelle to call it: "the standard other mail order computer companies must match."

We were the first to offer free overnight shipment of replacement parts — more proof that your needs come first at Northgate. Of course, our systems are backed by a full one-year parts/labor warranty; 5 years on *OmniKey*® keyboards.

The nation's largest computer repair service company with 5,000 technicians now serve you from over 400 locations. On site service is FREE for one year!



Elegance 486/33
4MB Base System Prices Start From Only:
\$4549⁰⁰ Or as low as \$140⁰⁰ per month†

Elegance 486/25
4MB Base System Prices Start From Only:
\$3649⁰⁰ Or as low as \$115⁰⁰ per month†

Elegance 386/33
1MB Base System Prices Start From Only:
\$2299⁰⁰ Or as low as \$70⁰⁰ per month†

Elegance 386/25
1MB Base System Prices Start From Only:
\$1999⁰⁰ Or as low as \$65⁰⁰ per month†

From your very first phone call to Northgate ... you'll know you're dealing with a company that forever puts you first!

Use Elegance RISK FREE for 30 days!
If your Northgate doesn't get your vote, we'll buy it back at full price. No questions asked!

Northgate Elegance Base System Features:

- ◆ Intel® 486/33 MHz processor
- ◆ 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- ◆ 4MB RAM (1MB RAM on 386 Base System); expands to 8MB on motherboard; 16MB total RAM with 32-bit memory card
- ◆ 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive (1.2MB 5.25" optional)
- ◆ Weitek® coprocessor support
- ◆ One 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit slots
- ◆ One parallel and two serial ports
- ◆ Desktop case with 200 watt power supply OR optional Vertical Power case with 220 watt power supply
- ◆ Award-winning *OmniKey* keyboard
- ◆ Hercules compatible monochrome video adapter
- ◆ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 with GW-BASIC or MS-DOS Version 5 with QUICKBasic installed
- ◆ Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse on systems with 2MB RAM or more
- ◆ FCC Class B certified; Novell certified

Design your own configuration!
Northgate's award-winning 486/33 and 25 MHz systems come in a wide range of configurations to suit your particular needs. Add hard drives — 40MB, 80MB, 100MB, 200MB, 300MB, 600MB, 1.2GB. Monitors — 14" VGA Mono or Color, 14" SVGA, 16" SVGA, 19" VGA. Also available is our Award-Winning Elegance line of 386/33 and 25 MHz systems. Call Northgate for specifics!

Call Toll-Free 24 Hours Every Day
800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call
National Business Accounts: **800-545-6065**

FAX your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

Call For More Information On Our 486/33 And 486/25 EISA Systems!



"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance and the Northgate logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486 is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate warrants the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-2988. *When charged to your Northgate Big N card: 3.9% A.P.R. *PC Magazine, September 25, 1990. **Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology, and as a science fiction writer often also writes a column titled 'Living with Computers' in the magazine. 8073 magazine, July, 1989. 11/PC Magazine, February 12, 1991.



RELIABILITY

Why the pine cone? Because DTK is a lot like the pine. We've manufactured quality motherboards and BareBone® systems, from scratch, for more than ten years. And because we've acquired the wisdom of experience, our products are endowed with built-in reliability. That means you spend your time computing, not waiting for a repairman.

PERFORMANCE

While DTK's computers aren't quite as versatile as the mighty pine with its hundreds of uses, we build quality Novell® Approved file servers for heavy LAN use and workstations with advanced number-crunching and graphics capabilities; in fact, DTK manufactures a full line of PCs, i486™ through 8088. When you invest in a DTK system, you get a fully-compatible workhorse with the power to get your job done quickly.

AFFORDABILITY

Like good pine, your DTK system is value priced! Many DTK users first came to us because of tight budgets. They came back because of our reliability and performance. Of course, every DTK product carries our 100% parts and labor warranty for 12 full months. Our ten-year track record, like the pine cone, assures you that DTK will be around next year, or when you're ready to upgrade to a more powerful model.



DTK Computer Inc. A Reputation for Success

17700 Castleton Street, Suite 300 / City of Industry (Los Angeles), CA 91748 / (818) 810-8880 / FAX (818) 810-5233

Los Angeles
(818) 333-7533

San Jose
(408) 436-6363

Houston
(713) 568-6688

Chicago
(708) 593-3080

New York
(908) 562-8800

Miami
(305) 597-8888

GRAY-SCALE PAGE SCANNERS: Gray-Scale Output Quality

MICROTEK MSF-300G



UMAX UG80



XEROX DATACOPY GS PLUS



HOW WE SCANNED

Our gray-scale output quality tests evaluate each scanner's performance on both color and gray-scale originals. The two color images we used (the Q-60C color reflection test target and the photograph of the three women) come from *Kodak Color Reproduction Guides*. These were generously provided—along with many words of wisdom—by Dave McDowell, chairman of the ANSI IT8 Technical Subcommittee, Working Group 11, which is working to ratify a standard target for calibrating scanners and output devices. (Information about this project is available from the National Printing Equipment and Supply Association in Reston, Virginia.) To test each scanner's response to gray-scale originals, we used a black-and-white photograph of a dockside scene and also Kodak's SR-37 gray-scale test target (not reproduced here).

We scanned the gray-scale images at a 300-dot-per-inch resolution, with hardware and software in their default configurations. If it was available, we turned on the calibration, but we attempted no other corrections. In practice, you will almost always need to make modifications during and after scanning. But the default results form a baseline for future enhancements and are therefore an important measure of the quality you can expect from the scanner. *Picture Publisher* does not access the scanner's brightness and contrast controls while scanning, requiring that you make these modifications afterward with the software. This is not true of the more-powerful *PhotoStyler*.

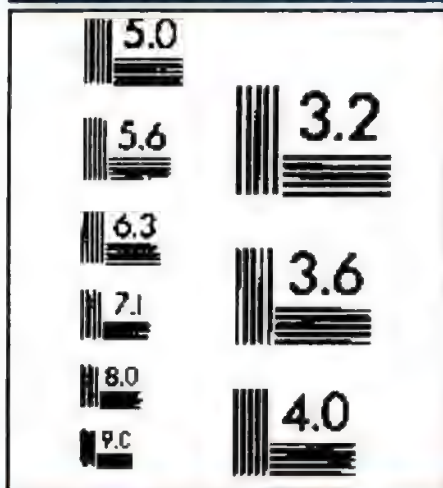
To cut down on the image size and to test each scanner's scaling capabilities, we reduced the images of the three women and the Q-60C target by 50 percent during scanning. The only exception was the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus, whose bundled software does not allow you to scale the image on input. (We scaled down the Datacopy's full-sized output for reproduction here, but we based our quality judgments on the original scans.)

The scanned images were output on film by Digital Pre-Press of Manhattan, using a Varityper 4000/5300 imagesetter (with an Adobe Emerald RIP) at 2,400 dpi (a 133-line screen) for the color originals and 1,200 dpi (a 100-line screen) for the gray-scale originals. TSI Graphics of New Jersey then created Veloxes from the film. A panel that included all the reviewers and the editorial staff assigned to the story judged the output quality. Note that the pages of the magazine are color-balanced separately from the film that we give to the printer, so artifacts may be introduced during the printing process.

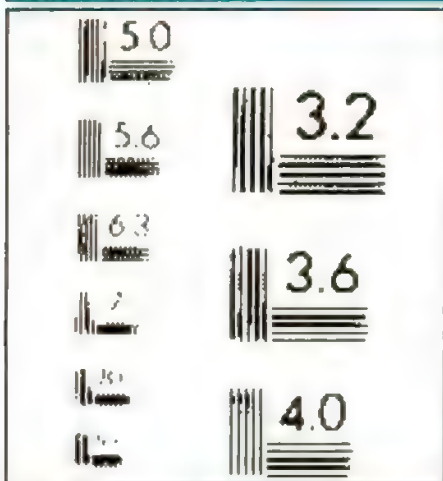


GRAY-SCALE PAGE SCANNERS: Line-Art Output Quality

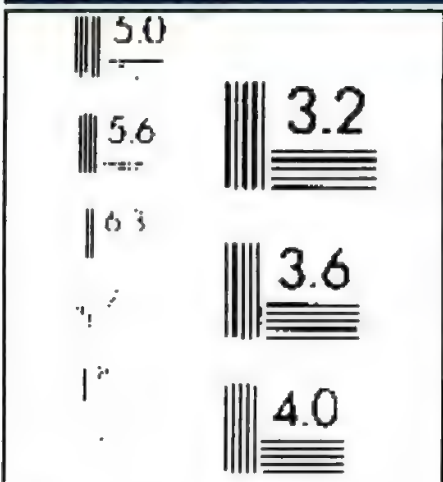
ABATON SCAN 300/GS



AVR 3000/GS PLUS



CANON IX-30F



Most of the scanners had better-than-acceptable resolvability, but the best showing was put in by the DEST PC Scan 3000, followed closely by the HP ScanJet Plus and the UMAX UG80. Resolvability could theoretically be improved in some cases by adjusting the brightness, especially in the case of the Canon IX-30F. In its auto-brightness mode, this unit produced unusable output, but setting the brightness levels manually produced a substantial improvement.

by Lori Grunin

The line-art mode of a scanner has two purposes. In addition to scanning line art, you can use this bilevel black-and-white mode to scan text for optical character recognition. In either case, you want the sharpest, most detailed scan possible; you don't want the scanned image to contain broken hairlines in your logo, nor do you want to see filled-in e's.

On the Microcopy Resolution test chart, 4 cycles per millimeter is a good score for a 300-dpi scanner. By this score, most of the scanners had better-than-acceptable resolvability, but the best showing was put in by the DEST PC Scan 3000, followed closely by the HP ScanJet Plus and the UMAX UG80. Horizontal resolution is more difficult to maintain than vertical because the scan head moves vertically, and it can end up capturing only pieces of lines as the line weight shrinks. Note that some of the Microcopy targets scanned

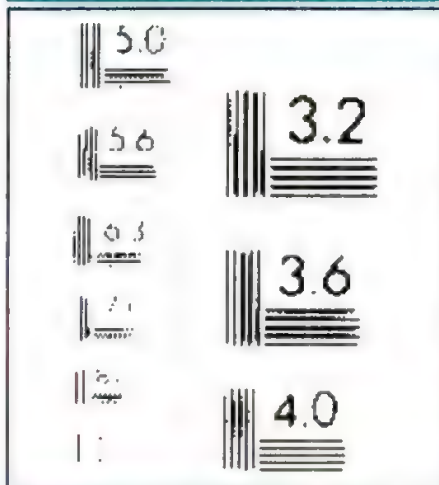
were slightly crooked; there was no time for us to correct this before publication. We did take the resulting artifacts into account when we analyzed the results.

The Gammatrol output from these scanners was generally usable, but slight flaws are apparent. The most notable was too much density around the inside corner of the eye and the loss of some of the lines under the eye. The best scanner, the HP ScanJet Plus, reproduced the image about as well as a scanner of this class can: It had the least amount of fill-in, with relatively little loss of detail. While most of the other scanners lost less of the sparse under-the-eye detail than the HP, their ability to differentiate the fine lines in the corner of the eye was significantly poorer.

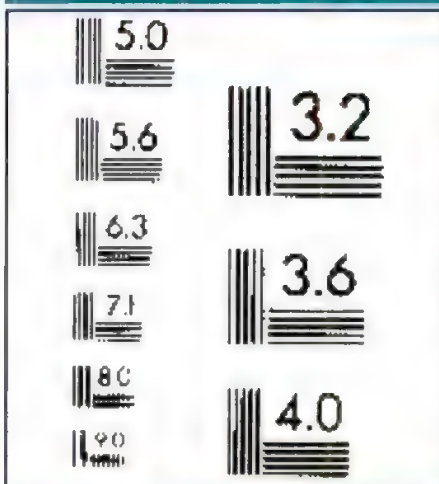
The brightness level is probably the most important factor when scanning line art. Since the brightness setting affects whether a pixel is above or below the threshold, it determines whether a scanner can pick up a particular detail at all. We performed these scans at the default settings, so their resolvability could theoretically be improved in some cases by adjusting the brightness. This is especially true in the case of the Canon IX-30F: In its auto-brightness mode, this unit produced unusable output, but setting the brightness level manually produced a substantial improvement.

CONTINUES

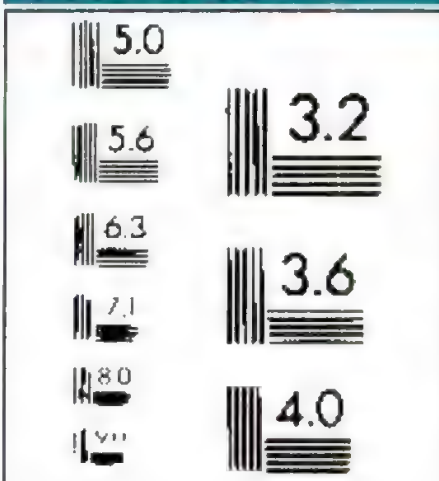
THE COMPLETE FLATBED SCANNER



DEST PC SCAN 3000



HP SCANJET PLUS



Temporaries Pretrained For Your Data Entry Formats.



Another First From Kelly.

If you have frequent, multiple or long-term requirements for data entry temporaries, our new Kelly® Customizer is ideal for meeting your needs.

By encrypting samples of your data entry screen and data entry forms on our proprietary Kelly Customizer training

software, we can now assign you Kelly temporaries pretrained to handle your specific data entry formats.

Your Kelly data entry temporaries arrive on the job ready to work, not just ready to learn.

Call your local Kelly office for details.

KELLY Temporary
Services

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Kelly Girl® People - The First and The Best®

©1991 Kelly Services, Inc.

GRAY-SCALE PAGE SCANNERS: Line-Art Output Quality

HOW WE SCANNED

To measure the clarity of each scanner's line-art output, we scanned several different images at 300 dpi; we reproduce portions of two here. The **Microcopy Resolution test chart** (also called the ANSI and ISO test chart), which was provided by Applied Image Inc. of Rochester, New York, measures scanner resolution. The number on each grid indicates the number of cycles per millimeter in that grid (with a cycle representing a bar plus its trailing space). The more cycles a scanner can distinguish clearly, the better its resolution.

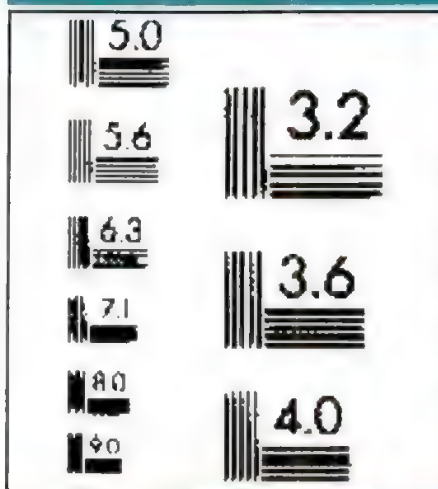
The second target is the **Gammatrol target** provided by the Graphic Arts Manufacturing Co. of Houston, Texas. The complex, detailed line drawing shown here—a portion of an eye—makes apparent a scanner's tendency to fill in or drop out areas on an image. The target also contains structured line patterns of varying weights and a continuous (as opposed to patch) gray-scale strip, which are not shown here. In addition to these images, we scanned in a logo with many curves and lines of various widths and a text page with multiple fonts at various small point sizes.

We scaled the images to approximately 400 percent of their original size. The quality of any bitmap degrades as you enlarge it; however, our goal was not to make pretty pictures but to blow up the pixels enough to see their exact placement. We printed them out on a QMS ColorScript 100. This thermal-wax-transfer color printer is not what most people would recommend for volume printing of monochrome images, but it has less dot gain than a laser printer, allowing us to see pixel relationships more clearly.

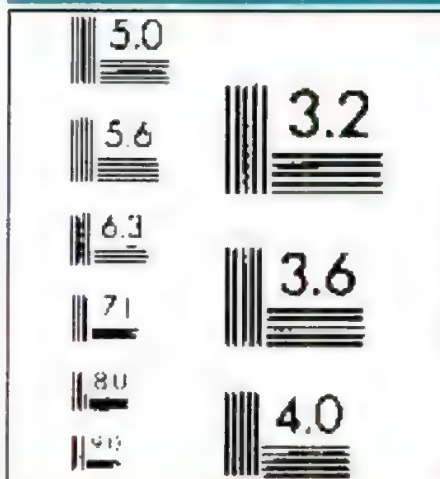
To print the output shown on these pages, we pulled the test images into *PageMaker*, cropped them, and scaled them while preserving the aspect ratio. Here they are printed at the same 1,270 dpi as the magazine, but our judgments are based on the 300-dpi ColorScript output.

ENDS

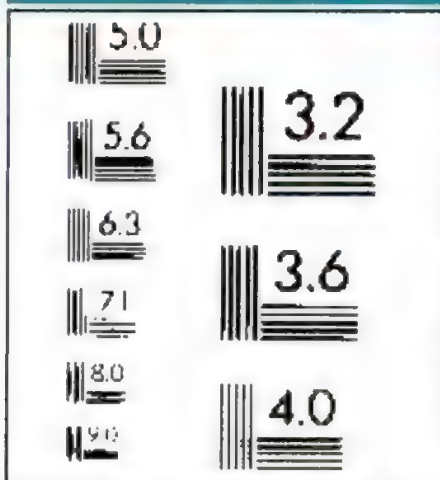
MICROTEK MSF-300G

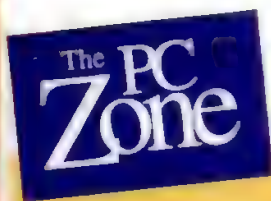


UMAX UG80



XEROX DATACOPY GS PLUS





The Windows Experts

Consistent low prices and product availability

WINDOWS SOFTWARE



PFS: WindowWorks

PFS WindowWorks gives you advanced word-processing, page layout, spreadsheet, database, graphs and charts, communications, labels, even hotlinking! - all in one convenient, easy to use package. It lets you create memos, reports and newsletters; design powerful custom spreadsheets and databases; keep track of names and addresses; get the latest information from on-line services; and much more.

\$123



genSoft dBFast for Windows

This is the complete stand-alone dBASE development language for Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications your customers will enjoy using. It has over 200 extensions to dBASE II PLUS language and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

\$285

Berkeley Systems After Dark

Prevent screen burn-in with After Dark's 35 fantastic displays including sound. You can use your company logo or other graphics, type in messages or set up Slide Show style presentations. It also provides screen-locking password protection. Supports monochrome and color

\$28



UTILITIES

Above Software	
Above Disk 4.0	59
American Megatrends Inc	
Amidiag	59
Application Techniques	
Pizzazz Plus	64
Bloc Publishing	
Print Rite 1.3	58
Print Vision 2.0	44
Broderbund	
Memorymate 3.02	38
Central Point Software	
Central Point Backup	58
Copy II Pc 6.0	24
Copy II Pc Dix Option Board	120
Pc Tools Deluxe 6.0	87
Dariana Technologies	
System Sleuth Pro	82
Fifth Generation	
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	85
Extra	53
Fastback Plus 2.1	112
Mace Utilities 1990	90
Pyro 1.0 For Pc	33
Fischer	
Watchdog	169
Funk Software	
Pd Queue	55

Funk Software	
Sideways 3.3	58
Gazelle Systems	
Back It! V4.0	75
Optune 1.2	45
Gibson Research	
Spinrite II V1.1	64
Helix	
Headroom 2.0	64
Netroom	48
Insight Development Corp	
Print A Plot 2.0	188
Printools 1.0	84
Lasertools	
Printcache 2.4	98
Microcom	
Virex Pc	75
Ontrack	
Disk Manager Dos 4.2	48
Personics	
Ultravision 2.0 For Ega Or Vga 78	
Prime Solutions	
Disk Technician Gold	92
Qms	
Ultrascript Pc Plus 2.1	248
Qualitas	
386 Max 5.1	74

Qualitas	
Blue Max 5.1	80
Quarterdeck Office Systems	
Qerm 5.1	60
Qram 1.0	50
Sitback Technologies	
Sitback Backup Utility	62
Software Directions	
Print Q 5.0	84
Softsafe 2.0	80
Spinnaker	
Pfs: Preface	48
Symantec	
Norton Anti-Virus	83
Norton Commander 3.0	92
Norton Utilities Adv5.0	114
The Norton Backup 1.2	94
The Software Toolworks	
Toolworks Backup Pro	36
Touchstone	
Check-It! 3.0	82
Traveling Software	
Battery Watch 2.0 (3.5'dks)	30
Westlake Data	
Westlake Value Pack	63
Xtree Company	
Xtree Gold V.2.0	92

Abacus		hDC Computer	
Becker Tools For Windows	79	First Apps For Windows	48
Absolute Solutions		Icon Designer	33
Computerized Class Acctng	299	Windows Express	48
Adobe Systems Inc.		Hawloti Packard	
Adobe Type Manager	58	New Wave 3.0	120
Adobe Type Set 1	58	Individual Software	
Adobe Type Set 2	58	Professor Windows	26
Adobe Type Set 3	118	Informix	
ATM Windows Plus Package	115	Wingz For Windows	319
Illustrator Windows 1.0	278	Merrit & Bryan	
Aldus Corp.		Turbo Ems 6.0 For Windows	55
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	485	Micrografix	
Arlislocad		Charisma For Windows	335
More Windows 1.0	65	Designer 3.01	459
Asd Software Inc.		Microsoft Corporation	
Plansoft For The Pc	138	Excel 3.0 For Windows	308
Asymetrix Corp.		Microsoft Office	648
Toolbook For Windows	295	Powerpoint For Windows	315
Atech		Microsoft Corporation	
Publishers Power Pack	48	Project For Windows	448
Bell Atlantic		Windows 3.0 Dev Kit	318
Thinix	315	Windows Device Driver Kit	365
Berkley Systems Design		Windows Entertainment Pack	28
After Dark For Pc - Dual	28	Windows Productivity Pack	41
Bitstream Inc.		Word For Windows 1.1	305
Face Lift For Windows 3.0	57	Multisoft	
Facelift Value Pak	118	Pc Kwik Powerpak 2.0	68
Blyth Software		Super Pc Kwik 4.0	45
Omnis 5 For Windows	540	Numbers & Co.	
Borland		Whiskers Mouse Utility	22
Borland Objectvision	99	OCH Systems	
Broderbund		Readright For Windows	429
Dragnet 1.0 - Access Softek	81	Okna Corporation	
Prompt 1.0 - Access Softek	73	The Desktop Set	83
Brown-Wagh Publishing		Owl International	
More Fonts For Windows	95	Owl Guide 3.0	378
Caere Corporation		Precision Software	
Omnipage 386 Prof 1.0	649	Superbase 4 1.2	415
Omnipage 386 V3.0	469	Prisma Software	
Corel Systems		Yourway	115
Corel Draw 2.0	365	Publishing Technologies	
Crosstalk Communications		File Organizer	125
Crosstalk For Windows	122	Reference Software	
Dariana Technologies		Grammatik Windows 1.0	54
Win Sleuth For Windows	82	Lotus	
Deirina Technology		Ami Professional	304
PERFORMpro For Windows	265	Software Ventures	
Digital		Microphone II	214
Smalltalk V Windows	299	Spinnaker	
Foresight Resources		Spinnaker Plus 2.0	275
Dratix Cad For Windows	429	Threadz Software Design	
Formworx Corporation		Threadz File F/X	74
Form Publisher 1.2	135	Ventura Software - Xerox	
Formworx w/Fill & File 2.5	81	Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0	539
Futuresoft		Zenographics, Inc.	
DynaComm		Super Print 1.1/HP Laser	113



Futuresoft DynaComm

Winner of PC Week's Analyst's Choice Awards! DynaComm's ease of configuration and ease of use should make it the de facto standard for beginning and intermediate Windows communications users. The power of its scripting language, its extensive DDE support, and many protocols and terminal emulations should also make it the favorite of systems integrators.

\$199

PC Globe 4.0

PC Globe 4.0 is an enhanced "electronic atlas" and an indispensable resource tool. Detailed maps, graphics, facts and figures, instant profiles of 190 countries and dependencies are available in a single, simple-to-use source.

\$34

PC Globe



Guaranteed! Unbeatable Value

MS-DOS 5 Upgrade and PC Zone Coupon Book

THE PC
Zone

FREE



MS-DOS 5	\$59.00
Savings with Coupons	-59.00
After savings price	\$00.00*

* When you buy MS-DOS 5 from PC Zone you receive our exclusive Coupon Book FREE! This valuable collection of 11 coupons is worth \$59 toward savings on your future purchases at PC Zone (see details on the coupon). Save on spreadsheets, desktop publishing packages, word processors, hard disks, monitors and much, much more! Buy MS-DOS 5 today for \$59 and take advantage of up to \$59 in savings.

Coupon books available through Sept. 15, 1991.
Coupons valid through Dec. 31, 1991.

Coupon Book worth \$59

With every purchase of MS-DOS upgrade

Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade

\$59

JUST
RELEASED

Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade

- Frees up to 46K of conventional memory
- Graphical interface
- Installs easily
- Task swapping
- On-line help
- Includes Q Basic

PERFECT COMPANIONS

1 Megabyte
80ns SIMMs only

\$59

Microsoft Windows

The top selling graphical interface for the PC now works even better with MS-DOS 5

Microsoft Mouse

The world's most popular mouse! It offers technical features that surpass all other leading mice

your
choice

\$87

or buy both for \$149
save \$25!

Microsoft
Mouse

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • FOR MS-DOS 5



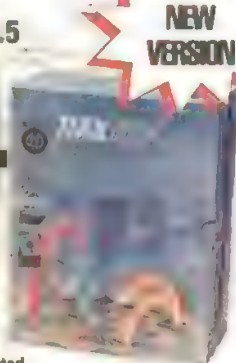
Over 800 best-sellers in stock

Call for our complete product listings

Asymetrix ToolBook 1.5

\$294

ToolBook makes creating applications for Windows as easy as using a draw program. You get a range of tools from simple to sophisticated that let you construct applications: for business and personal use, information management, animated presentations, courseware, games and more. Comes with an assortment of applications including DayBook, address book, to-do list, DBASE front end, and lots more.



GAMES

Accolade	Brøderbund
Hardball II 29	Sim Earth 39
Jack Nicklaus Unlimtd Golf ... 35	Origin
Electronic Arts	Ultima VI For PC 45
Centurion: Defndr Of Rome ... 40	Wing Commander For PC ... 45
Hunt For Red October 18	Secret Missions 20
Microsoft Corporation	Syntus Limited
Aircraft & Scenry Desgn Kit ... 28	Cybergenic Ranger 49
Flight Simulator 4.0 For PC ... 40	



Metz Software File/FX

\$74

F/X File Manager harnesses the full power of DOS and Windows without cumbersome commands. Streamline your everyday file management chores with its intuitive "point and shoot"

operation. Customize your Windows workstation. Includes a unique collection of Windows tools.

Contact Software ACT1

\$219

The best-selling contact manager! The contact screen holds all pertinent facts about your customers, clients, suppliers and prospects. You can customize it to fit your needs. Easy, one-finger data entry, allows multiple scheduling, full-function word processor, spell checker, day and week at a glance and more.



WORDSTAR



WordStar International WordStar 6.0

\$255

Only WordStar gives you access to today's most sophisticated word processing features—including advanced scalable-font type—directly from the home row. Comprehensive support for advanced scalable-font printers. Capture from virtually any graphics program. Import from popular spreadsheets. Merge data from spreadsheets or databases

NEW
VERSION

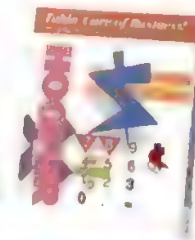
BUSINESS & FINANCE

Alpha Software	FormWorx Corporation	Pacioli
Alpha Four 1.1 298	FormWorx 2.5 w/Fill&File 81	Pacioli 2000 32
AISB	Fox Software	Patton & Patton Software
How To Write A Bus. Plan 90	Fox Professional 449	Flow Charting III+ 138
Ashton Tate	Funk Software	PC Globe, Inc.
DBase IV 1.1 485	Always 1.0 119	PC Globe 4.0 36
Asksam Systems	ige	PC U.S.A. 36
Asksam 5.0 215	Vm 386 V1.22 144	Peachtree Software
Avery Labels	Individual Software	Peachtree Complete III 141
Avery Labelpro 47	Resume Maker 1.1 28	Peachtree Complete III Double Bonus/Bundle 215
Banner Blue Software	Informix	Power Up
Family Tree Maker 1.0 40	Smartware II w/Spellcheck 435	Calendar Creator Plus 38
Bloc Publishing	Intuit	Name That Disk 31
Form Filler 3.0 77	Quicken 4.0 35	Quick Schedule Plus 55
Form Tool Gold 3.0 55	Lexpertise	Reality Technologies
Borland International	PC Proof 99	WealthBuilder 1.1 135
Paradox 3.5 509	Logitech	WealthStarter 34
Quattro Pro 3.0 319	Catchword 149	Reference Software
Brown Bag Software	Lotus Corp.	Grammatik IV 1.0 56
PC Outline 65	Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 3.1 408	Rightsoft
Buttonware	Meca Ventures	Rightwriter 4.0 53
PC File 5.0 85	Manager's Organizer 143	Software Publishing
Chronologic Corp.	Managing Your Money 7.0 ... 125	Harvard Project Mgr 3.01 ... 404
Instant Recall 1.2 60	Merril & Bryan	Professional Write 2.2 160
Chronos Software	Info Spotter 49	Spinnaker
Who What When 2.0 185	Micrologix	Pfs: First Choice 3.02 91
Clarion	Info Select 54	Symantec
Professional Developer 475	MicroRim	Norton Editor 2.0 69
Contact Software Int'l	R:BASE 3.1 Single User 479	Q&A 3.0 225
Act! 2.0 219	R:BASE Personal 89	Time Line 4.0 465
Dataease International	Microsoft Corporation	Systems Compatibility
Dataease 4.2 469	Word 5.5 204	Outside In 64
Delrina Technology	Works 2.0 93	Software Bridge 4.1 75
Perform Desigr/Filler 2.1 95	Mosaic Marketing	The Software ToolWorks
Delta Technology	Twin Level III 122	Office Manager 28
Direct Access 5.0 62	MySoftware	TimeSlips
Direct Net 149	My Advanced Mail List 30	TimeSlips III 4.0 185
Enable Software	My Business Checkbook 25	Wolfarm Research, Inc.
Enable/Bp 118	My Invoice 15	Mathematica 386 849
Enable/Oa 418	Nantucket Corporation	Word Science
Famware	Clipper 5.0 510	Definitions Plus! 68
Family Reunion 38	Noto Press	WordPerfect
Fasttrax International	Willmaker 4.0 35	LetterPerfect® 1.0 121
Fasttrax 4.0 49	Olduvai	WordPerfect 5.1 238
Formgen Corp.	Read-It OCR Personal 145	Office 3.0 85
Formgen Plus 5.0 145	On The Go Software	Rhymer 55
	Expense It! 81	

Hooper International Takin' Care of Business!

\$189

The professional accounting software for non-accountants gives you instant access to your financial information. This easy to learn, easy to use menu-driven program includes sample accounts and transactions to help you set up and maintain your own books simply and accurately.



PROGRAMMING

Borland International	Harvard Associates	Microsoft Corporation
Borland Turbo C++ V2.0 329	PC Logo 3.0 58	Quick C 2.5 65
Borland Objectvision 90	Spectra Publishing	Quick Pascal 1.0 65
Turbo Assembler/Debugger ... 94	Power Basic 2.0 78	Quickbasic 4.5 65
Pascal Professional 6.0 190	Microsoft Corporation	Multiscope
Turbo Pascal for Windows ... 179	Basic Prof. Dev. System 7.1 319	Multiscope Debugger/Dos .. 125
Digital	C Compiler 6.0 315	
SmallTalk V 2.0 58	Macro Assembler 5.1 95	
Smalltalk/V 286 1.1 118		

Computer Associates SuperCalc 5

\$99

The spreadsheet of the future! Capabilities include spreadsheet linking, Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility, comprehensive auditing and debugging presentation quality reports and graphics and much more. Advanced network support. Easy to learn and use.



Desktop Publishing at PC Zone

Rival the best with our outstanding Graphics and Fonts

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN

American Small Business Co.	Generic Software
Design Cad 2D V 4.2 155	Lvl 3 W/ Dot Plot 208
Design Cad 3D V 3.1 199	
Application Techniques	Lotus Corp.
PicturEze for Windows 99	Freelance Plus 3 01 329
Artright	Mathsoft
Artright Images Vol. 1 78	Mathcad 2.5 305
Artright Images Vol. 2 78	
Autodesk, Inc.	NEC Home Electronics
Animator 255	Clip Art 3D CD ROM 258
Autosketch 3.0 145	Image Folio CD ROM 249
	Photo Gallery CD ROM 258
Market Street Software	PC Publishing
Laser Grip Graphic Print Util. . 75	Impress 2.0 68
Brightbill Roberts	Power Up
Show Partner F/X 3.6 223	Express Publisher 2.0 85
Broderbund	Spinnaker
BannerMania 20	Pts: First Publisher 3.0 85
New Print Shop Companion . 28	Software Publishing
New Print Shop For The PC 34	Harvard Graphics 2.3 299
Inset Systems	Symsoft Corp.
Hijaak 2.0 98	Hot Shot Graphics 149
Computereasy Software	T Maker
Dream House Professional 46	Christian Images/Windows 44
Floor Plan 25	Click Art Business Images 45
	Click Art Holidays 45
Custom Applications	Clickart Business Cartoons 41
Freedom Of Press Lite 60	Clickart Eps Business Art 79
Freedom Of Press 238	Eps Illustrations 84
Digital Composition	Holiday Images/Windows 44
Db Publisher Profess. 2.1 398	Personal Graphics/Windows ... 44
Digital Research	Publications/Windows 44
Gem Artline 268	Timeworks
Gem Presentation Team 2.0 . 278	Publish It! 1.2 131
Electronic Arts	Publish It! Lite 35
Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced) 79	Wordperfect Corporation
Foresight Resources	Drawperfect 1.1 268
Drafix Cad Ultra 231	Xerox
Generic Software	Gray F/X 304
Basic Home Design: Symbols . 30	Zenographics, Inc.
3D Drafting For PC 198	Pixie 2.0 164
CAD 5.0 285	Z-Soft
Auto Convert 5.0 58	Pc Paintbrush IV Plus 110

The PC Zone and Adobe will help you create type with character

MediciScript

GARAMOND

Linocript

Hummer Script

Goudy Old Style

Souvenir

Futura

Aachen Bold

Wood Type Ornaments

WOOD TYPE I

Adobe Type Libraries

Adobe is dedicated to the proposition that the better your printed communications look, the better you look. Now there are only a few good ways to produce electronic type. We believe, and most of the industry agrees, that Adobe has hit upon the best. At the PCZone we believe in Adobe and so carry all their typefaces.

Type fonts are platform independent, too. They're available for IBM, IBM-compatible, Macintosh and NeXT machines. Now, what kinds of faces can you look forward to using? Either new, original designs, crafted at Adobe by their very own type experts, or faces licensed from the original type foundries. So you see, while there may be alternatives to the Adobe Type Library, there are no substitutes. That's why we call it Type With Character.

We carry over 190 different font families
Please call for pricing



ADOBE Type Align

Type Align for Windows is a powerful desktop publishing and graphics tool for manipulating text. It allows you to stretch any text font to fit curves, spirals, circles, freehand drawing figures, etc. Very powerful, and very versatile, a must have for any design or graphics person. Must have Type Manager to work

\$68

Adobe Type Manager

The tool that automatically makes your screen and printed text clearer. Easier to use than font generation software and offers more sizes and styles than cartridge products

\$58



Computer Support
Arts & Letters
Graphic Editor 3.1

\$365

Now you can create business presentations and graphics for desktop publishing faster and easier than ever before. Combine original

artwork, clip art, stock photography charts and type in a single document. Arts & Letters offers you sophisticated drawing and editing tools, data-driven charting and 5,000 pre-drawn images!

- We accept all major credit cards, and wire transfer
- Your credit card will not be charged until order ships.
- PCI's accepted subject to credit approval.
- No sales tax (except WA. residents 9.2%)
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Prices, terms, and product availability subject to change without notice.
- All products covered by a 120 day limited warranty in addition to manufacturer's warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Airborne Express overnight delivery add \$6 per order (up to 7 lbs. add \$1 each additional pound). Alaska and Hawaii included.
- UPS Ground shipping \$3 in continental US. COD orders add \$5 per order.
- International orders pay actual shipping and handling.
- Orders placed by 9:00pm Eastern Time. 8:00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "stock" items, ship same day (barring system failure, etc.).

18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110, Redmond, WA 98052
Outside U.S. (206) 883-3088 • Fax (206) 881-3421

Fonts

Adobe Systems Inc.	Bitstream Inc.	NEC Home Electronics
Adobe Postscript Cartridge .. 299	Collections: 135	Type Gallery Lj CD ROM 258
Adobe Type Cartridge 1 228	Facelift WordPerfect 5.1 58	Type Gallery PS CD ROM 258
Adobe Type Cartridge 2 228	Headlines 1-6 89	
Atech	Elite Business Apps	Pacific Data
Pub Power Pak for 44	25 Plus Charisma 275	Outlines 1 For Hp Lj 3 198
WordPerfect and Word	Charisma Fonts 75	Outlines 2 For Hp Lj 3 198
		Page PE Postscript Crtg 388

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • FOR MS DOS 5



PERFORMANCE TESTS: GRAY-SCALE PAGE SCANNERS

The HP ScanJet Plus was the fastest performer on two of our three tests, and on the third it closely followed the Canon IX-30F, which uses the same scanning engine.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

These test results measure the time it takes for a scanner to scan an image, excluding the time the software requires to process the image and load it into memory. Unfortunately, many variables affect the rate at which a scanner can perform this task, making it difficult to isolate those factors responsible for a unit's speed or slowness.

The most obvious example of this inseparability is the Microtek MSF-300G, the slowest scanner tested, and its software, *PhotoStyler*. Unlike the software used by other scanners, *PhotoStyler* displays the image as it is scanned, turning an already slow driver-and-mechanism combination into a glacial package.

Extensive conversation with Microtek failed to reveal any reason the scanner should be so slow—behavior the company feels is anomalous.

The scanning software used makes a great impact. The three scanners with the fastest average times—the HP ScanJet Plus, the Canon IX-30F, and the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus—all use proprietary software.

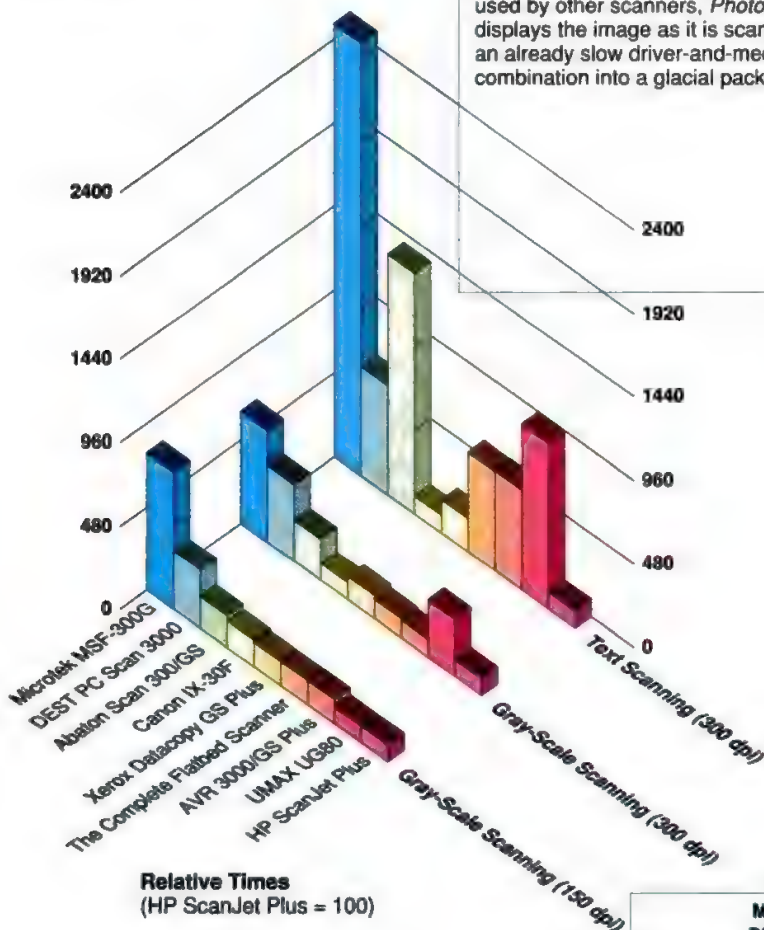
The Canon and HP scanners performed almost identically, primarily because they use the same engine; the slight differences in times can probably be attributed to different drivers and scan-buffer sizes. Similarly, The Complete Flatbed Scanner (which is licensed from AVR) and the AVR 3000/GS Plus performed almost identically as well.

Remember, however, that unless you are doing high-volume work—OCR in particular—speed is a secondary consideration. Most of these scanners fall within an acceptable range for the majority of uses.

HOW WE TESTED

PC Labs performed these tests on Compaq 386/25e's with 300MB hard disks, using the default interface settings where possible, and driving each scanner using the default software bundled with the unit. If the software provided multiple scanning speeds, we used the default, and calibration was turned off.

We ran *Microsoft Windows 3.0* in Enhanced mode with 2MB RAM allocated to SMARTDRV (with a minimum cache size of 1MB) and the remaining 5MB allocated to HIMEM.SYS, for a total of 8MB in the system. The only exception was the Abaton Scan 300/GS, whose version of *Picture Publisher* had problems scanning the larger images in Enhanced mode; we ran the Abaton's tests in Standard mode.



■ The Gray-Scale Scanning tests measure the amount of time it takes to scan a 4-inch-wide, 6-inch-tall black-and-white photograph at 150- and 300-dot-per-inch resolutions.

■ The Text Scanning Speed test measures the amount of time it takes to scan an 8.5- by 11-inch page of text at 300-dpi resolution. Because OCR packages come with their own scanner drivers, these results do not necessarily mirror those you might get with an OCR package; they do reflect the time it takes to scan a full page of line art.

Sometimes the best way to solve a problem is to put two heads together. That's why OCR Systems, Inc. and ZyLAB Corporation—developers of the leading OCR and text search/retrieval products—have teamed up to offer you a special software bundle of their new Windows 3.0 products. ReadRight for Windows and ZyINDEX for Windows will make document management easy for you. Not to mention affordable.

First, Text Recognition . . .

Even the power of Windows 3.0 won't help you to manage your documents while they're still on your desk. But with ReadRight for Windows and your full-page scanner, you can convert your paper documents to text files that you can use in your favorite software applications. ReadRight for Windows is an omnifont OCR product that offers you the highest level of accuracy (99.9%) at an affordable price. And with plenty of features to help you tackle your paper documents.

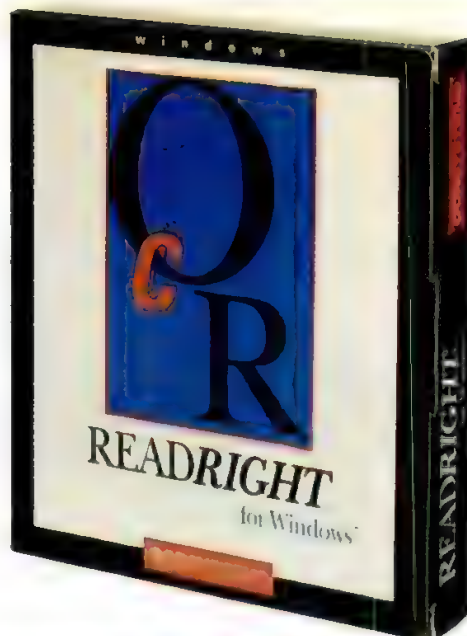
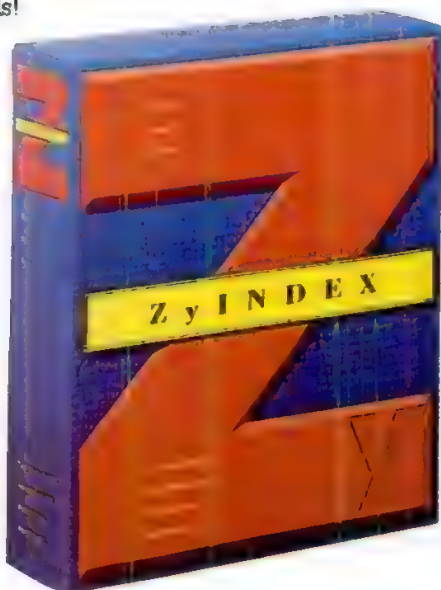
Like a built-in dictionary that enhances ReadRight's already impressive accuracy. You can even add your own words to a user dictionary. And with the pop-up error checker, you can proof the recognized text against the scanned image without ever looking back at the original document.

ReadRight automatically separates text from graphics, even on pages with complex formats, for faster text recognition. Or if you don't want to put the whole page online, you can clip the paragraphs that you want ReadRight to recognize. You can design templates to quickly process pages with similar layouts. And ReadRight handles stacks of pages, single- or double-sided. You can even defer processing so your computer isn't tied up when you need it.

ReadRight reads practically any page—typewritten, type-set, laser-printed, NLQ dot matrix, and fax images. Even text that's bold, underlined, or italics, from 6 to 72 points. And ReadRight outputs the text directly into the formats of your other software applications.

. . . And Then Text Retrieval . . .

Once you've recognized your documents with ReadRight, ZyINDEX for Windows can help you to find those documents when you need them. With ZyINDEX, you can simultaneously search through all of your online documents—200,000 pages or more, even entire networks—with results in less than 3 seconds!



Document Management for Windows.

Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. So if you work on a network or with frequently updated text, you don't have to go through long procedures to find new information.

And searching is easy. To find a word, just enter it. All instructions are in plain English on the screen when you need them.

ZyINDEX provides a full set of search techniques. Like Boolean logic (AND, OR, NOT) searches. And wildcards so you can find forms of words—such as “combine,” “combination,” and “uncombined”—in the same search. You can even do proximity searches to find documents that contain words which you know will appear near each other. Or search by phrases, so if you're looking for “New Jersey,” you don't also find “New York” and “New Mexico.”

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches text located across multiple subdirectories and drives, regardless of the document format.

Select any document for viewing. Browse or jump from document to document or “hit” to “hit.” Scroll through entire documents at will.

ZyINDEX displays every occurrence of your search request and highlights the word, phrase, or date you're looking for. Once found, you can copy and paste, print, and/or report.

. . . For An Unbeatable Combination!

And an unbeatable price. Sold separately, these two products total \$895. But through September 1, you can buy ReadRight for Windows and ZyINDEX for Windows together at a special price of \$595. That's a \$300 savings.

To take advantage of this limited time offer or for further information, call

(800) 233-4627

Free working demonstration disks are available.

ReadRight for Windows
The #1 OCR Software

OCR Systems, Inc.
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 938-7460 Fax (215) 938-7465

ZyINDEX for Windows
The #1 Search/Retrieval Software

ZyLAB Corporation
100 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60090
(708) 459-8000 Fax (708) 459-8054

Some days you have
all the time in the world.



When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet III Si printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet III Si, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast

results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

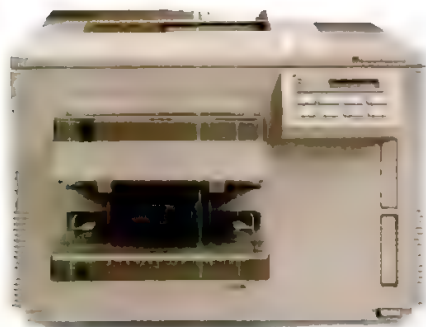
The LaserJet III Si is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching

between PCL5 and optional Adobe® PostScript®. For added versatility, your options include

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.



And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.



an envelope feeder and two-sided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just \$5,495* is as impressive

as the work load it handles. If you're ready to pick up the pace, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2067** for more information on the fastest LaserJet printer and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

Suitability to Task

Abaton Scan 300/GS

Black and white



Gray scale



OCR



install and operate. The design is as simple as it could be, with only two green LEDs on its front edge: Power-On and Ready. Its resolution ranges from 75 to 300 dots per inch (in 1-dpi increments) and is completely software controlled.

Abaton also offers an optional \$595 50-sheet automatic document feeder, which accepts sheets from 4 by 4 inches all the way up to legal size. We could not test this feeder because the company didn't include it with our review unit.

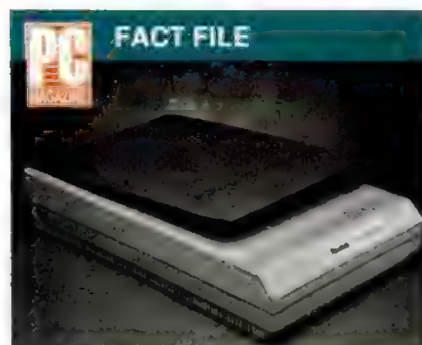
In addition to toll-call support for its scanners, Abaton will ship a repaired scanner overnight back to its owner during the duration of the scanner's one-year parts-and-labor warranty.

DRIVER DIFFICULTIES

After we plugged in the Everex/Abaton SCSI interface board, ran the configuration software that automatically makes certain all preset interrupt jumpers are properly positioned, and installed *Picture Publisher*, we were ready to scan—or so we thought.

Although our first scans of images in the 4- by 5-inch size range were accomplished easily in *Microsoft Windows*' 386 Enhanced mode, as soon as we attempted to scan our 8.5- by 11-inch text page, we discovered that not only did the Scan 300/GS take an inordinate amount of time to complete the scan, it provided only garbled output.

A call to Abaton—a subsidiary of Everex Corp.—yielded the suggestion that Abaton's *Picture Publisher* driver might be incapable of swapping the large chunks of memory needed for full-page scans in *Windows* 386 Enhanced mode when running on our particular test-bed configuration. Switching to *Windows*' Standard mode cured the problem, and we proceeded to complete all our test scans in



Abaton Scan 300/GS

Abaton, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-444-5321, 415-683-2226.

List Price: Scanner only, \$1,595; interface kit with *Picture Publisher*, \$345; automatic document feeder, \$595; *OmniPage/386* (OCR software), \$695.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, mouse.

In Short: Middle-of-the-road in speed, resolvability, and price, the Abaton Scan 300/GS is an acceptable performer, but others do better without the detractions.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Standard mode. Abaton assures us that it is investigating the problem and will be updating its driver accordingly. In the meantime, our results show that the Abaton

We'd like to expand advantages of the



GRAPHICS
GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

The Abaton Scan
300/GS can't keep up
with the HP and
Microtek scanners.

ton Scan 300/GS is slower than about two-thirds of the other scanners in this roundup.

MIXED QUALITY, LONGER WAITS

The Scan 300/GS's easy operability notwithstanding, we found it closer to the middle of the group than the top when it came to image resolvability, brightness, and contrast. On our scan of the ANSI and ISO test chart, the Abaton machine could resolve only up to 4.5 line-pairs per millimeter, while the DEST PC Scan 3000 and HP ScanJet Plus could resolve up to 6.3.

The same middling resolvability was apparent when the Scan 300/GS output our test text page; although individual

letters were well separated, they suffered from poor quality, pixel breakup, and excessive "jaggies," even when the scanner was reading simple 10-point Helvetica type. This might prove daunting to those hoping to employ this scanner for OCR work.

The Scan 300/GS's ability to resolve our Gammatrol test image was hampered to some extent by *Picture Publisher's* inability to adjust brightness. Because the software's brightness algorithm is set to a range of default tolerances rather than customizable to individual scan subjects, we found that the scanner (like other scanners in this roundup) tended to create a darker image with more fill-ins of intricate areas—more than users who require highly detailed scans may be willing to tolerate.

The true strength of the Scan 300/GS was in its 300-dpi gray-scale scan of our color test image of three women. Here the scan produced good contrast and detail, and although its green scan light washed out the yellows and the highlights, it still produced a crisp, clear image. The scan-

ner did equally well on our black-and-white test image.

The Abaton Scan 300/GS can't keep up with the likes of HP's and Microtek's less-expensive scanners, both of which produced superior black-and-white and gray-scale scans with greater resolvability—and at greater speed. Unless you can find a killer discount on this machine, you would do better to look elsewhere.

**ADVANCED VISION
RESEARCH (AVR) INC.
AVR 3000/GS Plus**

by Mitt Jones

Advanced Vision Research bills itself as the only company that both designs and manufactures desktop scanners entirely within the U.S. The company seems equally proud of the aesthetic touches it put into its \$1,490 AVR 3000/GS Plus scanner: Frogdesign, the firm responsible for designing the Macintosh and NeXT computers, fashioned the stylish two-tone gray cabinet, and the scanner mechanism operates at a noise level that would please

on one of the major ultimate DOS.



Suitability to Task

AVR 3000/GS Plus

Black and white



Gray scale



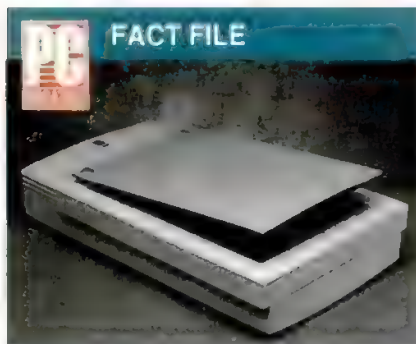
OCR



the most whisper-sensitive librarian. Better still, the company provides these niceties in a package that needs no apologies for its performance and that can be upgraded with a \$995 color-capable engine.

Getting the 300-dot-per-inch 3000/GS Plus up and running shouldn't have been a major challenge, but our evaluation unit suffered from a few rough edges. AVR spreads the installation instructions across three small manuals that tended to contradict each other and mention components no longer in use. The company sent a preliminary version of a new manual that consolidates and updates the installation procedure, but even here the instructions fail to mention the adapter board's jumper

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS



AVR 3000/GS Plus

Advanced Vision Research (AVR) Inc., 2201 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-544-6243, 408-434-1115.

List Price: With interface kit and *Picture Publisher*, \$1,490; automatic document feeder, \$795.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, mouse.

In Short: This high-performance 300-dpi scanner offers an excellent combination of quality gray-scale scanning and appealing aesthetic design, and since it is upgradeable to color for a reasonable premium, this unit is a good choice for those who might want to go in that direction in the future.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

settings and include only a cursory, inadequate guide to installing and starting the bundled OEM version of *Picture Publisher*. The manual also lacks other useful information, such as a troubleshooting section, a discussion of what software or hardware accessories you might use with the scanner, or any kind of explanation of scanning procedures or tips for optimal performance.

The OEM version of *Picture Publisher* 2.0 that AVR shipped with our evaluation unit lacks some features that some buyers may view as important: the *Picture Publisher* Scanning and Printing Guide, On-Line Tutorial, Quick Reference Card, and 12 Step Grayscale calibration wedge. To get these accessories, something you'll probably want to do, you will have to order them by using the handy card enclosed with the software—for a total charge of \$47.

STRAIGHTFORWARD DESIGN

The 3000/GS Plus seems designed to make scanner operation as straightforward as possible. You will find only one control on the scanner itself—the power button—and one LED indicator, which doubles as



GRAPHICS
GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

a power and status light. The hinges expand when you lift the cover up and out, allowing you to scan books and other thick materials easily. In addition, AVR offers a capacious 100-sheet document feeder for the 3000/GS Plus, but AVR could not complete production versions of the \$795 option in time for this review.

Like all scanners, AVR relegates most hardware control functions to the software. Unfortunately, the limitations of *Picture Publisher* effectively block you from accessing some of the scanner's hardware features, such as its ability to scan in 4-bit gray-scale mode with 16 shades of gray. Those who need such capabilities can opt for any third-party OCR package that can drive the HP ScanJet Plus, which the AVR 3000/GS Plus emulates.

LOW DROPOUT RATE

The 3000/GS Plus does a good job on graphics scans. It completed PC Magazine Labs' performance tests faster than most of the test machines, thanks in part to its 16-bit Adaptec SCSI-2 controller. The unit was able to scan the 300-dpi gray-scale test image in a brisk 38 seconds.

These tests also showed the 3000/GS Plus at its best—and among the best of the pack—at gray-scale output, both from black-and-white and color targets. The output quality of our test photographs was excellent, showing good tonal range and balance. The scanner produced virtually no highlight or lowlight dropout—a boast that few of its competitors could make.

In line-art mode, the scanner generated acceptable results on the Gammatrol target and on the ANSI and ISO test charts. It fared less well on the text page, which showed evidence of noise. This has more to do with *Picture Publisher*'s AVR driver than the quality of the scanner itself, though. If you intend to use the AVR for OCR applications, be sure that your OCR package directly supports the unit.

The AVR 3000/GS Plus is a fast and extremely well-designed scanner. Its gray-scale output ranks among the best-generated in this roundup, and its quiet operation and good looks come as pleasant bonuses. All of this makes the 3000/GS Plus a good choice for any gray-scale application, and the color upgrade option

makes the scanner an excellent choice for those who like the idea of buying gray-scale now and upgrading to color later.

CANON USA INC. Canon IX-30F

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Quality images are not automatic with the Canon IX-30F, but if you are willing to play with the manual controls, it will produce admirable scans. Relatively small and light for a flatbed scanner, the unit is also quite fast, though its \$2,140 list price is on the high side compared with the rest.

Suitability to Task

Canon IX-30F

Black and white		
Gray scale		
OCR		



GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

ScanDo, the IX-30F's bundled imaging software, runs under *Microsoft Windows 2.x* and offers a good set of scan controls and an automatic setup procedure. You can adjust the image resolution from 75 to 300 dots per inch, can scale the image area from 50 to 200 percent, and can set brightness between -127 and +127 when scanning line art. You can also choose from eight hardware-supported halftones.

The Canon IX-30F has no hardware scan windows, but *ScanDo* lets you do a preview scan in the lowest possible resolution and then frame any portion of it for full-resolution scanning. You can also mirror or reverse the image and draw on it while you scan, choosing the size of the line and its shade of gray. However, *ScanDo* (written by Hammerlab Corp.) has no gamma correction or contrast control, so you'll have to go to a full-fledged gray-scale image editor such as *Picture Publisher* for full functionality.

FAST PERFORMANCE

The Canon IX-30F did extremely well on our performance tests. With the HP ScanJet Plus, it was the fastest at gray-

scale and line-art scans alike. On all the tests except for the gray-scale scan at 300 dpi, the IX-30F came in just behind the HP ScanJet Plus, which uses the same Canon-built scan engine but with a different controller board. Unlike the HP machine, which uses a bidirectional parallel interface, the Canon IX-30F uses a SCSI interface, so it can be used directly with a Macintosh computer. Its automatic document feeder (\$595) worked without a hitch, though it can handle only 20 sheets.

The IX-30F earned mixed results when it came to image quality, however. On both the gray-scale scans of color and black-and-white photographs, it produced sharp images with a good delineation of grays and nice detailing—very true to the originals. However, the images tended to be somewhat on the dark side and slightly fuzzy in spots. For the scanned image of the 260 color target, the IX-30F used the same gray shade to represent different shades of yellow found on the original. This may be attributable to the scanner's green lamp, which washed out all the yellows to a single shade and darkened all



Canon IX-30F

Canon USA Inc., 1 Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; 800-892-0020, 516-488-6700.

List Price: With interface kit and *ScanDo*, \$2,140; automatic document feeder, \$595.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows 3.0*, mouse.

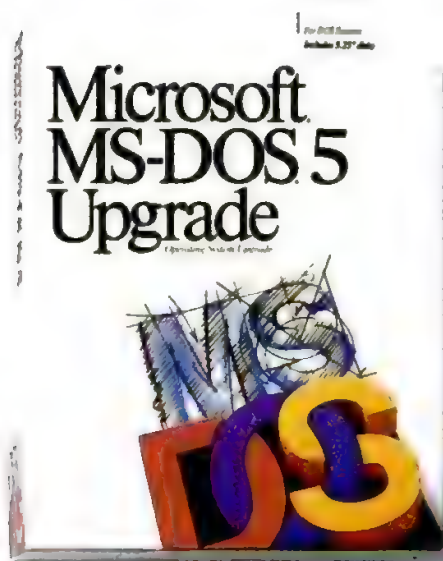
In Short: The Canon IX-30F is compact, light, and quite fast. It can produce high-quality gray-scale images if you are willing to fiddle with the manual controls, but our line-art test scans were severely overexposed.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

variations of magenta to another.

The IX-30F has more-serious problems with line-art and text scanning, revealing problems with its automatic

Introducing MS unforgettable features,



With the extra memory, it's the best DOS to run in the Windows environment.

From now on your memory will serve you better. Because with the new MS-DOS® 5, you can free up a lot more K's of conventional memory.

Which means you'll get a lot more room for all your DOS applications, including those you run under the Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment.

As a matter of fact, on a 286 or higher PC, most of MS-DOS 5 loads right into extended memory, which saves you at least 45K in most configurations.

On a 386™ or 486™, you can free up to 133K of conventional memory. Even more with certain configurations. That's because your device drivers, net-



Installs quickly and easily across different PC hardware, even from a network.

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

THE COMPLETE PC The Complete Flatbed Scanner

by John R. Quain

threshold adjustment. On our tests, the unit so overexposed the line-art images that all the fine lines and shading details were burned out; in the Gammatrol scan, some shading details vanished, making the image seem oddly vacant in places. In a logo scan test, the hairline curve delineating the top of a J disappeared, and when we gave it a page of text containing different typefaces, the scanned image yielded letters that were too light and often broken in the curves.

When *ScanDo* is used in auto mode, it gives over control to the scanner itself, and this is when the problems occur. Canon says the poor results may have to do with the particular unit we tested. In any case, you can avoid these problems by scanning line-art images in manual mode and adjusting the brightness. However, working in manual mode takes patience; you have to scan the image repeatedly until you find the right setting.

Except for its brightness problem, the Canon IX-30F operated smoothly and efficiently. If you're willing to fiddle around with the manual controls, it is a fast scanner capable of producing some rather good images.

It is futile to try to create a product that's all things to all people, so it should come as no surprise that The Complete Flatbed Scanner does not quite live up to its name. Though this \$1,599 unit is a straightforward and inexpensive 8-bit gray-scale scanner that can please users with modest desktop publishing requirements and recession-weary budgets, it fails to measure up to equally low-cost competition.

The Flatbed handles legal-size originals in line-art mode or gray-scale at either 16 or 256 (4-bit or 8-bit) gray levels; there is no dithered or halftone mode. The company bundles the scanner with *Picture Publisher* to run under *Microsoft Windows 3.0*, and via the software you can select scan resolutions in increments of 75, 100, 150, 200, and 300 dots per inch. The Flatbed can also be used with

The Complete PC's fax board products.

When we tested this model, the company's automatic document feeder was not available. By the time you read this, however, The Complete PC expects to be shipping a \$499 100-sheet feeder for users who scan in volume. The scanner is capable of HP ScanJet Plus emulation, which is supported by a wide array of OCR packages.

UNCOMPLICATED HARDWARE

The hardware itself is uncomplicated. If you are a careful worker who is quick with a screwdriver, you can scan pictures of babies and VPs within the first 40 minutes. Installing the software driver, which

Suitability to Task

The Complete Flatbed Scanner

Black and white 1

Gray scale 1

OCR 1

-DOS 5. Full of including more memory.

work software and TSR's can be loaded high into upper memory.

But there are even more features that make the new MS-DOS 5 such a memorable innovation.

For starters, we added some great new utilities. Like the task swapper, which allows you to switch between applications quickly. And a new shell that makes managing files as simple as dragging a mouse.

There's also online help, undelete, and a full-screen editor with drop-down menus.

To make MS-DOS 5 the most reliable DOS ever, we put it through the largest beta test in PC history. With over 7,000 test sites worldwide.

And now for only \$99.95* you can upgrade



Don't forget you can get the MS-DOS 5 Upgrade at your local dealer.

your current system with the MS-DOS 5 Upgrade.

Just visit your local dealer or call us at (800) 992-DOS5, Dept. R03, to get a copy of the new Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade. And see for yourself why no PC should be without it.

MS-DOS System Version	Maximum Free Conventional Memory	Maximum Free Conventional Memory on a Networked PC
3.3	575K	490K
4.01	565K	480K
5.0	621K	613K

The numbers given are specific to a particular 386 system. These numbers may vary on different hardware and software configurations.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense

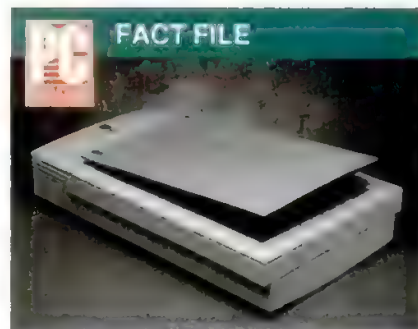
*Suggested retail price. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the United States, call (800) 992-3675 Dept. R03. For information only. In Canada call (416) 566-3503; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

allows you to set the I/O address and DMA channel (1 or 3), is essentially automatic. On our tests, the defaults worked without requiring us to play with DIP switches. The only difficulty inexperienced users will encounter is *Picture Publisher*. Its primary weakness is poor image display, which makes it tough to judge where to crop your scans.

The Flatbed offers only one speed: fast. On PC Magazine Labs' tests, it was a

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

reasonably quick performer in both the 150- and 300-dpi resolutions. Its output quality looked very good initially, especially for the line-art scans of logos, which retained their smooth curves with a minimum of fuzziness. When we compared the Flatbed's output with that of the other tested scanners, however, its flaws became more apparent. In terms of line-art



The Complete Flatbed Scanner

The Complete PC, 1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 408-434-0145.

List Price: With interface kit and *Picture Publisher*, \$1,599; automatic document feeder, \$499.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.11 or later, mouse.

In Short: Not as complete as the name implies, The Complete Flatbed Scanner lacks a dithered black-and-white mode and turns out mediocre scans. Since some competitors match or beat its low price, this scanner is hard to recommend.

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

resolvability, it fell in the middle of the performance range. The Flatbed dropped some details and significantly filled in empty areas on the Gammatrol chart. Scanned text pages looked legible and individual characters were clear enough; however, there was considerable breakup on some letters, such as ragged vertical edges on lowercase d's and l's.

The scanner fared worse on gray-scale reproduction of photographs. Its output was far too bright, compressing the tonal range and washing out lighter areas in the process. This reduces the amount of information in your scan files and therefore limits the amount of postscan touching up you can do via software.

The company ships the unit with a calibration file already installed. However, users should acquire a calibration strip and create their own calibration files to improve the scan results. The Complete PC does not supply the necessary calibration strip, but users can purchase it from *Picture Publisher*'s manufacturer, Astral, for around \$10. You should also make further brightness and contrast adjustments in *Picture Publisher* before you scan.

The Complete Flatbed Scanner is quick and inexpensive, but its scan quality could be better. If your needs are modest and speed is your primary concern, this scanner may be worth a look, but most users will be better off with a higher-quality competitor.

MEMORY UPGRADES

From The Memory Specialists

Sigma Data Delivers...

- ☒ Knowledgeable Sales & Service
- ☒ Immediate Shipping
- ☒ Superior Value
- ☒ 5-Year Warranty
- ☒ 24-Hour Replacement Service
- ☒ A Supplier of **Kingston** Memory
for IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, Apple, HP, AST,
Dell, DEC, Epson, NEC, Zenith, SUN,
AT&T and other CPU's.

NEW MEMORY PRODUCTS
IBM RS/6000 (16, 32, 64Mb)
IBM Notebook (L40SX)
TOSHIBA 2000SX, 3200CSX
NEC UltraLite 286F
Always Something New

Σ Sigma Data

P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 Fax: (603)526-6915

VISA, MC, AMEX, COD and Qualified PO's accepted.

All products & company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Upgrade today!!! Call...

1-800-446-4525

Profit from 10 years of experience

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEST CORP. DEST PC Scan 3000

by Bruce Brown

All you can really ask for in a scanner is good design and construction, ease of use, and a reasonable price. The DEST PC Scan 3000 is such a machine. The bundled package lists for \$2,195 and includes the scanner, a PC interface kit, *Image-In* im-

Suitability to Task

DEST PC Scan 3000

Black and white



Gray scale

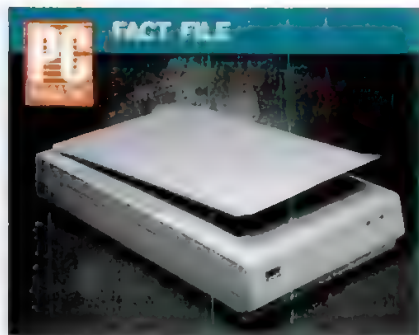


OCR



age-capture software, and DEST's own *Recognize* OCR software. In fact, this is the only scanner in this roundup that includes OCR software in its standard package, and its exceptionally sharp text scans make it stand out for that purpose.

The DEST system is also available unbundled at \$1,395 for the scanner alone, with an additional \$215 for the PC interface kit (an MCA interface kit costs \$295), \$498 for a special version of *Image-In*, and



DEST PC Scan 3000

DEST Corp., 1015 E. Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; 408-438-2700.

List Price: With interface kit, *Image-In*, and *Recognize* (OCR software), \$2,195; scanner alone, \$1,395; interface kit alone, \$215; automatic document feeder, \$695; *Image-In*, \$498; *Recognize*, \$695.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0, mouse.

In Short: The DEST PC Scan 3000 is a good, sturdy performer. Exceptionally fast and clear text scanning, a good automatic document feeder, and the inclusion of *Recognize* in the standard package make it a good choice for OCR work.

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

\$695 for *Recognize*. Options include a 30-sheet automatic document feeder, which is also \$695. Installing it is fairly simple. If the default settings for the DMA, IRQ, and port addresses do not work, you can either use the software configuration or manually change the CONFIG.SYS yourself. The installation process is well-documented; you'll be up and running in no time.

KEEPING IT SIMPLE

Simplicity is the key to the PC Scan 3000. This 300-dot-per-inch flatbed scanner offers minimal controls and indicators; an 8-character LED panel used for error codes is visible from under the glass inside the scanner.

The scanner does both line-art and 256-shade 8-bit gray-scale scanning in resolutions from 38 to 300 dpi. However, there are only 5 dither patterns for halftone scan-

SX/NOW!™

Upgrade IBM PS/2 Models 50 & 60

Faster than a 55SX - At a fraction of the cost!

Performance Ratings	PS/2 Model 50 or 60	A New PS/2 Model 55SX
Norton SI	9.8	15.3
Landmark	9.8	15.1
Dhrystones	1842	2986
Whetstones	36.9 K	58.9 K
Incremental Cost	-	\$3,895

SX/NOW!™ in your 50 or 60

16 MHz	20 MHz
17.6	21.5
23.2	27.8
3069	3584
69.0 K	83.4 K
Call for Prices	

80386SX 16 & 20 MHz Processor Upgrades from Kingston features:

- ✓ 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory
- ✓ Onboard 16 or 20 MHz Clock
- ✓ Requires NO Expansion Slot
- ✓ 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✓ 5-Year Warranty/30-Day Money Back Guarantee

CPU, Disk, and Memory Upgrades.

Σ Sigma Data

P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 Fax: (603)526-6915

VISA, MC, AMEX, COD and Qualified PO's accepted.

All products & company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Upgrade today!!! Call...

1-800-446-4525

For your upgrade options

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR:

- IBM AT
- PS/2 50Z
- PS/2 30/286
- PS/2 25/286

**INTRODUCING
DIGITAL'S
NEW PCs.
THEY NOT ONLY MEET
THE INDUSTRY'S
STANDARDS.
THEY RAISE THE
STANDARDS.**



N E T W O R K P E R S O N A L

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1991. THE DIGITAL LOGO, DECpc AND PATHWORKS ARE TRADEMARKS OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION.



Just think of what might happen if someone designed a PC around the idea of people working together. Instead of working alone.

What you'd get would be an entirely new approach to personal computing. One ideally suited to the way people in business really work. And it would be called network personal computing from Digital. (Because who else but the world's leader in networking could come up with such an idea?)

To see what makes network personal computing different, just take a look at the new DECpc™ 433 Workstation. \$6,000 has never bought so much PC before. Because while graphics is this machine's heart, networking is its soul.

The DECpc 433's revolutionary design lets your corporate

network take the place of a slew of expensive peripherals. Which means we could build in rip-roaring 486DX power. And graphics as rich as those of richly priced workstations. At a price no traditional PC can match.

DIGITAL'S PCs MEAN BUSINESS.

Even our new portable PCs are moving demonstrations of network personal computing at its best.

Both our new DECpc 333 Portable and DECpc 320sx Notebook come complete with Microsoft Windows. Plus, an integrated mousepad to make Windows easier to operate on the road. There's even an optional expansion chassis, for

tying into the corporate network in a snap.

Finally, meet our new DECpc 433T. It's not only a high-performance desktide PC, it also doubles as a server. Put it together with our PATHWORKS™ family of networking products (or any other PC LAN), and all your PCs, minis and mainframes will be working together like never before.

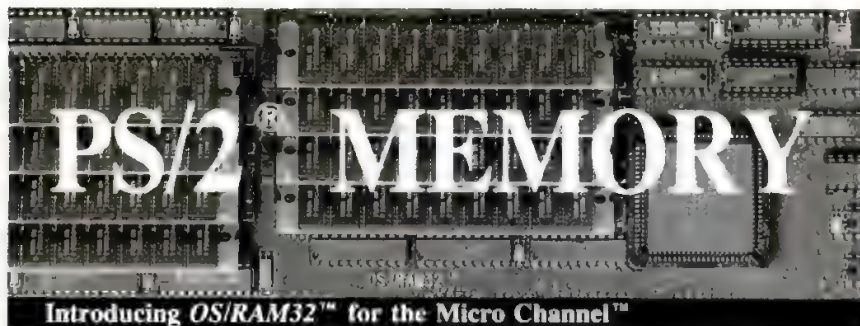
Which means all your people will be working together like never before.

Which is exactly what network personal computing from Digital is all about.

For more information on our unique approach to personal computing, call 1-800-343-4040, Ext. 352. Or call your local Digital Authorized Distributor. **digital**™

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

WINDOWS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. 486 AND SX ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTEL CORP.



- ✓ Provides from 2 to 8 Mbytes of fast memory.
 - ✓ Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
 - ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
 - ✓ Fast software for LIM 4.0 included.
 - ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
 - ✓ Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
 - ✓ Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32 to get maximum performance from your computer.
 - ✓ Guaranteed compatibility with all of your programs.
 - ✓ "Best price performance", says PC Week.
- Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC



Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

ning, 5 contrast levels, and 15 brightness settings. It comes with *Image-In*, but the bundled version of the software includes neither the module for managing scanned files (Panorama) nor the OCR module (Reader) found in the commercial version.

The PC Scan 3000's tested scanning times for 150- and 300-dpi gray-scale scanning fall slightly below the average, but its 300-dpi text scanning speed is among the fastest. In terms of quality, the scanner does a reasonable job with gray-scale scanning, but shines on line art. The PC Scan 3000 proved more sensitive to reds than greens or blues on gray-scale scanning of a color sample, causing greens and blues to come out a bit darker at the default settings, but no detail was lost. On our resolution test scale, however, it resolved clearly down to 5.6 line pairs per millimeter—a fine result.

The DEST unit's sharpness and the quality of its text scans (our text scan showed no character fill-in or breakup at all) makes it a good choice for OCR work. Its automatic document feeder is sturdy and easy to use; it worked fine, with no hint of jamming, even when we added paper after starting the scanning process. For other materials, the paper-feed tray tilts so

you can put oversized or undersized single sheets, books, or magazines on the flatbed without having to remove the document feeder.

The DEST PC Scan 3000 works well with no surprises, and is a good choice if you want primarily black-and-white scanning with the option of gray scale.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. HP ScanJet Plus

by Alfred Poor

Some products do wonderful things but make your life miserable in the process. Then there are those like the 256-level gray-scale HP ScanJet Plus, which give you all the power with none of the headaches. With a combined list price of \$1,590 for scanner and interface, it is one of the least expensive products in this roundup and its excellent all-around performance makes it by far the best value.

The thoughtful design behind the ScanJet Plus is evident from the moment you start to set it up. The installation program sets up the scanner software for you. It even automatically analyzes your comput-

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

The thoughtful design
behind the ScanJet is
evident from the
moment you start
to set it up.

er's configuration to give you suggested switch settings for the interface board. Many scanners have a shipping screw that you must remove; the ScanJet Plus has an easy-to-see green handle on the bottom of the case. Pull it out to unlock the mirror and you are ready to scan. Pushing it back in locks the mirror for when you want to move the scanner. You will never have to hunt for a missing shipping screw.

A WEALTH OF OPTIONS

The *HP Scanning Gallery* software provided with the scanner runs under *Microsoft Windows 3.0*. The interface is easy to use, and anyone with any scanning experience will probably be able to figure out most of the features without even cracking open the manual. First you run a quick preview scan to display a rough on-screen picture of the image, then you click and drag an outline to indicate the target region you want to scan.

You can select the type of image, resolution, scaling, and exposure levels right on the main screen. The image types include line art, 16- and 256-level gray scales, and six halftones: normal, fine, vertical-line screen, horizontal-line screen, and diffusion. This last halftone is a random dot pattern that mimics the look of photographic silver crystals, so your image looks much like a grainy photograph. The ScanJet allows you to choose from 75-, 150-, or 300-dot per-inch scanning and can scale the image from 4 to 200 percent of the original size. In addition, you can either select automatic exposure control or adjust the brightness, white, and black levels individually; either way, you immediately see the effect of your changes on the preview scan image.

You can send the output directly to a file in a variety of useful formats, including EPS, .PCX, and TIFF, or send it to the

GRAPHICS

GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

Suitability to Task

HP ScanJet Plus

Black and white



Gray scale



OCR



Windows Clipboard instead. You can also use the Copy Print feature to send the image directly to a printer. If you want to edit the image, the scanning program can automatically load and run *HP Paintbrush*, a sophisticated paint program with special features for gray-scale editing, including filters for blending, equalizing, and sharpening, plus effects such as smudge, brightness, contrast, and gradient fills.

Hewlett-Packard also offers an optional 20-sheet automatic document feeder (\$595) and *HP AccuScan* OCR software (also priced at \$595), both of which work well. The scanner and software had no trouble with a three-page typewritten document, which they converted with no misfeeds and very few mistakes.



HP ScanJet Plus

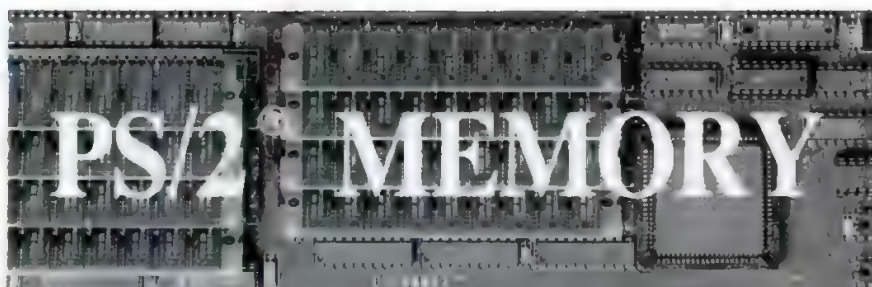
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-752-0900.

List Price: Scanner only, \$995; interface kit with *HP Scanning Gallery*, \$595; automatic document feeder, \$595; *HP AccuScan* (OCR software), \$595.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.3 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.11 or 3.0, mouse.

In Short: Excellent speed and quality in both gray-scale and line-art scans at a very competitive price make the HP ScanJet Plus the best all-around choice.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing OS/RAM32plus™ for the Micro Channel™

- ✓ Provides from 2 to 128 Mbytes of fast memory.
 - ✓ Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
 - ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
 - ✓ Fast software and hardware for LIM 4.0 included.
 - ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
 - ✓ Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
 - ✓ Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32plus to get maximum performance from your computer.
 - ✓ Free up low memory by moving your drivers and TSR's to OS/RAM32plus. We guarantee compatibility!
- Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC



Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

GOOD PERFORMANCE

The ScanJet Plus was either the fastest or close to the fastest on all tests. Its speed was not at the expense of image quality, however. Our panel of reviewers decided that this scanner's output was among the best, with excellent tonal range on both color and gray-scale originals. HP is known for providing solidly built products, and the HP ScanJet Plus is no exception. The company backs the ScanJet Plus with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, for which you must return the unit to the dealer or an HP repair depot.

Solid construction, ease of use, and good scanning quality—all at an affordable price—make the ScanJet Plus the full-size gray-scale scanner to buy.

MICROTEK LAB INC. Microtek MSF-300G

by Kellyn Betts

If price and quality are what you need from a scanner, consider Microtek's MSF-300G. It may be slow, but like the proverbial tortoise, it gets the job done. The MSF-300G delivers high-quality gray-

scale scans, especially now that it is teamed up with *PhotoStyler*, an impressive new color-image-processing package that may well be the best on the market.

The Microtek MSF-300G may be slow, but like the proverbial tortoise, it gets the job done, delivering high-quality gray-scale scans.

A \$1,595 price tag makes this scanner among the least expensive in its class. This new price, a reduction from the previous \$1,895 ticket, is Microtek's way to stretch the popularity of the four-year-old MSF-300G through its twilight years. By the time you read this, Microtek will have in-

NEW 40 MHz DX & 25 MHz SX COPROCESSORS NOW AVAILABLE

THERE IS
ONLY ONE LOTUS.
AND ONLY
ONE COPROCESSOR
RUNS IT FASTEST.

CYRIX.

For most people, the best reason to buy a math coprocessor is to make your software run faster. And the coprocessors that run it fastest are from Cyrix™. Because our FasMath™ coprocessors outperform all others in running Lotus® 1-2-3® and other leading software by every available measure.

FasMath processors perform floating point operations from five to ten times faster than other coprocessors, thanks to an entirely new, innovative architecture. Which means that everyone's favorite spreadsheet will run up to three times faster with a Cyrix coprocessor.

You'll also find FasMath products are more accurate. Because they compute results to 20 decimal digits of accuracy, instead of the usual seven.

What's more, the FasMath family consumes less power. Which preserves battery life for laptop users. And, across all clock speeds, from our 16, 20, 25 and 33 MHz parts to our newly-announced 40 MHz processors, Cyrix coprocessors are

unmatched in compatibility. They're even backed by a five year limited warranty and a toll-free support hotline.

So call us at 1-800-FASMATH (that's 1-800-327-6284) and we'll send you the unvarnished truth straight from the experts who measure PC performance, including the experts at Lotus Development who test products and certify compatibility. Which should make choosing the math coprocessor that's right for you as simple as 1-2-3.



Cyrix™

Cyrix and FasMath are trademarks of Cyrix Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
©1991 Cyrix Corporation.

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

roduced two new 600-dot-per-inch scanners priced at \$1,895 for gray scale and \$2,495 for color. Besides having twice the resolution, the new 600-dpi scanners will be smaller and will have longer warranties than the MSF-300G—one year instead of six months.

For now, the MSF-300G is the Goliath of the 8-bit crowd. This well-built scanner demands 35 percent more desk area on average than its peers. And like many of nature's larger creatures, this monster moves more slowly than its smaller kin: It took more than twice the average time to plod through scans, turning in the longest times by far on all but one of our timed tests. Microtek says that this is anomalously slow but was unable to come up with a reasonable explanation for it, and despite our efforts its times failed to improve much.

EASY INSTALLATION

This scanner is extremely easy to install. Hardware-wise, all you have to do is plug the half-length 8-bit interface card and cables into the appropriate slots and connectors and possibly change the DIP switches. The scanner can also communicate using RS-232C or RS-422 serial interfaces if you don't have a slot available, but this is likely to be even slower.

One of the few bundled packages in this group to fully support VGA under *Microsoft Windows 3.0*, *PhotoStyler* automatically checks for the presence of a Microtek scanner and changes your CONFIG.SYS file so you can immediately begin scanning. Because it monitors the MSF-300G self-diagnosis routine each time you turn

scanning. A halftone mode option lets you choose from 12 different dither patterns; it also supports downloadable dither patterns. The scanner's 14 brightness levels may seem paltry, but the range of adjustment they allow for (between -42 and +49 percent for brightness and -18 to +21 percent for contrast) should prove sufficient for most needs.

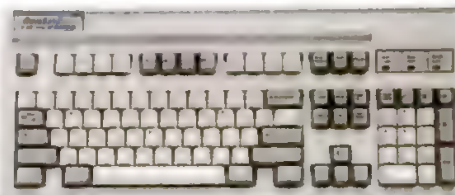
HIGH MARKS FOR DETAILING

The MSF-300G did very well on our line-art and gray-scale tests, capturing more detail than did most of its peers. Its gray-scale scans picked up an impressive amount of contrast when scanning from monochrome originals and slightly less from color originals, but these scans tended to be a bit dark. There are no gray-scale calibration options.

The scanner did not do as well on our

Use Northgate® OmniKey® Risk Free For 60 Days!

You'll See Why The Experts Say...



OmniKey/101 With F-Keys On Top \$89⁰⁰



OmniKey/102 With F-Keys On Left \$89⁰⁰



OmniKey/ULTRA With F-Keys on Left
AND Top - Summer Special Only \$99⁰⁰

Northgate Engineered **OmniKey** Keyboards are the highest-decorated line in the business. Each has dozens of features (far too many to list here). With **OmniKey**, you type faster and more accurately than you ever thought possible.

We'll show you how much better typing can be at **NO RISK** to you! Order your **OmniKey** now and put it to the test for 60 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, we'll refund every penny you paid—including ground shipping charges! Keep your keyboard and it's backed by the strongest warranty in the industry—60 months. That's five full years!*

For all the features and specs, call today!

CALL TOLL FREE **800-345-0224**
International inquiries: (612) 943-8181

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

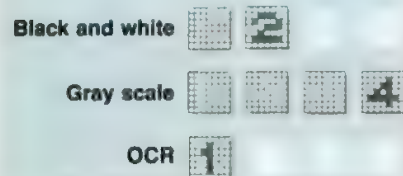
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 7 AM-10 PM; SAT. 8 AM-4 PM Central
Dealer and distributor programs available. Se habla español.
Fax Your Order! 612-943-8332
Charge it to VISA, MasterCard or Discover.
Notice to hearing impaired. Northgate has TDD capability. 800-535-0602

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate "N" logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at: 1-800-388-PIR8. *Warranty may vary on keyboards purchased through dealers.

CODE A07

Suitability to Task

Microtek MSF-300G

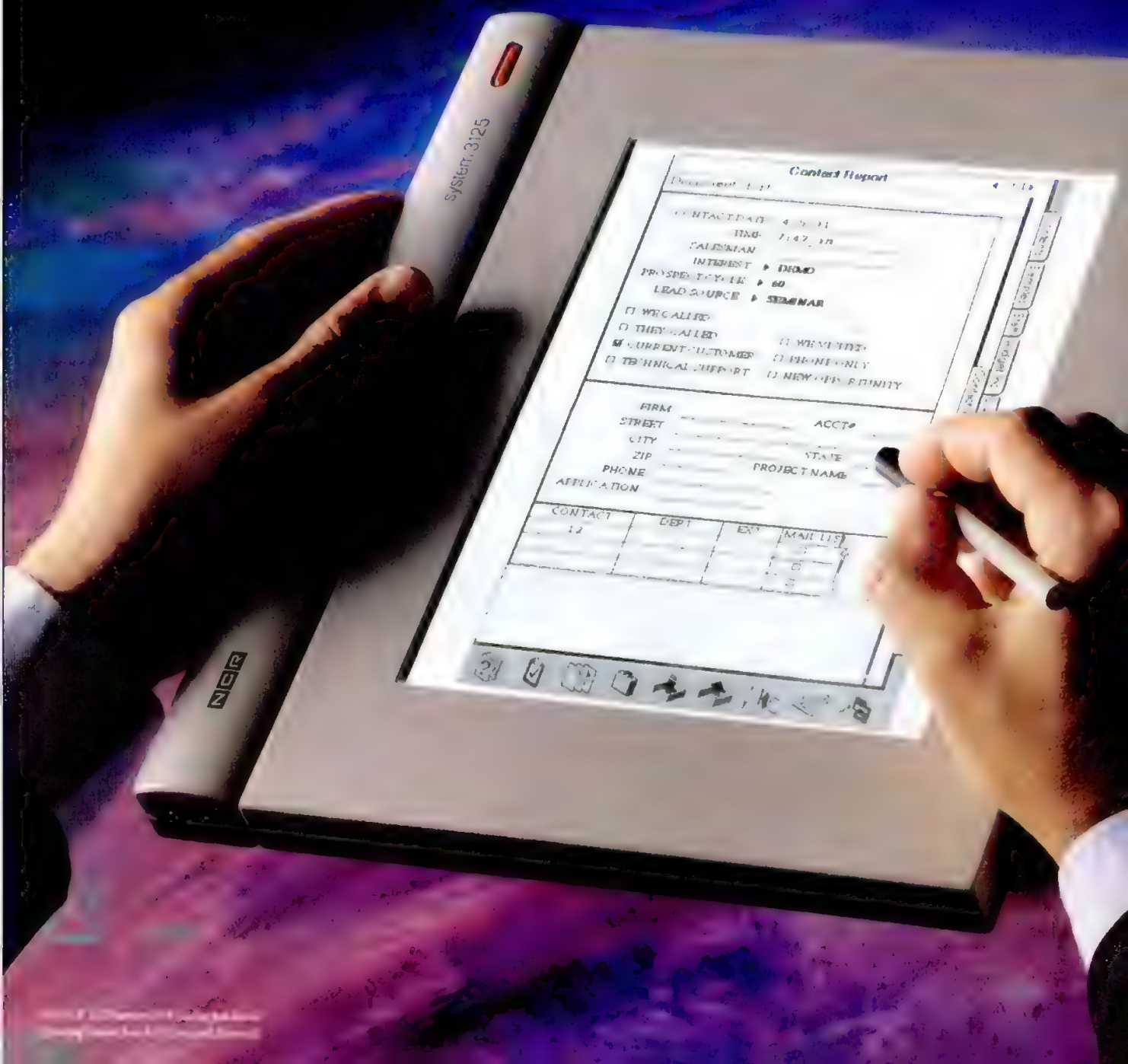


on the scanner, the software immediately knows if the scanner is not working properly. During our tests, it even noticed that we had changed Microtek scanners, and it reconfigured itself appropriately.

PhotoStyler provides a far greater amount of control than most of its peers do. You can specify resolutions from 3 to 300 dpi for line art and 8-bit gray-scale

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Newest Member Of (Keyboard

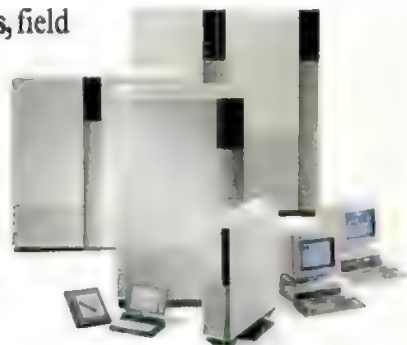


Our Computer Family. Not Included.)

The NCR 3125™ Uses Handwriting Recognition Technology To Make Truly Mobile Computing Possible.

The latest advance in our strategy of providing open, enterprise-wide computing solutions uses a centuries-old technology—handwriting.

The NCR 3125 is the first to bring computing power to a new class of users—mobile sales forces, service professionals, field service technicians, anyone whose job regularly takes them out of the office. It can help increase their productivity and improve data accuracy by automating forms and allowing data to be processed locally instead of reinput and processed at a central location.



The system also has the unique ability to capture graphic information such as signatures and drawings, automating many applications that currently are done manually. And since it can both send and receive information via modem, it can be integrated into any enterprise-wide computing environment.



The NCR 3125 is built around the powerful Intel386™ SL microprocessor. It supports both leading pen-based operating systems from GO Corp.™ and Microsoft.™ All in a small package (11.88" H x 9.75" W x 1.1" D) weighing just 3.66 pounds.

The 3125 is part of the world's most complete, end-to-end computer line—NCR System 3000. An open, scalable family from portables to desktops to servers to future massively parallel systems that will reach performance levels of more than 100,000 MIPS.

For more information, phone 1-800-CALL NCR.



CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.**

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. NCR 3125 is a trademark of NCR Corporation. GO is a trademark of GO Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 NCR Corporation

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

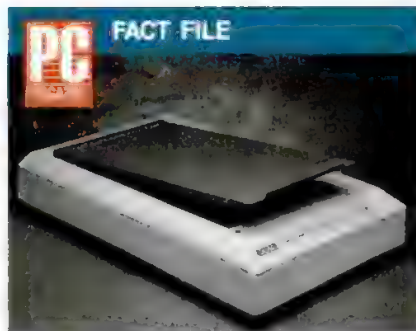
The Microtek scanner is noteworthy for providing the greatest range of scaling options, though their implementation may be a bit confusing.

SCALING THE HEIGHTS

The Microtek scanner is noteworthy for providing the greatest range of scaling options, but you may find their implementation a bit confusing. Ostensibly because of its ability to scale scans up to 999 percent, *PhotoStyler* initially insists on displaying each image at as close to its actual resolution as possible. It does so by displaying one dot for each dot it has scanned in (designating that image as a 1:1 scan). Since most monitors display approximately 75 dots per inch, pictures can quickly get larger than what a 14-inch monitor can display, especially at higher resolutions. For example, an image scanned in at 300 dpi and 100 percent scaling (or at 150 dpi and 200 percent scaling) would be magnified by four times, so even if the original image were 5 by 7 inches, the 1:1 scan version would not fit on a 14-inch screen. The software does offer a number of viewing options, including "fit on screen," so you can easily reduce the image size.

A unique feature of this scanner is its variable scan velocity settings. We found that setting the scan rate to the fastest speed

text test. It didn't produce the regular letters that many of the other scanners did, and text in 10-point Times tended to either break up or join together. Microtek claims that you may get better performance by using one of the OCR packages that come with Microtek drivers, but because the scanner lacks an automatic document feeder option, it is a rather poor choice for OCR work.



Microtek MSF-300G

Microtek Lab Inc., 680 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; 213-321-2121.

List Price: With interface kit and *PhotoStyler*, \$1,595.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0, mouse.

In Short: Quality graphics scans and terrific *PhotoStyler* software compensate for the Microtek MSF-300G's slow performance in graphics work, but poor text output and the lack of an automatic document feeder rule it out as an OCR solution.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

possible made no difference in our timed performance tests, however. Microtek claims that this feature works best with small targets, such as 4-by-5-inch images, that are scanned at a relatively low resolution of 75 dpi or below.

The MSF-300G can offer great scans if you are willing to work with it—and wait for it. High graphics quality and low cost make the MSF-300G a good investment if your work is limited to graphics.

UMAX TECHNOLOGIES INC. UMAX UG80

by Greg Pastrick

Simply put, the UMAX UG80 8-bit gray-scale scanner is a well-built, reliable workhorse. This \$1,695 300-dot-per-inch flat-bed unit offers quality gray-scale scanning at a reasonably competitive price.

The UG80 has 8-bit gray-scale capabilities covering 256 levels of gray as well as bilevel line-art modes. It sports a legal-size scanbed with a sturdy but flexible cover to handle scan targets from a variety of sources. A standard 8-bit SCSI interface accompanied by suitably detailed documentation makes for a mostly plug-and-go installation and setup. The UG80 comes bundled with either a custom version of *Image-In* or a stripped-down version of Astral's *Picture Publisher*. And UMAX sells an optional \$525 top-mount automatic document feeder that handles up

POSTSCRIPT
TO FIND
ADOBÉ
IN CIRCLES
TO TRAVEL
DON'T YOU
HAVE

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

Suitability to Task

UMAX UG80

Black and white



Gray scale



OCR



to 25 sheets of material without bending, folding, or mutilating them in the process.

The UG80 has a consistently high level of resolvability, and its sampling of text is particularly good. Our scans of Kodak's SR-37 gray-scale strip shows the unit's strong capability for distinguishing a dynamic range of subtle grays; it was able to distinguish 34 or 35 of the strip's 37 levels of gray. However, by default the UG80's output tends to have too much contrast and brightness, so highlights appear washed out. While this deficiency can be attributed to the lack of any contrast controls in the hardware, the UMAX scanner suffers no loss in its ability to capture a high level of detail, as shown in the output produced from the color and halftone photograph test scans in 8-bit gray-scale mode at 150- and 300-dpi resolutions.

ABOVE-AVERAGE IMAGES

The UG80 owes its better-than-average image capture ability to its workmanlike scanning modes and capabilities. Its dith-

ered black-and-white mode offers 15 dither patterns and 145 simulated levels of gray, and it's capable of resolutions from 3 to 300 dpi in 1-dot-per-inch increments. Multiple scan windows and scaling from 1 to 200 percent expand your scanning options.

For better or worse, access to the hardware capabilities is supported and managed by *Picture Publisher*, the imaging software that came bundled with the unit for testing. UMAX offers a custom version of *Image-In* that has extra interface features as a software option, too. While the unit has no built-in gamma correction curves and allows for adjustment of highlights and shadows, the Astral software comes with some canned curves for UMAX scanners and allows you to easily build and apply curves for the specific model. The Windows-based *Picture Publisher* performed ably on our tests, and the software driver provided by UMAX worked without a hitch. However, the software can be faulted on its Xchange window for close-up image manipulation, and it is sometimes difficult to use crop-

The UG80 owes its better-than-average image capture ability to its workmanlike scanning modes and capabilities.

ping guides, which are nearly invisible and hard to grab in the prescan window.

The scanner itself is a pretty plain package. The only surface controls are power-on, ready, and scanning-status LEDs; the on/off switch and the ports are on the rear of the unit. Mechanically, it works flawlessly, with one exception common to most scanners: If you attempt a scan before the scanning head has returned to the home or ready position, the unit freezes. So it pays to watch the LEDs if you are doing re-



UMAX UG80

UMAX Technologies Inc., 2352 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-562-0311, 408-982-0771.

List Price: With interface kit and *Picture Publisher* or *Image-In*, \$1,695; automatic document feeder, \$525.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, mouse.

In Short: A solid workhorse, the UMAX UG80 yields above-average resolvability and quality gray-scale scans.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL YOU HAVE TO DO
IS LOOK HERE



NEC

GRAPHICS GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

petitive scans. On speed alone, the UG80 performed some of the fastest scans at 150 dpi but slowed considerably when scanning full-page text and images at 300 dpi. This is entirely forgivable due to its virtually noiseless detailed sampling of the test targets.

Should mechanical or user problems develop, UMAX offers a toll-free technical support line, and its standard one-year warranty is enhanced by the offer of third-

party on-site service through Avery-Dennison Manufacturing for a \$95 fee.

Given the performance, features, solid construction, and mechanics of the UG80, it is a good purchase if you need a solid workhorse unit for scanning applications. The UMAX UG80 is a quality scanner for line-art and OCR applications at an attractive price.

XEROX IMAGING SYSTEMS INC. Xerox Datacopy GS Plus

by Wendy Dugas Pérez

Xerox, a name that has long been synonymous with copiers, also produces the Datacopy GS Plus, a flatbed scanner that almost lives up to the reputation of its relatives. While it does produce fast, quality output and has some good qualifications for OCR work, the limitations of the basic scanning software provided by Xerox leave you wanting more, while its uncompetitively high list price (\$1,995, or \$2,495 if you include the extra cost of *Gray F/X*, Xerox's gray-scale image editing software) leaves you wishing for less.

Installing this scanner is a snap. You simply insert the 8-bit SCSI card into a slot on your machine, cable the card to the scanner, and plug it in. You don't have to

Suitability to Task

Xerox Datacopy GS Plus

Black and white		2
Gray scale		2
OCR		2

worry about DIP switches or jumpers here. Installing the software is just as easy; simply execute the simple install program and you are all set. The optional \$595 automatic document feeder posed more of a problem, however, since Xerox did not include installation instructions. A call to tech support resulted in our receiving one page of installation instructions and one page of directions for using the document feeder, but that was it. These meager instructions failed to mention how to install the input and output paper trays.

THE TROUBLE WITH SOFTWARE

All of the hardware is sturdy and worked properly at the default settings. The proprietary scanning software is the real problem here. Xerox will provide different versions of its software that will run under DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.0, or OS/2, as well as the Macintosh operating environment, but the software is very basic and only allows you to scan in an image and see a pre-

Best 9600/V.32 Value!



The ViVa 9600bps, V.32/V.42bis modem offers the best communications value money can buy!

The **Viva 9642e™** modem with V.42bis data compression and V.42 error correction, ensures reliable data transmission (38,400bps Max) under the most adverse line conditions. As a Hayes compatible modem, ViVa supports all the popular communications software.

The power and performance of the ViVa 9642e is backed by our limited five year warranty! So, get connected with the best 9600/V.32 value available!

Call Now 1-800-854-7600

Or visit your nearest computer dealer to see the complete line of ViVa modems.

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park, CA 91320

ViVa & Computer Peripherals, Inc. are registered trademarks

1,000 Words On Quality.



See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors.

Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices.

1,000 words won't do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	Super VGA	Deluxe VGA	Standard VGA
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024x768	1024x768	640x480	640x480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market:



WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

—Technological Excellence.

—Unbeatable Performance.

—Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:

CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.



GRAPHICS

GRAY-SCALE SCANNERS

view with just an indication of sizing. If you want to see the quality of the scanned image or do any editing, you must use another package. Another major drawback is that you cannot do any calibration or scaling. Maybe this is Xerox's ploy to get you to shell out another \$495 for a copy of its own *Gray F/X*, which gives you a full range of image processing options, but competitors provide this capability for no extra charge.

Gray F/X allows you to scan black-and-white line-art and to perform dithered scans of continuous images, as well as supporting both 4- and 8-bit gray-scale scanning. It does not support the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus' 6-bit gray-scale scanning mode, however. The scanner gives you four dither patterns to choose from, as well as 256 simulated gray shades. You can also set brightness and contrast levels and use gamma correction.

TEXTUALLY TERRIFIC

The Datacopy's strength is its high-quality text output. Its scan of our text-page target tied for top honors in this roundup. This scanner's ability, coupled with its \$595 50-sheet automatic document feeder and

\$599 *Discover 386* OCR software, is good news for OCR users. There are a few notes of caution when using the feeder and *Discover 386*, though. For instance, after we scanned in our test document, we found pages on the floor as well as curled up in the output tray. The images we scanned in with the feeder came out almost perfectly aligned, so there was no major problem there.

The scanner's gray-scale and halftone output, though still good, was not as outstanding as its text output. On our color test target, the Datacopy washed out the yellows, and there was not enough of a range separating the light grays. Also, while our gray-scale original had fairly good detail in the dark areas, it lost detail on the highlights. Its output on the line-art resolvability test was about average. The scanner was competitive in all three timing tests, turning in above average times across the board. Its hardware warranty is only 90 days, though it does offer toll-free tech support.

Though its text scanning abilities are good, document feeder deficiencies make



Xerox Datacopy GS Plus
Xerox Imaging Systems Inc., 185 Albany St.,
Cambridge, MA 02139; 800-777-3520, 617-864-4700.
List Price: With interface kit, \$1,995; *Gray F/X*, \$495; automatic document feeder, \$595;
Discover 386 (OCR software), \$599.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later, mouse.
In Short: The Xerox Datacopy GS Plus produces acceptable scans, but it is hampered by a high price and the poor quality of its bundled scanning software; *Gray F/X* software costs \$495 extra.

CIRCLE #17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus at best an acceptable choice for OCR work. Its high price and lack of good software make it a poor choice for gray-scale scanning. ■

IF YOU COULD DO FOR YOUR BRAIN WHAT POWER PAK V2 DOES FOR YOUR COMPUTER, YOU'D BE FINISHED READING THIS AD BY NOW.



NEW! VERSION 2

Install PC-Kwik® Power Pak on any DOS-based computer and you'll experience an immediate and dramatic acceleration of screen data, keyboard speed, disk access, and printer output. Benchmark tests show 2 to 9 times faster. And the faster the CPU, the greater the improvement.

Power Pak's integrated approach to performance-enhancement can give your computer the speed and the feel of a much faster machine. And that's only part of the story.

Now Version 2 of Power Pak provides:

- ▶ Reduced conventional memory requirements – down to 0 Kb in some cases.
- ▶ Intelligent sharing of memory with WIN3.0 and other

applications – all extended or expanded memory is used for speed yet still available for applications, automatically.

- ▶ Accelerated disk performance of WIN3.0 – see how Windows was meant to run!
- Call for our free booklet "Optimizing Performance" or for a dealer near you
1-800-777-6858.



FEATURES

Super PC-Kwik version 4
The industry's #1 disk cache
Keyboard Accelerator
ReDOS™ command line editor
Print spoolers
Screen accelerator
ReView™ screen reviewer
Screen blanker
Ram disks
Disk performance analyzer
RAM-use display utility
Windows 3.0 compatible

\$129.95

Super PC-Kwik also available separately
90 Day Money Back Guarantee



Awarded to Super PC-Kwik

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
Sales 1-800-234-KWIK (503) 644-5644
Fax 1-503-646-8267

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A FREE SOFTWARE OFFER TO LAN MANAGERS FROM FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS



We're convinced Direct Access Network is the best network menu program in the category, so here's the deal. You send us your business card, we send you a full working copy to use free for 60 days. Once you try it, you won't want to manage without it.

But you're probably wondering how you can try out a menu program without taking forever to build the menus. Simple. Direct Access Network builds them for you—automatically. Whether you need to customize menus for individuals or groups, you can do it in minutes, not hours. Which will leave you plenty of time to explore the possibilities offered by six menu levels and their multi-level submenus.

From the old hand to the new kid who's all thumbs, all your users will appreciate the way Direct Access Network simplifies their jobs. With a single keystroke or mouse click, they can be in

their programs working. Instead of in your office asking questions. And online help means even fewer interruptions. In fact, users will like this new menu program so much, they just might think you got it for them.

Meanwhile, you'll be enjoying all the features designed to make your job easier. Like password protection. Usage tracking with bar graph reports. Software metering. A directory tree for customizing menus and submenus. A display of programs in use. Triple level virus detection. And more. You can even scan in the company logo and add some sizzle to all your startup screens.

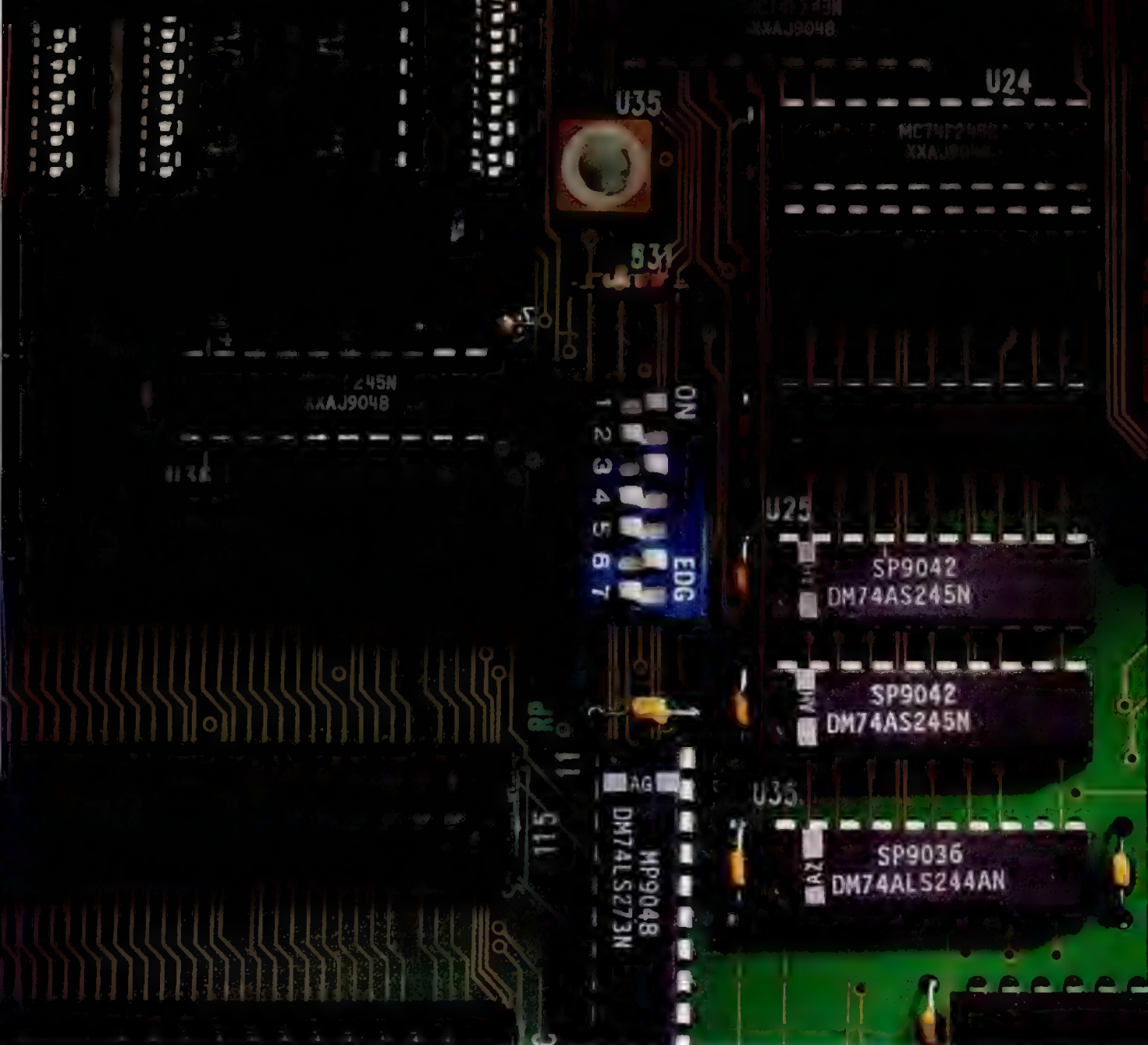
To get Direct Access Network and use it free for 60 days, just send us your business card* by mail or fax to (504) 291-5453. We'll send you a copy of the program that will free you up to be a better manager.



8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809

*Your job title must indicate a supervisory position in a Local Area Network.
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. reserves the right to restrict or discontinue this offer at any time.



Ask for genuine Intel or who knows what you



If you need a math coprocessor to speed your power applications, ask yourself this question: Which would you rather have sitting next to your Intel microprocessor — an Intel Math CoProcessor

or something you may know nothing about?

Because if you don't specify Intel, that's basically what you're getting — a big question mark. With Intel, however, there's simply no question. You're getting quality.

That's because Intel has the longest track



Math CoProcessors, u'll have to count on.

record with math coprocessors. In fact, we've manufactured and sold millions more than all the others combined. And we've tested every one of them with the most exhaustive battery of tests in the industry. All to assure you absolute reliability.

So ask for Intel Math CoProcessors. Or

there's no calculating what you'll end up with.
For a free information packet, call (800)548-4725.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

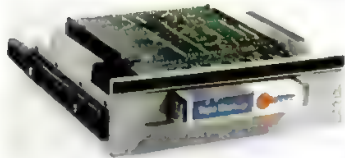
CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect 10. Still Peanuts.

Thanks to *PC Week* for rating our Jumbo a Perfect 10 in a recent product review. But our customers who are already using Jumbo knew it all along.

120MB just \$399.

With new, longer tape cartridges and data compression, Jumbo delivers up



to 120MB of tape backup storage—fast. It reads and writes industry standard QIC formats and works with IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386™, PS/2™ and compatibles.

Jumbo also offers an unattended scheduler for backing up at night or on weekends. And it's fully network compatible with Novell®, 3COM®, PC Net®, and optional Xenix®/UNIX® support. Everything is rated high with Jumbo except one—the price! You still get it for an incredibly low price.

Jumbo performance for peanuts.



**COLORADO
MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.**

800 S. Taft Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537
Phone: (303) 669-8000
Fax: (303) 667-0921

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-346-9881.

For customer support, call 1-800-432-5858.

IBM, PS/2, 3COM, Novell, PC Net, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of their respective companies. 586 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Scoreboard courtesy PC Week. ©1989 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARTFUL ASSISTANTS

Three Graphics Utilities for Windows and PM

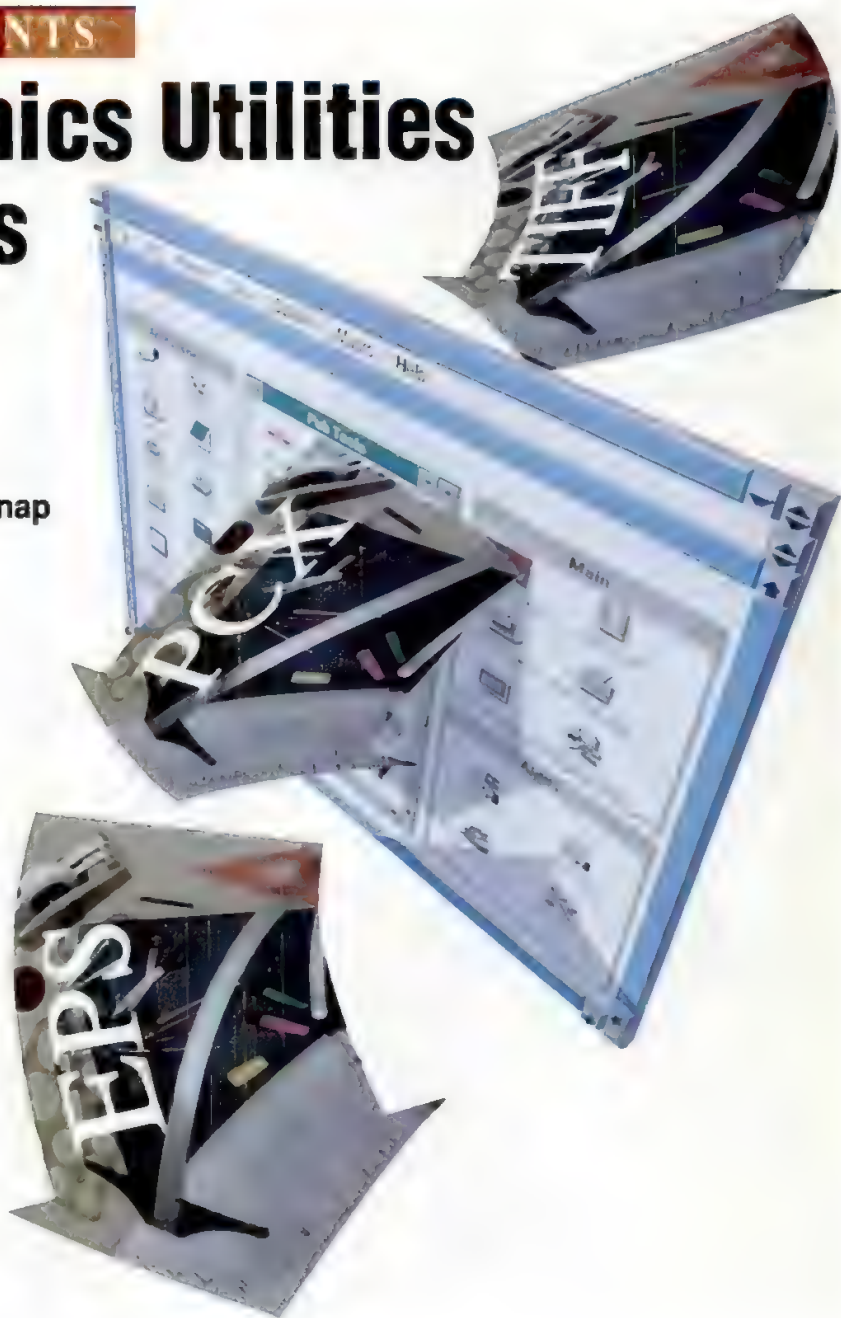
Windows and Presentation

Manager users often need to snap screens, convert graphics between formats, or reduce images to monochrome representations for printing. Here's a trio of utilities to help you with these day-to-day graphics chores.

by Paul Murphy

If you are a *Microsoft Windows* or *Presentation Manager* user, you have undoubtedly discovered that a WYSIWYG environment brings with it a host of graphics problems. Desktop publishers, for instance, need to import bitmapped pictures in various formats, then reduce them to gray-scale or dithered representations for laser output. Writers of training and reference materials need to capture screens and menus to illustrate their documents. And creators of slide shows and multimedia presentations need to convert graphics files from various sources into a common, workable format, to standardize palettes, and to reduce color images to fit the limitations of standard VGA monitors and color output devices.

Windows' own Paintbrush accessory is hardly up to all these tasks. In this article,



GRAPHICS GUI GRAPHICS UTILITIES

we review three graphics utility programs that can help you handle them. A fourth, *PictureEze* from Application Techniques of Pepperell, Massachusetts, was released too late to be reviewed.

DoDOT (\$149) and *ImagePrep* (\$295) are Windows 3.0 programs with wide-ranging support for color image processing. By contrast, *Collage PM* (\$199) provides a more basic set of graphics services under Presentation Manager—a critical necessity now that serious graphics programs such as *PageMaker* and *CorelDRAW* are starting to appear in that environment. All three utilities read and write

bitmapped graphics files in both TIFF and .PCX formats and can reduce color images to gray scales or dither them to monochrome representations. All of them also come with screen-capture modules that let you snap screens from within the Windows or PM environment and save them in a variety of bitmapped formats.

These programs are useful for basic handling of scanned images, but do not confuse them with full-blown image-editing packages such as Astral Development Corp.'s *Picture Publisher Plus* or U-Lead

Systems' *PhotoStyler*. Unlike those fancier programs, graphics utilities do not support scanners directly. And though they are capable of a limited degree of global image adjustment, they don't offer the sophisticated retouching and calibration features of their rivals. Nor do they have the pixel-level editing capabilities of paint programs like *PC Paintbrush IV* or Windows' own *Paintbrush* accessory.

MULTIPLE SKILLS

For many, the most immediately useful feature of these programs is their ability to capture screens. Though Windows has a built-in screen-capture mechanism (pressing PrtSc puts the current display on the clipboard), this is limited to capturing the full screen. Moreover, getting the image into the Windows Paintbrush and onto the disk without accidentally cropping it off can be tricky. And since the entire image must be held in memory, you may find yourself short of resources, especially if you capture 256-color screens.

The screen-capture modules in these graphics utilities bypass this problem by capturing screens directly to disk files. You can write screen captures out in several different file formats, converting them to gray scales or dithering to black and white in the process. In addition to snapping the entire screen, you can capture individual windows and dialog boxes or even crop a section from the screen.

The guts of these utilities are in their file conversion capabilities. *DoDOT* supports the widest range of common formats, including Windows' native .BMP format, CompuServe's .GIF, GEM (.IMG), MacPaint (.MAC), and WordPerfect Graphics (.WPG), as well as a range of .PCX and TIFF variants. But since it does not fully support 24-bit color TIFF images, it's not as suitable for color graphics work as *ImagePrep*, which not only supports the highest levels of the color TIFF standard but also converts high-resolution Targa image files. Both of these utilities also produce color EPS output for incorporating images into color publications. *Collage PM*'s capabilities are more limited: It imports only 8-bit variants of .BMP files and exports only gray-scale and monochrome TIFFs.

There's more to conversion than just switching formats, however. Though we tested the graphics utilities using Kodak Q60 test targets for professional color graphics, few applications can import 24-bit scanned images directly. Even if yours

GUI GRAPHICS UTILITIES: SUITABILITY TO TASK

While the reviews and Editors' Choice sidebar will give you a good idea of how these products stack up in general, the individual capabilities of the packages are not equal. Use these ratings together with the features table and the product reviews to help you match a package to the tasks that are most important to you.

THE TASKS



Screen capture is a measure of the flexibility of the program's Windows screen-capture module. The better programs let you capture individual elements such as windows, menus, and dialog boxes in addition to the whole screen. Richness of options (file formats, colors, and hotkey settings) are also taken into account.

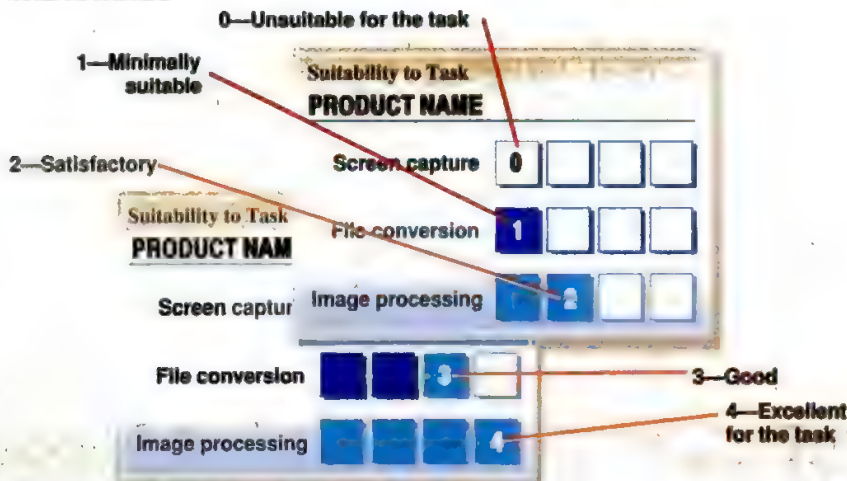


File conversion is a measure of the breadth and depth of the program's raster file conversions. All the programs support TIFF and .PCX. Extra points are given for different flavors of these formats and for additional formats such as GIF. Ease and speed of conversion also factor into the score.



Image processing is a measure of the program's strength in color reduction and adjustment. A satisfactory rating means the program can reduce color images, convert them to gray scales, and dither them to black-and-white patterns. A higher score is given for enhanced color-reduction and color-correction features.

THE RATINGS



A close-up, high-angle photograph of an Intel Zelos 386SX processor mounted on a green printed circuit board (PCB). The processor is a black, square integrated circuit with gold pins visible along its edges. The PCB is densely packed with various electronic components, including capacitors and other integrated circuits, all interconnected by a complex network of gold-colored traces. The lighting is dramatic, with strong highlights and deep shadows, emphasizing the metallic textures and the intricate layout of the board. The overall color palette is dominated by the green of the PCB and the black of the processor, with metallic highlights in gold and silver.

ZELOS[®] just made
every other 386SX
obsolete.

Announcing...



The Incredible New ZEOS 386SX-20!

Only \$1195!

There is nothing else like it.
And starting complete at only \$1195,
there probably won't be for quite some time.
Come on in and take a look!

z. ZERO-WAIT \$1195!

drive interface right on the motherboard. This not only saves you an expansion slot but enables us to provide you with the very latest (and fastest) IDE disk drives as well. Not only that, but your system will also accommodate additional hard drive technologies (including ESDI, SCSI, etc.) should you wish to add them. And your ZEOS Advanced Engineering Advantage

of pure clean power. This isn't some cheap power supply used to keep the price down — this is the *very best*. Because the very best is just what your system deserves. It deserves to live a long time too.

EXTRA COOLING. LONGER LIFE.

That's why you'll receive the unique *patent pending* ZEOS cooling system. This includes not just one but *two* whisper quiet cooling fans. Why two fans? Because we know that if, as an

Performance. Quality. Price. Support.

doesn't stop there.

On the I/O (Input/Output) side, we've freed up another slot for you too. We've taken the celebrated high speed ZEOS I/O card and put it right on the motherboard. The result is two fully software configurable *high speed* serial ports, the parallel port and even a game port *built right into* the motherboard!

ROOM TO EXPAND. POWER TOO.

If you should open up your system you'll see expansion room galore. Because at ZEOS, we always give you room to grow. That isn't just limited to more open expansion slots either. We give you our SpaceSaver case which has *seven* drive bays *yet is smaller* than most full size cases that have only five drive bays. But what of expansion *power*?

Having the room to expand is only part of the story, we give you the *power* to expand as well! Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 will have the best power supply money can buy and this baby will be pumping your system with a full 200 WATTS

example, you lower the ambient interior temperature of your system by 10°C, you can up to double the life of the components inside! Now that's quality. Others don't do it. We do, because at ZEOS providing you with absolute quality and reliability are of primary importance. It's a case of quality. Speaking of which...

The beauty of your ZEOS case is much more than skin deep. The steel ZEOS uses is specified to be 0.20mm thicker than that of cases used by many of our competitors. And the fit is finely crafted to provide a rock solid system while meeting the stringent requirements of our Underwriters Laboratories listings. True, quality touches cost a *little* more but it all adds up to *value*, and *value* is why you're buying a ZEOS system!

Here we have discussed how your new ZEOS 386SX-20 provides you with stellar performance, unequalled quality and absolute reliability. With all of this, what more could there be? From ZEOS lots more.

ZEOS 386SX-20. Only \$1195!

INCREDIBLY FAST 53ns DRAM



24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Like ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. Most of our competitors still offer only part time technical support. Yet for the last two years ZEOS technicians have been standing watch for our customers—twenty-four hours a day, 365 days a year. We are *always* here for you, or anyone else using your ZEOS system, *any time* of the day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ZEOS sets the pace for the industry in performance, in quality and reliability, and in service as well. When you buy from ZEOS, you are buying the *very best*. Perhaps that's why, in their service and reliability issue, *PC Magazine* discovered that ZEOS 386SX systems were rated #1 by customers: #1 in technical support, #1 in repair services, #1 in customers who would buy again!

So why not give us a call. Your ZEOS product partnership begins the moment you are greeted by your friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant. Calling on years of experience and knowledge, your ZEOS Systems Consultant is prepared to help answer *any* questions you might have. You'll find talking with your ZEOS consultant is just like talking with an old friend who happens to know quite a bit about computers. Good knowledgeable advice.

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX-20 TODAY!

Ordering is easy too. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Buying your new ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed*.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX-20 ZERO-WAIT HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES. AND MORE!

ONLY \$1195

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX 20MHz CPU. 8/20MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable.
- 512K of High Speed 53ns DRAM providing Zero-Wait performance right up thru a total of 16MB on the motherboard.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two High Speed Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port on the motherboard.
- 7-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX math coprocessor support.
- Includes our 7-bay ZEOS SpaceSaver case. Two cooling fans and 200 Watt power supply for added expandability and reliability. Top notch.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per Year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389

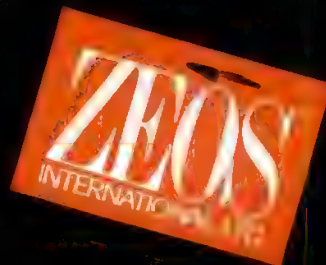
Government Orders: 800-245-2449

Outside US and Canada Call:

612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!



ZEOS 386SX-20.

\$1195!

Make Your #1 Choice!

ZEOS 386SX-20 ADVANTAGES:

☒ VGA color systems feature our high-res ZEOS 1024x768 monitor with the incomparable SpeedStar Plus card!

IT OUT!

ZEOS 386SX-20 combination of available any. Many are of importance, while subtle yet critical site satisfaction. PC Magazine S 386SX owners customers Who gain!" We think ZEOS is your #1 as well!

☒ Special package savings are available incorporating our most popular upgrades. Many packages include Microsoft® DOS plus Windows and a Mouse!

☒ Everybody loves ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day

Toll Free Technical Support. You can call for advice any time of the day or night, 365 days a year!

☒ Your new system is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee,

One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.

☒ Buy with confidence. ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). We've been around since 1981. We'll be around for a long time to come as well.

☒ ZEOS offers you a wide variety of payment options including MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express plus our own Z-Card, the ZEOS credit card featuring low consumer rates. Credit terms are also available along with attractive leasing programs to qualified corporate customers. We also ship COD if you wish.

☒ Friendly ZEOS Systems Consultants are available 24 Hours a Day by calling 800-423-5891. You can call any time.

When you add it all up, there's nothing like buying from ZEOS. There is certainly nothing like the incredible ZEOS 386SX-20!

Why not give us a call right now!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Your new ZE Only Feature for Featu

✓ Incredibly fast 53 nanosecond DRAM giving true Zero Wait State performance. Your *entire* memory is like one huge cache, operating flat out at full processor speed.

✓ You may expand your system with up to 16 megabytes of memory right on the motherboard!

✓ Speaking of motherboards, your ZEOS 386SX-20 motherboard is designed and manufactured by ZEOS, right here in the USA.

✓ Your new system features the *exclusive* ZEOS seven bay desktop case, smaller than most five bay cases yet plenty of room for future expansion.

✓ Two whisper quiet cooling fans move more air through your system increasing reliability and component life. Others seldom offer this important added feature.

✓ Your *entire* system is UL® listed (not just the power supply). Few others offer this security; we wonder why.

✓ Eight slots. One for the video, seven more open providing plenty of room for future expansion. Designed for you!

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIVE Z

✓ FCC Class B approved, of course.

✓ Two high speed serial ports, one parallel port and one game port.

✓ Our top quality 200 watt power supply providing you with plenty of power for your present *and* future needs.

✓ ZEOS uses *only* genuine Teac® floppy drives. Accept nothing less.

✓ Monochrome TTL systems feature Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics controllers. Only the best for you.

CHECK

Your new ZE
offers a co
features not
where else
obvious imp
others are su
to your ultim
No wonder
reported ZEO
to be #1 in "C
Would Buy Ag
you'll agree,
choice

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages.

or specify your own custom configuration!

Your complete ZEOS 386SX-20 system! Package #1.

ONLY \$1195

Your complete 386SX-20 system for only \$1195. Including all the features described in the column to the left. Highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 20MHz 386SX motherboard.
- 512K of High Speed 53ns DRAM, 16MB motherboard capacity.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 7 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY \$1695

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor/ Tilt & Swivel.
- One full Megabyte of 53ns DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy, 3.5", 1.44MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software.



PC Magazine readers rated ZEOS 386SX systems #1!

#1 In Technical Support

#1 In Repair Services

#1 In Customers Who Would Buy Again.

The ZEOS 386SX-20 is your #1 Choice as well!

YOUR #1 CHOICE

From a family of eight
PC Magazine Editor's
Choice systems. The
incredible ZEOS
386SX-20!

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY \$1995

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a larger hard drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- High Speed 85MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Top quality 16-bit high res VGA color graphics card.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5", 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY \$2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 130MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

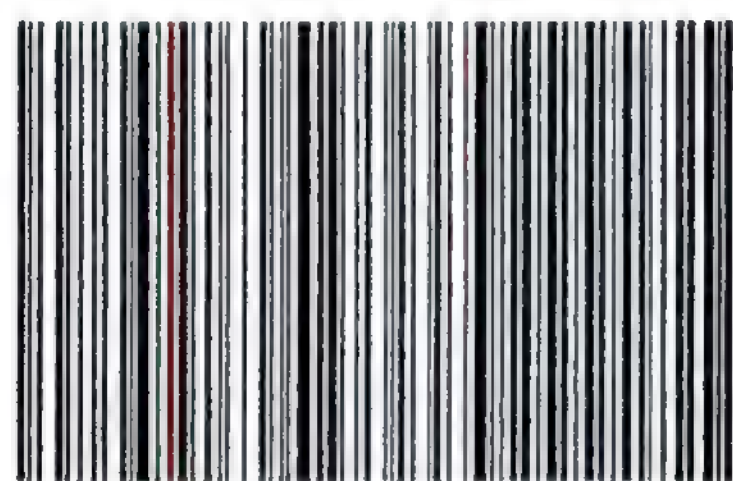
- High Speed 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5", 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891**



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
 3. Slice the folded edge
 4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



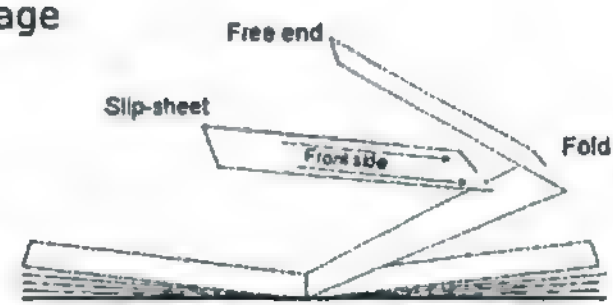
GbsSlipSheet-001



Foldout slip-sheet

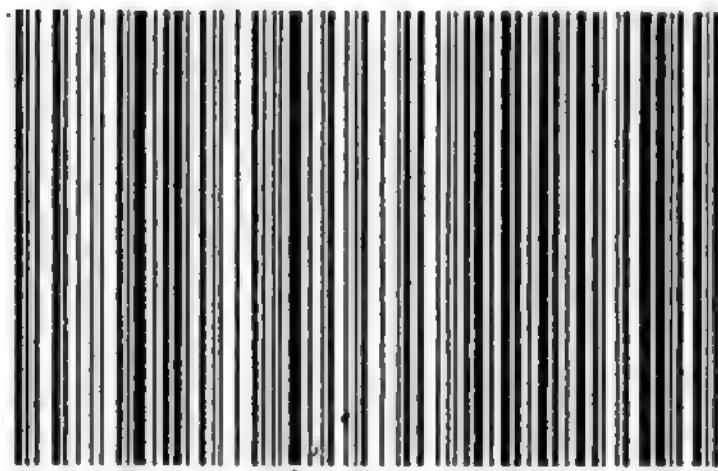
Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
 3. Slice the folded edge
 4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



That's right! Now you can own the incredible ZEOS 386SX-20 for as little as \$1195. The price is amazing but that's not all.

Should you decide to purchase it (and we think you will), you will be acquiring the most advanced personal computer system of its kind. Incorporating the very latest in personal computer technology, your new ZEOS 386SX-20 is quite simply the very best you can buy—at any price. Why?

Pe

FAST MEMORY. INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE.

For starters, we're including incredibly fast *fifty-three nanosecond* DRAM. When we sat down to design this system we polled all the existing technology. We knew that while every 20MHz 386SX processor crunches data at the same rate, making that data available to the processor for immediate crunching is the key. The faster the DRAM (the computer's memory that holds the data for crunching), the faster the data got crunching.

Until now, the best way to get data to a 20MHz processor was to use "cache memory"; the next best is called page/interleaving. Yet a typical cache scheme of say 32K (only 1/16 of a megabyte) holds only a fraction of the memory's data for quick crunching by the processor. The rest of the system's memory is usually only 80 nanosecond (ns) or even slower 100ns DRAM. That's where ZEOS' blazing *53ns memory* comes in.

With the 53 nanosecond memory in your new ZEOS 386SX-20, your system's processor has *instant access* to all the memory in your system—without using a cache. This instant access to *all* your system's memory means your data is available for immediate crunching. Bottom line—an *incredibly* fast computer at a *very* reasonable price.

INCREDIBLY FAST. JUST FOR STARTERS.

Incredibly fast indeed! Yet that's only the start of your new high technology ZEOS 386SX system. We've captured the latest in other technologies as well. Take hard drives for instance.

Your new high speed ZEOS 386SX-20 system includes our IDE hard drive interface and floppy



10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1 "Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *eight* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2 Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3 Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4 Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent.

Value: Excellent!" *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy"

Reason #5 Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6 24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7 Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8 A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9 Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z-CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z-CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z-CARD now!

Reason #10 You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, we *Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA,
Discover, AmEx,
Z-Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a
day, 365 Days
a year.

Order Now
Toll Free

800-423-5891



Apply Now for the Z-CARD!

NO ANNUAL
FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD



- Low Consumer Rate!
- No Annual Fee!

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z-Card™ Application and mail it today to
ZEOS International, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W.,

St. Paul, MN 55112. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance. Thank You!**

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____
Home Phone (_____) _____
Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____
Previous Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____
Monthly Gross Salary \$ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____
Previous Employer _____ From - To _____
Occupation _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.
Additional Monthly Income \$ _____ Source: _____
Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____
Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

Y/N	How Many?	Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	_____
VISA	_____	Credit Union Account	_____
MasterCard	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	_____
Finance Company Loan	_____		

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____
Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence (Mo./Yr.) _____
Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____
Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary \$ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____
Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____
Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ Date _____

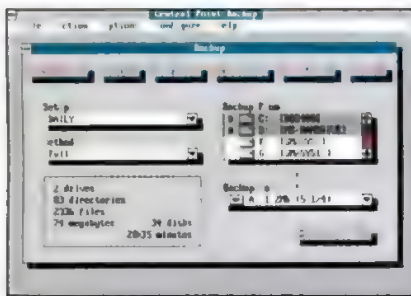
There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

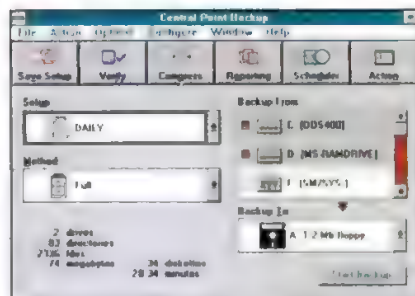
OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

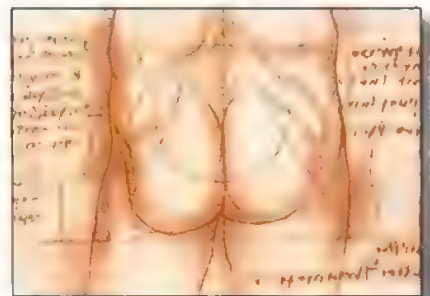
Introducing The Only Backup That Covers All Three.



DOS



Windows



Gluteus Maximus

It doesn't matter whether you're using DOS or Windows. If you lose your data, you've got to be able to cover your, uh, back. That's why Central Point Backup™ gives you both DOS and Windows applications in the same box.

You won't need any extra training since the DOS and Windows applications share a consistent interface and write the same disk and tape formats.

Under Windows, true multitasking lets you back up data while finishing this month's forecast or writing a memo. Whether you're using Windows or DOS, our scheduler lets you back up data when you're not around.

And just try to find another backup that supports tape drives as well as floppy drives and Bernoulli cartridges. We can

back up multiple hard drives in one step. And we have advanced data compression that doubles the capacity of disks or tape cartridges without doubling your backup time.

In fact, according to InfoWorld, Central Point Backup is the fastest, most reliable available. Which isn't surprising since it's the same award-winning backup that's in PC Tools.

So get off your you-know-what, call 1-800-445-4038, and ask for more info on Central Point Backup. It's not just the only backup for both DOS and Windows, it's the best. No ifs, ands, or, well, you know.



Central Point Software^{INC}
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

can, the enormous size of such images makes it imperative to find ways of cutting them down to size (depending on its complexity, its dimensions, and its resolution, a 24-bit color image can easily take 20MB or more in disk space). For most practical purposes, you'll want to reduce the possible 16.7 million colors to a palette of 256 colors in such an image, or

even 16 colors for easier handling.

One method of color reduction is simply to match the colors as closely as possible to a fixed palette. This lets you avoid color surprises when importing the images into programs that use such palettes, like most presentation graphics programs. But the procedure works well only with simple drawings in which colors can be mapped easily. To handle scanned images with complex shadings, *ImagePrep* has a sophisticated algorithm that lets it create an optimized palette for any image, with colors selected as closely as possible to preserve the appearance of the original. This works particularly well for making 24-bit images look good in 256 colors. Such algorithms are also used to convert color images to gray-scale palettes.

Another useful color reduction method is dithering—the replacement of colors or shades with patterns to give the illusion of more colors or shades. All of these programs produce black-and-white images by using dither patterns to simulate shades of gray. And *ImagePrep* can create dithered color images as well—a technique especially suited to adapting scanned images to small (16- or 4-color) palettes. Dithering tends to coarsen the image, and some dithering methods work better than others on certain images. *ImagePrep* gives you a selection of dither patterns, so you can experiment to find the one that suits a particular image best.

MEMORY GAMES

Displaying large images requires a corresponding amount of memory. One big advantage of these programs over their DOS counterparts is their ability to take advantage of the advanced virtual memory management capabilities of *Windows* 3.0 and OS/2; these use the hardware facilities of the 286 and 386 microprocessors to overflow the images to disk when memory runs short. *DoDOT* lets you open multiple images, keeping them on temporary swap files on the disk, though with multimegabyte files you have to be wary about running out of disk space. *ImagePrep* uses the slower but safer method of drawing screen images directly from the source file, with only one file open at a time. *ImagePrep* is also notable for its ability to compress graphics files, but only those stored in its proprietary .CPI format.

Those who need only screen capture

will find several utilities especially for that purpose. Under *Windows*, the most thorough is Anderson Consulting and Software's *Tiffany Plus*, which lets you capture virtually any identifiable section of the screen and save it in a wide selection of current and outdated file formats.

Tiffany Plus lets you define several hotkeys, but its minimized icon appears on your screen shot unless you specifically hide it from view behind a window. For this reason, you may prefer the *Windows* screen-capture module included with Inner Media's *Collage Plus* for DOS, which simply disappears during the capture process, and which also offers a programmable countdown so that you can snap complex screens that take a while to redraw.

Several shareware *Windows* screen-capture programs are also available, and if you live in the Presentation Manager world, *Clip 'n Save* (from Dynalink Technologies) offers screen capture with a few twists, such as the ability to convert EPS files to Microsoft's Rich Text Format (RTF) for incorporation into word-processed documents with fonts intact.

As cross-media presentation and publishing become a greater part of your graphics needs, the format-conversion and color-reduction functions of these utilities are bound to play an increasingly important role in your work. If you plan to work with graphics, you should add one of these utilities to your basic toolkit.

Collage PM

Inner Media describes its *Collage PM* as "complete desktop image handling that anyone can use," but this proves to be an overstatement. Admittedly, this \$199 program provides Presentation Manager users with a reasonable alternative to the DOS compatibility box, and it is relatively easy to use. But its feature set is merely adequate.

Suitability to Task

Collage PM

Screen capture	2			
File conversion	2			
Image processing	1			

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

ImagePrep

The popularity of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, the decreasing cost of color scanners and video adapters, and the increasing availability and quality of color output devices are bringing color graphics into the mainstream. One of the best utility purchases you can make to prepare for this new era is *ImagePrep*, our Editors' Choice.

A simplified rendition of Computer Presentations' *ColorLab* scanner software, the \$295 *ImagePrep* goes far beyond the call of duty in a graphics utility. It is solid in the basics: a versatile screen-capture module, the ability to convert to and from a good variety of standard formats, a rich variety of gray-scale conversions, and three separate dither patterns for black-and-white output. But what really makes it stand out are its color reduction and adjustment options: It can reduce 24-bit Targa and TIFF images to an optimized 256-color palette, it offers a range of color dithering options, and it even has a full set of global color corrections for adjusting color scans. Such facilities make high-resolution color images eminently practical to use in presentations, multimedia, and publishing.

ImagePrep's chief drawback is its lack of printing capability, but that deficiency should be remedied by the time you read this. By contrast, though *DoDOT* converts more formats and can open more than one file per workspace, its incomplete ability to support 24-bit color TIFF files closes the door to the most popular format for files from today's low-priced 24-bit color scanners.

Collage PM's ease of use is evident in the simplicity of its interface.

The program's ease of use is evident in the simplicity of its interface, which shows a list box for choosing files and a logical array of buttons to control conversion and display options. Although *Collage PM* can open files in the .BMP, .PCX, and TIFF formats, its default is .PCX; you must specify other extensions manually in the file search criteria. *Collage PM* supports Presentation Manager .BMP files, but you'll have to discover this ability on your own; the documentation does not list the program's import and export formats.

You will also discover that *Collage PM* supports only gray-scale and monochrome TIFF formats, leaving users with

color TIFF files out in the cold. In *Collage PM's* vernacular, 256-gray-scale images are called True Gray images, and it offers low-, medium-, and high-resolution dithers produced by Inner Media's proprietary dithering algorithms instead of the standard dither patterns. However, the resulting images are of high quality, and they can be displayed in a preview window with an adjustable viewport that includes a zoom option. (*Collage PM* also comes with a command-line Show utility that lets you view .PCX and TIFF files in the DOS compatibility box.)

WEAK IN OPTIONS

Collage PM's major failing lies in its skimpy set of options. You cannot reduce a 256-color image to 16 colors by palette optimization or dithering, though you can convert color images to 256 gray scales or 1-bit dithered monochrome formats. You can't make global color corrections, either, and though you can control the brightness of an image, you can't control the contrast. You can crop, flip, rotate, and



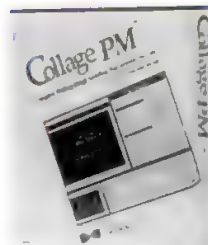
FACT FILE

Collage PM, Version 1.0
Inner Media Inc.,
60 Plain Media
Rd., Hollis, NH
03047; 800-762-
2949, 603-465-
3216.

List Price: \$199.

Requires: 286-based PC or better; 4MB RAM; EGA, VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter; mouse; OS/2 1.1 or later.

In Short: *Collage PM* is a reasonable alternative to the DOS compatibility box for Presentation Manager users, but its feature set is adequate at best.

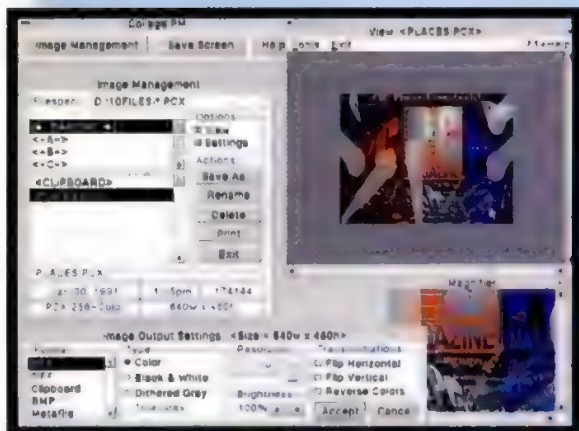


CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

resize images in printing but not on-screen.

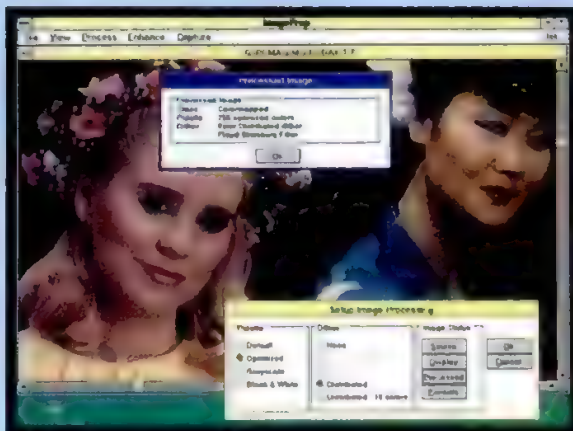
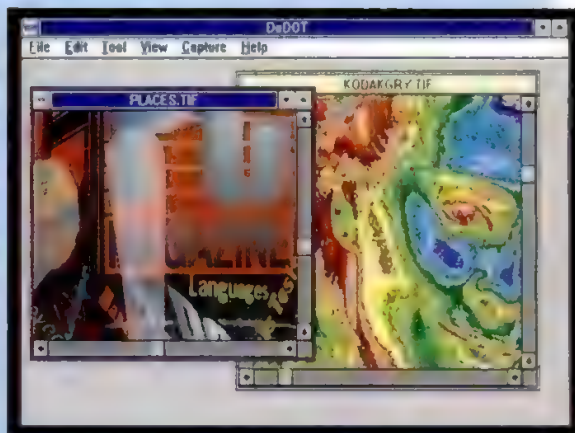
To our surprise, *CorelDRAW for OS/2* was unable to import any of the .PCX files that *Collage PM* created, though the *Windows* version of *CorelDRAW* opened the same files without incident. This may

A BUNDLE OF UTILITIES



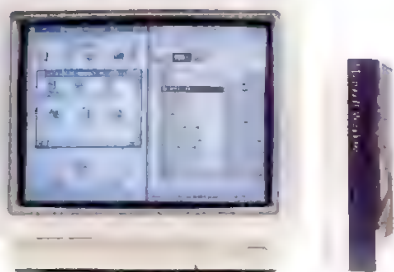
Collage PM translates color .PCX files, but it lacks color processing tools beyond simple brightness and contrast adjustments.

DoDOT can display multiple images simultaneously. But since the active image grabs the palette, underlying images may have their colors distorted.



ImagePrep's image-conversion dialog box gives you a look at the resolution and color characteristics of the source file, the target file, and your color display.

You're one of millions who started with this vision of productivity...



...and are about to discover how to actually achieve it.



HP NewWave teamed with Windows has been chosen over Windows alone as PC Magazine's 1990 "Environment of the Year."

Words can't capture what HP NewWave software adds to Windows. You have to experience it in motion.

Get our interactive demo disk, and you'll know why the editors of PC Magazine chose NewWave as "Environment of the Year." You'll discover:

- how much easier NewWave is to learn and use than Windows alone.
- how much simpler it is to combine information from word-processing, spreadsheet, graphics and other applications, for greater impact.

- how only NewWave can perform everyday tasks like sales reports and inventory updates automatically, even while you're home asleep.

To put it simply, people had hopes for Windows, but it's NewWave with Windows that really delivers on them. Don't take our word for it, get our interactive demo disk. (\$3.95 handling charge)



Call 1 800 345 9111 x233



Act now for a \$25 rebate

Buy HP NewWave between 7/1/91 and 10/31/91, then send this coupon, original product registration card, and your sales receipt to HP Program Awards Center, P.O. Box 59058, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0058. Must be postmarked by 11/30/91

Name & Title

Company

Phone

Street address

City, state, zip.

RECENT STUDIES SHOW WHO STORE VITAL DATA ON



It's no joke.

A survey conducted among computer users recently revealed that *half* of them have lost time and money because of accidental data loss.

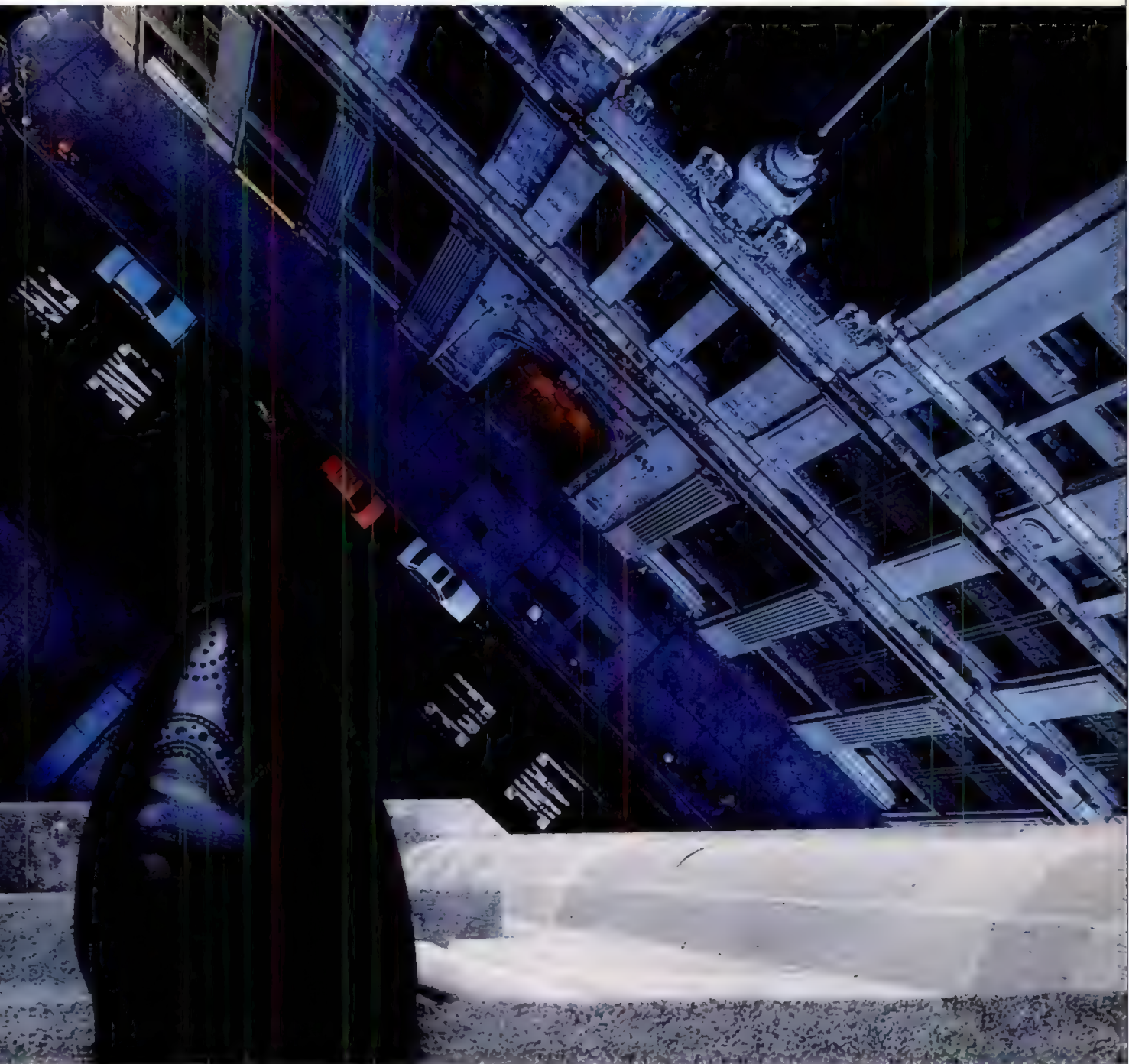
Perhaps that explains why so many people have felt compelled to make the jump.

From other disks to Verbatim.®

After all, no other disks in the world guard against accidental data loss better than ours.

Take our DataLifePlus® disks, for example. They're the only disks on earth protected by an exclusive Teflon® coating. Which means you can actually wipe fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings off the recording surface. Without wiping out your valuable data.

THAT 50% OF THE PEOPLE DISKS ARE GOING TO LOSE IT.



Even more remarkable is our 5¼-inch Rewritable Optical Disk. It has the capacity to store twelve file drawers full of paperwork. Yet because it uses laser technology, it's virtually incapable of losing data. Ever.

Verbatim also offers reliable data cartridges, color disks and more.

And all of our products are certified 100% error-free and backed by a complete lifetime warranty.

So next time, insist on Verbatim.

Because trusting your data to anybody else would definitely be a step in the wrong direction.





PostScript® language solutions for
LaserJet® printers haven't exactly
set records for speed.

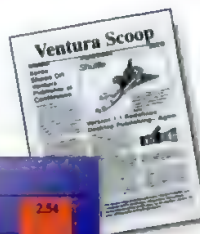
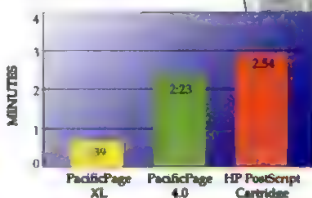
But times have
changed.

In the past, patience has been a necessity when printing PostScript language quality graphics and text on your LaserJet IIP, III, IIID, or IIP laser printer.

Introducing PacificPage XL™ – it will change the way you look at PostScript language emulation products, both in price and performance. That's because PacificPage XL offers PostScript compatible output in record time for a price lower than competitive products.

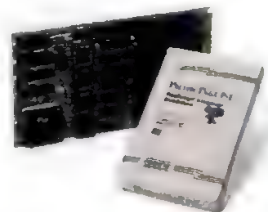
PacificPage XL provides the newest version of our PacificPage P•E cartridge and a high speed accelerator board that installs easily into the LaserJet's printer memory slot. It includes an Intel i960 KB RISC microprocessor and 2 MB of memory "on board". No additional memory is required.

Compare it to the Hewlett-Packard PostScript language solution. For their cartridge



and 2 MB of printer memory you would spend \$1085. While PacificPage XL sells for the low price of \$999 and produces output 2 to 8 times faster than the HP cartridge solution. And, PacificPage XL comes with a lifetime warranty and a money back guarantee of satisfaction.

If you're looking for a change of pace in PostScript language solutions for the HP LaserJet printer, call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, USA. (619) 597-4640, Fax (619) 552-0889.



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS



All prices are U.S. list effective 2/15/91. For time comparisons, PostScript solutions installed on LaserJet III printer connected via parallel cable to NEC 386 25 Mhz personal computer. All printer times measured from hitting "Enter" key to engine start-up. PacificPage XL and PacificPage P•E are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. 960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. HP, LaserJet and Resolution Enhancement are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PostScript is a registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Switzerland Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax (41) 22-410682. © 1991 Pacific Data Products.

GRAPHICS GUI GRAPHICS UTILITIES

indicate a problem with *CorelDRAW* for OS/2's import filters, but it bodes poorly for the idea of seamless image handling within Presentation Manager.

Collage PM is more useful as a screen-capture utility. Though the program can perform only full-screen captures, it displays each captured image in a viewer so that you can crop it before saving it to disk. *Collage PM* also features an audible countdown period, which you can manually adjust to give you time to position screen elements or to allow a complex screen to redraw. And the program disap-

pears automatically during screen capture, so you never have to hide an icon from view.

All things considered, *Collage PM*'s usefulness is limited by its lack of support for common file formats like .GIF, color TIFF, and .TGA, as well as by its environment. Though we can recommend *Collage PM* if you'll be doing a lot of screen capturing under Presentation Manager, you won't find it very useful for much more than that.

DoDOT

Halcyon Software's \$149 *DoDOT* has most of the makings of a great program for the ordinary *Windows* graphics user. It supports the widest range of graphics file formats among our three tested products, including *GEM* (.IMG), *MacPaint*, and *WordPerfect's* .WPG. It's also blessed with a good selection of gray-scale conversions and black-and-white dithering options. But it has gaps in its coverage of color graphics files that limit its usefulness somewhat.

DoDOT is unique among these three programs in its ability to display multiple graphics files, even those with different formats and resolutions, in separate windows. This is a great convenience for relatively simple files, but since the disk-based virtual image manager creates a temporary file in the specified directory for every file you open, you should be wary of opening several large files at once, as you can easily run out of disk

GUI GRAPHICS UTILITIES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	DoDOT	Collage PM	ImagePrep
List price	\$149	\$199	\$295
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Interface	Windows 3.0	OS/2 PM	Windows 3.0
Colors supported	16.7 million	256	16.7 million
GRAPHICS FILE FORMATS (READ/WRITE)			
.BMP (device-independent bitmap):			
24-bit Windows	■/■	□/□	■/■
8-bit Windows	■/■	■/□	■/■
24-bit Presentation Manager	■/■	□/□	■/■
8-bit Presentation Manager	■/■	□/□	■/■
.GIF (CompuServe)			
	■/■	□/□	■/■
.IMG (GEM image format):			
Color	■/□	□/□	□/□
Black and white	■/■	□/□	□/□
MacPaint			
	■/■	□/□	□/□
.MSP (Microsoft Paint)			
	■/■	□/□	□/□
.PCX			
	■/■	■/■	■/■
.TGA (Targa)			
	□/□	□/□	■/■
TIFF:			
Color (RGB or indexed)	■/■	□/□	■/■
Gray-scale	■/■	■/■	■/■
1-bit (black-and-white)	■/■	■/■	■/■
Compression options:			
Packbit	■/■	■/□	□/□
LZW	■/■	□/□	□/□
WPG (WordPerfect Graphics)			
	■/■	□/□	□/□
POSTSCRIPT SUPPORT			
Write to EPS (color/gray-scale)	■/■	□/□	■/■
Use TIFF header	■	N/A	□
SCREEN CAPTURE			
Capture to file/to clipboard	■/■	■/■	■/□
Options:			
Whole screen	■	■	■
Active window	■	□	■
Dialog box	■	□	■
Pull-down menu	■	□	□
Partial screen area	■	□	■
User-definable hotkey	■	□	■
Autonumber screen shots	■	■	■
Insert borders around captured screens	□	■	□

PC—Editors' Choice

■—Yes

□—No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

Suitability to Task

DoDOT

Screen capture



File conversion



Image processing



FACT FILE

DoDOT, Version 3.0

Halcyon Software,
10297 Cold Harbor
Ave., Cupertino, CA
95014; 408-984-
1464.

List Price: \$149.

Requires: 286-
based PC or better,
1MB RAM, EGA or
VGA graphics
adapter, DOS 3.1
or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0. Mouse
recommended.

In Short: *DoDOT*'s wide range of file
conversions and its full array of screen-
capture options make it a good addition to the
average *Windows* user's toolbox, but its
support for 24-bit color files is imperfect.



CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ImagePrep

The increasing accessibility of 24-bit color graphics to ordinary users demands more than simple file conversion and screen capture. Computer Presentations' \$295 *ImagePrep* meets this challenge ably, with a good variety of file conversion options paired with excellent capabilities for processing color images.

ImagePrep both imports and exports

most major graphics files, with unique support for Targa and 24-bit color TIFF files. Its only real limitations in this area are fairly subtle: It doesn't write .PCX files of less than 4 bits per pixel, preventing you from saving dithered images in .PCX format, and it cannot write TIFF files compressed with the LZW or Packbit algorithms. Also, there are no facilities to help you find files, so you must know both the location and the format of your files in order to find them.

ImagePrep draws its screen images directly from the source file, so you don't

space. Displaying multiple images can also cause color distortions in all but the active image—an inevitable limitation of *Windows* and its built-in scheme for color palette management. Fortunately, *DoDOT* includes a manual screen-refresh command that redraws the active image using its own indexed palette, though it will not switch palettes on nonoverlapping images.

CAPTURE A PLUS

DoDOT has a fairly full set of screen-capture functions. You can capture virtually any area of the screen, including menus, by using an array of methods ranging from clicking on a window to capturing a framed area, in which the pixel dimensions are displayed interactively as you size the subject area. In addition, *DoDOT* can capture a predefined range of screen coordinates, which is a useful feature if you regularly need to collect data from forms or spreadsheets to use in reports or faxes. You activate captures with user-defined hotkeys or mouse actions, after which *DoDOT* minimizes itself to an icon, captures a screen, and either displays the captured image, saves it in one of many formats, or copies it to the clipboard or printer.

Yet the program falls down a bit when it comes to image processing and conversion, particularly in its lack of full support for color TIFF and Targa files. Though the documentation indicates that the program can use 24-bit images, this promise proved to be illusory on closer examination. A 10.2MB color TIFF test file displayed just fine, but a 15MB file refused to open. Halcyon confirmed that this problem was caused by the limitations of *DoDOT*'s existing code.

DoDOT also lacks tools for palette reduction, color dithering, or global palette standardization, though it does let you build, save, and apply palettes as you select colors with its "color picker" tool. Though this is really not practical for scanned images with subtle shadings, it can be useful for illustrations and line art with fairly simple color fills.

With wide-ranging support for common image formats and a full array of screen-capture options, *DoDOT* can more than earn its keep as a *Windows* graphics utility. But its lack of image-processing tools and the limitations of its color support may make you want to consider another program if you must often deal with color scans and other color TIFF files.

GUI GRAPHICS UTILITIES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	DoDOT	Collage PM	ImagePrep
COLOR REDUCTION AND DITHERING OPTIONS			
Color reduction:			
To 256/16 colors	■/■	□/□	■/■
To 256/16 gray scales	■/□	■/■	■/■
To black and white	■	■	■
To selected/optimized palette	■/□	□/□	■/■
Dithering:			
To 256/16/4 colors	□/□/□	□/□/□	■/■/■
To 16/4 gray scales	■/□	□/□	■/□
To black and white	■	■	■
Dithering methods	Bayer	Proprietary	Bayer, Burkes, Floyd-Steinberg
GLOBAL COLOR CORRECTION			
Brightness/contrast	□/□	■/□	■/■
Color balance/white balance	□/□	□/□	■/■
Gamma	□	□	■
Black/white inversion	■	■	□
CONVERSION OPTIONS			
Convert between resolutions	□	□	■
Preview conversion before saving	■	■	■
Batch conversion	□	□	□
IMAGE TRANSFORMATIONS			
Crop	■	■	□
Flip horizontally/vertically	□/□	■/■	□/□
Rotate/scale/magnify	□/■/■	■/■/■ (in printing only)	□/□/□
IMAGE MANAGEMENT			
Workspace control:			
Pan	□	■	□
Zoom (fixed/variable)	■/■	■/□	□/□
Actual size/fit to window	■/■	□/□	■/■
Manual redraw	■	□	□
View multiple files simultaneously	■	□	□
Compress files	□	□	■
Print images	■	■	□
Scale to page	■	■	N/A
DOCUMENTATION			
Tutorial manual	■	■	□
Sample files	■	■	■
On-line help	■	□	□

PC—Editors' Choice

■—Yes

□—No

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

ENDS

DUE TO THE STRONG GRAPHIC CONTENT OF THIS PROGRAM, USER DISCRETION IS ADVISED.

NEW!
2.1 RELEASE
FREE
TRIAL SOFTWARE

We don't want to infringe on anyone's freedom of expression.

Limit the number of fonts used to no more than two per presentation. Be consistent and use underlines, italics or bold type for emphasis.

we felt a warning was necessary.

Once you try it, you'll understand why. Charisma's extensive word and data charting functions, real drawing capabilities and total user control make it the most complete graphics solution for business. Unfortunately, some people have trouble resisting the temptation to use every Charisma feature on every presentation. That's understandable.

When you have access to 16.8 million colors, more than 40 fully editable fonts, thirteen drawing tools, a library of 2200 clip art images and the ability to turn any graphic element

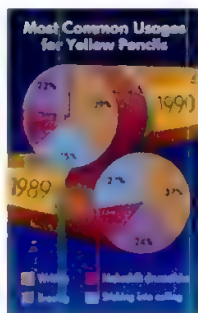
But Charisma gives you so many graphic possibilities in one powerful, Windows-compatible program,

into a bullet, it's easy to get a little too enthusiastic.

It's just as easy to get overly excited about the way Charisma lets you assemble entire presentations without switching between word processing, graphics and spreadsheet programs. Plus you see the results of your creativity immediately, since Charisma doesn't make you go back and forth between text and graphic



Add visual interest and keep audience attention focused with freeform illustrations or custom edited clip art. One graphic per chart works best.



Break out information logically and understandably with a variety of chart types. Then use the Harmony Palette for a unifying blend of just the right colors.

screens. And with more than 30 import and export filters for graphic formats—including Harvard Graphics—Charisma gives you more power and control than ever before.

But you shouldn't expect any less from a program designed specifically to take full advantage of the Windows environment. Now, even without overdoing it, you can output the most provocative business graphics you've



As you lay out word charts, use a template that provides maximum readability. Add spark to presentations by turning any graphic element, even your company logo, into a bullet.

ever seen to 35mm slides, overheads and handouts. Or make your point with SlideShow, Charisma's on-screen graphics presentation utility that includes dozens of transition effects. Its strong graphic content prompted *InfoWorld's* Michael J. Miller to say, "Charisma offers the greatest flexibility in creating and editing charts that I've seen."

We think you'll agree.

Call 1-800-733-3729, ext. 5050 (3710 in Canada) for your free working model of Charisma 2.1*.



8 0 0 - 7 3 3 - 3 7 2 9

*Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Micrografix, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson TX 75081 • (214) 234-1769 (customers outside North America please dial extension 3710) Micrografix has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright © 1991, Micrografix, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografix is a registered trademark, and Charisma is a trademark of Micrografix, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. All visual elements created with Charisma.

KEEPING TRACK OF YOUR GRAPHICS

by Barry Simon

If you use a lot of graphics, chances are you need an efficient way to organize them. A *Microsoft Windows*-based catalog can help make the task more manageable. The key to organizing your graphics is being able to make thumbnails, or small-size representations of the art that allow you to view entire libraries of images.

Eikon Systems' *Scrapbook Plus* (\$149.95), the granddaddy of clipboard enhancers, allows you to create catalogs of files in a variety of different graphical and text formats. You can import files from disk or from the *Windows* Clipboard; the program supports a wide range of formats, including bit-mapped files (.PCX, *Windows*' .BMP, .MSP, and TIFF), vector graphics files (CGM, EPS, Micrografx .DRW, and .WMF) and data files (ASCII, Rich Text Format, SYLK, and .DIF). When you create a library, the program saves the complete graphic or text item and also makes a black-and-white thumbnail of the image, sized so that you can see up to 40 at once. You can assign each item a one-line description, and you can search on the descriptions.

Publishing Technologies' *PubTech Multitack* (\$149.95) takes a different approach. The *Windows 3.0* version of this program (which we saw only in prerelease form) lets you place your thumbnails in piles and view multiple images at full size for better organization and comparison. To move clip art from its catalog to another application, you just drag it from the *Multitack* window into your application with the mouse.

Multitack's slick toolbox and color thumbnails make it a flashier package than *Scrapbook Plus*, but the comparison is not completely one-sided. *Multitack* lacks its rival's keyword search capability, although it does let you sort on a single title. And *Multitack* supports a more limited range of file formats. Both *Multitack* and *Scrapbook Plus* include screen-capture utilities, however, and can be configured to save the clipboard's contents to the active

catalog automatically whenever the clipboard is overwritten.

BY NAME ALONE

Image-In Album (available as part of *Image-In* or as a standalone package for \$99) uses a different method of clipboard transfer. While the other programs paste the full graphic to the clipboard, this program pastes only the filename. Fortunately, that is all you need for *PageMaker*'s Place command or *Word for Windows*' Insert Picture command. Like the others, this program displays thumbnails, but it also allows you to assign up to 16 different keywords to each picture.

Image-In Album currently supports .PCX (black-and-white only), .MSP, TIFF (black-and-white or gray-scale), *MacPaint*, Lotus .PIC, .WMF, and Micrografx's old .PIC format. (A future version will support EPS files as well.) Since you can't view graphics at full size or display more than four thumbnails at a time, however, browsing the program's catalogs is not as efficient as it could be.

If you own hDC Computer Corp.'s *FirstApps* (\$99.95), you'll find in the Art Gallery a very serviceable if limited scrapbook utility. This module lets you make catalogs of .BMP and .WMF files by pasting them from the *Windows* clipboard. You can display up to eight thumbnails at a time and paste them back to the clipboard. But there is no search capability within catalogs, so the program is useful primarily for organizing small collections.

Keep in mind that this area is not yet mature. *Scrapbook Plus* is actually a *Windows 2.1* application; marked for use with *Windows 3.0*'s protected mode, it does not take advantage of that version's other features, such as device-independent color bitmaps. The

Windows 3.0 version of *Multitack* was undergoing beta tests at the time of our review, and *Image-In Album* is scheduled to be upgraded substantially during the coming year. So you may want to wait for future versions of these utilities.

FirstApps

hDC Computer Corp., 6742 185th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-885-5550.

List Price: \$99.95.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Eikon Systems' *Scrapbook Plus* helps you keep track of your graphics by cataloging them in thumbnail form.

Image-In Album

Image-In Inc., 406 E. 79th St., Minneapolis, MN 55420; 612-888-3633.

List Price: \$99.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PubTech Multitack

Publishing Technologies Inc., 7719 Wood Hollow Dr., #260, Austin, TX 78731; 512-346-2835.

List Price: \$149.95.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scrapbook Plus

Eikon Systems, 989 E. Hillsdale Blvd., #260, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-349-4664.

List Price: \$149.95.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WOULDN'T IT BE NICE TO RUN WINDOWS AND NEVER RUN OUT OF ROOM.

THE 9ms HARDCARD II XL GIVES YOU ENOUGH ROOM, SPEED AND POWER TO RUN WINDOWS TO THE HILT.

Windows™ 3.0 is a great idea. But it needs the right hard drive to take it to the limit.

Well, here's a way to really open it up.

Hardcard II XL™, a 9ms¹ hard drive for 286/386 computers. XL comes in 50 or 105 MB capacities, and runs up to 9 times faster than a typical 28ms drive thanks to a staggering 1.4 MB per second sustained transfer rate.² And it costs about the same.

It also installs easily. You only need a few minutes to get the XL up and running.

That's all it takes. The Hardcard II XL will transform your cramped, crowded PC into a big, powerful Windows machine with a whole lot more r o o m .

For more information, call 1 800 624-5545.

Plus
A Quantum Company

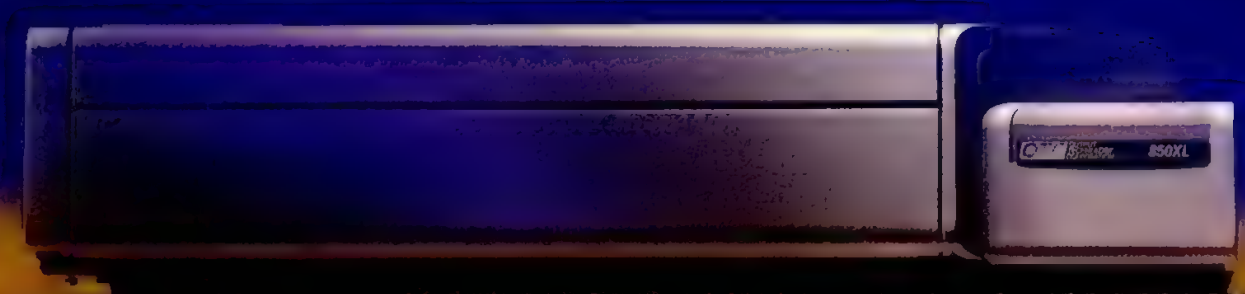


THE ROOM
XL
HARDCARD II XL



1 Typical application access time using Discache® 2 As measured by Power Meter on a Compaq Deskpro 386 33MHz system
© 1991 Plus Development Corp. Plus Hardcard II XL is a trademark of Plus Development Corp. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



850 CPS & TOUGH AS NAILS!

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. Why take a chance? Thousands of owners use the 850XL printer from 2 to 18 hours per day. It just keeps on printing, day-in, day-out! And, over 50% of all 850XL printers sold are purchased by existing owners. That alone tells the story for this American-made printer.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL. We offer a free, 30-day trial to any qualified buyer. No strings attached. What other manufacturer believes this strongly in their product?

FLEXIBILITY. EPSON, IBM and DEC emulations. Parallel, serial, twinax and coax interfaces. Built-in bar codes too.

VALUE. Why not get what you paid for?

850 cps and Tough As Nails!

Call today for your free trial.

(800) 468-8788

GSA pricing: 800-633-9433



OTC OUTPUT
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199

Should you need service, there are over 400 service locations nationwide to serve you.
EPSON, IBM and DEC are trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS GUI GRAPHICS UTILITIES

need to have large areas of free disk real estate available to display huge 24-bit images. The tradeoff is the slowness of screen redraws when scrolling. The screen image is read from the disk, often through dithering and palette filters, so screen redraws can be frequent and sluggish enough to be annoying. Any time a menu or dialog box covers a portion of the image, for instance, that portion must be redrawn. *ImagePrep* will not knock you out with its screen-capture functions, but it does have a solid, usable set of them, including user-definable hotkeys and the ability to save captures in multiple formats.

POWERFUL COLOR REDUCTIONS

ImagePrep's rich image-conversion and palette-reduction features are a snap to use. Conversion options are displayed together in a single dialog box, which also gives you an immediate look at the resolution and color characteristics of the source file, the screen display, and the current target conversion. *ImagePrep* lets you adjust brightness, contrast, RGB,

color balance, and gamma settings through menu commands. And you can compress images in Computer Presentations' proprietary .CPI format using a proprietary compression algorithm. You can achieve compression ratios of up to 20 to 1, though some image degradation was apparent at higher levels of compression.

ImagePrep's Optimized Palette Reduction (OPR) algorithm is perhaps the easiest way to reduce a color image from 16.7 million colors to a palette of 256 or 16 colors. By first creating a histogram of the image's RGB values, *ImagePrep* assigns the 256 or 16 most used colors to a new indexed palette for the image. It then redraws the image using one of three possible dithering patterns (Bayer, Burkes, or Floyd-Steinberg), which you can also use when converting color or gray-scale images to black and white. All these conversions work independently of the display device, so a 256-color image can be converted to a true color Targa file even if you are using a Super VGA display. Although you can't directly reduce 256 color images to a 16-color palette, it's easy to save the 8-bit image in a 24-bit format and then perform the palette reduction.

ImagePrep won't overwhelm you with its screen-capture functions, but it does provide a good array of window-capture functions, and it includes user-definable hotkeys and the ability to save captures in multiple formats. Unfortunately, the program has no print functions at all—a major omission that forces you to export your images into .BMP or .PCX format and import them into *Windows*' Paintbrush in order to get hard copies of your pictures. By the time you read this, Computer Presentations should be shipping Version 4.0 of *ImagePrep*, which will let you cut and paste images to the *Windows* Clipboard and also rotate, scale, and print images. This will only improve its value. Meanwhile, its solid conversions and screen-capture functions make this package a worthwhile investment. Though you may not need all of *ImagePrep*'s most sophisticated image-processing features now, they will certainly come in handy in the future.

Paul Murphy is a partner in Singer-Murphy Associates, a New Jersey land surveying firm, and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Barry Simon is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Suitability to Task

ImagePrep

Screen capture



File conversion



Image processing



FACT FILE

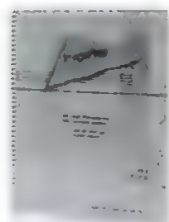
EDITORS' CHOICE

ImagePrep,
Version 3.1
Computer
Presentations
Inc., 1117
Cypress St.,
Cincinnati, OH
45208; 513-281-
3222.

List Price: \$295.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0. Mouse recommended.

In Short: Strong basics, combined with full support for high-resolution 24-bit color images, make *ImagePrep* the most valuable utility for serious graphics users.



CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY HARD DRIVE YOU BUY IS A PACKAGE DEAL

MicroLab gives you a great price
and more with every purchase.

Whenever you purchase, whatever you purchase from MicroLab, you'll always get something of special value. Of course, you'll get a low price on name brand, state-of-the-art computer products. But you'll also receive a host of MicroLab benefits like:

- Products you can trust...thoroughly tested to insure performance, reliability and compatibility.
- A company you can trust...with a commitment to quality.
- Award-winning MicroLab backing and technical support.
- A 30-day money back guarantee.
- Complete product warranties.

Plus, you'll get the chance to make MicroLab your on-going business partner if you elect to join the exclusive MicroLab ValuePlan™ Preferred Buyer Club. As a member, you'll get discount opportunities, among other great benefits, on all future purchases...for a lifetime! Why buy somewhere else when MicroLab gives you a great price, and a great package!



5.25" Hard Drives

Seagate ST225	20MB, 65ms, MFPM, HH	\$169
Seagate ST230N	30MB, 65ms, RLL, HH	179
Seagate ST250R	40MB, 65ms, RLL, HH	189
Seagate ST251-1	40MB, 28ms, MFPM, HH	219
Seagate ST277R-1	65MB, 28ms, MFPM, HH	249
Seagate ST290N	80MB, 28ms, SCSI, HH	319
Seagate ST4000	80MB, 28ms, RLL, FH	449
Seagate ST4144R	120MB, 28ms, RLL, FH	529
Seagate/Imprints ST4182E	160MB, 17ms, ESDI, FH	749
Seagate/Imprints ST4182N	155MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH	759
Seagate/Imprints ST2303E	337MB, 16ms, ESDI, HH	1195
Seagate/Imprints ST2303N	338MB, 16ms, SCSI, HH	1225
Seagate/Imprints ST4304E	329MB, 15ms, ESDI, FH	1289
Seagate/Imprints ST4700E	676MB, 16ms, ESDI, FH	1539
Seagate/Imprints ST4700N	676MB, 16ms, SCSI, FH	1599
Seagate/Imprints ST41200N	1050MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH	2399

3.50" Hard Drives

KLok KL320	20MB, 40ms, MFPM, HH	\$129
KLok KL 330	30MB, 40ms, RLL, HH	139
Seagate ST157A	44MB, 28ms, IDE, HH	179
Seagate ST157N	50MB, 28ms, RLL, HH	239
Seagate ST1182A	80MB, 19ms, IDE, HH	299
Seagate ST1144A	130MB, 19ms, IDE, HH	399
Seagate ST1182A	143MB, 15ms, IDE, HH	559
Seagate ST1201A	177MB, 15ms, IDE, HH	579
Seagate ST1200A	211MB, 15ms, IDE, HH	599
Seagate/Imprints ST1100	80MB, 15ms, MFPM, HH	599
Seagate/Imprints ST1102N	142MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH	679
Seagate/Imprints ST1201E	177MB, 15ms, ESDI, HH	895
Seagate/Imprints ST1201N	177MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH	945



ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
1-800-288-7828

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (313) 474-7046

SALES FAX: (313) 474-0843 / MAIN OFFICE: (313) 474-7711

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-5 EST / Saturday 9-5 EST

23876 Freeway Park Drive / Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Copyright © 1991 MicroLab. All logos and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome pre-payments. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express. In addition to APO/FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30-day Money Back Guarantee includes shipping and handling charges. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details.

The Three Most Imp Companies Big and Small

Price, Quality.

386/SX

Application Workstation

- 16MHz 80386SX CPU Operating at Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM (expandable to 8MB) ■ 40MB Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor ■ Mono Graphics Card

\$1,067

Lease for:
\$41/month

Add \$160 for SX/20MHz

386/SX VGA Color Workstation

- 1MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (640x480 res.)
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card

\$1,362

Add \$160 for SX/20MHz
Lease for \$53/month

386/SX Super Windows Workstation

- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 80MB Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor (1024x768 res.)
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card
- Dos 4.01 Windows 3.0 Mouse

\$1,831

Add \$160 for SX/20MHz
Lease for \$70/month

- On-Site Service by TRW†
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Our 5-Year Prorated Warranty
- Unlimited Toll-Free Support
- Volume Purchase Discounts
- Tech Support Bulletin Board.

"The PC Brand 386/SX

*performed at
least as well as
the far costlier
Compaq...
We simply began
marveling at
what is surely
the best bargain
in personal
computing."*

Computer Buyer's Guide PC Brand 386SX Product Review

We Will Customize

Any system to your exact specifications, with name brand Hardware and Software products from vendors like Novell, NEC, Paradise, ATI and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.



All Systems Feature:

- 1.2 MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5-Year Battery
- Desk-Top or Slim-Line Case

Prices & specifications subject to change. †TRW National Computer Maintenance Services-Free 90 Day on site service for 486/SX, 386/DX, and 486/SX customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 20/TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details. *Monthly payments based on 36 month Lease.

Important Reasons Why are Turning to PC Brand...

and Support.



**"Best Low-Cost
Alternative Around"**

-PC Magazine,
25MHz 386 PC's

**"Faster than a
Speeding Bullet!"**

-Computer Shopper
Cover Story

**Ask About Our
Optional Service Plus
Program**

Guaranteed Trade-In
on your existing PC
Brand Computer when
you Up-Grade to one
of our more Powerful
models and On-Site
Service for up to 5-
Years. Call for details.

**286's also
Available**

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini-Tower
- Server Tower
- Desk Top

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB
- 100MB
- 320MB
- 80MB
- 200MB
- 640MB

386/DX-25

Application Workstation

- 25MHz 80386DX CPU Operating at Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) ■ 40MB Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor ■ Mono Graphics Card

\$1,458

Lease for:
\$56/month

386/DX-25 VGA Color Workstation

- 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (640x480 res.)
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card

\$1,833

Lease for \$71/month

386/DX-25 Super Windows Workstation

- 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 80MB Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor (1024x768 res.)
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB
- DOS 4.01 Windows 4.0 Mouse

\$2,296

Lease for \$88/month*

PC BRAND

Call 1-800-PC Brand.

TEL 1-800-722-7283 FAX 1-800-722-7392

The Three Most Imp Companies Big and Small

Price, Quality.

386/DX Cache

Application Workstation

- 25MHz 80386DX CPU Operating at Zero Wait States
- Cache Processor with 32K Static RAM
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) ■ 80MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Monochrome Grey Scale Monitor (640x480 res.)
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card

\$1,913 Lease for:
\$74/month

Add \$100 for 386/33MHz

386/DX Cache VGA Color Workstation

- 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 100MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (640x480 res.)
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card

\$2,263
Add \$100 for 386/33MHz
Lease for \$87/month*

386/DX Cache Super Windows Workstation

- 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 100MB Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor (1024x768 res.)
- 16 Bit High Performance VGA Card with 1MB
- Dos 4.01/Windows 3.0/ Mouse

\$2,496
Add \$100 for 386/33MHz
Lease for \$96/month*

- On-Site Service by TRW†
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Our 5-Year Prorated Warranty
- Unlimited Toll-Free Support
- Volume Purchase Discounts
- Tech Support Bulletin Board.

*"...Flawless
Compatibility,
Lowest Price."*

**-InfoWorld,
PC Brand 386/33,
Product Review**



We Will Customize

Any system to your exact specifications, with name brand Hardware and Software products from vendors like Novell, NEC, Paradise, ATI and many others, at

**286's also
Available**



All Systems Feature:

- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 12 MB or 1+4MB Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5-Year Battery
- Desk-Top or Slim-Line Case

Prices & specifications subject to change. *TRW National Computer Maintenance Services (NCS) 50-Day on-site service for 386/33, 386/DX and 486 systems is available with a 100-mile radius of any of our 200 TRW service centers. On-site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details. †Monthly payments based on 36-month lease.

Important Reasons Why are Turning to PC Brand...

and Support.

*"The PC Brand
486/33 showed
better speed and
expansion than
machines costing
twice as much.
For a good number
of users, the
search for a 486/
33 will end with
this machine."*

**PC Magazine,
PC Brand 486/33,
Product Review**

Ask About Our Optional Service Plus Program

Guaranteed Trade-In
on your existing PC
Brand Computer when
you Up-Grade to one
of our more Powerful
models and On-Site
Service for up to 5-
Years. Call for details.

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (1024x768)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Server Tower
- Desk Top

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB
- 100MB
- 320MB
- 80MB
- 200MB
- 640MB

486/ISA

Application Workstation

- 25MHz 80486DX CPU Operating at Zero Wait States
- Built-In 8K 4-Way Set Associative Cache
- Optional 128K Secondary Cache (standard w/486/33MHz)
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) ■ 80MB Hard Drive
- 14" Monochrome Grey Scale Monitor ■ 16 Bit Super VGA Card

\$2,813

Lease for:
\$108/month

Add \$200 for 486/33MHz

486ISA

Super Windows Workstation

- 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 100MB Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor (1024x768 res.)
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB
- DOS 4.01 Windows 3.0 Mouse

\$3,580

Add \$200 for 486/33MHz
Lease for \$138/month*

486ISA

Network Tower Server

- 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 16 Bit Server LAN Adapter Card Supporting both Ethernet and 10 Base T
- 200MB Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor
- Mono Graphics Card
- Server Tower Case

\$3,645

Add \$200 for 486/33MHz
Lease for \$140/month*

PC BRAND

Call 1-800-PC Brand.

TEL 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc., 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL 60015 • International Telex: 706000-2888-International/Novel • 708/869-2500 • We are open Monday thru Friday 9am-5pm, Saturday 9am-1pm, Closed on Sundays and Holidays. PC Brand, Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved PCs Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. MSX, MSX-2 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation.

PC-AT-001

**2MB's of
Memory
expandable
to 16 MB's**

**16MHz's
80386SX
Processor**

**DIMENSIONS:
8.6"D x
11"L x
2.1" H**

**3.5"
Internal
Diskette
Drive**

\$2195

PC BRAND

Also Available
20 MHz, 40 MB Hard Drive
\$2,995

Non-glare,
paper
white VGA
screen

20 MB
Hard
Drive

Full Size
Keyboard

ACTUAL SIZE. ACTUAL PRICE.

Place this magazine across your lap. Looks pretty good, doesn't it? And at this price, it will also fit comfortably in your budget.

Specs

- 16 MHz 80386SX processor, •2 MB RAM, •20 MB hard drive, •1.44 MB 3.5" internal diskette drive, •parallel port, •2 serial ports, •VGA monitor port, •VGA-32 Grey Shades, •9 inch non-glare VGA display, •power management system for extended battery life, •3 hour battery pack, •AC adapter, •8.6" D x 11" L x 2.1" H, 6.5 lb., •external keyboard connector

Options

- 40 MB and 60 MB hard drive, •memory upgrade kits to 16 MB, •internal modem, •fax modem, •three-slot expansion docking station, •pocket LAN adapter, •add-on numeric keypad, •automobile adapter, •extra battery pack, •MS-DOS[®], •nylon or leather carrying case, •Microsoft[®] Windows[™], •mouse

All Systems also Include:

- 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty
- Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support
- Tech Support Bulletin Board

Call Today

- For information and prices on our full line of PC Brand systems
- About our matching portable printers

Look and Compare Our 20 MHz, 40 MB System.

Features	PC Brand 386sx/20	Compaq LTE 386s/20	Dell System [®] 320N
Max RAM	16 MB	10 MB	5 MB
Base RAM	2 MB	2 MB	1 MB
Hard Drive	40 MB	30 MB	30 MB
Hard Drive Option	60 MB	60 MB	60 MB
Screen	VGA	VGA	VGA
Dimensions	8.6" D x 11" L x 2.1" H	8.5" D x 11" L x 2.2" H	8.5" D x 11" L x 2" H
Weight	6.5 lbs	7.5 lbs	6.4 lbs
Price	\$2,995.00	\$4,399.00*	\$3,399.00*

*List prices published by IDC and Hard Facts, April 1991

PC BRAND[™]

Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand Inc. 877 Supreme Drive Bensenville, IL 60106
International Fax #708-615-2888 International Voice
#708-860-2300 We are open Mon. thru Fri. 7am to 7pm, Saturday
8am to 4pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover PC Brand
Direct Advantage MasterCard Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted
Prices & specifications subject to change 386SX 387 486 are
Trademarks of Intel Corporation

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ChipUp™ Technology



The AcerPower 486SX.
The World's 1st
Single CPU Chip
Upgradable System.

Introducing the world's first single CPU chip upgradable system, the AcerPower 486SX. Running at 20 MHz, the new AcerPower 486SX gives you the easiest, most cost-effective way to step up to increased 486 functionality. Utilizing Acer's **ChipUp™** technology*, all you have to do is plug in a new CPU and upgrade to full 33 MHz 486 functionality, practically doubling system performance. When you're ready to change, just plug in a chip. No more expensive boards to replace.

The AcerPower 486SX also offers a future upgrade path of up to 98 MB of system memory.



Together with integrated Ultra-VGA graphics, it furnishes a powerful graphics engine for Windows 3.0, desktop publishing, CAD/CAE, and other graphically demanding software applications. And with 15 built-in security features, desktop computing has never been more secure.

To see just how affordable Acer's upgradable 486SX technology can be, check out the new AcerPower 486SX. To see yours, just call one of the numbers listed below.

From notebooks to networks, Acer has it all.

Acer is a registered trademark of Acer Incorporated and Acer America Corp. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Other products, brandnames, or companies mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

* Patent pending.

Acer America Corporation 401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.
Call 1-800-SEE-ACER for More information.



Your Global Partner in Computing

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Winn L. Rosch

Lab Notes

When you switch your PC on, you don't normally expect an electrical jolt to set your heart fibrillating, your soul trembling, and your coworkers covetously eyeing your window office. Nor do you think of your workstation as a potential flamethrower—a time-release Molotov cocktail whose seemingly innocuous circuit components could explode into miniature fireballs and spark an office conflagration.

But why should you repose such faith in the safety of your PC? After all, nothing about modern electronic equipment is inherently safe, and there are voltages inside your PC and its peripherals that are quite sufficient to electrocute you or to kindle a blaze on your desk.

If you have cause for confidence, it does not lie in the ponderous processes of regulatory agencies or in the reputation of an electronics industry whose color TVs once ignited apartments faster than you could say "instant on." It lies instead in two encircled letters you should hope to see on the rear panel of your PC: UL.

That stylized UL trademark means that a corps of independent safety engineers at Underwriters Laboratories has painstakingly examined both the design and a sample unit of the product and determined that it conforms to stringent safety standards. It also means that to ensure that production changes don't compromise the safety of your PC's initial design, other UL engineers will be conducting spot checks on random samples from the assembly line.

Just who are these experts? Why do they go to the trouble of checking equipment? What standards do they insist be met before authorizing use of that comforting UL logo?

PRIVATIZING SAFETY

Underwriters Laboratories is neither a government agency nor the child of a sixties-vintage, publicity-hungry, consumer safety advocate. Rather, it is an independent, nonprofit commercial business that simultaneously functions as a safety-engineering consulting firm and as a certifying

Will Your Next PC Meet the Standards For UL Approval?

■ In this Lab Notes, you'll learn how Underwriters Laboratories tests products for safety and how much it adds to the cost—and the value—of your PC.

organization. UL earns its livelihood from manufacturers who pay for its services in detecting what's wrong with their products before they hit the market. The power of the UL arises solely from its standards and its long and honorable reputation.

The organization goes back almost as far as commercial electrical power itself, well before the age of government regulations, consumer organizations, or even Upton Sinclair's exposés. Founded in 1894 by William Henry Merrill, the UL was first known as the Underwriters' Electrical Bureau, and it concerned itself primarily with product safety testing for the fledgling electric industry. The original organization comprised three people: Merrill, Edward Teall, and W. S. Boyd, and it was appropriately housed above a fire station in Chicago.

Formally incorporated as Underwriters Laboratories in 1901, the company has since expanded in staff (the roster now totals thousands), in offices (four: one each in Northbrook, Illinois; Melville, New York; Research Triangle Park, North Carolina; and Santa Clara, California), and in product areas. On its own responsibility UL now sets standards for and tests nearly any product about which there may be

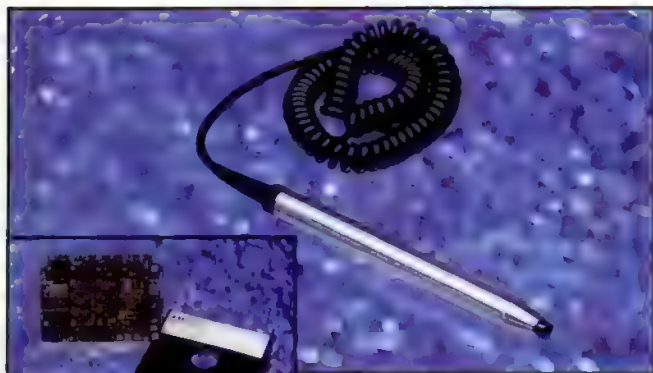
safety concerns, from PCs to space heaters and fire extinguishers.

Although the creation of a private business, Underwriters Laboratories' standards can and sometimes have acquired legal significance by being incorporated in statutes and ordinances. For example, the National Electrical Code, which has been made part of the laws of numerous municipalities, specifies that as of July 1, 1991, any equipment intended to be connected electrically to a telecommunications network must be listed for that purpose. (National Electrical Code, Article 800-51, subparagraph i.) Thus, in communities that enforce the national code, your PC *must* be properly listed if it contains a modern you intend to connect to a telephone line. A UL label on your PC would meet the listing requirement.

Because Underwriters Laboratories is not vested with governmental authority, however, it cannot force any company to follow its standards. It relies instead on cooperation and contract. In order to display the UL logo, a company must enter into a contract with Underwriters Laboratories that in effect licenses the use of the trademarked symbol.

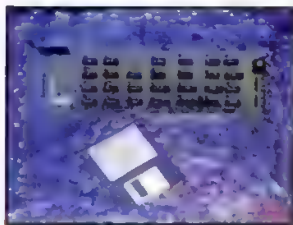
Underwriters Laboratories does not simply grant a license upon payment of a fee. To earn the right to use the logo, a company must agree to follow UL standards. More importantly, the company must submit a sample of the equipment to Underwriters Laboratories so that it can be tested and certified to conform with the standard. The contract also imposes an obligation on the manufacturer to continue to conform with the standard and gives UL the right to check compliance.

No More Mousin' Around



AT-Bus Interface Card

FT-1000 Precision Light Pen



Micro Channel Interface Card

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale Street
Stanton, CA 90680
714-995-3900 800-962-3900
FAX 714-995-3989

Draw, point, click, drag, position - FTG's light pen does all this faster, easier & quicker than a mouse and does it without using your valuable desk space. Take a look at a sensible input alternative with FTG's 30-day trial offer.

NOW!! A high speed stand alone copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes duplicates virtually any format

When your requirements call for unattended, high speed duplication of virtually any 5¼ or 3½ inch diskette, Victory's Stand-Alone V3200 Duplicator is what you need. The reliable, desk-top design is ideal for both office and industrial use.

The V3200 features:

- Simple push-button operation
- Switchable 3½ and 5¼ inch copy drives
- Support for most formats including IBM, Apple, Amiga, and Atari
- Copy speed up to 250 disks/hour
- Batch Processing multiple jobs with different formats
- Production statistics display
- Exceptional copy quality

Top quality copying

Victory Duplicators actually improve the quality of copies during duplication. The V3200 validates the integrity of each master disk and verifies copies bit for bit to ensure quality. The system automatically sorts copied disks into an accept or reject output canister.

Do-it-yourself service

Victory systems have built-in diagnostics to test and maintain the system. A preventive maintenance indicator alerts you at regular intervals to check drive alignment and clean drive heads using utilities included with the system.

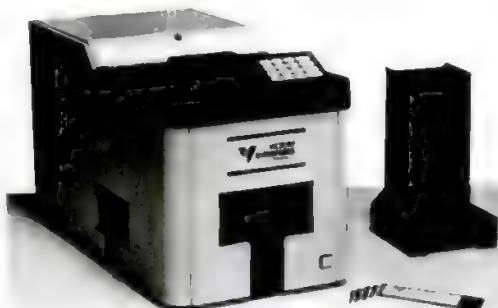
The modular design of the V3200 and Victory's overnight shipment of replacement parts let's you service the system at your location, avoiding costly offsite repair and downtime. Victory stands behind the V3200 with a four month warranty.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders.



VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801
International
USA 512-450-0801
Italy 39-2-33100535
Australia 613-525-4088
UK 44-81-200-7733
Switzerland 01-780-9344
Germany 49-74-40980
Netherlands 31-20-422502



CALL ABOUT A VIDEO TAPE DEMONSTRATION

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

THE NEW PC STANDARD

In the 10 or 15 years before 1989, the UL standards that applied to data processing equipment were UL 478 (information-processing and business equipment) and UL 114 (office appliances and business equipment). The new UL 1950 standard applies to all information technology equipment and replaces both previous standards. First published on March 15, 1989, UL 1950 becomes effective March 15, 1992. After that date all PCs must meet this standard to be sold bearing the UL logo. Computer equipment now being made is tested for conformity with UL 1950 specifications.

The new standard represents an attempt

Be on your guard if a company says its PC is "UL recognized"—the UL does not give recognition to complete computer systems.

to unite various standards already in use by similar (but unaffiliated) national organizations, such as the Canada Standards Association (CSA) and the German Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker (VDE). This means that manufacturers can follow a single standard instead of several (perhaps conflicting) standards in producing equipment to be used in Europe, Canada, and the U.S.

UL 1950 covers everything from ordinary desktop PCs and their peripherals (disk drives to printers) to mainframe computers. It even extends to simple desktop calculators and typewriters. Special standards with different requirements cover industrial computer devices that may have to operate in severe environments, such as those containing explosive fumes.

The inch-thick UL 1950 document covers nearly all aspects of equipment design and construction and outlines the testing

Lab Notes

procedure that Underwriters Laboratories applies. These range from insulation and wiring to mechanical strength and fire resistance. Even relevant markings and identifications on the product are covered. If you're interested, the complete copyrighted publication can be ordered directly from Underwriters Laboratories.

RECOGNITION VERSUS LISTING

In approving electrical devices, Underwriters Laboratories uses three strictly defined terms: *recognition*, *listing*, and *classification*. The standards for each of these are different and they apply to different kinds of devices.

Recognition represents approval of an electrical component; that is, it applies to products that are not complete in themselves but are part of a complete product. Light switches and computer power supplies are typical of equipment that can earn UL recognition. UL-recognized devices are entitled to display a special symbol: a slanted letter U and backward R (for recog-

THE DIFFERENT UL SYMBOLS



Figure 1: The UL-listing logo (left) is applied only to complete products. It should not be confused with UL recognition (right), which is limited to components not intended for end-user sale.

nition) combined together, as shown in Figure 1.

Listing applies to complete products that you can buy—an entire appliance, monitor, or computer system unit. Listed products are allowed to wear the familiar UL trademark, also shown in Figure 1.

Although a UL-listed product is often made from UL-recognized components, it doesn't have to be. Nor does the use of UL-recognized components automatically confer a UL listing on the finished product. The reason is that a UL listing means that a product is safe for use *in the form in which it is delivered* to you. UL recognition means only that the component is safe

when installed and used properly. The listing lifts the responsibility from you.

A UL-recognized component might be safe in itself, but could still be installed in a product in such a way to make it dangerous. For example, a heat-generating power supply could be shoehorned into a tight case that lacks adequate ventilation, leading to overheating and fire potential. Although the power supply was UL recognized, such a dangerous complete assembly would not achieve UL listing.

You should be on your guard if a company tells you its PC is "UL recognized." It cannot be. The UL does not give *recognition* to complete computer systems.

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

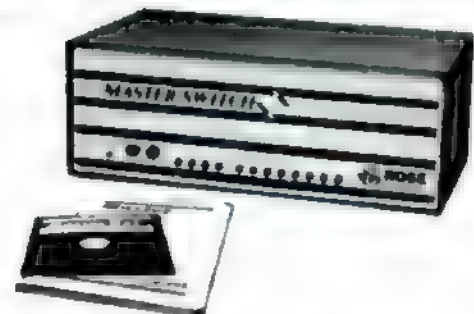
...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343

FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

A paper path like this can send reliability around the bend.

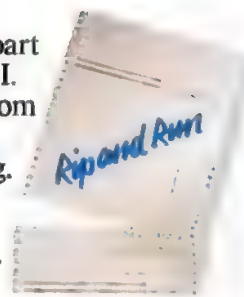
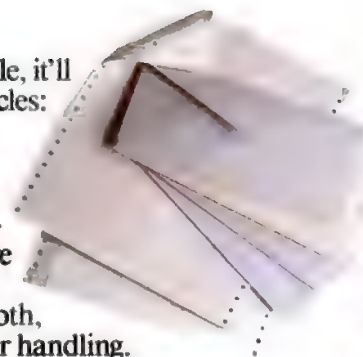
Announcing a design so reliable, it'll have the competition running in circles: the straight paper path of the new IBM Personal Printer Series II dot matrix printers.

Starting with a simpler, no-U-turn paper path, they're engineered from the inside out for smooth, worry-free paper handling. So labels, spreadsheets, thick

paper stocks, even six-part forms can't faze a PPS II.

You get front, bottom and rear feeds, all designed for easy loading. And tractors that switch from pull to push in seconds, for rip-and-run efficiency.

And, for about the same price as the leading competitors, PPS II 9-pin printers



THE STRAIGHT-PAPER-PATH.

Introducing the straight, simple paper path of the new IBM PPS II printers.

deliver 320 CPS in Fastdraft mode, 65 CPS in NLQ, four fonts and six pitches built in, a big 11K print buffer, and a two-year warranty. All wrapped around a beautifully simple, reliable straight paper path.

Call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 836 for your nearest dealer, and learn more about the all new IBM PPS II dot matrix printers.

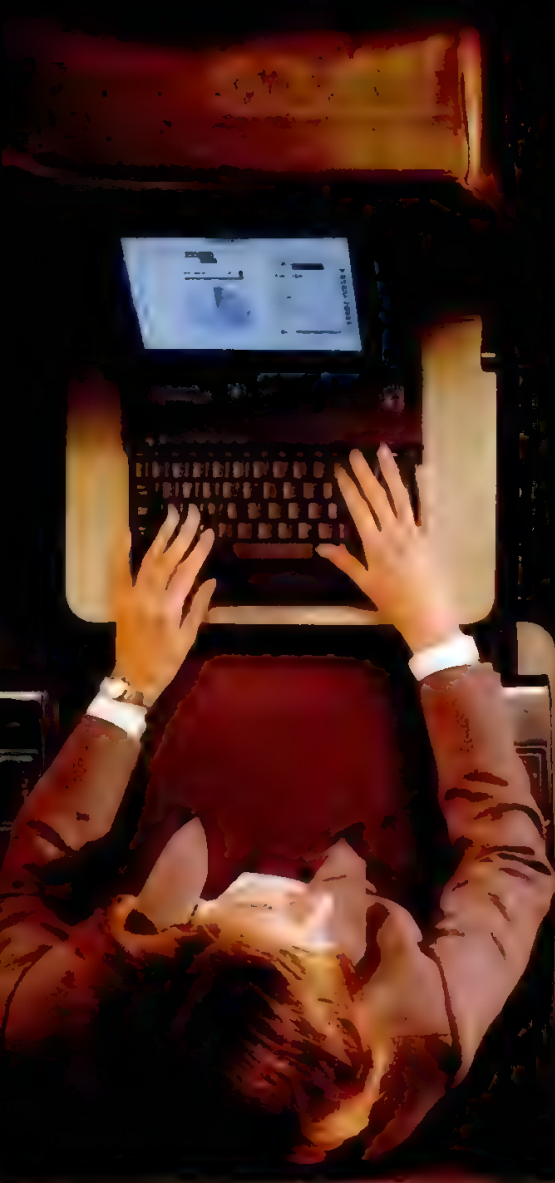
When it comes to reliability, we've dotted every i.



The PPS II 2380 narrow carriage and 2381 wide carriage.



A product of Lexmark.



The TI TravelMates. They're making a hit coast to coast.



The new look of power.

Editors across the country are praising the performance, size and weight of the Texas Instruments TravelMate™ 2000 and 3000 notebook computers.



"The TravelMate is as close as you can get to the ultimate portable." — BYTE, November 1990.



"Now TI assumes the lead in performance/pound/price measure of a notebook." —

PC Magazine, December 11, 1990.*

"Not until you hold this computer in your hands do you begin to understand what sets it apart from the pack."—



PC Computing, December 1990.**

Both TravelMate models are only 8½" x 11" in size, including a hard disk drive, and feature a 10" diagonal VGA display and comfortable full-function keyboard.

With the TM 2000 you get 286™ processing in a computer

that's 1.4" thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

The TM 3000, meanwhile, packs 20MHz 386™ SX power into a mere 1.8" and 5.7 lbs.



Find out how to take the new look of power with you coast to coast. Or wherever your work takes you.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS



Lab Notes

A manufacturer may claim both that his computer is built from UL-recognized components and that it doesn't need to be listed. There's nothing wrong with either claim, but the implied "therefore" between them is misleading. Since UL listing is not a legal requirement, no one's computer *needs* to be listed. But since listing is applied only to complete products, even if every nut and bolt in the machine were UL recognized, you would still have no assurance that the system complied with UL design and manufacturing standards. A PC is UL listed or it is not. Period.

UL classification generally applies only to commercial or industrial (as opposed to consumer) products. Underwriters Laboratories tests such products to verify that they conform with specific published standards or regulatory codes and that they perform under specified conditions; it also determines whether these products pose specific hazards.

A UL-classified device bears no specific symbol but instead may be marked with the UL name and a statement indicating the extent of the classification of the product. For the most part, UL classification has no relevance to consumer PCs.

EARNING THE STAMP OF APPROVAL

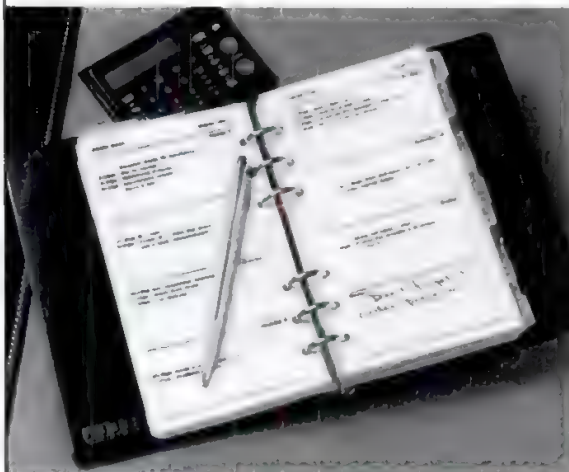
Getting a device UL listed, recognized, or classified is a multistep process, as the diagram in Figure 2 shows. It begins when the manufacturer voluntarily contacts Underwriters Laboratories. This first step can be a simple letter or phone call. The manufacturer then follows up by submitting a formal request for testing, together with a product description, photos, instructions, brochures, and whatever else would be helpful in showing UL exactly what the equipment is.

From this information Underwriters Laboratories determines which standards the product must meet and what tests will be necessary to assure compliance. It then notifies the manufacturer of the testing requirements, including the number of samples required and the cost. If the manufacturer agrees, he sends an application, a deposit, and the samples to UL, which then examines and tests the product.

If the product passes, UL issues a final report and sends the manufacturer notice of the listing of his product. Arrangements are made for follow-up procedures, in-

PORTEX, EUROPE'S #1 SOFTWARE

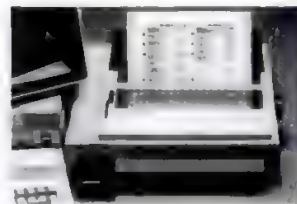
Portex comes complete with paper, manual and 6 ring organizer binder. Portex keeps an address book, personal diary and appointments as well as letters in your computer for easy viewing or editing. Print your addresses and appointments on Portex's quality pre-punched paper which will fit any compatible organizer including Filofax, Day Runner, Day Timer* and custom sizes. Extra paper available. Full working model of Portex available for \$9.95 to be applied to purchase of program.



- Personal management software
- Full featured Wordprocessor
- Filofax® Compatible Paper and Printout
- Full Data Importing Plus Mail-Merge
- Working model of Portex for \$9.95

Portex \$89.00

Shipping/Handling \$3.50 Tax where applicable Credit cards accepted



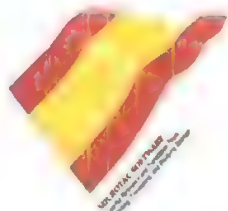
800-367-3803

High Tech Software Systems, Inc., Lake Success, New York 11042
Telephones open 24 hrs. 7 days a week

HTSS

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPANISH



SPANISH

Your Passport To Translation.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants also include on-line bilingual dictionaries, grammar help topics, and a verb conjugator.

A Great Deal In Any Language!

- ▶ Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- ▶ Pop up help with powerful reference tools
- ▶ Easily add foreign and accented characters
- ▶ Includes integrated ASCII text editor

Only \$79.95—Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant or Italian Assistant. Order your copy today! 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer Or Call (800) 366-4170.



MICROTAC SOFTWARE

4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
Phone: (619) 272-5700 • Fax: (619) 272-9734

Lab Notes

cluding spot-checking of production. The manufacturer is then authorized to use the UL mark on the product and in its brochures and advertisements.

If the product fails, UL notifies the manufacturer of the results and suggests changes necessary to pass the tests. The manufacturer can then make design corrections and resubmit his product.

TRIAL BY FIRE

Underwriters Laboratories approaches each product to be tested in a methodical way. In general, the testing procedure begins at the outside and works its way in.

The starting point is the power cord. UL engineers make sure that the power cord itself is suitable to the application—that it can carry enough current without overheating and that it is tough enough to withstand your treading upon it.

From there, UL safety engineers turn their attention to the case. Plastic cases are especially rigorously checked. These must be strong enough to withstand normal abuse, including impacts and hot environments. After all, if the case breaks, you could injure yourself on the pieces or by accidentally touching the circuitry inside.

Flammability is another concern. Plastic cases must not contribute to the propagation of fires, nor should they give off toxic fumes. These tests involve the classic trial-by-fire—in effect setting a torch to the PC being evaluated.

Even the ventilation holes in the case are checked. Here the engineer has several concerns. Ventilation slots must be large enough to allow sufficient airflow to prevent the device from becoming overheated, but at the same time the holes must be small enough so that you (or your child) can't poke a finger through and get a shock. Openings must also be located in such a way that nothing can fall inside and create a short circuit or fire.

Inside the case, electrical power is the principal concern. The UL engineers measure the voltages that are present not only when everything is operating normally, but also under fault conditions—such as would occur if something fell into the computer and short-circuited the output of the power supply. Isolation between the power and logic circuits also is verified in order to ensure, for example, that you won't be hit with a shockingly high voltage if you should grab

the connector to unplug your printer.

Equipment is also tested to determine how hot it becomes under worst-case operating conditions. In the case of a PC, that means that all of its expansion slots and drive bays are filled so the maximum load is put on the power supply and cooling systems. The PC (or other device) is then run until its temperature stabilizes, and the internal temperatures are measured. The primary concern is that excess heat will cause

degradation of components, which could lead to fire or shock.

The amount of current the equipment actually draws is measured so that you know exactly what your electrical outlets will be called upon to supply. UL also performs a leakage current test so that you can be sure that if you lean against the case of a PC with your feet in a puddle, there won't be enough current to give you a shock.

In addition, a dielectric voltage test is

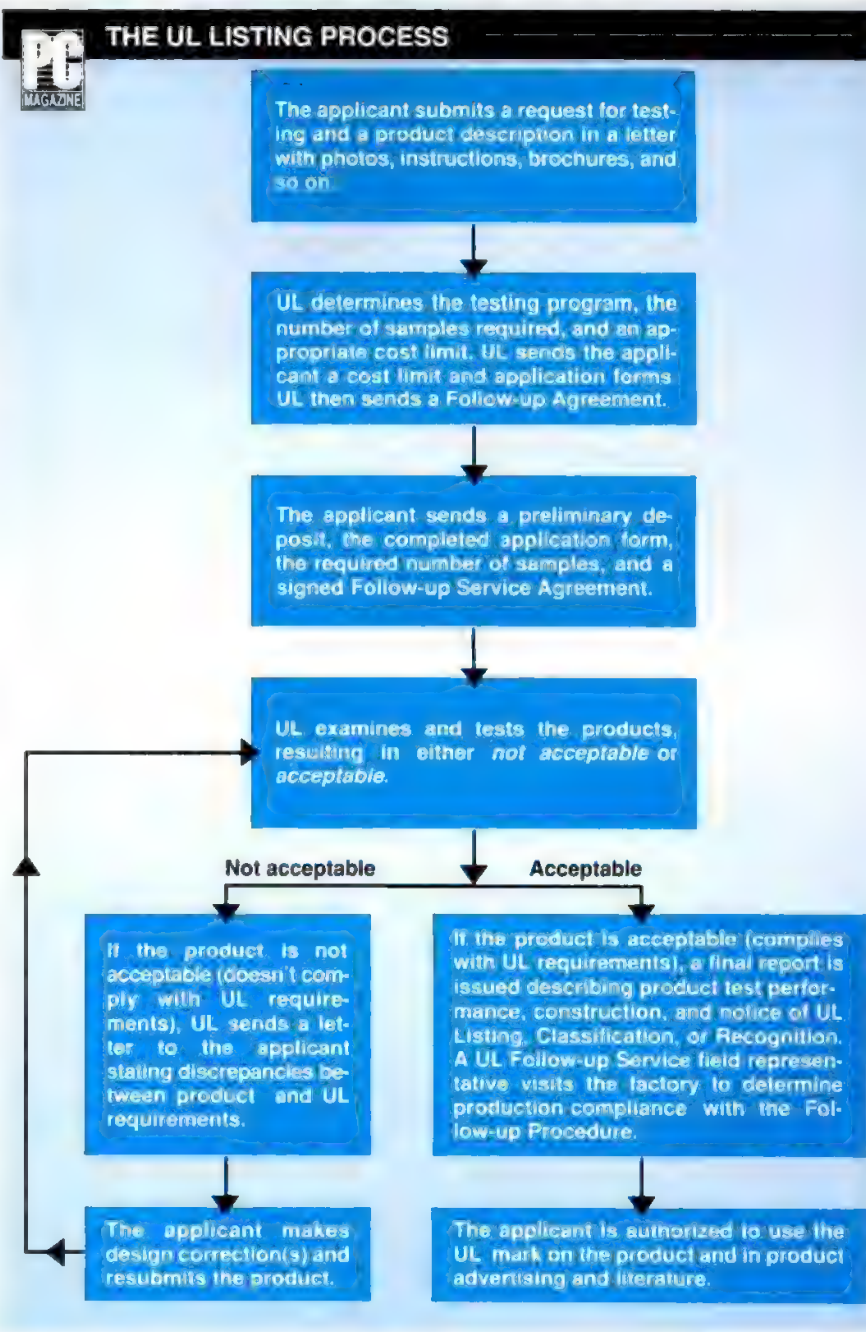


Figure 2: Whether you just have an electrical component or a complete computer system, here is the typical submission process for getting UL approval.

The dot matrix era is over.



Canon

Model BJ-300

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

Our new ultrafast BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet printers print up to 300 cps at 10 cpi through 600 cps at 20 cpi in High Speed mode. They deliver up to 360 dpi resolution on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. And regardless of paper orientation, the BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8" while the wide-carriage BJ-330 prints on 11" x 17" paper to a maximum print width of 13.6". Plus, both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards) to give you even greater creative control.

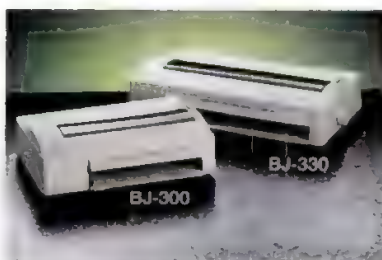
And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The new Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.



Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-300/330

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123**.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

performed. The dielectric voltage is the difference in electrical potential at which an insulator breaks down—that is, stops insulating. The dielectric voltage test verifies that the insulation in the computer is sufficient to protect you from electrical dangers even at voltages in excess of any that you will ever supply to your PC.

UL engineers even verify the printed ratings of the device—both those on the equipment and those in the manual—to be certain that these properly reflect the type of power source into which the device can be plugged and the amount of current it draws. They ensure that the information provided is adequate—at least about the electrical nature of the device—for you to use the equipment properly.

FOLLOW-ON PROCEDURE

As indicated earlier, Underwriters Laboratories' program does not end with testing the single unit a company submits for evaluation. After all, an unscrupulous manufacturer might be tempted to build a super-

rugged prototype, send it in for evaluation, then build the units he sells from the cheapest, flimsiest parts available. To keep the UL mark on their equipment, then, manufacturers must agree to make certain follow-up tests on *all* the products that come down its assembly line.

The manufacturer's own follow-up tests include a production-line dielectric voltage test and an earthing (grounding) continuity test. For the former, a voltage is applied between the two electrical contacts of the unit's plug (the flat blades) and the ground connection (the round pin). Passing this test assures that nothing in the manufacturing process damages any wiring in the unit that could cause a short circuit and lead to shock potential from touching the unit's case. The earthing continuity test assures that the ground pin on the power cord is actually connected to all user-accessible parts of the case, ensuring that the case of every unit produced is properly grounded.

Additionally, under terms of the contract with Underwriters Laboratories, the manufacturer opens his production facilities to random UL spot checks four times a year. Without notice, a UL engineer may

ask to see the equipment being made and test units off the assembly line.

SEPARATING THE SYSTEMS

A UL listing often sets the computers made by major manufacturers—the so-called first and second tiers of the industry—apart from the low-margin, low-cost makers who moved but recently from garages into industrial parks. Computers from larger manufacturers like Compaq and IBM all wear UL listings. Many mail-order systems do not.

One reason for this separation is that old-line manufacturers know that the major businesses who are their principal customers often require the assurance of a UL listing on the products they buy. Another reason is that many small companies may not know what is involved in UL approval (part of the purpose of this article) and how to achieve it. Perhaps the most compelling reason you don't see the UL label on the lowest-priced PCs, however, is that getting a listing can be expensive.

The computer maker must bear the entire cost of the UL approval process. Essentially, that means contracting with Underwriters Laboratories for their safety



Get people to see things your way.

Lab Notes

engineering expertise.

Underwriters Laboratories must charge for the time it takes its engineers to disassemble the computer to see how it is made and how its construction affects its safety. Part of the cost of running the entire Underwriters Laboratories' worldwide operation must be factored into the rates charged for testing each computer system. The expense of the follow-up testing and inspections must also be added to the cost. In other words, getting a listing is not cheap.

The exact charge imposed by UL for sending a product through the listing process varies with the product and—like any contract—is subject to negotiation. According to UL publications, identical charge schedules apply to all investigations. Some products, however, may require more UL involvement and consulting work. One peripheral manufacturer reported that his average cost for submitting a product for UL evaluation ran between \$3,000 and \$5,000.

And sometimes that's just the begin-

ning. These charges assume a product that's completely safe, from an engineering standpoint. After inspecting and testing the product, Underwriters Laboratories may make suggestions about improving the product's safety—suggestions by which the manufacturer must abide in order to gain a listing. Every improvement adds to the development cost of the product.

Moreover, the equipment submitted by the manufacturer is evaluated by a testing process that may well be destructive. For example, hand-held devices must undergo drop tests from 1 meter high onto a hardwood floor. After the test, the product must remain safe—but it need not remain operable. Other tests involve simulating faults, as well as heating and even applying flames to the equipment. Even if an evaluation sample comes back in a single piece after testing, it may no longer be salable. One manufacturer of UL-listed peripherals reports that he routinely writes off the cost of the evaluation sample as part of the UL approval process. For a small company making 486-based PCs, that's hardly a trivial expense.

According to companies contacted by *PC Magazine*, the total cost of achieving a

UL listing for a complete computer system starts at about \$10,000 and can spiral upward if the original design is particularly poor, from the standpoint of product safety. Some small-system vendors may have invested less capital than that in the entire design of their products. UL's charges could wipe out the profits from weeks of production in today's highly competitive low-end of the PC market.

For many manufacturers, the cost of a UL listing is not a consideration. It's as much a necessity as a microprocessor in a PC. The UL label broadens the market for the product. And while it doesn't assure against product liability lawsuits, a UL listing is evidence that the product design meets recognized safety standards.

Whether you should buy a product lacking a UL listing is a personal decision. Certainly such equipment *can* be just as safe as listed devices. But the UL logo gives you the assurance that the product displaying it has been independently tested for safety. It's one of the few forms of peace of mind you can buy. ■

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.



Automatically.

Introducing Aldus Persuasion for Windows.

No other presentation software is as automatic as new Persuasion® 2.0 from Aldus.

Let us explain. First, you pick one of the 55 pre-designed AutoTemplates. Next, you input or import your thoughts into the built-in outline; Persuasion then instantly formats your outline into fabulous finished visuals. Now print and you're ready to present.

It's the *only* program you'll need to create presentations, because it also includes word-processing, drawing, and charting capabilities. So you can easily customize your visuals. And to help you arrange the flow of your presentations, there's even a built-in slide sorter. In fact, new Persuasion is such a complete business tool, you'll want to call upon its powers every day for any type of meeting. Something the users of our award-winning Macintosh version have been doing for years.

So call today for a brochure, a free demo disk, or a \$9.95 video.* Because success with new Persuasion 2.0 is automatic.



For a free demo disk or a \$9.95 video*, call 800-333-2538, Dept. 10N.



The Creative Edge
in Business



If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color,

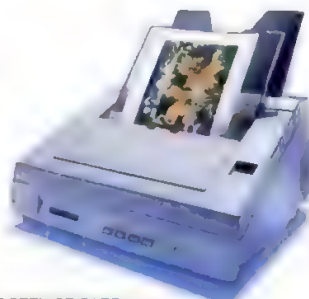
Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is



would you still make your presentations in black and white?

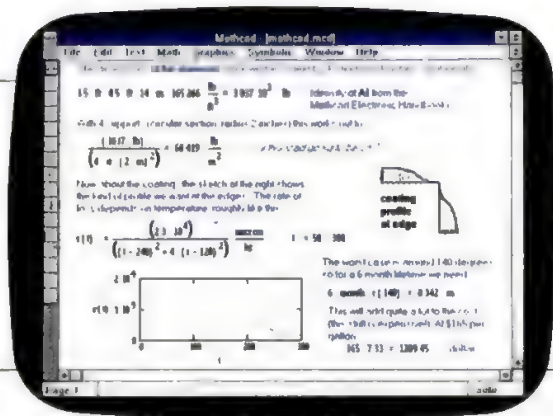
sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk. After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be? For your free Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.



NEC

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calculations.



Solved.

Easy.



End of Problem.

New Mathcad 3.0.

When number-crunching time comes, does work grind to a screeching halt?

Want a better way to do technical calculations than a spreadsheet or calculator—an obstacle *cleaver* instead of an obstacle *creator*?

You need new Mathcad 3.0, the crunch-those-numbers, and deliver-results-in-a-second calculation software.

As in-depth as you want, as routine as you need. Mathcad 3.0 does everything from averages to FFTs, from percentages to matrices. Almost every function you'll ever need is built in for rapid, effortless calculations.

New Electronic Handbooks make it easy to click-n-paste hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, even entire calculations into your documents. And a full range of add-on Applications Packs help you solve problems specific to your profession.

Mathcad's new easy to learn and use Windows 3.0 interface has you up and running in hours—not days. Best of all, Mathcad is just plain fast.

Simply plug in data and you're done—Mathcad does all the work for you. It does the calculations. Automatically updates results when you change a variable in the live document. It graphs in 2-D or 3-D. And prints results in presentation-quality documents, complete with equations in real math notation. In the blink of an eye—numbers crunched—and you're back to work.

Meet the Mathcad 3.0 power list:

- New easy to learn and use Microsoft Windows 3.0 interface
- New Electronic Handbooks and Applications Packs provide solutions for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- New symbolic calculations performed more easily than with any other product
- Does exponentials, integrals, matrices, and more

- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Prints high-quality documentation
- PC DOS, Macintosh®, and Unix® versions also available

For a free Mathcad 3.0 demo disk, or upgrade information*, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and UNIX workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively

1-800-MATHCAD

*Free upgrades available for those who purchase Mathcad 2.5 for DOS from 5/1/91-6/30/91. Call for details.



Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue
Best of '88
Best of '87

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc.

201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

by
Richard Hale Shaw

Utilities

If you're a new *Windows* user, you probably run the Control Panel color program almost as often as you play Solitaire. Everyone loves to create his own new color sets—and usually changes them more often even than wallpaper patterns.

Customizing colors through the Control Panel facility has two limitations, however. For one thing, the Control Panel shows your color changes in a kind of pseudo-window that often doesn't adequately reflect how they will look after you exit and see them in real windows. Try changing the color of the window frame from the default black to blue, for example. The appearance is positively electric in the Control Panel's simulated window, but when you get back to the desktop the effect is unacceptably weak and watery.

Second, while the Control Panel lets you set the colors of 13 different *Windows* components, there are actually six additional color-controllable elements to which the Control Panel provides no access: the color of highlighted menu items and their text, the text of grayed (unselectable) menu items, and the faces, text, and shadowed borders of the push buttons. (*Windows* doesn't let you change the color of system icons, scroll bar arrows, or the minimize/maximize buttons.)

WINCOLOR is the answer to both these Control Panel limitations. It lets you change *all* the *Windows* component colors you can change and view the impact of your modifications as you make them.

The easiest way to get a copy of WINCOLOR.EXE is to download it from PC MagNet, as explained in the PC MagNet News page following this article. The C source code is also available from PC MagNet. Recompiling will require either Borland C++ 2.0 or a Microsoft 6.0a (or later) C compiler. If you don't have a modem, you can get a copy of the source code by mail or fax. Simply send a postcard with your name and address (or fax number if applicable) to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; no phone calls, please.

WINCOLOR.EXE: Maximum Color Control in Windows

■ WINCOLOR.EXE lets you properly display and set custom colors for more *Windows* components than you can through the Control Panel.

USING WINCOLOR

Installing WINCOLOR is straightforward. You just copy it to your hard disk and load it via the File Run command, or you can create a new program item with the Program Manager. Alternatively, you can start both *Windows* and WINCOLOR from the DOS prompt by entering

WIN WINCOLOR

Once *Windows* is running and WINCOLOR is loaded, you'll see the display shown in Figure 1.

The Work Area, initially white, is used for the color you are presently mixing or using. This color can be modified at any time by adjusting the Red, Green, and Blue sliders, each of which increases the value of its respective color from 000 (off) to 255 (full on). When all three colors are at maximum, the result is white.

The two Selected Color boxes show the dithered and the pure forms of the currently selected color. For reasons known only to Microsoft, the ten *Windows* components labeled in red in Figure 1 use only pure colors (which appear in the right-hand Selected Color box). The other nine elements use dithered shades as well. The 36 initially white Custom Color squares are

like their counterparts in the Control Panel color facility: Use them as a palette on which to store any colors you wish.

The four groups (Window, Menu, Miscellaneous, and Button) of labeled rectangles each contain the current color of a *Windows* element. Thus, the first rectangle in the Window section shows the color of window text and the rectangle below it contains the window frame color. Note that the items in the Miscellaneous group refer to components used throughout *Windows*: Grayed Text is for the listing of disabled (unselectable) items; the desktop background is the color of the desktop if you don't have a bitmap loaded. The application workspace is the color of the surface on which child windows reside in a Multiple Document Interface (MDI) application such as the Program Manager.

Changing the color of a *Windows* component could hardly be easier. You *select* a color from any visible box—from the Work Area, one of the Custom Color rectangles, or a *Windows* component rectangle—by clicking on it with the left mouse button. The Selected Color boxes change to reflect your current choice. You *paint* the selected color, again onto any box, by right-clicking on it with the mouse. That's all there is to it—assuming, of course, that you haven't swapped your mouse buttons!

To paint a color into the Work Area there's even a shortcut to the left-click, move, right-click procedure: just left-double-click on the desired color. As you modify the colors in the Work Area with the horizontal scroll bars, the Selected Color squares will track changes. When you see the color you want, simply right-click on the labeled box for the component that

Utilities

you want to have that color.

To see what a color combination looks like overall, press the Set button. Set changes the color of all *Windows* components to reflect those displayed in WINCOLOR's component rectangles. Even WINCOLOR's colors will change.

If, in the future, you want to use the colors you've chosen, press Save. Save updates the color settings in WINCOLOR's private profile, WINCOLOR.INI. (This file is created in your *Windows* directory when you install WINCOLOR.) If you don't like the decor you've selected, press the Restore button. This resets your *Windows* colors to those in effect when WINCOLOR first came up (if you haven't previously saved any changes) or to those you last saved in WINCOLOR.INI. Note: Pressing Save will *not* make any color changes permanent in the *Windows* interface. To do that, you must check off the Update WIN.INI option on the system menu. Without checking this option, the color settings are not written to WIN.INI.

If you navigate *Windows* using the keyboard, pressing Tab will move you to the different areas on the screen; Shift-Tab will reverse direction. Press Alt-S to select a colon and Alt-P to paint a colon. And, once you've Tabbed to the Scroll Bars, use the Arrow keys to scroll. A summary of WINCOLOR's commands and operations can be invoked via the Help button.

SYSTEM MENU OPTIONS

Following the example of WINSAVER (Utilities, May 14, 1991), WINCOLOR puts several selectable options in its System Menu box. These are AutoSave, AutoLoad, AutoPilot, and Update WIN.INI.

When you close WINCOLOR, it will prompt you to save any unsaved changes you have made via the Set command. You can turn off this prompt and automatically save such changes by checking (selecting) the AutoSave option. (If you opt not to save the settings changed via Set, WINCOLOR will revert to the *Windows* colors active when you first ran WINCOLOR or to those established by your last Save.)

The AutoLoad option lets you automatically install (or uninstall) WINCOLOR in the LOAD= statement of the [windows]

section of your WIN.INI file. If AutoLoad is checked, each time you start up *Windows*, WINCOLOR will automatically run and restore the component colors you last saved. Thus, you won't have to start WINCOLOR manually.

Check the AutoPilot option when you want to keep a color set for a while. AutoPilot causes WINCOLOR to run invisibly, set your system colors, and exit. You won't see the menu or any activity of WINCOLOR, just a change in the *Windows* component colors.

If you check AutoLoad and AutoPilot, WINCOLOR will set the system colors invisibly when you start *Windows*. This is the best way to use WINCOLOR once you've found the colors you like.

Note that if AutoPilot is on, you can't use WINCOLOR interactively: It will simply start, change the system colors, and exit. To bring up WINCOLOR's window when AutoPilot is on, start it with any command line argument. For example,

WINCOLOR /oo

will always bring up WINCOLOR when entered on the Program Manager's File



Eeeek!

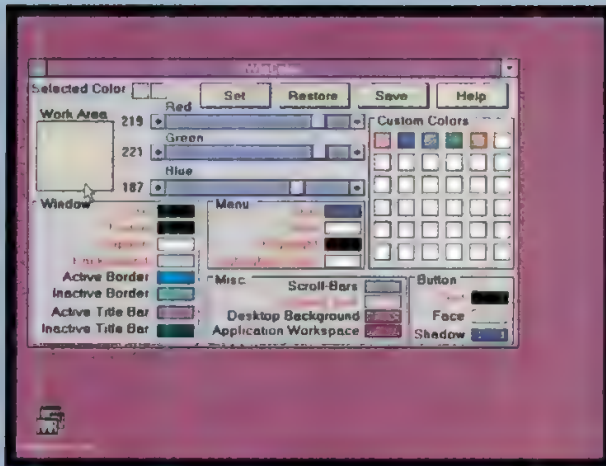
New APPLAUSE II™ version 1.5 is the easiest way to create spectacular business graphics. And the free Microsoft Mouse inside each box (a \$125 value) makes it even easier and faster. Because



the APPLAUSE II "windows-like" interface was designed for the mouse.

Utilities

Figure 1: You can mix any desired color in the Work Area and then paint it into any of the labeled Windows elements with the click of a mouse.



Run command line or if put in the Properties field of a Program Manager program item. If WINCOLOR finds any argument on its command line, it overrides the AutoPilot and runs interactively.

As already noted, WINCOLOR lets you keep the [colors] section of WIN.INI

updated. If you select Update WIN.INI and change the system colors with WINCOLOR, Windows will automatically use those colors when you start it. Unfortunately, even the updated WIN.INI will not include those color components that are not addressed by the Control Panel's color

facility, so you still have to run WINCOLOR if you change the color of push buttons and the like. But Update WIN.INI does let Windows know about the changes to 13 of the 19 color-changeable components. And when you use it along with AutoLoad and AutoPilot, color changes made while loading Windows will seem the least abrupt.

Finally, the About item brings up the usual Windows application About Box.

HOW WINCOLOR WORKS

With the Windows API SetSysColor and GetSysColor functions, you can set and retrieve the color of any Windows component. Both functions use a 32-bit double word (an unsigned long integer) to store the color value. Three of the four 8-bit bytes in the double word are used for the red, green, and blue components of the color, respectively. Windows supplies a macro, appropriately called RGB(), that combines these three components into a double word for storing or retrieving color values.

To track the color values of the rectangles in WINCOLOR's interface, the program uses the following structure:

There's A Mouse In The Box.

Which means you can do bar, pie, line or word charts—or draw—simply by pointing and clicking. Create 35mm slides, overheads, hard copy or on-screen presentations. In black and white or in your choice of 36 million colors.

InfoWorld says APPLAUSE II is "easier to work with than either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus, and faster than the Windows-based prod-

checker, full LAN capability, 700 pieces of clip art, and much more. Including an all-new RunTime that lets you show screenshows to colleagues who don't have APPLAUSE II.

Call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1311 now for a free demo disk* and the name of your nearest dealer. Current users can call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to APPLAUSE II version 1.5 for just \$50.**

ucts." And PC Magazine says APPLAUSE II has "a fluidity and ease-of-use not found in either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus."

Version 1.5 adds an 80,000-word spelling

But mouse supplies are limited, so act now. If you miss out on this very special opportunity, it's going to gnaw at you.

 **Ashton-Tate®**

IF YOU COUNT ON HIM PETER NORTON HAS

INTRODUCING THE NORTON UTILITIES™ 6.0.

For nearly a decade, The Norton Utilities has been synonymous with the highest level of DOS® performance. And now, Peter Norton and Symantec are raising that level even higher.

Like its predecessors, The Norton Utilities 6.0 provides the most sophisticated data recovery technology you can buy. In fact, The Norton Disk Doctor®, UnErase® and UnFormat have been enhanced to work on larger disks and solve more disk errors automatically. And File Fix provides automatic repair of spreadsheet and database files—even on networks.

What's more, UnErase offers 100% recovery of network files using Erase Protect.

THE PERFECT COMPANION TO DOS 5.0.

The Norton Utilities 6.0 works with all versions of DOS, plus it takes

advantage of all the new DOS 5.0 features.

Norton programs automatically LOADHI using DOS 5.0's memory manager, QEMM or 386MAX and The Norton Utilities 6.0 ensures safe support for DOS 5.0's new Task Switcher. You can even make DOS easier

to use by pressing F1 or typing HELP for assistance on any DOS command, including the new DOS 5.0 features.

The superior data recovery technology of Norton's UnErase automatically recovers more files than DOS 5.0 can, using DOS 5.0's

own Delete Tracking and Mirror information.

THE WORLD'S FASTEST DOS UTILITY.

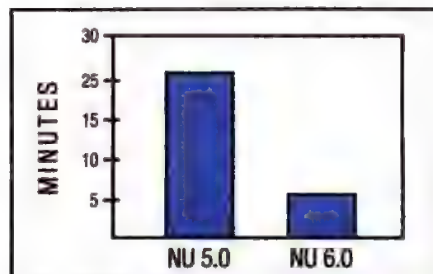
The program's enhanced Speed Disk optimizes a fragmented hard disk four times faster than before (it



*"The Norton Utilities 6.0 does everything a DOS utility should do...and then some."
—Peter Norton*

actually gets faster every time you run it).

Plus, the new Norton Cache—a powerful SMARTDrive replacement that cooperates with Windows 3.0—



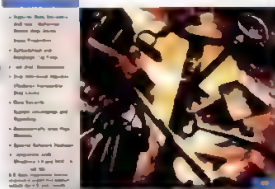
Our improved Speed Disk enables you to optimize a fragmented hard disk four times faster than before.

delivers disk speeds unmatched by any other utility under DOS or Windows. And Calibrate™, our interleave adjuster, tunes up your hard

Microsoft
MS-DOS 5
Upgrade

**NORTON
UTILITIES**

The 1st and 14th Anniversary Editions of Norton Utilities and Norton Utilities 6.0



*With its high performance features,
The Norton Utilities 6.0 is the perfect
companion to DOS 5.0.*

GH PERFORMANCE, S YOUR NUMBER.

NEW
VERSION
6.0

disk for even more speed and reliability.

ALL THE HELP YOU NEED.

The Norton Utilities 6.0 is the most helpful utility yet.

For example, our Online Advise feature recommends solutions and fixes more than 115 problems common to DOS and popular applications like WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase. And The Norton Utilities 6.0 increases your productivity by offering a choice of quick command line operation or helpful pull-down menus with full mouse support.

NDOS—THE ALL-IN-ONE DOS ENHANCER.

Because a DOS utility should do a whole lot more than protect your data, NDOS is an integral part of The Norton Utilities 6.0. It combines all the power of a command line

environment with the flexibility of a DOS shell.

NDOS reduces the amount of memory required of DOS by up to 5K—despite adding over 200 useful features and command line options. They include an extended batch language (as powerful as a programming language), file name descriptions up to 40 characters long, and command line history, editing and audit trails.

NDOS also supports networks, Windows and DOS 5.0—as well as earlier versions of DOS.

NU 6.0 TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF DOS 5.0:

- Automatically uses DOS 5.0 Memory Manager
- Superior data recovery technology now also uses DOS 5.0's new Delete Tracking and Mirror Features
- Safe with DOS 5.0's new Task Switcher
- Comprehensive, context sensitive help on all DOS commands, including the new DOS 5.0 commands

POWERFUL FEATURES FOR ALL USERS:

- NDOS—The Complete DOS Enhancement
 - File name descriptions up to 40 characters long
 - Faster, more powerful batch files
 - Command line History, Editing and Audit Trails
 - Reduces the amount of memory required by DOS, yet adds over 200 command line options
- Speed Disk is four times faster than NU 5.0
- Faster Norton Cache for DOS and Windows
- Directory Prune and Graft on networks and across drives
- Enhanced Directory Sort, Text Search File Attributes, File Date, File Size, and Line Print
- Full Screen and Quick Command Line Operation

CONTROL ACCESS TO YOUR PC.

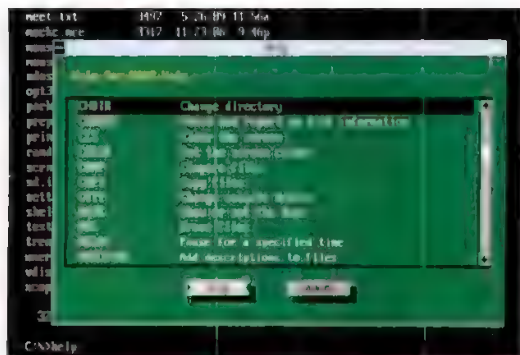
And finally, to help protect confidential information, our Diskreet™ feature provides password protection of your data without changing the way you work. You can even prevent unauthorized use of your PC with our keyboard and screen lock features.

ACT NOW AND SAVE.

We think you'll agree that The Norton Utilities 6.0 is a great value for \$179. For a limited time,* pick up DOS 5.0 and get Norton Utilities for only \$99. (Specially priced units are in

stock now at a dealer near you.) And, if you own any earlier version of Norton Utilities, you can upgrade to The Norton Utilities 6.0 for just \$49—place your upgrade order before September 1, 1991 and pay just \$39! To upgrade call **1-800-343-4714, Ext. 721P.**

See your dealer for details. Or call **1-800-343-4714, Ext. 713P** for more information.



NDOS provides pop-up, context sensitive help for all DOS commands and reduces the memory used by DOS.

SYMANTEC.

PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES UPDATES

As with all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. You can get the modified versions by downloading them from PC MagNet. Here's a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded:

ALIAS.COM, Version 1.1
ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BAT2EXEC.COM, Version 1.3
BCOPY, Version 1.2
BEN56.ARC (Benchmark Series, Version 5.6)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2
CMDEDIT.EXE, Version 2.1
CONFIG.CTL, Version 3.0
CONVERT.COM, Version 1.1
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 2.0
EMMA.COM, Version 2.2
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
LASERLST.COM, Version 1.1
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
MONO.COM, Version 1.1
MOUSE.CTL, Version 1.1

PANDORA.COM, Version 1.5a
PCACCESS.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
PCREMOTE.COM, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0
SCHEDULE.COM, Version 1.1
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
TPFST-AT.COM, Version 1.1
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

Note that the *PC Magazine* utilities available on PC MagNet can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved; but, making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

CATALOG INFORMATION

Need to find the latest files? The Software and Utility Library (GO SOFT-LIB) provides three catalogs, complete with filenames, locations, and brief descriptions of each listing. PCMCAT.ZIP—a complete list of all *PC Magazine* utilities and related files.

SHWCAT.ZIP—a catalog of the

high-quality freeware and shareware, including those mentioned in earlier issues. Some valuable tools include: PKZIP (PKZ110.EXE) and ARCE (ARCE.EXE) for archiving and extracting files, VDE text editor (VDE.ZIP), *AsEasyAs* spreadsheet (AS-EASY.ZIP), and *Windows* icons (MGICON.ZIP). All catalogs can easily be printed with two *PC Magazine* HP LaserJet utilities: PCBOOK lets you create your own booklet, and LASERLST lets you print two pages on one piece of paper. If you prefer not to use paper at all, browse the catalogs with BROWSE.COM or WINSMOOTH (WSMOOT.ZIP).

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file containing the *PC Magazine Reviews Index* for January 1988 to December 1990. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

```
typedef struct _colorrect
{
    RECT    r;
    DWORD   color;
    BOOL    solidonly;
} CRECT;
```

This structure contains the coordinates of each rectangle in the WINCOLOR interface, the color of the rectangle, and a flag that signifies whether the rectangle represents a component that allows only solid colors. WINCOLOR uses a table of such structures to store the values for the Selected Color rectangles, the Work Area, the component colors, and the Custom Colors. A similar table is used to store the *Windows* component colors saved from the previous WINCOLOR session.

WINCOLOR contains both a rectangle's color and its interface screen coordinates, so it can use the same table both to select the color in a box and to paint the box with a new color. For instance, when the user left-clicks a rectangle to select its color, WINCOLOR receives a WM_

LBUTTONDOWN message from *Windows*. The lParam parameter of WM_LBUTTONDOWN holds the coordinates of the interface location at which the user clicked. With those coordinates, WINCOLOR's SelectColor function looks at each rectangle in the table and calls the *Windows* PtInRect function to see whether the coordinates fall inside one of the rectangles. If they do, SelectColor calls its _PaintRect function to retrieve the color value of that rectangle, store it in place of the color value of the Selected Color rectangles, and paint them with that color.

If the user right-clicks to paint a box with the selected color, WINCOLOR again uses the lParam parameter, this time accompanying a WM_RBUTTONDOWN message. The _PaintRect function is called to find the rectangle with those coordinates. If one is found, it is then painted with the selected color. The box's color value in the table is then updated with that stored in the Selected Color entry.

If the user left-double-clicks a rectangle, WINCOLOR passes the lParam pa-

rameter to its PaintWorkArea function. This function also looks in the table for a rectangle with the coordinates stored in lParam. If one is found, PaintWorkArea uses that rectangle's color values to paint the Work Area. When it receives scroll-bar messages, WINCOLOR calls its _PaintCombo function to paint both the Selected Color rectangles and the Work Area with the selected color.

The table of CRECT structures is used in updating WINCOLOR's private profile, WINCOLOR.INI. WINCOLOR simply swings through each item in the table and writes an entry for each to WINCOLOR.INI. In this section of the code, I didn't use WritePrivateProfileString, for writing a private profile. That function has to find the file, open it, write the line and close the file with every call, so it's very slow. Even on a 33-MHz 386 machine, it took 15 seconds to write WINCOLOR.INI using this function.

Instead, therefore, I used the *Windows* OpenFile function and the low-level C file I/O function write. In the source code,

PICK UP DOS 5.0 AND WE'LL HAND OVER NORTON UTILITIES® 6.0 FOR ONLY \$99*

NEW
VERSION
6.0

It's the perfect partnership—the new version of the world's best-selling utility package together with the newest version of DOS*.

And now's the perfect time to get them both.

Simply purchase DOS 5.0 before September 1st and you can get The Norton Utilities 6.0 (\$179.00 retail) for \$99, a savings of \$80.** It's an unbeatable value on Peter Norton's most advanced utility yet.

The Norton Utilities 6.0



"Nothing unleashes the power of DOS 5.0 like The Norton Utilities 6.0."
—Peter Norton

automatically works with the features of DOS 5.0 ensuring increased performance with the new memory manager and safe operation with the new Task Switcher.

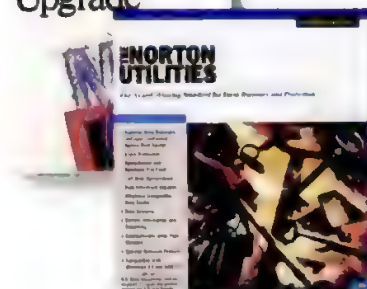
What's more, the superior data recovery technology of Norton's UnErase

automatically recovers more files than DOS 5.0 can using DOS 5.0's own Delete Tracking and Mirror information. And our new DOS context sensitive help system includes up-to-date information on all the new

DOS 5.0 features.

So visit your dealer today and save on the high performance Norton Utilities 6.0 and the new DOS version 5.0!

Microsoft
MS-DOS 5
Upgrade



SYMANTEC.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1ST AND SAVE!

See your Symantec Dealer, call 1-800-343-4714 Ext. 713P, or return this completed coupon with your dated sales receipt for DOS 5.0 to:

Symantec Corporation

DOS 5.0 Offer

P.O. BOX 5224

Englewood, CO 80155-5224

Be sure to enclose a check, or indicate which credit card you'd like us to bill, for \$99.00 plus tax and \$5.00 shipping and handling. Canadian customers, please add \$8.00 shipping and handling and 7% GST. Payment must be made in U.S. dollars, drawn on a U.S. bank.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
(No P.O. Boxes Please)
City/State/Country/Zip _____
Method of payment: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
(All payments must be made in US dollars, drawn on a US bank.)
Name on card _____
(Please Print)
Account Number _____ Exp. Date ____/____
Signature _____ Day phone (____) _____

Quantity	Unit Cost
One	\$99.00
In these states, add sales tax including applicable local tax: CO 3%; GA, IA, MI, NY 4%; MO 4.225%; IN, MA, MD, OH, WI 5%; CA, DC, FL, MN, PA 6%; IL, TX 6.25%; WA 6.5%; NJ 7%; CT 8%; Canada 7% GST.	
Shipping and handling:	\$5.00
Total:	

PCM 891

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. **Based on a suggested retail price of \$179. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires August 31, 1991. For additional product information, call 1-800-343-4714, Ext. 713P. No facsimile copies of this coupon will be accepted. Limit one order per customer. This offer limited to North American customers only. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. The Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Utilities

you'll find it used in the WINCOLOR SaveColorsToIni function. Using SaveColorsToIni to do the writing rather than WritePrivateProfileString reduced the time required to save WINCOLOR.INI to 3 or 4 seconds.

If you have checked the Update WIN.INI option in the System Menu, WINCOLOR uses its UpdateWinIni function. This does call the *Windows* API function WriteProfileString; I found this much easier (and faster) than having to parse WIN.INI, find the [colors] section, and rewrite that part of the file. Note that UpdateWinIni uses a table, WinIniKeys, to find each color line used by the Control Panel.

UNUSUAL BEGINNINGS

Because of its interface design, creating a resizable window for WINCOLOR was unnecessary: There isn't any additional part of the window to be displayed. For the same reason, WINCOLOR cannot be maximized, though it *can* be minimized to an icon. So, rather than creating an ordi-

nary window, I put WINCOLOR's entire interface in a modeless dialog box—that is, a dialog box that can exist even in the absence of a main application window.

Creating a modeless dialog box is slightly different (though no more painful) than creating a standard window. The main differences are in registering the window class and calling CreateWindow. When you register the class for a modeless dialog box, you must set the cbWndExtra member of the WNDCLASS structure to DLGWINDOWEXTRA. Further, the hbrBackground member should be set to COLOR_WINDOW+1 in order to use *Windows*' systemwide window color. Finally, instead of calling CreateWindow, WINCOLOR calls CreateDialog thus:

```
WinColorDlg =  
CreateDialog(hInstance,  
szWinColor, 0, NULL);
```

You can use the handle returned from CreateDialog as you would the window handle returned by CreateWindow. The szWinColor variable contains the name of a dialog template, which you can create with any one of a number of dialog editors

(one is provided in the *Microsoft Windows* SDK). Personally, I prefer using the dialog editor in the Whitewater Group's Resource Toolkit, which comes with Borland C++ (which I used to complete the original program). Since Borland C++ compiles *Windows* applications in either C or C++, it didn't matter that WINCOLOR itself was written in C.

WINCOLOR doesn't even create the dialog box if its AutoPilot mode is on. Early in WinMain, WINCOLOR calls its InitArray function, which initializes part of the rectangle table and calls its GetColorsFromIni function to read WINCOLOR.INI. After returning, if WINCOLOR finds that AutoPilot is set, it checks the command line for arguments. If no arguments are found, WINCOLOR calls SetColors from WinColors to set *Windows*' component colors, and then exits.

Future versions of *Windows* may include utilities that let you take full advantage of the capabilities built-in to *Windows*. But for now, WINCOLOR is another tool that helps you tap the full power of *Windows*. ■

Richard Hale Shaw is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.





PC MagNet News

The Latest Files and Features of PC Magazine's On-line Service

PC MagNet Reference Materials

There have been many efforts as of late to develop the ZiffNet/PC MagNet on-line service into a full-featured interactive extension to the hard copy magazine. Important aspects of this development are provided in the reference databases, where the industry professional can explore and discover past reviews and articles from every corner of this field and others.

The *PC Magazine Reviews Index* (GO REVIEWS) contains a searchable directory of every one of the comprehensive reviews that has been published in this magazine within the past four years. For the fully documented companion to this index, *Computer Library* (GO COMPLIB) contains Computer Database Plus (GO COMDPB), which contains the full text to every article in over 130 industry-related periodicals, including, of course, *PC Magazine*. Computer Directory (GO COMDIR), also within Computer Library, provides product and manufacturer information. Magazine Database Plus (GO MAGDB) takes this reference foundation one step further by including full-text reports from over 90 popular magazines, like *U.S. News and World Report* and *Stereo Review*.

The latest addition to the expanding collection of reference tools available through PC MagNet is Business Database Plus (GO BUSDB). This extensive resource database provides full coverage of a vast assortment of

regional, national, and international trade and industry publications. You'll find product innovations, industry trends and analysis, company profiles, and much more.

Business Database Plus covers more than 500 publications, including titles like *Adweek*, *D & B Reports*, *Forbes*, *The Economist*, and *Management Review*.

Each of these services entails a surcharge; read the introductory information for details.

Ken Hipple: On-line Animal

PC MagNet SysOp Ken Hipple brings a certain degree of down-home hospitality to the Utilities/Tips Forum here on PC MagNet. You see, Hipple was born and raised in Mississippi. Ken's friendliness and hard work shine through on-line.

Ken will try to help out with whatever questions you may have in our Utilities/Tips Forum. His strong points include databases, assembly language, word processing, and general hardware issues. Other interests include science fiction and cars, but let's keep that to our noncomputing sections.

Ken currently works for the Mississippi Department of Human Services as a Systems Analyst. Prior to this he spent six years doing consulting and contract programming with an emphasis on PC work. He is married, although his wife has some questions as to whether it is to her or to the PC.

So give Ken a visit over in UtilForum (GO UTILFORUM), he'll be sure to welcome you kindly.—Chris Parker

- **RESEARCH AIDS:** Business Database Plus joins expanding field of referenced articles on *PC Magazine*.
- **KEN HIPPLE:** PC MagNet's southern man brings down-home hospitality and downright smarts to UtilForum.

Instant Access to PC Magazine's On-line Service

PC Magazine operates a 24-hour-a-day interactive dial-up service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library and Consumer Reference Library.

How to Subscribe Right Now!

You can join PC MagNet with one phone call.

1. Choose a phone number by following the directions under "Finding the Number in Your Town" (below).
2. Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.
3. Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C.
4. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS.
5. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000.
6. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET.
7. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type Z10D9100.
8. Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)
9. Your personal User ID and Password will be displayed at the end of the registration process. Record them for logging on over the next few days; a new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

There are no up-front subscription charges; you pay only for the time you spend on-line. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "I" prompt. CompuServe Customer Service can be reached at 800-848-8990. Outside the United States, call 614-457-8650.

PC MagNet costs \$12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or \$6.30 an hour for 300-bps service. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

Finding the Number in Your Town

Using your modem: Dial 800-346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

Using voice: Dial 800-635-6225. Follow the instructions and note the number.

Northgate SlimLine™ 386/33 MHz

Computer For The 90's That Gives You More!

Just
\$2099⁰⁰*
Base System
Including Edsun
CEG Graphics!

- More Power!
- More Performance!
- More Features!
- More Quality!
- More Service!
- More Support!
- Simply More Computer
Than Your Money Can Buy
From Any Source!
- Ideal As A Network
Workstation, Too!

Actual Unretouched Photo!

Look!
You get
our exclusive
OmnKey®
keyboard!

ULTRA model shown
available as option!

Now! Northgate Puts Revolutionary Edsun CEG Graphics On Your Screen!



Until now, standard VGA images left lots of room for improvement. Jagged edges ... wrinkled lines that should be straight ... and just "ho-hum" clarity. (Actual photo)



Same image with Edsun RAM DAC chip technology! Smooth curves and edges. Razor-sharp clarity. Techies call this "anti-aliasing." You'll call it "Incredible!" (Actual photo)

More power, less space! Northgate enhanced the power of Intel's 386/33 chip with 64K of SRAM cache to make quick work of the toughest tasks you can create. All in a package that barely peeks over a 3.5" disk!

SlimLine's "space miser" secret lies in our unique motherboard. We've integrated the works. A 16-bit VGA adapter with 512K video memory, IDE hard drive interface and up to 16MB of 32-bit DRAM. *And we still had room for five internal expansion slots.*

Say goodbye to "jagged" graphics ... Northgate is first to bring CEG technology to the computer industry! We engineered SlimLine 386/33 with the revolutionary Edsun RAM DAC chip. This ingenious device emulates 24-bit color and 2048 x 2048 resolution. The days of standard VGA monitors displaying 16 colors from a palette of 256 are gone for good!

Same monitor with Edsun technology will display over three-quarters of a million colors!

Northgate "extra mile" service and support!

You get a full one-year warranty on system parts and labor. Toll-free technical support — around the clock, every day. Plus FREE field repairs for one year by the nation's largest computer service company.

And our "ace in the hole" ... grab the nearest phone and call us now. We'll send SlimLine 386/33 to you risk free for 30 days. If SlimLine isn't everything we say it is — and more — we'll buy it back. No questions asked.

SlimLine 386/33 **\$2099⁰⁰*** Or as low as \$65⁰⁰ per month†

Northgate SlimLine™ Features:

- 33 MHz 80386 Processor (Not An SX!)
- 64K Of 20NS RAM Cache
- Edsun CEG Graphics
- 1MB RAM On Motherboard; Expandable To 16MB
- SlimLine "Space Miser" Case — Only 15" x 15" x 4.25"
- World-Famous OmniKey/101 Keyboard
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive (1.2MB Optional)
- Five Internal Expansion Slots
- Integrated 16-Bit SVGA Adapter With Up To 1024 x 768 Resolution; 512K Video Memory
- MS-DOS 3.3 Or 4.01 And GW-BASIC Or MS-DOS Version 5 And QUICKBasic Installed
- One Year Parts/Labor Warranty; 5 Years On Keyboard
- Award-Winning Northgate Documentation
- FCC Class B Certified

* Design Your Own Configuration!

Start with the base price shown and add your choice of drives, memory, cache, keyboard and video options. Your Northgate sales rep will work with you to create the system to precisely match your applications.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call **800-545-6065**

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344



Make PC MAGAZINE Come Alive!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C**.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000**.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET**.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9000**.
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard, or American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs \$12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.



CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Two significant features were added to the Graphics Device Interface (GDI) in *Microsoft Windows 3.0*: the palette manager and the device-independent bitmap (DIB). Although I've discussed them separately over the past several months, DIBs and palettes must be treated together. An important use of bitmaps is the storage and rendering of real-world images; the palette manager helps by allowing you to choose the colors best suited to these images.

In this column and the next, I'll discuss how to use device-independent bitmaps and the *Windows 3.0* palette manager together to display bitmapped images with accurate colors. I'll begin in this column discussing gray-shaded images. I'll attack color in the next issue.

SHADES OF GRAY

We tend to use the term "black-and-white" to refer to noncolor photographs or movies. But black-and-white is really a misnomer, because such images contain various shades of gray between the black and white extremes. Perhaps *nonchromatic* would be a better term. In TV video technology, it is said that such images have a *luminance* (light intensity) but no *chrominance* (color). I'll generally use the term "gray-shaded" as a compromise between the oversimplistic term and the technical jargon.

If you think about it, gray-shaded images should appear grossly unnatural to us. In our day-to-day life we put a lot of emphasis on color. We determine peoples' health or whether they've been on a sunny vacation by the color of their skin. We judge the freshness and edibility of food by its color. A tiny difference in color impels us to buy one article of clothing rather than another. Marketing research in product packaging is very much concerned with color. In the book-publishing industry, for example, one common rule is that books with green covers do not sell well.

So it seems odd that we can drain all the color from an image and still accept it as an accurate portrayal of the real world.

Displaying Bitmap Images In Shades of Gray

- Three approaches to defining a custom palette for the display of device-independent bitmaps.

Gray-shaded images show only light intensity, which is only a *part* of human visual perception. Yet for many many decades after the invention of photography, gray-shaded images were accepted without a problem. Even today, many of the photographs reproduced in newspapers are gray-shaded. Black-and-white photography has never died and often achieves a vivid representation of the real world. I don't think anyone has ever suggested that Ansel Adams's landscapes could be improved with color.

Similarly, despite the travesty of "colorization," many of the best films in the history of motion pictures have been black-and-white, and we value their images of the world. To some degree, it's the use of shadows and the contrast between dark and light that give classic American film noir and horror films their unique vision.

Gray-shaded images can be sharper and more distinct than color images because rendering gray images demands less tech-

nical precision. Color, as we've learned, requires three components—either the additive primaries of the video monitor or the subtractive primaries used in printing. These three components must be precisely coordinated for a sharp color image. But they can't be. Look at your video display with a magnifying glass; the red, green, and blue components of each pixel do not form a single dot. They are three separate dots, and this makes the image a little fuzzy. A monochrome monitor uses a single dot per pixel, for a sharper image.

Perhaps the acceptance of gray-shaded images is related to Marshall McLuhan's theories of media. A gray-shaded image requires the viewer to fill in the color (subconsciously, of course), and this offers

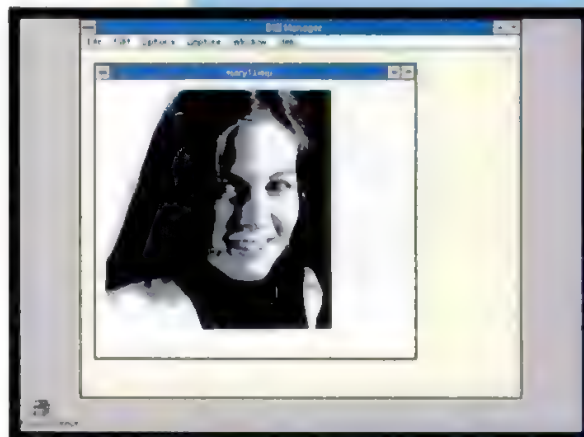


Figure 1: A 256-gray-shade bitmap displayed on an IBM 8514/A under *Windows 3.0* using the default palette.

Environments

the mind an opportunity to psychologically participate with the images in a more satisfying manner. I've encountered people who have sworn to me that Alfred Hitchcock's *Psycho* and George Romero's *Night of the Living Dead* were filmed in color. Obviously the color was filled in by their minds when they viewed the often startling black-and-white images in these films.

I've read that many people dream in black and white at least some of the time, and that some people *always* dream in black and white. Perhaps this is also a key to our acceptance of the gray-shaded image. Even before the invention of printing and photography, humans saw gray-shaded images in their minds in the night. Perhaps gray-shaded images in photography and film touch us so deeply because they seem like dreams to us.

GRAY SHADES AND TECHNOLOGY

When you're dealing with real-world images in the computer, the big advantage of gray shades over color is that they require much less in the way of machine resources. (Yes, we're always glad when aesthetic satisfaction and low memory requirements coincide!)

In *Windows*, as in most modern graphics systems, color is represented by a combination of 256 levels each for red, green, and blue. But the number of differ-

ent colors you get with this scheme is over 16 million (256^3). Even if we acknowledge that today's video adapters and displays are limited to roughly a 6-bit resolution for each of the three primaries, this still involves 256,000 different colors. Most video adapters in common use today can not display that many colors simultaneously.

With gray shades, however, these requirements are dramatically reduced. At most, you need 256 different shades of gray (equal levels of red, green, and blue). Most video adapters, monitors, and scanners are limited to a 6-bit resolution, or 64 gray shades. When *Windows* uses a 256-color video adapter (such as the IBM 8514/A or a Super VGA adapter), it reserves 20 colors. A *Windows* program can easily request 64 gray shades using the palette manager and be assured that these colors will be available when the program is running in the foreground.

If you consider also that most printers in common use today are not capable of color (and those that are usually cost big bucks and are slow besides), gray-shaded images are still quite important.

SCANNING GRAY SHADES

I've recently been working on a *Windows* "DIB manager" program that I call DIBBLE. A beta version of this program should be available on PC MagNet by the time you read this column. I've been using DIBBLE to explore the relationship between the *Windows* palette manager and device-independent bitmaps. Getting a real-world image into the computer requires a scanner or a video frame grabber. I have a Sharp JX-100 color scanner, and I've recently added code to DIBBLE

to scan in an image and convert it to the packed-DIB memory format that I discussed in the last issue. Color scanners are usually quite expensive, but you can pick up a JX-100 for

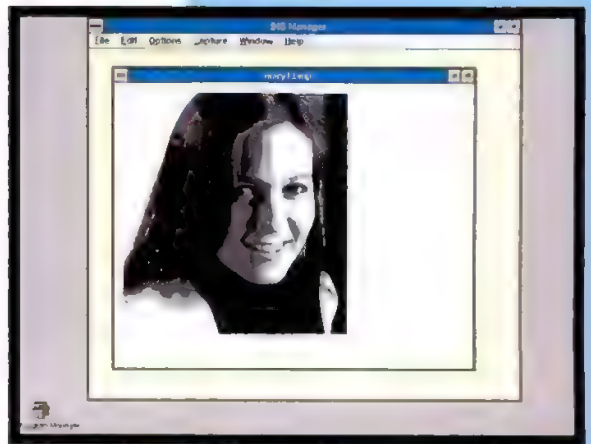


Figure 3: A 256-gray-shade bitmap displayed on an 8514/A under *Windows* 3.0 using four gray shades.

under \$1,000. It has a maximum resolution of 200 dots per inch and 8 bits per pixel per primary color (although only the high 6 bits are meaningful). The JX-100 also has a gray-shade mode with 8 bits per pixel. The main disadvantage of this scanner is that the scanning area is limited to about 4 by 6 inches. The JX-100 interfaces through the serial port, which means you can avoid the messy problems of accessing hardware under protected-mode *Windows*, but scanning time can be very slow, at 9,600 bits per second (or 19,200 if you're brave enough to push *Windows* to its limit).

I used a 2-inch-square black-and-white photograph of *PC Magazine* associate editor Mary Kathleen Flynn as a sample gray-shaded image, the same one the magazine uses to test printers' capability to render gray-shade graphics. I used DIBBLE and the JX-100 in its 8-bit gray-shade mode to scan this image at 200 dots per inch. The scanned bitmap image is 496 pixels high by 448 pixels wide with 8 bits per pixel.

As I discussed in the last issue, preserving a device-independent image in a *Windows* program requires that you avoid using GDI for storing the image. If you create a GDI bitmap object, the image is converted into a device-specific format, and that process usually will not preserve the colors of the image.

For this reason, DIBBLE allocates a global memory block to store the scanned data in the packed-DIB memory format. This is basically a `BITMAPINFOHEADER` structure, followed by an array of `RGBQUAD` structures for the color table,

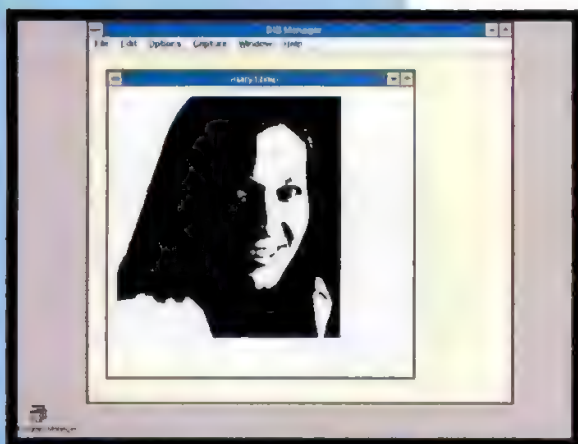
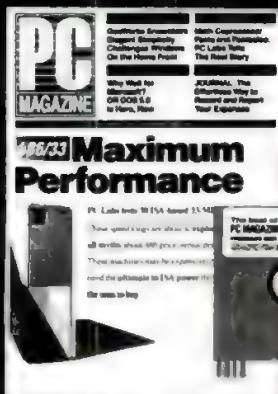


Figure 2: A 256-gray-shade bitmap displayed on an 8514/A under *Windows* 3.0 using two gray shades (black and white).

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for \$29.97.
SAVE 54%.

■ Two years (44 issues) for \$49.97.
SAVE 62%.

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"—FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add \$32 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disks will be shipped upon payment.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Address _____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

When the COMPUTER AGE was born . . .

ANVIL CASES WERE THERE



CALL FOR
OUR NEW
CATALOG!

• 6 distinct product lines —

A.T.A. heavy-duty shipping to lightweight carrying cases

• Custom measuring and designing available • 15 attractive colors

• Building quality cases since 1952

Call Today For More Information



ANVIL CASES

SUBSIDIARY OF ZERO CORPORATION

15650 Salt Lake Ave. City of Industry, CA 91745 • P.O. Box 1202, La Puente, CA 91747

(800) FLY-ANVIL (800) 359-2684

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Environments

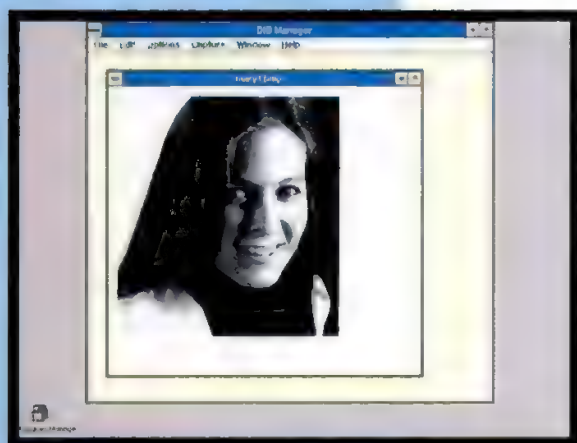


Figure 4: A 256-gray-shade bitmap displayed on an 8514/A under Windows 3.0 using eight gray shades.

followed by the bitmap bits. For this particular bitmap, I set up the RGB color table with all 256 gray shades: the RGB values 00-00-00, 01-01-01, 02-02-02, and so forth up to FF-FF-FF. Each pixel in the bitmap is 1 byte and is simply an offset into the color table. Thus, the pixel value is simply the 1-byte gray-shade value.

Once a packed-DIB memory block is created, the image can be displayed by passing offsets into the memory block to the SetDIBitsToDevice function. Figure 1 shows the results of doing this on the 8514/A with no palette manipulation.

The default palette for the 8514/A consists of 20 colors. When displaying this bitmap, the 8514/A device driver must match each of the gray shades in the bitmap to one of the 20 colors using a "nearest-color" algorithm. The displayed bitmap contains six different colors. Obviously it contains 00-00-00 (black) and FF-FF-FF (white) and the two light and dark grays (80-80-80 and C0-C0-C0). But the 8514/A driver also uses two of the oddball colors in the default palette: C0-DC-C0 and FF-FB-F0. These are not exactly gray shades (in fact, they look a little yellow-greenish), but they are close enough to gray to fool the nearest-color algorithm.

DEFINING A GRAY-SHADE PALETTE

The image shown in Figure 1 is certainly recognizable, but let's see if we can find a way to improve it.

One easy way to improve the image is

to create a palette using the CreatePalette function. The simplest approach is to use a number of uniformly spaced gray shades represented as RGB (red-green-blue) color values. You select this palette into the device context (SelectPalette) and realize it (RealizePalette). If you then display the image using SetDIBitsToDevice, the device driver will use the custom palette colors.

It's interesting to proceed methodically with defining progressively larger custom palettes. I'll begin with a palette containing just two gray shades—the RGB colors 00-00-00 (black) and FF-FF-FF (white). After creating, selecting, and realizing that palette, SetDIBitsToDevice displays the image shown in Figure 2.

Obviously, this is not much of an improvement! As you can see, the device driver now uses only the two colors in the custom palette to display the image. The darker gray shades are mapped to black and the lighter gray shades are mapped to white.

The image in Figure 2 really took me by surprise. I had assumed that the device driver would use both the colors in the default palette and the colors in the custom palette. However Figure 2 provides an instructive lesson: When you realize a custom palette before displaying a bitmap with SetDIBitsToDevice, only the colors in the custom palette will be used for the image.

Now we'll create a custom palette containing four entries—RGB values with equal red, green, and blue levels of 00, 55, AA, and FF. The result of this is shown in Figure 3, which is similar to Figure 1. Both use mostly black and white and two medium shades of gray.

The next step, of course, is eight gray shades. The custom palette contains RGB values with equal red, green, and blue values of 00, 24, 48, 6D, 91, B6, DA, and FF. The bitmap displayed with this palette is shown in Figure 4. This is my least

favorite rendition of the image. It's as if the eight gray shades are trying hard to approximate the image but failing miserably. Look at the rippled contours on the forehead where the nearest-color algorithm is obviously working but certainly not with any aesthetic judgment.

Moving to 16 gray shades improves the quality of the picture dramatically. The 16 shades use equal red, green, and blue values of 00, 11, 22, and so forth, up to DD, EE, and FF. The results are shown in Figure 5.

The image in Figure 5 has clearly crossed the acceptability barrier. In fact it looks so good that I had to spend some time convincing myself that it is composed of only 16 gray shades. (The WHATCLR program I discussed in the April 30, 1991, issue came in handy for this job.)

Although Figure 5 looks good, on close examination it still reveals some disturbing contours in the shadowed area of the cheek and chin. Stepping up to 32 gray shades (Figure 6) just about eliminates them.

For the sake of completeness, Figure 7 shows the image using a custom palette of 64 uniformly spaced gray shades.

At this point, the improvements are marginal, if evident at all. Going beyond 64 gray shades doesn't help, because the 8514/A adapter is limited to a 6-bit color resolution.

So here we have one approach to displaying gray-shaded device-independent bitmap data under Windows 3.0: You simply choose the number of gray shades you want to use (usually 16, 32, or 64, depending on how much of the system palette

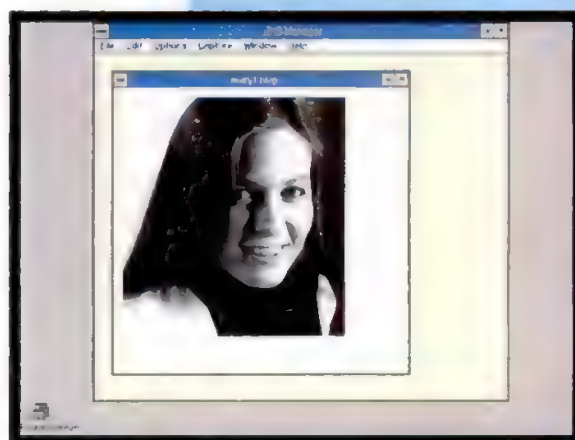


Figure 5: A 256-gray-shade bitmap displayed on an 8514/A under Windows 3.0 using 16 gray shades.

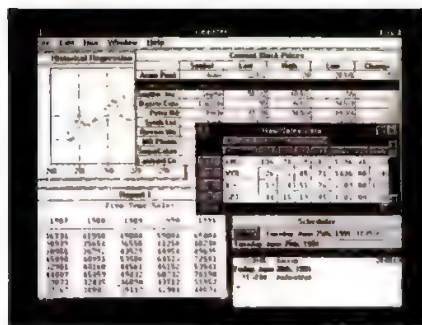
REALIZER™

BEST ROOKIE AWARD
BYTE MAGAZINE
THE INTERFACE GROUP
COMDEX® SPRING 1991

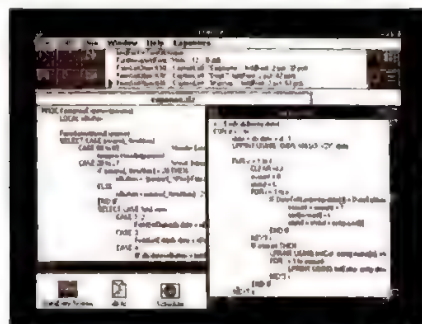
The Complete Application Development Environment for Windows™
STRUCTURED SUPERSET OF BASIC • FORMDEV™ VISUAL FORM DESIGNER
PROGRAMMABLE APPLICATION TOOLS™: Spreadsheet • Chart • Form • Scheduler



Build Executive Information Systems, desktop data analysis tools, financial applications, medical/industrial instrumentation interfaces, or database front-ends.



Deliver complete, highly integrated end-user systems for real-time stock, bond, and commodity trading, process control, or engineering simulation applications.



Full-featured integrated debugger. Step through BASIC code, display variables, skip over statements, or display a complete call tree.

REALIZER combines a structured superset of BASIC extended to access Windows object resources, a visual form tool, and programmable application tools. Develop a complete Windows application without the SDK, quickly and easily. It offers the first accessible but powerful programming environment for Windows, suitable for corporate, professional, and end-user developers.

STRUCTURED SUPERSET OF BASIC

- Dynamic arrays and strings.
- Full range of mathematical functions, including fast vector operations.
- Statistical functions, such as least-squares regression and moving averages.
- Read and write a variety of file formats from text and binary to Lotus® 1-2-3®, Excel, and BMP.
- Run Windows and MS-DOS® applications and access DOS commands.

INTERACTIVE ENVIRONMENT

With REALIZER you see results instantly. REALIZER transparently handles Windows disk and memory management, messages, and objects.

- Flexible and extensible architecture.
- Full-featured integrated debugger with controls such as single stepping, variable display, trace, and call tree.
- Create pull-down menus and your own fully indexed, online help.
- Complete control of fonts and colors.
- Extensive context-sensitive help.
- Full printing and reporting.

PROGRAMMABLE APPLICATION TOOLS™

With a simple command, add the standard elements and productivity features of best-selling commercial Windows applications: spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets, and user-friendly forms.

Tools are created and manipulated by simple commands, such as *ChartLine*, *FormControl*, and *SheetNew*.

Charts

Create line charts, scatter plots, and bar charts in multiple panes. Graph time-series data and generate high-low-close

series for financial data. Place markers and text anywhere, control the X and Y axes, automatically rescale any chart, and zoom in on any data.

Spreadsheets

Provide a familiar, interactive interface for displaying and entering data, with custom date-time, currency, and scientific data formats.

Forms

Choose from the full range of Windows objects: push buttons, option buttons, check boxes, list boxes, text fields, and bitmaps, and combine them with any of the other REALIZER tools to build your business and personal applications.

Scheduler

Run any REALIZER or DOS command at specified times and intervals to back up files automatically, download data, or process real-time events.

Animation and Graphics

Produce exciting and fast animation and employ basic drawing elements to make any window an artist's canvas.

FORMDEV™ VISUAL FORM DESIGNER

Generate forms without writing a single line of code. Quickly create an intuitive visual interface by simply "drawing" Windows objects, such as buttons, list boxes, bitmaps, and edit fields.

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING

While easy to learn and use, REALIZER offers advanced language features, many not available to programmers before:

- Establish triggers and links among REALIZER tools.
- Full support for DDE and serial communications.
- Access any Windows API functions or third party Windows engine, such as the Borland Paradox® Engine or Gupta's SQLBase® Server
- Use REALIZER'S custom controls to extend Windows standard objects and add your own application tools.
- Access functions from languages such as C and Pascal via DLLs.

REALIZER RUN-TIME — NO ADD'L. CHARGE

Within Technologies™

Within Technologies, Inc.
Laurel Corporate Center
Suite 201 South
8000 Midlantic Drive
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-5080

System Requirements

- Personal computer using the Intel® 80286, 80386, or higher processor.
- 640K conventional memory (640K conventional and 256K extended memory recommended).
- CGA, EGA, VGA, 8514/A, Hercules graphics card, or compatible video graphics adapter and monitor (EGA or higher recommended).
- MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating system version 3.1 or higher.
- REALIZER runs with Microsoft® Windows 3.0, and works with any 100% compatible Windows 3.0 peripherals and network products.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Order Dealer/Direct
For More Information
Call
(609) 273-9880**

Environments

you want to hog), calculate uniformly spaced gray values from 00 to FF, create the palette, select and realize it, and display the image using the SetDIBitsToDevice function.

There are a couple of problems with this particular approach, however. First, your program has to know that the bitmap is really composed solely of gray shades. (Or else you have to rely on the user to inform the program of this fact through a menu selection, which is one of the DIBBLE options.)

Second, suppose that the image is gray-shaded but most of the grays are concentrated in one part of the total spectrum. You might be defining palette entries that the bitmap doesn't use.

USING THE BITMAP COLOR TABLE

A second approach to defining a custom palette for a device-independent bitmap is to use the bitmap's color table. As you will recall, a device-independent bitmap has a color format with 1, 4, 8, or 24 bits per pixel. These correspond to 2-color, 16-color, 256-color, or 16 million-color images. Except for the 24-bit DIB, the bitmap contains a color table that is either an array of RGBQUAD or RGBTRIPLE structures, usually with 2, 16, or 256 entries. For 4-bit and 8-bit bitmaps, the color table may be smaller than 16 or 256 entries. This would be indicated by the biClrUsed field in the BITMAPINFO-

HEADER structure.

The color table allows you to define a palette that corresponds exactly to the colors in the bitmap. You set up a LOGPALETTE structure with one palette entry for each color in the bitmap. You then transfer the RGBQUAD color values from the bitmap color table into the PALETTEENTRY array. (A warning: Don't try to be as clever as I thought I was when I cast an RGBQUAD structure into a PALETTEENTRY structure. These two structures look similar but have opposite ordering of the red, green, and blue byte values!)

Using the bitmap color table for the palette avoids the problem of your program knowing whether it's dealing with a gray-shade or color bitmap. As long as the video display supports palette manipulation and the bitmap contains a color table (which is always the case except for 24-bit bitmaps), you can base the palette on the actual bitmap colors.

Still, there's one little problem: With a video board that supports 256 simultaneous colors, Windows reserves 20 colors. If the bitmap (and therefore the custom palette) contains 256 color-table entries, Windows can't use all of them. It's possible that the 20 colors at the end of the bitmap color table will be completely ignored. Obviously, then, the most important colors in the DIB color table should appear at the beginning. This helps ensure that the image is displayed as accurately as possible.

The optimal ordering of the color table probably should be performed right after the bitmap image is defined. For example, in a scanning routine, the color table can be reordered after the scan has completed. For each of the colors in the color table, you need to accumulate a count of the number of pixels of that color. You then sort by the pixel count. This becomes the new color table. You must then convert all the pixel values from the old indexes to the new indexes.

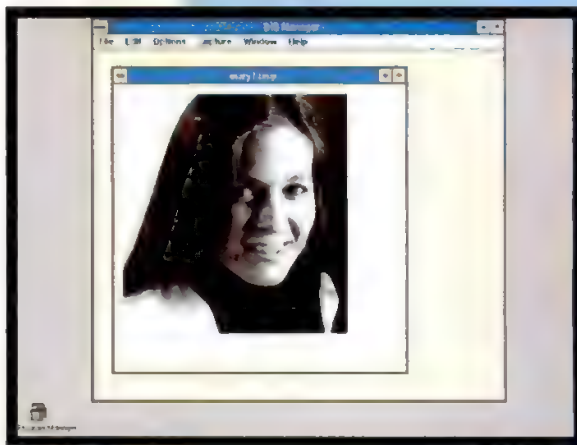


Figure 7: A 256-gray-shade bitmap displayed on an 8514/A under Windows 3.0 using 64 gray shades.

A THIRD APPROACH, FOR SPEED

We've now seen two approaches to defining a custom palette for the display of a device-independent bitmap. You can create this palette based either on colors your program selects or on the bitmap color table. In either case, however, the SetDIBitsToDevice function must perform a nearest-color search when displaying the bitmap.

You can speed up the bitmap display by replacing the bitmap color table with palette indexes. This is rather simple (at least in theory): You first use the bitmap color table to create a palette (just as in the second approach). You then replace the color table in the bitmap with an array of 16-bit integers corresponding to the palette indexes. In the normal case, these integers will increase sequentially from 0 to the number of colors in the bitmap—less 1. (Don't make the same mistake I did in thinking that each of these palette indexes occupies the same memory locations in the bitmap color table as the corresponding RGB value. Instead, the color-table memory must be treated as an array of 16-bit integers.)

Once you do this, you can select and realize the palette and then call the SetDIBitsToDevice function using the constant DIB_PAL_COLORS rather than DIB_RGB_COLORS as the last parameter to the function.

Now, when you display the bitmap, each pixel in the bitmap is treated as an index into the array of palette indexes in the bitmap color table. Each palette index corresponds to an RGB value in the program's palette and also corresponds

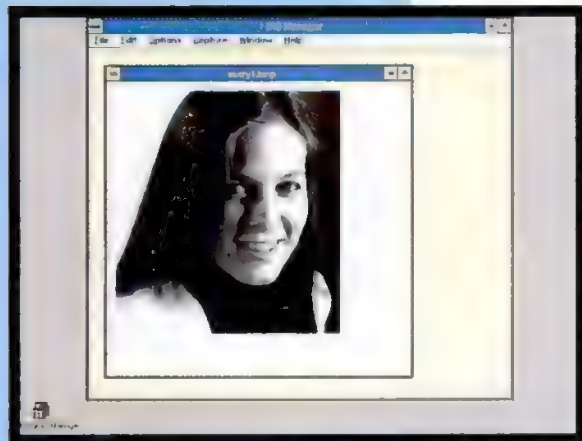


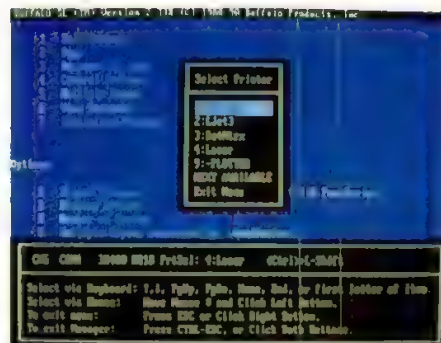
Figure 6: A 256-gray-shade bitmap displayed on an 8514/A under Windows 3.0 using 32 gray shades.

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports



- * **Reliable Automatic Switching**
- * **Easy to Install and Use**
- * **No PC RAM Memory Required**
- * **Toll-Free Technical Support**
- * **45-Day Money-Back Guarantee**



HWP *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	\$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	\$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	\$425

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

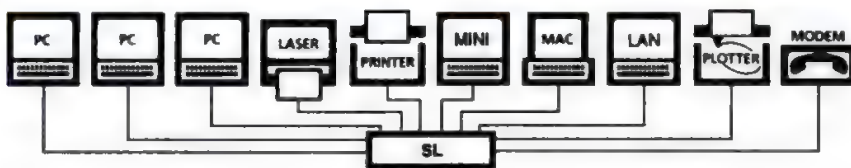
Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 *5 Ports* *\$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS (not shown) *\$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information
(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

SL or SLP *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	\$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	\$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	\$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:

SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu
CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Environments

to an entry in the system palette. Each entry in the system palette corresponds to an RGB value loaded into the video board. The system palette is ordered to correspond to the way pixels are stored in video memory. This sounds complicated, but despite several levels of mapping, it provides a relatively quick way for *Windows* to convert a device-independent pixel to a device-specific pixel. No nearest-color search is required.

THE BIG PICTURE

This explanation of `SetDIBitsToDevice` also applies to `StretchDIBits`, `CreateDIBitmap` (for an initialized bitmap), and `SetDIBits`. Each of these can accept `DIB_RGB_COLORS` or `DIB_PALETTE_COLORS` as the last parameter to indicate whether the bitmap pixel values are indexes into the bitmap color table or indexes into an array of palette indexes.

All four of these functions must convert an array of device-independent pixels into device-specific pixels. `SetDIBitsTo-`

`Device` and `StretchDIBits` use the device-specific pixels to display on the screen or other output device. `CreateDIBitmap` and `SetDIBits` store the device-specific pixels in memory in a GDI bitmap object.

The key problem here is the color conversion between device-independent pixels and device-specific pixels. If no palette is selected in the device context, then these four functions find the device-independent RGB color value of each pixel and perform a nearest-color search with the default palette colors, each of which corresponds to a device-specific pixel. If a palette is selected in the device context, then the nearest-color search is performed against the RGB values in the palette. Every one of the entries in the custom palette corresponds to an entry in the system palette, which in turn corresponds to a device-specific pixel. So, if `DIB_PALETTE_COLORS` is used in the function, GDI can skip the nearest-color search. That's the performance advantage.

The last parameter of the `GetDIBits` function is also either `DIB_RGB_COLORS` or `DIB_PALETTE_COLORS`. This function fills in the color table, so the effect of the parameter is to tell the function whether

to fill the color table with RGB values or with palette indexes.

Be especially careful using `CreateDIBitmap` and `SetDIBits` when a palette has been realized in the device context. GDI will use that palette in setting the pixels of the device-specific bitmap object. If the same palette is not selected and realized when it comes time to display the bitmap, you'll get garbage.

COLOR AND 24 BITS

Although I began with a discussion of gray-shaded images, you can also display 4-bit and 8-bit color bitmaps using the techniques I've described here. But where do these 4-bit and 8-bit color bitmaps come from? Very often, they originate as full-color (24-bit) bitmaps. The color tables are optimized and reduced to 16 or 256 colors.

Dealing with color bitmaps requires that you get acquainted with GDI's 24-bit color bitmaps. These bitmaps are big, they're slow, they're clunky, and they're almost impossible to deal with, yet they offer the ultimate in color description. We'll start to wrestle with them in the next installment of this column. ■

A High-Performance 386sx with Every Feature you would Expect...

And a Few You Wouldn't!

Like the price. Because while there are many low priced notebooks available today, none match the power and performance of Mitsuba.

Along with a standard 40 megabyte hard drive and 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive to handle today's memory intensive applications, our high-resolution screen provides a brighter, sharper image. In fact, PC Magazine said it "ranked right up there with higher-priced competitors from Toshiba, IBM, and Compaq". All this in an ultra-thin 8.7"x11" case weighing only 6.8 lbs.

Consider that this notebook comes loaded with a Mouse, Windows, DOS 4.01, and FastLynx Lap Pack communications software and it all adds up to a very impressive package for under \$2995. To find out more, call 1-800-MITSUBA for the name of your nearest Mitsuba dealer.

Mitsuba

A Name to Remember.

1925 Wright Avenue, La Verne, CA 91750

See us at Booth 4917 - COMDEX/FALL '91 Las Vegas, Nevada

S. California (714) 392-2000 N. California (415) 871-0777 New Jersey (908) 389-8010 Texas (214) 385-3399 Southeast (404) 368-0532

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FASTLYNX is a trademark of Rupp Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

February 25, 1991. *InfoWorld* reports:

SlimLine™ 386SX/20... "Fastest In Its Class!"

Northgate Outpaces Compaq,
AST, ALR, Dell, CompuAdd
And A Half Dozen More!



When *InfoWorld's* tough testers rounded up 386SX/20's for an exhaustive battery of head-to-head comparisons, there was no doubt about the leader. SlimLine cruised to an incredible 8.5 rating. Eleven other companies sent their best. None scored higher than 7.9. A few barely broke 6.5.*

"Northgate packs a lot of speed into SlimLine 386/20SX," they reported, "fastest in its class!"*

How did Northgate beat the competition? By following our corporate philosophy: "Every system we sell must be a winner." Before we entered the SX race, we designed our own motherboard with a full 64K RAM cache into both our 16 AND 20MHz entries. And, this incredible speed comes in a space-saving case only 4.25" high!



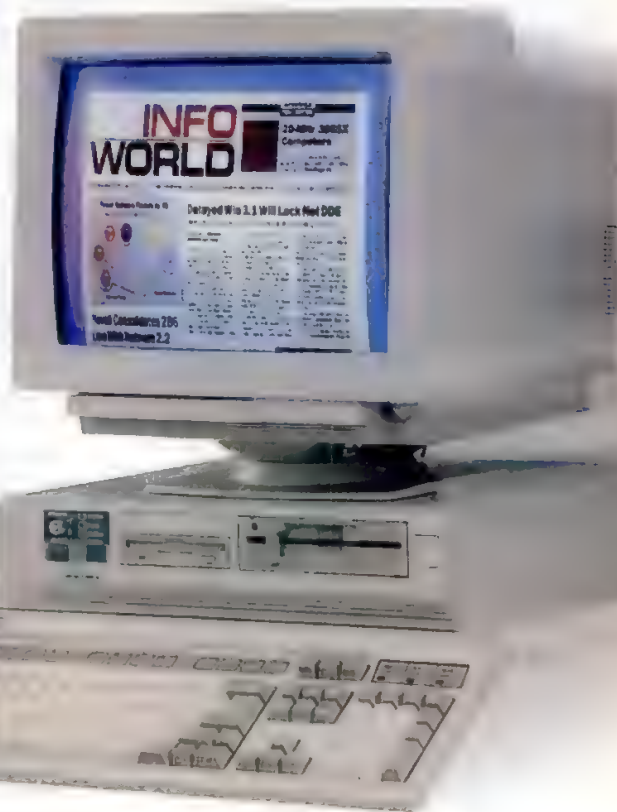
InfoWorld says: "Exceptional support policies!"* No wonder. Northgate gives you toll-free 24 hour technical support, one year parts and labor warranty and overnight shipment of replacement parts. And now, you get a FREE year of on-site service from the nation's largest computer service company.

There you have it. Right on the heels of Northgate Elegance™ 486™/33 being voted *InfoWorld's* "Desktop Computer of the Year" and *BYTE's* Reader's Choice Award for "Desktop Computer of the Year," another Northgate system (backed by the same legendary support) thrashes the competition in the SX20 arena.

Prove it to yourself... use SlimLine 386SX RISK FREE for 30 days! If it isn't everything you expect, we'll buy it back. No questions asked!

SlimLine 386SX Features:

- Intel® 80386SX/20 or 16 MHz processor
- 2MB of RAM on motherboard
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Small footprint (16.5" x 16.5" x 4.25" high)
- SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Integrated 16-bit SVGA with up to 1024 x 768 resolution; 512K video memory
- Intel math coprocessor support
- 150 watt power supply
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- OmniKey® keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 with GW-BASIC or MS-DOS Version 5 with QUICKBasic installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse
- On-line user's guide to MS-DOS
- QA Plus diagnostic and utility software
- FCC Class B certified



Design Your Own System!

Northgate will custom build your system to meet your most demanding needs. Add hard drives — 40, 80, 100 and 200MB available. Monitor options include 12" VGA monochrome, 14" VGA and SVGA and 16" SVGA. More memory, floppies, a modem... it's up to you! Call for details!

SlimLine 386SX/20

\$1699⁰⁰ Or as low as \$55⁰⁰ per month†

386SX/16 as configured above:

\$1499⁰⁰ Or as low as \$45⁰⁰ per month†

EASY FINANCING: Use your Northgate Big N, VISA, MasterCard. Or, lease it — up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-828-6125**

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-545-6065**

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344



Hypertext lets your students learn more intuitively, more naturally.



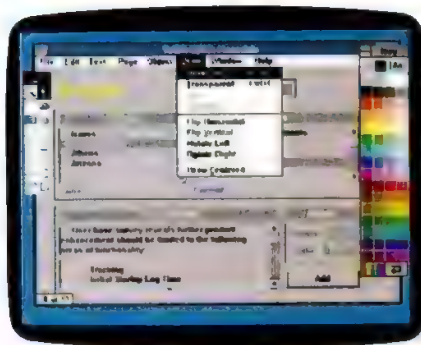
Create more persuasive presentations using a full range of colors. And point and click animation.



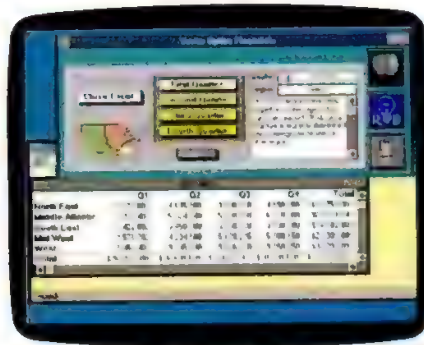
Build an interactive repair and parts manual to really get the job done.



A database conversion utility won't leave your flat-file database back in DOS.



If you can imagine it, you can prototype it fast. With ToolBook's drawing tools.



You can make data from EXCEL™ or any other Windows™ spreadsheet excel.

The theory of creation, according to ToolBook.

No matter how fast, powerful or sophisticated computers become, they'll never be able to brainstorm or create the way you do.

So here's a little something to help your computer keep up with you.

Introducing ToolBook® 1.5. The software construction set that creates applications that work the way you do. And you don't have to be a professional programmer to make it work for you.

ToolBook's graphical programming environment lets you take advantage of a whole range of colors, a vast clip-art library and graphics from other Windows™ applications. You can even import 256-color bit-map images.

Want to make your application come alive? Easy. The Script Recorder lets you create animation sequences with a simple point and click.

You can link ideas any way you want, too. ToolBook's hypertext features let you make the connections. Once they're made, you can go

deeper and deeper into large volumes of information. Fast and easy.

For professional developers and complex applications, ToolBook's OpenScript® is an object-oriented programming language that's a powerful, efficient way to develop applications. Development's faster, too. Which means fresh ideas don't get swamped in a sea of complicated programming code.

And in case you're really stumped, go to the menu and ask for HELP. OpenScript's help is context sensitive. Which will help you fill in the blanks.

So whether you're an enthusiast, accountant, trainer or computer pro, ToolBook can enhance the way you do what you do on your computer. Just call 1 (800) 624-8999, Ext. 299Q and ask for a brochure and the name of your authorized dealer. For international inquiries, send a fax to (206) 454-0672 requesting international information.

Then do whatever you want.

TOOLBOOK by *ASYMMETRIX*

Software Construction Set For Windows
110-110th Ave., N.E., Suite 717, Bellevue, WA 98004

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Operator and Function Overloading In C and C++

In a pure object-oriented programming language (OOPL) like Smalltalk or Actor, the well-defined entity that we old-timers think of as an application program really doesn't exist. That is to say, the source code for an application does not reside in any single location, so there is no way to view it as a whole or print it out. Instead, the source code is distributed across myriad definitions of *classes*, some of which are fundamental to the language and entirely designed by the language vendor, some of which are derived or "subclassed" by the application programmer from code written by the vendor, and some of which are unique to the application. All of these different classes are linked together in a treelike hierarchy whose root is a "superclass" that owns everything and does nothing.

When you peek inside a class definition, you typically find declarations of private data items and of some procedures or routines called (in OOPL-speak) *methods*. Each method is triggered by a specific *message*—a value that is magically transported from one place to another by the programming milieu. A method usually responds to a message by inspecting or changing one of the data items and often by sending a message in return. If the class definition doesn't provide a method for a particular message, the message is successively "kicked upstairs" through the network of ancestor classes until it can be processed.

But a class definition is only a template, like a `struct{ }` declaration in the C language. The class must be "instantiated" as one or more objects before it becomes a functional part of the application, just as a `struct{ }` must be instantiated as storage before it can be used. An object is an object (as opposed to a variable or procedure in a traditional programming language) because it can be addressed by a unique name and has both content and behavior. The content, or state, of the object is determined by the values of its private data items. The behavior of

■ The fundamental difference between C and C++—and the feature that makes object-oriented programming possible—is that C++ not only allows the programmer to overload functions and operators, it actively encourages doing so.

the object is determined both by the values of the private data items and by the program code that constitutes the object's methods (of course, this code actually resides in the class definition or in one of the class's ancestors and is shared by all the objects that are members of that class).

In this brief recapitulation, we see all three of the classic hallmarks of a true OOPL—polymorphism, inheritance, and encapsulation—and we also see that they follow naturally from the fundamental concepts of objects and classes. The mere fact that a class can contain more than one method and thus respond to more than one type of message yields polymorphism. The ability of a class to exploit methods defined in its ancestors (by the simple strategy of passing onward a message it doesn't know how to handle) is the very essence of inheritance. And the "black box" nature of a class and its objects—that messages go in and messages come out, but an object's methods

and private data are not directly accessible by any other object—is the epitome of encapsulation.

Although the pure object-oriented programming languages implement polymorphism, inheritance, and encapsulation in an exceedingly elegant manner, this elegance has brought them more critical acclaim than market share, and language vendors can't take critical acclaim to the bank. No doubt this was one of the primary reasons Bjarne Stroustrup decided to graft object-oriented capabilities onto the existing C language and ride piggyback on its rapidly growing popularity, instead of inventing yet another OOPL of his own. We are told by C++'s partisans that it is a multiparadigm language; in other words, it can be used both for traditional, procedural programming in the C style and for object-oriented programming. This claim ought to set off an alarm bell or two in your head immediately, but more about that later in this article. In the meantime, let's venture a little further into the weird and wonderful world of C++ by looking at operator and function overloading, which is the foundation of polymorphism in C++.

OVERLOADING IN C

When we say that an operator or function name is *overloaded*, we mean that the symbol can be used in two semantically different ways, and the compiler will figure out the proper code to generate. The C language has a certain amount of operator overloading built-in, although this is something that most C programmers never even think about. Consider, for example,

Power Programming

the following snippet of C code:

```
int i1, i2, i3;
long l1, l2, l3
double f1, f2, f3
```

```
i1 = i2 + i3;
l1 = l2 + l3;
f1 = f2 + f3;
```

When the compiler runs into the + operator, which is overloaded, the code that it generates is determined by the data types of the items being added. The following line

```
i1 = i2 + i3;
```

is translated into code like the following:

```
mov ax,i2
add ax,i3
mov i1,ax
```

Similarly, the line

```
i1 = i2 + i3;
```

is translated to code of this sort:

```
mov ax,word ptr i2
mov dx,word ptr i2+2
add ax,word ptr i3
adc dx,word ptr i3+2
mov word ptr i1,ax
mov word ptr i1+2,dx
```

And the line

```
f1 = f2 + f3
```

results in this code:

```
fld qword ptr f2
fadd qword ptr f3
fstp qword ptr f1
```

If you mix data types on an overloaded operator, the compiler looks even smarter; it will automatically produce code that coerces data types as necessary and then adds the results. For example, when faced with this mixture of three data types

```
f1 = i1 + l1
```

the compiler forges ahead anyway and produces

```
mov ax,i1
cwd
add ax,word ptr l1
adc dx,word ptr l1+2
mov word ptr temp,ax
mov word ptr temp+2,dx
fld dword ptr temp
fstp qword ptr f1
```

However, the overloading of C's + operator is more limited than it appears at first. It would be nice to be able to write statements like

```
char * string1;
char * string2 = "ABC";
char * string3 = "DEF";

string1 = string2 + string3
```

But this interpretation of the + operator was not hardwired into the compiler, so you just get the error message "Invalid pointer addition." The compiler isn't even smart enough to handle perfectly reasonable extrapolations of operations it al-

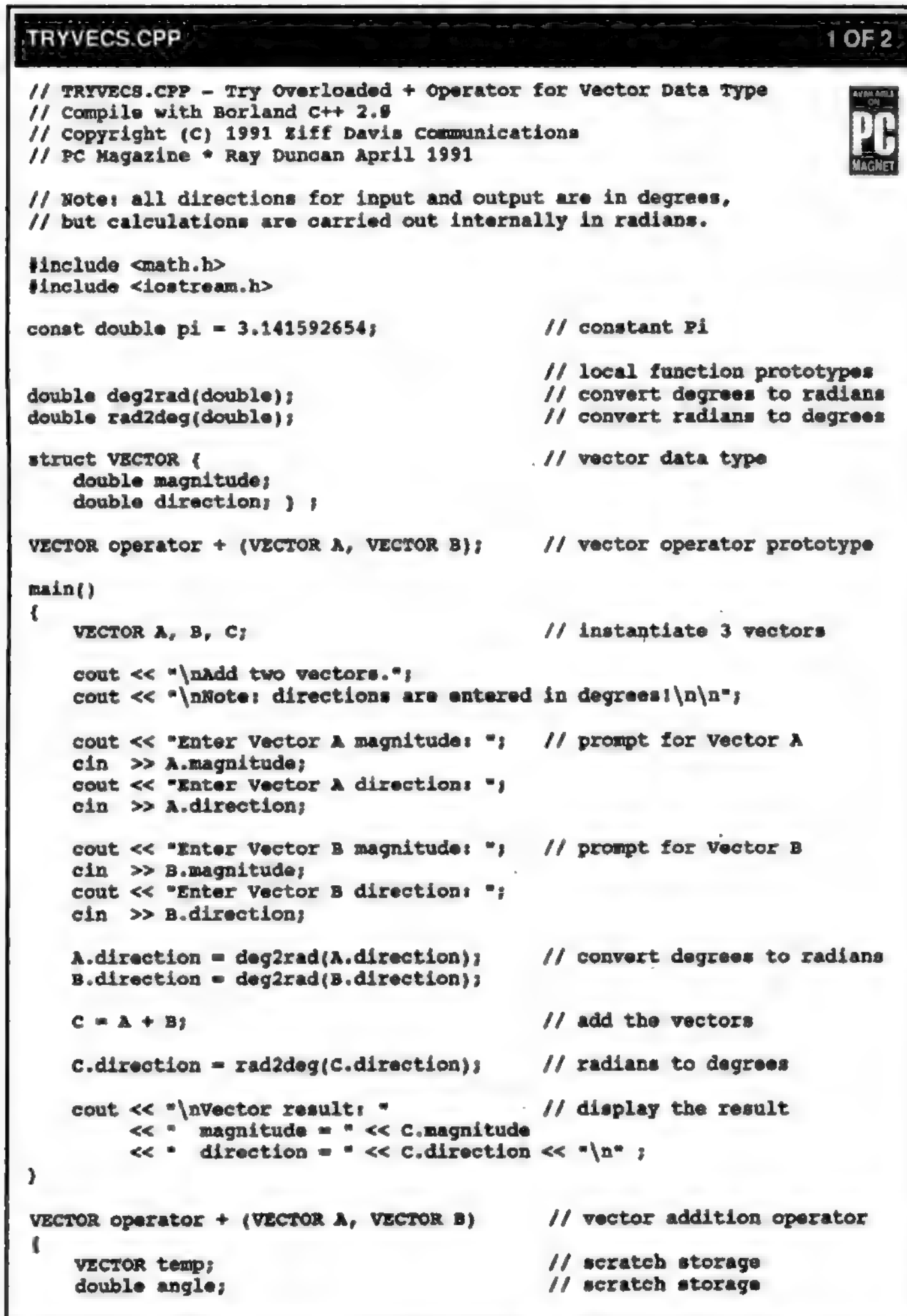


Figure 1: TRYVECS.CPP is an interactive program written in Borland C++ 2.0 that demonstrates operator overloading. TRYVECS prompts you for two vectors, adds them together, and displays the resulting vector.

Power Programming

TRYVECS.CPP

2 OF 2

```
angle = B.direction - A.direction;    // find angle between vectors
if (angle == pi)                        // special handling to avoid
{                                       // overflow for angle=180
    temp.magnitude = fabs(A.magnitude - B.magnitude);
    temp.direction = A.magnitude > B.magnitude ? A.direction : B.direction;
    return temp;
}

if ((A.magnitude == 0) && (B.magnitude == 0))
{
    temp.magnitude = 0;                // special handling to
    temp.direction = 0;                // avoid divide by zero
    return temp;                       // if both magnitudes = 0
}

temp.magnitude = sqrt(                // find magnitude of result
    (A.magnitude * A.magnitude) +
    (B.magnitude * B.magnitude) +
    (2 * A.magnitude * B.magnitude * cos(angle)));

temp.direction = A.direction +        // find direction of result
    asin((B.magnitude * sin(angle))/temp.magnitude);

return temp;                          // return resultant vector
}

double deg2rad(double degrees)        // convert degrees to radians
{
    return ((degrees * 2 * pi)/360);
}

double rad2deg(double radians)        // convert radians to degrees
{
    return ((radians * 360)/(2 * pi));
}
```

ready knows, such as the following:

```
struct point {
    int x;
    int y;
    int color; } ;

main()
{
    // declare 3 points
    struct point A, B, C;
    // add the points
    A = B + C;
}
```

This code makes the compiler choke, with the error message "Illegal structure operation." And since all overloading in C is hardwired by the compiler's author, and each instance of overloading is handled as a special case with magical code generation, there's no way for the applications programmer to extend the compiler by defining new capabilities for an operator, let alone new operators.

As for overloading function names,

forget it; a C compiler can't handle that. If you want functions that do symmetric things with different data types, you must give each function a distinct name. For example, it would be convenient to have a single display function, `print()`, that could identify the data type passed to it and convert the value to ASCII accordingly. But in C, you can't accomplish this in any natural way; you must code a set of parallel functions in this way:

```
void lprint(int i)
{
    printf("%d", i);
}

void lprint(long l)
{
    printf("%ld", l);
}

void fprint(double f)
{
    printf("%f", f);
}
```

The burden is on you to remember the proper function name for the type of data you want to display.

OVERLOADING IN C++

To me, the fundamental difference between C and C++—and the feature that makes object-oriented programming possible in C++—is C++'s treatment of overloading. C++ not only allows the programmer to overload functions and operators, it actively encourages doing so.

An intrinsic operator can be overloaded to service a new data type by providing a formal operator prototype (much like a function prototype) with an operator keyword, specifying how the operator behaves by providing a routine to implement the operator's new behavior, and using the operator in the "expected" manner. For example, if we want to overload the `+` operator so that it can be used to add vectors, a skeleton of our program would look something like this:

```
// declare vector data type
struct VECTOR {
    double magnitude;
    double direction; } ;

// vector addition operator
prototype
VECTOR operator + (VECTOR A,
    VECTOR B);
```

```
main()
{
    // create 3 vectors
    VECTOR A, B, C;
    // add the vectors
    C = A + B;
}

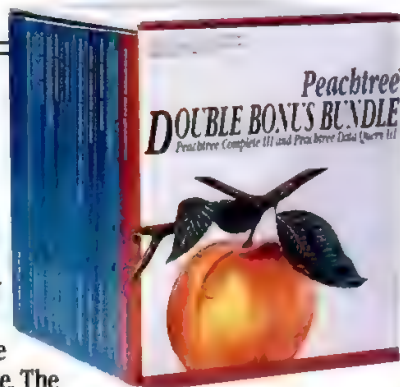
// this routine implements vector
addition
VECTOR operator + (VECTOR A,
    VECTOR B)
{
    ... // vector-specific code here
}
```

To illustrate this concept in more detail, I've provided the example program TRYVECS.CPP in Figure 1. TRYVECS implements the vector addition operator in the context of a little interactive demonstration program that prompts you to enter two vectors, adds them, and then displays the resulting vector. You can compile TRYVECS with Borland's C++ 2.0 package. A sample session with

PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING MAKES

W

hen you're running your own business, every financial decision is an important one. Why not make sure you are getting the most out of your business dollars by using the best value in accounting software, The Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle ■

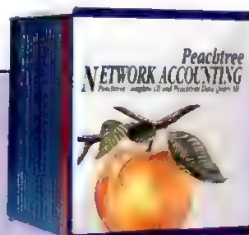


"Rivals packages costing 10 times as much... a joy to use..."

—PC Resource

"This package is truly a bargain and is ideal for a small to mid-sized company."

—Computers in Accounting



Give every workstation the power of Peachtree with Peachtree Network Accounting!

Now your entire staff can access the full-featured accounting power of Peachtree Complete III plus the custom reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III in one package—Peachtree Network Accounting. Not only will your hardware costs be reduced by sharing hard disks and printers, but your authorized users will have faster, easier access to shared accounting information. Available now for use with Novell®, LANtastic™ and other NETBIOS compatible LANs.

\$695

Peachtree has combined two high-powered programs into one value-packed bundle—Peachtree Complete III, a comprehensive accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a custom reporting and analysis tool ■

Peachtree Complete III has nine powerful modules, each loaded with features you'd expect to find in much higher priced packages:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

The management reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III provide you with personalized views of the accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Whether you choose one of the 50 pre-defined reports or customize your own, PDQ lets you get to the meaning behind the numbers with historical reports and complex analyses to give you a more complete picture of your business finances ■

"The reports will impress you, your accountant, your banker and the IRS... a wonderful tool to help get your business on the right track, and keep it that way in the coming years."

—Journal of the Chicago Computer Society

There's a Peachtree Accounting Product for Every Small Business.



Crystal Accounting™ The Clear Choice for Windows Accounting. Includes G/L, A/R, Invoicing, A/P, Payroll and Financial Report Writer. **\$495**

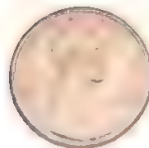


Peachtree Complete III® The Biggest Value In Small-Business Accounting. Includes G/L, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Payroll, Inventory, Purchase Order, Fixed Assets and Job Cost. Winner of the 1990 Computer Shopper Best Buy Award. **\$199**



Peachtree Client Write-Up. The Accountant's Answer to Increased Productivity. Will interface to Peachtree Complete III, Crystal Accounting and other leading accounting systems. **\$995**

EVERY PENNY COUNT.



With PDQ, you can even read and report on data from your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets, and export data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE® and other popular applications with no re-keying of data and no risk to your files.

Best of all, you won't sacrifice ease of use to get the power and performance your business needs. There's an on-line tutorial in each module and an Accounting Primer, so you can learn accounting as you set up your files. Context sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Peachtree provides a thorough reference library, including a quick-start installation guide to assure that you'll be up and running quickly. Errors are handled with understandable, plain English messages and suggestions■



"I have installed and set up Peachtree for many small businesses. After the first 30 days, I become the Maytag® Repairman."

—Karen R. Gooding
Economy Bookkeeping, Hilton Head Island, SC.

FEATURES

General Ledger

- Repeating and reversing journal entries.
- One to 13 user-defined fiscal periods.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Payable

- Partial payment of invoices.
- Cash requirements forecasting.
- Check printing from 9 different bank accounts.
- Prints miscellaneous and interest 1099s and handles magnetic media.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

- Open item or balance forward customers.
- Supports partial payments.
- Multiple "Ship To" addresses per customer.

Purchase Order

- Issues purchase orders for either stocked or non-stocked items.
- Inventory update upon receipt of items.
- Ability to generate A/P invoice from purchase order.

Payroll

- Built-in federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.

- Supports Cafeteria and 401K Plans.
- Optional Peachtree Complete Tax Service available.

Inventory

- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods.
- Optional serial number tracking.
- Supports assembly and disassembly capabilities.

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.
- Interfaces with A/P, A/R and Payroll.

Fixed Assets

- Handles 13 methods of depreciation.
- Handles short taxable year.
- Mid-quarter convention.

Peachtree Data Query III

- Transfer accounting information in ASCII or WKS formats to spreadsheet and database programs such as dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3.
- Create your own custom reports and save the formats for future use.
- Print stored reports directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu.

"I would highly recommend Peachtree... a peach of a program."

—New Jersey PC User Group News

In a recent survey by *Accounting Today* magazine, Peachtree was recommended by accountants almost twice as often as the nearest competitor. When *Reseller Management* asked resellers which accounting package they recommend, Peachtree came out on top again, with 25% of resellers recommending it.

Most importantly, users recommend Peachtree! Based on reader response, *Computer Shopper* named Peachtree Software the Best Buy in Accounting Software for 1990. More than 400,000 small businesses trust their accounting to Peachtree■

*"...How good is technical support?
I can honestly say it is excellent!"*

—Jack J. Neymark
Jack J. Neymark Accounting Services

Convenient technical support may be purchased from Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country or through prepaid support contracts directly from Peachtree. We stand behind our products with a 60-day money back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If you aren't satisfied with your Peachtree product, simply return it within 60 days for a prompt refund (less a restocking fee.)■

Call now to order
or for the name of a dealer in your area
1-800-247-3224

or 404-564-5800 or to order by Fax 404-564-5888

\$298 Add \$12.50
Shipping

In Georgia, add applicable sales tax
Telephone number required on all orders



Peachtree Software

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher (DOS 3.1 required for Network Accounting) with 640k of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System 2™ and compatibles. Alternate media optionally available. Not copy protected. Product names referenced are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



atOnce!® Macintosh Accounting as Easy as it Gets. Includes G/L, A/R and Billing, A/P and Payroll. Winner of the MacUser Eddy Award and the Macworld World Class Award. \$395



INSIGHT EXPERT.™ The Power to See Beyond the Numbers for Macintosh Users. Includes G/L, A/R and Billing, A/P, Inventory and Payroll. Winner of the MacUser Eddy Award and the Macworld World Class Award. \$695 per module.

Power Programming

A TRYVECS EXAMPLE

```
C>tryvecs

Add two vectors.
Note: directions are entered in degrees!

Enter Vector A magnitude: 100
Enter Vector A direction: 45
Enter Vector B magnitude: 100
Enter Vector B direction: 135

Vector result:  magnitude = 141.421356  direction = 90

C>
```

Figure 2: A sample session with the TRYVECS demonstration program.

TRYVECS is shown in Figure 2 above.

Functions are even easier to overload. You don't have to use a special keyword as you do with operators; you just create the different incarnations of the function with the appropriate prototypes and function declarations. To implement the "smart" print function we mentioned earlier, we could just write:

```
// function prototypes
void print(int);
void print(long);
void print(double);
```

```
.
.
.

void print(int i)
{
    printf("%d", i);
}
```

```
void print(long l)
{
    printf("%ld", l);
}
```

```
void print(double f)
{
    printf("%f", f);
}
```

We can then invoke print() with any of the three specified data types, and it will perform correctly:

```
print(1);
print(2000000L);
print(3.14159);
```

If you call an overloaded function with a

parameter whose type matches none of the function declarations, C++ will find the function that matches most closely and perform the necessary data conversions.

There are surprisingly few constraints on the overloading of functions. The most important requirement is that overloaded functions not differ only in the type of the value they return; they must differ in at least one of their formal parameters. This is because both the C and C++ programming languages allow the return values of any function to be ignored at the caller's discretion. For example, it would not be legal to overload our print() operator as follows:

```
// function prototypes
void print(int);
int print(int);
```

```
.
.
.

void print(int i)
{
    printf("%d", i);
}

int print(int i)
{
    printf("%d", i);
    return i;
}
```

The restrictions on overloading of operators are more extensive:

- The operator must already exist in the language (you can't dream up completely new operators).
- You can't define a new action for an

intrinsic operator on a native C++ data type; for instance, you can't change the way the + operator works on two ints.

- You can't change the precedence of intrinsic operators when you overload them.
- You can't overload operators with different prefix and postfix actions (despite the fact that C++ itself has such operators).

- You are not allowed to overload the operators ., .*, ::, and ?: (you may not have heard of :: yet, but you will soon enough).

By this time, I'm sure you can see that operator and function overloading alone have the potential to improve the readability of programs immensely. If Stroustrup had limited his redesign of the C language to the syntactic improvements we discussed in the last column and the overloading that we've covered here, he would have given us a far more powerful, somewhat extensible language without (in my opinion) any significant flaws. But the result would still have been a traditional procedural language—a sort of Super-C. It was Stroustrup's further addi-

**Stroustrup's addition
of notations for
object declaration
and inheritance
turned C++ into
a true—and
cryptic—OOP.**

tion of notations for object declaration and inheritance that turned C++ into a true OOP and incidentally into one of the most grotesque and cryptic programming languages man has ever created, as we'll see in the next two installments of this column.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52

MCI Mail: rduncan

BIX: rduncan

We take the guesswork out of your buying decisions.

Our knowledgeable staff of computer consultants can provide you with information on everything from the best type of system for your application to types of upgrade options for better performance from your existing hardware. At CMO, we offer our own line of custom-configured systems to give you a perfect "fit" for both specific needs and budget.

We offer over 1,000 products in our free 52-page color catalog (and that's just a sampling), as well as a complete in-house service department. A 30-day money back guarantee assures your complete satisfaction. Skip the guesswork. Call the professionals at CMO today.

Here's a few of our quality systems with top features "in a nutshell"



386/25 Desktop Only \$1,799

- 80386 25/12.5MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM, expands to 8MB
- 44MB IDE HDD
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 14" Color VGA Display
- Parallel/serial/game ports
- Eight expansion slots
- Five 5.25" storage bays
- 101-key Enhanced keyboard



386SX/25 Babycase Only \$1,499

- 80386SX 20/8MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM, expands to 5MB
- 44MB IDE HDD
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 14" Color VGA Display
- Parallel/serial/game ports
- Eight expansion slots
- Five 5.25" storage bays
- 101-key Enhanced keyboard

386SX Notebook *Shown above*

- 80386SX-20
- 20/6.67/5MHz CPU
- 2MB RAM, expands to 6MB
- 20MB Hard drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy drive
- 8&W 640 x 480 LCD with 32 shades of gray
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-BASIC
- SafeLink file transfer utility program
- 80-key Keyboard
- 11.5"W x 8.5"D x 2"H
- Only 6.28 lbs. with battery!
- Free carrying case
- One year limited warranty
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Call for pricing on our 40MB unit

NOW ONLY
\$2,095



286/12 Desktop Only \$1,149

- 80286 12/6MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM, expands to 5MB
- 44MB IDE HDD
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 14" Color VGA Display
- Parallel/serial/game ports
- Eight expansion slots
- Five 5.25" storage bays
- 101-key Enhanced keyboard



1-800-233-8950 In PA: 717-327-9200
FAX: 717-327-1217
Call today for a **FREE 48-page color catalog!**



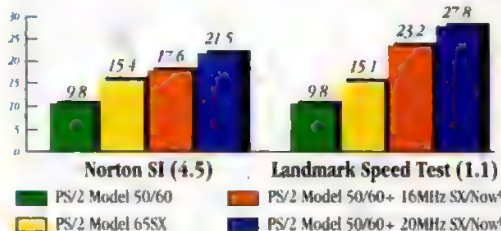
SX/Now! Processor Upgrade

Don't replace your system...

For Windows, for OS/2, for today's software, you need 386SX processing power. With Kingston's SX/Now!™ you can replace the processor on your 286 based computer—not the entire system.

...upgrade your processor!

By combining a 16 or 20Mhz 386SX processor with 16KB of cache memory and an onboard clock, SX/Now! increases system performance by over 250%—without taking an expansion slot!



Fully compatible

SX/Now! is fully compatible with your system's hardware and software. And it is covered by Kingston's five year warranty.

Cost-effective performance

So, to get the speed and processing power your software requires, choose the cost-effective solution, SX/Now! from Kingston.

Manufactured by

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION™

(800) 835-6575

(714) 435-2600

FAX (714) 435-2699

17600 Newhope St. Fountain Valley, CA 92708

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

PCM 891

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Fran Finnegan

Windows

PREVIEW AND DIGITAL FONTS

I'm using *Microsoft Excel*, Version 2.1c, with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. When I load Paintbrush after loading *Excel*, the Paintbrush font menu lists a strange entry called Preview; much less often I also find one called DIGITAL.

Preview offers several pixel sizes. The smallest, 6, produces characters that are unrecognizable blobs. The largest is 30, and 24-pixel type delivers text that appears—in both size and form—identical to 20-pixel Courier. DIGITAL displays nothing but seven-segment numerals, that is, numbers composed of 2 to 7 line segments.

I'm not sure why these fonts appear when they do, and I can't find a way to *deliberately* install either one. This is unfortunate, because both could be useful for special effects. Also, when I do have the chance, I don't feel comfortable using them, as I can't be sure they'll always be available.

What invokes these fonts, what are they used for, and is there a way I can install them myself?

James C. Meier
Cedar Rapids, Iowa



Preview is the typestyle that *Excel* and *Word for Windows* use to show you the full-page view of each page of a document prior to printing. The Preview that appears in Paintbrush is not really a *typeface* in the sense that Courier is a typeface. It is rather a label indicating the purpose of the font: previewing a document's layout. The second typeface, DIGITAL, is the one used by the Clock application when you select the digital setting. Its only purpose is to represent LED-looking digits, so those are the only characters stored in the font.

Before we discuss how Meier got these fonts, it will be helpful to elaborate on the concept of font files. A font file is a collection of the bitmaps or vectors that make up the physical font. In *Windows*, font files have an .FON extension, and

■ **PREVIEW AND DIGITAL FONTS:** Where do they come from and how can you load them explicitly?

■ **GET RID OF THOSE TEMPORARY FILES:** If you reboot your machine before exiting *Windows*, you could be saddled with space-eating .TMP files. Here's how to avoid the entire business.

since each of these .FON files may contain one or more—even up to hundreds of—fonts, the external filename is not always indicative of the contents of the file. The individual fonts in these files can be raster/bitmap (as are those of the Courier, Helv, Symbol, and Tms Rmn typefaces) or vector fonts (Modern, Roman, and Script).

Raster/bitmap fonts are actual pixel representations. They are faster to draw because the process is simply a matter of copying pixels to the screen. The *Windows* font mapper can actually enlarge a font by multiplying each pixel integrally—in other words, where there was one pixel, there is now two or three and so on up to five. This integral scaling can also leave the fonts grainy-looking at larger sizes. Vector fonts are composed of a series of lines, which can be infinitely scaled. Drawing them is a longer process because line-drawing commands take more time than simply copying pixels. But because they are not based on pixel sizes, vector fonts have a much smoother look. Both DIGITAL and Preview are raster/bitmap fonts.

Font files are usually stored in the *Windows* SYSTEM subdirectory, but they can also be found in the directories of individual applications. The Preview font

file, for instance, is stored in the *Excel* (or *Word for Windows*) directory with the name PREV.FON. This file contains four sizes of the Preview typestyle: 1 by 3, 2 by 4, 3 by 5, and 4 by 6 pixels. You can see each size in the Preview window of *Excel* or *Winword* if your document used a wide range of type point sizes. DIGITAL, on the other hand, is placed in the main *Windows* directory. The Setup program places it there (rather than in the SYSTEM subdirectory) because CLOCK .EXE is placed in the main directory. DIGITAL.FON contains only one size of the Digital font: 6 by 12 pixels.

Although the Preview and DIGITAL font files contain a number of type sizes, you can see more sizes in Paintbrush because of the integral scaling mentioned earlier. That is why you see 11 Preview sizes and 5 DIGITAL sizes in the Paintbrush Size menu. For Preview, you would multiply each of the four pixel sizes by two, three, four, and five and then subtract duplicates (as well as size 3, 4, 5, and 25, which Paintbrush doesn't produce); for DIGITAL, you would just multiply the one size by the same four factors.

By now you know plenty about the fonts themselves, but the question remains as to when particular ones are available. This has to do with the way in which *Windows* loads fonts. In *Windows*, fonts are loaded in either of two ways: automatically at start-up or upon request by an application at runtime.

Preloaded fonts are referenced in the SYSTEM.INI file's [Boot] section and WIN.INI's [Fonts] section. The ones listed in SYSTEM.INI are the special-purpose system fonts; the WIN.INI fonts are considered *general-purpose* fonts. The difference between the two types is that system fonts are required—used by elements like dialog boxes and menus—and all others are optional. The fonts listed in these .INI files are always available for any applications.

You won't find the Preview and DIGITAL fonts listed in these .INI files. They

Windows

are loaded by the second method. *Excel* and *Winword* both load PREV.FON, and *Clock* loads DIGITAL.FON, when those applications are launched. And once loaded, the fonts are—like system and general-purpose fonts—available to *all* applications. Thus the availability of these fonts is contingent on your loading specific applications. And this is why you find the erratic appearance of DIGITAL and Preview on the Paintbrush Font menu. What's more, if a font is loaded explicitly, it *may* be unloaded explicitly (at the option of the loading application). Neither *Excel* nor *Winword* unload PREV.FON. DIGITAL.FON is, however, unloaded by *Clock*. It is for this reason that Meier finds DIGITAL even less than he finds Preview. The former remains available to Paintbrush *only* while *Clock* is loaded.

So how do you arrange it so that PREV.FON and DIGITAL.FON load automatically at *Windows* start-up? By inserting new entries in the [Fonts] section of WIN.INI. The Fonts selection of

the Control Panel allows you to view the fonts listed in the WIN.INI file. It also lets you easily add new fonts or remove existing ones. To add PREV.FON, choose Add, move to either the *Excel* or *Winword* directory, and then select PREV.FON. Note: It's better to use the the *Excel* 3.0 PREV.FON file, because it's newer than and fixes some errors in the *Winword* 1.1 PREV.FON. Generally, you should choose the PREV.FON with the most recent date.

After you've added the font, the line

Preview=PREV.FON

(or one similar) will be inserted into the [Fonts] section of WIN.INI. That will install PREV.FON. Unfortunately, you cannot add DIGITAL.FON the same way. An error in the DESCRIPTION field of the file's header causes the Control Panel to choke.

Instead, you'll have to add the font entry to WIN.INI manually. (Remember that you should always make a backup of WIN.INI before you change anything.) Simply add the line

Digital=DIGITAL.FON

to the end of the WIN.INI [Fonts] section. Upon making any manual changes, restart *Windows*. By adding such a line for Preview, DIGITAL or any other .FON file you come across, you'll always have the referenced font available for all *Windows* applications.

After using either method to update the WIN.INI file, you should make sure that all the newly referenced .FON files are located in the *Windows* SYSTEM directory with the other .FON files. Even though I myself do not have PREV.FON or DIGITAL.FON load automatically at *Windows* start-up, I have placed both of them in the SYSTEM directory. This move ensures that they'll be found when the applications explicitly load them—an action that's not guaranteed if you leave the files in the application's directory. *Excel* 3.0 has a bug in this regard; if the *Excel* directory is not on your environment PATH, it may or may not load the PREV.FON file.

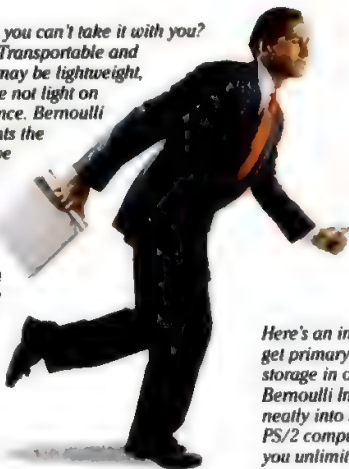
GET RID OF THOSE TEMPORARY FILES

While working in *Microsoft Windows*, you might occasionally see some strange-



The computing world is a changing place. That's why our new family of universal removable storage products can be easily attached to today's newest systems. Our Parallel Port Interface even connects Bernoulli® to computers without an expansion slot or SCSI port.

Who says you can't take it with you? The new Transportable and Portable may be lightweight, but they're not light on performance. Bernoulli implements the latest drive enhancements to help you keep pace with your busy schedule.

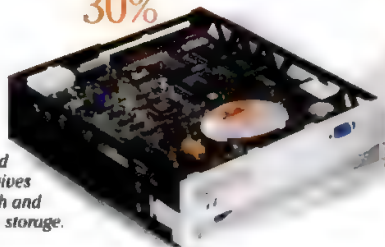


THE NEW B ANY SYSTEM. ANY

Bernoulli brought worry-free storage to everyone—now you can take it everywhere. Our new Transportable packs all the power and data security of our 44MB removable disk drive into a convenient, AC-powered unit.

PRICES
REDUCED
UP TO
30%

Here's an inside scoop: get primary and backup storage in one. The Bernoulli Insider fits neatly into leading PC and PS/2 computers. Plus, it gives you unlimited data growth and the security of removable storage.



Windows

looking files with a nonsensical filename and a .TMP extension in the *Windows* temporary-file directory (usually created by the user as C:\TEMP or C:\WINDOWS\TEMP). But beware: If you turn your computer off or reboot it before you have exited *Windows*, these files will not be deleted.

Allowing these files to accumulate could cost you in wasted disk space. These files are sometimes created even if a permanent swap file is used. Generally it is safe to delete the files that have a time and date stamp different from your current *Windows* session.

John Castravet
Howell, New Jersey



I find it convenient to have all my temporary files stored on a RAM drive (created by the RAMDRIVE.SYS device driver that comes with *Windows*). Using the RAMDrive utility will not only speed up the performance of *Windows*, but it will also free you from

having to worry about the temporary files created there. When you turn your machine off, the files on the RAM drive will be gone.

If you want to use a RAM drive, simply add the following line to your

**RAMDrive speeds
up the performance of
Windows and frees you
from worrying about
temporary files.**

CONFIG.SYS file:

```
Device=RAMDRIVE.SYS 1024 /e
```

This presumes that you have enough memory to create a 1MB RAM drive and sufficient memory left over for *Windows* to use. On a 4MB system, a 1MB RAM

drive is reasonable. This would leave 3MB for *Windows* and *Windows* applications. As is usually the case, the more memory you have, the better off you'll be.

You should also add the line

```
set TEMP=d:
```

to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, where d: is the drive letter of the RAM drive to be created on your system. This tells *Windows* applications to put their temporary files on the RAM drive instead of on your hard disk in the C:\TEMP or C:\WINDOWS\TEMP directories.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your *Windows* experience with *PC Magazine*; we'll pay \$50 for any tip we print. Mail your contribution on-disk, together with a printout, to *Windows*, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or e-mail it (re: *PC Magazine*) to PC MagNet: 76244,145 (See the PC MagNet News page immediately following the Utilities for access instructions), MCI Mail: Fran Finnegan, BIX: fran-finnegan, GENie: finnegan, Internet: finnegan@well.sf.ca.us. ■

BERNOULLI. TIME. ANY PLACE.

You don't have to pamper a Bernoulli. Its patented design flies a flexible disk precisely under the read/write head. Should your system encounter a bump, air impurity, or power loss, the disk simply falls away. The result? Hard-disk performance without the risks.

DOS

NetWare

BERNOULLI

OS/2

Mac



UNIX

With all the computing choices out there, why limit your options? Our new universality is a unique innovation that lets you easily attach the same Bernoulli to most any system, giving your data (and budget) protection for tomorrow.

Bernoulli's removable disks are the most rugged available. And we back that up with an unheard-of 5-year Gold Standard Limited Warranty.

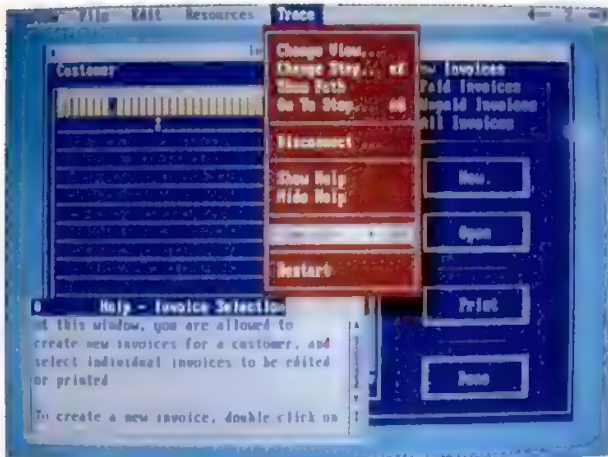


BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE

- Disk Configuration - 5.25" 3.5" 4.75" 4.8" 4.9" 5.0" 5.25" 5.5" 5.75" 6.0" 6.25" 6.5" 6.75" 7.0" 7.25" 7.5" 7.75" 8.0" 8.25" 8.5" 8.75" 9.0" 9.25" 9.5" 9.75" 10.0" 10.25" 10.5" 10.75" 11.0" 11.25" 11.5" 11.75" 12.0" 12.25" 12.5" 12.75" 13.0" 13.25" 13.5" 13.75" 14.0" 14.25" 14.5" 14.75" 15.0" 15.25" 15.5" 15.75" 16.0" 16.25" 16.5" 16.75" 17.0" 17.25" 17.5" 17.75" 18.0" 18.25" 18.5" 18.75" 19.0" 19.25" 19.5" 19.75" 20.0" 20.25" 20.5" 20.75" 21.0" 21.25" 21.5" 21.75" 22.0" 22.25" 22.5" 22.75" 23.0" 23.25" 23.5" 23.75" 24.0" 24.25" 24.5" 24.75" 25.0" 25.25" 25.5" 25.75" 26.0" 26.25" 26.5" 26.75" 27.0" 27.25" 27.5" 27.75" 28.0" 28.25" 28.5" 28.75" 29.0" 29.25" 29.5" 29.75" 30.0" 30.25" 30.5" 30.75" 31.0" 31.25" 31.5" 31.75" 32.0" 32.25" 32.5" 32.75" 33.0" 33.25" 33.5" 33.75" 34.0" 34.25" 34.5" 34.75" 35.0" 35.25" 35.5" 35.75" 36.0" 36.25" 36.5" 36.75" 37.0" 37.25" 37.5" 37.75" 38.0" 38.25" 38.5" 38.75" 39.0" 39.25" 39.5" 39.75" 40.0" 40.25" 40.5" 40.75" 41.0" 41.25" 41.5" 41.75" 42.0" 42.25" 42.5" 42.75" 43.0" 43.25" 43.5" 43.75" 44.0" 44.25" 44.5" 44.75" 45.0" 45.25" 45.5" 45.75" 46.0" 46.25" 46.5" 46.75" 47.0" 47.25" 47.5" 47.75" 48.0" 48.25" 48.5" 48.75" 49.0" 49.25" 49.5" 49.75" 50.0" 50.25" 50.5" 50.75" 51.0" 51.25" 51.5" 51.75" 52.0" 52.25" 52.5" 52.75" 53.0" 53.25" 53.5" 53.75" 54.0" 54.25" 54.5" 54.75" 55.0" 55.25" 55.5" 55.75" 56.0" 56.25" 56.5" 56.75" 57.0" 57.25" 57.5" 57.75" 58.0" 58.25" 58.5" 58.75" 59.0" 59.25" 59.5" 59.75" 60.0" 60.25" 60.5" 60.75" 61.0" 61.25" 61.5" 61.75" 62.0" 62.25" 62.5" 62.75" 63.0" 63.25" 63.5" 63.75" 64.0" 64.25" 64.5" 64.75" 65.0" 65.25" 65.5" 65.75" 66.0" 66.25" 66.5" 66.75" 67.0" 67.25" 67.5" 67.75" 68.0" 68.25" 68.5" 68.75" 69.0" 69.25" 69.5" 69.75" 70.0" 70.25" 70.5" 70.75" 71.0" 71.25" 71.5" 71.75" 72.0" 72.25" 72.5" 72.75" 73.0" 73.25" 73.5" 73.75" 74.0" 74.25" 74.5" 74.75" 75.0" 75.25" 75.5" 75.75" 76.0" 76.25" 76.5" 76.75" 77.0" 77.25" 77.5" 77.75" 78.0" 78.25" 78.5" 78.75" 79.0" 79.25" 79.5" 79.75" 80.0" 80.25" 80.5" 80.75" 81.0" 81.25" 81.5" 81.75" 82.0" 82.25" 82.5" 82.75" 83.0" 83.25" 83.5" 83.75" 84.0" 84.25" 84.5" 84.75" 85.0" 85.25" 85.5" 85.75" 86.0" 86.25" 86.5" 86.75" 87.0" 87.25" 87.5" 87.75" 88.0" 88.25" 88.5" 88.75" 89.0" 89.25" 89.5" 89.75" 90.0" 90.25" 90.5" 90.75" 91.0" 91.25" 91.5" 91.75" 92.0" 92.25" 92.5" 92.75" 93.0" 93.25" 93.5" 93.75" 94.0" 94.25" 94.5" 94.75" 95.0" 95.25" 95.5" 95.75" 96.0" 96.25" 96.5" 96.75" 97.0" 97.25" 97.5" 97.75" 98.0" 98.25" 98.5" 98.75" 99.0" 99.25" 99.5" 99.75" 100.0" 100.25" 100.5" 100.75" 101.0" 101.25" 101.5" 101.75" 102.0" 102.25" 102.5" 102.75" 103.0" 103.25" 103.5" 103.75" 104.0" 104.25" 104.5" 104.75" 105.0" 105.25" 105.5" 105.75" 106.0" 106.25" 106.5" 106.75" 107.0" 107.25" 107.5" 107.75" 108.0" 108.25" 108.5" 108.75" 109.0" 109.25" 109.5" 109.75" 110.0" 110.25" 110.5" 110.75" 111.0" 111.25" 111.5" 111.75" 112.0" 112.25" 112.5" 112.75" 113.0" 113.25" 113.5" 113.75" 114.0" 114.25" 114.5" 114.75" 115.0" 115.25" 115.5" 115.75" 116.0" 116.25" 116.5" 116.75" 117.0" 117.25" 117.5" 117.75" 118.0" 118.25" 118.5" 118.75" 119.0" 119.25" 119.5" 119.75" 120.0" 120.25" 120.5" 120.75" 121.0" 121.25" 121.5" 121.75" 122.0" 122.25" 122.5" 122.75" 123.0" 123.25" 123.5" 123.75" 124.0" 124.25" 124.5" 124.75" 125.0" 125.25" 125.5" 125.75" 126.0" 126.25" 126.5" 126.75" 127.0" 127.25" 127.5" 127.75" 128.0" 128.25" 128.5" 128.75" 129.0" 129.25" 129.5" 129.75" 130.0" 130.25" 130.5" 130.75" 131.0" 131.25" 131.5" 131.75" 132.0" 132.25" 132.5" 132.75" 133.0" 133.25" 133.5" 133.75" 134.0" 134.25" 134.5" 134.75" 135.0" 135.25" 135.5" 135.75" 136.0" 136.25" 136.5" 136.75" 137.0" 137.25" 137.5" 137.75" 138.0" 138.25" 138.5" 138.75" 139.0" 139.25" 139.5" 139.75" 140.0" 140.25" 140.5" 140.75" 141.0" 141.25" 141.5" 141.75" 142.0" 142.25" 142.5" 142.75" 143.0" 143.25" 143.5" 143.75" 144.0" 144.25" 144.5" 144.75" 145.0" 145.25" 145.5" 145.75" 146.0" 146.25" 146.5" 146.75" 147.0" 147.25" 147.5" 147.75" 148.0" 148.25" 148.5" 148.75" 149.0" 149.25" 149.5" 149.75" 150.0" 150.25" 150.5" 150.75" 151.0" 151.25" 151.5" 151.75" 152.0" 152.25" 152.5" 152.75" 153.0" 153.25" 153.5" 153.75" 154.0" 154.25" 154.5" 154.75" 155.0" 155.25" 155.5" 155.75" 156.0" 156.25" 156.5" 156.75" 157.0" 157.25" 157.5" 157.75" 158.0" 158.25" 158.5" 158.75" 159.0" 159.25" 159.5" 159.75" 160.0" 160.25" 160.5" 160.75" 161.0" 161.25" 161.5" 161.75" 162.0" 162.25" 162.5" 162.75" 163.0" 163.25" 163.5" 163.75" 164.0" 164.25" 164.5" 164.75" 165.0" 165.25" 165.5" 165.75" 166.0" 166.25" 166.5" 166.75" 167.0" 167.25" 167.5" 167.75" 168.0" 168.25" 168.5" 168.75" 169.0" 169.25" 169.5" 169.75" 170.0" 170.25" 170.5" 170.75" 171.0" 171.25" 171.5" 171.75" 172.0" 172.25" 172.5" 172.75" 173.0" 173.25" 173.5" 173.75" 174.0" 174.25" 174.5" 174.75" 175.0" 175.25" 175.5" 175.75" 176.0" 176.25" 176.5" 176.75" 177.0" 177.25" 177.5" 177.75" 178.0" 178.25" 178.5" 178.75" 179.0" 179.25" 179.5" 179.75" 180.0" 180.25" 180.5" 180.75" 181.0" 181.25" 181.5" 181.75" 182.0" 182.25" 182.5" 182.75" 183.0" 183.25" 183.5" 183.75" 184.0" 184.25" 184.5" 184.75" 185.0" 185.25" 185.5" 185.75" 186.0" 186.25" 186.5" 186.75" 187.0" 187.25" 187.5" 187.75" 188.0" 188.25" 188.5" 188.75" 189.0" 189.25" 189.5" 189.75" 190.0" 190.25" 190.5" 190.75" 191.0" 191.25" 191.5" 191.75" 192.0" 192.25" 192.5" 192.75" 193.0" 193.25" 193.5" 193.75" 194.0" 194.25" 194.5" 194.75" 195.0" 195.25" 195.5" 195.75" 196.0" 196.25" 196.5" 196.75" 197.0" 197.25" 197.5" 197.75" 198.0" 198.25" 198.5" 198.75" 199.0" 199.25" 199.5" 199.75" 200.0" 200.25" 200.5" 200.75" 201.0" 201.25" 201.5" 201.75" 202.0" 202.25" 202.5" 202.75" 203.0" 203.25" 203.5" 203.75" 204.0" 204.25" 204.5" 204.75" 205.0" 205.25" 205.5" 205.75" 206.0" 206.25" 206.5" 206.75" 207.0" 207.25" 207.5" 207.75" 208.0" 208.25" 208.5" 208.75" 209.0" 209.25" 209.5" 209.75" 210.0" 210.25" 210.5" 210.75" 211.0" 211.25" 211.5" 211.75" 212.0" 212.25" 212.5" 212.75" 213.0" 213.25" 213.5" 213.75" 214.0" 214.25" 214.5" 214.75" 215.0" 215.25" 215.5" 215.75" 216.0" 216.25" 216.5" 216.75" 217.0" 217.25" 217.5" 217.75" 218.0" 218.25" 218.5" 218.75" 219.0" 219.25" 219.5" 219.75" 220.0" 220.25" 220.5" 220.75" 221.0" 221.25" 221.5" 221.75" 222.0" 222.25" 222.5" 222.75" 223.0" 223.25" 223.5" 223.75" 224.0" 224.25" 224.5" 224.75" 225.0" 225.25" 225.5" 225.75" 226.0" 226.25" 226.5" 226.75" 227.0" 227.25" 227.5" 227.75" 228.0" 228.25" 228.5" 228.75" 229.0" 229.25" 229.5" 229.75" 230.0" 230.25" 230.5" 230.75" 231.0" 231.25" 231.5" 231.75" 232.0" 232.25" 232.5" 232.75" 233.0" 233.25" 233.5" 233.75" 234.0" 234.25" 234.5" 234.75" 235.0" 235.25" 235.5" 235.75" 236.0" 236.25" 236.5" 236.75" 237.0" 237.25" 237.5" 237.75" 238.0" 238.25" 238.5" 238.75" 239.0" 239.25" 239.5" 239.75" 240.0" 240.25" 240.5" 240.75" 241.0" 241.25" 241.5" 241.75" 242.0" 242.25" 242.5" 242.75" 243.0" 243.25" 243.5" 243.75" 244.0" 244.25" 244.5" 244.75" 245.0" 245.25" 245.5" 245.75" 246.0" 246.25" 246.5" 246.75" 247.0" 247.25" 247.5" 247.75" 248.0" 248.25" 248.5" 248.75" 249.0" 249.25" 249.5" 249.75" 250.0" 250.25" 250.5" 250.75" 251.0" 251.25" 251.5" 251.75" 252.0" 252.25" 252.5" 252.75" 253.0" 253.25" 253.5" 253.75" 254.0" 254.25" 254.5" 254.75" 255.0" 255.25" 255.5" 255.75" 256.0" 256.25" 256.5" 256.75" 257.0" 257.25" 257.5" 257.75" 258.0" 258.25" 258.5" 258.75" 259.0" 259.25" 259.5" 259.75" 260.0" 260.25" 260.5" 260.75" 261.0" 261.25" 261.5" 261.75" 262.0" 262.25" 262.5" 262.75" 263.0" 263.25" 263.5" 263.75" 264.0" 264.25" 264.5" 264.75" 265.0" 265.25" 265.5" 265.75" 266.0" 266.25" 266.5" 266.75" 267.0" 267.25" 267.5" 267.75" 268.0" 268.25" 268.5" 268.75" 269.0" 269.25" 269.5" 269.75" 270.0" 270.25" 270.5" 270.75" 271.0" 271.25" 271.5" 271.75" 272.0" 272.25" 272.5" 272.75" 273.0" 273.25" 273.5" 273.75" 274.0" 274.25" 274.5" 274.75" 275.0" 275.25" 275.5" 275.75" 276.0" 276.25" 276.5" 276.75" 277.0" 277.25" 277.5" 277.75" 278.0" 278.25" 278.5" 278.75" 279.0" 279.25" 279.5" 279.75" 280.0" 280.25" 280.5" 280.75" 281.0" 281.25" 281.5" 281.75" 282.0" 282.25" 282.5" 282.75" 283.0" 283.25" 283.5" 283.75" 284.0" 284.25" 284.5" 284.75" 285.0" 285.25" 285.5" 285.75" 286.0" 286.25" 286.5" 286.75" 287.0" 287.25" 287.5" 287.75" 288.0" 288.25" 288.5" 288.75" 289.0" 289.25" 289.5" 289.75" 290.0" 290.25" 290.5" 290.75" 291.0" 291.25" 291.5" 291.75" 292.0" 292.25" 292.5" 292.75" 293.0" 293.25" 293.5" 293.75" 294.0" 294.25" 294.5" 294.75" 295.0" 295.25" 295.5" 295.75" 296.0" 296.25" 296.5" 296.75" 297.0" 297.25" 297.5" 297.75" 298.0" 298.25" 298.5" 298.75" 299.0" 299.25" 299.5" 299.75" 300.0" 300.25" 300.5" 300.75" 301.0" 301.25" 301.5" 301.75" 302.0" 302.25" 302.5" 302.75" 303.0" 303.25" 303.5" 303.75" 304.0" 304.25" 304.5" 304.75" 305.0" 305.25" 305.5" 305.75" 306.0" 306.25" 306.5" 306.75" 307.0" 307.25" 307.5" 307.75" 308.0" 308.25" 308.5" 308.75" 309.0" 309.25" 309.5" 309.75" 310.0" 310.25" 310.5" 310.75" 311.0" 311.25" 311.5" 311.75" 312.0" 312.25" 312.5" 312.75" 313.0" 313.25" 313.5" 313.75" 314.0" 314.25" 314.5" 314.75" 315.0" 315.25" 315.5" 315.75" 316.0" 316.25" 316.5" 316.75" 317.0" 317.25" 317.5" 317.75" 318.0" 318.25" 318.5" 318.75" 319.0" 319.25" 319.5" 319.75" 320.0" 320.25" 320.5" 320.75" 321.0" 321.25" 321.5" 321.75" 322.0" 322.25" 322.5" 322.75" 323.0" 323.25" 323.5" 323.75" 324.0" 324.25" 324.5" 324.75" 325.0" 325.25" 325.5" 325.75" 326.0" 326.25" 326.5" 326.75" 327.0" 327.25" 327.5" 327.75" 328.0" 328.25" 328.5" 328.75" 329.0" 329.25" 329.5" 329.75" 330.0" 330.25" 330.5" 330.75" 331.0" 331.25" 331.5" 331.75" 332.0" 332.25" 332.5" 332.75" 333.0" 333.25" 333.5" 333.75" 334.0" 334.25" 334.5" 334.75" 335.0" 335.25" 335.5" 335.75" 336.0" 336.25" 336.5" 336.75" 337.0" 337.25" 337.5" 337.75" 338.0" 338.25" 338.5" 338.75" 339.0" 339.25" 339.5" 339.75" 340.0" 340.25" 340.5" 340.75" 341.0" 341.25" 341.5" 341.75" 342.0" 342.25" 342.5" 342.75" 343.0" 343.25" 343.5" 343.75" 344.0" 344.25" 344.5" 344.75" 345.0" 345.25" 345.5" 345.75" 346.0" 346.25" 346.5" 346.75" 347.0" 347.25" 347.5" 347.75" 348.0" 348.25" 348.5" 348.75" 349.0" 349.25" 349.5" 349.75" 350.0" 350.25" 350.5" 350.75" 351.0" 351.25" 351.5" 351.75" 352.0" 352.25" 352.5" 352.75" 353.0" 353.25" 353.5" 353.75" 354.0" 354.25" 354.5" 354.75" 355.0" 355.25" 355.5" 355.75" 356.0" 356.25" 356.5" 356.75" 357.0" 357.25" 357.5" 357.75" 358.0" 358.25" 358.5" 358.75" 359.0" 359.25" 359.5" 359.75" 360.0" 360.25" 360.5" 360.75" 361.0" 361.25" 361.5" 361.75" 362.0" 362.25" 362.5" 362.75" 363.0" 363.25" 363.5" 363.75" 364.0" 364.2

If you're ready to develop powerful database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have **CAUSE to Celebrate!**

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It's easy and it's fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between MS-DOS® and Macintosh® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.



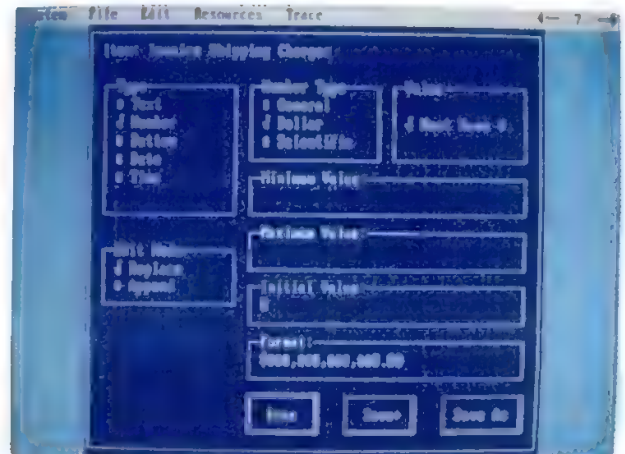
CAUSE applies the "what you see is what you get" approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you're creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.

CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready — data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE's short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

Database Specifications

- CAUSE utilizes FairCom® Corporation's time-proven c-tree® relational database engine supporting a b+tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.



Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:

CYMA

1-800-93-CAUSE

1-800-932-2873

or write:

1400 East Southern Avenue
Tempe, AZ 85282

See us at MACWORLD, Booth 1930.

CYMA, CAUSE, EFFECT and NetEFFECT are registered trademarks of CYMA Systems, Inc. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FairCom and c-tree are registered trademarks of FairCom Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

by
Sal Ricciardi

Databases

CONSEQUENCES OF SET EXACT

With *dBASE IV*, it appears that Ashton-Tate tries to redefine a mathematical axiom: Perhaps $a=b$ does not mean $b=a$. Consider the following:

```
.STORE "RI" TO mname
.SET EXACT OFF
.SET FILTER TO ;
  UPPER(custname)=UPPER(mname)
.LIST custnum,custname
Record#  custnum custname
      1  04704  Rick
      12  07215  Rick
.SET FILTER TO ;
  UPPER(mname)=UPPER(custname)
.LIST custnum,custname .
```

As you can see, no records result from the second filter and list.

Gordon Shephard
Coquitlam, British Columbia,
Canada



Every *dBASE* programmer puzzles over this mystery at least once. At times, *dBASE* can make it appear that $a=b$ but $b \neq a$. The immediate reaction is usually astonishment, followed by a strong temptation to scream "Bug!" Not true, and needless to say, there is a reasonable explanation.

The reason has to do with the SET EXACT setting and the way *dBASE* performs comparisons. We'll look first at how it works with SET EXACT OFF—usually the default. Consider this:

```
.SET EXACT OFF
. ? "Ralph" = "Ra"
.T.
```

With SET EXACT OFF, *dBASE* compares the string on the left to the string on the right one character at a time, but only for the length of the string on the right. So, in this instance, only two comparisons are made (the length of "Ra") and the result is True: The first two characters on the left are equal to the first two on the right.

■ **CONSEQUENCES OF SET EXACT:** Discover how the SET EXACT setting affects string comparisons in *dBASE*.

■ **THE RIGHT-SIZE CHAR FIELDS:** Find out how much unused space is in your character field.

Similarly, if the expression on the right is a null string, as in

```
.SET EXACT OFF
. ? "Ralph" = ""
.T.
```

dBASE considers the strings equal since no comparisons are made—the length of the string on the right is 0. With SET EXACT OFF, all tests for equality with a null string on the right are true. This is why programmers often place the null string to the left side of the equal sign when testing for empty strings. For example,

```
IF (" " = memvar)
...
ENDIF
```

will work correctly regardless of the SET EXACT setting. But

```
IF (memvar = "")
...
ENDIF
```

will not produce the desired result when SET EXACT is OFF.

Finally, consider the following:

```
.SET EXACT OFF
. ? "Ralph" = "Ralphs"
.F.
```

This returns FALSE because *dBASE* compares for the full length of the string on the right. Since it's one more than the string on the left, they are not equal.

The second filter in Shephard's example failed for the same reason, because the "RI" was moved to the left of the equal sign, and *dBASE* compares for the full length of the string on the right ("RICK").

The intent of this apparent enigma is to provide flexibility when searching for data. With SET EXACT OFF you can match on a partial string instead of having to know *exactly* what it contains.

For example, consider a last-name search:

```
.SET EXACT OFF
.USE NAMES
.LIST TRIM(LAST)+", "+TRIM(FIRST)
      TRIM(FIRST) FOR LAST = "Sm"
```

Your results might look something like:

```
Record#
TRIM(LAST)+", "+TRIM(FIRST)
      4  Smacker, Sue
      5  Smedley, Sam
      6  Smith, Steven
      7  Smith, Stuart
      8  Smith, Stanley
      9  Smothers, Tom
     10  Smudley, Solomon
```

This can be quite handy for identifying subsets and for locating data when you know only the first few characters.

It can also be useful for finding indexed data based on a partial key expression. For example, using an index file with SET EXACT OFF, you can use

```
SEEK "Sm"
```

to locate the first match that starts with "Sm".

With SET EXACT ON, *dBASE* compares the string on the left to the string on the right one character at a time, and both

Databases

strings must be the same length. They must match *exactly*, except that trailing blanks are ignored. For example:

```
.SET EXACT ON
.? "Sal" = "Sal  "
.T.
.? "Sal  " = "Sal"
.T.
.? " Sal  " = "Sal"
.F.
```

The first two both return true since, after trailing blanks are removed, both strings are exactly equal. The third returns false since there is a blank space in the front of the left string. Only *trailing* blanks are removed.

Consider again the last-name search shown above. With SET EXACT ON there are no matches, since there are no entries with a last name of just "Sm":

```
.SET EXACT ON
.USE NAMES
.LIST TRIM(LAST)+", "+;
      TRIM(FIRST) FOR LAST = "Sm" .
```

Generally speaking, use SET EXACT ON to be sure you are affecting only the records you want to. Use SET EXACT OFF for flexible searches that are read-only in nature.

FoxPro and *Clipper* both include a special operator, **==**, that performs exact comparisons. With this operator both strings have to match exactly, including trailing blanks, to be considered equal. This is extremely handy, since you can SET EXACT OFF at the start of your program and use the **==** operator where exact matches are required.

THE RIGHT-SIZE CHAR FIELDS

After trying Donald Chambless's excellent program in the November 13, 1990, Databases column, I came up with a technique that produces more information about the potential for saving disk space, and runs faster, too. The program, **FIELDSIZ.PRG**, is shown in Figure 1.

The program will run without modifications in *dBASE III Plus*, *dBASE IV*, *FoxBASE+*, *FoxPro*, and *Clipper*. You can call **FIELDSIZ** as follows:

```
DO fieldsiz WITH "filename"
```

FIELDSIZ.PRG

COMPLETE LISTING

```
* PROGRAM:  FIELDSIZ.PRG
* PURPOSE:  Find the smallest size a character field can be
*           without losing any current data.
*
* REMARKS:  You can call this program either from the dot prompt
*           or from inside another program.
*
* COMMAND:  DO FIELDSIZ WITH 'FILENAME' (dBASE, FoxBASE+...)
*           OR
*           FIELDSIZ FILENAME if compiled with Clipper

PARAMETERS filename
CLEAR
SET TALK OFF
SET STATUS OFF
CLOSE DATABASES
SELECT 1
USE &filename
? "File: "+filename+".DBF"
? "Optimum structure:"
?
msavtot=0
maux=1
DO WHILE LEN(FIELD(maux))>0
  IF TYPE(FIELD(maux))<>'C'      ** Check if the field is of Type "Char"
   iaux=iaux+1                ** If not, goto next field
  LOOP
  ENDDIF
  mtotal=0
  mname=FIELD(maux)
  GOTO TOP
  DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
    IF LEN(TRIM(mname))>mtotal
      mtotal=LEN(TRIM(mname))
    ENDIF
    SKIP
  ENDDO
  msaved=(LEN(mname)-mtotal)*RECCOUNT()
  msavtot=msavtot+msaved
  msg=IIF(msaved>0," bytes to save"," no change on this field")
  ? RIGHT(SPACE(18)+TRIM(FIELD(maux)),11),mtotal,STR(msaved)+msg
 iaux=iaux+1
ENDDO
?
? "Total number of bytes that can be saved: " + LTRIM(STR(msavtot))
CLOSE DATABASES
RETURN
```

Figure 1: The **FIELDSIZ** program analyzes a .DBF and reports the maximum current usage for each character field.

where *filename* is the name of the file you want to test. Note that a .DBF file extension is *not* used. If you compile **FIELDSIZ** into a standalone .EXE using *Clipper*, use the following command:

```
fieldsiz filename
```

Credit is due Chambless for the original concept.

Claudio P. Ferreira
Washington, D.C.



This is another approach to finding out how much wasted space there is in your .DBF file character fields. The **FIELDSIZ** program analyzes the data in each character field and reports the maximum current usage. For example, if you have a 50-byte character field defined and the most you've used in any given record is 31, **FIELDSIZ** reports 31. This means you may have overestimated your field size requirement by 19 bytes. Of

course, you may want the extra space anyway, but **FIELDSIZ** lets you see how much is currently being used.

Mr. Ferreira's program is indeed faster and provides an estimate of the disk space savings you can obtain should you decide to modify the .DBF structure and reduce the size of your character fields. If you've badly overestimated the requirements, the savings could be significant.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques and we'll pay you \$50 for any tip we print. Submissions can be mailed to our office or uploaded to PC MagNet. Mailed submissions must be made on-disk, accompanied by a printout, and sent to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. To upload your contribution to PC MagNet, see page 10 for access instructions, or contact Sal Ricciardi directly via his CompuServe ID number: 72241,33.

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

ELIMINATING THE NEGATIVE ZERO

In one section of a *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.2, worksheet, I have a formula that adds the numbers 4707.48 and 2353.74. The result displayed is 7061.22. Elsewhere in the same worksheet, I subtract 7061.22 (entered as a constant) from this result, and 1-2-3 displays

-0.00

I find this negative zero most annoying! Why do I get it and how can I get rid of it?

William Lukang
Makati, Philippines

PC All spreadsheets receive and display numbers in decimal notation but store them as binary values—sequences of zeros and ones. Negative zeros and other round-off anomalies occur because most numbers cannot be converted exactly between the base 10 and base 2 systems. Figure 1 shows what's going on in Lukang's example.

Columns A and B contain identical data. I've applied the /Range Format Text command to column A so that you can tell which entries are constants and which are formulas. In column B, the data is reset to display only results and is formatted to display 15 digits of precision, the maximum allowed by 1-2-3.

As rows 1 and 2 show, when 4707.48

- **ELIMINATING THE NEGATIVE ZERO:** Use the @ROUND function to get rid of anomalies that arise from decimal/binary number conversions.
- **MORE PROBLEMS WITH NONINTEGERS:** Watch out for round-off anomalies when comparing numbers with @IF.
- **ROUNDING OFF THE BEATEN PATH:** An @ROUND formula lets you round off to the nearest 10, 25, 152, or any number you want.

and 2353.74 are entered as constants, 1-2-3 stores binary values more nearly equivalent to 4707.480000000000587 and 2353.740000000000294, respectively. The formula that adds these constants yields something approximating 7061.220000000000369. When 7061.22 is entered as a constant, the value recorded by 1-2-3 is more or less 7061.2200000000001278. And when that

approximation of 7061.22 is subtracted from the approximation generated by adding approximately 4707.48 and approximately 2353.74, the result is a shade less than 0. Formatting this result to two digits of precision produces the -0.00 that bedevils Lukang.

Don't blame 1-2-3, Release 2.2; you'll get exactly the same results in *Quattro Pro*, *Microsoft Excel*, and most other spreadsheet programs. These apparent inaccuracies are not due to insufficient computing resources; they're inherent in the conversion of values between the binary and decimal numbering systems. 1-2-3, Release 3, computes with more precision than Release 2 (18 digits for Release 3, 15 for Release 2), but it, too, gives -0.00 as the result of Lukang's subtraction formula. Release 3 uses 18 digits for calculation and storage but displays a maximum of 15 digits, so the inputs to Lukang's problem will always be displayed as exact integers. However, the final result will still be less than zero.

Lukang can easily solve his problem by applying the @ROUND function. In Figure 1, for example, modifying the formula at B7 to make it read

@ROUND(B5-B6, 2)

will produce a true-blue zero.

MORE PROBLEMS WITH NONINTEGERS

I recently encountered a problem with *Quattro* (the original version, not *Quattro Pro*). In my spreadsheets, I use an @IF function in the formula

@IF(@SUM(column)=@SUM(row),
@SUM(column), @ERR)

to prove the integrity of the worksheet. In some parts of the worksheet, the formula appeared to work flawlessly. In others, however, it detected spurious fractional differences between the sum of the columns and the sum of the rows and conse-

THE NEGATIVE ZERO		
	A Entry	B Result
1		
2		
3	4707.48	4707.480000000000587
4	2353.74	2353.740000000000294
5	+A3+A4	7061.220000000000369
6	7061.22	7061.2200000000001278
7	+A5-A6	-0.000000000000909

Figure 1: Spreadsheet programs store and display numbers in two different formats. Converting noninteger values between the two systems can cause minute differences between numbers that should be the same—B5 and B6 in the above worksheet. The spurious difference is displayed in B7.

Spreadsheets

quently returned the value ERR.

I knew that the errors resulted from a problem in manipulating floating-point numbers. To correct this, I used the @ROUND function to lop off the problematic fraction. Unfortunately, my @IF function still returned ERR! So while I've identified the conditions of the problem, I haven't found a solution. Can you help?

Douglas D. Linton
Long Beach, California



Unfortunately, *Quattro* has no monopoly on this kind of problem. As I explained in answer to Lukang's question above, all spreadsheet programs accept input and return output in decimal notation but store and manipulate binary values. Many noninteger (floating-point) values cannot be converted exactly between the two numeric systems. Thus, it often happens that two mathematical operations that should produce identical results produce results that differ by a hundred millionth or so.

When you use the @IF function with an equals operator—as, for example, in @IF(A1=B1,true_result,false_result)—even the smallest divergence from equality causes the function to return the false result. Therefore, validating calculations with @IF can be troublesome. One way to eliminate the hazard is to build a tolerance factor into the @IF test. For example, Linton's problem can be solved by changing the formula to read

```
@IF (@SUM (column) - @SUM (row)
<1E-6#OR#@SUM (row) - @SUM (column)
<1E-6, @SUM (column), @ERR)
```

Or you can include calls to @ROUND within the @IF formula, like this:

```
@IF (@ROUND (@SUM (column), 6) = @ROUND
(@SUM (row), 6), @SUM (column), @ERR)
```

Applying @ROUND to the numbers involved in your calculations does not help, because it merely reduces the precision of the inputs. The numbers still have to be converted from decimal to binary notation and back. As I pointed out in the answer to Lukang's letter, however, @ROUND can be handy for cleaning up the worksheet display when subtracting one value from another generates -0.

ROUNDING OFF THE BEATEN PATH

A coworker wanted to produce a *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet like the one shown in Figure 2, where results (in column E) are rounded to the nearest 25 (as displayed in column F). I came up with the following formula, which would be entered in cell F8

nearest multiple of ten, and so on. Thus, the function @ROUND(521,-1) yields 520, @ROUND(521,-2) yields 500, and @ROUND(521,-3) yields 1,000.

To round a number to the nearest multiple of 25 using @ROUND, you can multiply the number by 4 and round to the nearest 100—then divide the result by 4.



Figure 2: Column F shows the data in column E rounded to the nearest 25. The command line shows part of the unwieldy formula used to calculate the rounded values. The formula @ROUND(E8*4,-2)/4 will do the job just as well, and it can be amended to round to any number.

and copied to F9 and F10 (All cells are formatted to 0 decimal places):

```
@IF (@MOD (E8, 100) < 12.5, E8 -
@MOD (E8, 100), @IF (@MOD (E8, 100)
< 37.5, E8 - @MOD (E8, 100) + 25,
@IF (@MOD (E8, 100) < 62.5, E8 -
@MOD (E8, 100) + 50, @IF (@MOD (E8, 100)
< 87.5, E8 - @MOD (E8, 100) + 75, E8 -
@MOD (E8, 100) + 100)))
```

This formula can be modified to allow for other degrees of rounding—for example, to the nearest 50 or nearest 100.

Doug Bernart
Wilmington, Delaware



Bernart's set of IF statements works, but there's a much easier way to round to the nearest 25. The formula

```
@ROUND (E8*4, -2) / 4
```

does the trick rather nicely. It works because the @ROUND function has the ability to round numbers to the left, as well as to the right, of the decimal point. Asking *Lotus 1-2-3* to round a particular number to -2 decimal places means that you are asking it to round to the nearest multiple of 100. Rounding to -1 decimal places is equivalent to rounding to the

In general, to round the number x to the nearest multiple of n , use the formula

```
@ROUND (X*100/N, -2) *N/100
```

The factors $100/n$ and $n/100$ cancel each other out, leaving you with the rounded result you desire. Of course, you could also make the formula read

```
@ROUND (X*10/N, -1) *N/10
```

or

```
@ROUND (X*1000/N, -3) *N/1000
```

or even

```
@ROUND (X*.1/N, 1) *N/.1
```

These variations produce the same result.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine's* Spreadsheets. We'll pay \$50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (for access instructions, see the PC MagNet News page immediately following the Utilities column). ■



Make PC MAGAZINE Come Alive!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C**.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000**.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET**.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z1009000**.
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard, or American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

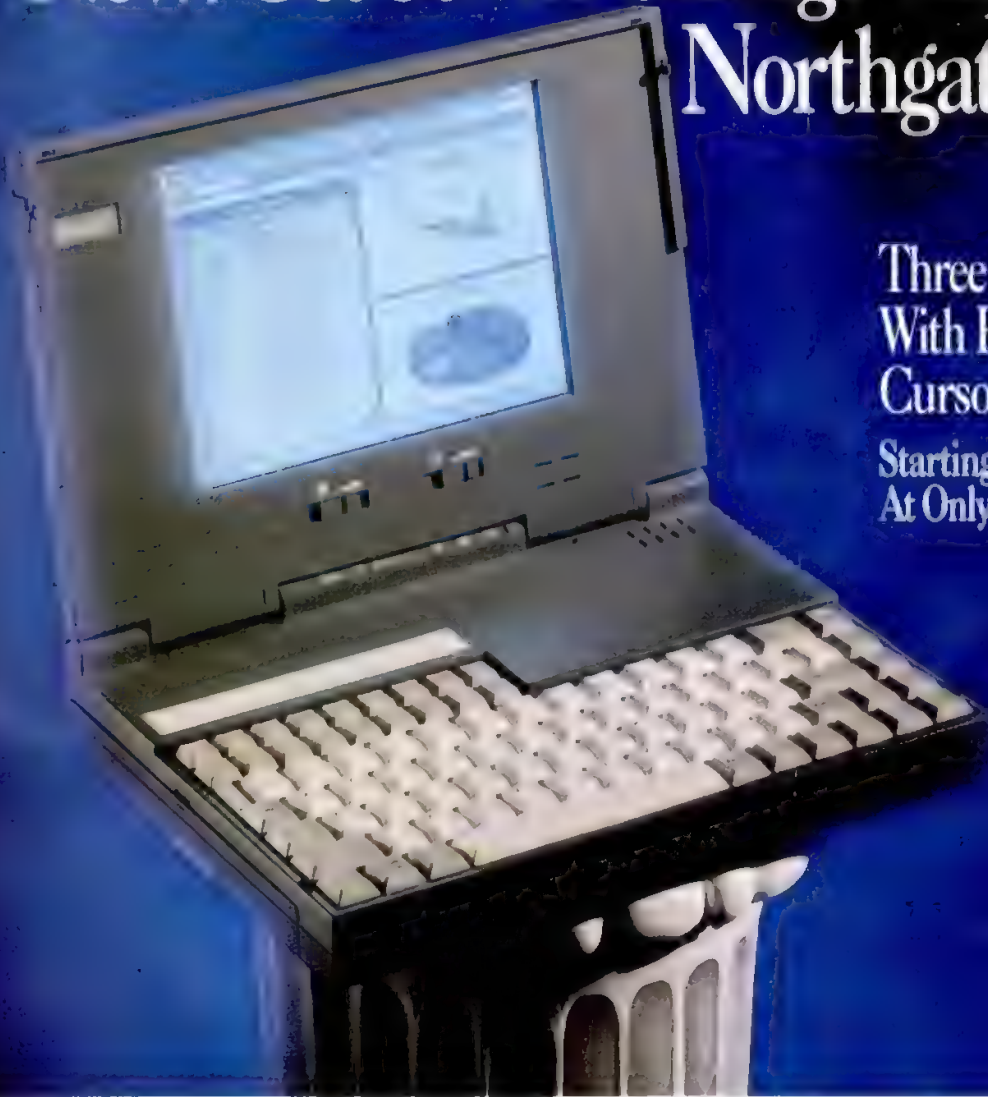
There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs \$12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.



CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now! Get 80MB Storage Capacity With Northgate SlimLite!*



Three SX™/20MHz Systems
With Free Stacker™ And
Cursor Enhancer Software

Starting
At Only **\$2999⁰⁰!**



Stacker compresses data
to give SlimLite 80MB
of storage capacity!
A \$149.00 value FREE!

Get 80MB of storage for the price of 40MB! How to make the best value in notebook computers even better? Put in a fast 40MB hard drive, double SlimLite's storage capacity with FREE Stacker data compression software. Then include...

Free \$49.95 value cursor enhancing software! Now, SlimLite comes with your choice of Magic Cursor for Windows or No-Squint™ II for DOS at no extra charge! Both programs let you select from a variety of cursor options — let you set cursor "blink" rate, too. Your cursor will "pop" off SlimLite's screen.

Choose from 3 packages! Northgate brings you specially configured 1, 3 and 5MB systems. Take your pick, then call us toll free to order!

SlimLite 1MB Package

- 80386SX™/20MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Free Stacker Software
- Free Magic Cursor for Windows or No-Squint II for DOS

Only \$2999⁰⁰

SlimLite 3MB Package

- 80386SX/20MHz Processor
- 3MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Free Stacker Software
- Free Magic Cursor for Windows or No-Squint II for DOS

Only \$3199⁰⁰

SlimLite 5MB Power Package

Everything you need to communicate with business associates the world over. Includes a 2400 baud internal modem, 5MB memory PLUS FREE Crosstalk™. This software features pull-down menus to make modem communications a breeze! Includes:

- 80386SX/20MHz Processor
- 5MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Internal 2400 Baud MNP-5 Modem and Free Crosstalk Software
- Free Stacker Software
- Free Magic Cursor for Windows or No-Squint II for DOS

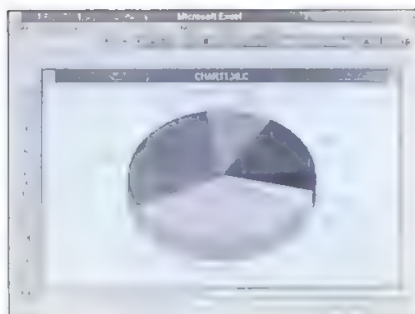
Only \$3699⁰⁰

Only Northgate Brings You All This In A 6 Lb. System!



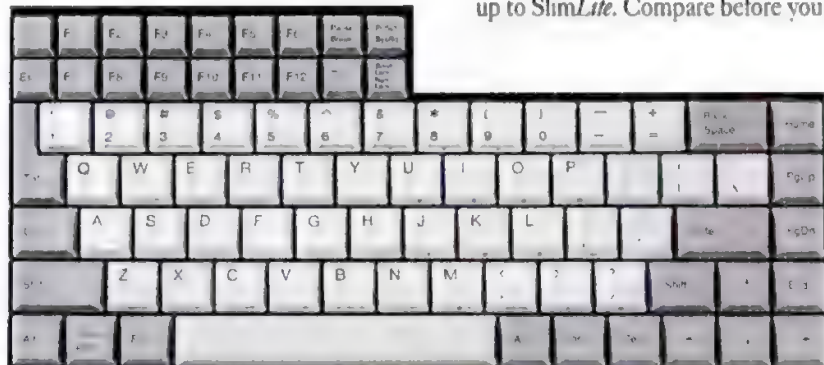
COMPACT POWER! SlimLite is a nifty 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9" — tucks easily in your briefcase. Plenty of room to spare for extra batteries, AC adapter, a

mouse and all your other business essentials, too. And at only 6.1 lbs. — including battery — it won't bog you down. With the AC adapter (included with your SlimLite) the whole system weighs only 6.9 lbs. Incredible? You bet it is. And you get this only from Northgate!



RAZOR SHARP READABILITY!

Sparkling bright sidelit LCD display — VGA 640 x 480 — and you'll see a true 32 shades of gray (Windows solitaire addicts, you'll actually see differences between red and black suits). Other systems claim 32 shades, but just don't measure up to SlimLite. Compare before you buy!



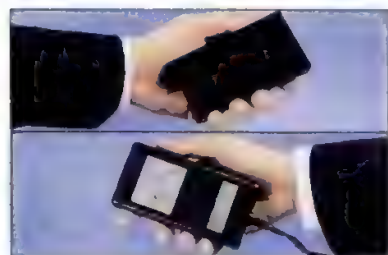
FAST, RESPONSIVE TYPING — ONLY ONE FN KEY FUNCTION!

Before you buy a notebook, check out the keyboard. Beware of those that have lots of FN key functions. Many systems require using these in conjunction with other keys to substitute for separate keys. *Excessive FN key use slows down your typing, can be confusing and downright aggravating.*

SlimLite has separate PG UP, PG DN, HOME and END keys ... and independent inverted "T" cursor keys. You'll feel like you're typing on your office desktop!

The typing keycaps are full size and comfortable. Keyboard quality you expect only of a Northgate.

UP TO 2.5 HOURS OF REAL TIME WORK! SlimLite gives you up to 2.5 hours of on-the-go computing power. Ingenious power-down feature saves energy, lets you resume working where you stopped. Rechargeable battery is one of the smallest, lightest ever made. Two of them will get you through a coast-to-coast flight. SlimLite recharges WHEN in use with AC adapter. External battery charger available.



TOP: Rechargeable Ni-Cad battery weighs 1.05 lbs.
BOTTOM: Compact "AC Pack" weighs well under a pound.

SLIMLITE DOUBLES AS A DESKTOP! Unique Northgate holder lets you set up SlimLite as a desktop "mini-tower". Slide it into the optional stand, connect your full size keyboard and monitor and printer. Presto! You have a powerful desktop computer. You can even communicate around the world with an optional 2400 baud internal modem.



TEST SLIMLITE RISK FREE! Order SlimLite now and give it a workout for 30 days. If SlimLite doesn't deliver everything you expect, return it. We'll buy it back for every penny you paid.

Northgate SlimLite Features:

- System dimensions: 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9"; battery 4.87" x 2.73" x 0.68"; AC adapter 5.32" x 2.71" x 1.75"
- System weight: 6.1 lbs with battery; AC adapter 0.8 lb.; battery 1.05 lbs.
- 84-key keyboard emulating 101; only one FN function
- 8.5" diagonal LCD screen; supports 32 shades of gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 386SX 20MHz processor; 80387SX coprocessor support
- Up to 5MB RAM
- 40MB hard drive with auto parking
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- External VGA monitor and keyboard ports
- Parallel and 9-pin serial ports
- Supports internal 2400 baud MNP-5 modem (optional)
- AC battery charger (optional)
- MS-DOS 4.01 or Version 5 installed
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utilities software
- Free Stacker software and cursor enhancer software
- One-year parts/labor warranty
- Award-winning toll-free technical support — 24 hours a day, seven days a week

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-828-6125 **800-545-6065**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capabilities. Dial 800-535-0602.



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLite and the Northgate "N" logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-FIRE. *With Stackler data compression software. Actual storage amount is often more but can be slightly less.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two ways to plant a tree for Global ReLeaf



Now there are two ways you can plant a tree for Global ReLeaf. You can dig in and do it yourself. Or, you can pick up the phone and dial 1-900-420-4545.

You see, even a single tree can make an important difference in the kind of world we live in and the kind of future we leave behind. Trees provide shade, help keep our air and water clean, and reduce

heat-trapping CO₂ in the earth's atmosphere, which is a major factor in global warming.

That's why we've made it easy for you to do your part for Global ReLeaf. When you call our special Action Line, the \$5.00 charge actually pays for planting a tree while supporting Global ReLeaf action across the country. And, we'll also rush you detailed

information on Global ReLeaf. So, pick up the phone and start planting. Earth needs all the trees you can plant. And that's why we need you.

**GLOBAL
RELEAF**

The American Forestry Association
P.O. Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013

1-900-420-4545

Citizens caring for trees & forests since 1875

The Working Word

You can buy software packages that generate calendars, but it's a snap to create one in *WordPerfect* 5.1 with CALENDAR.WPM (shown in Figure 1). You can make a calendar for any month between January 1980 and December 2099, and I've included an option that lets you highlight as many dates as you want.

The first part of the macro asks the user to enter the month and year of the calendar to be created. The computer's date is then reset to the first day of the

month and year just entered by using the DOSDATE command. The current date is saved to an ASCII file. The month and year entries are assigned into Variables 1 and 2, respectively. Then the original date is restored to the system.

The second section, starting with Paragraph 9, converts the number representing the month into the name for the month and then assigns the correct number of

The month and year are entered into the Equation Editor in order to create a title in large, 36-point characters. Below the title a table is created and the appropriate variables automatically entered for the correct number of columns and rows. Using the {FOR EACH} macro command, the names of the days are entered across the top of the table. Each row is widened vertically with three {Enter}s.

In the last part of the macro, the {Search} and {FOR} commands are com-




```
{IF}{VAR 1}=9{(ASSIGN)1"September"(ASSIGN)7"30"(END IF)
{IF}{VAR 1}=10{(ASSIGN)1"October"(ASSIGN)7"31"(END IF)
{IF}{VAR 1}=11{(ASSIGN)1"November"(ASSIGN)7"30"(END IF)
{IF}{VAR 1}=12{(ASSIGN)1"December"(ASSIGN)7"31"(END IF)
{IF}{VAR 2}41=84{(VAR 1)="February"(ASSIGN)7"28"(END IF)
    {}On a leap year give February
    a last day of 28."
{IF}{VAR 9}="Fri"&(VAR 7)>30{(ASSIGN)8"7"(END IF)
    {}If first day of the year
    (Variable 9) is a Friday and
    last day of the year (Variable
    7) is beyond the 30th, add row
    to calendar table (Variable 8).
{IF}{VAR 9}="Sat"&(VAR 7)>29{(ASSIGN)8"7"(END IF)

{}Paragraph-10: Make calendar title in Equations."
{Graphics}ECRfunc-{{(VAR 1)}(VAR 2)} {}Go into Equations editor and
enter month (Variable 1) and
year (Variable 2).
{Setup}1y2236{Exit}{Exit}{Exit}HCSA{Exit}
    {}Set text in 36 point type."
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}
    {}Exit Equations editor."

{}Paragraph 11: Make calendar table."
{Columns/Tables}TC7{Enter}{VAR 8}{Enter}{Exit}
    {}Create table with 7 columns
    and number of rows assigned
    to Variable 8."
{FOR EACH}8"Sun"Mon"Tue"Wed"Thu"Fri"Sat"
    {}For each column, type one of
    the following day names in order
    specified."
{Center}{Bold}{VAR 8}{Tab}{END FOR} {}Center and bold each day of week."
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Down} {}Add three lines for each row."
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Down}
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Down}
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Down}
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Down}
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Down}
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Down}

{}Paragraph-12: Fill in the date."
{Home}{Home}{Up} {}Go to top of document."
{Search}{VAR 9}{Search}{Down} {}Search for first day of week
(Variable 9) and move cursor
into cell immediately beneath."
{FOR}8"1"(VAR 7)"1" {}For Variable 8, start with
number 1, and with the value
of Variable 7 (last day of
month), adding incrementally
by 1."
{Bold}{VAR 8}{Bold}{Tab}{END FOR} {}Bold the generated number,
placing a space before and
after the number."
{Down}{Del to EOF}y {}Move to next row, delete
any text."
```

```
{Paragraph-13: Clear intermediate files and all variables."
{List}{Enter} {}List files."
ngetdate.bat{Enter}{Del}y {}Find and delete getdate.bat."
ndi{Enter}{Del}y{Exit} {}Find and delete di file, exit."
{ASSIGN}8""{ASSIGN}1""{ASSIGN}2""{ASSIGN}7""{ASSIGN}8""{ASSIGN}9""
    {}Clear Variables of any values"

{}Paragraph-14: Option to highlight some particular date."
{CHAR}8"Calendar-is-done!
Do-you-want-to-emphasize-some-date?-(Y/N)"
    {}Place message onto screen."
{IF}{VAR 9}="N"|"N"{Page Up}{GO}q{END IF}
    {}If response is N or n, go
    to top of page, start q
    label, end macro."

{}Paragraph-15: Emphasize the date chosen."
{HPg} {}Create page break"
{Tab}{Bold}Please-enter-date,-using-space-between-two-dates{Enter}
{Tab}{examples-5-10-25}-then-ENTER{Enter}{Enter}
{Tab}start-below-the-line:{Bold}{HPg} {}Above text entered onto
page 2."
{END IF}{PAUSE}""{Block}{Page Up}{Page Down}{Macro Commands}38{Enter}
    {}After dates are entered, mark
    place with *, block dates,
    enter them into Variable 8."
{Home}{Home}{Up}{Page Down}{Del to EOF}y{Del}{Del to EOF}y
    {}Delete message and page break."
{VAR 8}{Page Up}{Page Down}
    {}Write Variable 8 to bottom
    of page."

{}Paragraph-16: Make shade on the date chosen."
{LABEL}L"
{Block}{Word Right}{Macro Commands}38{Enter}
    {}Block date to be shaded and
    enter into Variable 8."
{Home}{Backspace}{Page Up} {}Delete date."
{IF}{VAR 8}="*" ""{GO}q{END IF} {}If Variable 8 is the *, run
Label q to end macro."
{Search}{VAR 8}{Search}{Columns/Tables}L80{Columns/Tables}
    {}Otherwise search for date,
    go into Table edit, shade
    current cell and exit Table
    edit screen."
{Page Down} {}Go to next page (beginning
of list of dates to shade).
{GO}L" {}Loop Label L."

{}Paragraph-17"
{LABEL}q"
{ASSIGN}8""
{Replace}n{Bold}{Search}{Bold}{Search}
    {}Delete space in front of date."
    {}Clear Variable 8 of values."
    {}Eliminate space before
    each date."
{Page Up} {}Go to top of calendar."
{QUIT} {}End macro."
```

bined to fill the table with the month's dates. Then, a prompt appears at the bottom of the screen, giving you the option of shading any dates you choose. Enter the dates in any order you want and make sure they are separated by a space. Hit Enter *after* you type in the last number and not until then. The message is cleared from the screen. The date closest to the margin is blocked, assigned to a variable, and deleted. A search is made for that date within the table, and that cell is shaded. Any other remaining dates you've entered are also shaded. The macro ends with your calendar on the screen and the cursor at the top of the page.

Wenhuei Hu
Chicago, Illinois



Should your PC be less powerful than a 12-MHz 286, you may be tempted to take a coffee break while this handy macro is churning out a calendar. It can be slow, but the results are

well worth the wait, especially if you have access to a laser printer. Since the calendar is a table, you can add text to any cell before saving or printing it. Just place the cursor after the date and start typing. If your text exceeds four lines, the row you're on will extend vertically as you type. Of course, you also have the option of blocking text that exceeds your aesthetic limits and setting its size to Small or Fine using the Font Size (Ctrl-F8, S) command.

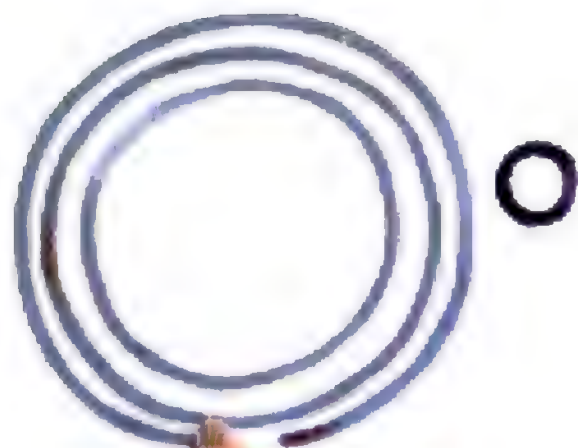
Clearing values from Variables, as done in Paragraph 1, is generally not necessary, since the Assign command replaces any existing value with a new value. But it also doesn't hurt to play it safe, knowing with absolute certainty that no stray value previously assigned to a variable will affect this macro.

The method used to capture the first day of the week a particular month falls on is rather clever. The only way to discover this is by changing the current date

of your PC to match the first day of the month and year you enter at the start of the macro. To do this, the macro saves the current date and the new date as ASCII files. A batch file is created that changes the date through the DOS Command function (Ctrl-F1, C). The new date is saved as a text file (dd) and the current date (file d1) is restored. Back in *WordPerfect* the new date file is retrieved. The day (Tue, for example) is blocked and saved as a variable. This is used to place the number 1 below this day.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell The Working Word your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you \$50 for any tip we print. Please send your contribution on-disk along with a printout to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions).



The Evolving Process Of Communication



The 1991 Seybold Computer Publishing Conference + Exposition

October 1-4, 1991 • San Jose Convention Center • San Jose, California

Call or write for a free brochure: 800-777-6650 ext. 4; (213) 457-5850; Fax (213) 457-4704

Seybold Seminars, PO Box 578, Dept. A, Malibu, CA 90265

How To Do A Great Job In Less Time Than It Now Takes You To Do A Good Job.



Tens of thousands of reviews, analyses, buyer's guides and manufacturer listings—on one disc! COMPUTER SELECT makes it easy to browse titles, read entire articles, check abstracts and find the names and addresses of manufacturers... fast. You can copy data to a file or print out all or part of your search results. Call for a **free** demonstration disk!

Announcing

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Computer Product Information Database Available. Designed to stretch support resources and promote cost-effective purchasing.

The bad news is that in today's demanding economic climate many companies have put a lid on support expenditures, but not on workloads or expectations.

The good news is that now there's COMPUTER SELECT.

COMPUTER SELECT is the new, enhanced version of the Computer Library database, developed by the publishers of PC Week and PC Magazine.

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll find all the information you need to identify, evaluate and select computer products—right at your desk.

COMPUTER SELECT's powerful search software lets you cross-index products, companies, publications, topics... or any word or combination of words that appears in the text.

And now COMPUTER SELECT incorporates all the reference information from Data Sources® the leading computer industry directory. That means you'll have immediate access to more than...

- ✓ 60,000 articles and abstracts from over 140 leading publications
- ✓ 67,000 hardware, software and communications product specs
- ✓ 11,000 company profiles including addresses and phone numbers PLUS
- ✓ 8,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms

You'll See Results In Less Than One Hour

New users are doing productive work with COMPUTER SELECT in less than one hour. No installation is needed. Just pop in the CD-ROM disc and you're ready. A few simple steps locate, retrieve and print the information you want. And a new, updated disc is sent to you every month, so you'll always have current product information.

COMPUTER SELECT HELPS ANSWER KEY QUESTIONS FASTER, SMARTER, EASIER

1. In a given product category, such as battery-powered 20 mhz 80386-sx portable computers, what are the available products...their specifications...their prices?
2. What are all the products in a given category whose list price is less than my budget?
3. Which products earned the best reviews in a given category?
4. What does the installed user base say about my options?
5. Will it run on my LAN?
6. What tips and techniques can I learn to get more from the products I use?
7. If I buy a particular product now, is the manufacturer likely to be in business if I need help later?
8. What are the benefits of upgrading to the new version of a software product I use?
9. How do I reach a manufacturer? Is there an 800 number?
10. What are the marketing strategies of a given computer industry company...who is the key marketing contact?

INDUSTRY EXPERTS HIGHLY RECOMMEND COMPUTER SELECT



"COMPUTER SELECT is the best single source of industry information available, and it's at my fingertips whenever I need it."

*Jonathan D. Lazarus/Microsoft Corporation
General Manager, Systems Software Marketing*

"The real value of COMPUTER SELECT is in the hidden cost of missed information that could be mission-critical. With this product's ability to conduct broad-based queries, you can be confident that you have checked all the relevant sources and you're thoroughly up-to-date."

*Bob Hayes/Nordstrom, Inc.
Technology Architecture Manager*

"I was looking for a tape backup device that could hold 2.2 gigabytes. A search like that used to take days. With COMPUTER SELECT it took 10 minutes to get all the information I needed."

*Joseph Curtis/Con Edison
General Manager for Systems Engineering*

FREE!

If you call now and become a COMPUTER SELECT subscriber you'll receive a

BONUS DISC FREE!

This disc contains the complete COMPUTER SELECT publication file covering all of 1990 to use as the base of your computer library. Combined with the new discs you'll receive as a subscriber, you'll have a comprehensive database of both historical and current information!

Call now for your FREE demonstration disk. There's no obligation and no commitment!

212-503-4400

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

Computer Library, Computer Select and Data Sources® are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. © 1991 Ziff Communications Company.

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

AN EASY DIRECTORY TREE

DOSTREE.BAT will create a complete copy of your hard disk directory tree on virtually any size floppy disk (360K or larger)—without copying any files. Once a backup tree disk has been created, you can restore a blank hard disk with a complete directory tree in moments. DOSTREE requires versions of DOS that support XCOPY with the /S and /E options. Make a file called DOSTREE.BAT, containing the following single-line command:

```
XCOPY C:\{Alt-255}.\{Alt-255} A: /S  
/E
```

To enter the {Alt-255} characters, hold down the Alt key while typing 2 5 5 on the numeric keypad, then release the Alt key (don't type the curly brackets). {Alt-255} creates a blank space, but it's *not* the same blank space generated by the Spacebar.

DOSTREE uses XCOPY to search the C: drive for a file that probably doesn't exist—unless you use very unusual filenames. You don't have to use {Alt-255} as the filename; any filename XCOPY won't be able to find will do. The /S switch tells XCOPY to search all of the subdirectories, and the /E switch causes it to copy all empty subdirectories.

To make a directory tree backup, start with a bootable floppy that has system files installed, with COMMAND.COM and XCOPY in the root. Then run DOSTREE.BAT to copy the directory tree. To restore the directory tree on your hard disk, place your backup disk into drive A: and type the line:

```
XCOPY A: C: /S /E
```

You can make this process even simpler by placing that line in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on the floppy. Then you just insert the disk and boot.

George Dodson
Glendale, California

- **AN EASY DIRECTORY TREE:** Use XCOPY to copy your hard disk directory structure.
- **WRITING PROGRAMS IN DEBUG:** A handy utility makes it easier to program in DEBUG.



The DOS manual states that the /E switch causes XCOPY to copy empty subdirectories, but it doesn't really mean empty. Without this switch, XCOPY will copy a directory only if it finds a matching file to copy within that directory. Empty means empty of matching files, not totally empty. That's why this tip works!

The command is so simple you don't need a batch file; you can just type it at the command line. Note that the Alt-255 process described above produces ASCII character 255, which *looks* like a space but isn't (the Spacebar produces ASCII 32). Of course, any filename that is not present on your disk will do.

I'm not entirely sure of the benefit of saving and restoring just the directory structure of a hard disk. This tip is probably more useful for *copying* the structure of an existing disk to a new hard disk. For example, if you want to set up a number of machines in the same way, it's handy to start by giving them the same directory structure. After that, you can install the appropriate software without having to remember whether you're using TP or TURBO as the name for the Turbo Pascal directory, and so on.

WRITING PROGRAMS IN DEBUG

Writing .COM programs with the help of DEBUG is often a frustrating experience because you can't use labels, so we created DEB2SCR.COM to alleviate this

frustration. Here's how you can use it.

Write a script of the program in the usual way, but insert labels at the destination of every jump and at the end of the code. These labels are simply comment lines starting with a semicolon (;). The script file should look like the following sample:

```
N SAMPLE.COM  
A  
lines of code  
;LABEL1  
lines of code  
;LABELn  
lines of code  
;END  
  
RCX  
nn  
W  
Q
```

At this stage, the addresses of the assembled code aren't known, so you use guess values as usual for the destination of every jump, as well as for the length of the code *nn*.

Normally, you'd feed the sample script into DEBUG and redirect the output to another file using the command:

```
DEBUG < SAMPLE.SCR > SAMPLE.OUT
```

The .OUT file contains the addresses of all the lines, but the syntax wouldn't be correct for a script file. To fix the jump addresses and the value for the length of the code, you'd have to work simultaneously with both the .SCR and .OUT files.

Instead use the command

```
DEBUG < SAMPLE.SCR | DEB2SCR >  
SAMPLE.SCR
```

DEB2SCR.COM is a filter that takes in the DEBUG output and then transforms the output into a new script file, retaining only the addresses of the labels. The SAMPLE.SCR file that results from this

process will have the following form:

```
N SAMPLE.COM
A
lines of code
;<XXXX> LABEL1
lines of code
;<YYYY> LABELn
lines of code
;<ZZZZ> END
```

```
RCX
nn
W
Q
```

where XXXX, YYYY, and ZZZZ are the offsets of the lines following the labels LABEL1, LABELn, and END, respectively.

This new file is easy to edit, since both the jump addresses to be corrected and the destination addresses are in a single file. The offset appearing with the END label determines the length of the code.

Now you redirect the new script file into DEBUG, and this ends the process if your program executes as expected. If it doesn't, make your corrections to the script file and try again. At each stage, the offsets appearing with the labels correspond to the previous assembly.

DEB2SCR makes the entire process much faster and has a further advantage: The final script file that remains when the program is finished clearly specifies the destination of every jump, making it much easier to read and modify in the future.

You can create DEB2SCR.COM by running its script file (shown in Figure 1). The script is extensively commented, and it includes labels. This file is actually the output of DEBUG filtered through DEB2SCR.

The coding of DEB2SCR.COM is straightforward. The program first loads the output of DEBUG into a huge buffer. The characters in this buffer are read and modified or skipped to conform to the script syntax; then they're sent to the output file. The only complication not readily apparent from the script is a peculiarity of DEBUG output. This output is not a regular ASCII file, since the lines usually (but not always) end with two CRs and one LF.

Constantino Grosse

Marcelo Vargas

San Miguel de Tucuman, Argentina



```
N DEB2SCR.COM
A
MOV     DX,0187          ; address of buffer
MOV     CX,F000          ; size of buffer
XOR     BX,BX
MOV     AH,3F            ; read text into buffer
INT     21
OR      AX,AX            ; number of bytes read = 0 ?
JNZ     0112             ; no --> PROCEED
;<0110> FINISH:
INT     20               ; end
;<0112> PROCEED:
MOV     CX,AX
ADD     CX,DX            ; CX = end of data in buffer
MOV     SI,DX            ; SI = address of byte read from buffer
;<0118> NEWLINE:
CMP     SI,CX            ; end of data reached ?
JNB     0110             ; yes --> FINISH
MOV     AL,[SI]          ; read character from buffer
CMP     AL,2D            ; is it a '-' ?
JNZ     0125             ; no --> CONTINUE1
INC     SI               ; skip the '-'
JMP     016E             ; --> OUTPUTLINE
;<0125> CONTINUE1:
CMP     AL,3A            ; is it a ':' ?
JNZ     012C            ; no --> CONTINUE2
INC     SI               ; skip the ':'
JMP     016E             ; --> OUTPUTLINE
;<012C> CONTINUE2:
CMP     AL,43            ; is it a 'C' ?
JNZ     0135            ; no --> CONTINUE3
ADD     SI,09            ; skip 'CX XXXX',CR,LF
JMP     0118             ; --> NEWLINE
;<0135> CONTINUE3:
CMP     AL,57            ; is it a 'W' ?
JNZ     013E            ; no --> CONTINUE4
ADD     SI,14            ; skip 'Writing XXXX bytes',CR,LF
JMP     0118             ; --> NEWLINE
;<013E> CONTINUE4:
CMP     BYTE PTR [SI+04],3A ; line begins with address ? (XXXX:YYYY)
JNZ     016B            ; no --> CONTINUE5
CMP     BYTE PTR [SI+0A],3B ; does a comment follow ? (XXXX:YYYY ; )
JNZ     016B            ; no --> CONTINUE5
CMP     BYTE PTR [SI+0B],3C ; does comment contain address ? (XXXX:YYYY ; <)
JZ      015F            ; yes --> CHANGEADDRESS
MOV     WORD PTR [SI+03],3C3B ; write '<' before 'YYYY'
MOV     WORD PTR [SI+09],203E ; write '>' after 'YYYY'
ADD     SI,03            ; skip 'xxx'
JMP     016E             ; --> OUTPUTLINE
;<015F> CHANGEADDRESS:
MOV     AX,[SI+05]       ; replace address in comment
MOV     [SI+0C],AX
MOV     AX,[SI+07]
MOV     [SI+0E],AX
;<016B> CONTINUE5:
ADD     SI,0A            ; skip 'XXXX:YYYY '
;<016E> OUTPUTLINE:
CLD
LODSB                    ; read character and increment SI
MOV     DL,AL
CMP     DL,0D            ; is it a CR ?
JNZ     017C            ; no --> CONTINUE6
CMP     [SI],DL          ; a second CR follows ?
JNZ     017C            ; no --> CONTINUE6
INC     SI               ; skip it
;<017C> CONTINUE6:
MOV     AH,02            ; output character
INT     21
CMP     DL,0A            ; was it a LF ?
JNZ     016E            ; no --> OUTPUTLINE
JMP     0118             ; yes --> NEWLINE
;<0187> BUFFER:

RCX
87
W
Q
```

Figure 1: Redirect this script file into DEBUG to create DEB2SCR.COM, a very handy utility that calculates jump addresses in DEBUG scripts, making it quicker and easier to program .COM files in DEBUG.

User-to-User



This utility is a real boon to anyone who programs .COM files in DEBUG. There are a couple of points in the instructions that may not be perfectly clear, though. Besides putting labels at the jump destinations, add a comment consisting of the label name to the jump instructions themselves, like this:

```
JNZ 123 ;LABEL1
```

Also, you have to come fairly close with the numbers you guess, because the conditional jump instructions are limited to a range of -128 to 127 bytes from the current location. If the output from DEB2SCR contains a DEBUG error message under a conditional jump, adjust the number and try again.

As the letter states, the number at the END label determines the length of the code. However, the actual length is the END address minus 100h. DEBUG can help you with hexadecimal arithmetic. Just type H followed by the END address

and the number 100, for example

```
H 0187 100
```

DEBUG will return two numbers that represent the sum and difference of the two arguments. Take the second number and copy it on the line after RCX.

Redirecting
DEB2SCR.COM's
output to overwrite
the original file could
trash your script file.

The authors recommend that you redirect the output of DEB2SCR.COM so that it overwrites the original file. But this is dangerous and could conceivably trash your script file. For example, if you accidentally inserted a blank line before the

end of your block of assembler instructions, DEBUG would consider every line thereafter to be an error. And DEB2SCR itself sometimes appends a couple of lines of garbage characters to the end of the file. For safety, run the program with this command instead:

```
DEBUG < SAMPLE.SCR | DEB2SCR >
```

```
SAMPLE.NEW
```

Of course you'll replace SAMPLE.SCR and SAMPLE.NEW with your own files.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you \$50 for any submission we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

Neil J. Rubenking is the author of a new book, *PC Magazine Turbo Pascal Techniques and Utilities*, published by Ziff-Davis Press (ISBN 1-56276-010-6).—Ed.

TURN YOUR PC INTO AN X WINDOW TERMINAL

WITH OUR X SOFTWARE,
YOUR PCS BECOME THE PERFECT
SOLUTIONS FOR X WINDOWS.

CALL 1-800-800-9599

SPECTRAGRAPHICS

AVAILABLE FOR DOS AND WINDOWS 3.0



IF THERE WERE JUST SAMSUNG WOULD MAKE JU



Our compact NoteMaster series delivers performance anywhere.

For all of the employees in all of the businesses everywhere whose computing needs have yet to be met, we offer a single solution.

Samsung.

Rather than let features dictate the design of our systems, we took a different approach. And discovered that four basic form factors met the entire range of business needs.

So our systems come with a feature set that makes each ideal for its intended use. Which means you don't end up paying for features you don't want. Or don't need.



Highly affordable, the DeskMaster 286/386 series is also expandable

For entry-level users, there's our DeskMaster™ series. It's available in a range of microprocessing power that provides just the right amount of expandability.

Our PowerMaster™ series comes with both the expandability and performance features experienced power users want.

While our 386/486 SystemMaster™ series covers the range of client-server needs, a market we pioneered together with Novell® in the early eighties. So you can expect a great degree of compatibility and reliability.



The high performance PowerMaster 386/486 series offers a high degree of expandability.

Rounding out the Samsung line is our NoteMaster™ series for travelers.



ONE KIND OF USER, ST ONE KIND OF COMPUTER.

But of course that doesn't round out the Samsung story.

We're the 20th largest corporation in the world. With more than \$35 billion in sales. And an ongoing commitment to R&D to help create what we create best.

Value from today's technologies.

And because there's more to being a Samsung user than using our product, we offer toll-free support for all of our systems, and over 600 locations throughout North America where those systems can be serviced.



Samsung's SystemMaster can handle even the most demanding LAN needs.

Form Factor	Models (Power/Speed)	Memory	Expandability	Power Supply
DeskMaster	286/12	1 to 2MB	3 slots, 3 bays	100W
	386/16	2 to 8MB	3 slots, 3 bays	100W
	386S/20	2 to 32MB	3 slots, 3 bays	100W
PowerMaster	386/25	4 to 8MB	8 slots, 5 bays	250W
	386/33	4 to 32MB	4 slots, 4 bays	200W
SystemMaster	386/33T	4 to 24MB	8 slots, 7 bays	270W
	486/25TE	4 to 32MB	8 slots, 7 bays	300W peak
	486/33TE	4 to 32MB	8 slots, 7 bays	300W peak
NoteMaster	386S/16 (20, 40 6 60MB)	1 to 5MB	Co-processor slot	Standard NICad

For the name of the Samsung distributor nearest you, call 1-800-624-8999, extension 85AB.

You may find us the best solution yet to your most important need:

Solving everyone else's.



Technology that works for life.

American Classic.



Jetzt auf Deutsch.

Introducing not a mere translation, but a new magazine in the image of *PC Magazine*, for German buyers, in German, with its own PC Labs/Germany and the kind of Ziff-Davis editorial excellence that has made *PC Magazine* an American classic.

Published monthly in Munich, with an average issue distribution of 170,000 copies, *PC Professionell* is the magazine that finally reaches brand specifiers in German business.

With our introductory advertising rates and free translation services, you won't be able to resist *PC Professionell*.

Because at last you can get into the biggest overseas market in a dependable advertising medium at virtually no risk.

Call *PC Professionell's* Ad Director in the U.S., Chris Tice at 617/393-3530.

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Languages

AVOID VIDEO JITTERS

I've noticed that whenever I switch video modes in my QuickBASIC programs, the screen jitters and seems to "convulse" for a half-second or so. To avoid this problem, just before issuing the SCREEN statement, I use one of the two methods shown in Figure 1. Although they both clear the screen to black-on-black, the first method is suitable if text mode is currently active, while the other should be used when you're working in graphics mode. This technique has proven quite effective, but I would really like to know what caused the problem in the first place.

Bill Fitzpatrick
Veneta, Oregon

PC Whenever you change video modes in a program, the horizontal scan rate is altered, based on the number of pixels across that are to be displayed on the screen. The majority of multiscanning monitors require a brief



will shrink and then swell. It may overshoot, too, depending on the monitor design. The solution presented by Fitzpatrick is a good one because it at least hides the unsightly mess that is unavoidable.—Ethan Winer

TWO WAYS TO HIDE SCREEN JITTERS

```
COLOR 0, 0: CLS
LINE (0, 0)-(600,350), 0, BP
S1 = TIMER
WHILE S1 + .75 > TIMER: WEND
```

'use this version in text mode
'and use this in EGA SCREEN mode 9

'in either case, pause for 3/4 second

Figure 1: Incorporate these methods in your QuickBASIC programs to avoid display jitters when changing video modes.

amount of time to adjust to the new scan rate; in some cases, this can even be as long as a second or two.

Another reason for video jitters is that the loss of the synchronizing signal stops voltage from traveling to the yoke, which in turn causes the electron beam to stop sweeping. The result is that the screen collapses to a tiny dot in the center. Because the yoke is a magnetic device, it has some inertia. So an interruption in the signal driving it will cause a change in image size—a quick (but not instant) collapse of the image. If the sync signal is only temporarily interrupted, the image

CREATING A RANDOM SET

Some time ago, you ran an item on randomizing ordered sets (Languages, November 28, 1989). While there is no denying that the method described works, and the code is an interesting tutorial on the **qsort** routine, there is a much shorter and quicker way to shuffle a deck of cards. The program SHUFFLE.PAS (shown in Figure 2) demonstrates it.

I don't know where this method comes from—it's part of the folklore of programming. Knuth refers to it in one of his books. I first saw it used in a FORTRAN program over 20 years ago and expect it was old

then. This deceptively simple method has been validated with all manner of statistical tests.

The idea is to pass just once through the initially ordered array and to swap each element with one chosen at random. This is slightly more subtle than it sounds, as the element being swapped may already have been swapped from somewhere else earlier in the process. Some elements may be swapped many times; some only once. To illustrate, the program shows how to shuffle an array of integers (the actual shuffling is independent of the type of the array elements).

This little routine can be used in all kinds of situations. As one example, to choose 16 weeks of a year randomly, simply shuffle the numbers 1 to 52 and choose the first 16. Unlike just choosing 16 random numbers, this way cannot choose the same week twice.

Gordon Findlay
Christchurch, New Zealand



The algorithm in SHUFFLE.PAS is indeed part of the folklore of programming, but it has two problems. The first is major: It omits half of the possible ways a deck of cards could be shuffled. The second is minor: After correcting for the first problem, the algorithm still doesn't yield all orderings of the deck with equal frequency.

To see the first problem in action, consider running the SHUFFLE.PAS algorithm on a deck with only two cards. It isn't allowed to swap any card with itself, so it *must* swap the first card with the second. Then it *must* swap the second card with the first. The only possible outcome is an arrangement that's unchanged. Half the time it *should* yield the reverse arrangement, but it can't.

Now consider a three-card deck. For each of the three cards, you must choose to swap with one of the other two. Three two-way choices means there are eight equally likely outcomes. Right away we know that all of the orderings of three

Languages

SHUFFLE.PAS

COMPLETE LISTING



```
PROGRAM demonstrate_shuffling;
VAR
  deck      : ARRAY[1..52] OF Integer; {or of anything else}
  saved, i, j : 1..52;

BEGIN
  {place initial values in array}
  FOR i := 1 TO 52 DO
    deck[i] := i;

  {seed random number generator}
  Randomize;

  {here's the guts of it}

  {shuffle the array - pass *once* through the array, swapping each element
  with another, randomly chosen, element}

  FOR i := 1 TO 52 DO
    BEGIN
      {find another element to swap with. Random returns value between
      0 and 51, so must add 1}
      j := Random(52)+1;
      {make sure not swap element with itself}
      WHILE j = i DO
        j := Random(52)+1;
      {perform the swap}
      saved := deck[i];
      deck[i] := deck[j];
      deck[j] := saved;
    END;

  {output for testing purposes}
  FOR i := 1 TO 52 DO
    BEGIN
      Write(deck[i]:3);
      IF i MOD 10 = 0 THEN WriteLn;
    END;
  WriteLn;

END.
```

Figure 2: SHUFFLE.PAS produces a randomly ordered set, but it has two problems.

SHUFFLE2.PAS

COMPLETE LISTING



```
PROGRAM demonstrate_shuffling;
VAR
  deck      : ARRAY[1..52] OF Integer; {or of anything else}
  saved, i, j : 1..52;

BEGIN
  {place initial values in array}
  FOR i := 1 TO 52 DO
    deck[i] := i;

  {seed random number generator}
  Randomize;

  {here's the guts of it}

  {shuffle the array - pass *once* through the array, swapping each element
  with another, randomly chosen, element}

  FOR i := 52 DOWNTO 2 DO
    BEGIN
      {swap element in ith place with any
      element at or below that place}
      j := Random(i)+1;
      saved := deck[i];
      deck[i] := deck[j];
      deck[j] := saved;
    END;

  {output for testing purposes}
  FOR i := 1 TO 52 DO
    BEGIN
      Write(deck[i]:3);
      IF i MOD 10 = 0 THEN WriteLn;
    END;
  WriteLn;

END.
```

Figure 3: SHUFFLE2.PAS quickly shuffles an array of integers into random order.

cards don't occur in equal amounts—there are six possible orderings and eight results of the shuffle. But it's worse than that; again the SHUFFLE algorithm produces only half of the possible orderings. Starting with 1 2 3, two of the eight possible paths produce 3 2 1, three produce 2 1 3, and three produce 1 3 2. None of them result in 1 2 3, 2 3 1, or 3 1 2.

The source of the problem is the line that prevents the algorithm from swapping a card with itself. If you remove that line, you get all of the possible orderings in the results. And they appear with almost the same frequency.

Almost? Yes, even if you correct the big problem, there's still a subtle problem with the algorithm. The number of ways to arrange n items in order is $n!$ (n factorial). The modified SHUFFLE algorithm has n possible choices for swapping each of n cards, so it has n^n possible paths to the final ordering. For any n greater than 2, n^n is not evenly divisible by $n!$. Hence it's not possible that every one of the $n!$ orderings occurs with equal likelihood.

So what can you do? A very minor change will make the shuffling algorithm more nearly perfect. Picture this method of shuffling the cards: Choose one card at random, remove it from the deck, and place it on a new pile. Choose another from the remaining cards and place it on top of the first. Continue doing this until the original pile is gone. This method produces all of the possible orderings with equal likelihood.

We don't actually need a second pile, though—it can occupy the same array as the old pile. Let's say we want to pick a card for "slot" number 52. We choose any of the 52 cards and swap it with the card at 52. To pick a card for slot 51, we choose any card at or below 51 and swap it into slot 51. In each case, we choose a new card at random from those cards that have not yet been swapped. SHUFFLE2.PAS in Figure 3 demonstrates this process. The apparent difference is slight, but we want perfection!—Neil J. Rubenking

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers; we'll pay you \$50 for any tip we print. Please send a disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions).

by
Jeff Proise

Tutor

CURRENT DIRECTORY STRUCTURES

If you change from drive C: to drive D: and then back to drive C:, DOS remembers the directory you were in on C: and drops you back into it. How does it remember where you've been?

Frank Guzewicz
Dallas, Texas

PC For each logical drive defined in the system, DOS maintains a data structure called a *current directory structure*, or CDS. Inside the CDS, DOS stores the name of the current directory; a pointer to the drive's *drive parameter block*, or DPB (another structure that holds physical information about the drive, such as the number of sectors per cluster and the media descriptor byte); and other information unique to each drive in the system. When you switch drives, DOS consults the CDS for the new drive to determine what the current directory is. The CDS first appeared in DOS 3.0; before that, the name of the current directory was part of the DPB itself.

The number of CDS structures DOS sets up is determined by the LASTDRIVE statement in CONFIG.SYS. If LASTDRIVE=Z, for example, DOS creates 26 of them. If there is no LASTDRIVE statement, DOS defaults to LASTDRIVE=E and reserves room in low memory for five CDS structures.

The format of a CDS is shown in Figure 1. We don't know what all the fields in it are used for, because the CDS has never been documented in official technical references. What we do know about the structure of the CDS comes mostly from texts like *Undocumented DOS*, (edited by Andrew Schulman, Addison-Wesley, 1991) which documents in an unofficial way many of the formerly undocumented internals of DOS.

The first field in the CDS contains an ASCIIZ record of the current directory for the drive. For a nonnetwork drive, the first three characters of this field are a

■ CURRENT DIRECTORY STRUCTURES: How DOS remembers where you are.

drive letter, a colon, and a backslash.

If access to the drive has been redirected with a SUBST command, the pathname that's stored in the CDS is the true path to the directory, not the fictitious path created by SUBST. For example, if you define a logical drive F: and link it to the \WP\DOC directory of drive C: with the command **SUBST F: C:\WP\DOC**, the current directory for drive F: in the CDS would begin with C:\WP\DOC, not F:\. Similarly, if the JOIN command is used, to make it appear that one drive is the subdirectory of another drive, the record of the current directory in the CDS will contain the name of the drive and di-

rectory to which the drive was JOINed.

The word at offset 43h in the CDS contains a series of four bit flags that DOS uses to record information about the type of drive the CDS corresponds to (network or local) and whether the drive is currently JOINed or SUBSTed. Bit 15 is set to 1 if it's a network drive; bit 14 is set if it's a local drive (a physical drive, a logical drive, or a RAM drive); bit 13 is set if a JOIN command is in effect for the drive; and bit 12 is set if a SUBST command is in effect. If no logical drive exists for this CDS, then bits 15 and 14 are set to 0.

The CDS contains the segment:offset address of the associated DPB at offset 45h. This links the logical drive described in the CDS to the physical drive described in the DPB. The word at offset 49h contains the starting cluster number for the drive's current directory. This enables DOS to access that directory and its descendants more quickly by eliminating the need for it to search the FAT each time a file or subdirectory in the current direc-



FORMAT OF THE CURRENT DIRECTORY STRUCTURE

OFFSET	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
00h	67 bytes	Current directory (ASCIIZ format)
43h	Word	CDS bit flags Bit 15: 1=network drive Bit 14: 1=local drive Bit 13: 1=drive is JOINed Bit 12: 1=drive is SUBSTed
45h	Double word	Pointer to drive parameter block (DPB) for this drive
49h	Word	If local drive: starting cluster of the current directory; If network drive: offset address of a network redirector record
4Bh	Word	If local drive: unknown; If network drive: segment address of a network redirector record
4Dh	Word	Unknown
4Fh	Word	Offset within the current directory field to the location where the root directory of this drive begins
DOS 4.0 AND 5.0 ONLY		
51h	Byte	Unknown
52h	Double word	Pointer to installable file system (IFS) driver (0=DOS file system)
56h	Word	Unknown

Figure 1: For each logical drive defined in a system, DOS maintains a data structure, which stores the name of the current directory and other information unique to each drive.

ANNOUNCING

COMPUTER SELECT™

The Most Complete Database Of Computer Product Information Available



Get instant access to more than...

- ✓ 60,000 articles and abstracts from over 140 leading publications
- ✓ 67,000 hardware, software and communications product specs
- ✓ 11,000 company profiles, including addresses and phone numbers
- ✓ 8,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Tens of thousands of reviews, analyses, buyer's guides and manufacturer listings—on one disc! COMPUTER SELECT makes it easy to browse titles, read entire articles, check abstracts and find the names and addresses of manufacturers...fast. You can copy data to a file or print out all or part of your search results. Call for a **free** demonstration disk!

Now there's COMPUTER SELECT. It's the new, enhanced version of the Computer Library database, developed by the publishers of PC Magazine and PC Week. With COMPUTER SELECT you can identify, evaluate and select the computer products you need in a fraction of the time.

Find All The Hardware And Software Information You Need...From Product Evaluations And Specifications Right Down To The Manufacturer's Phone Number

COMPUTER SELECT gives you immediate access to information from the best magazines, newsletters, technical and business publications reporting on the

COMPUTER SELECT HELPS ANSWER KEY QUESTIONS FASTER, SMARTER, EASIER

1. In a given product category, such as battery-powered 20 mhz 80386-sx portable computers, what are the available products...their specifications...their prices?
2. What are all the products in a given category whose list price is less than my budget?
3. Which products earned the best reviews in a given category?
4. What does the installed user base say about my options?
5. Will it run on my LAN?
6. What tips and techniques can I learn to get more from the products I use?
7. If I buy a particular product now, is the manufacturer likely to be in business if I need help later?
8. What are the benefits of upgrading to the new version of a software product I use?
9. How do I reach a manufacturer? Is there an 800 number?
10. What are the marketing strategies of a given computer industry company...who is the key marketing contact?

computer industry. Researching products can be done quickly and efficiently right at your desk.

Then, when you find the product that's best for your needs, you can obtain its specifications and locate the manufacturer in a snap. Because now COMPUTER SELECT incorporates all the reference information from *Data Sources*®, the leading computer industry directory. That means you'll find specs for over 67,000 hardware, software and data communications products—plus profiles of the 11,000 companies that make the products you want.

YOU'LL SEE RESULTS IN LESS THAN ONE HOUR

New users are doing productive work in less than one hour. No installation is needed. Just pop in the CD-ROM disc and a few simple steps locate, retrieve and print the information you want. And a new, updated disc is sent to you each month so you'll always have current product information.



FREE!

If you call now and become a COMPUTER SELECT subscriber you'll receive a BONUS DISC FREE!

This disc contains the complete COMPUTER SELECT publication file covering all of 1990 to use as the base of your computer library. Combined with the new discs you'll receive as a subscriber, you'll have a comprehensive database of both historical and current information!

COMPUTER SELECT is "Highly Recommended" for...
 • Micro Managers • PC Coordinators • MIS Directors • LAN Administrators • Purchasing Agents • Information Center Managers • User-Support Groups • Training Organizations • Programmers • Developers • Product Marketers and Planners • Resellers • OEMS, VARs, System Integrators • Journalists, Consultants, Industry Analysts • Salespeople, Public Relations Managers • Law Firms

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

COMPUTER LIBRARY

Computer Library, Computer Select and Data Sources® are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. © 1991 Ziff Communications Company

COMPUTER SELECT helps you S-T-R-E-T-C-H your resources!

In today's economic climate many companies have put a lid on support expenditures, but not on workload or expectations. That's why COMPUTER SELECT is more essential than ever. It's designed to stretch your support resources and promote cost-effective purchasing.

"COMPUTER SELECT is the best single source of industry information available, and it's at my fingertips whenever I need it."

*Jonathan D. Lazarus/Microsoft Corporation
General Manager, Systems Software Marketing*

"The real value of COMPUTER SELECT is in the hidden cost of missed information that could be mission-critical. With this product's ability to conduct broad-based queries, you can be confident that you have checked all the relevant sources and you're thoroughly up-to-date."

*Bob Hayes/Nordstrom, Inc.
Technology Architecture Manager*

"I was looking for a tape backup device that could hold 2.2 gigabytes. A search like that used to take days. With COMPUTER SELECT it took 10 minutes to get all the information I needed."

*Joseph Curtis/Con Edison
General Manager for Systems Engineering*

Declare your
software independence
with UDS FasTalk™ FAX32,
a V.32 modem with on-board FAX



FAX modems are rather commonplace and, up to now, they've had a common problem: commit to a FAX modem manufacturer and you're also committed to his choice of FAX software. The software lacks some features you'd really like to have? Tough. You're committed.

UDS has solved that problem with the new FasTalk FAX32 — it combines a V.32/42 *bis* modem with an EIA Class I, Group III 9600 bps FAX in a single standalone package. It comes with a fully featured Class I software package, or you may select from a growing range of other commercially available programs. You wind up with the FAX/software combination that's best suited for your communication needs.

And, for data communications, you'll be using the industry standard modem from the leader in high-speed communications — a V.32 that fully complies with the CCITT recommendation for 9600 bps dial-up traffic and embodies the V.42 *bis* standard for data and error control. You can enjoy a maximum throughput rate of 38.4 kbps and maintain compatibility with slower MNP* modems. Sync/async communication, auto-dial, and auto-answer are standard.

Specify the new FAX32. For technical details and prices, contact UDS at 800/451-2369 (in Alabama, 205/430-8000); FAX 205/430-8926.

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.



by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

SPEEDING UP A TOPS NETWORK

The seven PCs in our office are linked with four-wire telephone cable and use TOPS FlashTalk network adapters and the TOPS/DOS, Version 3.0, software. Right now we use the network only to transfer files and to print directly to the AppleTalk card in our NEC 890 Silentwriter printer, but we'd eventually like to use it for other LAN functions such as sharing modems.

We've run into two problems, though. The first is that the TOPS adapters won't work in our new 386/33 PC without downshifting, that is, running the CPU at a slower speed. The second is that TOPS is not *Microsoft Windows*-compatible. We'd like to retain the PC-to-Macintosh capability of TOPS for future compatibility. But how do we get things to work now?

Greg Chittick
Santa Barbara, California

PC I checked with the folks at Sitka Corp., as TOPS Inc. is now known, to get their best advice. The Sitka TOPS networking scheme is distinguished by its ability to connect a variety of computers running under different operating systems, and many users want to be able to run it on high-speed 386 machines. The company plans to announce an upgrade to the FlashCard that should help, but it won't be available until the end of 1991. In the meantime though, you can run *DOSTOPS* over Ethernet adapters from 3Com and Western Digital.

Sitka is working on a special release for *Windows*, but printing functions and client capabilities are currently available. For details, call Sitka at 415-769-8711.

SAFETY SOLUTIONS FOR LANTASTIC

In your article on UPS systems in the November 27, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine* ("Building Workgroup Solutions: LAN Server UPSs"), you indicate that there are no UPS interfaces for DOS-based LAN operating systems. Is there any type of

- **SPEEDING UP A TOPS NETWORK:** Slow FlashCards falter in fast machines.
- **SAFETY SOLUTIONS FOR LANTASTIC:** *LANTastic* 4.0 has full capabilities for UPS support and backups.
- **WIRELESS CONNECTIONS:** Bridging the LAN gap with light.
- **EFFICIENT NETWORK PRINTING:** Good print server software makes network-capable printers even better.
- **SHARING A FAX:** Here's a product that lets up to eight users send faxes on a network.
- **SERVERJET UPDATE:** Now even more users can share a LaserJet.

interface that will bring about a smooth shutdown on a *LANTastic* network?

The dealer who sold us the network recommended a tape backup system. I'd like to use a removable hard disk instead so that we could promptly switch to the removable disk if our hard disk crashes. Do you think this is a good idea? Will it work with *LANTastic*?

Joseph S. Basloe
Herkimer, New York

PC Release 4.0 of *LANTastic* includes a utility for communicating with a UPS through the serial port of any PC acting as a server. When it receives a

signal from the UPS, the software can notify users that the server is running on the UPS batteries, then log out the users and shut down the server. Finally, it can send a message to the UPS telling it to shut down to conserve batteries. These actions are all programmable, and you can set them up in a timed sequence to match the capacity of the UPS.

Using a removable drive for backup is a fine idea if you can afford it. Certainly, *LANTastic* can back up to any drive recognized by DOS. But you have more to worry about than a hard disk crash. One of the things you want to be able to do with a backup is to remove the backup copy to a safe location for storage so that you still have a reserve in the event of a fire or other disaster at the primary operating location. Many companies maintain 5 to 7 back-up tapes that they rotate to a storage location outside of the main office on a daily basis. Can you afford the removable drives you need for a good rotating safety storage program? I suggest you consider removable Bernoulli cartridges as an alternative. They're much more economical than removable hard disk drives, work very well with *LANTastic*, and can act as hard disk drives in the event of mechanical failure of the main drive.

WIRELESS CONNECTIONS

We're planning to move into a new office in a neighboring building, but we can't figure out how to install wiring to link my desktop computer in the new building with the AppleTalk network in the old building—even though I can see the old office from the new one. Can we use any of the new wireless LANs on AppleTalk to connect across the approximately 25 feet separating the two facilities?

Delmonte Campbell
Cleveland, Ohio

PC NCR's WaveLAN will only connect you if you're running *NetWare* over Ethernet cabling. Motorola's Altair will link nodes using any

Connectivity

LAN operating system, but again, only over Ethernet cabling. But here's one possibility. Photonics of Campbell, California, offers a wireless LAN option that will interface with AppleTalk. Its Photolink transceivers use reflected infrared light to transmit signals, instead of the radio waves that carry the mail for WaveLAN and Altair.

The original Photolink units were designed to work *within* an office. The newer Building-to-Building Photolink will connect computers in adjacent buildings. Units are attached to the inside of a window or to a wall near a window and aimed through the glass directly at a unit in another building. These units are specially tuned to operate in the direct sunlight that could interfere with window-to-window operation.

Building-to-Building Photolink sells for \$3,990 for a pair of transceivers. They are very simple to install and can carry signals over line-of-sight distances up to 600 feet. The product is currently avail-

able only for AppleTalk/LocalTalk networks, but an Ethernet version is due early in 1992 and Token-Ring sometime afterward. Contact Photonics at 800-628-3033 for details.

Print-server software helps you get the best possible throughput from the new network-capable printers.

EFFICIENT NETWORK PRINTING

We received a trial copy of *LANSpool Si* with our HP LaserJet IIISi printer. I don't understand why we need it and I hesitate to load it into the server. The print server program in *NetWare* seems to work fine with the LaserJet IIISi.

Neal Balcomb
Boston, Massachusetts



The networkability of the LaserJet IIISi lets it grab print jobs quickly from the network, but if you're going to get the best possible throughput from the new network-capable printers, you've also got to move jobs efficiently *from* the PC acting as print server. This is where print-server software comes in.

Novell optimized its Pserver program to some degree, alleviating a portion of the problem, but *LANSpool Si* is designed to address the HP LaserJet IIISi directly. If you don't send a heavy stream of jobs to the printer, you might not see the difference, but under heavy loads *LANSpool Si* thus moves jobs to the LaserJet IIISi (and therefore paper out of the printer!) many times faster than Novell's Pserver.

LANSpool Si sells for \$395 per printer, so you'll only want to buy it if you have heavy printing needs, but then, that's the definition of most people who buy the LaserJet IIISi.

LANSpool Si runs on both *NetWare* 286 and *NetWare* 386 as either a value-added process (VAP) or a *NetWare* Loadable Module (NLM). The company has an excellent reputation, and I would not

Oh, what a twis

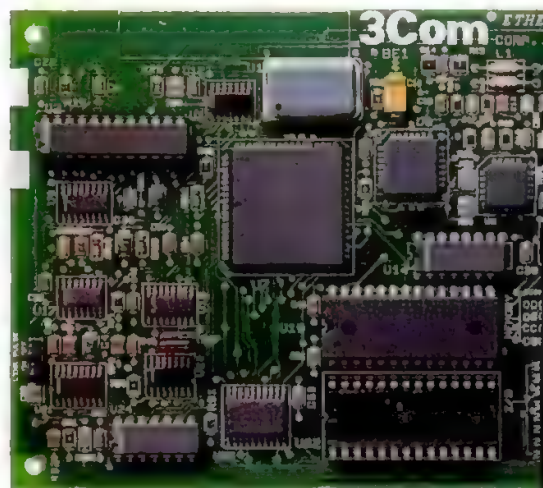
Getting ahead in a twisted world is easier than you think.

All it takes is a little help from EtherLink® 10BASE-T network adapter boards. They're designed to make working with your twisted pair hubs flexible and simple.

EtherLink 10BASE-T products work with both shielded and unshielded twisted pair, for example, and can accommodate different wire gauges and impedances.

What's more, they come ready to work with pre-10BASE-T hubs as well: SynOptics, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard and David Systems.

They even push your transmission up to 75 percent farther if you use 3Com® MultiConnect® Repeaters. Farther than the maximum distance required by the IEEE standard.



Connectivity

hesitate to load its software on a production server. If you would like more information, contact LANSystems at 800-235-3374.

SHARING A FAX

I would like to give each of the users on our *LANtastic* network the ability to send faxes, but I don't want to buy a fax board for each of them. So far the products that I have seen that let you share fax-sending capabilities on a LAN seem too expensive for my five-user network, and I'm not even sure they'll work under *LANtastic*. Can you recommend a fax system we can share?

Charlotte Lawrence
Reston, Virginia



Artisoft (the maker of *LANtastic*) and Novell have both certified the EZ-FaxLAN from Calculus. An eight-user version sells for the very reasonable price of \$499, while the unlimited-user version costs \$899. And there is

an additional savings—the computer acting as a fax server does not have to be dedicated to the task. It can also be used as someone's PC, although the effects of the fax activity on any application programs running will depend on factors like the power of the processor and how much fax activity takes place. For more information, contact Calculus Corp. at 408-733-7800.

SERVERJET UPDATE

In the January 15, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine*, you discussed the SimplAN ServerJet, a product that fits inside an HP LaserJet and allows the printer to simultaneously connect to as many as ten PCs. You did provide the telephone number for ASP Computer Products, but many of us outside the United States would appreciate the company's address as well.

D. Yellowlees
Townesville, Queensland
Australia



As I noted in the January 15 column, the SimplAN ServerJet is my favorite solution for sharing a LaserJet printer among several users, with-

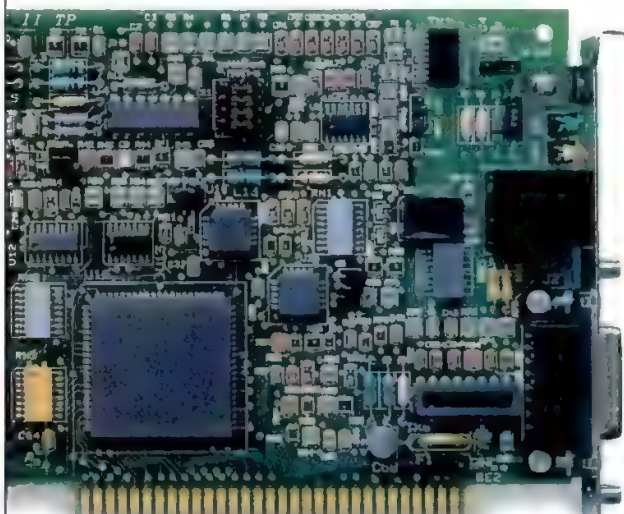
out resorting to a full media-shared network. And now the ServerJet can connect a LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID to as many as 12 computers at once. In the U.S., the products range in price from \$395 for a 4-port model to \$895 for the 12-port version. Note, however, that prices might be higher if you want to add optional memory. ASP Computer Products is located at 1026 W. Maude Ave., # 305, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contribution to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We are unable to answer letters individually.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is the author of a new book, The PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity, published by Ziff-Davis Press (ISBN 1-56276-001-7).—Ed. ■

ted life it leads.



Of course, EtherLink 10BASE-T adapters are compatible with your hardware. And you can use them with virtually all software on your network. For IBM PC, XT, or AT there's EtherLink II® TP. For Micro Channel PS/2 models there's EtherLink/MC TP.

And both are backed by a lifetime warranty.

So what are you waiting for? Just call 1-800-NET-3Com Dept. D3658. You'll find there are answers to a twisted world.

3Com

We network more types of systems
to more types of systems.™

IBM, XT, AT, PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines

Corporation. SynOptics, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard and David Systems are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy with Confidence

In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all of these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.



Purchasing Guidelines

- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC

MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

"Dedicated to serving
the direct buyer"

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection for PC Products and Services



Most of you buy PC products and services through direct marketing channels. In fact, in a recent study of subscribers, 83% said they bought PC products from direct marketers.*

You buy direct because you know exactly what you need and you seek good value and fast delivery.

The following special section connects you with the direct marketers who are eager to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on what you need and which vendor you want to call.



JUST FOR BUYERS WHO MEAN BUSINESS.

FastData 386 Systems



FastData 386/33 \$1999

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 80 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size (shown) or standard size chassis with keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add \$79.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/33	80mb	100mb	200mb	660mb
Mono	\$1,699	\$1,789	\$2,049	\$3,469
VGA White	\$1,799	\$1,889	\$2,149	\$3,569
VGA Color	\$1,949	\$2,039	\$2,299	\$3,719
VGA 1024	\$1,999	\$2,089	\$2,349	\$3,769



FastData 386/25 \$1799

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price; it comes configured with a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 20 millisecond 80 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 1mb VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis or mini-tower (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add \$79.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/25	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	\$1,369	\$1,499	\$1,589	\$1,849
VGA White	\$1,469	\$1,599	\$1,689	\$1,949
VGA Color	\$1,619	\$1,749	\$1,839	\$2,099
VGA 1024	\$1,669	\$1,799	\$1,889	\$2,149



FastData 486/25

Call about our hot 486, now just \$2,599 with 4mb RAM, Super VGA & 100mb drive. Includes a 128K two-stage cache and is expandable to 64mb of memory.

All FastData Systems Include:

- 30 day money-back guarantee
- Toll-free technical support for life
- One year warrantee with on-site service available to most U.S. locations

FastData SX Systems



\$1599 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just \$200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes an 80mb hard drive in addition to the super VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor. Keytronics keyboard, DOS 4.01 or 5.0, and two floppy drives. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add \$99.
- ✓ MS-DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

SX/20	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	\$1,169	\$1,299	\$1,389	\$1,649
VGA White	\$1,269	\$1,399	\$1,489	\$1,749
VGA Color	\$1,419	\$1,549	\$1,639	\$1,899
VGA 1024	\$1,469	\$1,599	\$1,689	\$1,949



\$1399 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit super VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons (mini desktop shown - add \$50).
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add \$99.
- ✓ MS-DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	\$1,099	\$1,229	\$1,319	\$1,579
VGA White	\$1,199	\$1,329	\$1,419	\$1,679
VGA Color	\$1,349	\$1,479	\$1,569	\$1,829
VGA 1024	\$1,399	\$1,529	\$1,619	\$1,879

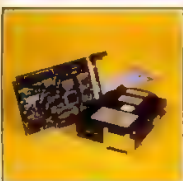
FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:
1-800-441-FAST

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape	239
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape	299
Conner (see FastData IDE controllers at right)	
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms	239
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms	369
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms	599



Seagate 89mb AT Kit \$349

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity and Seagate quality make this kit a great buy. A 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate assure great performance. Controller cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Irwin SX Int. Tape 40-120mb / 80-250mb	249/349
SX Ext. Tape 40-120mb / 80-250mb	399/499

Micropolis

MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms	1295
MC1598 1.2gb SCSI 14ms	2495

Plus Development

HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit	399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit	579

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive \$59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add \$5.



Seagate

30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont.	219
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive	229
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive	189
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor	319
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive	299
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive	399
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive	599
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive	1199
Sun Moon Star Ext. CD-ROM Drive Kit	499
Tasc	
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	65



Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit \$439

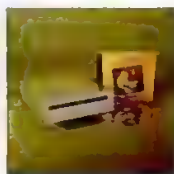
Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1.1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails.

Toshiba

360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)	59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive	279
100mb MK234FCH IDE 3.5" drive	399
Western Digital	
WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms	199
WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms	299
WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms	649
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 dual controller	149

Sony CD-ROM Drive \$379

Affordable CD-ROM technology is here! This player reads over 600mb from just one CD and can even play your favorite audio CDs. This internal unit works in 286 thru 486 PC's regardless of hard drive type and comes with cable & interface. Add an Encyclopedia, Book of Mammals or game CD for \$49 each.



BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic

Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station	349
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor	139
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station	469
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor	209

ATI

2400 ETC Internal/External	129 / 159
8514/Ultra-VGA 1mb	599
9600/E External MNP V.42bis	369
VGA Basic 16	75



Sound Blaster \$149

Sound Blaster does for sound what VGA does for graphics. Supported by the largest software library, Sound Blaster makes your games come to life. Also includes a music synthesizer, voice input and sound compression and MIDI interface. SB Talker even converts text into spoken English. Includes a game port also.

VGA Wonder + 256K 512K	159 / 189
VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb	189 / 269
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster	149

Everex

2400B Int. Modem	69
EGA 480 Card	49
RAM3000 16 bit - w/ OK, add \$60 mb max 3mb	75
RAM8000 16 bit - w/ OK, add \$60/mb max 8mb	169

Hayes

JT FAX 4800B Internal	139
Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy	119

Hercules Graphic Card +

Intel	
Classic 2400 Modem Int. / Ext.	139 / 169
Satisfaction Classic - Internal 9600	379
287XL	85
387-DX25 or 33	209
387-SX16 / 20	129 / 139

Logitech

ScanMan Plus	149
ScanMan 256	279

Orchid

ProDesigner II 512/1mb	279/329
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Tiny Turbo Xtra	269

Practical Peripherals

PM9600SA \$449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee.

Paradise

Basic VGA - 8 bit	99
VGA 1024 256K/512K	149 / 179

Practical Peripherals

2400B Int. Modem	125
2400B Int. with MNP	159
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis	449

USRobotics

2400 Sportster Int. / Ext.	119 / 135
2400 Sportster MNP Int. / Ext.	159 / 189
Couner HST 14,400 Int. / Ext.	539 / 579
Couner HST 14,400 Dual Standard Ext.	839

Video 7

VGA 1024i 256K / 512K	159 / 189
V-RAM II VGA 512K	339

ZOOM

HC2400 Internal	69
2400 V.42bis External Modem	119
9624 Send/Receive Internal Fax Modem	159



MONITORS

Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	499
NEC	
Multisync 2a	469
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	629
Multisync 4d	949
Panasonic C1381 VGA	399
Seiko CM1440 / 1450	499 / 639
Sony 1304 Multiscan	669
Zenith 1492	599

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

256K	\$79
512K	\$99



FastData 16bit 1mb VGA	119
FastData CGA Card	35
FastData MGP Card	29
FastData Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card	29



FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

9600B Send/Fax w/ 2400B Modem	99
9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B	119
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont.	59
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont.	59
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller	35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita (Panasonic). As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.



FastData Monitors

14" Amber or White Monochrome	99
14" White VGA Monochrome	119
14" CGA Color 52 dot pitch	199
14" VGA Color 31 dot pitch	279
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp	319
14" Non-Int. VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp	429

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10E	319
BJ300 / BJ330	459 / 599
Citizen	
200GX	159
GSX140 / GSX145	279 / 379
PN48 Notebook Printer	299
Fujitsu DL3400	359



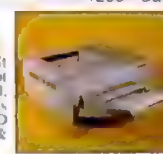
Citizen GSX-140 \$285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just \$39.

NEC	
P3200	269
P3300	369
P6200 / 6300	469 / 629
OKIDATA Okilaser 400	669
Panasonic	
KXP1180	155
KXP1123	239
KXP1124	299
KXP1624	379
KXP4420 Laser	829
KXP4450i / 4455 Lasers	1299 / Call

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 \$1595

PC Magazine's editor's choice! It comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and AppleTalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.



Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus	167
Star	
NX1001	149
NX1500	299
NX2410 / 2415	239 / 369
NX2410 / 2415	419 / 539
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS17	1199
Microlaser PS35	1499

FastData 286/12 \$749

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronic keyboard. And since it's a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add \$59)
- ✓ Standard chassis
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronic enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ MS-DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.



	40 113E	80 113E	100 113E	200 113E
286/12				
Mono	\$599	\$699	\$799	\$899
VGA White	\$699	\$799	\$899	\$999
VGA Color	\$799	\$899	\$999	\$1,099
VGA 1024	\$1,099	\$1,299	\$1,499	\$1,699

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Avery List & Mail Plus	37
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
DataEase	459
dBase III+	439
dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	85
Foxbase Plus	179
FoxPro	419
Paradox 3.5	489
Per:Form Designer & Filler	89
Personal Rbase	79
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

GeoWorks Ensemble \$115

GeoWorks is the entry-level graphical environment that's received rave reviews. Includes GeoWrite word processor & desktop publisher, GeoDraw object-oriented drawing package, and GeoComm communications package. Also comes with GeoManager, GeoPlanner and GeoDev applications. Plus all programs operate with the same point & click simplicity (mouse required).



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	299
Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2	57
db Publisher Professional	389
Express Publisher	Call
Pagemaker 4.0	489
PFS-First Publisher	89

Pagemaker 4.0 \$489
The top desktop publishing software for Windows just got better. Version 4.0 adds a story editor, a built-in word processor and spell checker. Pagemaker's advanced text manipulation and color design tools gives your publications a professional look. New Table Editor lets you create dynamically linked tables and graphics can flow automatically with text. Also includes Adobe Type Manager for Windows as a bonus.

PrintShop	33
Publisher's Pantbrush	149
Publish It!	129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	519

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
ACCPAC Simply Acctg for Windows	119
Bedford Integrated Acct	119
DAC Accounting 4.1	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	119

Crystal Accounting \$175

Peachtree brings integrated accounting to Windows. Crystal Accounting takes advantage of Windows ease and multitasking power. It includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, and Payroll. Its financial report writer lets you generate customized financial statements and reports and its data exchange feature lets it data work with other Windows applications.

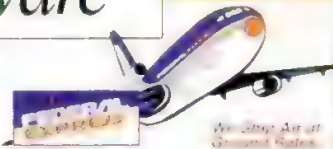
Dollars & Sense	55
Managing Your Money	125
Money Matters	49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	165
Pacioli 2000	35
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	36
The Manager's Organizer	139
Timeslips III	179
Wealth Builder	95

GRAPHICS

3-D Charts to Go for Windows	95
Autosketch 3.0	139
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	259
Freelance Graphics 4.0	299
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	89
Generic Cadd 5.0	279
Harvard Graphics	299
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr	69
PFS-First Graphics	89

Freelance Graphics for DOS \$299

Lotus's newest version of its award-winning graphics program. With its new Smart Features, Freelance Graphics will automate the process of turning your ideas into persuasive presentations. Includes text chart outline, auto-charting, Smart Chart Update and more. Plus, call us today and you can upgrade from your eligible graphics software for only \$99!



INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Ensemble	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89

MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard	59
Keytronics Professional Mouse	59
Logitech Mouseman Serial righthand	65
Logitech Mouseman Serial w/Windows 127	65
Logitech Mouseman Bus righthand	76



Logitech MouseMan Serial \$65

Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse technology. Specifically designed for right or left hand versions, it provides maximum comfort and 400 DPI hardware resolution. Includes MouseWare utilities and 1 lifetime warranty. Specify right or left for PaintShow add \$5.

Logitech Mouseman Cordless	129
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0	89

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	95
Microsoft C Compiler	303
Borland C++	249
Borland ObjectVision for Windows	89
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows	90 159
Quick Basic	60
Quick C or Quick Pascal	60
Visual Basic for Windows	125
Windows Developer's Kit	309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	115
Excel for Windows	299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1	399
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro 3.0 Upgrade	119
Supercalc 5.0	89

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 \$325

The powerful spreadsheet that runs on any PC. New WYSIWYG display, mouse support, 500 copy pages, direct connection to other graphics hardware, and more. Spreadsheet Publisher, Pivot Tables, and more add-on capabilities. Print preview, redaction, Cut as a link, information too.

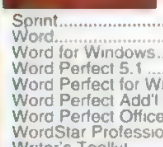


WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	55
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect	call
Rightwriter	55

WordPerfect 5.1 \$239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor software. Its features are very feature-rich and yet it is easy to use. The current version add pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation, and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong.



Sprint	117
Word	209
Word for Windows	209
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect for Windows	269
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Office	89
WordStar Professional	Call
Writer's Toolkit	79

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator	279
Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	115
After Dark for Windows	25
Ami	115
Ami Professional	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2.0	359
DBase/Windows	239

Microsoft Office \$447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the top rated graphical spreadsheet. Word is the best Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.



Excel	299
Form Publisher	139
Grammatik IV for Windows	55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express	46
Micrographix Draw +	149
Micrographix Designer	449
MicroPhone II	199
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147
Microsoft Office Word Excel/Powerpoint	447
Microsoft Productivity Pack	339
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Pagemaker 4.0	489
Per Form Pro	109
PFS WindowWorks	109
Powerpoint for Windows	309
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows	45
Windows 3.0	89
Windows Entertainment Pack	27
Word for Windows	299

Excel 3.0 for Windows \$299

The best graphical spreadsheet now includes Toolba which puts frequently used commands at a single mouse click away. New Q & E lets you access remote databases. A Best Font menu intelligently chooses optimal font display without redrawing. A built-in flip art support and button macros are included too! Command level on-screen help for transitional 1-2-3 users is included too!



ENTERTAINMENT

Bannermania	21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Hunt for Red October	19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers)	38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
SimEarth	39
Ultima VI: The False Prophet	39
Win Commander I / II	39 45

Utility Software

Address Book Plus	45
Calendar Creator Plus	39
Central Point Backup	57
Checkit	79

MS-DOS 5.0 \$55

All new and hot, hot hot! The new Microsoft DOS 5.0 fixes 48K or more for DOS or 286 & 386 PCs. Includes a new Shell Underlay and Uniform new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic Comp and more.

Time Help new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. The official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive. That's it!	
Company Ladder	45
Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus w/Host	105
Desqview	75
Desqview 386	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell	36 95
Disk Optimizer	37
DR DOS 5.0	Call
GoScript 3.0	89
Fastback Plus	109

Stacker \$69

Stacker doubles the capacity of your hard disk in minutes, without reformatting. It compresses files in the background transparently giving you the extra room you need for higher performance. Stacker software with coprocessor card (\$139) is an easily installable hardware solution which gives your hard disk a new lease on life.

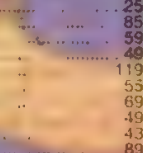
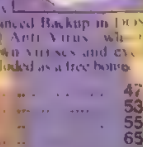


Headroom	59
InfoSpotter	45
Labels Unlimited	45
Laplinsk III	85
Mace Utilities 1990	88
Mace Vaccine	59
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
MS-DOS 5.0	55
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	90
Norton Commander	90
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
PC Anywhere IV	95
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	99
Personal Lawyer	34
P.D. Queue	55

PC Tools \$99 Deluxe 7.0

New PC Tools 7.0 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. It includes new application menu system, remote operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and more. Includes an enhanced Backup in DOS and Windows version. Anti Virus which recognizes over 400 known viruses and even detects unknown ones is included as a free bonus.

PFS:Preface	47
Pop Drop Plus	53
PrintRite	55
ProComm Plus	65
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386	59
QRAM	48
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
Software Carousel	49
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Gold 2.0	89



TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: \$50. Shipping & handling charge: \$4 (Min. \$6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer.

DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add \$15 per box. Price availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved companies only. AZ orders add 6.75% tax.

FAST MICRO
3655 E. LaSalle St. Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 441-3278
FAX: (602) 441-3300

SPEED GUARANTEED



Here's a chance to buy our \$99 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever! It's fully guaranteed to at least double the math performance of your software.

If you want to unlock the full power of your PC, pick up the phone and order an AMD 80C287 math coprocessor. Without it, your PC just isn't really complete. You see, our math coprocessor can *dramatically* increase the performance of 1-2-3,® dBASE,® Excel, and hundreds of your other favorite business applications! It actually runs calculations *two to ten times faster* than your PC can *without* a math coprocessor. Which means your graphs will draw incredibly fast and your spreadsheets will recalculate at truly blazing speeds. (And that's just for starters!)

High speed at a low price.

Don't think you have to pay over \$200 for a math coprocessor. Now you can get ours for just \$99 when you order direct from AMD! The AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based PC and the hundreds of commercially available software packages written for it. Our coprocessor is also compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Installation is a snap.

The AMD 80C287 plugs easily into a socket that's already inside your 80286-based PC. In fact, you can be up and running in just five minutes. Simply plug the chip into the socket and watch the dazzling improvement in performance! The AMD 80C287 comes with easy-to-follow installation instructions, a free utilities disk (which includes diagnostics and test software), and free color computer games.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

9020-11 Capital of Texas Hwy N., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78759-9797

Volume or dealer inquiries welcome. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Triple Guarantee

Guarantee #1: If the AMD 80C287™ doesn't do everything we promise, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days of purchase and AMD will happily refund your money.

Guarantee #2: If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge, no questions asked. Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.

Guarantee #3: AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, return the product and we will gladly refund the purchase price.

To Order Call Now

1-800-888-5590 ext. 2400

Outside of USA call (512) 345-1728



Yes. I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286-based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor, risk free, for only \$99 plus tax, shipping and handling. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Visa/MC# _____

Type of PC _____



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 3000 Notebook-Size Portable Computer

Features: • 80386SX 20 MHz Processor
• VGA Display • 8.5" x 11" x 1.8" • Internal
3.5" Floppy Drive • Limited 1 Year Warranty
• Weighs Only 5.7 Pounds

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 286 Today's Best Computer Value

Features: • 80286 Processor/Dual Processor Speeds (12.5 and 8 MHz)
• Total Exp.: (5) 4-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit • One 3.5" (1.44 MB) Floppy Disk Drive • One 5.25" (1.2 MB) Floppy Disk Drive • Internal 40 MB 28mm Hard Drive • 1 MB RAM • VGA Built-in • 4 Built-in Ports • Lotusworks® Integrated Software Package • Operating System: MS-DOS® 4.01, MS-DOS® Shell, GW-BASIC® • 1 Year Limited Warranty

CDW Price
\$849.46

MAGNAVOX



20 MB... **\$2598.10** 40 MB... **\$3078.49**
30 MB... **\$2839.31** 80 MB... **\$3399.67**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

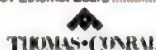
NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)... **\$148.44**
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE2)... **\$51.72**
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)... **174.68**
ETHERNET Base (NE1200)... **758.18**

3Com

3COM 3C505 TP 10 Base T... **\$293.41**
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card... **294.37**
3COM 3C503 Etherlink... **199.70**
3COM 3C503 Ethernet Plus... **583.81**
3COM 3C503 MCA Ethernet... **280.48**
3COM Ethernet Repeater... **848.31**
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board... **332.73**



6142 Arcnet 8-Bit... **\$93.09**
6045 Arcnet 16-Bit... **205.23**
6142 TP-Arcnet... **103.83**
6046 PS/2 Board Arcnet... **228.16**
6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub... **509.65**
6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub... **691.01**
6045 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet... **229.07**
6046 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet... **245.11**
4045 16-Port Token Ring XT/AT... **510.23**

SMC ACCESSORIES

3508TP Concentrator ALU... **\$747.73**
3508TP Concentrator BNC... **897.73**
3508TP Concentrator TP... **727.27**
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair... **365.91**

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet... **\$169.35**
3008 TP 10 Base T 8-Bit Ethernet... **199.48**
3016 Coax 16-Bit Ethernet... **174.40**
3016 TP 10 Base T 16-Bit Ethernet... **218.92**
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit... **279.31**
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit... **169.41**
PC 500FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit... **304.60**
PC 500WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit... **187.21**
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair... **736.06**
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Coax... **718.10**

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 16-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet... **\$205.44**
WD MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet... **224.42**
WD Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax... **247.13**
WD Elite 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax... **173.84**
WD Elite 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax... **147.06**
WD Elite Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, Aui... **199.57**

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax... **\$239.20**
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45... **239.77**
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax... **362.50**
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T... **373.86**
Parallel Port Multi... **75.00**

ARTISOFT

E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit... **\$211.18**
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit... **477.27**
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit... **339.53**
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor... **140.59**

DCA

IPMA Trac T.R. Convertible... **\$530**

NETWORKING SOFTWARE



WordPerfect
CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pack... **\$628.37**
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User... **614.40**
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node... **193.18**
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print... **243.68**
CC Mail Products... **CALL**
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu... **140.22**
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack... **CALL**
LOTUS 1-2-3-2-3 Server... **486.66**
LOTUS 1-2-3-2-3 Network Node... **282.88**
LOTUS 1-2-3-3-1 Server... **563.33**
LOTUS 1-2-3-3-1 Network Node... **349.50**
LOTUS Freelance+ Server... **458.93**
LOTUS Symphony Server... **599.13**
MICROSOFT Base V3.1 LAN 6 Users... **599.00**
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node... **185.39**
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes... **253.69**
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0... **485.50**
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS... **CALL**
NOVELL Network Access Server... **CALL**
ONTRACK Desk Manager For Novell... **98.65**
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack... **306.13**
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node... **178.11**
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V3.01... **297.31**
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server... **280.21**
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Modules... **108.75**
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V3.01... **923.08**
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server... **289.53**
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station... **188.93**
XTREE Network... **200.96**

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES



RWIN SX 40-120 MB Internal... **\$282.40**
RWIN SX 40-120 MB External... **348.22**
RWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB Internal... **374.18**
RWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB External... **468.63**
RWIN 213 120 MB Internal... **507.53**
RWIN 445A 40MB External... **449.60**
RWIN 485A 80MB External... **533.70**
RWIN 6151 250MB Internal... **679.33**
RWIN 6450 250 MB External... **1069.77**
RWIN 785SP 80MB External... **559.79**
Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.



Mountain

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe... **\$2498.19**
MOUNTAIN 2 G-gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive... **4427.60**
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup... **609.22**
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup... **484.33**
MOUNTAIN 1 G-gigabyte External Filesafe... **3574.20**
MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive... **249.80**
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive... **448.88**
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe... **1138.89**
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Filesafe... **1509.66**
Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

COLORADO MEMORY

COLORADO 10... **\$238.72**
COLORADO D393... **289.16**
COLORADO OFA700... **708.42**
Call For Accessories And Interfaces

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS



1023 CALL 12 x 12 w/16 Bit... **CALL**
1025 CALL 12 x 18 w/16 Bit... **CALL**
2024 Pacesetter D-CALL 2036 Pacesetter E... **CALL**

HURTA

1212851 \$390.50 12 x 17... **\$598.35**



Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12... **\$327.00**
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18... **549.00**
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner... **934.06**
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner... **\$333.30**
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner... **1188.00**



DMP-61 \$2610.86 DMP-62 \$3394.15
DMP-61DL \$3194.45 DMP-62DL \$4096.29



HP7575A \$3368.70
HP7472A \$1198.00
HP7570A \$2695.56
HP7570A \$2729.30
HP7576-EXL \$4496.04
HP SCANEX \$589.62

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI LE6915A \$1959.77
SIGMA Laserwin 19" Full Page... **1819.18**
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16... **892.04 / 599.36**
MITSUBISHI LE6935 ATk 19"... **1799.91**
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station... **653.40**
CALCOMP 3401... **CALL**

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)... **\$28.00 / 34.95**
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster... **155.95**
CH PRODUCTS PS2 Gamecard III... **47.25**
CH PRODUCTS XTAT Gamecard III w/ Cable... **36.00**
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick... **47.00**
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse... **86.40**
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick... **31.20**
COMPLETE PC Communicator... **408.58**
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax... **307.67**
Electronic 4 Way Switchbox Parallel... **89.50**
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box... **109.50**
5TH GEN Logical Converter 256K/512K... **CALL / 438.99**
INTELLICOM Long Link... **117.70**
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T... **128.70**
KEYTRONICS 5101... **89.50**
PANASONIC UF300 Plain Paper Fax... **1545.18**
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer... **123.80**
PRACTICAL PERIPH. PALINK Parallel Extender... **99.90**
PC LINK (Serial Card) - APS... **280.45**
SOTA 286-12 Accelerator... **260.70**
SOTA 386-15 Accelerator... **465.70**
XT Power Supply 165 Watt... **59.00**
AT Power Supply 200 Watt... **78.24**

Complete Fax 9000... **\$88.00** SHARP FO-260... **\$99.35**
JTF-5 400... **\$27.85** SHARP FO-304... **\$87.91**
SHARP FO-216... **\$116.30**

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3000/3050... **\$435.81 / 405.68**
HITACHI 1700S External... **447.42**
MAGNA-GX-40RS Ext. w/CD Bundle... **419.08**
NEC CD-R 30 External Portable... **308.40**
NEC CD-R 73 External... **597.22**
NEC CD-R 83 Internal... **539.16**
PANASONIC FX3010 Worm External... **2089.91**
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal... **1866.48**
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical... **2664.61**
SONY CDU-7201 External CD-ROM... **\$484.78**
SONY CDU-531M Internal CD-ROM... **354.17**
SONY CDU-5410 Internal SCSI CD-ROM... **418.32**
SONY SMO-5601 650MB Erasable Optical Kit... **\$495.10**
TOSHIBA XM303 External... **789.83**
TOSHIBA XM301 Internal... **1866.38**
TOSHIBA XM5100 External... **\$272.82**
CD-ROM Software Bundle... **188.00**

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0... **\$209.18**
ALPHA FOUR 1.1 Relational Database... **299.50**
ASHTON TATE dBase IV... **\$78.77**
AUTODESK AutoSketch... **147.50**
AUTODESK Animator... **277.48**
BANNERBLUE City Plus Advanced... **62.30**
BORLAND Paradox... **157.85**
BORLAND Sidekick V2.0... **48.19**
BORLAND Turbo C++... **55.00**
BORLAND Turbo Pascal... **93.80**
BORLAND C++ V2.0... **306.88**
BORLAND Paradox V3.5... **479.00**
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0... **304.22**
BRODERBUND Print Shop... **36.00**
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V7.0... **96.96**
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX 1040... **43.85**
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PRO... **218.50**
CLARION Professional Developer... **448.54**
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert... **413.30**
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters... **438.12**
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript... **241.44**
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1... **85.33**
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0... **189.31**
DATABASE File Management... **455.10**
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990... **89.80**
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus... **106.70**
FIFTH GENERATIONS Desktop Modules... **58.88**
FORM TOOL 3.0... **57.90**
FOXBASE Proplus... **438.00**
GIBSON Sprinter 2.0 V 1.1... **63.95**
IBM Displaywrite 5.0... **235.50**
INTEC C Code Builder... **CALL**
INTUIT Quicken... **39.70**
LAN Spool / LAN Space... **238.10 / 518.00**
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25 / 3.5" V2.3... **334.27**
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1... **390.68**
LOTUS Agenda V2.0... **277.50**
LOTUS Freelance Plus... **308.28**
LOTUS Mailmerge... **95.85**
LOTUS Manuscript... **306.79**
LOTUS Symphony... **478.73**
MICROIM Base V 3.1 For DOS... **443.50**
MICROCOM Carbon Copy... **109.37**
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0... **302.48**
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0... **39.58**
MICROSOFT Futaba Compiler 5.0... **282.43**
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5... **64.78**
MICROSOFT Word V5.5... **208.77**
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0... **485.50**
NORTON Advanced Utilities V5.0... **109.90**
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus... **36.66**
PROCOM Plus... **63.87**
QUARTERDECK Desktopview 386 V 5.11... **126.88**
QUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager... **59.00**
QUARTERDECK QRM & Manager... **46.20**
QUARTERDECK QRM & Manager for PS/2... **59.00**
QUARTERDECK Desktopview... **72.19**
QUARTERDECK 386 Max 5.0... **64.19**
REFERENCE Grammatic 4 V2.0... **55.78**
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel... **53.40**
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write... **154.30**
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prolog... **84.78**
SYMANTEC Q&A V 3.0... **227.80**
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3... **299.21**
TOBIAS Managing Your Money... **115.48**
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Aplink III... **89.88**
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch... **33.50**
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink... **57.60**
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25 / 3.5... **249.39**
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0... **496.34**
XEROX Form Base 1.1... **303.37**
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus... **109.96**

AT CDW™ YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

◆ CDW™ means Service ◆ CDW™ means Savings ◆ CDW™ means Business ◆ CDW™ means Experience
◆ CDW™ means Technology ◆ CDW™ means Networking ◆ CDW™ means Computing PCM273

FREE TECHNICAL
SUPPORT FOR CDW™
CUSTOMERS.

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO
KEEP YOUR COMPUTING
ONE STEP AHEAD.



HARD DRIVES

HARD DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

We can meet all of your storage needs -- Call today!

PC

MAGAZINE

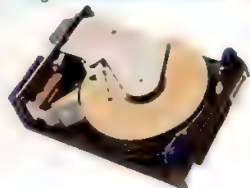
EDITORS' CHOICE

June 27, 1989

Mass Storage Mail Order

Performance Kits

CONNER



40Mb 25ms \$259

80Mb 25ms \$399

104Mb 25ms \$429

209Mb 16ms \$749

YOU GET - Complete Kit! • 32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer • 50G's non-operating shock

QUANTUM

52 Bare 16ms \$249
Mb (1") Kit 16ms \$279

105 Bare 16ms \$399
Mb (1") Kit 16ms \$429

210 Bare 16ms \$729
Mb Kit 16ms \$749

Seagate IMPRIMIS
A Part of Seagate Technology

40Mb ST157A
IDE 28ms

Bare PC/XT AT/386
Drive Kit Kit
\$199 \$219 \$229

65Mb ST277R-1 RLL 28ms
Bare \$259 PC/XT \$319 AT/386 \$339
Kit Kit

125Mb ST1144A IDE 19ms
Bare \$399 AT/386 Kit \$429

89Mb ST1102A
IDE 19ms

Bare Drive AT/386 Kit
\$399 \$439

210Mb ST1239A IDE 15ms
Bare \$699 AT/386 Kit \$729

340Mb ST4376N SCSI 16ms
Bare \$1395 AT/386 Kit \$1545

660Mb ST4766E ESDI 16ms
Bare \$1695 AT/386 Kit \$1845

1Gig ST41200N SCSI 16ms
Bare \$2399 AT/386 Kit \$2499

**FREE
TECHNICAL
SUPPORT**

All Bare Drives Include
All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software (40Mb & greater), and HDI's own Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.

All Kits Include
16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or appropriate interface card, mounting kit (3.5" drive kit includes beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software (40Mb & greater), and HDI's own Hard Drive Reference Manual.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS • EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

**Worry-Free
30
Day
GUARANTEE**

MICROPOLIS Complete Kits!

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. Network drivers and SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

340Mb	660Mb	1Gig	1.5Gig
MC1664	MC1568	MC1598	MC1528
14ms HH	16ms FH	14ms FH	14ms FH
\$1399	\$1899	\$2599	\$3499

Maxtor

	Bare	Kit
80Mb MX7080A IDE (SCSI Avail.) 17ms	\$349	\$379
210Mb MX213 IDE (SCSI Avail.) 15ms	\$699	\$729
340Mb MX8380E ESDI or SCSI 16ms	\$1199	\$1299
660Mb MX8760E ESDI or SCSI 16ms	\$1749	\$1899

TAPE BACKUP

Insight

120Mb 250Mb with data compression

Attaches to existing floppy controller. Super Fast QIC 80 Standard. 2 to 3 Mb per minute! External units available.

80Mb Tape \$26
120Mb Tape \$29

Internal Unit \$299
(with 1 80Mb tape)

CD ROM/OPTICAL

**YOUR
OPTICAL
EXPERTS**

**CHINON
TOSHIBA**

Int.
\$449
\$629

Ext.
\$569
\$729

**ASK ABOUT OUR
SOFTWARE
BUNDLES!**

MEMORY

1Mb RAM ^{as low as} \$55 1 x 9-80 \$55 1 x 8-80 \$49
Add \$2 for SIP

NO charge for Visa, MC or Discover

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O. is accepted from qualified buyers. Net 20. Add \$13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. P.O.'s 30 Day Guarantee and 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**ALL
ORDERS
SHIPPED
VIA
FEDERAL
EXPRESS**

MMC

(800) 767-DISC

Order Status: (800) 729-4490 FAX: (602) 350-9193

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

PURCHASE Sales: (800) 733-0882
ORDERS FAX: (602) 350-1180

APO/FPO
(602) 350-1145

International

Sales
602 350-1144
FAX:
(602) 350-1188

**HARD DRIVES
International**

**Insight
Another
Insight
Company**

1912 West Fourth St. Visit our
Dept. JA retail outlet
Tempe, AZ 85281 in AZ!
Sales: (602) 350-1128

JAD091

Compuclassics

Your Source For Software

TO ORDER, OR INQUIRE CALL
800-733-3888
OR FAX YOUR ORDER
818-347-9977

W Indicates Windows Compatible Products

Now, Anyone Can Enhance Their Word Processing Documents...



WORDPERFECT 5.1: You asked for it!

We have WordPerfect 5.1-along with the more than 50 new features and refinements you've been asking for, including:

- Mouse Support and Pull-down Menus
- Tables feature-to-generate charts, forms, and simple spreadsheets
- Equation Editor-to print in mathematical formats
- Choice of label formats
- Improved Help feature So call and ask about your copy!

PRICE SLASHED!! ONLY \$243.



SPECIAL PRICES ON ALL ADD-ONS BELOW...

This Special Promotion
good thru August 30, 1991

ACCOUNTING/PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Easy Accounting 4.1	86
Dac Easy Bonus 4.1	133
Manage Your Money	122
One Write Plus	185
Pacioli 2000	35
Peachtree Double Bonus Pack	235
Quicken 4.0	39
Wealth Builder	145
Wealth Starter	39
Will Maker 4.0	44
Crystal Accounting	379

END

Autosketch 3.0	149
Design Cad 3D 3.1	205
Design Cad 2D 4.2	155
Drafix CAD Ultra	255
Generic Cadd 5.0	299
DrafixCAD for Windows	449

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	119
Co-Session 2-User	105
Crosstalk Communicator	62
Crosstalk Mark 4	142
Faxit for Windows	130
PC Anywhere IV	99
Pc Anywhere LAN	289
Procomm Plus V2.0	65
Reflection 2+ 4.1	225
Reflection 4+ 4.1	299
Remote 2	112
Smartcom III	147
Smartterm 340	215
Smartterm 320 V1.2	135
Crosstalk for Windows	125
DA Vinci EMail for Windows	849

Dynacomm Asynch Windows	189
Faxit for Windows	169
Winfax	49

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Devel 2.1	475
Clipper 5.01	529
DBase IV 1.1	489
Foxbase Plus S/U 2.1	195
Foxpro S/U 1.02	455
Paradox 3.5	519
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	169
PC File 5.01	89
Personal R.Base	109
R & R Rel Rept Writer 4.0	155
Superbase 2 for Windows	229
DBFast Windows	255
Gupta SQL for Windows	999
Q & E for Windows	155
Superbase 4 for Windows	425

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts 1-21	Call
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pak	125
Bitstream Focilift Companion	129
Bitstream Fonts (each)	85
Freedom of Press 2.2	249
Freedom of the Press Lite	59
Go Script Plus	189
More Fonts 2.0	79
PFS First Publisher 3.0	95
Professional Clip Art Gallery	159
Read Right 2.01	309
Read Right Personal	159
SuperPrint	115
The New Print Shop	39
Ultrascript PC 2.3	112
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.3	245

Ventura Publisher Gold	549
Win Connect	65
Adobe Type Manager	65
Adobe TypeAlign	69
Bitstream Focilift	59
Image-In Full Pack	579
Omnipage 386 V3.0	469
Omnipage Professional	655
Pagemaker V4.0	499
Readright	319
Soft Type	115
Ventura Publisher Windows	549
Wordscan Plus	699

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

Aircraft & Scenery Designer	29
Flight Assignment ATP	36
Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Kings Quest V	45
Language Assistant French	45
Language Assistant German	45
Language Assistant Italian	45
Language Assistant Spanish	45
PC Globe 4.0	39
PC USA	39
Simsity	35
Simearth	45
Space Quest IV	35
Tetris	22
Western Europe Scenery Disk	22
World Atlas	49
MS Windows Ent. Pak	29
Professor Windows	30

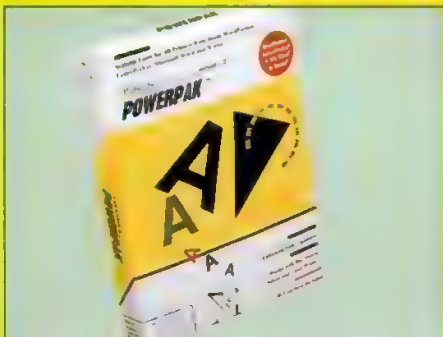
FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Easyflow 7.0	178
Flowcharting III	145
Formtool Gold	59

Formtype Complete	169
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	105
Jeffrom Design	285
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	65
Perform 2.1	95
ABC Flowchart	185
Perform Pro	279
RF Flow	99

GRAPHICS

Aldus Persuasion for Windows	335
Axum	509
Cricket Graph	89
Dan Bricklin Demo II 3.0	189
Deluxe Paint II Animation	89
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85
Drawperfect 1.1	279
Freelance Plus 4.0	329
Graph in the Box Executive	175
GrafTool	445
Harvard Graphics 2.3	295
Harvard Graphics 3.0	419
Hijack 2.0	95
Hi Jack PS	145
Hot Shot Graphics	179
Inset Plus (w/Milook)	135
PC Paintbrush IV	59
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119
Publisher's Paintbrush	285
Picture EZ	125
Pizazz Plus 2.0	65
Storyboard Live	299
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	429
Corel Draw 2.0	389
Micrografix Designer 3.01	485
Micrografix Chorus	345
MS Powerpoint for Windows	319
Pixie	175



Publisher's Powerpack

awarded PC World's Best Buy for 1991, gives great-looking output on over 400 dot-matrix, inkjet and laser printers. Publisher's Powerpack works within WordPerfect and includes 30 typefaces from 3 families. Get on-the-fly scalable fonts from 6 pt to 1000 pt. printers. Other versions of Publisher's Powerpack available.

SPECIAL \$46.



Glyphix for WordPerfect:

Designed specifically for the WordPerfect user, Glyphix delivers LaserJet font power. Includes 10 typefaces plus Zingbots, a collection of 220 symbols and icons. Also includes a free font bonus coupon!

NOW JUST \$69.



Learn WordPerfect 5.1

quick and easy with the M-USA WordPerfect educational video. Includes LogicNotes, a handy reference guide listing important keystrokes and commands. Over 30 other educational video titles are available.

VIDEO — \$15.

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. • Prices subject to change without notice. • We ship the latest versions. • We accept Visa, MasterCard, JCB and American Express. • 2% surcharge on American Express and JCB. • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. • (Domestic Sales) \$6.00 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. • \$10.50 Blue Label shipping. • \$4.50 C.O.D. charge. • International sales call for freight pricing. • Heavier items are charged accordingly. • We do not guarantee compatibility. • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. **P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309** • **Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.**

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

AdLib Synthesizer Card	99
Adobe Postscript Cartridge	299
ATI VGA Wonder+ 256 W/Mse	199
ATI B514 + Ultra	808
Best Data Traveller	145
Best Data 9624 Fax/Modem Bnd	185
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe	115
Courier HST Dual Ext	909
Hardcard IIXL 50MB	409
Intel 9600 Ext	539
Intel Satisfaction Board	395
Logitech Bus Mouse	69
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	75
Logitech Scan Man Plus	159
Logitech Scanman 256	319
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	89
MS Mouse w/Win 3.0 Ser/Bus	155
MS Mouse w/Point Serial/Bus	105
MS Ballpoint Mouse	135
MS Serial/Bus Mouse	89
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/2MB	245
Pacific Page /2MB Memory Bnd	365
Pacific Page Personal Edition	365
Pacific Page XL	789
Pacific 4 Memory Bnd w/2MB	149
Pacific 4 Memory Bnd w/4MB	255
25-In-One Font Cartridge	269
Prac. Periph 2400 Ext V.42 Bis	209
Prac. Periph 2400 Int V.42 Bis	169
Sound Blaster	165
Sound Blaster Midi Option	90
Super Cartridge 3	299
Super Cartridge 3 Professional	479
Worldport 2400	239
Worldport 2400 w/MNP	339
Worldport 2496	469
Worldport 9600	635
Zoom 2400 Ext. V42 BIS	169
Zoom Send/Rec Fax Modem	135
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	
askSom 5.0	229
Infoselect 2.0	89
Instant Recall	69
Lotus Agenda 2.0	299
IBM Current 1.1	235
Pocket 3.0	255
ThinX	319
INTEGRATED	
Framework III	469
Lotus Works	95
MS Office for Windows	675
MS Works 2.0	95
PFS First Choice	85
Smartware II	469

PFS Windows Works	135
LANGUAGE / TYPEWRITER	
Actor 3.0	99.99 SPECIAL
Brief 3.1	179
BTree Filer Multuser	125
C Tools Plus	92
Kedit	109
MS Macro Assembler 6.0	99
MS Basic 7.1 Devel System	329
MS C 6.0	329
MS Fortran 5.0	299
MS Quick Basic 4.5	67
MS Quick C 2.5	67
Norton Editor 2.0	68
Object Professional 1.1	129
Powerbasic	92
Power Tools Plus	92
Smalltalk V 286	129
Sourcer w/Bios	135
Turbo C++	75
Turbo C Tools	92
Turbo Pascal 6.0	99
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199
Turbo Professional	85
Zortech C++ 2.1	149
Actor 3.1	195
Asymetrix Toolkit 1.5	299
Barland C++	329
Knowledge Pro for Windows	445
MS Windows Softw Dev. Kit	335
ObjectVision	95
Owl Guide	395
Smalltalk Windows	299
Spinaker Plus	285
Turbo Pascal for Windows	169
NETWORKING	
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	165
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	225
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	509
Lantastic Eye	116
Novell NE1000	169
Novell NE2000	199
Western Digital Ethcrd+Elite 16	189
Word Perfect Office 5-Pack	329
Xircorn Pocket Ethernet Adapter	399
OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS	
Desqview 2.3	82
Desqview 386 2.3	135
DR DOS 5.0	139
Geoworks Ensemble	125
HP New Wave	115
MS DOS 5.0	67
MS Windows 3.0	99

OS/2	
Excel	339
FreeLance	419
MS Word for OS/2	335
Smalltalk/V PM	299
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
CA Superproject 2.0	579
Harvard Project Manager 3.01	455
Scitor Project Scheduler V	429
Timeline 4.0	469
MS Project for Windows	459
On Target	279
STATISTICS/SCIENCE	
Brainmaker	149
CSS Statistica	715
Derive	135
Grapher	145
Mathcad 2.5	319
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supp	759
Mathematica Windows	149
MathView	435
Sigma Plot	469
SPSS/PC Plus (Base & Statistics)	469
Statgraphics 5.0	639
Surfer	359
Systat 5.0	649
MathType for Windows	175
SPREADSHEET	
Baler 5.1	359
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	419
Quattro Pro 3.0	309
Quattro Pro Upgrade	125
Sideways 3.3	59
Supercalc V	99
MS Excel V3.0	319
Wingz	339
UTILITIES	
After Dark	35
Amidig	52
Automenu 4.7	39
Blue Max for PS/2	85
Central Point Backup 7.0	79
Check It	85
Copy II PC 6.0	27
Copywrite	65
Disk Manager	39
Disk Technician Gold	95
Fastback Plus 2.1	115
Labels Unlimited	55
Lap Link Release III	92
Lap-Top Ultravision	79
Lotus Magellan 2.0	109
Netroom (4 User)	99
Netroom (10 User)	159

Netroom Single User	49
Norton Antivirus	89
Norton Commander 3.0	99
Norton Utilities 5.0	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.0	75
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	109
Print Cache	99
Print Q 5.0	89
Q-Dos III	49
Qemem 386 5.1	62
Qram	52
Sidekick 2.0	65
Software Bridge 5.0	79
Software Carousel V5.0	55
Spinrite II	67
Stacker	89
Stacker w/Board	165
System Sleuth Professional	89
Virex PC	75
XTree Gold 2.0	95
386 To The Max 5.1	72
Beckertools for Windows	75
Desktop Set	79
Distinct Backup	99
Do Dot for Windows	135
HDC Icon Designer	35
HDC Windows Express 3.0	52
HDC First Apps	52
MS Windows Productivity Pak	45
Superprint	115
WIN Connect	82
WinSleuth	89
WORD PROCESSING	
Complete Winters Toolkit	85
IBM Displaywrite V 2.1	245
Facelift for Wordperfect	59
Glyphix for WordPerfect	69
Grammatik IV	59
MS Word 5.5	229
Rightwriter 4.0	55
WordPerfect 5.1	249
AMI Professional	305
Grammatik IV for Windows	59
Language Master Windows	59
MS Word 1.1 for Windows	325
Professional Write Plus	175
XENIX/UNIX	
Interactive Unix OpSys 1-2 User	329
Interactive Dev. System	509
Lotus 1-2-3 (10 User)	1039
SCO Foxbase + 386	715
SCO Unix Develop Sys 386	715
SCO Unix Operating Sys 386	715
SCO VP/IX (Unlimited)	645
Wordperfect SCO Xenix 5User	509



Carbon Copy Plus™ 6.0

PC & LAN REMOTE CONTROL
ALL IN ONE! All the remote control, file transfer and terminal emulation software you need for modem communications between two PCs. Support of DESQview 386, OEMM-386, & 386MAX. \$119.



Harvard Graphics 3.0



Harvard Graphics 3.0

This DOS-based release, incorporates significantly enhanced charting, drawing, and presentation features, while maintaining the products heritage of ease and use. The new version incorporates powerful tools, such as chart layout regions, a broad selection of chart types, and a spreadsheet view, to simplify the chart creation process.

NEW VERSION — \$419.



Adobe Type Manager allows Windows 3.0 applications to display and print high quality text at any size, automatically. ATM brings scalable PostScript® font software to the PC display and most non-postscript printers for the first time.

Adobe TypeAlign is the companion product for Adobe Type Manager.

If you want type on a line or curve just draw a line and start typing, it's that easy. Adobe TypeAlign lets you create text with perspective, skewed type, and other kinds of special effects, simply by dragging anchor points which define the shape of the text block. Adobe TypeAlign is compatible with most Windows 3.0 supported applications.

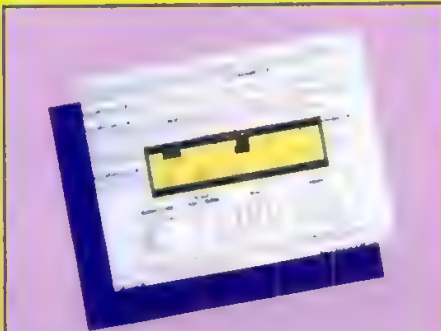
MANAGER \$65 — TYPEALIGN \$69



Hijaak 2.0

Capture screens and convert graphics files with Hijaak Release 2. New features include a Windows 3.0 Capture program, many new raster and vector formats, and a SK pop-up.

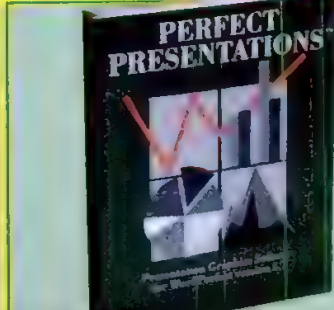
ONLY \$95.



ScreenExtender™ for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1

Displays the entire width of your documents as you edit. Shows underline italics subscript superscript strikethrough and other attributes on-screen while editing. Customize screen fonts and colors. All graphics adapters.

JUST \$69



Perfect Presentations 2.0

runs inside of Wordperfect 5.1 to create stylish overheads and handouts and print them on your laser printer. Turn WordPerfect V5.1 into a powerful, yet easy-to-use, "desktop presentation" tool. With features like automatic design, graphs and organization charts, clip art handling, speaker's notes, and presentation quality fonts and clip art.

SPECIAL VALUE — \$50

800-733-3888/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-8977

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE WELCOME CORPORATE AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES Please Specify Disk Size When Ordering

Save BIG on Computer Products



DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives	
3000 42MB 3.5" IDE 28ms	\$209
3100 104MB 3.5" SCSI 25ms	425
3104 104MB 3.5" IDE 25ms	399
3200 209MB 3.5" SCSI 19ms	699
3204 209MB 3.5" IDE 19ms	699

Seagate Hard Drives	
ST225 20MB 65 MS	189
ST225 KIT 20MB w/Cont XT	229
ST238 RLL 30MB RLL XT w/Cont.	239
ST251-1 40MB 28 MS 1/2 HT	259
ST4096 80MB 28 MS*	499

* 2 Year Warranty	
Seagate Swift & Wren Drives	CALL
Micropolis	
1355 159MB ESDI FH 28MS	499
1558 338MB ESDI FH 18MS	1299
1568 676MB ESDI FH 16MS	1599

Plus Development Hard Drive Cards	
20MB/40MB Hard Card	499/529.99
80MB Hard Card II	469.99
Hard Card IXL	
50MB/105MB	359.99/599

Optical Drives	
Worm External 5.25" 940MB Drive	2299
Worm Internal 5.25" 940MB Drive	2099
External 5.25" 1GB Drive	NEW 2799

Mountain Internal Tape Backups	
40MB XT or AT	259
80MB AT	499
150MB AT	1099
Archive Tape Back-up	
40MB Internal XT or AT	249
80MB Internal AT	359
150MB Internal AT	699
Toshiba	
CD ROM 600MB AT External	699
CD ROM 600MB PS/2 MCA	899

FLOPPY DRIVES	
Toshiba Disk Drive Kits	
ND 04D 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT)	\$59
ND 08DEG 1 2MB (PC/AT)	75
ND 356T 3.5" 1 44MB AT Kit	75
Sony Disk Drives	
3 5" 720K (PC/XT/AT)	59
3 5" 1 44MB Slimline	59
3 5" 1 44MB	65

MOUSE DEVICES	
Logitech Mouseman Serial	
Right Handed	\$89.99
Logitech Trackman Serial	79.99
Microsoft	
Bus or Serial w/Paintbrush	95.99
Microsoft Mouse Serial	79.99
Mouse System	
White Mouse Bus/Ser	59.99/49.99
Omnimouse II	
w/Paint Bus/Ser	49.99/35.99
PC Trackball Bus/Ser	
w/Designer DOS	59.99/44.99

SCANNERS	
Logitech Scanman 256	\$299
Niscan True Gray Scale	209.99
Complete Page Scanner	575
Panasonic Flatbed I, II, and III	CALL
Epson Desktop Color Scanner	1199

SOFTWARE	
Direct Access V5.0	59.99
Fastback Plus	116.99
Formtool Gold V3.0	55.99
Harvard Graphics	260.99
Laplink III	69.99
LetterPerfect	129.99
MS Excel V3.0 for Windows	299.99
Objectvision	79.99
ProCom Plus V2.0	65.99
ProWrite/ProFile/Free Video	149.99
Quicken V4.0	36.99
SoundBlaster	155.99
Word Perfect 5.1	235.99

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math Coprocessors	
8087 (5MHz)	\$85
80872 (6/8 MHz)	119
80871 (10MHz)	149
80287XL (6.8, 10MHz)	
and 80C287 (12MHz)	85
80287XLT Compaq LTE/286,	
and Tandy 2800	85
80387SX (16MHz)	125
80387SX (20MHz)	135
8038716 (16MHz)	199
8038720 (20MHz)	199
8038725 (25MHz)	199
8038733 (33MHz)	199
80487SX (20 MHz)	475
Cyrix Math Coprocessors	
83D87-16 (16MHz 80386)	LOW \$
83D87-20 (20MHz 80386)	LOW \$
83D87-25 (25MHz 80386)	LOW \$
83D87-33 (33MHz 80386)	LOW \$
83587-16 (16MHz 80386SX)	LOW \$
83587-20 (20MHz 80386SX)	LOW \$

CHIPS AND SIMMS	
256K (all speeds)	CALL
1MB (all speeds)	CALL
Simms Modules (all speeds)	CALL

ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE BOARDS

Sola	
286i Accelerator	\$209
386Si Accelerator	359
Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade	359
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade	475

Packard Bell

FULL YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY*

PB FORCE 820 SERIES

- 80386SX 20 MHz
- 2MB RAM Exp to 16MB
- 16K Cache memory exp to 32K
- 4 Exp Slots (3 16 bit 1 8 bit)
- 4 Mass Storage (3 ext 1 int)
- 3 5" 1 44MB & 5 25" 1 2MB FDD
- 16-bit Extended VGA with 1024 x 768 res. & 512K mem
- I/O Ports 2 Ser 1 Par 1
- Mouse 1 VGA & 1 PS/2 Kb
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Built in 2400B Internal Modem included (model 820H & 820HF) & FaxBoard (model 820HF)
- Includes Mouse & Keyboard
- SWR MS-DOS 4.01, GW-Basic, PB Desktop, LotusWorks w/templates and Prodigy**

PB FORCE 820's

820 85MB HD \$1499

820H 130MB HD \$1699

820HF 210MB HD \$1999

PB FORCE SX16

- 80386SX 16MHz
- 44MB Hard Drive
- 1MB RAM exp to 5MB
- 3 5" 1 44MB FDD
- 800 x 600 Super VGA built-in
- Enhanced 101 KB
- 2400 B Modem built-in
- Incl Mouse & Keyboard
- SWR MS-DOS 4.01
- GW Basic PB Desktop LotusWorks & Prodigy

\$1099

* Computers available while supplies last. Monitors purchased separately when purchased on the same day as PB Force system (not monitor per system). Monitors purchased separately have a carry-in or mail-in year warranty from Packard Bell.

Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity.

TRONICS MODEMS	
2400 Baud Internal w/ software	\$79
2400 Baud Internal w/V 42 & software	115
2400 Baud External no software	99
2400 Baud External w/V 42 no software	139

DISKETTES		ELC-TEK
3 1/2" DSDD	6.50	
3 1/2" DSMD	12.99	
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	
5 1/4" DSMD (IBM AT)	7.50	

* Preformatted at no extra charge

DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular	
DC100A (Mini)	\$14.99
DC300XL/P	20.00
DC600A	21.00
DC6150	22.00
DC6250	26.99
DC6320	29.00
DC6525	34.00
DC1000 (Mini)	14.50
DC2000 (Mini)	15.99
DC2080 (Mini)	19.50
DC135G Magnus	36.99
2000 Tape Drive Cleaner	19.99

Pre-formatted	
DC600 HC/Isatam™	\$25.50
DC6150/Zeta™	26.00
DC1000/Delta™	16.99
DC2000/Kappa™	19.00
DC2000/Theta™	19.00
DC2080/Rhoma™	20.99
DC2120/Rhoma™	25.50
DC2120/Krho™	25.50

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2	
Memory Upgrades	
529795 512K 30-286	\$49
529802 2MB 30-286	125
529810 1MB 70-E61, 70-121	79
529828 2MB 70-E61, 70-121	129
529836 2MB 70-A21	129
529844 1MB 80-041	99
529852 2MB 80-111, 80-311	159
Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. CALL	

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard	
Above Board Plus w/512K	\$289
Above Board Plus w/2MB	399
Above Board 2 Plus for PS/2 models 50, 50Z & 60 w/512K	325
AST Boards	
SixPak Plus w/384K	225
SixPak 286 w/512K	175
Boca Boards	
Boca I/O 2 Ser, 1 Par	49
Boca AT Plus 0 K	109
Boca AT Plus 2MB	225
Boca VGA Basic	79
Infopack Expans Board	149

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NE1000 Anthem 8 bit Ethernet	134.99
NE2000 Anthem 16-bit Ethernet	169.99
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II PC/XT/AT	219
SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board	99.00
SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board	119.99
Lantronic 10 MBPS Starter Kit	499

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laser 400*	\$625
Epson	
Epl 7000** (with FREE 65-in-1 font)	799
Epl 7500**	1999
Panasonic	
4420* 8pgs/min	799
4450i* / 4455* 11pgs/min.	1099/1999

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LQ200** NEW	229
UX810**	159
LQ510**/1010**	249/369
FX850**/1050**	299/399
LQ850**/1050**	449/579
LQ860** (Color)/2550 (Color)	549/849
DFX5000/8000	1289/2199

Panasonic

1180** / 1695**	159 / 379
1123** / 1624**	225 / 349
1124** / 1654**	299 / 569
320* / 321*	319 / 459
390+* / 391+*	459 / 639
393+* / 393C+*	979 / 1049
Diconix Ink Jet Printers	
150+ Parallel* / Serial*	329 / 339
*1 Yr. Warranty **2 Year Warranty	

HP LASERJET PACIFIC

25-IN-1 Font Cartridge	\$259
1MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	109
2MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	159
PacificPage XL PostScript	799
Postscript Cartridge for IIP/IIID/III/IIID	349
Postscript Cartridge w/2MB	
Memory Board for LaserJet II	349

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

Hayes and Hayes Compatible	
Hayes Internal	
2400 Baud No Software	\$239
2400 Baud with Software	299
9600 Baud V 42 w/Software	499
Compatibles (including software)	
Practical Peripherals 2400 Baud	119
Practical Peripherals 2400 V 42	169
Practical Peripherals 2400 IBM PS/2	199
Hayes External (no software incl.)	
2400 Baud	329
2400 Baud Packet Edition	129
9600 Baud V 42/V 42 Ultra	499/649
External Compatibles	
Practical Peripherals 2400SA	169
Practical Peripherals 2400SA V 42	199
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	459
Practical Peripherals 2400BPS	
Packet Modem, "Credit Card Size"	99
Intel 9600 Baud with Software	499
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models	CALL
Fax Boards	
Freecom Fax 96 Board	119
Freecom Fax 1-Liner Board	179
Intel SatisFAXion Fax Board	379
NEW Internal Practical Peripherals	
2400 Send/FAX	139

MONITORS

Panasonic 14" Color	
C1381 SVGA 1024 x 768 (28mm)	\$349
C1395 SVGA 1024 x 768 (28mm)	549
Packard Bell 14" Color	
8551VG VGA 640 x 480 (31mm)	199
8541VG VGA 640 x 480 (41mm)	239
8539VG VGA 640 x 480 (39mm)	269
8529VG VGA 640 x 480 (31mm)	299
8528SV SVGA 1024 x 768 (28mm)	349
NEC MultiSync Color	
2A 800 x 600/3D 1024 x 768	449/619
4D 1024 x 768	999
5D 1280 x 1024	2275
Sony 14" Color	
1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan	629
1320 640 x 480 VGA	449

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED
We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517
OPEN ACCOUNTS: Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Major Accounts 708-677 7168, mail P.O. 1 (as above) to Dept. C1132
PREPAID ACCOUNTS: Use Visa, MasterCard, check, money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please). When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7% tax. Minimum order \$15.00

ET VALUeline

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-6770

ET Valuline is the telemarketing and mail order department of Elk-Tek, Inc.

Write for free catalog.
Prices subject to change, products subject to availability.
Not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.
RETURN POLICY: All sales are final except defective which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals - 3 work days after delivery. Most small items, 30 calendar days. After which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner	\$1549
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	\$869
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	\$1069
1MG Upgrade	\$99
2MG Upgrade	\$139
4MG Upgrade	\$229
Deskjet 500	\$499
Pacific Page/XL	\$329/\$699
Pacific CFL	\$259
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	\$249

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	\$155	LQ510	\$245	LQ1050	\$569
FX850	\$289	LQ850	\$435	LQ2550	\$849
FX1050	\$395	LQ860	\$549	EPL7000	\$789
LQ200	\$229	LQ1010	\$359	EPL7500	\$1979

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320	\$319	ML390	\$439	OLC 400	\$639
ML321	\$439	ML391	\$599	OLC 800	\$949
ML380	\$219	ML393	\$919	OLC 820	\$1249

PANASONIC

1123	\$219	1654	\$539
11241	\$275	1695	\$369
1180	\$149	4420	\$799
1191	\$219	44501	\$1089
1624	\$349	4455	\$1999
4420/44501	2MG Memory		\$179

CITIZEN

GSX140	\$279	GSX200	\$159
GSX145	\$399	HSP500	\$299

ARLINGTON COMPUTERS

386 SX-16, 1MG, 40 MG,
VGA Mono Monitor **\$999**

386-25, 2MG, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG,
VGA Mono Monitor **\$1299**

386-33W/64K Cache, 4MG, 89 MG,
VGA Mono Monitor **\$1699**

NOTEBOOKS

AST 43V, 386, 40 MG	\$2799
Epson NB3S, 40 MG	\$2999
Panasonic CF170,	
10 MHz, 20MB	CALL
Panasonic CF270,	
16 MHz, 20MG, VGA	CALL

GOLDSTAR

286, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory,	
40MG, VGA Monitor	\$949
386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG,	
40MG, VGA Monitor	\$1099
386SX, 20 MHz, 1MG,	
40MG, VGA Monitor	\$1249
386 Tower, 33 MHz,	
4 MG Memory	\$1799
Laptop - 386SX, 40 MG,	
VGA	\$1799

IBM PS II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB,	
w/Monitor	\$1699
Model 55SX, w/60 MB	
w/Monitor	\$2149
Model 70, (20 MHz),	
w/60 MB and Monitor	\$3049
Model 70, w/121 MB	
and Monitor	\$3399
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB	
and Monitor	\$4699
6 Month Warranty	

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB	\$1999
Model 386E w/40 MB	\$2599
Model 386E w/100 MB	\$2799
Model 386 25E	
w/100 MB	\$3749
386-33L, w/120 MB	\$5199
LTE 20	\$1699
LTE 286 20/40	\$2099/\$2449
LTE 386-60MB	\$3999
6 Month Warranty	

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$159
AST 6 Pack 286	\$189
AST Rampage Plus	\$329
Irma Board III	\$399
AST 5251-II Plus	\$459

intel

Intel Above Board+	\$289
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	\$429
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	\$459
Intel Satisfaction	\$369
Intel Snap-In 386	\$369

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U	\$939
Summasketch 12x12	\$319
Summasketch 12x18	\$559
Panafax PD-2300	\$539

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$169
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$69
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	\$259
Everex 40 MB Tape	\$239
Everex 60 MB Tape	\$599

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3 1/2 (157N-Kit)	\$279
40 MB (157A)	\$189
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$239
80 MB for AT (4096)	\$479
80 MG 296 Kit	\$369
89 MG 1102A	\$299
211 MG 1239	\$699

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card	\$999
44 MB Int. w/boot card	\$1125

PLUS

Hard Card 40 MB	\$549
Hard Card 50 XL	\$379
Hard Card 80 MB	\$489
Hard Card 105 MB	\$569

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	\$229
100 MB/200MB	\$409/\$659

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext	\$279/329
V-Series 9600 Int.	\$499
Hayes Ultra 96	\$639
Intel 2400	\$139
Intel 2400 Ext.	\$159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP	\$209
Intel 9600	\$479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba	\$129
2400 Cpq LTE	\$129
Everex 2400	\$89
Everex 2400 External	\$169
US Robotics 9600	\$579

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips, each	\$4/\$7
256K/1MB Simms	\$30/\$59
Compaq 386 1 MB	\$99
Compaq 386 4 MB	\$299
Compaq 386 2 MB-33	\$179
Compaq SLT 2 MB	\$249
Compaq LTE 2MB	\$179
Compaq LTE 386 4MB	\$499
Compaq Port 2MB	\$275
IBM 2-8 MG Board	\$379
IBM 30-286 512K	\$69
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	\$149
Toshiba Port 2MB	\$169

intel

Intel 8087-3	\$89
Intel 8087-2	\$109
80287-10XL	\$179
80287 XLT	\$189
80387-16/80387-SX	\$309/\$279
80387 SX-20	\$299
80387-20	\$349
80387-25/80387-33	\$439/\$539
80487 SX	\$449

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15	\$2099
SFT Network 2.15	\$2899
ELS Level I 4 User	\$489
NE1000 Ethernet	\$149
NE2000	\$179
Ethercard +/16	\$139/\$169
EtherLink II 3 Com	\$189

SOFTWARE

D Base IV	\$479
Harvard Graphics	\$299
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	\$329/\$349
Microsoft Mouse	\$99
Microsoft Excel	\$299
Microsoft Windows 3.0	\$99
Microsoft Word	\$219
Multimate Version IV	\$239
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$459
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$519
Word Perfect 5.1	\$249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic	\$89
ATI VGA Wonder	\$189
ATI VGA Wonder 512	\$209
Epson VGA 16 Bit	\$79
Goldstar VGA	\$69
Genoa 6300/6400	\$169/\$219
Hercules Station	\$649
NEC Grph Engine 256	\$899
Orchid Pro II	\$279
Paradise VGA	\$139
Paradise +16	\$179
Paradise VGA 1024	\$149
STB Power IMG	\$199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$329
Diamond Scan	\$489
HL6615 16"	\$1029
HL6935 20"	\$1789
3950 ADK	\$1649

NEC

Multisync IIA	\$449
Multisync IIID	\$599
Multisync IVD	\$979
Multisync VD	\$2199

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768	\$329
1391 VGA 1024x768	\$499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA	\$199/\$269
VGA 1425+/1430	\$279/\$299
VGA 1460	\$329

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon-Fri
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333

SHIPPING 708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

EXCEL MICRO

1167 SIXTH ST., BLDG 9
NORCO, CALIFORNIA 91760

714-272-0500



LAPTOPS

ALR Venture 386SX 20MB	2499
ALTIMA NSX 386SX/20MB	2849
AST 286/20MB	2179/2479
386SX/20/40MB	2579/2879
EVEREX 386SX/20MB	2079
PANASONIC CF-170/CF-270	1369/1899
POCET PC 8088 under 1b	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
TM2000 286/20MB 1/2/3MB	2299/2449/2599
TM3000 386SX 40/60MB	3699/3989
TOSHIBA	
T1000SE 11000SE 1MB/3MB	999/1249
T1000XE 1MB/3MB	1299/1549
T1000LE 20MB 1/3/5MB	1679/1929/2179
T1200XE 1MB/3MB	2169/2299
T2000SX 20MB 1/3/5MB	3349/3599/3849
T2000SX 40MB 1/3/5MB	3649/3899/4149
T3100SX 80MB 1/3MB	3989/4099
T3200SX 40MB 1/3MB	3369/3499
T3200SX 120MB 1/3MB	3989/4099
T5200 10/20/20MB	5199/5699

PPO-PAC Carry case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries & portable printer, etc. 99

FREE SHIPPING

PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS ground to all contiguous states. Some heavy items such as monitors & printers may not be free. Allow 2-3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

REFER AD # PC 744

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ	
SLT 286 1MB/4MB	165/599
LTE 286 1MB/2MB	139/169
EVEREX TEMPO LX 2MB	229
HEWLETT PACKARD	
1100/1100P/1100	89/139/239
1MB/2MB/4MB	139/179/279
PACIFIC DATA FOR HP LASER JETS	
1100/1100P/1100	89/139/239
1MB/2MB/4MB	139/179/279
NEC	
PS286/386SX 1/4MB	209/499
SHARP	
P6220 1MB	179
TEXAS INST TM2000 1MB	199
TOSHIBA T1000 768K Card	249
T1000SE/KEALE 2MB	279
T3100SX 2MB ea/4MB ea	149/399
T3200SX 2MB ea/4MB ea	149/399
T5200 2MB ea/8MB ea	149/799

NETWORKING

ATHROPT Link	
Ethernet Starter Kit	485
Ethernet Adapter	235
DCA/RMA Full Line	CALL
STANDARD MICRO	
Arconet Hub Active/Passive	299/79
Arconet Intelligent Hub	
Coax/Twin Pair 479/589	
Coax PC 130/PS110	119/369
Coax PC 270E w/Intel kit	155
Coax PC 500 16 bit WS/FS	259/329
Coax PC 550 16 bit WS/FS	289/349
SYNOPSIS Full Line	
CALL	
TIARA	
Arconet Hub: Active/Passive	CALL/49
Arconet Larcand/A 8 bit/16 bit	73/189
Ethernet Larcand/E	
8 bit/16 bit	135/239
Ethernet Larcand/E TP 16 bit	299
WESTERN DIGITAL	
8 bit with 8k	179
16 bit/16 bit MCA	249/279
XIRCOM Pocket Adapters	
Arconet/Ethernet	279/429

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% Mfr. \$6. for COD. DISCOVER, MC, VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge. (Min \$50). CREDIT CARDS NOT CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED.

MODEMS

EVEREX 2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	
159/199	
INTEL 2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	
189/229	
9600 V42 Ext w/SW	
499	
MEGAHITZ 2400 Int w/Software	
159/165	
Compac LITE/SLT	
139/135	
Toshiba in slot/No slot	
149	
NEC ProSpeed	
149	
Zenith 181,183,SP,SP286	
149	
MTSUSHI LP 2400 Int	
149	
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 Mini Pocket	129
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	169/199
9600SA V32/42 Ext	445
PROMETHEUS	
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	179/199
TELEBIT/ALL MODELS	
CALL	
TOSHIBA 1200 Int/T1000	
65	
2400 In slot/No slot	
219/249	
US ROBOTICS	
Couner 2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	279/315
HST 14 4 V42bis Int/Ext	499/535
HST 9600 V32 MNP5 Int/Ext	519/569
HST V42 Dual Sid Int/Ext	799/799
WORLD PORT 2400 Portable	
239	
2400 MNP5 Portable	
339	
2400 MNP5 Toshiba No slot	
599	

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder Plus w/512k	
235	
HERCULES Graphics Str V/I	
629/929	
NEC Graphics Eng18/256	
599/699	
NUMBER 9 Graphic Xcel Lvl 1	
CALL	
G X Level 2.5-XT/PS2	
599	
ORCHID ProDesigner II/1MB	
325	
SIGMA DESIGNS	
VGA Legend 1MB	349
VIDEO-7 VGA 1024/512k	229
V-RAM VGA 512k	349

ORDER BY MODEM

24HRS • 714/734-2617

BACKUP & DRIVES

Unless stated Media Not Included	
ARCHIVE	
40MB XL w/tape Int/Ext	259/369
80MB XL w/tape Int/Ext	375/485
CORE Tape Light 300MB	
Int w/tape XT/PS2	379/399
Ext w/tape XT/PS2	519/529
MAYNARD MaynStream	
CALL	
MOUNTAIN 152MB w/Match II Int	
649	
TALLORASS TECHNOLOGIES	
PC/AT/PS2	
FileSECURE 120 Int/Ext	335/499
FileSECURE 300 Int/Ext	579/689
FileSECURE 500 Int/Ext	1079/1299
FileSECURE 4000 Int/Ext	CALL
EXTERNAL FLOPPY & Controller	
FOR PC / XT / AT / PS2	
3.5" 1.44MB	189
5.25" 1.2MB	185
FLOPPY 5.25" EXT KIT 360K/1.2MB	
IBM PS/2 Most Models	179
Compac LITE/SLT	179/185
MITSUBISHI 286L	
179	
NEC ProSpd 286/386SX	
179	
TOSHIBA Most Models	
179	
ZENITH SuperPort/286	
179	
Hard Drives Ext for portables CALL	
PLUS HC II XL 50MB-105MB	
379/649	

SCANNERS

CHINNON DS 3000	
585	
DS 3000 w/OCR SW ReadRight	
715	
COMPLETE PC Full page	
499	
DEST Personal Scan w/OCR	
679	
PC 3000 Solution Pac	
1499	
PC 3140 Solution Pac	
1899	
HP ScanJet Plus. Specify IF	
1469	
SCANMAN. XT/AT/PS2	
189	
ScanMan Plus. PS2 50 & up	
249	
ScanMan 256 XT/AT/PS	
319	
MICROTEK 300G XT/PS2	
1199	
3002 ColorGS XT/PS2	
1699	
SHARP JX 100XJ 300	
CALL	

CD-ROM

NEC CDR35 Portable	
375	
Battery Pack CDR35	
75	
CDR62 Int. Hard Ht	
555	
CDR72 External	
625	
CDR I/F Kits. XT/PS2	
139/219	
PANASONIC 940MB 5.25"	
1959	
LF-5014 Worm Int	
2159	
Worm Cont. XT/PS2	
269/449	
SONY 600MB 5.25"	
629	
CDU-510 Int	
759	
CDU-7101 Ext	
CALL	
TOSHIBA CD ROM Sub System	
PC Int/Ext	699/729
For PS/2 Int/Ext	829/929

PRINTERS

CANON BJ100	
339	
DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel	
339	
With 3' or 10' cable	
355	
HEWLETT PACKARD HP/II/III/IV/II	
CALL	
TEXAS INST PS17/PS35	
1395/1749	
XL PS17/XL PS35	
2499/2799	

FAX, etc.

AUDIOVOX 110/220 volt 50/60 Hz	
1000/2000/3000	379/429/529
SAMSUNG 1010/1100	
399/429	
SHARP	
CALL	
COMPLETE PC Fax 9600 Int/Port	
269/295	
Complete Communicator Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System	
395	
EVEREX 2496 Int/Ext	
259/329	
FRECOM Fax/96	
165	
Fax/96 w/ Line	
239	
INTEL SatelliteFaxion 0024	
385	
SatinFaxion 9624 PS/2	
479	
WORLD PORT 2496 Parallel	
439	
Toshiba No slot/in slot	
399/449	
ZOOM 9624 Send/Receive Fax	
159	

FOREIGN ORDERS

FAST and reliable Door to Door, fully insured. Most countries 3-5 days service. Low shipment charges. Major Credit Cards accepted. Fax 714-272-0500.

- Free Shipping — Call for Details
- Manufacturer Direct Memory Upgrades — Low Pricing
- Technical Sales — Upgrade Assistance
- Factory (Five Year) Warranty & 100% Compatibility Guarantee
- We'll Meet or Beat Any Advertised Price*

MEMORY SHOPPER

ORDER NOW
1-800-255-8607

SIMMS		DRAMS		LAP TOP MEMORY		DESK TOP SPECIALS		LAP TOP MEMORY		COMPAQ MEMORY	
1Mb-100		\$41.00	256Kx1-100	\$1.95	COMPAQ		1 X 8 SIMM 80 NS	\$48.50		NEC	
1Mb-80		\$45.00	256Kx1-80	\$2.05	COMPAQ LITE 286		PS/2 MEMORY	* 1 MB \$75.00		DeckPro 286L 300/20/20/25/310	
1Mb-100		\$47.00	1Mb-100	\$4.95	1MB		Can also be used in	** 2 MB \$129.00		1MB Add on module	
1Mb-80		\$48.50	1Mb-80	\$5.40	2MB		ZENITH 386/20/25/33	** 4 MB \$319.00		1MB Exp Bd (20E 25.5 only)	
1Mb-70		\$58.00	1Mb-70	\$5.75	COMPAQ LITE 386 S/20		SUN SLC			4MB Exp Bd (20E 25.5 only)	
1Mb-80		CALL	256Kx1-100	\$4.95	4MB		HP VECTRA 486-300			DeckPro 286L 300K SX/28	
4Mb-80		\$199.00	256Kx1-80	\$6.15	1MB					1MB SIMM	
4Mb-80		\$270.00	256Kx1-80	\$6.15	4MB					2MB SIMM (not 286N)	
					SLT 286					4MB SIMM	
					1MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						
					T1000 SE/KE/LE						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					4MB (LE Only)						
					SLT 386						
					1MB						
					2MB						
					4MB						
					TOSHIBA						

Programmer's Paradise

800-445-7899

The POWER USER'S Best Software Source!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

386 Development

Lahey F77L-EM 32 1119
PharLap 386 DOS Extender 439
Watcom C 8.0/386 Prof. 1009
Zortech C++ Devel. Ed. 386 845

C++ Tools

3 in 1 for C++ 179
Borland C++ 325
C++/Views 419
Greenleaf Fin. Mathlib ++ 155
M++ 275
Rogue Wave Math.h++ 174
Tier1 395
Zinc Library 179
Zortech C++ Devel. Edit. 385

Database Tools

.RTLink Plus 419
Blinker 175
Clarion Personal Devel. 52
Clarion Prof. Devel. 475
Clear 189
Clipper 529
dBASE IV 489
dGE 249
Paradox 3.5 525
Plink86Plus 335
R&R Code Generator 129
R&R Report Writer 155
SilverComm Library 209

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

CALL CORSOFT
1-800-422-6507

Editors

Brief 125
MKS VI 159
Multi-Edit Professional 249
Sage Professional Editor 249

Windows Development

Actor 199
Actor Professional 399
Asymetrix ToolBook 299
Borland C++ 325
CASEW 435
CASEW Corporate 925
Drover's Toolbox 239
KnowledgePro 589
Microsoft C 329
Microsoft Windows SDK w/ MS C (Bundle) 349
Smalltalk/V Windows 519
Spinaker PLUS 395
Turbo Pascal for Windows 349
WindowsMAKER 185
WindowsMAKER Prof. 635
Zortech C++ Devel. Edit. 795

CALL FAX: etera
(908) 389-8173

APPLICATIONS

Communications

BLAST II 1119
Carbon Copy Plus 439
Crosstalk XVI 1009
Mirror III 845
PC Anywhere IV

Graphics

Freelance Graphics 4.0 179
Harvard Graphics 3.0 325
HiJaak 419

Science/Engineering

AutoCAD 155
AutoSketch 275
Brainmaker 174
Chi Writer Deluxe 395
Derive 179

Design CAD 3D

Grapher 145
MathCAD 319
Mathematica 845
PC MATLAB 895
PC TEX 519

Statgraphics

Surfer 359
Systat 649
T3 479

TECH*GRAPH*PAD

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 419
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 399
Quattro Pro 3.0 319
Sideways 59

OVER 5000 TITLES
MAC PRODUCTS, TOO!

Utilities

386 MAX 114
Amidiag 59
Automenu 39
BlueMAX 75
Bootcon 85
Check It 85

Dr. Switch-ASE

FASTBACK Plus

Headroom

Lotus Magellan

Norton Antivirus

Norton Commander

Norton Utilities 6.0

PC Tools Deluxe 7.0

Spinrite II

VirusCure Plus

XTree Gold 2.0

Word Processing

Grammatik IV

MS Word 5.5

Professional Write

WordPerfect 5.1

WordStar Professional 6.0

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Communications

Crosstalk for Windows 125
Dynacomm Asynch for Win. 189
Faxit for Windows 129
WIN Connect 82
WinFax 49

Database & Forms

dbFAST/Windows 269
FormBase CALL
Object Vision for Windows 95
SQL Windows 1199
Superbase 4 Windows 425

Environment

MS-DOS 5.0 65
Windows 3.0 99
w/ MS Mouse (Bus) 159

WE'RE THE WORLD'S BEST
SOURCE FOR WINDOWS
SOFTWARE!!
CALL TODAY!

Graphics/Publishing

Adobe Illustrator/Windows 299
Adobe Streamline/Windows 269
Arts & Letters 245
Graphics Composer 419
Graphics Editor 383
Corel Draw 2.0 345
Micrografx Charisma 485
Micrografx Designer 319
MS PowerPoint 469
OmniPage 386 655
OmniPage Professional 499
PageMaker 53
PC Paintbrush/Windows 479
Picture Publisher Plus 385
Publisher's Type Foundry 585
Ventura Publisher

Spreadsheets

MS Excel 319
Wingz 339

Word Processing

Ami Pro 305
Grammatik Windows 52
JustWrite CALL
Legacy CALL
WinText CALL
WindowSpell 56
Word for Windows 325

Utilities

BeckerTools 2.0 80
Menu Direct Gold 59
MORE Windows 66
SitBack for Windows 75
WinSleuth 75

CALL OR FAX FOR A
FREE CATALOG

IMSI VirusCure Plus

IMSI's VirusCure Plus IDENTIFIES and REMOVES viruses, REPAIRS and RESTORES damaged files, and PROTECTS your computer against viral infections. VirusCure Plus detects and cures over 500 Viruses. VirusCure Plus has protection modules to protect against both KNOWN and UNKNOWN viruses. VirusCure Plus was developed in association with John McAfee, one of the top PC anti-virus experts in the world.

LIST: \$99

\$79

SitBack For Windows

Never backup again! 100% hard disk protection without lifting a finger. Totally automatic and unattended backup designed for PCs, workstations, and File Servers. Works in the background without interruption or user involvement. Backs up newly created or modified files automatically. Schedule backups during computer idle time and/or at pre-set times of the day/week. DOS version also available.

LIST: \$139

\$99

Microsoft® C 6.0 and Microsoft Windows™ SDK

GET THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT

TOOLS IN ONE PROFESSIONAL

PACKAGE! Microsoft C and

the Windows Software

Development Kit have been

used to create virtually every

leading Windows application.

This special bundle includes

Microsoft C 6.0, the industry

standard C development system and Microsoft Windows SDK, a

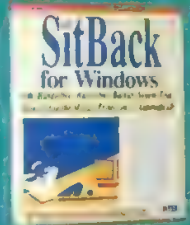
complete set of tools for creating Windows applications.

Together they equal everything you need to create the highest

quality applications for Windows.

LIST: \$749

\$599



A Division of Voyager Software Corp

1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: 800-422-6507
(CORSOFT Division)

International: 908-389-9228

Customer Service: 908-389-9229

Canada: 800-445-7899

Fax: 908-389-9227

FAX: etera 908-389-8173

POLICIES

Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs

Phone number required with order.

FAX: etera # (908) 389-8173

Call from your FAX telephone, and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts

Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns

Subject to \$25 processing charge.

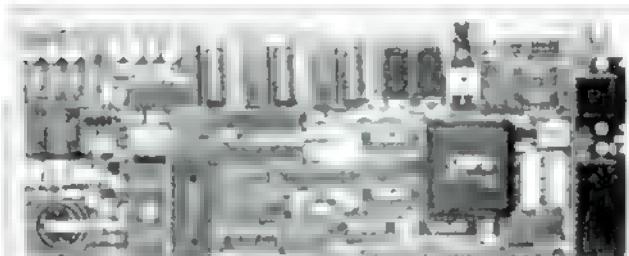
* All prices subject to change without notice.

PC DIAGNOSTICS

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use **KickStart 2™**. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. It *measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to *determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!*

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing via modem, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. Configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart™ AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).



On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the ultimate **SECURITY CARD** too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

HARD CORE PC TESTING!



"Service Diagnostics: The Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... it is well worth its performance potential." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

Landmark Service Diagnostics™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

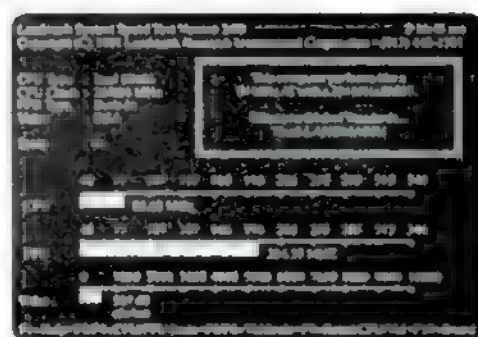
Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also easy to use for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, communication ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; *back-up program* transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for restore after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the self-booting version doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete kit including: all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software, and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. Not copy protected. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

Copyright© 1991 Landmark, SystemSpeedTest, KickStart, JumpStart and Service Diagnostics are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Others are trademarks of their associated owners.

SPEED TEST YOUR PC!

With the Landmark System Speed Test™ you can accurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds to make an informed purchasing decision, determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is really faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration on-the-fly. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**



CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax (813) 443-6603 • Voice (813) 443-1331

CA, WA, NV, HI, OR, AK use (800) 275-9933

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



First in PC Testing... Since 1981

LANDMARK

RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

703 Grand Central St. • Clearwater, Florida • 34616

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BILLION \$ DISCOUNTED INVENTORY - SOFTWARE - IBM MAC - WINDOWS - MODEMS - FAX - LAPTOPS

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Acopac BPI Grl Acct v3.0 \$234
Acopac Bedford Accounting \$118
DAC Easy Bonus pack v4.1 \$121
DAC Payroll v4.1 \$52
Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/Forecast \$94
GREAT AMERICAN: Crystal Accounting w/Windows \$349
One Write Plus v2.06 \$87
One Write P.G.L. A.P.A.R. \$165
Peachtree Dtl Bonus Bnd! \$210
Quicken v4.0 \$35
Time Slip III v3.4 \$179
Turbo Tax Professional \$214
Wealth Builder \$91

CAD & ENG.

Auto Sketch v3.0 \$139
Design CAD 2D v4.2 \$143
Design CAD 3D v3.1 \$187
Genetic CAD v5.0 \$279
Genetic CAD 3D drafting \$197
Math CAD \$299

COMMUNICAT.

Carbon Copy plus 5.2 \$114
Crosstalk \$112
Co session \$142
Direct Acco v5.0 \$58
Laplink II v3.0 \$83
Microphone II \$Cals
Mirror III \$82
PC Anywhere IV \$98
Procom Plus \$63
Prodigy Start Up \$Cals

DATA BASE

Canon Pro Developer \$445
Clipper v5.0 \$488
Data Perfect 2.1 \$256
DBase IV v1.1 \$448
DBase V Developers Ed \$617
Data Ease v4.2 \$450
DB Pub Report Maker \$168
DBXL Diamond 1.3 \$133
Foxbase 386 v2.1 \$269
Foxbase Plus \$176
Fox Pro \$278
Lotus Agenda v2.0 \$268
Paradox v3.5 \$489
Paradox Upgrade \$336
Personal R Base \$75
Q&A v4.0 \$252
Revelation Advance v2.0 \$575
Revelation Adv Runtime \$118

DESKTOP PUB

Autodesk Animator \$280
Draw Perfect \$262
Finewise v3.1 \$94
Freemance Plus 4.0 \$322
Go Script \$88
PageMaker 4.0 \$473
PC Paintbrush IV plus \$104
Printshop \$34
Publish It v1.2 \$129
Publishers Paintbrush \$264
Ventura Publishing Windows v3.0 \$517

GRAPHICS

Canvass \$Cals
Corel Draw \$354
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced \$75
Designer v3.1 \$449
Family Tree Maker \$Cals
Flowcharting III \$132
Form Tools v3.0 \$54
Freehand \$Cals
Harvard Graphics v2.3 \$289
MacDraw II \$Cals
PageMaker 4.0 \$499
PrintMaster Plus \$33
Super Paint \$Cals

INSTRUCTION

For the Record \$24
Mavis Beacon \$Cals
TeachText Typing \$59
PC Logo (new ver.) \$46
Personal Lawyer \$34
Carmen San Diego \$Cals
Where in the World \$28
Where in Time \$26
Where in the USA \$26
Resume Maker \$27
Write Master v4.01 \$26

INTEGRATIVE

Enable (OA) \$468
Framework III \$434
MS Works \$91
PFS: First Choice \$93

LANGUAGES

Microsoft Pascal \$180
Micro Windows Dev \$307
MS Basic Pro develop sstm \$298
MS Fortran Compiler v5.0 \$298
Turbo C++ \$54
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack \$194

LAN & NETWORK

Acopac BPI Network \$228
DataEase LAN 3 pack \$434
DBase IV LAN \$809
Novell Netware ELS 1.2 01A \$507
Novell Netware ELS II \$1148

PFS Professional LAN

Q & A Network Pak 8 user \$251
Ventura Publisher Network \$758
Word Perfect addnl user \$162

MICE & ACCES.

3.5" DSHD 10Pack \$Cals
Kensington Exprt Mse PS/2 \$103
Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT \$75
MS Bus Serial Mouse \$96
MS Bus Serial Mouse w/Windows \$144
MS Ballpoint Mouse \$Cals
Omni Mse II Serial w/Print \$54
PC Track Ball Serial \$69
Triton Mouse Serial \$81
White Mouse Bus/Serial \$64

DIGITIZERS

CalComp Plotter 1023 \$3249
CalComp Plotter 1025 \$4298
CalComp Digitizer 12x12 \$299
Summa Sketch II 12x12 \$Cals
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro \$564

OCR

Complete Full Pge OCR/FPS \$288
CAT Reader 1/2 page \$139

PRJCT MGMT

Harvard Project Manager II \$394
Microsoft Project 4.0 \$323
MS Multiplan \$118
Timeline v4.0 \$438

SPRDSHEETS

Excel \$245
Lotus 123 ver 2.2 \$324
Lotus 123 ver 3.1 \$388
Multiplan 4.01 \$115
Plan Perfect 5.1 \$279
Quattro Pro v2.0 \$295
VP Planner \$132

UTILITIES

Dir Plus v3.5 \$44
Above Disk v4.0 \$56
Access PC \$56.78
Brooklyn Bridge v3.0 \$83
Deskview \$68
Deskview 386 v2.3 \$129
DOS 5.0 \$Cals
DOS 5.0 upgrade \$Cals
Fastback Plus v2.1 \$109
Headroom \$67
Norton Commander 3.0 \$96
Norton Utilities 5.0 \$95
Norton Anti Virus \$82
PC Tools Deluxe v6.0 \$79
QEMM 386 \$58
Sam \$Cals
Virex \$73

WINDOWS

Adobe Illustrator \$304
Adobe Streamline \$118
Becker Tools \$74
Charmame \$119
DraftCAD \$408
Facemix \$58
Form Publishing \$131
LDC File Apps \$62
LDC First Apps \$48
Informix Wingz \$498
MS PowerPoint \$292
MS Entertainment Pack \$24
MS Productivity Pack \$36
MS Windows 3.0 \$89
MS Office \$229
Norton GS OCR \$336

WORD PROC.

MS Word for Windows v1.1 \$295
MS Word for Windows Upgrade \$138
Resume Maker \$27
Right Writer \$Cals
Word Perfect 5.1 \$244
Word Perfect Library \$81
Word Perfect Office 5 pak \$295
XyWrite III Plus \$207

XENIX

MS Word Xenix \$599
SCO FoxBase \$664
SCO Unix Dev Sys \$699
SCO Unix Ops Sys \$585
SCO Xenix 386 Complete \$898
SCO Xenix 286 ver 2.3.2 \$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete \$1008
SCO Xenix 386 v2.3.1 \$458

LASER PRINTERS

HP II \$1569
HP IIP \$849
HP IIP \$1039
PANASONIC 4420 \$844
OKIDATA OC-400 \$635
OKIDATA OC-800 \$959
OKIDATA OC-820 \$1275
OKIDATA OC-840 \$1909
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser P/S 17 \$1199
MicroLaser P/S 35 \$1499
EPSON 7000 Laser \$859
EPSON 7500 Laser \$2086
CANON LBP-4 Laser \$788

CD ROM

NEC CD ROM Ex. CDR-73 \$699
NEC CD ROM In. CDR-83 \$635
PAN WORM 940MB \$2199
TOSHIBA CD ROM RDR \$705

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 300 \$2395
Sharp JX 450 \$4195
Chinon DS 3000 \$549
Chinon DS 3000/OCR \$699
Epson Color \$Cals
HP Scanjet \$1385
Panasonic 505U \$784
Panasonic 506U \$1078
Panasonic 307U \$989
Complete PC 1/2 pg \$165
Complete PC full pg \$499
Logitech 5" ScanMan \$144
Logitech Scanman 256 \$281
DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR \$878
Microtek MSF 3002 \$1099
Microtek 300G \$1179
Mars 8900pt 5" Handg. \$299

FAX CARDS

FAX

SHARP FO 120 \$459
SHARP FO 334 \$729
SHARP FO 511 \$949
PANASONIC KXF 50 \$529
PANASONIC KXF 80 \$599
PANASONIC KXF 110 \$749
PANAFAX UF 127 \$559
PANAFAX UF 160M \$699
PANAFAX UF 160M \$699
CANON 24 \$699
CANON L770 \$3399
CANON 15 \$419
AUDIOVOX 1000 \$379
AUDIOVOX 110/220 2000 \$499
AUDIOVOX 110/220 3000 \$549
TOSHIBA 3450 \$625
TOSHIBA 3750 \$699
TF 171 \$955
Call more models brand names

FAX CARDS

Everex 2496 \$255
Hayes JT 9600 \$359
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem \$299
Complete PC 9600 \$288
9600 Fax/modem \$111
Intel Sata faxtion \$Cals

MODEMS

2400 int \$69
2400 ext \$89
9600 int v.32 \$398
9600 ext v.32 \$398
Practical Pro 9600 ext. \$499
Cardinal 9600 \$2399
Pocket 2400 \$98
Card ext. 9600 \$399
Laptop modems \$Cals

MEMORY

TOSHIBA

T1200XE 2MB \$140
T1000LE 2000SX 1MB \$140
T1000LE 2000SX 4MB \$539
T1000LE 2000SX 8MB \$Cals
T1600/3100/3200/TS200 2MB \$140
T3100SX/3200SX 2MB \$140
T3100SX/3200SX 4MB \$369

NEC

ProSpeed 286 386SX 1MB 4MB \$170.479
ProSpeed 386 2MB \$250
ProSpeed 386 8MB \$879

SHARP

SHARP 6220 1MB 2MB \$179.CALL
SH5541 1MB \$499

ZENITH

SuperSport 1MB 4MB \$179.CALL
SuperSport 286 \$140
SuperSport SX 2MB \$215
Z386-20/25/33 1MB \$99
4MB \$398
Z386SX 2MB \$199

COMPAQ

SLT 1MB \$155
LTE 286 1MB \$119
LTE 286 2MB \$169
LTE 286 8MB \$749
SLT 286 1MB/2MB \$155.279
LTE 386SX 1MB 4MB \$279.679

& MORE...

EVEREX Tempo SX 2MB \$239
SANYO 17NB 2MB \$239

Laser Printer

HP LaserJet HP II 11D 1MB 2MB \$89.149
HP IIP/IIID 1MB/2MB \$89.149
4MB \$269

PANASONIC

44501 & 4420 1MB/2MB \$159.199
Laser 4019/4019E 1MB \$169
2MB/3.5MB \$219.299
CANON LBP-SL/II/III/IV 2MB \$169
EPSON EPL 8000 1MB/2MB \$199.225

MATH COs

80287-10 \$195 80387-20 \$295
80287-12 \$204 80387-25 \$389
80287-8 \$165 80387-33 \$455
80387-16 \$269 80387SX \$CALL

NOTEBOOK LAPTOPS

POCKET

HP96LX \$934
6b 286 20MB \$1498
386SX 20.40MB \$1798.2295
386SX 20 Mhz 40 MB \$Cals
486-33 100MB Portable \$Cals
LONG EDGE 386SX 40MB VGA \$1899
BONDWELL 8200 2 floppy \$549
8310 + 286 80MB VGA 7.5ba \$1199
EVEREX Tempo LX 40/60MB \$2699.2999
PANASONIC CF 170/270 286/1398/1808
ALTIMA NSX 386SX 20MB \$2545
ALR Venture 16 SX 20MB \$2365
AT&T Safari \$Cals
FORA NBL 386S 20mhz 30mb 4.5ba \$2399

TOSHIBA

T1000 SEX/LE Notebk \$949.1199/1398
1200 XE 20/40 Notebk \$1799.CALL
T2000SX 20/40MB \$2599.2859
T3100 SX 80MB \$3059
T3200 SX COLOR \$Cals
T5200 386 100/200MB \$3949.4499
T5200 COLOR 100/200MB \$Cals

SHARP

PC 6220 Notebook 20MB \$1899
PC6641 386SX 20 \$Cals

TEXAS INSTR.

TM 2000 286 20MB Notebk 4 lbs. \$1850
TM 3000 386SX 40/60MB Notebk \$Cals

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 286 20/40MB \$2198.CALL
SLT 386 Notebk 30/60MB \$Cals
IBM PS-2 L40 SX \$Cals

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultraite 286V/F Note bk \$1998.1799

EPSON LAPTOPS

386SX Notebk \$3095

GOLDSTAR

GS620 386SX 20Mhz 40MB Notebk \$Cals

HYUNDAI

LT4-286 20MB VGA \$Cals
LT5-386 \$2425
ALR 386SX 40MB Notebk \$2869

TANDON

LT386SX 30/60MB Notebk \$3199.3399

AST

Premium Exec 286 20/40 \$1998.2298
Premium Exec 386SX 20/40 \$2429.2788



800-922-3544

3701 Harbor Blvd., Ste. 211F, Santa Ana, CA 92704
Phone: 714-957-3325 Fax: 714-957-3118

Policy: Prices and availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 2.9% (Min. \$4) for C.O.D., Visa/MC. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipment subject to 20% charge (Min. \$50). We check for stolen cards. \$6.95 handling charge will be added to all orders we ship by Air FedEx, U.P.S., DHL, etc. Defective software will be replaced with same software only. NO returns without RMA. 20% restocking fee for all non defective items returned. Not responsible for typing errors.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AR DAT 1.3 GB DAT



AR DAT's DAT drive provides these features:

Extremely high capacity on a small 4 mm DAT cassette... up to 2.0 Gigabytes on a 90 meter tape**.

High speed random access to any file on the tape (20 sec avg on 60 Meter tape).

Uncorrectable error rate of less than 1 in 10^{15} bits

512 K data buffer.

Four Direct Drive motors (4DD) eliminate belts and mechanical mode changes.

AR DAT & Sytos Plus with an Adaptec[®] SCSI Host Adaptor features:

Runs on PC-DOS, & MS DOS[®] (v 3.0 & up), Novell[®] Advanced Net-ware[®] (v. 2.1 & up), IBM PC LAN Program[®] (v 1.12 & up) and other compatible networking environments (i.e. 3COM[®]).

High speed incremental or complete back-up.

Custom scripts for unparalleled flexibility in file selection.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM & Novell are trademarks of IBM Corp. & Novell, Inc.
Adaptec is a registered trademark of Adaptec, Inc.
3COM is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation.

Hardware specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 21 IN READER SERVICE CARD

\$1499 ~~\$1499~~ \$1499

High performance tape
SCSI tape back-up.

60M Cap.	1.3GB*
90M Cap.	2.0GB**
SDTR	11MB/Min
Rec. Meth.	Helical
Rec. Format	DDS/ANSI
Interface	SCSI 1 or 2
MTBF	40,000 hrs†
Voltage	95-240VAC univ.
Cert.	UL/CSA/IEC/VDE
FCC	Class B
Warranty	2 yr.

* see Meters included with unit
** additional cost applies
† at 100% duty cycle

SCSI Kits:
Adaptec 1540, add \$229
Adaptec 1640, add \$329
Adaptec 1740, add \$599

1-800 235- 8935



M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT.
SAT 10AM-4PM CT

INTERNATIONAL:
1-816 478-8300
FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545
TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA:
0014-800-125-875



If You're Not Buying From **Bulldog** — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12	\$839
386 SX/16	1019
386 25	1439
386 25C w/4 MEGS	1715
486 25C w/4 MEGS	2485

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
1MG, 1.2 FLOPPY, 40 MG HD, VGA CARD, DOS,
PARA-SERIAL PORT, KEYBOARD

80 MEG	ADD 75
VGA MONITOR	ADD 299
SUPER VGA w/1MB & MONITOR	ADD 399

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS!
FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid
with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

LEADING EDGE SYSTEMS

D3/SX — 80386SX/16 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2, 52 mg hard drive, VGA video controller	1349
D2/LPS — 80286/12 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.44, 40 mg hard drive, VGA on motherboard	869

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2879

MAGNAVOX SYSTEMS

286/12 — 1 meg, 3 1/2" 1.44, 5 1/4" 1.2, 40 mg hard drive, VGA card, dos	895
386/SX — 1 meg, 3 1/2" 1.44, 5 1/4" 1.2, 80 mg hard drive, VGA card, dos, bundled w/Lotus Works, Publish It! and System Utilities	1325

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!	
Leading Edge DLT/386 Plus — 80386SX—16 MHZ, 2 mg Ram, 1.44, 40 mg hard drive, SuperTwist LCD screen	1749
Panasonic CF170 Notebook	1449
Panasonic CF270 Notebook	1795
Atan Portfolio Palmtop	239

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

MICE & MISC.

Keycat II - 101 Keyboard w/Trackball	89
Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256	179/295
Logitech Mouse Man Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79/85
SummaSketch 12x12/12x18	339/579
The Wave Keyboard	59
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Marstek 800 for Windows	229
Marstek Color Artist	499
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner	1450
PC Mouse III	79
White Mouse Serial/Bus	55/65
Omy Mouse II Serial/Bus	39/55
PC Trackball Serial/Bus	49/65
MSC Color Hand Scanner	535
Dest Personal Scanner	695
Sun Moon Star CD Rom	819

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	\$159
FX 850 FX 1050	289/389
LQ 200/LQ 510	229/249
LQ 850/LQ 1010	435/359
LQ 1050/LQ 2550	569/849
EPL 7000/EPL 7500	799/1999
LQ 860	549
Epson ES300C Color Scanner w/ES300 Dos Interface	1450
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172/182 Turbo	199/229
320/321	319/449
390 Plus/391 Plus	235
393 Plus/393 Color Plus	449/605
OKI LASER	955/1069
840 820	2039/1359
800 400	1020/655
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/Express 440	319/449
NEC	
P3200 P3300	295/419
P9300	969
2000 XE	249
6200 b300	479/639
Silent Writer II 90	1659
PANASONIC	
1124/1124/1180	249/289/149
1123/1654	229/519
1624/1695	359/365
4420	CALL!
4450/4455	1119/1999
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Series III	1599
Laser III D	2599
Laser III P	899
Laser III P	CALL
Desk Jet 500	525
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1mb/2mb	109/149
Pacific Data 25 N 1	259
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	187
Pacific Page PE/Pacific Page XL	339/749
Pacific Type/Pacific Print	259/219
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
Super Set Plus 425	265
CANON	
L8 P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS & FAX

ADTECH MICRO SYSTEMS	
Datatax 2400 Modem/9600 Fax	185
Externally Yours Modem/Fax	198
Smart Connect 2400 INT w/MNP5	65
Perfect Fax 96 Fax Card	105
Teleshare Fax/Modem Switch	105
CARDINAL	
2400 Int/Ext	79/99
2400 Int/Ext w/MNP	129/139
2400 Int w/Sendfax	110
9600 Int	399
EPSON	
Epson Priority Fax 3000	575
EVEREX	
1200 Int	69
2400 Int/Ext	85/169
2400 Int/Ext w/MNP	169/199
2400 Int PS/2	179
24/96 Fax Modem Int/Ext	235/319
HAYES	
2400 Int/Fax	169/329
9600 Int/Ext	525/659
Megahertz Laptop Modems	125
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 Int/Ext	129/179
9600SA Ext	475
2400 Pocket Modem	109
TOSHIBA FAX MACHINES	
3450/3750	659/729
4400	555

VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
VGA Wonder Plus 256K/512K	209/259
Ultra 8514 512K/1MB	399/539
Ultra 8514 + VGA 512K/1MB	469/599
CARDINAL	
VGA 116/VGA 600	79/119
VGA 700/732 w/1MB	149/179
DEI	
Mono Card/Color Card	39/39
GENOA	
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400	199/239
HERCULES	
Graphics Card	179
In Color Card	145
VGA Card	119
NEC Graphics Engine w/1MB	899
ORCHID	
Pro Designer II 512K/1MB	279/329
Pro Designer/E	189
PARADISE	
VGA Plus 8/16	135/169
1024 256K/512K	199/229
VIDEO 7	139
VGA	
1024 256K/512K	199/229
VRAM II 512K 1MB	349/419

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE	
40Meg Int/Ext	249/409
60Meg w/Cont Int/Ext	589/589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	
DJ10 120Meg Int Jumbo	259
DJ20 250Meg Int Jumbo	319
Dual Floppy Cable CK-17	115
External Kd KE 10	115
EVEREX	
60F Int	245
60Meg Teac w/Card Int/Ext	595/699

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!	
3 COM	
3C503 Etherlink II	195
3C503 Five Pack	789
3C507 Etherlink 16	279
ARTISOT (LANTASTIC)	
StarNet Kit 10MB/2MBS	479/349
Lan Cards 10MBS/2MBS	209/145
PS/2 Lan Cards 10MBS/2MBS	269/205
HAYES	
Lan Step Base System (5 User)	349
Net 5 User Expander	229
NOVELL	
Netware 2.2 5/10 User	649/1419
Netware 3.11 20/100 User	2459/4839
Ethernet NE1000/NE2000	155/189
SMC	
PC130/PC130E	99/129
PC500WS/PC500FS	235/305
HUB 8 Active, 4 Passive	289/79
THOMAS CONRAD	
TC6142/TC6142TP+	85/105
TC6245/TC6245TP+	205/219
TC6045/TC6045TP+	199/219
WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard 8 Bit 16 Bit	159/179
Token Card 8 Bit 16 Bit	349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 Bit 16 Bit	185/215

OTHER NETWORK PRODUCTS CALL!

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

CONNER	
40 IDE 3.5"/104 IDE 3.5"	239/419
120 IDE 3.5"/100 IDE 3.5"	459/670
IOMEGA	
Bernoulli 20 Meg Int/Ext	825/1110
Bernoulli Dual 20 Meg Ext	1789
Bernoulli 44 Meg Int/Ext	819/919
Bernoulli Dual 44 Meg Ext	2045
PC2B Bootable Controller	189
MAXTOR	
40 Meg AT IDE/80 Meg AT IDE	205/339
PACIFIC RIM	
Ext Drive PS/2	179
Ext Drive 360 1.2	199
Ext Drive Most Laptops	209
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hard Card 20/40 for XT	489/549
Hard Card 1.2 80 for AT	595
Hard Card XL 50/105 for AT	389/675
WESTERN DIGITAL	
40 Meg IDE	229
SEAGATE	
ST225/ST238 Kt XT	239/249
ST225/ST238 Kt MFM	249/469
ST280A/ST1239A AT IDE	289/799
TOSHIBA FLOPPY	
360K/1.2MG/1.44MG	65/75/75

SOFTWARE	
Aldus PageMaker	495
Carbon Copy	110
Clariion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Corel Draw	385
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Finesse V3.1	110
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	309/345
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2 01/2 2/3 1	309/345/399
Lotus Symphony	489
Manager's Organizer	149
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel for Windows	319
Multimate 4.0	249
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3.5	489
Procom Plus	64
Q & A 4.0	269
Quatro Pro	315
Rbase V3.1	485
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ	525
Word Perfect 5.1	239
WordStar 5.5/6.0	169
WordStar 2000 +	229
WordStar Legacy	229
WordStar Laptop	132
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lists of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MEMORY BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack w/384K XT	145
Six Pack 286 w/OK AT	109
Rampage 286 w/OK AT	319
INTEL	
Above Board w/512K XT/AT	345
Above Board II w/OK PS/2	299
Above Board +8 w/2Mgs AT	499
ORCHID	
Ramquest 16/32 w/OK PS/2	219
Ramquest 8/16 w/OK XT/AT	129
EMULATION BOARDS	
AST 52511 Enhanced Plus	499
DCA Irma Board III	415
DCA E78+ Software	279
ACCELERATOR BOARDS	
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Intel Inboard 386PC w/1Mg	499
DISK COMPRESSOR	
Infoclip Expans	139
Stac Electronic Stacker	145

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	INTEL	
8087 3	79	387 25
8087 2	129	387 33
387 16	319	387 5X
387 20	405	287 XL/XLT
		205
	CYRIX	
387 16/20	275/289	387 33
287 XL	149	387 5X16
387 25	379	387 5X20
		245
1mb Simm 80NS		59
256K Simm 80NS		19
Simm, Dram and Supp		Call
3875X 16/20/25	235/259/299	387 25
387 16	249	387 33
		419

MONITORS

Get The Picture!	
NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A	499
3D	659
4D	989
5D	2350
PANASONIC	
1381/1391	339/499
SAMSUNG	
Flat White ML 4571	135
14" VGA Color CVJ 4891	335
MAGNAVOX	
9CM082	335
LEADING EDGE	
31 VGA Color	309
CTX	
28 Super VGA Color (#5468)	359
1024 x 768	

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

Please Add 10% Minimum LTV shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks notice. 5% cash delivery on your credit card or bank deposit. 5% cash delivery on your credit card or bank deposit. All prices are retail prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item or money back. No return on software. Defective software will be replaced with same item or money back. No return on software. Defective software will be replaced with same item or money back. No return on software.

WE ACCEPT
C.O.D.
American Express
VISA
DISCOVER
Purchaser Orders
w/Approved Credit
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039
Shipping Information and
International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30808
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

FIRST SOURCE
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"



FAX 714-588-9872



100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

[illegible]

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)

Japan - 0031-11-1865

Australia - 0014-800-126-943

FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061

In Hawaii

(808) 875-1100

Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2	
Laptop	Call
PS/2 Mod 30-286 30 Mb	1425
PS/2 Mod 502 30Mb/60 Mb	1250/1500
PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60 Mb	1950/2100
PS/2 Mod 65SX 60/120 Mb	3550/3725
PS/2 Mod 70 60/120 A21	2915/3786/4800
PS/2 Mod 80 80/160 320	3275/3625/5075
PS/2 Mod 90/95-486	Call
PS/2 Mod 75	Call

COMPAQ

LTE 286 20/40 Mb	2200/2300
LTE 386 SX 30/60	3695/3995
SLT 386 60/120 Mb	4299/4750
DPro 386S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb	1655/2150
DPro 386E 40/110 Mb	2750/3033
DPro 386 25E (All Models)	Call
DPro 386 33L 120 Mb	5099

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Travelmate 2000/3000	Call
-------------------------	------

AST

Executive 286/386	2125/2850
Premium 286 512k	1047
Premium 386 16/25/33	Call
Premium 486	Call

TOSHIBA

T1000 SE/XE/LE	956/1259/1459
T1200 XE 20/40 Mb	1850/2099
T2000 SX 40 Mb	2999
T3100 SX 40/80 Mb	2996/3239
T3200 SX 40 120 Mb	3239/3550
T3200 SX Color	5799
T5200 40/100/200/Color	4488/4199/4688/5924

DFI

286-12 Mhz	539
386-16 Mhz	839
386 SX-20 Mhz	965
386-25 Mhz	1215
386-33 Mhz	1590
486-25 Mhz	3039
1-year on-site warranty	
Call for Custom Configurations	

PANASONIC

170/270	1439/1939
---------	-----------

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR

IBM 8503/8512	227/459
Samsung RGB	200
Amber 12" TTL	85

VGA/EGA MONITORS

IBM 8506/07/08	899/629/928
IBM 8513/14/15	525/1150/699
Magnavox VGA	259
Mitsubishi EGA	320
Mitsubishi 1381/HL 6935	485/1900
NEC 2A-4D	460/595

NEC 4D/5D	969/2265
Packard Bell 8529/8541/8510	275/290/339
Panasonic 1381/1391	429/499
Samsung VGA 4581/4592	344/430/309
Sony CPD 1304	660
Zenith 1492	595

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Ultra	Call
ATI VGA Wonder 256/512+	199/240
Everex EGA	89
Hercules GB 1024/1024+2	659/959
NEC Graphics Engine 256	895
Orchard ProDesigner II 1 Mb	319
Paradise VGA +16	122/145
Paradise VGA 1024	175/219
Here/Mono/w Parallel Card	45
VGA 1024 256/512	109/139

PRINTERS

CANON

BJ10E	309
-------	-----

CITIZEN

120D GSX140 GSX145	135/295/399
HSP900/550	301/421

DICONIX 150

P/S	343/347
-----	---------

EPSON

LX 810	173
FX 850	289
FX 1050	399
LQ 510	259
LQ 850	435
LQ 860	549
LQ 1010	369
LQ 1050	579
LQ 2550	849
EPL 7000	Call
EPL 7500	Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet 3/3D	1589/2499
LaserJet 3SL	3750
LaserJet 2P/3P	859/1075
Deskjet 500	889
ScanJet+	1069
PaintJet/XL	955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY

Pacific Data 25-1	259
Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb	129/159/265
Pacific Connect Laser Share	299
Pacific Page PE/XL	349/699
Pacific Data Plotter in a Cig	239
LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb	119/149/245
Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules	118/383
IBM/Toshiba Memory	Call
CPI Jet Page/Supernet 425+	299/259

IBM

4019 E/4019 Laser	1026/1595
Proprietary XL24E/X24E	765/595
Proprietary P	365

Quality at the best prices under the sun.



Specializing in International Orders

ExecJet.....780

NEC

P-3200/3300	276/Call
6200/6300	476/645
Silent Writer 290	2450
Silent Writer 2 Mod 90	1595

OKIDATA

ML 182	228
ML 320/321	324/451
ML 380	289
ML 390+/391+	449/613
ML 393+/393+color	968/1055
Okilaser 400/800	639/965
Okilaser 820/840	1276/1949

PANASONIC

1123/1180	239/165
1124/1124i	269/329
1624/1654/1695	379/619/410
4420/4450/4455	869/1244/2099

TERMINALS

Wyse 50/60	375/300
Wyse 30/85	310/339
Wyse 150/185	289/379

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	495
Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV	419/479
Borland Quattro Pro 2.0	295
Carbon Copy	105
Clarion Prof. Developer	450
Compaq/IBM DOS	Call
Harvard Graphics 2.3	289
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	249
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1	349/399
Microsoft	All Titles-Lowest Price
Microsoft Windows 3.0	93
Norton Adv. Util 5.0	110
Procomm Plus	62
Quicken 4.0	39
Ventura Publisher V 3.0	479
WordPerfect 5.1	245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

7475A	1349
7570A/7575A	2699/3500
7576EXL	4599

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Summagraphics 2 12X12/12X18	335/565
-----------------------------	---------

CALCOMP

Pacesetter 2000	3150/3995
12 X 12/12 X 18	298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS CHIPS

IBM 5250 Emulation	675
AST 5251 Emulation	499
AST 6-Pack w/384 k	145
Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k	289
Intel InBoard 386 PC	492

Cyrix Fasmath.....Call

80287-XL	189
80387-SX/16/20/25/33	290/320/378/462/562

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

ATI 9600 ETC	484
CPI 2400 Internal	79
CPI 2400 Ext Fax	123
CPI 2400 Ext MNP	154
CPI 9600 Ext	439
Everex 2400/2400 MNP	99/164
Hayes 2400/2400B	319/218
Hayes Ultra 96	639
Practical Pocket Modem	99
Intel 2400/9600	217/499
MegaHertz Laptop Modems	Call
Practical Perif. 2400/9600	132/479
US Robotics HST/Dual	585/809

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO 216/240/334	559/699/795
Intel Satisfaction	385
JT Fax 9600 B	339
CPI 2496 IF	173

MICE

DFI 200/400	32/42
Logitech C9/Bus/PS2	82
Logitech Mouseman	72
Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2	169/240
Microsoft Mice+/Windows 3.0	103/145

DRIVES & TAPES

Colorado D310	239
Conner 40/100	299/499
ST 225/238	189/192
ST 157A/251-1	229/239
ST 1126A/1144A/1239A	449/630/795
ST 4096/4182E	530/925
Plus II XL 50/105	388/578
Mountain	Call
Panasonic LF5010 Worm	2215
Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2	199
Procom Ext PS2 Hard Drives	Call
Procom Laptop Floppy	Call

NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

MISCELLANEOUS & ACCESSORIES

Keytronics KB101+	89
Kensington Masterpiece/Plus	85/95
AB Switch Box	27
TrippLite 450/1200/2000	296/618/1175
4 outlet surge	39

Win A Free Hawaii Vacation!

No purchase necessary

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air. **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

"YOUR SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS"

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-822-8088

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

"GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE"

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

LOTUS WORKS \$ 49

PC TOOLS 7.0 \$107

PAGEMAKER 4.0 \$469

**SOFTWARE
ADD-ONS**

ACCOUNTING

Accpac Bedford Accounting \$ 145
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C 225
Accpac Easy G/A, Payroll ea 85
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea 509
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I J/C ea 509
Accpac Plus Windowing Mgr 159
Businessworks Bundle 425
DAC Easy Accounting/Payroll 4 1 775
DAC Easy Bonus Pak 4 1
DAC Easy Network 359
MicroBit Retail Store Controller 169
One Write Plus Accounting System 459
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Complete III Accounting 142
Peachtree w/Data Query III 209
Profitwise Power Pak 240
Profitwise Acctg (10-Pak) 139
Timeslips II 182
Timeslips LAN 459

C.A.D.

Autocad 10 2499
Autocad v. 11 2999
Autosketch 3.0 145
DesignCAD 4.2 189
DraftCAD Ultra 145
Generic 3D Drafting 209
Generic CADD 5.0 275
Generic CADD Starter Kit 99
Mathcad 2.5 295
Mathcad Advanced Math Pak 75
Turbo CAD 75

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 79
Carbon Copy Plus 109
Close-Up Customer 119
Close-Up Support 155
ColSession 2 user 105
Crosstalk For Windows 119
Crosstalk Mark IV 127
Lap Link III 82
Mirror III 79
PC Anywhere III 89
PC Anywhere IV 259
PC Anywhere IV LAN 259
Procom Plus 62
Smarterm 240 309
Smarterm 320 129
Smarterm 400 119

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation 579
Alpha IV 209
AskSam 209
Clipper 5.01 479
Database 459
Data Flex 459
Data Flex (Multiuser) 459
DataPerfect 799
dBase III Plus 275
dBase III Plus 459
dBase IV 1.1 459
dBase IV Developer's Kit 1.1 755
dBase IV LAN 609
dBaseXL Diamond 135
Foxbase Plus 2.1 LAN 275
Foxbase Plus 2.1 S/L runtime 285
Foxbase 2.1 Single User 182
Foxbase Plus 386 275
Foxbase Plus LAN Runtime 359
Fox Pro 427
Fox Pro LAN 299
Fox Pro Runtime 299
Informix 4GL Compiled 679
Informix 4GL Compiled Runtime 209
Informix SQL 179
Informix SQL Runtime 209
Oracle Professional 459
Paradox 3.5 479
PC File 5.0 82
PC File LAN 299
PC Focus 182
PFS Professional File Q & A 3.0 215
QuickReliver Diamond 325
R/R Code Generator 159
R/R Reportwriter (dBase) 459
RBase for DOS 3.1 159
Relief 2.0 339
UI Programmer 2.1 339

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator Windows \$ 309
Express Publisher 92
First Publisher 3.0 92
Freedom of the Press 43
Newmaster II 43
Newsroom Pro 43
Pagemaker 4.0 479
Publish II 119
Publishers Paintbrush 355
Publishers Power Pk/WP or Word 65
Publisher's Type Foundry 309
Ventura Gold For DOS 459

FINANCE

Managing Your Money 122
Market Analyzer Plus 359
Money Counts 359
Money Matters 39
Quicken 4.0 39
Turbo Tax Pro Series 209

GRAPHICS

Applause II 219
Graph-In-The-Box Executive 159
Graphics Link Plus 109
Harvard Graphics 2.3 359
Micrografx Charisma 335
Statgraphics 4.0 575
Systat w/Sygraph 5.0 759

INTEGRATED

Enable OA 111
First Choice 415
Geoworks Ensemble 79
Lotus Symphony 2.2 49
Lotus Works 49
Microsoft Works 89
Smartware II 445

MICE & SCANNERS

IMSI Mouse 45
Kensington Expert Mouse PC 102
Kraft Trackball 89
Logitech Mouse Man Bus 75
Logitech Mouse Man-Serial 89
Logitech Mouse w/Paintshow 135
Logitech Mouse (Serial) Windows 3.0 357
Logitech Scanman 256 159
Logitech Scanman Plus 75
Logitech Mouse 85
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush 147
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.0 359
MS Mouse (5-Pak) 85
PC Trackball (serial) 55

NETWORKING

Desklink 2.2 92
Lanlastic Ethernet Starter 459
Lanlastic Starter Kit 359
Microsoft LAN Mgr. Server 799
Microsoft SQL Server 799
Novell Netware 2.2 5 user 625
Novell Netware 2.2 10 user 1359
Novell Netware 2.2 50 user 2499
Novell Netware 2.2 100 user 3099
Novell Netware 3.11 20 user 2399
Novell Netware 3.11 100 user 4899
Novell Netware 3.11 250 user 8499

PAINTING

Animator 355
Artline 359
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 459
Calendar Creator plus 359
Corel Draw 77
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced 435
Designer 3.0 259
Dr. Halo III 259
Draw Perfect 139
Flowcharting III 75
Formfiller 75
Formtool Gold 53
Formworks w/rtit n file 89
GEM/3 Draw Plus 159
Grasp 109
Gray Fix 109
IBM Storyboard Live 359
Lotus Freelance Graphics 75
Org Plus Advanced 45
PC Globe 45
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 115
PC USA 45
Per Form 65
Pizzaz Plus 65
Printmaster Plus 33
Printshop 33
Softtype 115
Storyboard Live 299
Xerox Formbase 255

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC 459
Borland C++ 309
Bref Editor 159
Bref dBase! 275
Claron Personal Developer 2.0 45
Claron Professional Developer 2.1 449
E-Edit 105
Lattice C Compiler 155
Microsoft Basic DOS 7.1 359
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0 359
Microsoft Cobol Compiler 545
Microsoft Fortran 5.0 272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6.0 89
Matrix Layout 225
Microsoft Quick C 62
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5 62
MS Quick C/Assembler 129
MS Windows Development Kit 3.0 309
Paradox Engine (for C) 359
Powerbase 75
RM Cobol 85 759
Smalltalk V For Windows 259
SPF/PC 145
Turbo Debugger 95
Turbo C++ 95
Turbo C Tools 129
Turbo Pascal 6.0 92
Turbo Pascal Prof 155

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.0 425
Project Scheduler V 445
Superproject 2.0 445
Timeline 4.0 425
Timeline 4.0 LAN Pak 375

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 219
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 Server 159
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 109
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 Server 359
LUCID 3D 575
Microsoft Excel 759
Microsoft Multiplan 759
Quattro 415
Quattro Pro 3.0 79
Quattro Pro LAN Pak 79
R/R Worksheet Reportwriter 49
Supercalc V 89

UTILITIES

386-to-the Max 5.1 72
Above Disc Plus 87
Always 1.2 215
Ami Diag. 45
Automenu 102
Battery Watch 2.0 89
Catchword 75
Check II 89
Control Room 135
Copy II PC 357
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board 159
Corporate Ladder 75
Crusoe 85
Dan Brickline Demo II 85
Dan Brickline Page Garden 147
Desqview 359
Desqview 386 55
Direct Access 5.0 89
Direct Access Network 89
Disk Manager 92
Disk Optimizer 459
Disk Technician Advanced 359
Diskette Manager III 799
D.R. DOS 5.0 799
FAST! 799
Fastback Plus 625
Fastlax 1359
Fastpak Mail 345
Fasttrak 3099
Flight Simulator 4.0 2399
Geoworks Ensemble 4899
Go Script 3.0 4899
Go Script Plus 3.0 4899

SOZ Plus 87
Stacker 85
Stacker w/board 139
Super PC-Kwik 44
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak 69
Switch-It 89
Turbo EMS 89
Typing Tutor IV+ 119
Ultrascript PC 109
Ultrascript PC Plus 259
VGA Dimmer 32
Willmaker 89
Wonder Plus 89
Word for Word Professional 349
Xtree Net Adv. 87
Xtree Gold 87

WINDOWS

Actor 759
Adobe Illustrator Windows 309
Adobe Type Manager 62
Adobe Type Mgr. Plus Pak 119
After Dark For Windows 25
Baker Tools For Windows 359
Corel Draw 119
Crosstalk for Windows 349
Crystal Accounting 449
Designer 3.0 449
Desktop Set 359
dxFix CAD For Windows 259
DynaComm 259
Facility 59
Form Publisher 142
HDC First Apps 47
HIC Icon Designer 359
HDC Windows Express 47
Microsoft Office For Windows 625
MS Excel 3.0 287
MS Project For Windows 439
MS Windows 3.0 309
MS Windows Development Kit 3.0 119
New Wave 79
Objectvision For Windows 679
OmniPage Professional 254
Packrat 3.0 254
Pagemaker 4.0 259
Perform Pro 259
Powerpoint for Windows 3.0 259
Pro Write Plus For Windows 159
Publishers Power Pak for Windows 119
Soft Type 459
SQL Windows 409
Superbase IV Windows 299
Thinix 275
Toolbook 459
Turbo Pascal For Windows 459
Ventura Gold For Windows 309
WingZ 309
Wordscan 309
Wordscan Plus 659

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Professional 257
Grammatik For Windows 57
Grammatik IV 57
Grammatik IV LAN (5u) 249
IBM Displaywrite V 125
Letterperfect 207
Microsoft Word For Windows 289
Multimate 4.0 125
Personal Law Firm 155
PFS Professional Write 65
Rightwriter 4.0 245
Wordperfect 5.1 1229
Wordperfect 5.1 (5-Pak) 2599
Wordperfect 5.1 (20-Pak) 85
Wordperfect Office PC 85
Wordperfect Office PC (1-5u) 229
Wordperfect Office PC (1-20u) 229
Xyrite III+ 459
Zyindex Plus 459
Zyindex Professional 3.0 309

UNIX / LINUX

Informix 4GL Xenix 386 1599
Informix 4GL Xenix 386 Runtime 479
Lotus 1.2.3 for Unix V 459
MS Word 5.0 for Xenix 699
RM Cobol 85 for Xenix 1799
SCO Foxbase + 386 Run Xenix 259
SCO Foxbase + 386 Xenix 449
SCO Lynx 386 Xenix 449
SCO Manager 386 Xenix 449
SCO Multiview 386 Xenix 209
SCO Professional 386 Xenix 699
SCO Unix 386 Development System 899
SCO Unix 386 Operating System 899
SCO VPhX (3+ user) 649
SCO Xenix 386/AT Operating System 469
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-10u) 259
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-5u) 459



TO ORDER BY FAX

215-639-7234

For Products not Listed call

215-639-7110

Please send all correspondence to:

Software Add Ons

Two Greenwood Square

3331 Street Rd. Suite #155

Bensalem, PA 19020

© 1992 Software Add Ons. All rights reserved.

Policies

1. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
2. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
3. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
4. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
5. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
6. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
7. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
8. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
9. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.
10. All software is sold with a 30-day money back guarantee.

Memory Upgrades

Printer Buffers

New Lowest Prices! Five-Year Memory Warranty! Best Brands!
If you don't see everything you want, PLEASE CALL us.

Add RAM only \$54 per MByte!

Easy plug-in SIMM modules (add \$2 for SIPP)
1MB x 9 70ns \$65 80ns \$54
4MB x 9 80ns \$299

TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE 1/2MB \$169/\$249
T3100SX, T3200SX, T1600, T3100E 2MB \$159
T5100, T5200, T8500, T1200XE 2MB \$159

Texas Instruments Notebooks

Travelmate 2000 1MB \$199
Travelmate 3000 2MB \$229

NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX 1MB \$289

ZENITH Supersport 286/E/SX/Slm 1MB \$159

COMPAQ fully compatible memory

DeskPro 386/20e, 386/25e, 386s mem. boards
1/4MB \$159/\$359
DeskPro 286E, 386/20e, 25e, 70, 25, 386s
memory modules 1/4MB \$99/\$299
386/33/33L, 486/25/33L, System Pro
memory modules 2/8MB \$189/\$899
386/16 boards 1-2MB \$319 4-8MB \$549
386/16 module for motherboard 1MB \$119
LTE286 1/2/4MB \$119/\$179/\$449
LTE 386SX/20 1/2/4MB \$319/\$499/\$749
SLT 386s20 1/2/4MB \$179/\$299/\$649

Intel, Cyrix Math Coprocessors Please Call

Famous BOCARAM boards, 80ns RAM

XT, easy plug-in 1/2MB \$159/\$212
AT Plus, DIP (8MB cap) 2/4MB \$229/\$374
AT Plus, SIMM (8MB cap) 2/4MB \$249/\$369
30 for PS/2 25/30 1/2MB \$159/\$199
MCA for 502 2MB \$249

H-P LASERJET II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID

All memory boards are 100% H-P
compatible and easily expandable 1MB \$99
up to 4Mbytes by adding chips 2MB \$145
Re-manufactured laserjet cartridges 4MB \$245
\$59.95

TI Microlaser and IBM 4019: Please Call

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions

PS/1 Modules \$12K/2MB \$79/\$219
286, 386, PS/2 25, 30/286/386 2MB \$149
30/286, 502, 55SX upgrade kit 2MB \$149
70-E61/121/061 1/2MB \$79/\$149
70-A21/A611/B21/B61 2MB \$149
80-111/311/111/121/321 board 2MB \$169
Bare 2 to 8MB capacity board for 30/286, 50, 502,
55, 55SX, 60, 65SX, 70, 80, P70, P75/486 \$379
Additional 2MB modules for above board \$149
Bare 2 to 14MB board for PS/2 70, 80 \$425
L40SX Laptop 2/4/8MB \$215/\$385/\$849

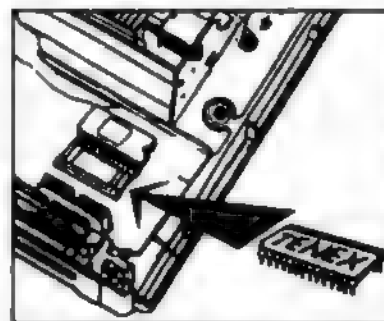
AST fully compatible memory

Premium 486SX kits 1/4MB \$85/\$269

Add 32K buffer to your printer and free your computer!
Easy-to-install TENEX buffer chip just plugs into a waiting
socket inside your printer. Satisfaction guaranteed! Ten-
Year Warranty! Huge Savings! Easy Instructions included.

Panasonic \$39⁹⁵

Add 32K additional buffer memory capacity
to Panasonic models KX-P1124, KX-P1124i,
KX-P1123, KX-P1180, KX-P1092i, KX-P1524,
KX-P1191, KX-P1624, KX-P1695, KX-P1592,
KX-P1595, KX-P3130. Only \$39.95



Citizen

Only \$39.95 adds 32K additional buffer
memory capacity to Citizen GSX-140 and
GSX-145 printers.

Alps, Brother, Seikosha, Star- Please Call

FREE Guide to PC Upgrading!

Please call for your free TENEX catalog with thousands of great,
easy PC upgrade ideas at terrific savings! We have \$millions in
inventory and 350,000 satisfied customers over our 9 years.

TENEX
Computer Express



56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

No fee for V/MC/DC.
UPS Shipping, handling \$5.00
P.O.s & dealers welcome
Prices and availability may vary.

Toll Free
USA & Canada

1-800-776-6781

International 219-259-7051 FAX 219-259-0300

P2F

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T GIVE MONEY TO STRANGERS.

Before you give to a heart organization, make sure it's one you trust: The American Heart Association. Since 1924 we've sponsored lifesaving education programs and funded \$900 million in research. Others may copy us, but they can't hold a candle to our heart and torch. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 20, Dallas, TX 75231.

You can help prevent heart disease. We can tell you how.



American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

by
Joe Salemi

Advisor

Help for Readers Making Personal Computer Decisions

AVOIDING VOLTAGE DROPS IN A HOME OFFICE

After reviewing your recent feature on power directors ("Power Directors: Convenience Plus Protection," January 29, 1991), I purchased a Kensington Master-Piece Plus unit. Shortly afterward, the low-voltage alarm light and buzzer were coming on and off sporadically.

Using a voltmeter, I soon noted that the line voltage would periodically drop down to 102–103 volts. After having the house wiring checked out and repaired, I thought I had cured the problem. However, I was still experiencing some voltage drops, but only down to 112–114 volts. Further checking revealed that my HP LaserJet II printer and Cannon PC-7 copier were causing the voltage to fluctuate from 119–120 volts down to about 113 volts. Either unit or both will cause such voltage drops with uncanny regularity; everything is fine with them turned off.

What is the cause of these periodic voltage drops? If I were to get a UPS (uninterruptible power supply), would this pose a problem, or should I simply not connect the LaserJet II to the UPS?

Jean Burrell
Larchmont, New York



It sounds as if your power director has identified a potential source of trouble. A UPS could save you from any data loss, but it won't really correct the underlying problem.

Periodic voltage drops are a common problem with laser printers and other devices that use similar types of printing engines, such as copiers and laser-fax machines, especially when you try to use them in a residential setting. The effect is similar to what happens when a refrigerator comes on in a circuit with a heavy

- **AVOIDING VOLTAGE DROPS IN A HOME OFFICE:** How to keep a printer, a copier, and a PC working in the same room.
- **WHEN HIGH MEMORY IS OUT OF REACH:** How to give *Windows 3.0* more RAM on a 386 system.
- **ALTERNATE LAYOUTS:** Where to find a Dvorak-type keyboard.

load, dimming lights on that circuit.

One reason that the line voltage drops is that the printer draws extra power in order to rotate the printing drum every 5 to 10 minutes, to prevent a build-up of ink powder on one side.

Another reason is that the printer has to keep the heating elements (which are used to fix the impression on the paper) at a high temperature, and periodically it draws extra power to get them up to operating temperature. This usually happens when the printer is sitting idle for long periods; this is also the reason your copier, which also needs to keep the print element hot, causes voltage drops.

Although it's normal for the laser printer and copier to cause a sudden power draw, the fact that they're causing a low-voltage situation is a cause for concern in a home.

Modern offices tend to have an electrical system designed to provide ample amperage for copiers and computers. Most homes have electrical service that wasn't designed to power today's typical office setup.

The first step toward solving the problem is to attempt to put the printer and copier on a different electrical circuit from the computer. I've found that the best way to handle this is to have one cir-

cuit that is dedicated to the computer, with no other peripherals or appliances on it. This protects the computer and peripherals from any voltage drops that might be caused by other electrical devices in the house.

The printer and copier should be able to coexist on a standard 15-amp circuit, but no other appliances should be on the circuit. Both draw about 7 amps at their peak.

Better still would be a 20-amp circuit, if one is available in your home office. It would still not supply enough power to run all three components adequately, but it would be better than a 15-amp line for two of three devices.

If your home office doesn't have enough circuits to allow you to dedicate separate lines, you need to consider how important it is to have both the copier and laser printer running. If this is a high priority, consider bringing more power into the house. An electrician in the New York area will charge about \$2,500 to add two 20-amp circuits to your existing wiring, including an upgrade to your master panel; the electrician deals directly with the power company, so the procedure is not as complicated as you might think.

A UPS would be a temporary fix, insuring against data loss and

protecting your computer from sudden power outages that will occur if your laser printer and copier recycle at the same time someone turns on a TV elsewhere in the house.

If you do get one, it's important that you get a UPS that protects against voltage drops as well as voltage spikes. *PC Magazine* published a comparative review of UPSs in the November 27, 1990, issue; though geared toward LAN servers, the review has a useful discussion of the ins and outs of purchasing a UPS, along with information on various makes and models.

Testing of a wide variety of surge suppressors will take place at PC Magazine Labs later this year. A formal review is scheduled to appear in December.

WHEN HIGH MEMORY IS OUT OF REACH

I bought a 20-MHz 386 computer in October of 1988. The computer has a System Micro 386 motherboard with 4MB of RAM installed.

The problem I have been unable to solve is how to access high memory (640K to 1MB). I recently purchased *Windows 3.0*, and the only way I could get it to run was to add the statement

EMMEXCLUDE=A000-EFFF

to the *SYSTEM.INI* file.

Without this statement it will not load in 386 Enhanced mode. The result is that I do not have enough conventional memory to run some of my DOS applications.

I have thought about purchasing *QEMM 5.1*, but do not want to spend more money on a program that may not work on my system. Also, I would hate to have to purchase a new motherboard to solve the problem, but from what I have been able to find out, this is my only alternative. Would *QEMM* be able to get around the limita-

Advisor

tions of this motherboard and allow me to move TSRs and other overhead to high memory, or am I stuck with shelling out several hundred dollars for a new motherboard?

Albert C. Dremstedt
Honolulu, Hawaii



It sounds as if your system defaults to using shadow RAM. Many 386 systems have an option in their setup to remap the various slow system ROMs, such as the system BIOS and video BIOS, into faster RAM. This kind of "shadowing" increases system performance during BIOS calls, as the calls are now answered from fast RAM. Unfortunately, using shadow RAM reduces or eliminates access to the memory area that is located between 640K and 1MB.

The first thing to do is to check the system's manuals and see whether the shadowing can be disabled (usually through the system setup options). If it can, you should be able to remove or modify the "EMMEXCLUDE" statement to regain some of that high memory for *Windows*' use. Also, don't forget to include the HIMEM.SYS driver in your CONFIG.SYS; *Windows* uses the HIMEM (XMS) memory area to load parts of itself and free up low RAM.

You don't say which BIOS your system uses, but it's possible that a newer version will support turning off the shadowing if the one in your system doesn't. The two biggest vendors of 386 BIOS chips are Phoenix (Phoenix Tech-

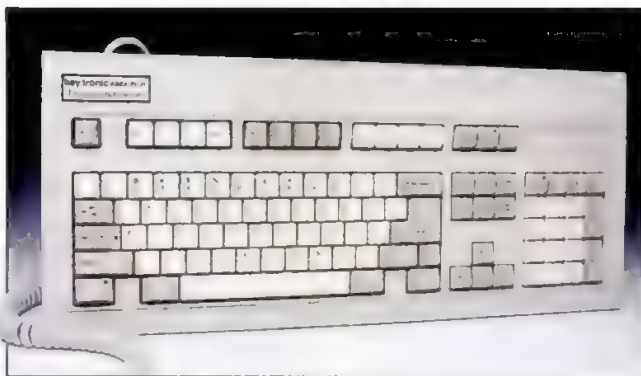
nologies Ltd., Norwood, Mass.; 800-344-7200, 617-551-4000) and AMI (American Megatrends, Norcross, Ga.; 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181). It's quite possible that one or both of these brands will be compatible with your system.

QEMM-386 (Quarterdeck Office Systems, Santa Monica, Calif.; 213-392-9851; \$100) and **386MAX** (Qualitas, Bethesda, Md.; 800-733-1377, 301-907-6700; \$130) are 386 memory managers. By using the built-in memory mapping capabilities of the 80386/80486 chips, these utilities provide "High DOS," backfilling the 640K to 1MB memory and allowing you to load TSRs and device drivers into this area.

Depending on the system, it's possible to gain as much as 170K of High DOS and have over 600K of available RAM at the DOS prompt. Both utilities support some of the systems that have built-in shadow RAM, recovering as much high memory as possible. Check with the vendors to see whether your system is supported.

On systems that don't have built-in shadowing, or where shadowing can be turned off, both **QEMM** and **386MAX** provide the same function, remapping the slower ROMs into fast RAM. They also provide access to the XMS memory area, eliminating the need for the HIMEM.SYS driver.

The latest versions of both utilities support *Windows* 3.0 in 386 Enhanced mode while they are loaded. Qualitas also makes a version of **386MAX** called **BlueMax**, which recovers more high memory on IBM PS/2 systems than **386MAX** can. It does this by



Both Key Tronic and Northgate sell a variety of keyboard layouts, including the Dvorak arrangement. Some people find this key arrangement to be easier to use.

compressing the BIOS area (in particular the BIOS, which is used only under OS/2) and remapping the compressed BIOS to provide as much High DOS as possible.

By the way, systems that use shadow RAM will have the same problem with DOS 5.0. You'll be able to load part of DOS into high memory, but you won't be able to fit other programs and device drivers up there. **QEMM** and **386MAX** solve this problem too, since they can either turn off the shadowing or work around it.

ALTERNATE LAYOUTS

I want to purchase an American Simplified Keyboard (Dvorak) that is IBM compatible. Can you direct me to a supplier?

Joseph E. Kapsos
Arlington, Texas



I found three suppliers of Dvorak-style keyboards (no relation to the *PC Magazine* columnist John C. Dvorak).

The **SureStroke** (Seasoned Systems, Chapel Hill, N.C.; 800-334-5531, 919-732-9391; \$99) is compatible with PC, PC-XT, and Compaq systems. Seasoned Systems also sells **SureStroke/Dvorak**, a \$95 software package that converts your existing PC keyboard into a Dvorak-style keyboard through a TSR that translates the keystrokes. Transfer letters are included for each key, and the package includes an on-line training program that teaches touch-typing on the Dvorak keyboard.

Key Tronic Corp. (Spokane, Wash.; 800-262-6006, 509-928-

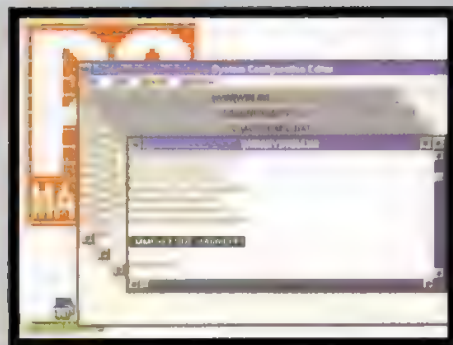
8000) makes the KB 101 Plus keyboard (\$149) in a Dvorak layout. The KB 101 Plus comes out of the box compatible with PC, XT, and AT systems, and a DIP switch selection offers compatibility with all PS/2s. The 12 function keys run across the top of the unit.

Northgate Computer Systems (Minneapolis, Minn.; 800-548-1993, 612-943-8181) has two keyboards that can be ordered in Dvorak versions. The **OmniKey Ultra** (\$149) can be used with PC, XT, and AT systems, and is unique in that it sports function keys both on the left side and across the top of the keyboard. The **OmniKey Plus** has the function keys on the left, and it can be used with PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 systems.

If you're not familiar with the Dvorak layout and want a way to try it first before investing in a brand new keyboard, you can purchase a keyboard macro program such as **Smartkey** (No Brainer Software, Midvale, Utah; 800-748-4499, 801-561-3834; \$50). **Smartkey** comes with a predefined macro that converts your existing keyboard to Dvorak. No transfer letters are included, though, so you have to make your own or change your keycaps around.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, MCI mailbox PC MAGAZINE, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the instructions for joining on page 8 of this issue). Sorry, but we cannot send personal replies. ■



Edit Win 3's **SYSTEM.INI** file to access unused memory. **SysEdit**, a *Windows* utility, allows easy editing of .INI files.

PREMIER

The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

502-517

CLASSIFIED

Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

518-533

BUSINESSCARD

A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

534-538

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

One Park Avenue, 3rd fl.,
New York, NY 10016 • For
information on advertising in
PREMIER, CLASSIFIED or
BUSINESSCARD, contact
your account representative
or call 1-212-503-5115 or
800-825-4237.

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-In-Boards	502	518	534
CD-ROM		518	534
Communications	502		534
Computer Systems	505	518	534
Connectivity			
Disk Drives	506		534
Diskettes		522	
Expansion Units	507	523	534
Input Devices	508		
Monitors			
Peripherals	509		534
Peripheral Sharing Devices			
Power Supplies			
Printers	509	523	534
Rentals			534
Security			
Tape Drive Subsystems	509	525	

PREMIER
CLASSIFIED
BUSINESSCARD

SOFTWARE

Accounting	510	525	534
Backup Systems	510		
Business	510	526	535
Business Time Management	511		535
CAD/CAM		526	
Communications	512	526	535
Computer Languages			535
Construction			535
Data Base	512		535
Data Entry	512	526	
Desktop Publishing			
Diagnostic	512		
Education		526	535
Engineering		526	
Entertainment/Games	513	526	535
Financial	513	527	536
Flow Chart	513		536
Foreign Languages			536
General			536
Graphics	513	527	536
Health			536

PREMIER
CLASSIFIED
BUSINESSCARD

Inventory		536	
Mailing Programs	514	527	537
Manufacturing		528	
Medical			537
Multi-User Systems		528	
Music	514	528	
Preventive Maintenance		528	537
Programmers Tools	514	528	537
Project Management			
Public Domain/Shareware	515	528	
Real Estate		528	537
Religion	515	529	537
Sales Marketing			
Scientific		529	537
Security		529	
Statistics		529	537
Surveys		529	
Taxes			
Utilities	515	530	538
Windows		530	538
Word Processing	516	530	

PREMIER
CLASSIFIED
BUSINESSCARD

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	517	530	538
Bar Coding	517	530	538
Books/Catalogues/Publications			532
Business Opportunities			
Data Conversion		532	538
Data Recovery Services		532	
Disk Conversion		532	
Diskette Copy Services		532	538
Insurance	533	538	
Services			538
Supplies	533	538	
Training/Tutorials			

PREMIER
CLASSIFIED
BUSINESSCARD



**Voice Messaging • Call Processing
AudioText • Telemarketing
Order Processing • Call Distribution**

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.

Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (Bigmouth) **\$295**

Multi-line **\$895**

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

For Information
Or Sales Call:

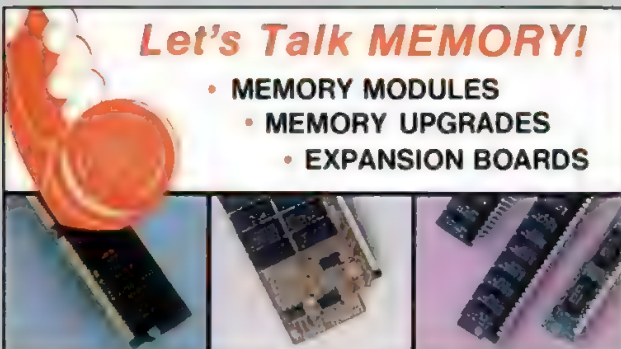
(415) 522-3800

FAX (415) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501



CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Let's Talk MEMORY!

- MEMORY MODULES
- MEMORY UPGRADES
- EXPANSION BOARDS

Enhance is an extensive line of high quality memory enhancement products. It is 100% compatible with the world's leading manufacturers of PC's, Laptops, Portables, Workstations, Servers and Laser Printers. The Enhance product line comes with a guarantee of immediate delivery, technical support, and quality products with a 5 year warranty.

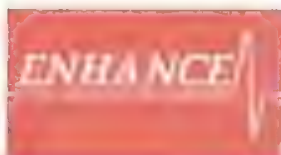
Call us for Math Coprocessors

Call or Write for your **FREE MEMORY KIT**

TOLL FREE U.S. 1-800-343-0100
and Canada

TOLL FREE CA 1-800-662-1004

Distributed by **Sys-Com**
18720 Oxnard Street, #102
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 343-3066
Fax: 818/343-1436



CIRCLE 902 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASTELLE IS NETWORK PRINTING!

LANpress is a self-contained, plug-and-play print server for Novell LANS. Connects up to four attached printers and is available with an Ethernet or Token Ring interface in a small, convenient unit.



- High Performance 16-bit processor
- No VAPS or NLMS
- Attaches Directly to Lan cabling
- 100% Novell Compatible
- Uses CAPTURE/NPRINT/PCONSOLE
- Despools 32 Queues from 8 Servers

Ethernet model includes 1 Parallel & 3 Serial Ports.
Token Ring model includes 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports.



LANpress
\$695 for Ethernet
\$1395 for Token Ring
800-359-7654

3255 3 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Fax 408-496-0502
Phone 408-496-0474

CASTELLE

CIRCLE 903 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORK FACTORY

Best Distributor Pricing Worldwide
Free Consultation for your LAN needs!

A FEW OF OUR LINES ARE

- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| • DCA 10NET | • NETWORK | • 3270 EMULATION | • RACAL INTERLAN |
| • DCA 10BASET | • GATEWAY COMM. | • 5250 EMULATION | • RIGHT HAND MAN |
| • LAN GATEWAY | • LANTASTIC | • PROTEON | • THOMAS-CONRAD |
| • XIRCOM | • PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY | • WESTERN DIGITAL | • SYNOPTICS |

FOR FREE CATALOG: 1411 N. DAVAVIA, SUITE #100, ORANGE, CA 92667, U.S.A.

FAST • RELIABLE • FREE TECH SUPPORT

OUTSIDE SO. CA 1-800-548-1812

714-744-7102 • FAX 714-744-2727

CIRCLE 904 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL IN ONE: ONLY \$495
**FAX
SCANNER
PRINTER
COPIER**



INCLUDES ET PC LINK SOFTWARE.

SEND, RECEIVE, SCAN, PRINT, SCHEDULE FILES FROM / TO PC.
WORK UNDER WINDOWS ALSO WORKS AS STAND-ALONE FAX

312 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139

Visa, MasterCard, American Express

1-800-626-8112
(617) 354-5045
FAX (617) 864-9516

CIRCLE 905 ON READER SERVICE CARD



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after November 30, 1991

41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No
2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other
4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No
5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more
6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together
7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans
9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.
Name _____
Title _____ Phone (____) _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____ Date _____
☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97
Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 8/91-8



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

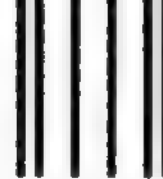
Valid after November 30, 1991

41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No
2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other
4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No
5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more
6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together
7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans
9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.
Name _____
Title _____ Phone (____) _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____ Date _____
☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97
Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 8/91-8



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

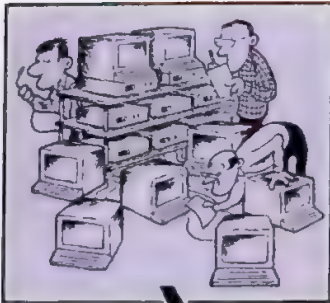
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

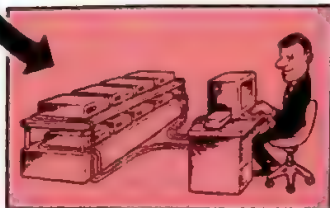


CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING... **COMMANDER** by cybex



- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- AutoBoot™ Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Shows PC power status
- Mouse support available
- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away

- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation



Dealer Program Available

Cyber Corporation

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave • Huntsville, AL 35805
[205] 534-0011 • FAX [205] 534 0010
CIRCLE 906 ON READER SERVICE CARD


ONSITE SERVICE
 GE Computer Service

BLACKSHIP
386SX/286
LAPTOPS
NOTEBOOKS




386SX/286 Laptop \$2395
386SX/286 Laptop (CGA) \$1975

Affordable PC Power!

Standard Features

- 30-Day Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1 Year GE On-Site Service in Most Locations
- Memory and Hard Drive Upgrades Available








BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Call Blackship for all your System and Networking needs.
 We have a complete line up of 286, 386, 386SX, 486, Laptops, and Notebooks.

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538 Toll-Free Orders
 Tel: 415-770-9300, Fax: 415-770-8674 **1-800-877-6249**

CIRCLE 909 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

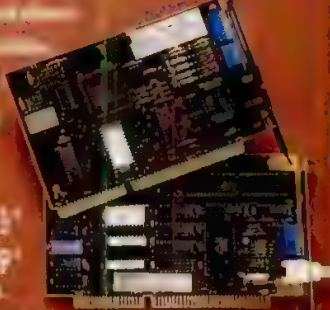
SOLID LAN 1-800-422-2966

- Fast, reliable, easy to install
- Plug and play
- No need for expensive software
- No need for expensive hardware
- No need for expensive training
- No need for expensive support
- No need for expensive money-back guarantee.

1.8 Mbps LAN \$213*
10 Mbps LAN \$369*

*List price. Actual price may be less.

SOLID Technologies 3301 Jolly Rd, Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 • (415) 785-0830



CIRCLE 907 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMELIGHT

Is where you'll be
with over 786,000+ brand *equation*
after your colorful ad runs *here*.

Call 1-800-825-4237

"Price Screamer."

NEW REDUCED PRICE

\$1999

33-MHz version available for \$2199



“The price of the Flash 386-25 screams 'take me home!' and the class B rating says that you may... the quality of its components make the Flash 386-25 a shoo-in for almost any medium-level computer installation”

PC January 29, 1991

80386-25 MHz cpu • 4-MB RAM with 64K cache • 1.2- or 1.44-MB floppy disk drive • Socket for Intel or Weitek math chip • VGA card with 1-MB memory • 14" VGA monitor • 80-MB hard disk • MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 • 101 enhanced keyboard • 15 mo. parts, 2 yr. labor warranty

1-800-MICRO-49

Tel: (404) 446-0520 Fax: (404) 449-5297

NATIONAL MICROSYSTEMS
 2833 Peterson Place, Norcross, GA 30071

CIRCLE 910 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECENT AWARDS

BLACKSHIP
486/386
SYGA SYSTEMS

ONSITE SERVICE
DE Computer Service

Affordable PC Power.

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 200 MB 15 ms IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Standard Features

- 30-Day Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1 Year GE On-Site Service in Most Locations
- Custom Configurations

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Call Blackship for all your System and Networking needs.
We have a complete line-up of 286, 386, 486, Laptops, and Notebooks.

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300, Fax: 415-770-8674

Toll-Free Orders
1-800-877-6249

CIRCLE 911 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create your own system

Buy only what you need or upgrade your present system

486	486	386	386
33 MHz, 64K cache	25 MHz, 64K cache	40 MHz, 64K cache	33 MHz, 64K cache
\$1699	\$1359	\$949	\$849

386	386	386 ^S	286
25 MHz, 64K cache	25 Megahertz	16 Megahertz	16 Megahertz
\$719	\$639	\$449	\$229

Includes desktop case & power supply. Choose options below

KEYBOARDS	MONITORS	MEMORY
101Key Enhanced \$49.95	Leading Tech. Color 14" 640 x 480 256K card .31 dot pitch \$399.95	1 MB RAM \$ 89.95 4 MB RAM 239.95 256K Cache upgrade 139.95
HARD DRIVES	Packard Bell Color 14" 640 x 480 256K card .31 dot pitch \$399.95	I/O CARDS
40MB 28ms \$219.95 80MB 17ms 349.95 120MB 18ms 459.95 213MB 15ms 689.95	Samsung Color 14" 1024 x 768 1MB card .28 dot pitch \$499.95	2 Serial port, 1 Parallel port, 1 Game port \$19.95
FLOPPY DISKS	Samsung 14" Amber with card \$129.95	MODEMS
1.2 MB 5.25 inch \$89.95 1.44 MB 3.5 inch 69.95	DISK CONTROLS	Internal 2400 Baud \$84.95 External 2400 Baud 89.95
IDE Floppy and Hard disk controller \$19.95	SERVICE	D.O.S.
	12 mo. on site \$39.95	Version 3.30 \$55.95 Version 4.01 55.95 Version 5.00 64.95

All systems are 100% I.B.M., Novell and Windows compatible. They are fully assembled and tested. Motherboards are available separately. Tower case available. Math Co-Processor available. Power supply is 200W for desktop and 230W for tower case. All systems ISA bus, 486/33 Cache available in EISA bus. F.C.C. approved. Mastercard, Visa card, Discover card and C.O.D. orders accepted.

Computer Connection

To Order: 1-800-835-2714
Questions: 1-503-593-6619
2 Venture Lane (POB 3629)
Sunriver, OR 97707

Shipping and handling additional. Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA 386/486 Portable

1.44MB OR 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
2MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS

\$1599

- Screen is windows 3.0 supported
- SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDABLE TO:
- 8MB RAM
- 2 FLOPPY DRIVES AND
- 1 HARD DISK (UP TO 200MB)

Please check our desktop systems & TVM monitors

COMPUTOP INC.

14634 firestone Blvd. La Mirada, Ca. 90638
Tel# (714) 994-0605 Fax# (714) 994-0658

CIRCLE 914 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10% OFF DISC DRIVE REPAIR COUPON

CAPACITY	MEMBELL	ESD/GE	TEST & EVALUATION	120-DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS
10-19Mb	\$75	N.A.	VALID THROUGH 8/31/91	* 5-10 DAY TURN-AROUND
20-29	95	105	WE REPAIR MOST MAJOR BRANDS	
30-39	110	135	CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY	
40-49	135	175	ALSO	
50-55	175	195	SALES & EXCHANGES	
66-120	250	295	FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR	
121-180	295	345	Phone: (800) 888-0908	
161-340	345	395	FAX: (805) 529-7712	
341-685	N.A.	485	jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	

5105 Mission Lane • Moorpark, CA 93021

LOWEST DISC DRIVE PRICES IN THE U.S.A.

CAP.	MODEL	SPECS.	BAKE	ATKIT	ATKIT
20Mb	Miniscribe 8425S	68ms SCSI	99	129	129
20Mb	Miniscribe 8425	68ms MFM	129	169	189
30Mb	Miniscribe 8438	68ms RLL	139	179	209
40Mb	Miniscribe 3650	61ms MFM	159	199	219
64Mb	Miniscribe 3675	61ms RLL	179	219	229
80Mb	Microsci. HH1090	28ms MFM	349	399	399
120Mb	Microsci. HH1120	28ms RLL	375	439	439
323Mb	Miniscribe 8380E	18ms ESDI	995	N/A	1045

CIRCLE 915 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Design, Inc.

COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

MOTHERBOARDS & SYSTEMS

Upgrade to AMI 386/486 Cache

- AMI 386sx-20 32k Cache
- AMI MKIII 386-25 64k Cache Upgradeable
- AMI MKIV 386-33 64k Cache Upgradeable
- AMI MKIII 486-25, 33 64/256k Cache ISA Bus
- AMI MKIV Screamer 486-33 64k Cache ISA Bus
- AMI Voyager 486-25, 33 128k Cache ISA Bus
- AMI Enterprise 486-25, 33 128k Cache EISA Bus

Motherboards from the industry leader. One Year Warranty.
Toll Free Tech support. Call for the best price.

45 Pond Street Norwell MA 02061
1-617-982-8800 Fax: 1-617-982-9095

1-800-55Ariel

CIRCLE 917 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.



Add a disk drive without horsing around inside your computer - just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XT's, AT's, PS/2's, PS/1's, and

laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So see your dealer or get it straight from the horse's mouth and call us about Backpack today!



MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 916 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES-EXPANSION UNITS

Multimedia Portable Hard Drives

- Power supply inside drive case.
- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7"
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Fast, 10ms access.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.

- Works with: Laptops, Toshiba, Compaq, Dell, IBM, Everything!



- No card needed, just plug into printer/parallel port.

- Three connectors on back of drive, one to computer printer port, one to printer, and one to daisy chain any other SCSI device.

425 MB

- Two sizes
- 52 Megabyte \$899.00
- 105 Megabyte \$1,199.00
- Carrying case \$29.00

- 40, 80, 105, 170, 210, 250 and 425 Megabyte drives available with SCSI Card. Prices available upon request.

Liberty
Systems

The Multimedia Portable
122 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 16
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call us today for
your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

CIRCLE 918 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST PS/2 & AT DISKS

Failsafe Novell Subsystems

The power user's first choice, Perisot's subsystems offer failsafe peak performance without stretching your budget. We support DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Netware 286 & 386 for both AT & PS/2s. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's that simple.

5
Year
Warranty

We Back Our 5.25" Drives for 5 Years!

Drive in the
Fast Lane!

20 MHz Transfer Rate
13 ms Access Time
16 MB Cache

Plug & Play
Solution from
Perisot

1 GB Erasable Optical
& 500 MB Tape Drives

Model	Capacity	Access	Interface	Price
AT	10MB	10ms	IDE	\$619
AT	1.2GB	10ms	IDE	\$779
AT	2.0GB	10ms	IDE	\$949
AT	2.5 GB	15ms	SCSI	\$985
AT	2.5 GB	15ms	IDE	\$835
AT	5.0GB	15ms	SCSI	\$1045
AT	6.5GB	15ms	SCSI	\$1097
PS/2 40	1.0GB	15ms	IDE	\$699
PS/2	2.5 GB	15ms	SCSI	\$1172
PS/2	5.0GB	15ms	SCSI	\$1774
PS/2	6.5GB	15ms	SCSI	\$1885

- ✓ Caching Controllers
- ✓ Disk Mirroring & Duplexing
- ✓ Torture-Tested Drives with 24-hour Burn-in
- ✓ Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Drive, Controller, Cables, Software
Included with Subsystems.

Call for Perisot's Complete Product Catalog

800-447-8226

International Tel: 408-988-2232

Fax: 408-988-4431



CIRCLE 917 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Upgrades for Your IBM or Compatible
from the Largest BIOS Distributor in America!

The ROM BIOS upgrades support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy disk drives; complete set-up in ROM, EGA and VGA support; optional built-in diagnostics in ROM (AMI only), Novell and Netware compatible; supports up to 48 different types of hard drives plus two user defined; IDE drive support; 84, 101 & 102 key

keyboard support; 100% IBM compatible; supports speeds up to 33 Mhz; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states; full OS/2 support; full Microsoft Windows support; complete documentation; latest versions available. Full instructions are provided and our Tech Support Line will help you if you need it.

XT BIOS UPGRADES		AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES		IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-XT	59.95	AMI-386 INTEL	79.95	PHOENIX-IBM-PC	79.95
PHOENIX-XT	59.95	AMI-386 CHIP & TECH	79.95	PHOENIX-IBM-XT	59.95
PHOENIX-KAYPRO PC-1059.95		AMI-386-SX INTEL	79.95	PHOENIX-IBM-AT	89.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES		AWARD-386 CHIP & TECHNOLOGY	79.95	AWARD-IBM-AT	89.95
AMI-286 INTEL	79.95	PHOENIX-386 INTEL	79.95	AMI-IBM-PC	79.95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH	79.95	PHOENIX-386 COMPAQ	79.95	AMI-IBM-AT	89.95
AWARD-286 INTEL	79.95	PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECHNOLOGY	79.95		
PHOENIX-286 INTEL	79.95	PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL	79.95	KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-286 AST	79.95	PHOENIX-DTK 386	79.95	AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD	34.95
PHOENIX-COMPAQ 286	79.95			AWARD-286/386 KEYBOARD	34.95
PHOENIX-EPSON EQUITY II/III	79.95			PHOENIX-286/386 KEYBOARD	34.95

UPGRADES Etc.
(800)541-1943 WA
(800)955-3527 CA

15251 NE 90TH STREET, REDMOND, WA 98052 ■ TECH SUPPORT (206) 882-3634 ■ FAX: (206) 881-8294
■ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ■ FREE CATALOG ■ AUTH STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR ■ CORP & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CIRCLE 919 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AUGUST 1991 PC MAGAZINE 507

EXPANSION UNITS-INPUT DEVICES

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST ALR EVEREX Systems all models \$call
 Pentex 386SX Computer W/2mb memory, Color
 VGA 40mb Hard drive \$1599

LAPTOPS AST ALR EVEREX TOSHIBA \$call

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Sixpackplus (64-384k) \$129
 Sixpack 286 W/512k \$139
 Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT \$249
 Rampage 286 plus (0-8mb) \$349
 Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8mb) \$359
 INTEL Above 286 Plus for XT/AT (512 2mb) \$339
 Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB) \$539
 Above Board 2 Plus for PS2 50/60 (0-8mb) \$289
 Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb) \$359
 inboard 386 for PCAT \$call

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Paradise Hercules
 Video Seven \$call

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE ST225 XT kit \$239 ST251-I \$239
 Maxtor Conner Plus Hard Cards \$call

MEMORY

84k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2, \$call
 Compaq

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba for PC AT \$79 1.2MB \$99 3.5 \$79/99

TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everset/Maynard

from \$349

MONITORS NEC Goldstar Mitsubishi \$call

PRINTERS: Panasonic, Cannon NEC \$call

VLM Computer Electronics
 10 First Street, Suite 100, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656
 (714) 941-0000
 Fax: (714) 941-0000
 (714) 941-0000

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free
 DOS
 Tips.

Call Toll Free
 1-800-223-8720 Ext. 726

* from The Cobb Group's newsletter
 Inside DOS.

SCAN THE
POSSIBILITIES...

As scanner specialists, Envisions is uniquely qualified to find a complete solution for your scanning needs.

SUPERIOR
PRODUCTS

Choose from a complete selection of scanners:
 Hand-held and desktop;
 flat-bed and sheetfed;
 black-and-white, grayscale
 and *Color*

Whether scanning text or graphics, a complete scanning solution from Envisions makes it easy to get started—we make sure of it! Plus, you get more value for your money. Every scanner from Envisions comes with its own pack of super-productivity tools absolutely free!

SCANNER
EXPERTISE

Scanners are our only business. We know which products work best for a given application. Our trained staff can meet your challenge with the perfect scanning solution. We know the answer even if you're unsure of the question. After all, 'solutions' is our middle name!

Envisions' research team has tested the effectiveness of hundreds of scanners. Only the top-performers make it into our warehouse, and soon, to you.

ENVISIONS

Your Scanner Solution

More! 

CALL FOR CATALOG AND DETAILS
 (800) 321-ENVY

CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the **UnMouse**™

Incredibly Productive. Ingeniously Creative.

Move the cursor effortlessly. Just slide your finger over the glass, then press to click. Plus you can select up to 60 programmable function keys. And it even works with a stylus.

- So Easy, It's Intuitive
- Faster than a Mouse
- Programmable KeyPad
- Stationary, Saves Space
- Draw, Trace, Doodle

Call
 1-800-UNMOUSE



TEL: 508-694-9900
 FAX: 508-694-9980

MicroTouch

CIRCLE 922 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...WITH
SOLUTIONS FROM
THE SCANNER
SPECIALISTS

THE AVR FAMILY OF SCANNERS

All-American built and charged with a high-resolution optical system, AVR scanners are quickly dominating the scanning scene.

AVR 3000GSX

- 256 shades of gray
- Picture Publisher (\$695 value)
- Interface card (PC)

Reg. \$1995 Special \$995

AVR 3000CLX

- 16.8 million colors
- Picture Publisher (695 value)
- Interface card (PC)

Reg. \$2595 Special \$1295

This is only a sample of our complete line of scanners and software!

CIRCLE 923 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total PC Automation at Your Convenience!

The Pendulum PowerPak:

- Instructs your PC to power ON/OFF at pre-selected times—locally or remotely
- Runs applications using Auto-Might™, the Event Scheduler—totally unattended!!
- Refuels your PC automatically.



Call 1-800-772-6483

The Pendulum Group, Inc.

111 W. Hampden Ave. #1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575 • FAX (303) 781-2446

CIRCLE 924 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JetFill

Cartridge Refill For The
HP DeskJet Series



The clean inexpensive
solution for recharging
your Hewlett Packard
DeskJet, DeskJet Plus and
DeskJet 500 cartridges.
Sharp, permanent inks.
Colors available

JetFill

1-800-235-9748

Available Through DGR Technologies.

2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705 • Fax (512) 476-6399
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 925 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 - 9TRACK FOR PC'S AND WORKSTATIONS DOS • SUN • MAC • UNIX • XENIX • RS/6000 CUSTOM TAPE DUPLICATORS

MANUAL/AUTOLOAD DRIVES
SCSI/PERTEC

50/125 IPS
800/1600/3200/6250



GSA SCHEDULE

* RENTAL AND CONVERSION SERVICES AVAILABLE

1-800-362-6250

FAX: 301-308-8355
Rockville, Md.



CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track For The '90s

The next era of PC 9-track is upon us. Nowhere is this more evident than at Overland Data. Take the new 3210 9-track tape drive, designed and manufactured by Overland Data. Easy to use, quiet, incredibly slim and light, the 3210 has become the new standard in desktop, autoloading tape drives.

You'll also see the evidence in our data interchange and backup software. You won't find a more versatile, functional collection of utilities anywhere else. In fact, you won't find a larger variety of solutions for all PC 9-track applications, from tape drives to interfaces to software.

Something else you won't find anywhere else is the ODI Special Service Program (OSSP). OSSP is the most comprehensive service and support system in the industry. Which means you not only get the right solution for your application, but peace of mind as well.

That's what 9-track for the '90s is all about: cutting edge solutions and unparalleled service. To find out more, call our 9-track consultants.

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA

1-800-729-8725 • Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 927 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST 9-TRACK for MICRO's

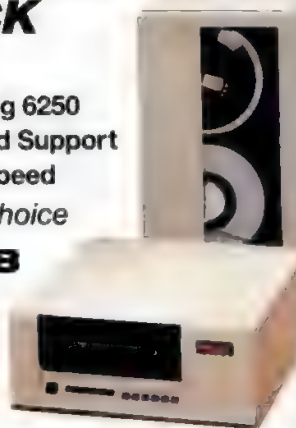
- All Densities – including 6250
- Excellent Software and Support
- Reliability • Super Speed

The Only Professional Choice

800/842-0708

**TDX
PERIPHERALS
TDX**

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900



CIRCLE 928 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*"The clear winner among half-inch
nine-track tape back-up devices"*

PC Magazine

NineTrack Tape Sub-Systems

New high-performance, easy-to-install software make the NineTrack even faster and easy to use. NineTrack gives you the power to read and write to 9-track tape with your IBM® PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS/2 and compatibles. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes. 1600/3200/6250 BPI systems are available.

New software features:
• Data transfer rate of 1MB per second for PC bus
• Full menu support or execute commands from DOS prompt or batch files
• Expert Support System
• Hard disk back-up utilities

Call us today.

800-826-0599 216-349-8600



Computer Logics
31200 Carter Street
Cleveland, OH 44139
Fax: 216-349-8620

CIRCLE 929 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUGUST 1991 PC MAGAZINE 509

Insight

1912 West Fourth St.
Rm. 1A
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 350-1128
Fax: (602) 429-9193

PRODUCT
SPOTLIGHT

GET BACKED UP!



HOW IMPORTANT ARE YOUR FILES?

Back up quickly and easily with the Insight Tape Backup!

- 120/300Mb (with compression)
- Includes 80Mb Tape (200Mb with compression)
- Super QIC 80 Interface
- Runs off floppy controller
- 2-3Mb per minute backup

Just \$299

To Order Call: 800-729-0770

TA08019

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES 3480 TAPE DRIVES FOR PC/XT/AT/386/386/PS2

LOWEST
PRICES
BEST
QUALITY



LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

26941 Cabot Road
Suite 131
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-7007

(800) 266-4827
(714) 367-0497 FAX
(714) 367-0508 FAX

CIRCLE 930 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

\$45 COMPLETE!

PACIOLI 2000™ FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

Contains Full-featured Accounting with 8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System: Billing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Budgeting, Auditing

FREE Unlimited Customer Support • **FREE** 2 Hour Training Videotape
Use as Single-User or Multi-User System — Network Ready with No Additional Fees
Easy to Install • Easy to Learn • Easy to Use • Context-sensitive Help
Report Writer, Multi-Company, Database Export, Mouse Support, Pull-down Menus

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way, but cost!" — New York Times, July 1, 1990

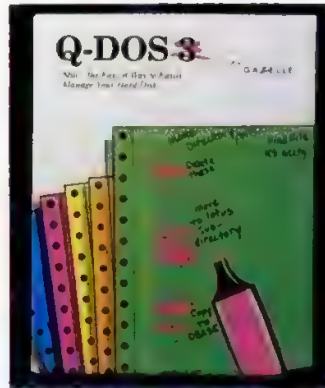
VISA/MC Orders Only **800-243-1515 Ext. 800EF**
24 HOURS-A-DAY — 7 DAYS-A-WEEK

Questions: 214-931-2033 • Or Check/MO — Add \$6 shipping
S. Software • 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 800EF, Hatfield, PA 19440



CIRCLE 931 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS MASTERY OVERNIGHT... GUARANTEED!



Q-DOS 3:

Still ... the
Fastest Way to
Easily Manage
Your Hard Disk's
Files and
Subdirectories!



Who Needs Q-DOS 3?

- Anyone who wants to immediately manage their files and directories without so much as consulting a manual.
- Anyone who wants to be more organized and productive.
- Anyone who would like to simplify their life by avoiding lengthy DOS syntax, yet obtain enough power to satisfy any DOS "pro."
- Anyone who would like unlimited toll-free customer support and a 60-day money-back guarantee for ultimate peace of mind.

Call for the dealer nearest you

GAZELLE 800-233-0383

Gazelle Systems, Inc. • 42 N. University Ave. • Provo, Utah 84601 • (801) 377-1288

CIRCLE 932 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing DataSel Gold, the Contact Management Software For Busy People On Their Way To The Top.

Effective contact management is the key to success.

Whether your contacts are clients, prospects, vendors, or employees, DataSel Gold will help you recall important details about your contacts at crucial times.

You'll be able to stay on top of appointments, calls, "to do" items and follow-up dates. And with letter writing, mail merge, autodialing, and custom report-making capabilities, you'll be able to get a lot more done in less time.

See for yourself. For a limited time only, you can get DataSel Gold for the introductory price of \$179. You save \$200!

And with our "Quick Start" manual, you'll be up and running in minutes.

So call 1-800-322-6160 now. And see how far DataSel Gold can take you.

DATASEL

gold

Increasing your
prospects for success



DataSel Software, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Dr., Ste. 260
San Diego, CA 92130

CIRCLE 933 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hire An Office Manager for only \$49.95



DATA DEX®—Everything you've always wanted in an office manager, but were afraid you couldn't afford!

On-the-Job-Training

Data Dex® comes with on-screen instructions. Training yourself to use the program is as simple as pushing a button.

Comprehensive

Data Dex® has all the powerful features you need to organize your files at home or at the office. Some of the features included are an electronic card file, a mini word processor, a calendar and calculator.

Fast & Efficient

Data Dex® stores, sorts and prints addresses, phone numbers and other information to your special instructions.

Flexible

Information stored can be easily accessed for letters, labels, lists, statements, and much more.

Never A Sick Day

With Data Dex® all the information you need is a keystroke away.

Powerful

Data Dex® Power Plus version gives you even more control over your office management. See the box to the right for more details.

Also Available
DATA DEX®

POWER PLUS®

\$89.95

VERSION

Power Plus gives you all the exciting features of DATA DEX plus:

SMALL BUSINESS BILLING & REPORTS—automatically prepare invoices from any ledger item with a balance.

EXPORT/IMPORT in ASCII text.

MAIL MERGE—automatically duplicate a letter to your entire mailing list or just a select few.

CALENDAR now allows you to access your task list directly from the calendar.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

For IBM PC & compatibles with graphics card, 256K & hard disk.

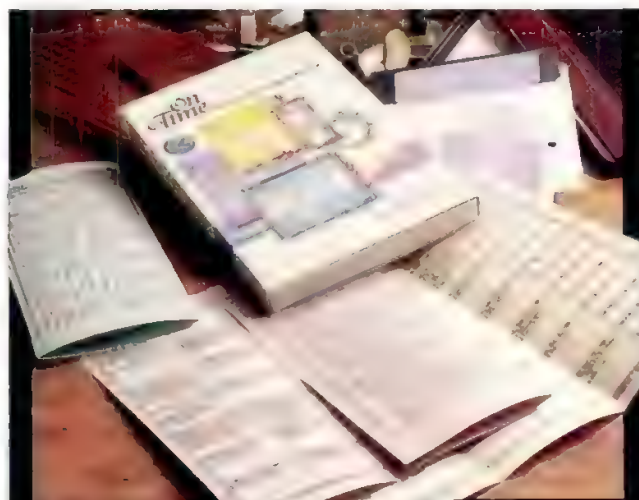
OPTIONware, Inc.™
13306 "A" Street, Suite 3, Omaha, Nebraska 68144

1-800-548-8335

(402) 697-0055 FAX: (402) 697-0054

AMERICAN SOFTWARE • COMPREHEND SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE RESOURCES

CIRCLE 934 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Stop wasting time scheduling group meetings

OnTime® is the finest network calendaring product on the market. It saves you time and aggravation in scheduling group meetings. It instantly communicates with whom you want to meet. OnTime's Laser Calendar Printouts are the talk of the industry—they will knock your socks off!

For a free 30 day evaluation copy write to the address below or call:

800-345-6747

OnTime®

Campbell Services, Inc.
21700 Northwestern Hwy., #1070
Southfield, MI 48075

Stand alone version (non-network)
\$69.95

CIRCLE 936 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Book 'em Prioritize 'em Close 'em—NOW!

Meet The Closer: LMS™

LMS™ Fast, friendly information management software—turns leads into sales

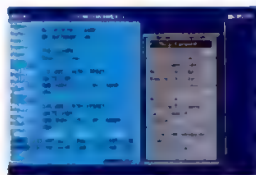
LMS™ Tracking System: 180 User-definable fields, unlimited contacts, unlimited notes per contact, unlimited sublists per master list

LMS™ Complete Office Automation, including appointment calendar, daily expense report, computer mail, order processing, and more

LMS™ Management tools: group scheduler, sales reporting, and more

LMS™ Powerful management reporting capability

LMS™ Vast import/export formats supported



FREE 60-day full product evaluation (not a demo)

LMS Professional version \$198

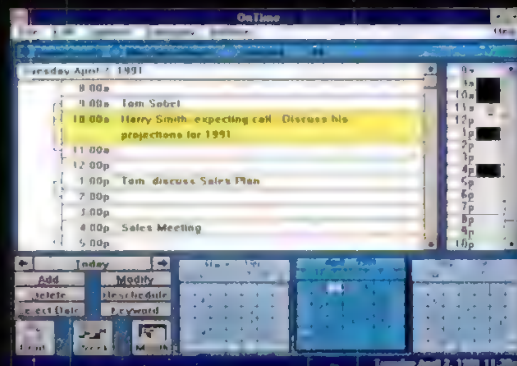
LMS Network version (Novell™) \$498

MS. SOFTWARE

**1-800-MR-SOFTWARE
(677-6389)**

CIRCLE 935 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OnTime® FOR WINDOWS™



Day Planner Screen

Win the time management battle and grow rich with OnTime for Windows - the finest, easiest to use PC calendar on the market.

Try it without risk!

\$129.95

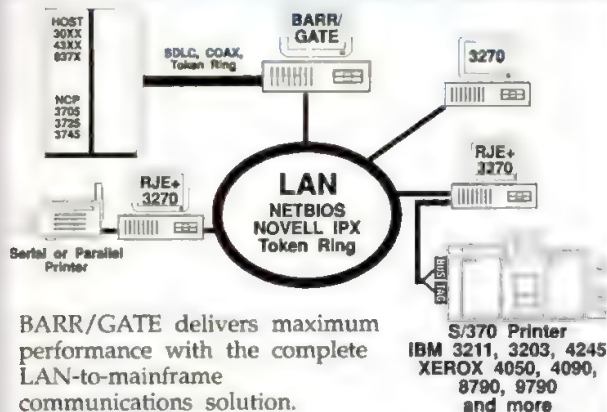
30 day money back guarantee

1-800-345-6747

Network versions available

CIRCLE 937 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful LAN-to-Mainframe Solution: BARR/GATE



BARR/GATE delivers maximum performance with the complete LAN-to-mainframe communications solution.

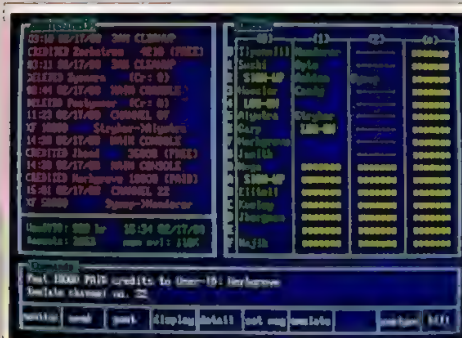
BARR/GATE combines high-speed (up to 384,000 bps) RJE and 3270 in one integrated product. And it supports up to 254 simultaneous LUs. PC workstations are capable of multiple 3270 sessions. Options include: RJE (featuring print spooling with printing speeds up to 20,000 lines-per-minute), tape drive support, and S/370 channel-attached printer support.

With the Barr solution, you will reduce costs and boost productivity. Call Barr Systems today for a 30-day evaluation.

More Speed • More Features • More Solutions

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
800-BARR-SYS • 800-227-7797 • FAX 904-371-3018

CIRCLE 938 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Multi-User Corporate BBS

For your PC, XT, AT
186 or 486-compatible

- ✓ Electronic Mail
- ✓ Teleconferencing
- ✓ File Transfer
- ✓ Public Message Bases
- ✓ Polls & Questionnaires
- ✓ and more!

The Major BBS*
works with MS-DOS
3.1 or higher and
COM 12/34 modems

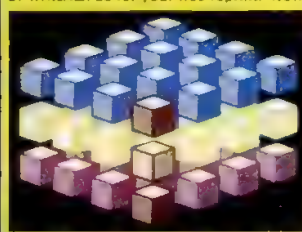
Call (305)583-5990 now to order your \$59 starter package!

GALACTICOMM

CIRCLE 939 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How the HECK can VP-Info OUTperform \$795 database languages for only \$189?

We can do it because we're small, hungry, lean and mean. And we mean business. But don't just take our word for it... check out the rave review on VP-Info Professional in the May 28/91 PC Magazine cover story on Relational Databases. Or write/fax us for your free reprint. Now, how the heck can you beat that?



VP-Info

PROFESSIONAL

\$189 Single-User \$369 Network

1601 Clay St., Detroit, MI 48211
(416) 398-8414 Fax (416) 398-8415

Buy Direct & Save! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back!

CIRCLE 940 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replaces
Key-to-Disk
Systems

ENTRYPOINT

DATA ENTRY FEATURES

- Headsdown speed
- Paint the screen form design
- Menu driven edit selection
- Field and char type validation
- Range checks
- Table lookup
- Check digits
- Accumulator balancing
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN or single station
- French & German versions

SUPPORT

- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training & consulting

DATALEX

800-962-8888

From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415 362 5733

CIRCLE 941 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMIDLAG

ADVANCED DIAGNOSTIC UTILITY



EDITORS'
CHOICE

August 1990
AMIDLAG Version 3.14

\$89.95
List Price

286/386/486
Compatible

*"...the most comprehensive package that delivered
the most accurate results in the shortest time..."*

PC Magazine, August, 1990

Complete Diagnostics for:

- Memory
- Hard Disk
- Floppy Disk
- Keyboard
- Video
- Ports

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS

SienerSoft

6540 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-166, San Diego, CA 92121 USA
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME 1-800-755-1875

CIRCLE 942 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO-SCOPE™

Universal Diagnostic Software

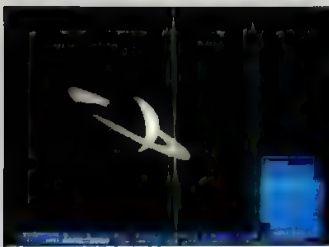
- O/S Independent
- Self-Booting
- Runs on Novell, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, PICK, PC DOS, & C.DOS, & others.
- Queries Hardware Directly - bypasses CMOS.
- Low Level Formatting on all types of drives.

Suggested Retail \$249.00

TO ORDER OR FOR
MORE INFORMATION CALL: **818-547-0125**

©1990 2000: 912-11000 BROADWAY SUITE 301 GLENDALE CA 91203 • Fax 818-547-0789

CIRCLE 943 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DANCE OF THE PLANETS.

New v2.0 The most detailed dynamic sky and solar system model ever created. Space Travel for the Inquiring Mind.

1-800-SKY-1642

"An order of magnitude better than any other s.s. simulator..."
John Mosley, *Sky & Telescope*
"Stunningly powerful... closest (to the beauty of the starry sky)"
Ed Mendelson, *PC Magazine*

IBM compatibles, EGA/VGA, \$195. Order/sampler/free literature.

A.R.C. Software 303/667-1168 POB 1974P, Loveland, CO 80539

CIRCLE 944 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide!

Over 5000 sold!



- ✓ Easy Amortization Schedules
- ✓ Replace Financial Calculators
- ✓ Change variables instantly

Exec-Amort™ \$149.95

Mini-Amort™ \$79.95

5 user Network Version: \$450.00

Order Today Call 800-858-8448

Fax Orders Cal 313-791-3010

Phone (313) 791-0770

CIRCLE 945 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BrainMaker
Neural Networks
Give your PC
human skills.



"BrainMaker is the
most fascinating
computer software
I've ever seen."

John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Find patterns and hidden relationships in data and learn from the past. Read in data from Lotus, dBase, Excel, binary, and ASCII. Menus, dialog boxes, color, mouse support, great manuals. Stock and bond forecasting, pattern recognition, commodities, futures, and more.

Mac version now available

30 day money back guarantee!

BrainMaker is \$195 Professional is \$795
Free Catalog: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

CIRCLE 946 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford
to target over 786,000+ PC buyers
here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

ANNOUNCING

EasyFlow™



Version 7.0

- Full Color Support
- Network Support
- Global search & replace
- 3D Charting
- Over 270 output devices supported

DON'T buy any flowcharting product until you test drive EasyFlow. Unprecedented support for Desktop Publishing & Graphics packages, Alternate Shape Libraries, FREE tech support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Special Introductory Offer **\$230**
Plus Shipping

HavenTree Software Limited

P.O. Box 1093-P

Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Telephone: (613) 544-6035 Ext.49

Fax: (613) 544-9632



ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

CIRCLE 947 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Slides From Your PC Try Us FREE!

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Corel and others on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

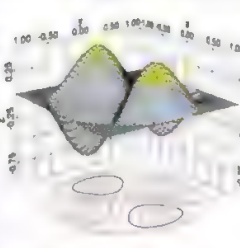
1-800-222-2592



Accent Presentations, Inc.

12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

Graphic™ 6.0



(Timpant vibration mode J21, cont28)

New Features

- Shaded contour plots
- Color PostScript
- Export HPGL/2 and TIFF
- TIGA and 8514 support
- Simultaneous plots
- European characters
æ, ð, ð, ó, é, á, ê, ...
- Polar contour plots
- Error function plots
- Color separations

Licensed for personal use only

Order now - \$465

Visa & MasterCard

Scientific Endeavors

508 N. Kentucky St.

Kingston, TN 37763

(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

CIRCLE 948 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGING

from your computer files

35mm COLOR SLIDES • OVERHEADS • 4x5's
COLOR POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTING

Vibrant, high-quality output from your PC software files. Dozens of graphics packages supported. Transmit your files anytime. Free Reshoots.

Call for free user kit and free trial information.



**IMAGE
CENTER**

1-800-433-8829

1011 Second St. S.W.
Roanoke, VA 24016
FAX 703-343-0691

CIRCLE 949 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!



1-800-284-2574

Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only \$59.95

- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Saves PCX/TIFF Files
- Linkable / OEM Version

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(206) 285-6860 FAX (206) 285-7340
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109

CIRCLE 950 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Machine

Turn your PC into a powerful Music Workstation with our full-line of PC MIDI products.

Try our \$19.95 DemoPak and apply the cost when you buy software from us.

Voyetra

Dept. PCM
333 5th Ave
Pelham, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: 738-6946

1-800-284-2574



CIRCLE 953 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRO+

INTRO+ Includes
Prism™ graphic MIDI sequencer
Copyist Apprentice™ music
transcription & printing
Model-IT™ MIDI interface card
2 MIDI cables
\$299 RETAIL

System Requirements:
MIDI compatible instrument
IBM 386, AT, XT or compatible:
640K; mouse; VGA, EGA, Herra, or CGA.
Printers: Deskjet, Epson FX, LX, or LQ,
IBM Proprietary and compatibles.

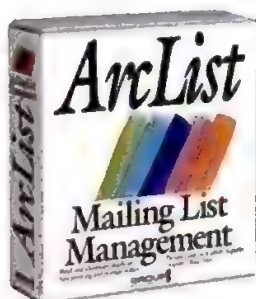
MIDI STARTER PACK



Dr. T's MUSIC SOFTWARE
100 Crescent Road, Needham, MA 02194
617-455-1454 voice 617-455-1460 fax

CIRCLE 953 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing List Management



Discover how you can professionally manage your mailing list on your IBM compatible PC and save money with **ArcList** and **AccuMail**, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization, duplicate recognition, list merge/purge, postal presorts, file maintenance, label design and printing, and more.

Boost your mailing list's deliverability and performance! For a FREE BROCHURE, call (800) 368-5806.

CIRCLE 951 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sourcer - 486 - Commenting Disassembler

Sourcer creates commented source code and listings from memory, COM, or EXE files. It helps you understand the inner details of how programs work. With the BIOS Pre-Processor, generate commented listings of all your BIOS ROMs. \$169.95

"Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen!" - PC Magazine.

ASM Checker - Locates Coding Problems

ASM Checker automatically locates common coding errors in assembly source code. By identifying errors that are often hard to find and easily overlooked, it saves you countless hours of debugging time. It also cross-references external and public symbols and identifies unused symbols and type mismatches. \$179.95

- **ASMT001 486** - Creates flowcharts and procedure call diagrams \$199.95
- **View-It** - Super fast file viewer - see 132 columns on screen \$69.95
- **Unpacker** - Unpacks packed EXE files, interrupt viewer, and more \$39.95
- **ASM ProPak** - Includes all six products above (Save over \$100) \$549.70

Shipping & Handling \$6, Canada/Mexico \$10, Other \$18 CA residents add sales tax. VISA/MC/AMEX

V Communications, Inc. Call 1-800-648-8266

4320 Stevens Creek Blvd Suite 275 Dept PC San Jose, CA 95129 408.296.4224

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford
to target over 786,000+ PC buyers
here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

3.5 Million Callers Since 1982

MODEM DOLDRUMS?

Download 65 megabytes of relief for \$20.

\$20 buys you three months of access to the largest BBS in North America.

Take any of our 200,000 programs.

Read our 85,000 messages.

Get relief now!

For a free trial set your modem to 8-N-1 and dial

414-789-4210

EXEC-PC

The Largest BBS in North America

PO Box 57 • Elm Grove, WI 53122 • Voice 414-789-4200

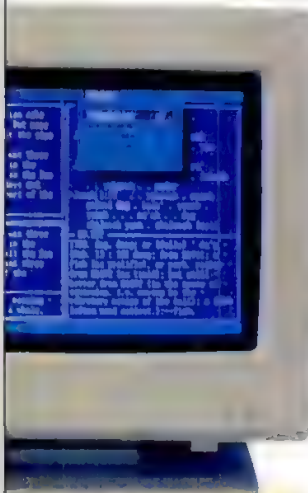
230 phone lines, 7 gigabytes online

PC-Pursuit / Connect -USA V 32bis / HST CompuCom / MNP V 42bis

"...a new generation of Bible software..."

—Christian Computing magazine, January 1991

QuickVerse® 2.0—state-of-the-art performance and features, offered at an unprecedented price—it's a whole new generation!



QUICKVERSE® 2.0
All the features you'd expect in programs costing hundreds more—just \$69 + \$5 shipping and handling.

- Compare up to four translations or verses at a time.
- Search on words, verses, use wildcards and boolean logic
- Comes with one text—your choice of KJV, NIV, RSV, NKJV, or NRSV
- Additional texts and Hebrew & Greek Transliteration are available for just \$39 each.
- Includes FREE word processor interface.
- Create your own study notes and indexes.
- Modern interface with mouse support, pull-down menus.

Guaranteed. Try QuickVerse for 30 days, return for full refund (shipping excluded) if not satisfied

Order Toll Free
1-800-223-6925

Also available at finer Christian bookstores.



375 Collins Road NE • PO Box 3120
Cedar Rapids, Iowa • 52406-3120

Bible Study Software



What does the Bible say?
And Where?

Verse Search finds any verse in the Bible instantly, searches for any word or phrase, even for concepts using an integrated Thesaurus. Easily finds the exact verse you need for your study. Print or copy text to your own files. Version 5.0 includes unlimited windows and full mouse support.

Think of us as a bookstore! Our shelf includes a dozen software tools designed for your area of interest in the Bible. To celebrate our 10th anniversary as the leading Bible software company, we offer a new Bible Dictionary product. Our memory resident Verse Typist transfers verses directly to your word processor. Call for a free brochure!

800-423-1228 512-251-7541

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

CIRCLE 954 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IS \$495 TOO MUCH TO ASK FOR A NEW BRAIN?



Tired of sifting through meaningless reports, tables, bar-charts and graphs looking for trends in your business? Just turn KnowledgeSEEKER loose on your database and it will automatically analyse the information, providing you with answers that would normally take days or weeks to find. So you save time as well as money. Find out more about KnowledgeSEEKER—the brainy PC software at a price that doesn't smart.

KnowledgeSEEKER™

1-800-387-7555 FREE DEMO DISK

1-617-223-8020 Fax: 617-223-8048

FirstMark Technology, Inc.

800-14 Commerce Court, Ontario, Ontario K2E 7S8

"The analysis time saved will be well worth the cost of the software."

BYTE Magazine Review,
Feb. 1991

DECISION MAKING SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 955 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUGUST 1991 PC MAGAZINE 515

The Ultimate 386/486 memory manager!

\$99.95

Order Now

1-800-662-8266

Memory Commander

Complete memory management services, including EMS, XMS, VCPI & integrated RAM disk. The only memory manager providing 900K of contiguous DOS memory. Automatically Loads TSRs & device drivers high. Selects the best memory model for each program, on-the-fly, without user intervention or rebooting.

V Communications Incorporated
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 275-PC
San Jose CA 95129
408.296.4224

NEW 3-D FRACTAL MENU
Screensaver Loads Programs at the Touch of a Key!

FRACTAL MENU

FREE Perpetual Calendar built in!

reg. \$44.95
Introductory Offer
\$34.88

- VGA, super, VGA, or MCGA
- 262,144 colors and shades
- Easily loads all programs at the touch of a key
- Built in Screen Saver
- Holds up to 208 different programs
- Telephone numbers, MS Dos Commands
- Large & small hard drives
- Restore Order to your MS Dos System - 3.5" or 5.25" disks

Visa and Mastercard Orders Only
call: **1-800-336-6644**

Operators can take orders only.

Check or money orders with this disk size, or for information write Progressive Programming, P.O. Box 9425, Ogden, Utah, 84409. Orders plus \$5 handling and shipping, Utah residents add tax.

CIRCLE 958 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Important Reasons to Use DisplayMate.

At last, software that looks at video display terminals through user eyes! Introducing DISPLAYMATE™ - a brand new utility that evaluates and optimizes the performance of video displays and adapters.

Peter H. Lewis, New York Times
"DisplayMate is a remarkable new utility that is easy to use... and is actually quite fun to watch. The manual is, quite simply, the best we have seen."

More than 200 visual test patterns and 100 diagnostic tests including the Video Obstacle Course™ compatibility, video system speed and interactive screen distortion tests... Built-in Demo... separate test tracks for Technical and Non-Technical users and a 384-page Reference Manual.

DISPLAYMATE... the eye-saving, money-saving tool that will help you get the most from your current video display systems and guide you in buying new ones.

For all IBM personal computers with MDA, CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA or Hercules displays

VIDEO DISPLAY UTILITIES
Special \$79 Introductory Price!
Price good through August 31, 1991

1-800-932-6323
(908) 747-5355 (International)
(908) 747-4523 (FAX)

SONERA TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 565 • Rumson, NJ 07760

DISPLAYMate

WINNER! BEST DOS UTILITY - COMDEX SPRING '91

STRETCH

WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1 With New ScreenExtender™ 2.0

ScreenExtender 2.0 lets you edit the entire width of proportionally spaced documents with no left/right scrolling.

ONLY \$99.95
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Order Now! (800) 782-4792

New Version 2.0 is faster, more readable, and takes less memory. Up to 25 screen sizes and 128 characters per line are available. Shows italics, underline, small, large and other attributes on-screen as you edit. Five new display fonts. Select from 64 colors on SVGA VGA+EGA. Change screen sizes on demand. And more!

Stairway Software Inc.
700 Harris Street, Suite 204,
Charlottesville VA 22901
(804) 977-7770 • FAX (804) 979-3749

CIRCLE 957 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 958 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**FLEXIBLE
ADJUSTABLE
MOVABLE
REASONABLY PRICED**

\$299
SHIPPING INCLUDED

INTRODUCING THE SISTOTAL 3

Scandinavian Lifestyles, Ltd. brings you the PC-Table for the 90's. The SISTOTAL 3, with space for the complete PC workstation: Monitor, Computer, Keyboard, Printer (max. width 23"), and printer paper.

**FOR A FREE CATALOG OF ALL THE SIS PRODUCTS
OR TO ORDER A SISTOTAL 3 NOW, CALL...**
1-800-328-4827, ext. 2284
(computer system not included in offer)

CIRCLE 960 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing a Major New Labeling Program!

Label Vision™

\$15 Working Demo



Create labels easily using the Windows 3.0 graphical environment. Choose from hundreds of popular label formats, or define your own custom labels.

- See your label design on the screen as it will appear when printed. View the entire sheet of labels, or view a single label.
- Print labels on almost any printer — dot matrix, laser or any PostScript printer.
- Import graphics to place logos, symbols and pictures on your labels.
- Print information from database automatically on labels. Supports dBase III, IV, dIF and ASCII import.
- Print serial numbers automatically incremented, with prefixes, suffixes or multiple copies of the same number.
- Many professional desktop publishing features such as "snap-to-guides," rules (inches, centimeters, picas), mouse control and definable styles.
- Foreign keyboard support.

Bar Code Printing

- Includes automatic printing of postal bar codes. PostNET and FIM bar codes are used to qualify for reduced postage rates.
- Precise control over bar code elements provides sophisticated fine tuning to compensate for ink spread.
- Optional module (purchased separately) adds printing of many popular bar code types — Code 39, UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN-8, EAN-13, ISBN, 2+5 Supplements, Code 128, Codabar, Interleaved 2 of 5.

Save \$45! Send in the title page from your current PC labeling program to receive the discount!

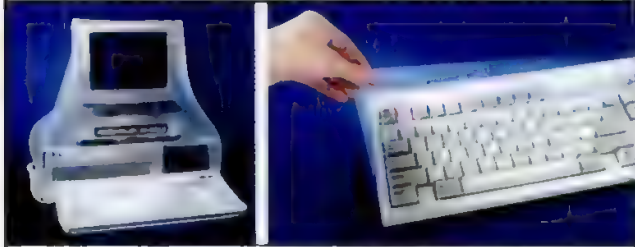
Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619-9394
916-622-4640 • Fax 916-622-4775

CIRCLE 962 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors and Dust Covers

From the World's Leader in Computer Protection



Quality - Selection - Service - Fast Delivery

CompuCover Inc.
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd.
Fort Walton Beach, FL 32547

**Order Line (800) 874-6391
Service (904) 862-4448
Fax (904) 863-2200**

CIRCLE 961 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER

Print Perfect Labels and Forms In-House On Almost Any Printer

- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix, laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes and text fonts
- Supports graphics images
- Label Master - \$479 • Quick Draw - \$259
- Developers library with source - \$389

COMPUTER CONNECTION
PO Box 134 • Eau Claire, WI 54602
715-833-2331 • Fax (715) 833-1995

(800) 552-2331

NOW w/ZIP +4



CIRCLE 963 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Windows Tips*

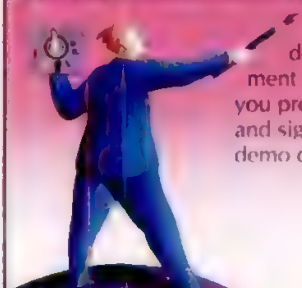
Call Toll Free
1-800-223-8720 Ext. 726

* from The Cobb Group's newsletter
Inside Microsoft Windows.

BARNEY ELLIS

LABELS SIGNS FORMS

The world's first integrated design, information management and printing software that lets you produce high quality labels, forms and signs, in-house. Call today for a demo disk! 1-508-339-4928.



Integrated Software Design, Inc.
Automatic Identification Division
171 Forbes Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048, FAX: (508) 339-2257

© 1991, Integrated Software Design, Inc.

CIRCLE 964 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LAPTOP MEMORY UPGRADES		FAX / MODEMS	
COMPAQ		COMPAQ	
386 20 1MB, 2MB, 4MB		MAX FAX 9624LT C	
Portable III 512KB, 2MB		7600bps, 2400bps Group I	
SLT 286 1MB, 4MB		IBM & Compatibles	
SLT 386 1MB, 2MB, 4MB		MAX FAX 9624LT C	
LTE 286 1MB, 2MB, 4MB		7600bps, 2400bps Group I	
TOSHIBA		MAX FAX 9624LT C	
T1000SE XE 1MB, 2MB		7600bps, 2400bps Group I	
T1200XE 2MB		TOSHIBA	
T1600 2MB		MAX FAX 9624LT C	
T3100e 512KB, 2MB		7600bps, 2400bps Group I	
T3100SX 2MB, 4MB			
T3200 3MB			
T3200SX 2MB, 4MB			
ZENITH			
T5100 2MB			
T5200 T8500 2MB			
MEMORY			
SuperSport SX 2MB			
SuperSport286 1MB			
SuperSport286e 2MB, 4MB			
TurboSport386e 1MB, 4MB			
PRINTER MEMORY			
SIMMS .. (1MB, 4MB) x 8 x 80ns			
SIMMS .. (1MB, 4MB) x 9 x 80ns			
Apple, Canon, Epson, HP, IBM, Okidata, Panasonic, ...			

**CALL NOW !!!
FOR OUR CURRENT
LOW PRICES**

ADD-ON AMERICA Toll Free 800-292-7771
433 N. Mathilda Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™

New Multi-Megabyte Disk Emulator

- For diskless systems, solid-state reliability and speed
- Flash File System or battery-backed SRAM
- I/O mapped—8 bit ISA bus—MS DOS—autoboots
- Up to 7MB using 1MB Flash or SRAM—up to 14MB using 2MB Flash SIMMs
- High performance—write Flash at hard disk speeds read at bus speed
- PCF-1 with 1MB SIMM, \$895 or 1MB SRAM, \$995, 1MB Flash SIMMs \$395, 1MB SRAM SIMMs, \$495, 2MB Flash SIMMs \$695
- Other ROMDISK EPROM, Flash and SRAM models

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave • St. Paul, MN 55113
Tel 612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508
*MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network Servers • Remote Booting

- Network Booting
- Remote Access
- Remote Control
- Remote Maintenance
- Remote Troubleshooting
- Remote Support
- Remote Training
- Remote Consulting
- Remote Monitoring
- Remote Logging
- Remote Alerting
- Remote Reporting
- Remote Archiving
- Remote Backup
- Remote Restore
- Remote Compression
- Remote Encryption
- Remote Decryption
- Remote Authentication
- Remote Authorization
- Remote Accounting
- Remote Auditing
- Remote Configuration
- Remote Management
- Remote Administration
- Remote Control
- Remote Maintenance
- Remote Troubleshooting
- Remote Support
- Remote Training
- Remote Consulting
- Remote Monitoring
- Remote Logging
- Remote Alerting
- Remote Reporting
- Remote Archiving
- Remote Backup
- Remote Restore
- Remote Compression
- Remote Encryption
- Remote Decryption
- Remote Authentication
- Remote Authorization
- Remote Accounting
- Remote Auditing
- Remote Configuration
- Remote Management
- Remote Administration

1-800-266-1733 EXT. 140
\$199.95-\$499.95
24-Hour Ordering
Call Toll-Free 1-800-266-1733

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM / WORM / ERASABLE

Multi-Media Products
LAN Support
OS/2, Unix, Xenix Support
Computers, Peripherals, Accessories

CD-ROM Workstations from...\$1,299
CD-ROM Drives from...\$499
CD-ROM Bundles from...\$699

GSA# GS00K90AGSS317
call for free catalog
1-800-MEGABYTE
Phone: 212-737-6409
Fax: 212-737-6286

COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS
223 East 85th Street, New York, NY 10028

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

50 MHz 80486 EISA Motherboard

- * 486™ 25/33/50 MHz, with 8K Internal cache, MMU & FPU
- * Optimized EISA Burst Bus
- * 33 Mbytes/sec DMA & Bus Master Transfer
- * Secondary Refreshed Optimized Copy-Back Page Accessed Cache Architecture
- * Scalable 64K to 256K fast SRAM
- * Up to 64Mb of 32 bit memory on board
- * Built-in IDE HD option
- * Built-in 2 serial and 1 parallel ports
- * Supports Weitek 4167
- * 6 EISA and 2 ISA slots
- * Compatible with UNIX/XENIX, OS/2, Novell and Windows 3.0
- * One year full warranty
- * Complete documentation
- * OEM and Distributors welcome

MaxR Technologies, Inc.
1700 Wyatt Dr. #12, Santa Clara CA 95054
Tel: (408) 496-1060 Fax: (408) 496-1063

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486-33 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 6th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-25MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386 \$1995

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 200MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 55.5MHz Landmark
- 128K Cache Option

MicroCache 486-25MHz

- Intel 80486 25CPU, 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 125MB Fast Dr. (18ms)
- 64K Cache (25ms)
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 486-33MHz Option

MicroCache 386SX-20MHz

- 386SX 20 CPU, 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 84MB Fast Dr. (18ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 30MHz Landmark

Micro 386SX-16MHz

- 80386 CPU, 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 42MB Fast Dr. (22ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 20MHz Landmark

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80486 80386 FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

15 Mips! \$1295 Qty 1

FEATURES

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow Ram on Video & Bios
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby size with Eight Expansion Slot
- Unix OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

306/40 Available BABY SIZE

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M	BASE	MMIO	VGA
486-33	64K	15.2	1295	1495	486-33	1885	2070
486-25	64K	11.4	1195	1395	486-25	1735	1970
386-40	64K	9.8	695	895	386-40	1295	1470
386-33	64K	8.3	625	825	386-33	1225	1400
386-25	64K	6.2	525	725	386-25	1125	1300

Complete Desktop System With
12 MB Floppy, HD Floppy Controller,
101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

• 5 Half Ht. Drive Bay
• 2 Full Ht. Drive Bay
• 250 Watt UL Power Supply
• Dual Fans
• Double Security Lock
• Wheels, Caster
• Display Panel

Qty 5 PRICE 335

3 1/2" x 5 1/4" MOUNTING KIT
Any Floppy or Hard Disk 5.0

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTERPRISE 47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI 386/486 CACHE MOTHERBOARDS

You deserve the absolute BEST! Forget MYLEX & the rest. ISA & EISA! PC Magazine May 1989 proved AMI is the BEST! We are the largest AMI reseller! BEST Price Guarantee!

INTEL Inboard 386/PC 1MB PIGGY BACK SPECIAL \$299

80387-16SX \$199; 20 \$355; - 80287-8 \$149; 10 \$185 - 80C287A \$249

PC WEEK Rated Cyrix #1 - 80387-25 \$399; 80387-33 \$479

MAXTOR, Microscience & Micropolis Drive Bundle

IDE 120MB With HD/FD Adapter Bundle \$399

PC PROS

708/810-1010 FAX 9490
8205 S. CASS AVE. DARIEN, IL 60559

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONE YEAR
WARRANTY**

AMT INTERNATIONAL

**LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY
SHIPPING**

2393 QUME DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790 • Fax: (408) 944-9801

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AMT 486-25/33 MHz w/128K Cache

4MB RAM
200 MB /IDE HARD DISK
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
VO2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
FULL TOWER CASE
w/230 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX,
DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

\$2649/2949

AMT 386-33 MHz w/64K Cache

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386-33 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
VO2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
MINI-TOWER CASE w/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX,
DOS OS/2, NETWORK

\$1399

AMT 386-25 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386-25 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
VO2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
AT CASE w/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX,
DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

\$1049

AMT 386SX-16 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386SX-16 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
VO2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
AT CASE w/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX,
DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

\$859

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS: VGA MONITOR AND VGA
16 BIT CARD (1024 x 768) \$425**

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25
1MB 113131-001 \$125.00
4MB 113132-001 \$330.00

DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX
2MB 118689-001 \$200.00
4MB 118690-001 \$545.00

DeskPro 386S
1MB 113646-001 \$125.00
4MB 112534-001 \$315.00

DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 \$200.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo 286, Workstation, 386SX
512K Ki 500510-010 \$59.00
2MB Ki 500510-002 \$150.00

Premium 386-16/20C
1MB Ki 500510-007 \$96.00
4MB Ki 500510-008 \$275.00

Premium 386-20
1MB Ki 500510-003 \$150.00
4MB Ki 500510-004 \$350.00

Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25
1MB 500718-002 \$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S
1MB D1540A \$112.00
4MB D1542A \$325.00

Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C
1MB D1640A \$126.00
4MB D1642A \$325.00

Vectra 486PC
1MB D2150A \$115.00
4MB D2151A \$390.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1487259
512 K Ki 30F5348 \$54.00
2MB Ki 30F5360 \$175.00

Models 70-E81/121, 55SX, 65SX
1MB 6450603 \$95.00
Models 70-E81/121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX
2MB 6450604 \$179.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011
4MB 34F2933 \$370.00

Models 70-A21
2MB 6450608 \$150.00

Models 90-141
1MB 6450375 \$145.00
Models 90-111/311
2MB 6450379 \$220.00

All Models 70 and 90
2-8MB w/2M 6450606 \$489.00
2-14MB w/2M34F3077 \$500.00
4-16MB w/4M34F3011 \$925.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55 SX & 60
2-8MB 1497259 \$599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet HP, III & IID
1MB 33474B \$110.00
2MB 33475B \$150.00
4MB 33477B \$215.00

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet II & IID
1MB 33443B \$110.00
2MB 33444B \$150.00
4MB 33445B \$215.00

IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
2MB 1039137 \$369.00
3.5MB 1039675 \$469.00

Canon LBP-III, IIIIR, IIIIT
2MB S63-1880 \$225.00
4MB Part #N/A \$439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY
1MB Model 1000SE/XE \$265.00
2MB Model 1000SE/XE \$325.00
2MB Model T1200XE \$230.00
2MB Model T1600 \$230.00
2MB Model T3100E \$175.00
2MB Model T3100SX \$175.00
4MB Model T3100SX \$395.00
2MB Model T3200SX \$175.00
4MB Model T3200SX \$395.00
2MB Model 5100 \$215.00
2MB Model T5200, T8500 \$185.00
8MB Model T5200, T8500 \$950.00

ZENITH MEMORY
1MB SuperSport 286 & 286E \$199.00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 286E \$350.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha \$350.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Beta \$350.00

COMPAQ MEMORY
1MB Portable LTE 286 \$175.00
2MB Portable LTE 286 \$225.00
1MB SLT-286 \$225.00
4MB SLT-286 \$775.00

NEC MEMORY
1MB Prospeed 286 \$270.00
2MB Prospeed 386 \$400.00

ZENITH MEMORY
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E
1MB ZA36/3800ME \$100.00
4MB ZA3800MK \$525.00
Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33
2MB ZA3600MG \$199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX
2MB Z-605-1 \$225.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL
8087-5MHz \$80.00
8087-2 8MHz \$116.00
8087-1 10MHz \$155.00
80287-6 6MHz \$130.00
80287-8 8MHz \$185.00
80287XL 8/10MHz \$185.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop) \$210.00
80287-10 10MHz \$310.00
90C287-12 12MHz \$195.00
80387SX-16 \$285.00
80387SX-20 \$310.00
80387DX-20 \$340.00
80387DX-25 \$425.00
80387DX-33 \$525.00

WEITEK
3167-20 20MHz \$300.00
3167-25 25MHz \$350.00
3167-33 33MHz \$500.00
4167-25MHz \$556.00
4167-33MHz \$700.00

CYRIX
83087-16 16MHz \$260.00
83087-20 20MHz \$295.00
83087-25 25MHz \$360.00
83087-33 33MHz \$440.00
83SX87-16 16MHz \$235.00
83SX87-20 20MHz \$260.00

ITT
8C87-8 \$80.00
8C287-10 \$95.00
8C287-12 \$115.00
8C287-20 \$145.00
8C387-20 \$250.00
8C387-25 \$325.00
8C387-33 \$365.00

AMD
80C287-10 \$90.00
80C287-12 \$120.00

DRAM

DRAM (MGX)	DRAM 64X4	DRAM 256X4
1 MGX-120NS \$5.00	4164-15 \$1.50	256X4-120NS \$5.00
1 MGX-100NX 5.25	4164-12 1.99	256X4-100NS 5.50
1 MGX-80NX 5.50	4164-10 2.50	256X4-80NS 5.75
1 MGX-70NX 5.75		
1 MGX-60NX 7.50		
	DRAM 256X1	256X1-STATIC COL
	256X1-150NS \$1.79	51258P-10 \$2.99
	256X1-120NS 1.99	AAA 2800-06 3.00
	256X1-100NS 2.00	AAA 2800-07 3.25
	256X1-80NS 2.25	AAA 2800-08 3.50
4164-150 \$2.00	256X1-70NS 2.35	1X4-80 ZIPP 35.00
4164-120 2.50	256X1-60NS 3.90	1X4-80STT ZIPP 39.00
4164-100 2.75		1X4 70STT ZIPP 39.00
4164-80 3.00		

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE	256X9-10	256X9-80	256X9-60	APPLE-MAC
4MbX-80	\$200.00			
1MbX-60	60.00			
1MbX-10	45.00	1MbX-70	\$50.00	
1MbX-80	49.00	1MbX-10	\$40.00	
1MbX-70	51.00	1MbX-80	\$45.00	
256X9-70	18.00	4x8-80	\$190.00	

MACINTOSH UPGRADE

1 Meg Iltx \$90.00
4 Meg Iltx 300.00
1 Meg Mac Portable 290.00
3 Meg Mac Portable 750.00
1 Meg Mac SE, II, IICx 90.00
512K Mac LC VRAM 145.00

CPU CHIPS

80386DX-16	\$199.00	80286-8 (PLCC)	15.00
80386DX-20	225.00	80286-10 (PLCC)	18.00
80386DX-25	250.00	80286-12 (PLCC)	20.00
80386DX-33	300.00	82385-20	60.00
80386sx-16	150.00	82385-33	75.00
80386sx-20	180.00	V-20-8	6.00
80486DX-25 (86)	700.00	V-20-10	10.00
80486DX-33 (86)	825.00	V-30-10	10.00

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FTI Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products **FTI**

Motherboards for System Upgrade

486/33MHz, 128KB Cache, Baby/Full Size \$1710
 486/25MHz, 128KB Cache, Baby/Full Size \$1380
 386/33MHz, 64KB Cache, Baby Size \$610
 386/25MHz, 64KB Cache, Baby Size \$565
 386/25MHz, C&T/OPTI, Baby Size \$465
 386SX/20MHz, 32KB Cache \$375
 386SX/16MHz, Intel Chipset \$305
 286/16MHz Headland Chipset \$135
 286/12MHz C&T Chipset \$95

We offer 30 Days Money Back & 1 Year Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support

CALL 1-800-448-2031 P.O. COD. VISA & M.C. Accepted

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.
 55 W. Hoover Ave. #9
 Mesa, AZ 85210 Fax: (602) 832-0881

80386/25MHz, 64K Cache: \$2380	80385/33MHz, 64K Cache: \$2490
486/25MHz, 128K Cache: \$3260	486/33MHz, 128K Cache: \$3590

Systems

80286/12MHz: \$840	80386SX/16MHz: \$1609
80286/16MHz: \$880	386SX/20-32K: \$1675

1MB Memory 2MB Memory
 PS/2 AT Case/200W Mid Tower Case/200W
 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
 40MB IDE H.D. Controller 80MB IDE H.D. Controller
 2S/1P & Game Card 2S/1P & Game Card
 14" Mono Monitor Super VGA Monitor/512K
 101 Enhanced Keyboard 101 Enhanced Keyboard

Call for other items like Case Floppy Hard drive etc. & ask for Qty. Disc

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
LAPTOP SPECIALS
 AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP and NOTEBOOK MODELS
 TOSHIBA • ZENITH • NEC • COMPAQ
 SHARP • TI • EPSON • PANASONIC
 MITSUBISHI • SAMSUNG
 TANDON • SANYO

Call for availability on other models!
 Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
 NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
 OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST. SAT 9AM-5PM
 FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS
 LIMITED

12 Maiden Lane
 Bound Brook, NJ 08805

1-800-424-7678 TO ORDER
 "LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
 908-469-7678 FOR INFO.

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
 In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished IBMs!

XT 10MB HD, 640K RAM	\$399
XT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	549
AT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	799
AT 30MB HD, 640K RAM	999
AT 60MB HD, 2MB RAM	899
PS 2 25 MONO	549
PS 2 25 20MB HD	699
PS 2 30-021 8086	799
PS 2 30-E21 80286	1199
PS 2 30-E31 80286	1249
PS 2 50-021 80286	1199
PS 2 50Z-031 80286	1399
PS 2 50Z-061 80286	1699
PS 2 55SX-031 80386 SX	1799
PS 2 55SX-061 80386 SX	1999
PS 2 60-041 80286	1599
PS 2 60-071 80286	1799
PS 2 70-E61 80386	2699
PS 2 70-061 80386	2799
PS 2 70-121 80386	3199
PS 2 80-041 80386	2499
PS 2 80-071 80386	2699
Compaq Deskpro 386	1899

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.
 "THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE LOSTER"

2280 Brighton Henrietta Townline Rd
 Rochester, NY 14621

All units refurbished with 90 Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, payment, C.O.D. certified accepted.
 Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS HATE US!!

• THEY SIMPLY CANNOT COMPETE
 • WE ARE THE MANUFACTURER
 • INCLUDES FULL 2-YEAR WARRANTY

286-1271900

IBM, 101-KYBD, TOWER/STD. CASE
 ALSO: 386's & 486's

TRIDENT TECHNOLOGIES
 SALES • SERVICE • NETWORKING • OEM
 580 WASHINGTON ST. NEWTON, MA 02459

1-800-255-5552
 617-553-6700 FAX 617-553-4378

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
 Up to 43% off!

Model	RAM	IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 30-031	20MB	\$ 1,075	\$ 695
MODEL 30-286-E21	20MB	\$ 1,135	\$ 695
MODEL 30-286-E31	40MB	\$ 1,295	\$ 795
MODEL 50-031z	30MB	\$ 1,245	\$ 795
MODEL 50-061z	60MB	\$ 1,395	\$ 995
MODEL 55-031sx	30MB	\$ 1,395	\$ 795
MODEL 55-061sx	60MB	\$ 1,495	\$ 995
MODEL 70-121	120MB	\$ 1,995	\$ 1,195
MODEL 80-121	120MB	\$ 2,195	\$ 1,195
MODEL 80-A31	320MB	\$ 3,195	\$ 1,795

320-5250-EMUL. MEMORY PARTS (w/ 50k)

We also carry the Full IBM, COMPAQ, H.P. and APPLE lines!

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
 6073 NW 16th STREET - UNIT C-25
 MIAMI, FL 33015

PH: (305) 825-5565
FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DMC

1234 South St.
 Long Beach, CA 90805
 Tel: (213) 422-4444
 Fax: (213) 422-7676
 & 422-6643

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising
 Information
(800) 825-4237

Buy used computer stuff or sell your unneeded stuff. We act as middleman between buyer & seller to insure honest transactions. Annual membership (includes newsletter) is \$15/year. Use Visa/MC & call 800-777-6632 to join, or send #10 SASE to National Used Software/Hardware Club, Dept. P. P.O. Box 1343, Round Rock TX 78680 for FREE no-obligation info packet.

★ Sell ★
 what you got!

★ Buy ★
 what you want!

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS
 The Professionals in Computer Rentals

1-800-922-8646

Locations Nationwide

Each Franchise is independently owned & operated
 Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCHWAB 486-25/33MHz SYSTEM

*BUILT-IN MATH COPROCESSOR *1MB RAM UPGRADABLE TO 16MB
 *128K EXT. CACHE *12MB DR *DELUXE CASE
 *IDE CONTROLLER *ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

\$1795/2255

*85.124.200MB HARD DISK---\$375/475/525 *1024x768 SVGA---\$375 *1MB VGA---\$145

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER 7300 EAST EL CAMINO REAL, SUITE 100, CA 94087
 TEL. (408) 245-6666 FAX. (408) 245-3133

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA COMPUTER CENTER 2253 Westwood Blvd. LA, CA 90064

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Mitsubishi Minyo 286 Notebook, 1M, 30MB HD, VGA	\$1829	We carry IBM, AST, Compaq, HP, ALR, & Toshiba	IBM PS/2 Mod 30-286	\$1575
ESA 486, 4MB, 200MB, 128K/8K Cache, Mono VGA	\$3999		IBM PS/2 Mod 502-30	\$1775
486-33, 128K cache, 4MB, 100MB, Mono VGA	\$2659		IBM PS/2 Mod 502-60	\$1975
386-33, 4MB, 128K Cache, 80MB HD, SVGA (28mm, 1M)	\$1999		IBM PS/2 Mod 55SX-30	\$2275
386-25, 2MB, 80MB HD, SVGA (28mm, 1M)	\$1599		IBM PS/2 Mod 55SX-60	\$2475
386-SX, 1MB, 40MB HD, SVGA (28mm, 1M)	\$1299		IBM PS/2 Mod 70-121	\$3475

TEL (213) 470-9555 FAX (213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent--

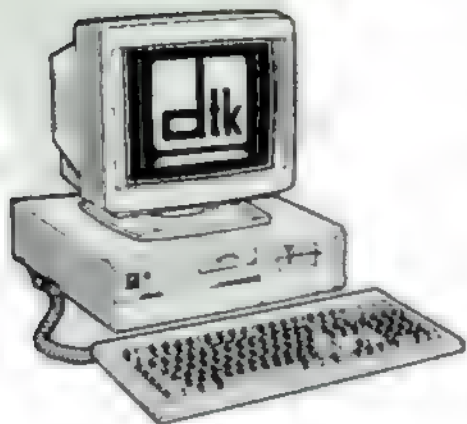
- \$30,000 on hardware
- \$5,400 on software
- \$2,100 on accessories
- an average of \$2,855 per order

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
 *BPA Audit December, 1990

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

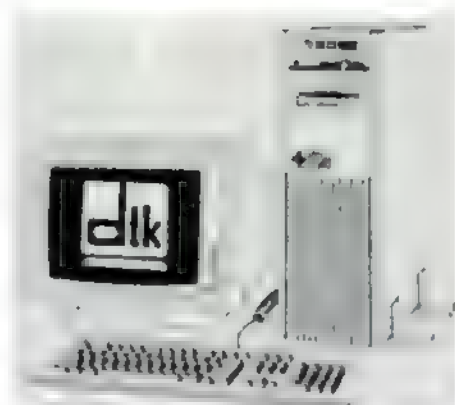
786,000+

BPA Audit December, 1990



19th Anniversary SELL-A-BRATION

nabih's, inc.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS



DTK COMPUTER INC.

DTK FAMILY OF COMPUTERS

		MONITORS Included *	WITH HARD DRIVES				
			Floppy	40MB	80MB	124MB	211MB
TECH-1632	80286-16MHZ, Desktop, 1MB expandable to 5MB, 5.25" Disk included, 3.5" Disk optional, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, Three 8 Bit slots plus five 16 Bit Slots.	NONE Color VGA	\$575 \$874	\$779 \$1,058	\$929 \$1,208	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
TECH-1663	80286-16MHZ, Slimline, 1MB expandable to 5MB, 5.25" Disk included, 3.5" Disk optional, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, Two 8 Bit slot plus Three 16 Bit Slots.	NONE Color VGA	\$575 \$874	\$799 \$1,058	\$929 \$1,208	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
PEER-1630	80386SX-16MHZ, Desktop, 1MB expandable to 5MB, 5.25" Disk, 3.5" Disk optional, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, Three 8 Bit slots plus five 16 Bit Slots.	NONE Color VGA	\$780 \$1,059	\$998 \$1,277	\$1,148 \$1,427	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
PEER-1660	80386SX-16MHZ, Slimline, 1MB expandable to 5MB, 5.25" Disk, 3.5" Disk optional, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, PS/2 mouse port, Two 8 Bit slot plus (3) 16 Bit Slots.	NONE Color VGA	\$748 \$1,027	\$967 \$1,246	\$1,118 \$1,397	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
PEER-2030	80386SX-20MHZ, Desktop, 1MB expandable to 5MB, 5.25" Disk, 3.5" Disk optional, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, Three 8 Bit slots plus five 16 Bit Slots.	NONE Color VGA	\$836 \$1,115	\$1,056 \$1,335	\$1,206 \$1,485	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
KEEN-2530	80386-25MHZ, Desktop, 2MB expandable to 8MB, 5.25" Disk & 3.5" Disk included, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, Two 8 Bit slot plus Five 16 Bit Slots plus one 32 Bit.	NONE Color VGA	\$1,145 \$1,424	\$1,368 \$1,647	\$1,518 \$1,797	\$1,637 \$1,916	n/a n/a
KEEN-3304	80386-33MHZ, Tower, 4MB expandable to 16MB, 5.25" Disk & 3.5" Disk included, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, One 8 Bit slot plus six 16 Bit Slots plus one 32 Bit.	NONE Color VGA	\$1,529 \$1,808	n/a n/a	\$1,875 \$2,154	\$1,994 \$2,273	\$2,255 \$2,534
FEAT-2502	80486-25MHZ, Tower, 8MB, 5.25" Disk and 3.5" Disk included, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, One 8 Bit slot plus six 16 Bit Slots plus one 32 Bit.	NONE Color VGA	\$2,333 \$2,612	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	\$2,799 \$3,078	\$3,065 \$3,344
FEAT-3301	80486-33MHZ, Tower, 8 MB, 5.25" Disk and 3.5" Disk included, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, One 8 Bit slot plus six 16 Bit Slots plus one 32 Bit.	NONE Color VGA	\$2,736 \$3,015	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	\$3,208 \$3,487	\$3,446 \$3,725
FEAT-3302	80486-33MHZ, Desktop, 8MB, 5.25" Disk and 3.5" Disk included, Super VGA Card 256K expandable to 1MB, One 8 Bit slot plus six 16 Bit Slots plus one 32 Bit.	NONE Color VGA	\$2,855 \$3,134	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	\$3,327 \$3,606	\$3,565 \$3,844

All above systems include a 101 KeyBoard, Two Serial ports, One Parallel port and One game port. The 5.25" floppy disk drives are all 1.2MB. The 3.5" floppy disk drives are all 1.44MB. Where we show a PS/2 Mouse port no game port is included.

*To substitute a 14" Color Super VGA 1024 X 768, .28 Dot Pitch with Tilt and swivel for the color VGA add to VGA price..\$99. For a 12" Mono VGA, add to NONE price\$124.



OKIDATA PRINTERS

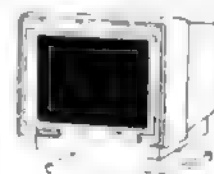
OKIDATA ML320	\$313.50
OKIDATA ML321	\$437.50
OKIDATA ML390 Plus-24 wire	\$438.50
OKIDATA ML393 Plus-24 wire	\$918.50
OKILASER™ OL400P	\$625.50
OKILASER™ OL800	\$938.50
OKILASER™ OL820	\$1,248.50
OKILASER™ OL840 Postscript	\$1,894.50

VIDEO/DISPLAY CARDS

Paradise VGA +	\$125.50
VGA +16	\$148.50
Paradise 8514/A	\$451.50
Video7 -1024i -256K expandable to 512K	\$178.50
Video7 -1024i -512K	\$208.50
ATI VGA Wonder -256K	\$177.50
ATI VGA Wonder -512K	\$207.50
PTI223 Super VGA- 1MB	\$184.50

MONITORS

NEC IIA	\$464
NEC4D	\$944
NEC 5D	\$2199
GoldStar VGA Color 1425 Plus	\$274
GoldStar Mono TTL Amber 1210A w/Tilt & Swivel	\$89
GoldStar Mono VGA 1220W -640 X480 w/Tilt & Swivel	\$124
DTK Super VGA Color-1024 X768 w/Tilt & Swivel	\$398
Sony CPD1304 -14"-1024 X768 w/Tilt & Swivel	\$639



HARDWARE ADD ON

2400 BPS Hayes Modem w/Prodigy	\$109.50
3.5" Floppy Disk Drive 1.44MB	\$79.50
5.25" Floppy Disk Drive 1.2MB	\$69.50
40MB IDE Hard Drive	\$188.50
80MB IDE Hard Drive	\$324.50
124MB IDE Hard Drive	\$428.50
Intel Math-Coprocessors:	
8087-2	\$115.50
80287-XL	\$184.50
80387SX	\$284.50
80387SX-20	\$309.50
80387-20	\$359.50
80387-25	\$448.50
80387-33	\$547.50

PC - SOFTWARE

DOS 4.01	\$79.50
Windows 3.0	\$88.50
MS Excel for Windows	\$296.50
MS Word for Windows	\$297.50
MS PowerPoint for Wdw	\$297.50
MS Works	\$198.50
Aldus PageMaker V4.0	\$488.50
Borland Quattro Pro	\$291.50
Central Point Back up V6	\$59.50
Adobe:	
Type Manager	\$58.50
Type Manager Plus	\$128.50
Streamline for Windows	\$221.50
Illustrator for Windows	\$277.50

Altima NSX

- 386SX LAPTOP -20 MHz
- 2MB Standard (Expandable to 8MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Full size Keyboard
- Large 10.4" VGA Display
- 2400 baud Fax/Modem
- One Year Warranty

\$2,699



altima LSX

- 386SX NOTEBOOK -20 MHz
- 1MB Standard
- 40MB Hard Drive
- One Year Warranty

\$2,599



nabih's, inc.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SINCE 1972

515 Davis St, Evanston, IL 60201

Order
Dept.

800-622-4407

Fax : 708-869-9630

Customer Service: 708-869-6140

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- C.O.D. orders accepted
- Personal and Company Checks allow 2 weeks to clear.
- Stolen Credit cards security check
- Quantity Discount available
- Prices subject to change
- Cashiers checks, Money Orders and Credit cards ship immediately.
- Above prices are for Mail Order only

PC CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

MAXELL • SONY VERBATIM • BASF

100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME WARRANTY

Each as low as	BLANK	FORMATTED
5.25" DS/DD	\$.39	.49
5.25" DS/HD	.54	.84
3.5" DS/DD	.59	.79
3.5" DS/HD	.99	1.29

Mix N' Match Quantity of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490

NJ (908) 431-5300 • FAX (908) 462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGAsoft

PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

VERBATIM	100	200
5.25 DS/DD	.28¢	.37¢
5.25 HD	.52¢	.50¢
SONY		
3.5 DS/DD	.50¢	.49¢
3.5 HD	\$1.19	\$1.16

PREMIUM GENERIC

100% CERTIFIED, HIGH QUALITY	100	200
5.25 DS/DD	.24¢	.23¢
5.25 HD	.38¢	.37¢
3.5 DS/DD	.39¢	.38¢
3.5 HD	.79¢	.78¢

100% GUARANTEED

media source SINCE 1986
800-356-2553
FAX (404) 952-1432

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY DISKETTES

ALL PRODUCTS 100% GUARANTEED

5 1/4" DS/DD	5 1/4" DS/HD
48 TPI	96 TPI

25¢	39¢
-----	-----

MIN. ORDER 100
MIN. LABELS \$1.00 PER 50 LABELS
SHIPPING \$2.00 PER 50 LABELS

In AZ Call (602) 901-6551

All Orders Add \$3.00 Processing Per Order, & AZ Residents Add 6.7% Sales Tax
7750 E. Gelding DR., Suite 3, Scottsdale, AZ 85260 FAX (602) 901-6721

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

diskettes plus

1-800-289-2839

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

5 1/4" DS/HD 96 TPI 41¢

PREFORMATTED

PREPARE THE AEE

diskettes plus

\$4.00 C.O.D. Per Order.

NEXT DAY SHIPPING

LIFETIME GUARANTEE - ERROR FREE

3 1/2" DS/DD	3 1/2" DS/HD
135 TPI	144 MB

39¢	69¢
-----	-----

MIN. ORDER 50
MIN. LABELS \$1.00 PER 50 LABELS
SHIPPING \$1.00 PER 50 LABELS

diskettes plus

\$4.00 C.O.D. Per Order.

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MAILERS



AS LOW

AS 24¢

- ALL WHITE
- SELF SEALING
- MINIMUM ORDER 100
- WIDE VARIETY OF SIZES
- QUANTITIES OVER 1000 PRINTING FREE

1-317-575-3380
FAX (317)-575-3389

STERLING DISK DUPLICATION, LTD
11405 N. PENNSYLVANIA ST. SUITE 204
CARMEL, INDIANA 46032

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$44	5 25" DS/DD	\$39
\$69	5 25" DS/HD	\$59
\$65	3 50" DS/DD	\$56
\$119	3 50" DS/HD	\$109

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05
- PRIVATE LABELING Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What PC Magazine Classified is all about—

Big CIRCULATION.

An astounding audience of 786,000+* brand specifiers, more PC product buyers than any other publication delivers. Virtually every PC Magazine subscriber has the expertise and authority to specify brands of personal computers for their companies.

Big SCOPE.

Advertising in PC Magazine Classified works in a big way. PC Magazine's enormous scope is one reason—but there are many other big reasons why advertising campaigns succeed in PC Magazine Classified. PC Magazine Classified takes advertisers' volume sales message to the biggest audience, and supports that message in an editorial environment that encourages direct response buying.

Big RESULTS.

PC Magazine Classified gets results. Advertising in PC Magazine Classified compels buyers to act, producing an average 16,462 inquiries per issue (an average 146 inquiries per advertiser per issue). Bottom line, PC Magazine Classified promotes active direct response spending, generating as much as \$200 million in sales revenue through the Classified section alone.

Want to start fully utilizing this gigantic marketing tool? Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad. 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit December, 1990

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent—

- \$30,000 on hardware
- \$5,400 on software
- \$2,100 on accessories
- an average of \$2,855 per order

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988 *BPA Audit December, 1990

PC CLASSIFIED

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

For the Best DRAM PRICES '95
Prices & Service

- 1 Yr. Warranty on Parts
- Parts New & Guaranteed
- Prices Subject to Change
- Call for Current Prices

COD

Prices listed include 3% discount for cash
COD Cash/Co. Chk OAC
PO's Accepted from Govt & Qualified Co's

★ CHIP HOTLINE ★
(1800) 488-DRAM

Tech Supp (415) 398-4714
Tel (415) 398-2987
Fax (415) 398-5402

CALL DRAM COMPANY
P O Box 590127
San Francisco, CA 94159

DRAMS

1MB X 1	80NS	\$ 5.10
1MB X 1	70NS	\$ 5.25
1MB X 1	60NS	\$ 5.95
256K X 4	80NS	\$ 5.55
256K X 1	100NS	\$ 1.80
256K X 1	80NS	\$ 1.90
64K X 4	80NS	\$ 2.65

*Call for prices on others

SIMMS/SIPPS

IBM TYPE SIMMS

4MB X 9	80NS	\$190.00
1MB X 9	80NS	\$ 47.00
1MB X 9	70NS	\$ 49.00
1MB X 9	60NS	\$ 55.00
256K X 9	80NS	\$ 16.00

*Please Add \$2 For SIPPS

APPLE TYPE SIMMS

4MB X 8	80NS	\$180.00
1MB X 8	80NS	\$ 44.00

SUN SYSTEM TYPE SIMMS

4MB X 9	80NS	\$250.00
1MB X 9	80NS	\$ 60.00

PS/2 UPGRADES

30/286 Exp Brd #1497259	
512K Kit 30F5348	\$ 35.00
2MB Kit 30F5360	\$135.00
70 E61/121 50Z 55SX 65SX	
1MB 6450603	\$ 75.00
2MB 6450604	\$120.00
55SX 65SX 34F3077 34F3011	
4MB 34F2933	\$299.00

Model 70-A2

2MB 6450608	\$139.00
-------------	----------

Model 80 s

1.2 4MB	\$ Call
---------	---------

Models 90 95 P75

2MB 6450902	\$195.00
4MB 6450128	\$399.00

Exp Brd 50 50Z 55SX 60 65SX

2 8MB w/2MB	\$359.00
2 16MB w/2MB	\$419.00

Exp Brd All Models 70 & 80

2-14MB w 2MB	\$445.00
4-16MB w 4MB	\$775

LAP/PORT UPGRADES

TOSHIBA

T1000 s	\$ Call
T3100E 2MB	\$ 155
T3100SX 2MB	\$ 139
T3100SX 4MB	\$ 349
T3200SX 2MB	\$ 139
4MB	\$ 349
T5200 T8500 2MB	\$ 149
8MB	\$ 779

COMPAQ

Port 386/20 1MB	\$ 109
LTE 266 1MB	\$ 199
2MB	\$ 159
4MB	\$ 559
LTE 386/20 1MB	\$ 299
4MB	\$ 799
SLT 286 1MB	\$ 149
4MB	\$ 575
SLT 386 1MB	\$ 149
4MB	\$ 575

ZENITH DATA SYS

NEC PROSPEED	\$ Call
--------------	---------

DESKTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ DESKPRO

286E 386/20 20E 25	
1MB 113131 001	\$ 95
4MB 113132 001	\$275

386s/16

1MB 113646 001	\$ 95
4MB 112534 001	\$275

286N 386N 386SX/20

1MB 118688 001	\$ 75
2MB 118689 001	\$135
4MB 118690 001	\$379

386/33 486/33 SysPro

2MB 115144 001	\$149
8MB 116561 001	\$399

AST

Premium 386C 386/16	
1MB 500510 007	\$ 75
4MB 500510 008	\$259

Premium 386/20

1MB 500510 003	\$ 95
4MB 500510 004	\$299

H-P VECTRA

NEC POWERMATE	\$ Call
---------------	---------

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

HP II.II.D; HP III.III.D

1MB	\$ 95
2MB	\$135
4MB	\$215

PANASONIC 4420: 4450I

1MB	\$135
2MB	\$175
4MB	\$255

IBM 4019: 4019E

1MB	\$135
2MB	\$175
3 5MB	\$235

CANON, OKI, TI

\$ Call	
---------	--

MATH CO'S

INTEL 80287

\$ Call	
---------	--

INTEL 80387

\$ Call	
---------	--

CYRIX 83587 16SX

\$230	
-------	--

CYRIX 83087-16DX

\$255	
-------	--

-20DX

\$290	
-------	--

-25DX

\$355	
-------	--

-33DX

\$435	
-------	--

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY ICs !!!

4Mx9	80ns	\$175.00
PS2	2Meg simm	\$105.00
AST	1Meg simm	\$ 60.00
1Mx9	80ns	\$ 49.00
1Mx8	80ns	\$ 45.00
✓ 1Mx1	100ns	\$ 4.95
✓ 256x4	100ns	\$ 5.45
✓ 41256	100ns	\$ 2.10
41464	100ns	\$ 2.40
2800	80ns	\$ 3.25
4164	120ns	\$ 1.85

* Call for prices on others. High speed parts. SIPP

MATH COPROCESSORS

80287-33	\$330.00	80287-33	\$190.00
80287-33	\$310.00	80287-33	\$115.00
80287-33	\$240.00	80287-33	\$ 95.00
80287-33	\$215.00	80287-33	\$ 85.00
80287-33	\$205.00	80287-33	\$ 85.00

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry CA 91744

1-800-877-8188

FAX: (818) 369-1236 (Mon-Fri 8:30-5:00 PST)

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Customer service (818) 333-8880 (Mon-Fri 10-3:00 PST)

Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/VISA add 3%

Prices are subject to change. Minimum order \$170

Shipping & Handling UPS Ground \$6.00. Air \$9.00 (1 to 1)

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

QUANTITY ONE PRICES (SINCE JAN 8 & 1981)

Method: (1) AIRMAIL (2) ALL OTHERS

DYNAMIC RAM

4M Board for hp Lj's w 2MB \$148.00

4MBx8	80 ns	190.00	
1MBx8	80 ns	59.00	
1MBx8	80 ns	49.00	
4 Mbit	80 ns	28.00	
4 Mbit	1Mx4	39.95	
1 Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	5.25
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.95
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.75
44256	64Kx4	80 ns	6.20
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.95

EPROM

27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	\$49.00
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	14.50
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	7.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40

STATIC RAM

1 Mbit	128Kx8	100 ns	\$15.00
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	6.50

OPEN 6 DAYS 7:00 AM-6:00 PM SHIP VIA FEDEX ON SAT

SAT/CL ON
PENDING ORDERS
RECEIVED BY
14:30 - 15:00 2nd day
15:00 - 16:00 3rd day
16:00 - 17:00 4th day
17:00 - 18:00 5th day

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC.
2430 E. 1st Ave. #200
San Jose, CA 95131
(415) 267-4961
No minimum order. 4% for cash. 1% for cash & order. 1% for cash & order. 1% for cash & order.

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

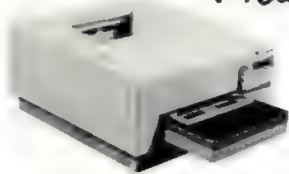
COPROCESSOR SPECIALIST

Advanced Micro Devices

Coprocessor \$95.

80C287-10 With Manual & Disk

INTEL	CYRIX
8087 5 MHz	8087 10
8087 2	8087 20
8087 1	8087 25
8087 10	8087 30
8087 15	8087 35
8087 20	8087 40
8087 25	8087 45
8087 30	8087 50
8087 35	8087 55
8087 40	8087 60
8087 45	8087 65
8087 50	8087 70
8087 55	8087 75
8087 60	8087 80
8087 65	8087 85
8087 70	8087 90
8087 75	8087 95
8087 80	8087 100
8087 85	8087 105
8087 90	8087 110
8087 95	8087 115
8087 100	8087 120
8087 105	8087 125
8087 110	8087 130
8087 115	8087 135
8087 120	8087 140
8087 125	8087 145
8087 130	8087 150
8087 135	8087 155
8087 140	8087 160
8087 145	8087 165
8087 150	8087 170
8087 155	8087 175
8087 160	8087 180
8087 165	8087 185
8087 170	8087 190
8087 175	8087 195
8087 180	8087 200
8087 185	8087 205
8087 190	8087 210
8087 195	8087 215
8087 200	8087 220
8087 205	8087 225
8087 210	8087 230
8087 215	8087 235
8087 220	8087 240
8087 225	8087 245
8087 230	8087 250
8087 235	8087 255
8087 240	8087 260
8087 245	8087 265
8087 250	8087 270
8087 255	8087 275
8087 260	8087 280
8087 265	8087 285
8087 270	8087 290
8087 275	8087 295
8087 280	8087 300
8087 285	8087 305
8087 290	8087 310
8087 295	8087 315
8087 300	8087 320
8087 305	8087 325
8087 310	8087 330
8087 315	8087 335
8087 320	8087 340
8087 325	8087 345
8087 330	8087 350
8087 335	8087 355
8087 340	8087 360
8087 345	8087 365
8087 350	8087 370
8087 355	8087 375
8087 360	8087 380
8087 365	8087 385
8087 370	8087 390
8087 375	8087 395
8087 380	8087 400
8087 385	8087 405
8087 390	8087 410
8087 395	8087 415
8087 400	8087 420
8087 405	8087 425
8087 410	8087 430
8087 415	8087 435
8087 420	8087 440
8087 425	8087 445
8087 430	8087 450
8087 435	8087 455
8087 440	8087 460
8087 445	8087 465
8087 450	8087 470
8087 455	8087 475
8087 460	8087 480
8087 465	8087 485
8087 470	8087 490
8087 475	8087 495
8087 480	8087 500
8087 485	8087 505
8087 490	8087 510
8087 495	8087 515
8087 500	8087 520
8087 505	8087 525
8087 510	8087 530
8087 515	8087 535
8087 520	8087 540
8087 525	8087 545
8087 530	8087 550
8087 535	8087 555
8087 540	8087 560
8087 545	8087 565
8087 550	8087 570
8087 555	8087 575
8087 560	8087 580
8087 565	8087 585
8087 570	8087 590
8087 575	8087 595
8087 580	8087 600
8087 585	8087 605
8087 590	8087 610
8087 595	8087 615
8087 600	8087 620
8087 605	8087 625
8087 610	8087 630
8087 615	8087 635
8087 620	8087 640
8087 625	8087 645
8087 630	8087 650
8087 635	8087 655
8087 640	8087 660
8087 645	8087 665
8087 650	8087 670
8087 655	8087 675
8087 660	8087 680
8087 665	8087 685
8087 670	8087 690
8087 675	8087 695
8087 680	8087 700
8087 685	8087 705
8087 690	8087 710
8087 695	8087 715
8087 700	8087 720
8087 705	8087 725
8087 710	8087 730
8087 715	8087 735
8087 720	8087 740
8087 725	8087 745
8087 730	8087 750
8087 735	8087 755
8087 740	8087 760
8087 745	8087 765
8087 750	8087 770
8087 755	8087 775
8087 760	8087 780
8087 765	8087 785
8087 770	8087 790
8087 775	8087 795
8087 780	8087 800
8087 785	8087 805
8087 790	8087 810
8087 795	8087 815
8087 800	8087 820
8087 805	8087 825
8087 810	8087 830
8087 815	8087 835
8087 820	8087 840
8087 825	8087 845
8087 830	8087 850
8087 835	8087 855
8087 840	8087 860
8087 845	8087 865
8087 850	8087 870
8087 855	8087 875
8087 860	8087 880
8087 865	8087 885
8087 870	8087 890
8087 875	8087 895
8087 880	8087 900
8087 885	8087 905
8087 890	8087 910
8087 895	8087 915
8087 900	8087 920
8087 905	8087 925
8087 910	8087 930
8087 915	8087 935
8087 920	8087 940
8087 925	8087 945
8087 930	8087 950
8087 935	8087 955
8087 940	8087 960
8087 945	8087 965
8087 950	8087 970
8087 955	8087 975
8087 960	8087 980
8087 965	8087 985
8087 970	8087 990
8087 975	8087 995
8087 980	8087 1000
8087 985	8087 1005
8087 990	8087 1010
8087 995	8087 1015
8087 1000	8087 1020
8087 1005	8087 1025
8087 1010	8087 1030
8087 1015	8087 1035
8087 1020	8087 1040
8087 1025	8087 1045
8087 103	



Printer Enhancements for Most Laser Printers.

Call the Laser Printer Specialists.

We Know What We Sell!

PACIFIC DATA ENHANCEMENTS

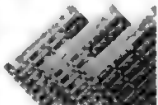
25 In One	Lowest Price
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts & symbol sets.	
PacificPage for LJII bundled w/2MB memory.	\$359
PacificPage P.E.	\$349
The fastest PostScript emul. cartridge available	
For LJII/D/P, LJIII/D/P	\$349
For Macintosh	\$499
PacificPage XL	CALL
Accelerator only	\$489
For Macintosh	\$929
Pacific Type 40 add. fonts for the P.E.	\$269
Pacific BarCode	\$309
Headlines in a Cartridge	\$209
Pacific Connect	\$289
Complete Font Library	\$259

51 scalable outline type styles

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARD

User upgradeable by adding DIP DRAMS

	LJII/IIID	LJIIIP/LJIII
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	\$128	\$128
2MB	\$159	\$159
4MB	\$259	\$259



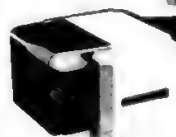
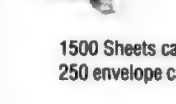
LP Memory for IBM 4019/4019E **Call**

Memory boards available for all these printers.
Epson EPL 6000, Toshiba page L6, AT&T 593, MT905, Packard Bell 9500 & PB-9600, Panasonic KX-P4420 & KX-P44501, Mannesmann Tally 905 Facit P6060, OKILASER 400, OKILASER 800, QMS-PS410, Brother HL-4, TI microLaser/microLaser PS.

SOFTWARE

Pacific Print	\$295
Supports Pacific Data's emulation cart. on Novel LAN. Complete que control	
PrintCache (Laser Torq)	\$99
Fastest print buffering product available	
Print A Plot 1.0/2.0	\$169/\$209
HPGL software emulation. Version 2.0 w/tiling capability	
LaserControl	\$129
Lets almost any software make full use of your laser printer	
MacPrint	\$129
Makes MAC. 100% compatible with HP LJ printer	

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

	LJII/IIID/Legal Tray	\$59
	LJII/IIID Envelope Tray	\$72
	LJ IIP Lower Letter Cass.	Call
	BigBin	
	Comp with all Canon SX Engine printers inc. HP LJII/IIID	
	1500 Sheets capacity	\$489
	250 envelope capacity	\$399

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES

SC1 55-Fonts, for all HP LJ Printers	\$259
SC 2WP -Tms Rmn/Helv. from 8 to 24 pts.	\$229
SC 2 17 Typefaces w/Fonts from 4 to 30 pts	\$349
SC 2XP -Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts.	\$539
SC 2L -Same as SC2 in landscape format.	\$349
SC2LS -Most wanted landscape font to 30pts	\$289
Series II Package -Bundled SC2 & SC2LS	\$479

ADOBE

Complete Adobe product line available	
PostScript Cartridge From Adobe	
Fastest cartridge for LJ II	\$268
Adobe Type Cartridge 1 & 2	\$209
Each with at least 25 Adobe PostScript typefaces	
Adobe Illustrator	\$278
Streamline Windows	\$228
Adobe Type Library	Lowest Prices
Entire font library available for both MAC & PC	
Adobe Type Manager	Lowest Price
Real time printer & screen fonts scaling under windows 3.0	
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pak	\$109
Complements ATM with 22 additional PostScript language outline fonts resident in most PostScript printers from Adobe	



Adobe Type Align	\$67
Typed text follows any line, freehand, curve or oval. Complements ATM under Windows 3.0.	
Publishing Pack	\$269
Collection of typefaces selected to work especially well together in particular applications. Three packs to choose from; Newsletters, Forms and Schedules, and Presentations.	
Adobe Type Set 1/2	\$57
Adobe Type Set 3	\$117

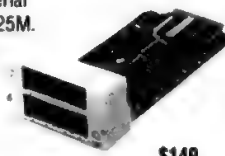
ENHANCEMENTS FOR DESKJET PLUS & DESKJET 500

No need for a dozen font cartridges. Two cartridges access hi-quality fonts for less	
Elefont Desk Cartridge	\$159
Four typefaces from 5 to 16 pt.	
Elefont Headline Cartridge	\$159
Three typefaces in 11, 15, 22, and 30 pt. incl. scientific symbols	
Desk + Headline (bundled)	\$199
Memory Cartridge - 256K	\$129
SC DJ/500 Standard/Pro	\$139/\$169
SC DJ/Plus Standard/Pro	\$139/\$169

Professional addition includes headline cart.

PRINTER SHARING DEVICES

Family of plug-in sharing boards	
Model 80	\$369
Now at 115K baud. 8 serial w/256K exp. to 512K/1.25M.	
Model 50	\$289
4 ser. & 1 para. Same mem. model 80, 115K baud	
Model S4	\$149
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115K baud	



MISCELLANEOUS CARTRIDGES

A wide variety of multiple fonts and special cartridges available. Full font customization offered. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock. From C01 to C08.	
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge	\$149
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 CPI.	
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge	\$179
65 Fonts 100% equivalent to HP's	
Tax & Finance (T)	
For all tax preparation programs inc. Center Piece Software Fully compatible with AT&T cartridge.	

Featured Special!

PacificPage XL
If you print intense graphics or complex documents, try the PacificPage XL accelerator board.. The emulation speed of the PacificPage P.E. PostScript cartridge will increase by as much as 8 times. Included is 2MB of memory along with the Intel i960TM RISC microprocessor. The XL board installs easily into the printer's memory board slot.

Lowest Price
\$489
\$929

PacificPage P.E. and XL
PacificPage XL
PacificPage P.E. and XL for Macintosh

DH

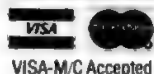
systems

1940 Cotner Ave. · Los Angeles, CA 90025
FAX: (213) 478-4770 · Phone: (213) 479-4477

For Printer Products
and Additional
Information, Call

1-800-747-HPLJ
1-800-747-4755

*Ask About
Our Low Price
Guarantee!



NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS - IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE-Except for opened software-Does not include return freight or shipping & handling. All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Prices are subject to change without notice. *Every reasonable competitive price will be met!

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS



IF ALL 9-TRACK USERS WERE ALIKE, WE'D SELL ONLY ONE SUBSYSTEM.

Since they're not, Overland Data sells subsystems for all types of PC environments, tape formats and applications. So whether you're the occasional mailing list user or the day to day data cruncher, we have the tape drive, controller and software to fit your needs and budget. With the recent acquisition of Flagstaff Engineering's 9-track division, we offer a complete line of economical controllers in addition to our own high performance cards. And if you need to upgrade, we'll accept any manufacturer's controller card as a trade in for one of our cards.

Our 9-track users do enjoy some things in common: the longest warranties in the business, toll-free technical support, and the ODI Special Service Program. All this, to make using 9-track easy and productive. To find out more, call us. We'll pay for the call.

1-800-PC9-TRAK
(1-800-729-8725)

Bus Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM FOR IBM PC/XT/AT 286/386/486



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, Easy Installation

call (818) 343-2700 or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 397 Tarzana, CA 91357

CONTECH

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

TAPE SUBSYSTEMS

Your Choice

9 Track, 1/4 inch, 4 mm, 8 mm, 3480 compatible
PC/AT/386/486/PS/2, CLONES, SUN, MAC, MVAX
Call the tape subsystem experts • Our Advice is FREE
Tara Computer Products, Inc.
2219 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. #102, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(800) 543-7403 (805) 375-8608
Fax# (805) 375-8610

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863

505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

dbASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger *Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R *Sales Analysis
*Service Billing *Order Entry
*Job Costing *Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory *Payroll
*Bill of Materials *Lazr-Forms
\$99 ea + s&h w/dbASE 3+ or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 MC, Visa, AX, CH, COD

Classified Advertising
Information
(800) 825-4237

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping \$200 million in sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures—

- Over \$52 million in applications software
- Over \$52 million in computer systems
- Over \$22 million in supplies
- Over \$12 million in systems
- Over \$61 million in peripherals
- Over \$500,000 in consulting services
- Over \$8.9 million in other computer products and services

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988

PC CLASSIFIED

BUSINESS

High-end groupware.

At \$395 for up to 20 users, and \$895 for more, OfficeMinder™ offers you the lowest cost-per-user in the industry.

Yet OfficeMinder offers you more practical office capabilities. E-mail, Bulletin board, Address management, Schedule and Project management, To-Do lists, Person-In/Out board and much more.

OfficeMinder includes On-line help, Mouse support, Alarms, Dialer, mail Binders with folders and MHS compatibility.

Using less than 5k of RAM, one of the smallest groupware TSRs available.

Call 1-800-437-4492 today for a brochure and a FREE demo package. 30-day money back guarantee.

*Limited-time offer
\$395.
Regular price
\$495

csi

Conary Software Incorporated
Woodridge Technology Park
310 N. Wilson Ave.
Hartford, Wisconsin 53027
414-673-4424 • FAX: 414-673-5112

Low-end price.

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Convert your PC printer to a pen plotter for \$99.



TFC's Pen Plotter Emulation program turns your laser or dot matrix printer into a full featured pen plotter. At only \$99 you can add Plot Em to your PC's at work and at home. And it's fully guaranteed.

ENJOY EASY, FAST, SUPERIOR PLOTTING FOR ONLY \$99
CALL 1-800-765-8322.

If not 100% completely satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund!

TFC Systems
4105 W. 22nd St • Greeley, CO 80634
CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Bread Board System (TBBS) Secure reliable, full-featured commercial information system for IBM and compatibles. Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers. Kermit, X & Y-Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. Up to 38,400bps. dBASE module available. eSoft, Inc.
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?



The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Paint the screen formatting in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from \$395
Also for LAN's,
IBM AS/400™,
IBM S/36

FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203



COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020

Replace dedicated data input systems
Front-end mainframe applications.

KeyEntry III

- ✓ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ✓ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ✓ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ✓ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ✓ Outstanding customer support
- ✓ Thousands of users worldwide
- ✓ OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE!



SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 • FAX (205) 322-4851
In U.K. SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753 365501 FAX 0753 36765

VIKING DATA ENTRY

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

EDUCATION

Version 1.20 now shipping!

Millennium

Puts today's headlines in historical perspective...

A complete graphic guide to the history of Europe and the Middle East from 1491 AD to the present. Maps are scalable and change continuously from year to year. Print to laser or dot-matrix printers. Export maps in TIFF or PCX format. Includes descriptive text narrations linked to map.

Clockwork Software

P.O. Box 140136, Chicago, IL 60614 USA

\$89
(312) 281-3132

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EGA or VGA required

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Science

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Most courses fully interactive

AMERICAN INSTITUTE
COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information call:
1-800-767-AICS

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 171/B

Stow, MA 01775

800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

- Vol. 1 Sexy (8 disks per vol.) \$13.95
- Vol. 2 Nude \$13.95
- Vol. 3 More Nude \$13.95
- Vol. 4 Adults Only \$13.95

Hi-res VGA animation... just like the movies!!!

- Vol. 5 Adult VGA Movies \$13.95
- Vol. 11 Hot Italian Movies \$13.95
- Vol. 12 Long Length Movies \$13.95

Special... Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!
Choose from six 5 1/4" DD disks, three 5 1/4" HD (best deal), three 3 1/2" DD, or two 3 1/2" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include \$3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Int. orders add \$3. US funds only. CJCware
MCVISA orders or free Dept. M, P.O. Box 36
catalog call (309)452-7780. Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad. Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4237

PC CLASSIFIED

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

GRAPHICS



SeXXy Software

Adult Only
Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk #1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — **MUST SEE!**
SeXXy Disk #2 — **NEW!** 3 Erotic encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk #3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk #4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk #5 — Create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk #6 — **NEW!** View print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities

\$7 each, any 3 for \$17, or all 6 for \$32. for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

SeXXcapades — The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes!
• Sexual preference and foreplay options • Play with 2-8 close friends • Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences • Find out how your partner would really like to make love
\$79 — Special offer **\$69** with purchase of any CC disk above — **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**
ADD \$3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CD
24 hrs 7 days Or check MO to SeXXy Software 2880 Berkey Road Dept 600CD Mattituck PA 19440

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

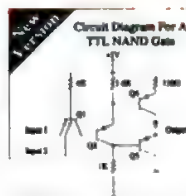
CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION

ALL NEW! in 256 Color VGA!!

SeXXy Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer erotic movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.
1 Movie \$29, 2 Movies \$49, 3 Movies \$65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

SeXXcapades — The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes!
• Sexual preference and foreplay options • Play with 2-8 close friends • Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences • Find out how your partner would really like to make love
\$79 — Special offer **\$69** with purchase of any CC disk above — **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**
ADD \$3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CD
24 hrs 7 days Or check MO to SeXXy Software 2880 Berkey Road Dept 600CD Mattituck PA 19440

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CoDraw

Technical Drawing Software

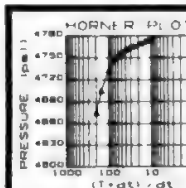
Quality results. Just \$159.

John Dvorak says: "Genuinely Interesting Software"

Colort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoDraw.)

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New features: Import and edit Lotus .PIC and HPGL plotter files, keystroke monitor, move and better fonts, EMS memory and RAM disk support, new screen/printer/graphics file drivers, portrait and landscape printing, new Bézier line and fill objects, and much more.



INGRAF

VIDEO, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. NO ROYALTIES. SOURCE CODE. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & BASIC versions.

Sutrasoft

10506 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713) 491-2088

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER IMAGES

Super VGA

Also VGA/EGA/HRC/CGA and Animation
1024 x 768 x 256

Photographic Quality Real Color Images
ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENE
FULL COLOR VIDEO MOVIES
HUGE ADULT SECTION • HEAVENLY BODIES

Now you can experience your computer's maximum graphics... ability!

Get images for IBM, MM II, Amiga, Atari and most other computers in your favorite GIF resolution: VGA to VGA, 320x200, 640x480, 1024x768, 256 and all resolutions between.

TWO WAYS TO BUY OUR IMAGES

32 Day RENT: 603-697-5100 — You'll have full unlimited access to 1,000 megabytes of images and programs on our 24 hour 2 line RENT ONLY 30/30 no uploading required, no time limits. No charge to look around. Call for 9001 baud numbers.

Must be 21 for adult areas. Buy online with credit card on the world's largest Online Graphics System!

CATALOG, MAIL ORDER: 603-697-7700
Save long distance phone charges. Order anything found online through our Mail Order Catalog. World wide shipment. Credit and cash check. Same day shipment. US Mail. UPS. FEDEX anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 B Ave.
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (M.O.M.)

The complete solution for the mail order business—order entry review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, Clipper compiled, dBase III+ files. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice—find out why more people buy M.O.M. after comparing us to the competition. Single user \$1195. Networks from \$2295. Demo \$25 refundable. Dydacomp Development Corp. P.O. Box 641. Wayne, NJ 07474-0641. (201) 694-0779.

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale. Single and Multi-User systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice!
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M491
Evanston, IL 60202
800.782-8278, 708.869-3434

UPS SHIPPING SOFTWARE

Capture shipping information directly from your invoicing screen. Batch file transfer. Customer database. Computes Zone and charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Supports Hundredweight and Ground Saver services. Only \$149. Network \$295. 30-Day money back. Demo \$10. Btneue based. V-TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 4321
WATERBURY, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, CarRI, presort 1,2/3 Class, detect duplicates, print Postnet bar codes, palletize 2,3 Class, and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr. Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

Windows 3.0



Easily Convert to BMP, GIF, IMG, MAC, PCX, RLE
MEGABYTES of color images in every product

601 Swimsuits	16 color 14.88	256 color 19.88
602, 603, 604, 605 and 606		
Other	16 color 14.88	256 color 19.88
105 601 - 603	16 color 37.88	256 color 49.88
106 604 - 606	16 color 37.88	256 color 49.88
107 601 - 606	16 color 72.88	256 color 94.88

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send Check or Money Order to
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4186 - Dept. 22
Deerfield Bch, FL 33442
Include \$3 S&H Add \$3 for 3.5"
Add \$3 for foreign FL add 6%
MUST STATE AGE 21

Oriental Girls!

If tired of seeing ordinary...

Discover the beauty of oriental girls in 256 color VGA!
Set# 1: Topless Oriental Beauty
Set# 2: All Nude Oriental Beauty
Set# 3: Oriental "X"
Ordering: VGA or SVGA: 6 disks \$25.00 or 3 disks \$25.00 or 2 disks 3.5HD. Set# \$14.95 all 3 sets \$36.95
\$2.95 S/H. Must state age over 21.

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Color Scanning Service

We also scan your color postcard up to letter size portrait or landscape photos in 256 color to file type GIF, TIF, BMP, PIX, TGA or others, for VGA or SVGA, including disks \$5.95/photo, \$48.95/disk \$2.95 S/H. Satisfaction Guarantee
VISA / MC / Chk / MO
Free call 800/545-6447 Fax: 818/333-3345
Q.C.S. 140 S. 6th Ave., City of Industry, CA 91746

FINANCIAL

LOAN PLUS®

Money collection problems? Automate loan processing from loan date to payoff! Computes interest, principal & balance for each payment. Interest options: monthly, daily, rule of 78, etc. Reports: loan collection, amortization, receipts, invoices, late notices, year end, etc. \$695 \$295 Free demo \$5 s/h
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE, Inc.
107 Court St., Pickens, S.C. 29671
803-878-2100/Fax 803-855-4639
To download demo BBS 201-473-1991

Classified
Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

Investment Charting



METASTOCK
PROFESSIONAL

\$349

Demo Disk—\$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.

Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

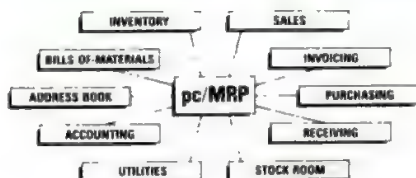
To place your ad in

PC MAGAZINE
CLASSIFIED

Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

MANUFACTURING

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE



COMPATIBLE with dBase and Lotus 123
Working Demo \$35.00
Small Single User Pkg \$149.00
Large Single User Pkg \$395.00
Multi-user Pkg \$695.00

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

Multi-tasking MS-DOS only \$169

Add a
2nd User
FREE!

Exploit the full power of your 386. Stop waiting for the PC to finish one task before starting another - run any number of DOS programs simultaneously.

Let our 2-user option add a 2nd MGA, EGA or VGA user to your 386. Extend the multi-tasking power to 2 users and, at the same time, get the networking advantages by letting both users share data and expensive peripherals.

PCSHARE (800) 874-2731

Products available to add up to 16 MGA, EGA or VGA users to XT, AT, 386 and PS/2.

ZA1K1 Corp., 420 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752 - Tel: (508) 480-0201 FAX: (508) 481-0565
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

MUSIC

PUT AN AUTOMATIC JAZZ/ROCK COMBO IN YOUR PC BAND-IN-A-BOX™

for Soundblaster Adlib or MPU 401 - Version 4

Creates music minus one accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords pick a tempo & one of 24 styles and the program creates nicely embellished chords a bass part and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer.

PC MAGAZINE Technical Excellence Awards, Jan '91



Standard (24 styles) \$59 Pro (75 styles) \$89

TO ORDER: 416-528-4897

Demo inv 416-528-5268

PG Music Inc., 111 266 Elmwood Ave.

Buffalo NY 14222 \$3.50 S.H.

VISA • MASTERCARD

Requires 640K PC, Soundblaster or Adlib card or MIDI system through MPU 401 interface

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIT V MUSIC PROCESSOR

Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation Symbol editor/librarian PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers: \$99.95 + \$5 s/h Free sample output
SONGWRIT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
1 (800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS P.O. Box 20485 San Jose, CA 95160 (408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

WANTED: MVS and COBOL Programmers

to test our ISPF/PDF-style editor with a **free demo**. If you know ISPF on the IBM mainframe you'll appreciate SP/PC for DOS and SP/2 for OS/2. You'll find the same familiar environment, command structure, and editing capabilities with instantaneous response time. You already know how to use it—no training required. Call and ask for demo #184.



Command Technology Corporation

1040 Marina Village Pky., Alameda, CA 94501

Orders: (800) 336-3320; Fax: (415) 521-0369

Try our FREE demo — (800) 648-6700

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information (800) 825-4237

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$2.30 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
10 FREE disks offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034

1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Public
(software)
Library

The best organized, most comprehensive, most up-to-date... - PC Today
...Extravagant service... - Whole Earth Review

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

ASP Member

Selected Programs
Latest Versions
As Low as \$1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE

POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call **800-829-BEST (2378)**
or **313-761-7636**
Fax **313-761-7639**

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

Did you know...

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 786,000+* business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90,000 computer resellers and consultants.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit December, 1990

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus®**.
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working DEMO.
FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 488-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

OUR SPELLCHECKER SPEAKS 100 LANGUAGES

Introducing the first ever spell-checkers for the highly specialized terminology found in Science, Medicine and Technology for Wordperfect, MS Word and Multimate on the IBM platform and Wordperfect and MS Word on the Apple.

Only \$80 Canadian (\$70 U.S.)

For further information please write:

GUNNING WORDNOLOGY

344 Durie Street

Toronto, Ontario M6S 3G7

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

SOFTGUARD Copy Protection

Manufacturers depend on Softguard Copy Protection Systems to protect their software. **SuperLock™** and **TrialDisc™** features include:

- IBM PC, compatibles, and Macintosh
- Invisible to End Users
- Hard Disk Support
- No Source Code Changes Required
- LAN Support

For more information, or to order, call
415-651-5580/FAX 415-651-7814

Datapath

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
 - Defeats all disk copy software
 - Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
 - Requires NO special devices or disks
 - Invisible to your end user
- Eval. disk protects 2 disks \$25
Starter kit protects 100 disks \$99
- L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 518
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

SECURITY



SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE TO PROTECT YOUR \$\$ PROFITS \$\$

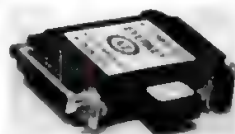
Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
EVERTRAK SOFTWARE SECURITY
EVERKEY HARDWARE PROTECTION

The ALL IN ONE device that offers

- REMOTE RESETS
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION

and much much more



These products are easy to use and most important they work! No one in the market place can offer you the Flexibility Ease of Operation or Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products

Call Today for a **FREE Demo**
800-227-0644



Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Security Products That Work

305 East Franklin • Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifunctional COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS-UNIX Access control MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY



Hardlock
Programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

Call for information on our disk-based systems.

Developers Say...

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software."

Accountants Say...

"Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

End Users Say...

"Hardlock allows me to back up my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it."



GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1974

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove
Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300
FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

H A R D L O C K
For a distributor in Europe contact: FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

STATISTICS

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab Inc.

3001 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising
Information
(800) 825-4237

SURVEYS

NEW StatPac Gold IV

Top-quality software for survey & marketing research. Covers questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT & telephone interviewing, basic analyses & presentation quality graphics. Includes frequencies, tabs, banners, descriptives, t-tests, open-ended response coding, etc. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
(612) 822-8252

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and graphics. Regression and open-end coding analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir. Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

To place your ad in

**PC MAGAZINE
CLASSIFIED**

Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

UTILITIES

Are You Running DOS, Or Is DOS Running You?

Tired of the limitations of standard DOS commands? Wish you had powerful commands with a consistent syntax? Get **InCommand** and beat the DOS runaround!

Unmatched File Selection

Multiple file and directory wildcards. Select files before after or on any date/time bigger or smaller than any size with or without any attributes. Exclude files matching a pattern. Process entire directory trees as easily as one file.

Total File Management

Runs from the DOS prompt. No menus to slow you down.

- **Directory:** sort by name, extension, time, or size, subdirs.
- **Copy:** multi-floppy incremental backups, flatten directory trees. Up to 40% faster to floppies than XCOPY.
- **Move/Rename:** files, dirs, or entire trees without copying.
- **Execute:** run your own programs and batch files as if they had all of these file selection capabilities.
- **Delete:** files, directories and entire directory trees.
- **Change attributes:** set file times, find commands in PATH.
- **Fast on-line help:** at your fingertips.
- **Network compatible.**



Inductive Logic

P.O. Box 26238
San Diego, CA 92196
(619) 578-5146

Much more! Now only \$80.
Call now for demo disk.
For undeleting files, use Norton.
But for everyday, get **InCommand**.
Send check or money order.
CA residents add 7% sales tax.

Intelligent Software for Every User

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

50 Fonts!

ONLY \$49

(or 25 for \$29)

Quality, Scalable Win3 Fonts
For All Programs (requires ATM)
Limited Time Offer: Call NOW:

800-950-2921
(313)822-2921

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK CARD

A WINDOWS 3.0 Application

MAKE BUS. CARDS, NAME TAGS, and TICKETS
SMALL ROLODEX CARDS, INVITATIONS, ETC.,
WHEN YOU NEED THEM, IN UNDER A MINUTE

PERFECTLY DIE-CUT (NO PERFORATIONS)

CARDS. LASER PRINTER REQUIRED.

SAMPLE BUSINESS CARDS

INCLUDED ON THE DISK.

PACKAGE CONTAINS:

Software - On-Line Help - Quality die-cut (no perforations) Bus. & Rolodex & Invitation card stock. 25 discs per package. Rolodex and Bus. cards have 18 cards (most - Invitations have 4 round edge cards per sheet. Stock available in standard or 1/2 inch of cardstock. Stock colors are Grey or Tan or White.

\$39.95

Includes various UPS

Card stock without software

Shaffer Software, Inc.

800-735-3450 toll-free

408-252-3935 worldwide

\$25

MC/Visa

Amex

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4237

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS
100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! ViziFlex-Seals
SKINS for Keyboards



1-(800) 826-5761

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

POWER TOOL



The power of information. Instant. Accurate.
Series 10 Bar code and magnetic stripe
readers—engineered for success.

Call 1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 • FAX (503) 344-1399

PERCON
INCORPORATED

Powerful Technology. Service You Can Count On.

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising
Information

(800) 825-4237

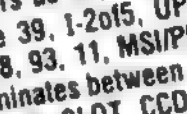
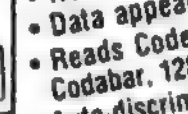
BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE



BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

WORD PROCESSING

عربي, 'Ελληνικά, עברית

Русский, Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 incl. US shipping. \$150 add'l for laser. \$19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc.,
710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622.
MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program, no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 90 day money-back guarantee

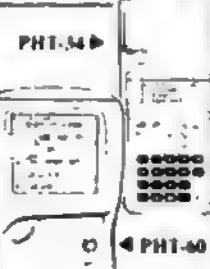


only \$289!

RS 232 version \$319
Macintosh version \$309
Stainless steel wand add \$60
Map stripe option add \$100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- Easy to use application generated software included free
- PHT 34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory \$1095
- PHT 60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory \$1795
- **Bar Code Printing Programs... \$149 each**
- Print Code 39, 1-2of5, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II: Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on line help
- dBARCODE: Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes: Memory resident bar code printing program



TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1406 E East 55th Street • Cleveland Ohio 44103 • Phone (216) 361-9005 • Fax (216) 361-0030

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

BAR CODING

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

LABELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
- One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
- 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (reads at 100").
- 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
- Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
- Scalable fonts any size to 13" on LaserJet III.
- Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — \$279
(Other DOS bar code programs from \$129. SCO/UNIX — \$199).

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory. Built in real-time clock.
- Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
- Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
- Easily programmable prompts. Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard.
- Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
- Complete with stainless steel wand — \$849

FILELINE MAGAZINE
Outstanding
Price And
Function



BAR CODE READERS

- For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
- Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — \$399.

Direct from manufacturer
30 day \$ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader



WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

FAX 408-458-9964
408-458-9938

800-345-4220

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE



NEW
IMPROVED
Starting at \$279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1800 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725
CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

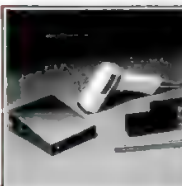
BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard Wedges for
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 models,
All Macintosh models,
IBM, DEC, MEMOREX/TELEX,
and Wang terminals.

Direct from manufacturer
Reseller inquiries welcome

BARKON ELECTRO-OPTICS, INC.
2222 GALLOWAY RD., SUITE 140
DUNN LORING, VA 22027
1-800-220-5121

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface

- Direct keyboard interface. no software change
 - Reads UPC/EAN Code 39, 11, 128, 125, Codabar, MSI
 - Direct from manufacturer. 30 day money back guarantee.
 - Reader with steel wand — \$379
 - with Magnetic Stripe Scanner — \$399
 - Reseller discount available
- SCANTECH** 12981 Ramona Blvd Unit 1 Tel (618) 980-2999
Irvine, CA 91706-3797 Fax (618) 982-4819
CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit December, 1990

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4237

BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

PUBLICATIONS FOR COMPUTERS, INC.

UNLOCK the MYSTERIES of
ALL YOUR SOFTWARE with
the DESKTOP REFERENCE
BOOKS YOU NEED for
MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY.

From beginners guides to
advanced programmers manuals
Hundreds of titles available from
all major publishers at DISCOUNT

800-732-3637
or COD.
10 am - 6 pm E.S.T. Mon.-Sat.

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE

SPECIALS

PCjr 128K External Memory
256K Internal Memory
512K Internal Memory
Second Floppy Drives
5-1/4" 3.5"
20 Meg Hard Drive
Parallel Attachment
Serial Cable Adapter
Mouse & Dr Halo 3
Keyboard Cord
Internal Modem
101 Key Keyboard
JOYSTICK
Cluster Network
Adapter

CONVERTIBLE New Convertible with
256K Backlit LCD
128K Memory Card
256K Memory Card
384K Memory Card
Serial/Par Attachment
CRT Adapter
Enhanced LCD
20 Meg Hard Drive
Portable Printer
Printer Cable
Std 1200bd Modem
Enh 1200bd Modem
New Battery
IBM Carrying Case

PCjr & PC SOFTWARE

Many GOOD Titles FREE Catalog

CALL, WRITE, or FAX to get our FREE CATALOG
TERMS: Prepaid or COD. Quoted Prices and Government PO's Accepted
Computer Direct & Shop

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US

2500 Word Processor & Computer
formats 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" DISKS, MAGNETIC
TAPES, MAGNETIC CARDS,
CARTRIDGES, & CASSETTES

DISK DUPLICATION OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too!
Call us for quality, best prices and
quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
TEL: 312-419-8771 (Chicago)
FAX: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASH, DCA

*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St. Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

DATA CONVERSION

**QUALITY
CONVERSIONS**

TAPE ↔ DISK ↔ SCANNING
Word Processors, Micros, Minis,
Main Frames, Typesetters.....
(Customized Programming Available)

IBM	APPLE	LANIER	MS/DOS
MAC	CPT	MICOM	SPREADSHEETS
WANG	NBI	UNIX	DATABASES
XEROX	EXXON	XENIX	MAILISTS
DEC	VYDEC	CP/M	2000 OTHERS

CARTRIDGES
Optical Filing Systems

CALL 1-800-Computer Services Inc.
1281 Broadway, Ste. 608 New York, N.Y. 10001

FREE TEST (212) 779-0800 BEST RATES
(800) 833-2207

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
 - Quality Service •
 - Quick Turnaround •
 - Low Prices •
 - 1-800-5-CONVRT (526-6878) •
 - In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
 - Word Perfect Training Available •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.**
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

- 24 Hour Turnaround on all orders
 - Guaranteed Lowest Prices!
 - Disk conversions from all IBM, Apple
 - DEC, Epson, all CPM, Lanier, Tandy
 - Wang, Xerox & many more
 - Disk -> Tape -> Disk -> Disk -> Tape -> Disk
 - Call Tollfree M-F 8 AM - 8 PM P.S.T
- QUALITY CONVERSIONS**
26432 Fresno Drive
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
Call Tollfree 800-545-DISK

**Software
Production**

- Full packaging services
- Duplication, all formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label and sleeve printing
- 48 hour turn around
- Fulfillment and drop shipment
- Consultation and guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd. Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any
microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

- 95% Success Rate • Fast Turn Around
- Priority service available • Expertise with Novell, DOS,
Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack
Data Recovery representative today for more information.

1-800-872-2599

International: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from
over 3000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.**

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

TAPE TO FLOPPY
FLOPPY TO TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY TO MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(in OK: 918 254 9622)



**TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.**
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133 1301

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

CORPORATE DISK COMPANY™
CD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • CD MARKETING, INC.

TAPE AND DISKETTE DUPLICATION

**"THE ONE STOP SHOP FOR
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS"**

STOP going to 5 different suppliers!
It can all be done with one easy phone call.
"You have to make but one phone call to the Corporate Disk
Company and can consider the job done."

In Illinois (708) 439-DISK
Nationwide 1 (800) 634-DISK

Our Services Include:
• Printed Sleeves & Labels
• Printed Binders & Slipcases
• Printed Documentation Pages
• Diskette Silk Screening Process
• Duplication Equipment
• Low Cost Diskettes

© 1989 by CD Marketing Inc. CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4237

PC CLASSIFIED

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- ◆ 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- ◆ Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- ◆ Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

EGHO
DATA SERVICES, INC.
 In PA 215-363-2400
 CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
 2929 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211
 Columbus, OH 43202
 CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER SERVICE COMPANY

UPS To:
 6827 S. Broadway
 St. Louis, MO 63111

Don't discard your empty cartridges. Get them recycled \$45 & up.

New Drums Available. Call Ricoh Engine Toner \$49.95/Case. Deskjet Refills - \$18.99/Twin Pack.

(314) 352-8667
800-88-TONER
 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
 CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour
 Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

\$1,995

Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath
 CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Diskettes & Tapes
- Document Printing
- Custom Printing
- Custom Packaging
- Fulfillment
- Fast Turnaround

MEGAsoft
 P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
800-222-0490
 In NJ 908-462-7628
 FAX 908-462-5658
 CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM \$59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from \$59 (5 25") and \$89 (3 5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Markers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
 Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
 PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027
 CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Quality Duplication of Affordable Pricing • Custom Labeling & Packaging • Fast Turnaround

Disk & Dups	500	1000	5000
5 25" DS/DD	55	50	47
5 25" DS/HD	98	92	88
3 5" DS/DD	82	79	75
3 5" DS/HD	192	178	165

Prices include sleeves

DUPLICATION
(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
 1001 Richmond Ave. # 21, Princeton, NJ 08542
 CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad?

Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES

RECONDITIONED HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
 Canon Microfiche & Copiers
 Fujitsu RX-7100: \$70
 IBM 4019 Toner Carts: \$80

NEW! NEW TONER CARTRIDGE SPECIAL!
 Canon Brand Series II/III toners, min. of four, C.O.D., VISA/MC/AMEX only \$79.95
 Ship. extra, C.O.D. (\$3.75), Credit Card Surcharge

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804 (GA)
 CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TONER REMANUFACTURING

• 20%+ More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
 • Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties

Laser Research, Inc.
 8334-L Arrowridge Blvd
 Charlotte, N.C. 28273
1-800-462-7143
\$39.95
 SHIPPING INCLUDED
 CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER LASER Quip

OPC kits, toner, & supplies for HP, NEC, Ricoh, Qume, Hitachi, Toshiba, Datapoints, & many more.
 • Franchises Available

We will rebuild your cartridge or one from our stock. Services from:

\$41.50
800-777-8444
 7615 Washington Ave. S.
 Edina, Minnesota 55435
 CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABSOLUTELY THE BEST TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING

• 20% MORE TONER
 • DARKER PRINT
 • 100% GUARANTEED

INCLUDES RETURN SHIPPING

FOR FAST RELIABLE SERVICE USE YOUR VISA OR MASTER CARD

(800) 395-5224
 BE RE-USE YOUR CARTRIDGES & FULFILL YOUR NEEDS
 1550 SKYWAY DR.
 BAKERSFIELD, CA 93308
 HELP SAVE THE ENVIRONMENT. REMANUFACTURE TODAY!
 CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent

- \$30,000 on hardware
- \$5,400 on software
- \$2,100 on accessories
- an average of \$2.855 per order

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
 *BPA Audit December 1990

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$600, 3 issues—\$550, 6 issues—\$510,
12 issues—\$480, 17 issues—\$460, 22 issues—\$450.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish type-written copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to: PC Magazine BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT'N: Vickie Pinsky. For more information, call Vickie Pinsky at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5120, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ADD-IN BOARDS

X.25 ACCESS from PC & PS/2

The PC/CNA or MC/CNA makes it possible for your PC or PS/2 to attach to a Packet Switched Network, or another system setup as an X.25 DCE on a dial-up or leased line, via connection to a RS-232C synchronous modem, up to 56kBPS.

Channel Systems Int'l, Inc.

93 S. LaPatera Ln., Goleta, CA 93117
Tel: 805-964-8554; Fax: 805-964-9223

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MOUSE & OPERATING SYS

A) 286/16 1mb ram 40mb 2fdd mini tower \$ 985
B) 386/25 2mb ram 80mb 2fdd mini tower \$1477
C) 386/33/64kche 4mb 105mb 2fdd b/up. \$1995
D) 486/25/128kche 4mb 200mb 2fdd b/up \$3225
E) 486/33/64kche eisa 4mb 200mb 2fd b/up \$4295

MICRO MARKETING DIST

3249 Stevens Creek Blvd San Jose, CA 95117
Tel: 408/296-0653; 296-0692. Fax: 296-0670.

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Enhance Your Toshiba Portables

- Fax/Data Modem Int. Cards: 9600-G3/2400bps
- Options: MNP/2-5, Serial/Acoust. coupler ports
- Ser. Interface Cards: RS232, RS422, HPIL, etc.
- Cust. Interface Cards: SCSI Host, Dual RS232
- Vehicle Battery Adapters & Chargers, 12V PAK

PRODUCT R&D Corporation

1194 Pacific #201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
800/321-9713, 805/546-9713, fax 546-9716

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSPUTER EDUCATION KIT

- PC add-in board with transputer & 1MB mem
- T400 C compiler and assembler
- T400 Occam2 compiler and debugger
- 1500 pages of documentation with schematics
- Read to use — only \$396

Computer System Architects

950 N. University Ave, Provo UT 84604
(801) 374-2300 • (800) 753-4CSA

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES

30MB	MOD 30, 30-286	\$350
30MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX	450
60MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	695
120MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	795

New genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty.

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES

Meritt Island, FL 32953-3484
Phone/fax (407) 453-8783

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

WIRELESS PRINTER SHARING

- No cables, no installation hassles
- Up to 155 Kbits/sec, 16 PC's/printer
- Transmitters \$159 ea., Receiver \$299
- 30 day money-back guarantee

Hawkeye Systems, Inc.

2400 Central Ave., Ste. A, Boulder, CO 80301
PH: 303-443-6699 FAX: 303-443-4974

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM SALES & MANUFACTURING

CD-ROM • WORM • MO • CDI DRIVES
IBM/MAC CD-ROM & CDI Discs
Custom Hardware Manufacturing
International Worldwide Sales • Dealer Programs
Complete IBM and MAC Product Catalog Available

CD ROM, Inc.

1667 Cole Blvd • Suite 400 • Golden, CO 80401
Tel: 303-231-9373 • Fax: 303-231-9581

COMMUNICATIONS

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

YOUR UPGRADE CONNECTION

Memory Chips, Modules & Expansion units for IBM, Compatibles, MAC, AST, HP, Compaq, Zenith etc. Math Co-processor, Cases, Power Supply, Motherboard, Mouse, Modem, Monitors, Video Card, Controllers, Floppy & Hard Drives.

R & R ELECTRONICS

6050-X McDonough Drive Norcross, GA 30093
1 (800) 736-3644. FAX 1 (404) 368-9659

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

PC COMPUTER RENTAL

The #1 national discount computer rental company in the U.S. Offices in all major cities. Featuring IBM, Apple and Compaq—plus a complete host of peripherals. Call us for a solution to your short term computing needs.

PC COMPUTER RENTAL CORP.

National Sales Division
1-800-765-4727

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MOTHERBOARD SPECIALIST

We are specialized in High-End Motherboards and carry the lines of different manufacturers: MYLEX, INTEL, AIR, ATRONICS, DEICO EXPORT experience since three years! Also customized systems configuration.

STELLAR ASSOCIATES INC.

1336 Channing Way, Berkeley, CA 94702
Tel: 415-649-4831 Fax: 415-704-0845

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AWARD BIOS ROMS

Upgrade your IBM XT, AT, or XT/286/386 Compatible. Add support for 3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies, 101/102 Keyboard F11 & F12 keys, ESDI and IDE Hard Drives.—Authorized Award Distributor.

KOMPUTERWERK

851 Parkview Blvd. Pittsburgh, PA 15215
800 423-3400 • (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI & PHOENIX ROM BIOS

Upgrade Your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatible Also 386sx & 386 Vers. Supports 2 User Defined Hard Drives, 101/102 KB, 360,720,1.2 & 1.44 Floppies, Setup In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic In ROM AMI 286 & 386 Ver Only.

Advanced Software

4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 - 603-432-1532

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING for PARADOX 3.5

These options in a customizable system, no modules: Checking, Invoice/AR, Purchase/AP, Inventory, G/L-full depts-writer, Quattro/123 interface, Runtime or source code. Demo \$35, Single-user \$150/275, Network \$295/495.

Mike Olmsted, CPA

PO Box 19968 So. Lake Tahoe, CA 96151
(916) 544-6778

Hand Your Business Card...

To 786,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

BUSINESS

Checks From Your Laser Printer

BlankCheck prints fully encoded checks on your LJ2/2D/3/3D/3sl. Handles 100 checking accounts. Easily integrated with your accounting system. Complete kit including software, MICR toner, and forms only \$799.

SouthData, Inc.

PO Box 1703 Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800-628-7227

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS

Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winner
Developing on a PC or porting code from a mainframe, we have the compilers.
Starting at \$99. Call 800-548-4778

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BOX 6091 Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123

CONSTRUCTION

Job Cost Accounting Software

CMAS Plus is an integrated job costing, job billing and payroll accounting system designed specifically for mechanical, plumbing and HVAC contractors. Service modules streamline billing and dispatch. Runs on DOS, Novell, UNIX.

DATA-BASICS, INC.

11000 Cedar Road * Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TRACK

Manager's tool for monitoring and resolving problems reported by software, hardware and documentations project teams. Timely and easy access makes this a cost efficient management tool over 3-Com and Novell networks.

Intersoft, Inc.

5285 S.W. Meadows Road, Suite 389
Lake Oswego, OR 97035, USA 503/639-3555

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLISH YOUR DIRECTORY!

Use INSTANT DIRECTORY to create beautiful company directories, client lists and more. It's easy with INSTANT DIRECTORY'S 30 preset reports and database. No desktop publishing skills needed. Save \$50, buy now for \$99.

DIGITAL COMPOSITION SYSTEMS

1715 W. Northern Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021
1-800-527-2506 ask for Chris.

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING

Accounts Receivable • Order Entry • Point of Sale
Inventory Control • Purchase Order • Bill of Materials • Accounts Payable • Payroll • General Ledger
Client Write Up • Single-User/Multi-User/ Network Versions • Dealers Welcome • Demo Available

Account Pro Inc.

P.O. Box B, Old Bethpage, New York 11804
(800)/SEE A-PRO

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

Staff Scheduling Simplified!

WHO WORKS WHEN® automates the tedious task of employee scheduling. Features: 24-hr scheduling, multiple shifts/stations, rotations, skill levels, employee preferences; Job Code/Station/ Team parameters. Prints 11 reports. \$895.

Newport Systems

P.O. Box 3705 Bellevue, WA 98009-3705
(800)782-1233 • Fax: 206-455-4895

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

3270 SNA PC LAN GATEWAY

Connect over 200 pc's to a host with a single pc. Both DOS and WINDOWS 3.0 terminal apps.
• netbios • sdsc • 802 tic • CUA WINDOWS 3.0 apps
• iu2 displays 2-5 • hlapi/ehllapi • lu1/3 printers
• file xfer • Intl. languages & more.

NEWHART SYSTEMS INC.

22 Kellogg Road, New Hartford, NY 13413
PHONE: 315-732-5607 FAX: 315-732-1304

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DERIVE® A Mathematical Assistant

Combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra, & more. Required: PC compatible computer, 1 floppy diskette drive & 512K. Only \$250.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3615 Harding Avenue, Suite 505
Honolulu, HI 96816 (808)734-5801

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

Bat 1000 in Math w/Arithbat!

Arithbat is an educational PC Game for ages 5 to adult. 5 1/4 DS/DD disk. IBM Compatible. Disk includes Spellit, an educational game for ages 7 to adult. Documentation on Disk. \$25.00.

THE POLLO CO.

P.O. Box 10567
FORT SMITH, AR 72917.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Go, NEMESIS, Go!

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Chaos Manor Users Choice Award (Byte - 1990)

TOYOGO, Inc.

PO Box 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(800)869-6469 (808)396-5526 fax: 396-4126

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

Thoroughbred shareware prog \$8. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping: \$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95, \$77.95. Up to 17 entries: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, finish. Pro Football. \$42.95. MC/VISA. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

P.O. Box 250002 PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
(313)626-7208 Orders 1-800-527-9467

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO FOOTBALL SOFTWARE

Pick NFL winners with PC-PICKS, the Pro Football Analyst. Includes 1991 schedule, huge stat/trend database, & FREE stat updates by modem. Fun to use. Great reviews in PC/C, PCM, & Pro Gamer! \$59.95. VISA/MC/CK/MO.

MicroBrothers Software

1630 30th St. • Ste. 313 • Boulder, CO 80301
1-800-359-9000, ext. 865

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

220 GAMES \$49.95 FREE S/H

Super grab bag of mixed color/mono. games for IBM & comp. Arcade, Adventure & Educational games, over 38 Megs, on your choice of 1.2Meg 5.25" or 1.44Meg 3.5" disks. The best Shareware & PD. around. Perfect gift.

GAMES ETC.

4400 Arbor Glen WY, Bakersfield, CA 93313
Orders 800 735-3472 Info 805-832-7685

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE

Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures; 200+ Disks in Stock!
(You must be 21 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—

Your sales by handing your business card to over 786,000+ buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

FINANCIAL

LOANS BY MAIL

Borrow \$2,000 to \$25 million! Signature Loans, Business Commitments, Investments, Tech. assistance. Computer Systems/Office Equipment Lease with no \$ down. Interest rates from 5 1/2% for complete bank List + details, send \$5 to:

Dender Group

P.O. Box 583 Gary, IN 46402-0583

GRAPHICS

RIX/PIX - Personal Photo Service

Computerize your favorite photos, of family, friends, pets, cars boats or vacation spots. Guaranteed highest quality 256 color VGA images + software to display on your desktop from DOS or Ms-Windows. Terrific personal gift!

RIX SoftWorks, Inc. - East

3053 S. Church St. Burlington, NC 27215
Phone: 800-235-3754 Fax: 919-584-3725

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRACTAL GRAFICS

Design breathtaking images and scientific models interactively with your mouse. On-line tutorial, 150 page Guidebook, and 200+ dazzling examples help you use and understand fractals and Chaos. PCX compatible. Only \$79, FREE brochure.

Cedar Software

1st Route, Box 5140, Morrisville, VT 05661
(802) 888-5275

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULES

• Solve For Unknown • Ballon Payments
• Variable Periods • Periodic Date Calculator
• Interest Rate Conversion • Printouts - Detail
• Summary • Full • Partial • Save Data to Disk
• Update • Re-Run • Total Price: \$59.95

Customation Corp

Gedi Corp Park, Suite 8P
Englishtown, NJ 07726-4241 (908) 446-1002

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation System

Animation, graphics, sound, variable tracking, multiple branching, and more. Display Animator files, GIF, PCX, MAC, ColorRIX. Create stand-alone EXE's. No royalties. No programming experience required. For IBM/Compatibles.

Ridgewood Software

P.O. Box 409, Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 243-4724

HEALTH

NUTRITION SOFTWARE — \$3

We have sold more than 400,000 copies! No catch — complete programs, no additional obligations, not shareware or public domain. Perform food analysis, menu planning, weight loss analysis, etc. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Ohio Distinctive Software, Inc.

4588 Kenny Rd., Columbus, OH 43220

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHART

Windows flowcharter \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Call for free trial disk.

RFF Electronics

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: 303-663-5767 Fax: 303-669-4889

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

County/Custom Maps + Software

Zoom in/out: Search for streets/intersections. Create overlays/icons. Control info displayed. Plenty of other features. Country/Custom maps Available. Most counties - \$195 - Return in 30 days if not satisfied for full refund.

POLESTAR

1716 Crofton Drive Crofton, MD 21114
301-261-3529

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Top-Rated Nutrition Programs!

Analyze diets, recipes, menus. Over 50 easy to use functions. 2400 to 10,000 foods. Tens of 1000's satisfied users. Affordable. FREE Demo Disk!

ESHA Research

POB 13028 Salem, OR 97309
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ENGLISH TO FRENCH

State-of-the-art software does basic translation automatically & assists with the more complex. Works from word processor files or keyboard. Easy with pull-down menus, mouse support, etc. Superb value at \$29.95 plus \$5 s&h.

Fluensys Corporation

10451 Mill Run Circle, suite 400
Owings Mills, MD 21117 (800) 243-4470

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERGRIP - Image Management

Scanner users and DTPublishers will rejoice at the ability to capture, view, and print images unattended in multiple layouts. Use the fast 15 pp layout to catalog your image collection. 45 day offer \$49.95+s/h. Regularly \$89.95.

Market Street Software, Inc.

611 Market St., Kirkland, WA 98033-5453
(206) 889-2400 Fax (206) 827-1679

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.

177F Riverside Ave, Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG

Save on over 4000 hardware, software, accessories & earn free gifts w/ our freq. buyer prog. We offer lowest price & money back guarantees, free grd & same day shipping, no surcharge for VISA/MC & no charges until shipment.

THE COMPUTER MILL

1-800-800-5592 FAX 415-623-7403
AD # A06P2

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Slides and Great Service

Finally...MILLION dollar slides at prices you can afford. Our Economy Service is only \$4. We support most PC and Macintosh applications. Color prints, overheads and scanning service available. Call for free brochure.

GALAXY GRAPHICS, INC.

Office: 703-802-1111 FAX: 703-263-1111
24 Hour Modern Service: 703-643-0329

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code. dFELLER Inventory \$150, dFELLER PLUS \$200 with History and Purchase Orders (Good for Stockrooms) Requires dBASE III PLUS, or dBASE IV.

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3 Ishpeming, MI 49849
906-486-6024

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with CAD, graphics programs. Supports most printers. NEW v3. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLLOT Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...

To 786,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

MAILING PROGRAMS

FREE ZIP Code Software Catalog!

ZIP+4; Carrier Routes; ZIP Lookup; Locate nearest dealer; Select ZIPs within a radius; Clean up mailing lists; ZIP Code and Phone Location Databases; & More. Save postage, reduce costs! CALL or write for FREE ZIP Code Catalog.

MELISSA Data Company

32118-BA Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 (800)443-8834

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Business Made Easy!

"Mail Order Master" contains all the routines to run your Home Business. Features include Invoicing, Super Database, Inventory Control, UPS Manifest, Sales Reports, Bulk Mail Sort + lots more. IBM Compatible. \$399 Demo \$15

THE MARSHALL WEINER CORP.

1700 Catalina Ave., Seal Beach, CA 90740
(800)874-4656 USA & Canada

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING

MD VersaForm, flexible, ledger based design, billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, and screens; includes database mgmt system and full source. LAN support. \$995-single user. Free literature and demo.

Applied Software Technology

591 W. Hamilton Ave., Ste. 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800)678-1111 Ext.99

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Practice Management

Features include patient & insurance billing, electronic claims, scheduling, report writer, graphics, keyboard macros, mouse support, and much much MORE!

\$199-30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Lytec Systems, Inc.

6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Salt Lake City, UT 84047 1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventative maintenance & report system for vehicles/equip that need periodic service. Some features: Scheduled service reports, Service history, Full operating cost reports, User defined codes, Cost per mile/hour reports.

Ram Systems, Inc.

224 Causeway Blvd., La Crosse, WI 54603
(608) 782-8130 FAX: (608)784-5115

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING POWER

Is yours when you place your message in this space. Reach 786,000+ buyers of all kinds of PC products. Give your business card PC Magazine Marketplace Power.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Powerful Turbo Pascal Tools

Libraries from TurboPower help you develop Turbo Pascal applications easier and faster. Expert say "An Essential Toolkit", "Outstanding". OOP and non OOP libraries, BTree, Async and more. Call or write for a FREE brochure.

TurboPower Software

P.O. 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
(800) 333-4160, FAX (719) 260-7151

80x86 .EXE/.COM-> .ASM

- Disassembler accurately separates data from instructions via powerful flow-analysis!
- Fully labels code, data, PROCs, SEGs, etc.
- Output totally MASM 5.x+/TASM-compatible. DISnDat 3.3 - Tracks Down Data! - \$165+\$/h

PRO/AM SOFTWARE

220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459
(513)435-4480 (VISA/MC accepted)

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. OS/2, Unix \$249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster & smaller, as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties.

MicroHelp, Inc.

4636 Huntridge Drive Roswell, GA 30075
(800) 922-3383 (404)594-1185

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Crescent Software offers many tools for QuickBASIC and PDS, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

Crescent Software

32 Seventy Acres, W. Redding, CT 06896
Orders: 800-35-BASIC. Tech: 203-438-5300

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION

11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

1031 Tax Free Exchanges

Follow the easy step by step directions, make just 7 entries, and the program will make all 3 basic calculations, create a computer file, and print a worksheet (Laser or Dot Matrix). IBM compatibles 5 1/4". Just \$29.95 Visa/MC ok.

Value-Added Tax Systems

505 E. 1st St, Suite H Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-6246 Fax (714) 832-6248

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager-\$495, Deluxe for professional managers-\$1,195, Network-\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.

819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

KJV SOFTWARE SHIP UPS \$29

30 Day Money Back Gtd. 5.25 or 3.5 Disks. 2 sec search words, pattern, strong's number. 570,000 verse cross references. Hebrew greek lexicon. Create verse, topic, lexicon notes. Output all to printer, disk, word processor.

AAA CHRISTIAN SOFTWARE

BOX 354 OFFER 7777 4185 TROUSDALE DR
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37220

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

REAL-TIME GRAPHICS TOOLS

Software tools for Turbo C, Microsoft C and Turbo Pascal. Routines include Fast Scrolling Graphs, Process Control Bargraphs, Meters, Gauges, PID Control, FFT's, T/C Linearization and Curvefitting, and Mouse Support. \$200+shipping.

QUINN-CURTIS

21 Highland Circle, Needham, MA 02194
2: (617)449-6155 Fax: (617) 449-6109

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific SW - FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software

Box 21550 Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA, Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Duplicate File Locator

Find all dup files, search by name or content over drives, networks and all archive formats view, delete files & save list. With phone support, M.B. guar. and bug rel. DFL V3.00 is only \$35 plus \$5 S&H.

W.S. Ataras Engineering

40 Loughton St. Upper Marlboro, MD 20772
voice: 301-249-5184 / fax: 301-627-7510

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

An Affordable Drawing Program

VentanaDraw creates newsletters, flow charts, org charts, and more. Includes: bezier curves, rotation, bitmaps, group/ungroup, horiz/vert flip, move/resize text, to front/back, graduated fills. Reg \$149.00 call for special price.

VentanaWorks

2111 S. Industrial Park, #108 Tempe, AZ 85282
(800) 786-9871

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATE DISKS FAST!

DiskDupe copies 2 to 6 times faster than DOS! Reads master once, makes unlimited copies. Stores images on hard disk. Pull-down menus. Automatically formats. 5", 3", high-density. Only \$79, Money Back Guarantee!

MICRO SYSTEM DESIGNS, INC.

4962 El Camino, Suite 204, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 964-2844 Fax: (415) 964-4529

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Broken Computer?

FIX-IT Insurance covers mechanical breakdowns and external losses on computers. It's more than a service contract. Call 1-800-822-2345

SAFWARE,

The Insurance Agency Inc.,
PO Box 02211, Col., OH 43202

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment! Maintain Productivity! Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks. Available for most CAD/CAM & PCB sw programs. Easy - Simple - Guaranteed Programs start at \$99.00 Call or Fax for info.

SafeSoft Systems Inc.

202-1100 Concordia Ave., WPG, Mb, CANADA
R2K 4B8 (204)669-4639 Fax(204)668-3566

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Icon Archives Vol #1, \$8.00

Over 800 Windows 3 Icons for any program or utility. Powerful Icon viewing program included. See what Windows has to offer and make it work for you. Complete package, Icons and Viewer with S/H, ONLY \$8.00. Send check or MO, to

TraxMark

25769 Conner Ave, SE
Albuquerque, NM 87116

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS/2 HPFS DISK UTILITIES

Utilities designed for the OS/2 High Performance File System including HPFS386. Optimize fragmented files. Recover erased files. Add file comments. Alter file dates and attributes. Customize directory displays. \$99 list.

GammaTech

P.O. Box 70 Edmond, OK 73083
(405) 359-1219

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Measure

Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs. "can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery". W. Rosch, 8/89 PC Mag. NOW measure and tune Windows 3.0! Most major LANs. Shows you how your apps spend time. \$125+s&h (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA.

Spirit of Performance, Inc.

73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel: 508-456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Signature Scanning Service

Let your LaserJet or compatible printer sign your form letters with your digitized signature. Professional! Fast! Inexpensive! Guaranteed! Only \$60 each or less. Free samples available. Inquires about digitized letterhead.

Orbit Enterprises, Inc.

PO Box 2875 Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(800) 767-6724 - (708) 469-3405

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

DOS level Printer Controller

Define printer control codes once and thereafter select them using easy to remember English words. Select multiple parameters with one word. Embed codes in text files. Get set to fully use your printer.

Empyrean, Inc.

2728 Jackson Drive Woodridge, IL 60517
phone: (708) 960-4136

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ERGONOMIC WRIST REST

Relieve the fatigue and stress from operating your keyboard. Ergonomically designed to hold the wrist in the proper, neutral position. Padded for maximum operator comfort. Can be customized for special needs. Only \$30 postage paid.

Ergonomic Services

5 Pleasant St., Farmington, ME 04938
(207) 778-3962

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SKIP TRACING*Pre-Employment

Credit, Criminal & Death Records/Social Security Traces/Driving & DMV Records computer & non-computer access available FREE DEMO dial via modem 513-521-4420 at the Username: type DEMO 19PCM then follow prompts

Natl Information Resource Ser.

P.O. Box 1021 Jackson, MI 49204-1021
Tel: 800-783-4567 Fax: 517-783-5884

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

DOS 5 Memory Enhancement Kit™

Improved memory mgt: Load high on any PC, convert extended/expanded on 286, disk space to expanded, 704K DOS memory, more upper DOS memory on 386, load TSRs into expanded/extended, auto-install. 30-day grt. \$79

Biologic Corp.

7950 Blue Gray Ct/Manassas VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

ENV PRO \$49.95

Bar Coded Mail gets delivered faster, costs less. Everything you need to bar code envelopes and labels • Certified by U.S. Post Office • Works w/any WP or DB • for HP LaserJet or EPSON Dot Matrix. Orders 302-239-5113/Dealers 800-SELL LOW

Pike Creek Computer Company

2 Galaxy Dr, PO Box 9619
Newark, DE 19714-9619

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

Panasonic 4450 Replacement Drums

Guaranteed 2x the copies of Panasonic. We insert our brand drum in your old drum units- \$149. Toner-\$27. 4420 toner -\$24. Graphics Toners for HP Lasers, Canon PC's, Apple, -\$59 ea. Your cartridge-\$49. 100% money back guar.

Lasers and Copiers

7879 La Mesa Blvd. La Mesa, CA 91941
619-698-8987

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

Move HP Data + Programs to PC's

Translate Hewlett Packard Basic programs to run in Microsoft C on your PC. Read Hewlett Packard ASCII, Binary data files on IBM PC and compatibles. Call for demo, data sheet, catalog.

Oswego Software

P.O. Box 310 Oswego IL 60543
708-554-3567 FAX 708-554-3573

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES

Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for P.C. Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY

1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE Now Has A CIRCULATION Of 800,000.*



Who reads PC Magazine? Everyone from MIS professionals to computer resellers to managers who buy PCs. And more of them read PC Magazine than any other publication. That's because PC Magazine delivers the critical information these decision makers need. No wonder our numbers keep growing. For information about advertising, call 212-503-5100 or 800-33 MAG AD.



Nothing comes close.

* Rate Base Effective September 1991



ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

NATIONAL

Nancy Newman -
National Advertising Director
(212) 503-5204

Sales Manager
MaryJo Boudinot
(212) 503-5128

Senior Advertising Coordinator
Allyson Dubin
(212) 503-5044

Advertising Coordinator
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264

Asst. Advertising Coordinator
Lynette Stiffa
(212) 503-5107

EASTERN

Al Di Guido - Associate
Publisher/East Coast
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Manager
Sloan Seymour
(617) 393-3055
10 President's Landing, Mystic
Central
Medford, MA 02155
Account Representative
Todd Anderman
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Manager
Michael Bird
(212) 503-5307
District Sales Representative
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Sr. Account Representative
Joyce Wasserman
(212) 503-5333
Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL,
MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Manager
Scott J. Seltz
Account Representative
Andrew Jacobs
(212) 503 5130
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780

CENTRAL

Robert Diftler - Central
Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH,
MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

District Manager
Stephen Dress
District Manager
Jay Overbye
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Gartenberg
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Manager
Paul Klein
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Account Representative
Karen Keavey
(212) 503-5104

WESTERN

Ted Welch - Associate
Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID,
OR, WA

District Manager
Mike Kisseberth
(415) 378-5527
District Sales Representative
Rick Vandervoom (415) 378-5523
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
Account Representative
Chris Sullivan
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to South San
Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT

District Manager
Pete Foster (415) 378-5521
District Manager
Kim Dawson (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Account Representative
John Zaterka
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County),
AZ, NV, HI

District Manager
David Lynn
District Manager
Robin Kofsky
18500 Von Karman Avenue, Suite
510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Sr. Account Representative
Michael Hatherill
(212) 503-5113

WESTERN

CA (Los Angeles)

District Manager
Mary Arlotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810
Account Representative
John DeSpirito
(212) 503-5040

For more information
regarding *display*
advertising please call:
(212) 503-5100 or
1-800 PCMAG AD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Director, Classified Sales
Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Vickie L. Pinsky

Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Manager
Carolyn Bingham

Production Supervisor
Bessie Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

CA (209, 707), CO, ID, MO, NV,
OR, WA, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Sr. Account Representative
Kathleen Morris
212-503-5125

CA (415, 619, 818)

Charles Boyar
212-503-5118

IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MT, NE, NY, UT,
WY

Margaret Kennelly
212-503-5176

CA (714, 805, 916), FL, MA, MN,
ND, NM, SD, WI

Mike Medwig
212-503-5193

CA (213, 408), HI

C. Wesley Walton
212-503-5117

AR, AZ, CT, GA, ME, NC, NH, NJ,
PA, RI, SC, VT

212-503-5175

AL, DC, DE, KY, LA, MD, MS, OH,
OK, TN, TX, VA, WV
212-503-5156



PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
3rd Floor, One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016

For more information
regarding *classified*
advertising please call:
212-503-5115 or
1-800-825-4237

ADVERTISERS' INDEX COMPANIES

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PAGE	R/S#	ADVERTISER	PAGE	R/S#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
293	3 Com	470-471	113	Everex System	268-269	746	Panasonic OA	294
521	3M Data Storage Products	130	225	EXCEL MICRO	488	145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd.	496
519	Acer America Corporation	396	352	FASTMICRO	474-477	301	Patton & Patton	228
360	Acma Computers, Inc.	88	286	Fifth Generation	171-173	303	PC Brand	390-395
298	Advanced Logic Research	2-3	236	Fifth Generation	229	"	PC Connection	286-291
165	Advanced Logic Research	54-55	288	Fifth Generation	299	188	PC Globe	23
197	Advanced Micro Devices	479	321	Fifth Generation	359	497	PC MagNet	422
"	Aldus Corporation	406-407	382/320	First Source International	495	"	PC Zones Int'l. Inc.	330-333
248	Anvil Cases	425	112	Fox Software	272-273	358	Peachtree Software	436-437
251	Apple Computer	6-7	524	FTG Data Systems	398	343	Performance Memory Products	488
208	APS Technologies	492	282	Galactcomm, Inc.	226	147	Plus Development	387
336	Arlington Computer Products	487	"	Gateway 2000	48a-h	148	Primavera Systems	56
254	Artisoft	252	146	Gateway Communications	267	119	Programmer's Paradise	489
"	Ashton Tate	412-413	"	Hard Drives International	482	159	Prometheus	295
727	ASP Computer Products	78	276	Hauptpage Computer Works, Inc.	34	259	QMS	43
186	Asymetrix Corp.	432	313/292	Helix Software	51	164	QMS	45
"	ATI Technologies Inc.	207	"	Hewlett Packard Network Sys.	379	141	QMS	47
337	ATI Technologies Inc.	209	116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	220-221	258/305/326	Qualitas	165
"	Attachmate	124	218	Hewlett Packard Penpheral Group	336-337	"	Quill Corp.	142
509	Austin Computers	11-15	271	High Tech Software Systems	483	"	Quill Corp.	212
110	Bantam Books	149	525	Hyundai	96	290	Rose Electronics	399
200	BLAST/CRG Inc.	175	"	IBM Corp.	40-41	349	S&W Electronics	495
287	Borland International	59	"	IBM Corp.	91	316	Samsung Information Systems	460-461
285	Borland International	61	"	IBM Corp.	132-133	296	SAMTRON	28
257	Brady Books	53	"	IBM Corp.	400-401	"	Scitor Corporation	84
328	Buffalo Products	429	"	Insight Computers	300-301	"	Seagate	185
481	Buildog Computer Products	494	"	Intel Corporation	135	213	Sigma Data	345
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	4	176	Intel Corporation	137	266	Soft Comp USA	490
522	Calera Recognition Systems	317	512	Intel Corporation	360-361	373	Software Add-Ons	497
155	Canon, USA	215	192	Integrated Information Tech	256-257	393	Software Link, Inc.	82
187	Canon, USA	405	"	Intuit Software	99	"	Software Publishing	86-87
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	348	378	Iomega Corporation	442-443	"	Software Publishing	265
151	Capital Equipment Corporation	349	179	Jameco Electronics	39	"	Spectragraphics Corporation	459
319	Cardinal Technologies	297	127	JDR Microdevices	491	731	Stac Electronics	202
289	Central Point Software	146-147	530	Jet Fax	214	163	Standard Computer	100-101
162	Central Point Software	302	114	Kelly Temporary Services	328	268	Swan Technologies	63-66
743	Central Point Software	376	220	Kensington Microware Ltd.	245	264	Symantec	20-21
318	Citizen America Corp.	129	106	Kingston Technology Corp.	440	173	Symantec	162
178	Clarion Software	227	125	Landmark Inc.	490	117	Symantec	262-263
516	CMO	439	472	Leading Edge Products Inc.	150	"	Symantec	414-415
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	362	742	Librex Computer Systems	224-225	344	Symantec	417
212	Commmax Technologies, Inc.	296	"	Lotus Development Corp.	177-183	297	Systat	123
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	480-481	263	Macola Inc.	275	384	Tecmar	240
"	CompuAdd	277-282	"	Mark Williams	305	206	Telemart	92-93
205	Compuclassics	484-485	154	Mathsoft Inc.	410	256	Teleware, Inc.	303
132	CompUSER	72-73	535	MicroBiz	551	306	Tenex Computer Express	498
300	Computability	483	104	Microcom Software	107	304	Texas Instruments	102
"	Computer Associates	5	101	Microgate	18	353	Texas Instruments	402
105	Computer Peripherals Inc.	98	"	Micrografix	385	380	Tiger Software	210
500	Computer Peripherals Inc.	356	"	MicroLab	389	379	Toshiba of America	140-141
372	Copam U.S.A., Inc.	259	"	Microsoft	C2-C4, P1	121	Tri-Star Computer	19
729	Corel Systems	157	"	Microsoft	338-343	515	Truevision Inc.	271
166	CoStar	199	511	MicroTac Software	403	310	Twinhead	219
172	CTX International, Inc.	357	225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	152-155	231	U.S. Robotics, Inc.	69
"	Curtis Manufacturing	111	489	Midwest Computer Works	478	177	Ultra Comp.	293
138	CYMA	444	174	Mitsuba Corp.	430	486	United Computer Express	493
747	Cyrus Corp.	350	120	Mouse Systems	314	367	Universal Data Systems	468
504	Dataworld	126-127	108	Multi Tech Systems	284	191	USA Flex	250-251
389	DCA	70	170	Multisoft Corporation	358	223	Verbatim	380-381
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8	283	Nanao, USA Corp.	249	748	Victory Enterprises Technology	398
474	Dell Computer Corporation	231	242	NCR Corporation	352-353	118	ViewSonic	79
532	Dell Computer Corporation	232-233	153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	26-27	169	Welcom Software Technology	285
480	Dell Computer Corporation	234-235	217	NEC Technologies, Inc.	88	270	Within Technologies	427
470	Dell Computer Corporation	236-237	157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	315	"	Wordperfect	94-95
502	Dell Computer Corporation	238-239	"	NEC Technologies, Inc.	354-355	211	Xircom	145
"	Dell Computer Corporation	553-554	375	NEC Technologies, Inc.	408-409	732	Zenith Data Systems	204-205
250	Delrina Technology	389	351	New Media Graphics Corp.	213	488	Zeos International	24-25
"	Digital Equipment Corporation	346-347	"	Northgate Computer Systems	159	723	Zeos International	31
332	DMA	76	207	Northgate Computer Systems	160-161	722	Zeos International	32-33
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	316	194	Northgate Computer Systems	322-323	721	Zeos International	80-81
102	DTK Computers	324	243	Northgate Computer Systems	351	"	Zeos International	113-120
347	Dustin Discount Software	16	198	Northgate Computer Systems	420-421	115	Zeos International	121
227	Egghead Discount Software	304	327	Northgate Computer Systems	431	"	Zeos International	189-196
294	Elek-Tek, Inc.	486	221	Northgate Computer Systems	450-451	311	Zeos International	197
366	Enable Software Inc.	247	261	OCR Systems	335	"	Zeos International	365-374
284	EPS Technologies	312-313	133	On Track Computer Systems	298	115	Zeos International	375
"	Epson	74-75	245	Output Technology	388	"		
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	216-217	"	Pacific Data Products	382	"		
107	Everex System-Abaton	306	140	Panasonic OA	138	"		

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

R/S# ADVERTISER

PRODUCT

PAGE#

R/S# ADVERTISER

PRODUCT

PAGE#

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

186	Asymetrix Corp.
119	Mark Williams
270	Programmer's Paradise
	Within Technologies

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

524	FTG Data Systems
128	Capital Equipment Corporation
151	Capital Equipment Corporation
524	FTG Data Systems
276	Hauptauge Computer Works, Inc.
213	Sigma Data
515	Truevision Inc.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

522	Calera Recognition Systems
107	Everex System-Abaton
120	Mouse Systems

PRINTERS

187	Canon, USA
318	Citizen America Corp
166	CoStar
*	Epson
218	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group
116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group
*	IBM Corp.
*	IBM Corp.
375	NEC Technologies, Inc.
245	NEC Technologies, Inc.
140	Output Technology
303	Panasonic OA
164	PC Brand
141	QMS
259	QMS
290	QMS
304	Rose Electronics
304	Texas Instruments
	Microtaser

TRACK BALLS

220	Kensington Microware Ltd.
120	Mouse Systems

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

727	ASP Computer Products
328	Buffalo Products
105	Computer Peripherals Inc
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products
245	Output Technology
*	Pacific Data Products

MULTI-MEDIA

351	New Media Graphics Corp.
-----	--------------------------

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

212	Commax Technologies, Inc
*	CompuAdd
502	Dell Computer Corporation
294	Elek-Tek, Inc
479	Ergo Computing Inc.
113	Everex System
525	Hyundai
742	Librex Computer Systems
104	Microcom Software
174	Mitsuba Corp.
242	NCR Corporation
217	NEC Technologies, Inc.
221	Nordgate Computer Systems
207	Nordgate Computer Systems
243	Nordgate Computer Systems
327	Nordgate Computer Systems
196	Nordgate Computer Systems
*	Nordgate Computer Systems
*	PC Zones Int'l, Inc.
*	Quill Corp.
*	Quill Corp.
353	Texas Instruments
379	Toshiba of America
310	Twinhead
211	Xircom
211	Xircom
732	Zenith Data Systems
*	Zaos International

PC-FAX

530	Jet Fax
231	U.S. Robotics, Inc.
367	Universal Data Systems

CO-PROCESSORS

747	Cyrix Corp
512	Intel Corporation

OPTICAL PERIPHERALS

522	Calera Recognition Systems
*	PC Zones Int'l, Inc.
223	Verbatim

MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS

382/320	First Source International
378	Iomega Corporation
127	JDR Microdevices
106	Kingston Technology Corp
343	Performance Memory Products
258/305/326	Qualitas
180	Sigma Data
306	Tenex Computer Express

TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

271	High Tech Software Systems
-----	----------------------------

Toolbook	432
Coherent Unix Operating System	305
Mail Order	489
The Realizer	427

FT 1000 Precision Light Pen	398
-----------------------------	-----

Add-In-Boards	348
Add-In-Boards	349
FT 1000 Precision Light Pen	398
486 Motherboards	34
Add-On-Boards	345
Video Graphics Boards	271

OCR	317
Abaton - OCR Scanner	306
Scanner	314

BJ 300/330 Bubble Jet Printer	405
Notebook Printer	129
Envelope Printer	199
Epson ESC-P2	74-75
Laser Jet 111Si	336-337
Laser Jet 111P	220-221
Nile-Tiber Printer	400-401
Laser Printer	91
Printers	354-355
Colormate PS40	408-409
850XL Dot Matrix Printer	388
Dot Matrix Printer	138
PC's	390-395
Laser Printer	45
Laser Printer	47
Laser Printer	43
Printer Sharing Switches	399
102	

Track Ball	245
Track Ball	314

Printer Share	78
Printer Sharing Solutions	429
Superset Font Cartridge	98
Printer Sharing Device	316
850XL Dot Matrix Printer	388
Pacific Page	382

Super Video Windows	213
---------------------	-----

Laptops	296
Laptops	277-282
Dell PC's	238-239
Laptops	486
Portables	216-217
Tempo Family	268-269
Notebooks	98
Laptops	224-225
MicroPorte Modem	107
Notebooks	430
NotePad	352-353
UltraLite SX/20	88
Laptops	450-451
Laptops	160-161
Laptops	351
Laptops	431
Laptops	420-421
Laptops	159
Laptops	330-333
SX Desktop	142
Laptop	212
Travelmate	402
Notebook & Laptop	140-141
Laptops	219
Pocket LAN Adapter	145
Ethernet Adapter Card	145
Laptops	204-205
Zaos Notebook	113-120

Fax-PC	214
World Port Series Modem	88
Fax	468

Co-Processor	350
Math-Co	360-361

OCR	317
Software	330-333
Diskettes	380-381

Memory	495
Bernoulli Box	442-443
Memory	491
Memory Upgrade Boards	440
Memory	498
Memory Managers	165
Memory Upgrades	349
Memory Products	498

Personal Management Software	403
------------------------------	-----

CD-ROM

180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.

CHIPS/PROCESSORS

197	Advanced Micro Devices
*	Intel Corporation
176	Intel Corporation
512	Intel Corporation
192	Integrated Information Tech.
179	Jameco Electronics

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

372	Copern U.S.A., Inc.
172	CTX International, Inc.
283	Manao, USA Corp.
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.
746	Panasonic OA
296	SAMTRON
118	ViewSonic

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

*	Ashton Tate
186	Asymetrix Corp.
729	Corel Systems
*	Lotus Development Corp.
*	Micrografx
*	Software Publishing

VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS

337	ATI Technologies Inc.
	ATI Technologies Inc.
351	New Media Graphics Corp.
515	Truevision Inc

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

213	Sigma Data
-----	------------

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

182	Central Point Software
332	DMA
332	DMA
282	Galactcomm, Inc.
290	Rose Electronics
367	Spectrographics Corporation
	Universal Data Systems
	Wordperfect

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

293	3 Com
254	Artisoft
*	Attachmate
389	DCA
*	Digital Equipment Corporation
332	DMA
146	DMA
230	Gateway Communications
383	Rose Electronics
*	Software Link, Inc
211	Spectrographics Corporation
211	Xircom
211	Xircom

MODEMS

319	Cardinal Technologies
500	Computer Peripherals Inc
104	Microcom Software
101	Micrografx
108	Multi Tech Systems
159	Prometheus
231	U.S. Robotics, Inc.
367	Universal Data Systems

EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS

200	BLAST/CRG Inc.
*	Pacific Data Products

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

290	Mark Williams
	Rose Electronics

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

727	ASP Computer Products
328	Buffalo Products
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products
290	Rose Electronics

REMOTE COMPUTING

332	DMA
332	DMA

DISKETTES

521	3M Data Storage Products
223	Verbatim
748	Victory Enterprises Technology

SECURITY

236	Fifth Generation
133	On Track Computer Systems

PC ACCESSORIES

248	Anne Cases
179	Curbs Manufacturing
731	Jameco Electronics
	Stac Electronics

RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS

227	Egghead Discount Software
-----	---------------------------

MAIL ORDER

360	Acma Computers, Inc.
208	APS Technologies
509	Arlington Computer Products
481	Austin Computers
516	Buildlog Computer Products
108	CMD
*	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)
	CompuAdd

CD-ROM	4
CD-ROM	315

Co-Processor	479
Chips	135
Chips	137
Math-Co	360-361
Co-Processor	256-257
Chips	38

Copern Monitors	259
Monitor	357
Monitor	249
MultiSync Monitors	26-27
Panasync C1935 Monitor	294
Monitors	28
VGA Monitor	79

Draw Applause II	412-413
Toolbook	432
Corel Draw	157
Freehand Graphics 4.0	177-183
Chansma	385
Harvard Graphics	86-87

8514-Ultra	209
8514-Ultra	207
Super Video Windows	213
Video Graphics Boards	271

Add-On-Boards	345
---------------	-----

Commute	302
pcANYWHERE IV/LAN	76
pcANYWHERE IV	76
The Major BBS	226
Communications Software	399
PC-X View	459
Communications Software	468
WordPerfect Office	94-95

Ether Link	470-471
Newsletter	252
EXTRA!	124
DCA I/MRATRC TOKEN-RING	70
PC/LANS	346-347
pcANYWHERE IV/LAN	76
Ethernet Board	267
Peripheral Sharing Switches	399
PC MOS	82
PC-X View	459
Ethernet Adapter Card	145
Pocket LAN Adapter	145

Modems	297
9600 Modem	356
MicroPorte Modem	107
Modem	18
Modems	284
Promodem 24-96B Fax	295
World Port Series Modems	69
Modem	468

Communications Software	175
Pacific Page	362

Coherent Unix Operating System	305
Master Switch	399

Printer Share	78
Printer Sharing Solutions	429
Printer Sharing Device	316
Master Switch	399

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN	76
pcANYWHERE IV	76

Data Storage Products	130
Diskettes	360-361
Disk Duplicator	368

Disklock PC	229
Anti Virus Software	296

Computer Equipment Cases	425
Accessories	111
PC Accessories	39
Stacker	262

Microsoft	304
-----------	-----

Acma PC's	68
Mail Order	482
Mail Order	487
Mail Order	11-15
Mail Order Products	494
Mail Order	439
Mail Order Compatibles	480-481
Mail Order	277-282

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE #
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Software	484-485
132	CompUSER	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	72-73
300	Computability	Mail Order	483
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	232-233
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	25-28
502	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	553-554
470	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	238-239
480	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	236-237
474	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	234-235
347	Dustin Discount Software	Dell PC's	231
294	Elek-Tek, Inc.	Mail Order Software	16
284	EPS Technologies	Mail Order	486
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	Mail Order	312-313
225	EXCEL MICRO	Mail Order	216-217
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	488
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order	474-477
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	495
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	484-h
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order	482
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	300-301
127	JDR Microdevices	Mail Order	39
125	Landmark Inc.	Mail Order	491
535	MicroBiz	Testing/Diagnostic Software	490
•	MicroLab	Mail Order	551
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	Mail Order	389
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	152-155
243	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	478
194	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	351
207	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	322-323
221	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	150-151
327	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	450-451
198	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	431
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	Mail Order	420-421
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	496
•	PC Zones Int'l, Inc.	Mail Order	286-291
343	Performance Memory Products	Mail Order	330-333
119	Programmer's Paradise	Mail Order	488
•	Quill Corp	Mail Order	489
•	Quill Corp	Laptop	212
349	S&W Electronics	PC Compatible, SX Desktop	142
266	Soft Comp USA	Mail Order	495
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	490
268	Swan Technologies	Mail Order	497
206	Telemart	Mail Order	63-66
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order	92-93
307	Tiger Software	Mail Order	498
380	Tiger Software	Auto Map	211
177	Ultra Comp	Right Writer	210
486	United Computer Express	Mail Order	253
191	USA Fax	Mail Order	483
•	Zaos International	Compatibles	250-251
•	Zaos International	Compatibles	189-190
•	Zaos International	Compatibles	365-374
722	Zaos International	Zaos Notebook	113-120
488	Zaos International	Compatibles	32-33
115	Zaos International	Compatibles	24-25
721	Zaos International	Z-Card	121
723	Zaos International	Compatibles	80-81
115	Zaos International	Compatibles	31
•	Zaos International	Z-Card	375
ON LINE DATABASE			
497	PC MagNet	On Line Database	422
BOOKS			
110	Bantam Books	Bantam Computer Books	149
OCR PRODUCTS			
261	OCR Systems	Zy Index for Windows	335
261	OCR Systems	Read Right for Windows	335
APPLE PRODUCTS			
251	Apple Computer	Apple Products	6-7
257	Brady Books	Typing Tutor 5	53
UNIX PRODUCTS			
•	Mark Williams	Coherent Unix Operating System	305
•	Spectragraphics Corporation	PC-X View	459
ORGANIZATIONS SERVICES			
114	Kelly Temporary Services	Temporary Services	328
TELECOMMUNICATIONS			
282	Galaccomm, Inc.	The Major BBS	226
MISCELLANEOUS			
248	Anvil Cases	Computer Equipment Cases	425
155	Canon, USA	Color Laser Copier	215
•	IBM Corp	Corporate Image	40-41
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
197	Advanced Micro Devices	Co-Processor	479
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	492
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	487
481	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order Products	494
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (IMAC)	MAIL ORDER COMPATIBLES	480-481
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Software	484-485
300	Computability	Mail Order	483
294	Elek-Tek, Inc.	Laptops, Compatibles, Mail Order	486
•	EXCEL MICRO	Mail Order	488
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	474-477
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	495
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	482
127	JDR Microdevices	Mail Order, Memory	491
125	Landmark Inc.	Testing/Diagnostic Software	490
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	478
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	Mail Order, PC's	496
343	Performance Memory Products	Mail Order, Memory	488
119	Programmer's Paradise	Mail Order	489
349	S&W Electronics	Mail Order	495
266	Soft Comp USA	PC's Mail Order, Software	490
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	497
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order, Memory Products	498
486	United Computer Express	Mail Order	493



COMING UP

SPECIAL ISSUE: LAN-TO-LAN CONNECTIVITY

PC Magazine goes one step beyond local area networking to provide an in-depth focus on the myriad ways in which you can bridge the gaps among your organization's diverse and widespread LANs.

BRIDGES AND ROUTERS

The heart of LAN-to-LAN connectivity, bridges and routers that fit inside a PC provide organizations with the ability to link LAN segments across long-distance lines. More important, they do so intelligently, keeping nonessential traffic from clogging long-distance circuits.

CONNECTION ALTERNATIVES

Finding, selecting, and installing the communications links between LAN segments is a challenging proposition. We provide valuable advice on choices ranging from transport mechanisms such as public dial networks and leased lines to FDDI and ISDN.

PUBLIC DATA NETWORKS

Public data networks like Sprintnet and Tymnet carry high-speed data reliably between multiple locations. But the hot new frame-relay technology threatens services supporting long-established X.25 protocols. Our reviewers describe the features of the services and their solutions to a LAN-to-LAN connection scenario.

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS SERVERS

Access servers bring the power of your network to users in other locations by allowing external PCs (or communications servers on other LAN segments) to dial in and access the facilities of the host LAN segment.

BBS SOFTWARE

These packages, which provide support for BBS-based networks like Fidonet, give organizations a means to connect their farflung employees via their own private BBSs.

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS				616	UMAX UG80	UMAX Technologies Inc.	354	405	Microsoft Works, Version 2.00	Microsoft Corp.	283
419	Babble!	Korenthal Associates Inc.	547	617	Xerox Datacopy GS Plus	Xerox Imaging Systems Inc.	356	704	Visual Basic	Microsoft Corp.	35
416	Mixed-Up Mother Goose	Sierra On-Line	547	HARDWARE				702	Language Assistants	MicroTac Software	52
418	Nemesis Go Junior	Toyogo Inc.	547	445	StaX SX 16 MHz	AOX Inc.	57	436	Clipper, Version 5.01	Nantucket Corp.	60
417	Wonderland	Virgin Mastertronic International Inc.	547	442	Maestro	Bytex Corp.	57	450	Harvard Graphics 3.0	Software Publishing Corp.	35
COMPUTERS				440	PN48 Professional System	Citizen America Corp.	57	401	Eight-in-One, Version 2.0	Spinnaker Software Corp.	253
420	ALR Venture/16	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	112	448	LaserScript FAX	Everex Systems Inc.	57	407	PFS:First Choice, Version 3.11	Spinnaker Software Corp.	295
707	Aquiline 386 SX Notebook	Aquiline Inc.	57	446	NBL-386S/20	Fora Inc.	57	408	Venture, Version 2.0	Star Software Systems	298
421	AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	AST Research Inc.	125	434	Above Board MC 5300	Intel Corp.	60	711	Just Write	Symantec Corp.	42
449	Bravo 286/16 Model 43	AST Research Inc.	57	443	SnapIn 386	Intel Corp.	57	712	On Target	Symantec Corp.	44
701	AT&T Safari	AT&T Computer Systems	46	445	SX/NOW! 16 MHz	Kingston Technology Corp.	57	437	Q&A, Version 4.0	Symantec Corp.	60
422	ACT Tempo 386SX	Automated Computer Technology Corp.	128	706	Microsoft Fortran Professional Development System, Version 5.10	Microsoft Corp.	60	400	DeskMate, Version 0.3.05.00	Tandy Corp.	246
423	Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook	Bitwise Designs Inc.	136	431	QuadFlextra	Quadram Corp.	49	708	Timesheet Professional, Ver. 2.0	Timeslips Corp.	50
424	Commax Notebook 386SX	Commax Technologies Inc.	112	READ ONLY				406	Personal Office, Version 4.0	Top Ten Software	292
425	Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30	Compaq Computer Corp.	143	397	Windows 3.0 for BASIC Programmers	Addison-Wesley Publishing	67	703	Transparent Language	Transparent Language Inc.	52
426	CompuAdd CompanionSX	CompuAdd Corp.	144	396	Peter Norton's Windows 3.0 Power Programming Techniques	Bantam Books	67	439	DataPerfect, Version 2.2	WordPerfect Corp.	60
427	Dataworld NB-320SX	Dataworld Inc.	156	398	PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity	Ziff-Davis Press	67	438	Correct Grammar for Windows	WordStar International Inc.	60
428	Dell System 320N	Dell Computer Corp.	163	SOFTWARE				430	Publishers' Paintbrush, Version 2.0	ZSoft	48
429	Epson NB3s	Epson America Inc.	170	432	Adobe TypeAlign	Adobe Systems Inc.	49	TOOLKITS			
709	Moby Brick with 8MB RAM	Ergo Computing Inc.	46	433	LANTastic, Version 4.0	Artisoft	60	696	PI Edit	The Iliad Group	71
542	Everex Tempo LX	Everex Systems Inc.	128	403	Framework XE, Version 1.0	Ashton-Tate Corp.	270	697	Sage Professional Editor	Intersolv	71
543	IBM PS/2 L40 SX	IBM Corp.	176	705	Extra! Extended Version 2.3	Attachmate Corp.	62	695	Brief	Solution Systems	71
544	PC Partner XL	Leading Technology Inc.	184	402	Enable/BP	Enable Software Inc.	266	UTILITIES			
545	Micro Express NB5620	Micro Express	198	435	FastTrax, Version 4.03	FastTrax International	60	415	ImagePrep, Version 3.1	Computer Presentations Inc.	384
546	Micro Telesis NIA386SX	Micro Telesis Inc.	136	710	Right Hand Man II	Futuras Inc.	50	412	Scrapbook Plus	Eikon Systems	386
547	Walkom NP-903	Modern Computer Corp. U.S.A.	203	447	GoFAX	Ibis Software Inc.	57	414	DoDOT	Halcyon Software	383
548	NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook	National Micro Systems Inc.	136	700	Freelance Graphics for DOS	Lotus Development Corp.	35	409	FirstApps	hDC Computer Corp.	386
441	System 3125	NCR Corp.	57	404	LotusWorks, Version 1.0	Lotus Development Corp.	276	410	Image-In Album	Image-In Inc.	386
549	Northgate SlimLite	Northgate Computer Systems Inc.	208	PRODUCTIVITY				413	Collage PM, Version 1.0	Inner Media Inc.	377
550	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	Samsung Information Systems America Inc.	214	DEPARTMENT				411	PubTech Multitack	Publishing Technologies Inc.	386
601	Sanyo MBC-18NB	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	128	PROGRAM NAME / DESCRIPTION				PAGE			
602	Tandon 386SX-20	Tandon Corp.	156	Lab Notes	Will Your Next PC Meet The Standards for UL Approval.						397
603	Tangent 320N	Tangent Computer Inc.	198	Utilities	WINCOLOR.EXE: Maximum Color Control in Windows.						411
604	TravelMate 3000	Texas Instruments	144	Environments	Displaying Bitmap Images in Shades of Gray.						423
605	Toshiba T2000SX	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	218	Power Programming	Operator and Function Overloading in C and C++.						433
606	Twinhead Supernote 386SX	Twinhead Corp.	223	Windows	Modify WIN.INI so that any font is available at start-up.						441
607	Execulite 386S	Veridata Research Inc.	228	Windows	Use a RAM drive to prevent .TMP files from accumulating on your hard disk.						441
608	Zeos Notebook 386	Zeos International Inc.	128	Databases	How SET EXACT affects string comparisons.						445
GRAPHICS (Hardware)				Databases	A routine that tells how much unused space is in your character fields.						445
609	Abaton Scan 300/GS	Abaton	319	Spreadsheets	Using the @ROUND function to eliminate the negative zero.						449
610	AVR 3000/GS Plus	Advanced Vision Research (AVR) Inc.	339	Spreadsheets	Using the @ROUND function when validating calculations with @IF formulas.						449
611	Canon IX-30F	Canon USA Inc.	341	Spreadsheets	An @ROUND formula lets you round off to the nearest factor of any number you choose.						449
612	The Complete Flatbed Scanner	The Complete PC	343	The Working Word	Create monthly calendars without buying special software.						453
613	DEST PC Scan 3000	DEST Corp.	345	User-to-User	Use XCOPY to copy your hard disk directory structure.						457
614	HP ScanJet Plus	Hewlett-Packard Co.	348	User-to-User	A handy utility that makes it easier to program in DEBUG.						457
615	Microtek MSF-300G	Microtek Lab Inc.	349	Languages	Hide annoying screen jitters when switching video modes in QuickBASIC.						463
				Languages	Randomizing ordered sets in Turbo Pascal.						463
				Tutor	How DOS keeps track of the current directory.						465
				Connectivity	Speeding up a TOPS network.						469
				Connectivity	Using a UPS with LANTastic 4.0.						469
				Connectivity	Making wireless connections.						469
				Connectivity	Improving network printing.						469
				Connectivity	A product that lets multiple users send faxes on a network.						469
				Connectivity	A product that lets more users share a LaserJet.						469

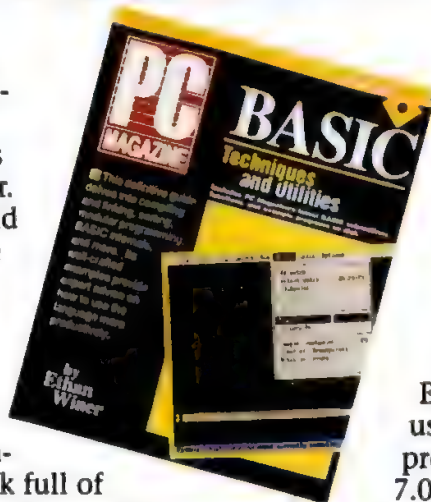
Take the Language to the Limit

Two New Information-Packed Sourcebooks with On-Disk Tools from PC Magazine.

PC Magazine *BASIC Techniques and Utilities* gives you the definitive guide to programming in BASIC, written by PC Magazine's contributing editor Ethan Winer. Winer provides useful, real-world advice as well as tips to increase programming productivity.

On-Disk, Ready-to-Use Utilities and Examples

In addition to Winer's information-packed guide, you get a disk full of useful subroutines, functions, and examples. Included are DOS and BIOS service utilities, input and menu routines, windowing and video routines, and a complete terminal program with phone dialer.



PC MAGAZINE **BASIC** Techniques and Utilities

• by *Ethan Winer*

Ethan Winer has written the most useful book available on BASIC, providing helpful insights on BASIC 7.0, 7.1, and QuickBASIC. He starts with the essentials and carries the user through modular programming, compiling and linking, memory management, accessing DOS and BIOS services, and a host of other informative topics.

The Book on BASIC

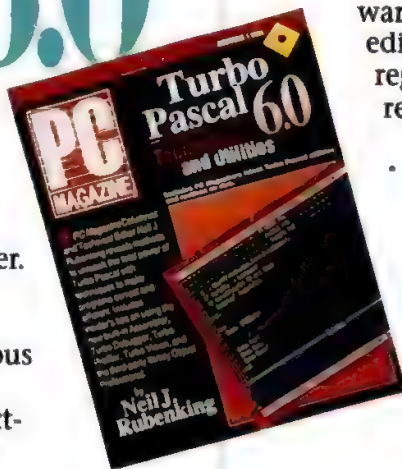
A well-respected authority on compiled BASIC, Winer is the author of the QuickPak Professional and PDQ software packages. As a contributing editor to PC Magazine, he writes regularly on programming-related subjects.

PC MAGAZINE **Turbo Pascal 6.0** Techniques and Utilities

• by *Neil J. Rubenking*

Here's a sourcebook and disk that will move the experienced programmer to expert and the expert to master. Written by PC Magazine's technical editor, Neil J. Rubenking, the book offers inside tips, advice, and numerous units, objects, and routines.

Rubenking takes you through object-oriented programming, productivity-enhancing techniques, and power routines for important programming areas such as I/O, program flow control, and string handling.



Real-World Solutions to Real-World Challenges

As the writer of PC Magazine's popular "User to User" column, Rubenking has answered hundreds of questions for readers. He knows the challenges that Turbo Pascal programmers face, and he's written the sourcebook to help you meet them.

Hands-On Examples and Utilities Disk

PC Magazine *Turbo Pascal 6.0 Techniques and Utilities* comes with a 5 1/4" disk loaded with power source code utilities and examples. It helps you get further into the language — quicker.

For more information or for the location of the ZD Press bookseller nearest you



Call 800/688-0448

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

CD-ROM-Based Mother Goose Offers Characters That Actually Speak

EDUCATION
by Don Trivette

Sierra On-Line's *Mixed-Up Mother Goose* made her debut three years ago and has been a smash hit with the early-reader crowd ever since. The new version, delivered on a shiny compact disk, is quite different from any computer game you've seen. This is the first all-talking adventure—the first multimedia CD-ROM game designed for the mass market. The talkies have arrived!

As you wander around the 3-D, 256-color Mother-Goose land, you encounter various nursery-rhyme characters who

have lost something. See the little girl standing by the fence? Click on the lips icon and you'll hear the following conversation.

Little Bo-Peep: "Here, sheep! Where are you, sheep?"

You: "Have you lost your sheep?"

Peep: "Yes, and I don't know where to find them."

You: "I'll help you find them."

Peep: "You must be that nice child I heard about from Mother Goose."

It's up to you to find Bo-Peep's sheep. On the way, you'll encounter lots of other lost objects, including Old King Cole's pipe, Jack Sprat's fat, Humpty-Dumpty's ladder, Jack and Jill's pail,

and Miss Muffet's tuffet.

Eventually you'll come across the bleating sheep. Click on them, and they'll follow you back to Miss Peep. She's so delighted, she says, "My sheep! And look at those tails wagging. Thank you so much for finding them." Whereupon she bursts into the nursery rhyme that made her famous. Yes, this is also the first software with choral accompaniment.

"Little Bo-Peep has lost her sheep,

And doesn't know where to find them.

Leave them alone and they'll come home,

Wagging their tails behind them."

If this sounds a little tame compared with the usual fare of slaying dragons and foiling space monsters, I can tell you that adults love it almost as much as little children.

Most of the voices are those of Sierra employees, and it sounds like they had a wonderful time doing them. Bo-Peep is played by Roberta Williams, the cofounder of Sierra and designer of *Mother Goose*; Roberta also speaks the part of Mary Quite Contrary. If the old woman who lives in a shoe sounds a little odd, it's because she is performed by Mr. Chris Iden, the head of programming. As you work through the game, you will hear southern, New England, and German accents, to name just a few.

Mother Goose is totally icon-based. Once you type the DOS command to load the program, you no longer need the keyboard. A joystick can be used to move about and select icons, but a mouse is preferred. There's also nothing to read; all instructions are spoken, so this is a game that prereaders will be

EDUCATION

Sierra's new *Mixed-Up Mother Goose* talks as it teaches.

GAMES

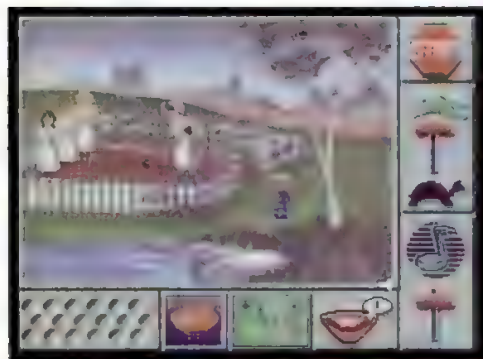
Wonderland tucks a challenging text adventure behind a new interface.

Nemesis Go

Junior gently introduces novice players to the game of Go.

LANGUAGE

Babbie! makes humorous hash out of text files.



Roberta Williams, creator of some of Sierra's best-known games, is the voice of Mary Quite Contrary and Little Bo-Peep.

The Old Woman Who Lived In A Shoe is one of the talking characters in the CD-ROM version of *Mixed-Up Mother Goose*.



able to play on their own.

Because the standards for multimedia products are still vague, Sierra includes two CD-ROMs in the package. The red-labeled disk is for users who have a CD-ROM player with audio capabilities. For users with older CD-ROM drives that do not have sound capabilities, the blue-labeled version is the disk to use. Sound and voices on the blue disk are digitized and require a sound card that can reproduce speech like the Sound Blaster or Disney's Sound Source.

As you would expect, the CD audio on the red label is superior to the digitized version, but the digitized version does have one added feature. Because digitized speech takes less room on the disk, Sierra was able to put four foreign language versions on the blue disk. Jack Be Nimble and his fellow Goosers speak in French, German, Spanish, and

CONTINUES

After Hours

Mother Goose

CONTINUED

Japanese as well as English. If you are a multilingual family, this might turn out to be a real bonus. The foreign voices were done by professionals, not Sierra employees.

Given the relatively slow performance of CD-ROM drives, you might expect scene changes to be slow, but they are not. Indeed, *MG* plays as fast and as smoothly as hard disk-based games like *King's Quest V*. Although a few small files can be installed on the hard disk, the program, sound, and graphics files remain on the compact disk.

As with any cutting-edge technology, there are a few glitches. Sometimes the game loses its voice if I've played

another game first, so I have learned to always reboot before I play *Mother Goose*.

There's not much to fault with the multimedia version of *Mixed-Up Mother Goose*. Even the price is right; it lists for \$59.95, the same as the floppy disk version. Sierra is doing what it can to make multimedia affordable. It's too bad the CD-ROM drive manufacturers haven't been able to do the same. If more families could afford the hardware, this game would be the Snow White of the computer generation.

List Price: *Mixed-Up Mother Goose*, \$59.95. **Requires:** 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, VGA or MCGA graphics, CD-ROM drive, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft 2.1 CD-ROM extensions; mouse strongly recommended. Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; 800-326-6654.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Are Alice in Virgin Mastertronic's PC Version Of Carroll's Wonderland

GAMES
by Cristina Córdova

Virgin Mastertronic's *Wonderland*, an adventure game based on Lewis Carroll's classic tale, isn't merely an opportunity to run around eating mushrooms, talking to tiny dormice, and using hedgehogs as croquet balls. While it does re-create the imaginative whimsy of Carroll's stories, it also integrates text and graphics behind an extremely innovative interface. *Wonderland* combines the richness of old-style text-based games like *Adventure* with the vivid, high-resolution images to which PC gamers have become addicted.

Wonderland was created by Magnetic Scrolls, developer of *The Pawn* and *Guild of Thieves*. It incorporates the Magnetic Scrolls parser and an entirely new graphical interface with multiple windows, pull-down menus, icons, on-line help, dynamic mapping, and even the ability to enter command lines without typing a word.

Cast as Alice, you explore

the vast domains of *Wonderland*. All the familiar characters appear in their expected surroundings; the Mad Hatter and the March Hare hold their tea party, and the giant caterpillar perches upon his mushroom, dreamily puffing away on his hookah. As you progress, you must solve a series of puzzles. How do you draw treacle from a treacle well? And how can you place a flamingo's egg in a pigeon's tree top nest?

Some of the problems you encounter present quite a challenge. Shrinking and growing are complicated, for example, and you may find yourself stuck in a room if you can't shrink yourself enough to fit through the door. If you don't do things in the proper order, you often have to go back to the beginning and start from scratch.

As with most text-based adventures, it's very important to save continually. Even conscientious saving won't prevent your having to start over a few

times. You may be far along in the game and suddenly realize that you previously used a needed object, for instance.

Of course, it helps to have read Lewis Carroll's book, so you have some idea of what awaits you and what not to do or say around certain people. It helps, for example, to know that the Queen of Hearts is not fond of white roses, so that you can help the gardeners paint the roses before she has you beheaded.

The focal point of the game is the Session window, where lucid descriptions of the surrounding area appear. This part of the game most resembles traditional text-based adventures. Everything that happens is in some way reflected in this window. You can type commands directly into the Session window or, to avoid typing at all, you can make selections from pull-down menus that contain verb and object options.

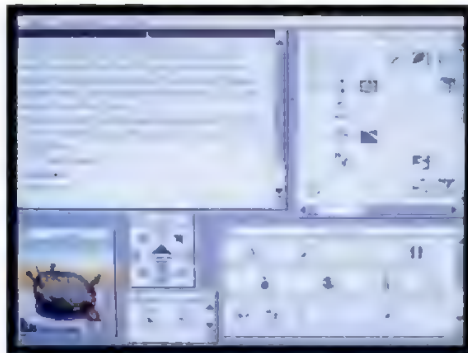
The Graphics window displays a VGA-mode illustration relevant to your current location in the game. Many of the graphics are animated or contain objects that you can click on to learn more about them. The Graphics window can also depict remote locations, which you

select by clicking on points within the Map window.

You can navigate around the game without typing, also by clicking within the Map window. So as not to reveal any deep secrets, the map shows only locations that you have explored. Unfortunately, when you use this window to move from one location to another, it flips through all the in-between locations. As it does this, it shows each graphic and prints every accompanying description in the session window. This can be especially annoying—not to mention time-consuming—if you have the game set on "verbose" mode.

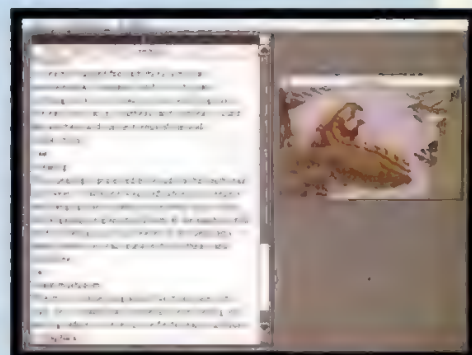
Another way of traveling is through the Compass window. By clicking on the appropriate point of the compass, you can move to any neighboring room. Choosing a direction in the Compass window has the same effect as typing in that direction: The same text appears in the Session window.

An Inventory window shows objects in your possession, while the Items in Room window shows objects that are visible in the current location, but not in your possession. Concealed objects do not appear in this window; you have to open a drawer for the items inside of



Wonderland's ground-breaking interface uses multiple windows to integrate the best of text-based and graphics-based games.

The graphics images in *Wonderland* include pictures of familiar characters such as the hookah-smoking caterpillar.



After Hours

Wonderland

CONTINUED

it to appear in the Items in Room window. Double-clicking on an object icon brings up a short description of that object. Dragging an icon between the two windows drops or gets the item it represents; instead of typing "get bottle" you just click on the relevant icon and drag it into your inventory window.

A sophisticated memory manager actively controls screen objects. Every now and then—while you're in the middle of a game—a window will mysteriously close or a dialog box will appear and ask you to close a window. It's an inconvenience, but it allows the game to make optimal use of your system resources. *Wonderland* remembers the status of closed windows and reopens them as soon as you close other windows.

Wonderland's hierarchical help system offers increasingly

significant hints about a given area of the game. The first hint is rather cryptic; selecting more hints makes your task easier. The game keeps track of the number of hints you consult, however, and that's reflected in your score.

Wonderland brings the best of text-based and graphics-based games to Alice and her adventures. The game offers the complexity and detail that only text games can provide, along with visuals that both communicate information and help you form mental images. The windowing

system simplifies navigation, mapping, and manipulation of objects. Just remember, it's a zany world in there. Animals are capable of rather rational observations, birds are easily fooled, and you can walk with your head in the clouds if you so desire.

List Price: *Wonderland*, \$59.99. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter. Virgin Mastertronic International Inc., 18001 Cowan, Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-833-8710.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go Junior: A Simple Intro To a Highly Complex Game

GAMES
by Joanne Albrecht

The game of Go originated in China and was introduced to Japan in the fifth century A.D., where its popularity has grown ever since. Today, Go is Japan's national game.

The standard version of the game is played with black and white stones on a 19-by-19 grid. Each player positions stones on the grid so that they surround as many empty intersections as possible. The winner is the one who captures the most empty space on the board. Easy, right? Wrong. And that's why Go can become an addiction: Because it seems so easy. The fundamentals are as easy as checkers, but true mastery of the game is more complex than chess. Toyogo has come to the aid of befuddled beginners with *Nemesis Go Junior*, a simplified PC version of the game that teaches Go basics.

Go Junior (\$35) is designed to teach novices the rules and the most important elements of strategy. At the opening of the game you sketch out the territory you hope to enclose. In the midgame, you attempt to simultaneously defend your own territory from invasion and attack your opponent's territory. During the endgame, players haggle over remaining spaces until there are no profitable moves left for either party.

To play an effective game of Go, you must visualize the entire board as you plan your own

moves and try to anticipate your opponent's. The standard-sized board presents a daunting range of possibilities, so the programmers at Toyogo kindly provide a modest 9-by-9 grid, on which you can practice until you're ready to graduate to an intermediate 13-by-13 board. Once you have gained confidence at that higher level of complexity, you are finally ready to graduate to *Go Junior's* standard 19-by-19 board. A "Handicap" option allows you to start with an advantage of up to nine stones.

Nemesis is your computer-generated opponent. Her default ability level (and the strongest computer opposition you can face with *Go Junior*) is 13 kyu, a rating that represents a moderately good player. You can decrease her strength by selecting 20, 25, 30, or 35 kyu from the setup menu. (There's also a setting that will let you play against a human opponent.) The manual advises that you will learn the most by setting *Nemesis* to her strongest setting and choosing an appropriate handicap and/or using a smaller board size.

I found this to be entirely true; when I set *Nemesis* to 35 kyu and gave myself a seven-stone handicap, I beat the computer immediately. It took me a day or two, however, to beat her on the 9-by-9 board with only a two-stone handicap.

Several other menu options facilitate learning and understanding, and allow you to study the board when the game is over

Nemesis Go Junior simplifies the highly complex game of Go by starting novices on a small subset of the full board.

to see why you won or lost. There is a "grid labels" feature that labels the grid numerically along one edge and alphabetically along the other.

When you make a move, *Nemesis's* countermove is explained with a short tag line at the bottom of the screen: for instance, "Defend E07—edge link." When you ask *Nemesis* for a hint, the tag line may respond "Try C02—Defend D03 string." You then locate the C02 position on the grid and place your stone there, thus defending your D03 string. While the meaning of many of the tag lines is obvious or becomes self-explanatory as you play, there are a few unfortunate exceptions.

For instance, I received an "Endgame link attack" message as an explanation for *Nemesis's* move a number of times during the game, when things still appeared to be very open. Well, *Nemesis* made her move, I countered (in the dark as to whether I was fending off this ominous-sounding "Endgame" thing), and the game proceeded. Sometimes I won, sometimes I lost. I would have liked further details about what an "Endgame link attack" means, but the term isn't



explained in any of the documentation, and there's no online glossary.

Go Junior supports virtually all video configurations, since it requires no graphics support (ANSI.SYS is required on MDA systems). On CGA, EGA, or VGA systems, the game displays a simple, attractive representation of the playing board.

On the whole, *Go Junior* provides more than enough information, features, and options to keep you continuously challenged as you learn.

If you want to face a tougher adversary than *Nemesis* (and you won't, unless you're an experienced player or a genius), you'll have to upgrade to Toyogo's *Go Master* program. *Go Master* sells for \$79 and has optional tutorials that teach the finer points of the game. I'll tell you about it next year.

List Price: *Nemesis Go Junior*, \$35. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1. No graphics adapter required; ANSI.SYS required for text-mode operation. Toyogo Inc., 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825; 800-869-6469.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Babble! Turns Text Files Into Amusing Double-talk

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores.



The Retail Controller (\$695) currently used by thousands of locations nationwide.

***** DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME *** 1-800-637-8268 *****



Auto Repair Shop Controller \$1195

Maximize inventory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments, and produce reports for smarter business decisions.



Hair/Nail Salon Controller \$1195

Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!



Video Store Controller \$995

This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video and membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.



Bar Code Readers \$695

The CCD Bar Code Reader is a handheld non-contact device. It includes a "Y" cable and connects between the keyboard and computer...\$695.00



Liquor Store Controller \$1595

Multi-user for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.



Cash Drawer/Printer Combo \$595

\$299 each purchased separately or \$595 as a combo package. Plugs right into your PC. The Star DP-8340 is a 40-column dot matrix receipt printer. The Cash Drawer is a sturdy steel electronic unit that opens with signals provided by all MicroBiz Controller products.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroBiz offers a complete one stop solution to computerizing your business. Leapfrog your competition, control your inventory, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time with The MicroBiz Retail Controller Series.

Retail Controller Features...

- ☐ automatic credit card verification
- ☐ bar code compatibility
- ☐ color/size matrix
- ☐ multiple pricing levels
- ☐ track inventory by size/color/style
- ☐ mailing labels
- ☐ track customer history
- ☐ daily closeout reports
- ☐ accepts split tender
- ☐ view in-stock status
- ☐ pull down menus
- ☐ pop-up windows
- ☐ 99 levels of password protection
- ☐ tracks promotional sales
- ☐ prints bar code labels
- ☐ reorder reports
- ☐ extensive sales reports
- ☐ item/invoice discounts
- ☐ tracks sales by employees
- ☐ set limited-time promos
- ☐ links to One-Write Plus
- ☐ receiving reports
- ☐ pop-up calculator
- ☐ built-in word processor
- ☐ works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- ☐ multiuser and source code available
- ☐ dBase compatible compiled with Clipper...

CO/Session

Free

Access files and programs on your office PC

from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessman on the go. With CO/Session and a modem, our MicroBiz support staff can see and operate your computer from our tech support department.



Co/Session Host FREE



One-Write Plus Accounting \$225

The MicroBiz Controller Series takes care of the day to day operations of your business. The One-Write Plus Accounting System (Winner, PC World's Best Buy Award) adds full accounting functions, General Ledger, Balance Sheets, Income Statements...to your system.



MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph: (914) 425-9500 Fx: (914) 425-4598



Overnight
Software
Delivery

1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz... programming your business for success.

by
Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

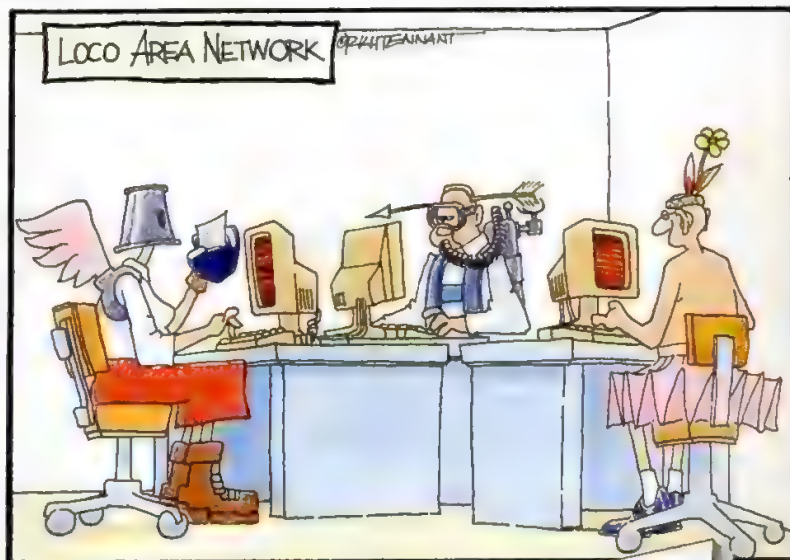
Super
Hot Price!

AST
6 Pack 286
OK Board
Turn your AT into a
286! #731594

99⁹⁶

36
5 1/4"
Form
Disk
#8431

The transition from selling software to hardware and software was more complex than we thought: Crank up the power on your AT with this zero-memory AST expansion card and you've got a 286, according to this newspaper ad for COMP USA (formerly Soft Warehouse).



Get a Life Dept.

We're starting to worry about our readers. One reader spends his spare time totaling the tiny columns of numbers in *Lotus 1-2-3* ads on the long-shot chance Lotus would let an ad go into print with totals that don't seem to add up. (Not such a long shot, as it turns out. See ARF, April 30, 1991). More recently, readers on PC MagNet argued long into the night over the accuracy of the cover artwork on the April 30 issue. The burning issue for those who could actually see through the translucent plastic: why the wires were sequenced differently on the RJ-11 connectors—blue-yellow-green-red-black-white on the green and blue cables, the opposite on the yellow cable (inset above). For the record, the green and blue cables are sequenced correctly.

If your entry is used in *Abort, Retry, Fail?* we'll send you \$50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: Robert Beck (AST Six Pack).

PC MAGAZINE

The Best Comm Software

PC LAN Labs Tests 17 Programs for DOS and Windows From \$30 to \$300

- More-Powerful Scripting
- Faster Data Transfer
- Better User Interfaces
- Water Protocol Support

Dispatched and Cashed: 8 25-megabyte PCs Take the Six Chip To the Limit!

PageMaker 4.0 Breaks Barriers With Better Type, Text, and Color

Maximize Resources, Minimize Costs: 9 Printer Sharers for Under \$150 per PC

Save Time, Save Keyrokes: Jump to Any Directory or File with CDX

ROAD WARRIOR.

ROAD WORRIER.

One of the ads that made Compaq see red.

The Vanishing Price Cut

If somebody makes fun of your high prices, what should you do, cut your prices to be competitive? Wrong, silly: You sue. It's the American way. That's what Compaq did in mid-April after seeing the umpteenth witty, provocative, and biting Dell Computer ad ("Top of the Mark" versus "Top of the Mark-Ups," "Road Warrior" versus "Road Worrier," "Win-Win Situation" versus "No-Win Situation"). Compaq was concerned that buyers who have been living under a rock might not notice that Dell was comparing Dell's selling prices with Compaq's suggested list prices (which have been subject to discounts of up to 30 percent).

Actually, the next week Compaq did get around to cutting its suggested list prices, by 8 to 34 percent. And then squeezed dealer margins. A typical dealer discount used to be 41 percent off list price; now it's more on the order of 30 percent, or 33 to 35 percent for a few very high-end Compaqs. Translation: Prices look a lot lower. They'll be a bit lower. Just make sure you're sitting down when you price Compaq accessories like the \$275 floppy disk drive.

Did Compaq overreact with the lawsuit? Says Dell CEO Michael Dell: "If customers hadn't heard of Dell before the Compaq lawsuit, they have now."

YOU CAN'T BUY THIS CATALOG AT ANY PRICE.

We've lowered the prices on most of our systems. But we couldn't lower the price on our catalog. Because it's already free. And it'll tell you everything you need to know to pick the Dell products that are right for you. So return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130.

In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.



© 1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW
800-873-1130
FOR FASTER PROCESSING REFERENCE #11BH7.
HOURS: 7 AM-6 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752
IN MEXICO, CALL 95-800-010-0664

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices. So return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: () _____

Business Phone: () _____ Fax #: () _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?

- ☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:

- ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:

- ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company? _____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BH7

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices. So return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: () _____

Business Phone: () _____ Fax #: () _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?

- ☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:

- ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:

- ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company? _____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BH7

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices. So return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: () _____

Business Phone: () _____ Fax #: () _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?

- ☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:

- ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:

- ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company? _____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BH7

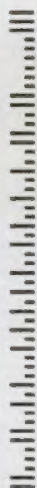
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860



ANOTHER FREEBIE.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell Computers At New Low Prices,
Send In This Card.



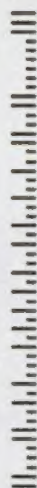
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860



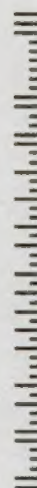
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860



JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT DELL VALUES COULDN'T GET ANY BETTER.



LEASE \$64.00 MO. * THE DELL 316SX 16 MHZ 386SX SYSTEM. INCLUDES 2 MB OF RAM, 40 MB HARD DRIVE, VGA COLOR MONITOR.
FREE MS-DOS SYSTEM SOFTWARE, MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0 AND MICROSOFT MOUSE.
MS-DOS AND MICROSOFT WINDOWS PRE-LOADED. DISKETTES NOT INCLUDED.

DON'T WAIT!

TO ORDER CALL:

800-626-4308

FOR FASTER PROCESSING REFERENCE #11BH6
HOURS: 7 AM - 9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

In Canada, call 800-387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

LOW.



THE DELL® 316SX 16 MHz i386™ SX SYSTEM.
INCLUDES 2 MB OF RAM, 40 MB HARD DRIVE, VGA COLOR MONITOR.

AND BEHOLD.



FREE MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.0, MS-DOS® SYSTEM SOFTWARE AND MICROSOFT MOUSE.
MICROSOFT WINDOWS AND MS-DOS PRE-LOADED. DISKETTES NOT INCLUDED.

To find out more, just turn the page.

HURRY!

TO ORDER CALL:

800-626-4308

FOR FASTER PROCESSING REFERENCE #11BH6
HOURS: 7 AM - 9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

In Canada, call 800-387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.